I-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

$2.95/$3.95 CANADA & FOREIGN

Compaq Unveils Deskpro 386/20e: Full 386 Power in Compaq's Sleek New Chassis

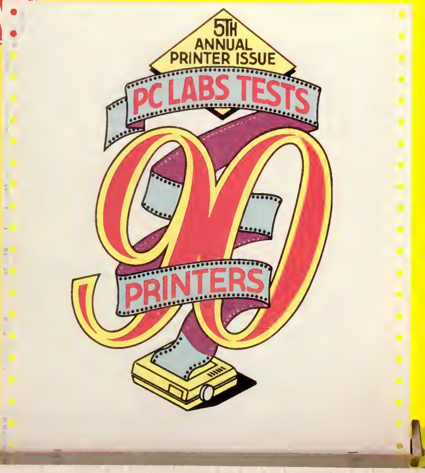
MAGAZIN

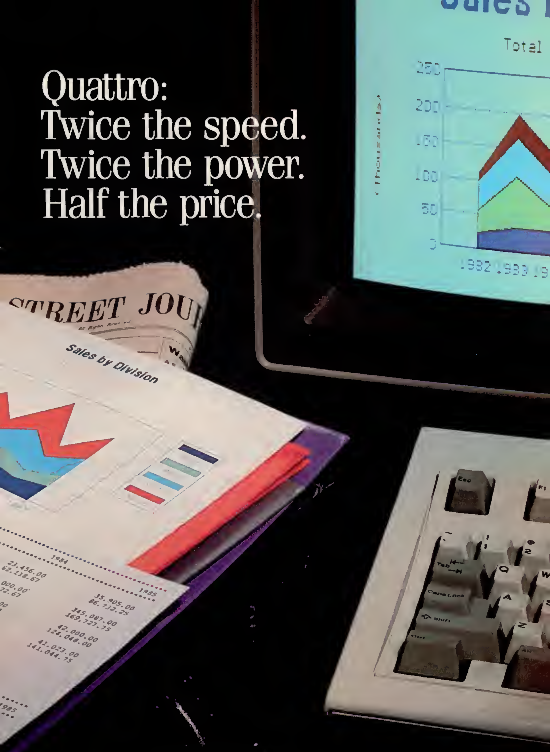
VOLUME 7 NUMBER 18
OCTOBER 31, 1988

30 Laser Printers
- Faster PostScript Output
- LCD Shutter: Better Than Lasers?

60 Dot Matrix Printers
- $200 to $4,500
- More Smarts, More Speed
- Finally—Easy Font Control

Plus: How Laser Engines Work




Total
250
200
150
100
50
0
Thousands
1982 1983
STREET JOU
Sales by Division
1984
1985
23,456.00
62,118.67
35,905.00
86,732.25
345,087.00
169,727.75
42,000.00
124,048.00
41,023.00
141,044.75
Esc
F1
Tab
Caps Lock
Shift
Ctrl
Alt

QUATTRO

Get Quattro, the professional spreadsheet for only $247.50

Quattro is so advanced it's easy to use and it's half the price of 1-2-3. It's compatible with all your existing 1-2-3 files—but it makes everything in them look better, print better, and makes your work go faster.

Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

	FEATURE	QUATTRO	LOTUS 2.01
SPEED	ReCalc Cash Flow Model (5K cells)	.27	2.90 sec
	Delete Row 15K cells (Recalc Time)	.76 sec.	2.38 sec.
	Load File (15K cells)	15.9 sec.	19.8 sec
	Page Down (A1 to A1000)	12.2 sec.	17.4 sec
GRAPHICS	Presentation-quality Graphics	YES	NO
	Graph Types	10	6
	Integrated Graph Printing	YES	NO
	Full Graph Customization	YES	NO
	On-Screen Font Styles	11	1
	PostScript Support	YES	NO
VERSATILITY	User-modifiable Menus	YES	NO
	Menu Shortcuts	YES	NO
	Pull-down menus	YES	NO
	Point and Press Editing	YES	NO
	Automatic Installation	YES	NO
POWER	Macro Learn Mode	YES	NO
	Maximum Number of Macros	Unlimited	27
	Single Step Macro Debugging Environment	YES	NO
	Price	$247.50	$495

Benchmark details available upon request.

*60-Day Money-Back Guarantee**

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

For the dealer nearest you
or a brochure,
Call (800) 543-7543

Smarter By Design

END YOUR SEARCH FOR POWERFUL NETWORK SOFTWARE; DISCOVER CONNECTIVITY WITH NOVELL, THE STANDARD OF LAN OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE, AND OUR CPU 386 FILE SERVER.

A VISION THAT STARTS WITH NETWARE SHARING INFORMATION AND PERIPHERALS, AND STREAMLINE COMMUNICATIONS WITH A PROVEN MULTI-USER SYSTEM THAT'S EASY TO SET UP AND EASY TO USE.

Better By Desire

CPU 386/20

$2,095

• 80386 CPU • 1MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on board) • Norton V3 SI rating: 23 • 1.2 MB floppy drive • Dual floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • AMI BIOS • Keyboard/hardware selectable processing speed • (Tower Case Optional)

Basic System Price	$2,095
Monochrome System	$2,235
With 20MB Hard Disk	$2,485
With 40MB Hard Disk	$2,630
EGA System	$2,885
With 20MB Hard Disk	$2,935
With 40MB Hard Disk	$3,080

CPU 286/20

$1,445

• 80286 CPU running at 20MHz • 512K of RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • 1.2MB floppy drive • Dual Floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard switchable processing speed

Basic System Price	$1,445
Monochrome System	$1,585
With 40MB Hard Disk	$1,980
EGA System	$2,035
With 40MB Hard Disk	$2,430

CPU 286/12

$1,095

• 80286 CPU • (10MHz Optional) • Zero Wait State • 512K RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3 • 1.2MB floppy drive • Dual floppy/hard disk controller • 101-key enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with 10 year battery life • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard/software selectable processing speed

Basic System Price	$1,095
Monochrome System	$1,235
With 20MB Hard Disk	$1,485
With 40MB Hard Disk	$1,630
EGA System	$1,885
With 20MB Hard Disk	$1,935
With 40MB Hard Disk	$2,080

CPU 286/P

$1,895

• 80286 CPU • Zero wait state • 512K RAM (Expandable to 4MB on board) • Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3 • 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive • Floppy/hard disk controller • 102-key Enhanced keyboard • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with 10 year battery life • Phoenix BIOS • Keyboard/software selectable processing speed • Supertwist EL backlit LCD (640 x 400)

With 20MB Hard Disk	$1,895

CPU TURBO XT

$895

• CPU running at 4.77 & 10MHz • 640K of 0 wait state RAM • 360K floppy drive • 84-key AT style keyboard • 1 serial port, 1 parallel port, game port • Clock/Calendar with battery back-up • DTK BIOS • Keyboard switchable processing speed

Monochrome System	$ 895
With 20MB Hard Disk	$ 990
EGA System	$1,145
With 20MB Hard Disk	$1,440

THE COMPLETE NETWORKING SYSTEM
NOVELL NETWARE, 4 NODE WORKSTATIONS WITH CPU 286 FILE SERVER.
COMPLETE WITH 40MB HARD DISK $5,995

VISA TO ORDER, CALL (800) 824-2936 MasterCard

We accept Visa, Mastercard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders welcome with approved credit. Personal checks take 15 days to clear. Written inquiries should be sent to CPU, Dept. 28, 12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706 Hours: Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST; Saturday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST.

Computer
Products
United

In California: (800) 662-6111
Local Inquiries: (818) 338-5959
Tech Support: (818) 814-2387

All systems carry a 30 day money back guarantee excluding shipping charges. All basic systems carry a comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturers' warranties.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT'S INSIDE

MagNetic personalities: Wendy Huang, Ross Greenberg, and Chris Barr in front of PC MagNet's predecessor, the IRS.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

This year's fifth annual printer issue brings to almost 500 the total number of printers that have passed through PC Labs since *PC Magazine* first conceived the idea of the ultracomprehensive "blockbuster" issue back in 1984. And as PC Labs project leaders are wont to sigh, "what a long, strange trip it's been."

Over the past 5 years we've seen the birth, development, and improvement of laser printers (and the PostScript page description language to go along with them), the slow but steady decline of trustworthy yet noisy daisy wheel printers, and the maturation of a massive dot matrix printer market that continues to thrive in the face of competition from some intriguing upstart technology at its high end.

As you read John Dickinson's introduction to this year's printer reviews, you'll notice several references to a survey of readers we conducted to predict the course of the printer market. The key to our ability to contact thousands of readers literally overnight is PC MagNet.

PC MagNet is our exciting, new on-line information service that gives you access to our free utilities and lets you interact, through special forums, with *PC Magazine* editors and columnists, as well as PC Labs technical experts.

Chris Barr, former manager of the PC Magazine Interactive Reader Service, heads PC MagNet, and he has moved the files from the IRS to PC MagNet's utility database. Chris is busy readying *PC MagComm*, a free communications software program that will make it easy to connect with PC MagNet.

PC MagNet's utilities database is capably maintained by assistant manager Wendy Huang. Besides uploading every bit of code from each issue into the database, Wendy also manages the reader surveys and is always the first person to know the results.

Venture on-line into any of PC MagNet's forums and you'll undoubtedly run into Ross Greenberg, our primary sysop. Ross, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*, maintains the five reader forums. There you can converse with our editors, our contributors, and, of course, other PC MagNet members.

Another big bonus in MagNet: free programs. The utility in this issue is XPANDISK, an expanded-memory RAMdisk that can be adjusted without rebooting. XPANDISK—and all of *PC Magazine*'s other utilities—can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

For information on subscribing to PC MagNet, see the sidebar "XPANDISK by Modem" in the Productivity section. PC

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing ISSN (#0888 8507) is published bi weekly except in July and August for $39 97 for one year (22 issues), $61 97 for two years, and $61 97 for three years. Additional postage $1 00 per copy or $22 00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries, Ziff Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093

These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.

Introducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

Under the hood QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's new Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

The new 8-page/minute QMS-PS 810 laser printer

Fast start, strong finish You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies. QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet + , HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 7 NUMBER 18

PC MAGAZINE

COVER STORY

The 5th Annual All-Printer Review

John Dickinson/ Since last year's printer issue, the printer market has headed in a progressive new direction. Better performance, sleek designs, improved graphics capabilities, and competitive prices are making it more exciting, yet more difficult, to find the one printer that's just right for your needs 92

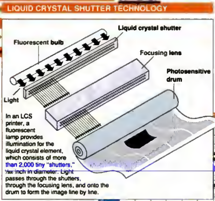
The PC Magazine Printer Guide

Everything you need to know about this year's printers—printer type, price, maximum paper size the printer can handle, text and graphics speed test results, output quality, and formatting features—is distilled into this indispensable 16-page guide. Use it for easy reference as you make your buying decisions.

Laser printers 96
Dot matrix printers......... 194

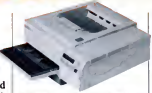
Citizen Overture 110
Laser
$1,995
Paper size
LET
LEG
TEXT SPEED (ppm)
0
12
GRAPHICS TEST (bytes/sec)
0
4000
FORMATTING
Center
Justified
Propert
DblWide
VForm
Compr
VLine
HorzTab
VTab
GRAPHICS TEST
C. Itoh Jet-Setter II
Laser
$2,195
Paper size
LET
LEG
TEXT
GRAPHICS TEST

PC Magazine's comprehensive printer guide, page 96.



In an LCS printer, a fluorescent lamp provides illumination for the liquid crystal element, which consists of more than 2,000 tiny "shutters," $\frac{1}{300}$ inch in diameter. Light passes through the shutters, through the focusing lens, and onto the drum to form the image line by line.

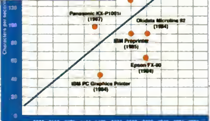
A new page printer technology competes with lasers, page 14



The Brother HL-8 offers five printer emulations, page 123.

Laser Printers: Another Year Older, Another Year Wiser

John Dickinson/ You don't have to spend an outrageous amount of money to join the laser printer club now that a wave of quality lasers and LCD shutter machines is breaking into the sub-$2,000 price range. In the midrange, the popular HP LaserJet Series II finds itself up against some stiff competition as everyone scrambles to beat Hewlett-Packard at its own game. Higher-end lasers offering speeds of up to 18 pages per minute, paper capacity of up to 750 sheets, or PostScript compatibility will cost much more, but their power can be seductive..................... 109



A price/performance map for 9-pin printers, page 227.

Dot Matrix Printers: The Market Matures

John Dickinson/ You are sure to find at least one dot matrix printer to satisfy your printing needs from the wide selection in this year's crowd. Quality construction, lower noise levels, easier paper handling, and sophisticated font control are just some of the improvements you'll spot this year. As you read the reviews and examine our historical "Bang for the Buck" chart, you'll discover that dot matrix printer manufacturers are squeezing more performance into their machines while squeezing less money out of your wallet.................. 225

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)

A complete listing of all the printers reviewed by *PC Magazine* that are still on the market today, including this year's models, along with tested speeds, current price information, and a reference to each original review 339

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

The complete listing of products (other than printers) reviewed in this issue, plus a quick reference to utilities, programs, and tips in the Productivity section........ 498

Cover Credits:
Typography design:
David Herbick
Output: Inset Systems
Photograph:
Roberto Brosan

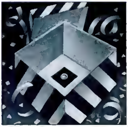
FIRST LOOKS

AFTER HOURS

EGA Chess **tries to checkmate the competition, After Hours, page 508.**

PRODUCTIVITY

VIEWPOINTS



PC MAGAZINE®

Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
West Coast Editors Jared Taylor, Lee Thé
Senior Editors Mitt Jones, Priscilla Tate-Austin
Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hummel
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk
Associate Editors Robbin Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott
Production Editor Diane D'Angelo
Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Karen A. Carter
Staff Editors Glen Becker, Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin
Assistant Editors Robert Barnett, Elisa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Jennifer Zaino
Editorial Assistants Fredric Burke, Alan Cohen, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Robert Nisonoff, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer
Proofreaders Joseph J. Antinori, Meakin David Armstrong
Editorial Secretaries Donna Alfred, Jodi Bizar, Anthony J. Giglio
General Business Manager Tom McGrade
Assistant to the Publisher David Baker
Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Frieda T. Smallwood
Receptionist Wendy Murch
Database Assistant Dolores Williams
Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Paul Somerson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr
Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang
Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn

Director, Art and Design Mary Zisk
Associate Art Director Denise Platkin
Art Editor Mariano Nicieza
Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu
Layout Artist Leigh Margerison

Director, Graphics and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel
Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance
Graphic Designer Charles Conover
Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sarrantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson
Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman
Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito
Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi
Project Leaders Pamela J. Milland, Francis P. Mitard, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigrett
Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo
System Support Specialists Robert W. Kane, Charles Rodriguez
Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney
Inventory Control Technicians Peter Bastide, Leon Newman
PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Marketing Manager Ellen Atkinson

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey
Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford
Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Advertising Production Supervisor Susan DePierro
Advertising Production Managers William R. Clements, Vicki Egan Root
Advertising Production Assistant Michael Genzale
Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald
Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms
Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Sharon Terdeman

Group Vice President William Lohse

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President Kenneth H. Koppel
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler
Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents William Phillips, J. Malcolm Morris, Steven C. Feinman
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Complaints, questions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on our Interactive Reader Service when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If nothing but a human voice will satisfy you, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Jennifer Carratu, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include *copies* of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*.

PC MAGNET
PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for *PC Magazine*'s utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to *PC Magazine*'s Productivity section and join forums to discuss articles printed in *PC Magazine* with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5221.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article, use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, or reprint an article, call or write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Manager, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write:
PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (303) 447-9330. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign add $37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send $8 per issue (check or money order, $9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, PC: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC-Communiqués, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Looks, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.

BPA

WE HAVE MET THE COMPETITION. AND IT IS US.

Some nine-wire dot matrix printers hide from the competition. Not the new Citizen™ MSP-50.

With the ability to handle all types of paper, top or bottom feed, and a convertible push or pull tractor, it figured it was the best. However, another printer had designs on the title.

So the MSP-50 relied on its high speed, up to 300 cps, to crush the competition. But it wasn't enough. Feature by feature these two contenders battled. Quiet mode. 240 dpi graphics. Color capability. Choice of fonts. Front panel feature controls. Even compatibility with most major software. They were equal. Finally, the MSP-50 put its 80-column print width on the line. Unfortunately, the other machine offered 136.

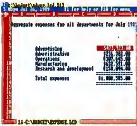
What was the other machine? The new Citizen MSP-55. Which just goes to prove that if you want to be considered one of the best, you have to be a Citizen in good standing.

For more information call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34. In California call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.

CITIZEN™
Printers that run like clockwork.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Any cell can contain a com that you can access

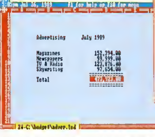


Aggregate expenses for all departments for July 198

Advertising	$473,923.00
Administrative	$236,382.00
Operations	$307,645.00
Manufacturing	$632,591.00
Research and development	$158,044.00
Total expenses	$1,008,585.00

1$-C:\BUDGET\EXPENSE.LCD

Fig. 1 Let's get the detail on those ad costs. Just move the widebar to that cell and press one key (Grey +).

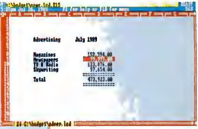


Advertising July 1989

Magazines	152,394.00
Newspapers	99,999.00
TV & Radio	123,876.00
Skywriting	97,654.00
Total	473,923.00

2$-C:\budget\adver.lcd

Fig. 2 Here we are, instantly. Notice the lower left corner showing we are on level 2. You can go down or up.

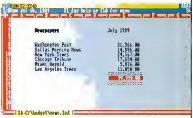


Advertising July 1989

Magazines	152,394.00
Newspapers	99,999.00
TV & Radio	123,876.00
Skywriting	97,654.00
Total	473,923.00

2$-C:\budget\adver.lcd

Fig. 3 We want more detail, so let's go to Newspapers. Just press the Grey+ key.



SUM(E2:E14)

Newspapers July 1989

Washington Post	21,966.00
Dallas Morning News	14,886.00
New York Times	24,567.00
Chicago Tribune	17,654.00
Miami Herald	9,876.00
Los Angeles Times	11,050.00

3$-C:\budget\news.lcd

Fig.4 Now, instantly we are on level 3. Each level is a different spreadsheet. You could now move to the New York Times and see the detail on that figure. There is no limit to the levels you can go. Move right down to transaction level if you like.

What Makes Lucid 3-D So Special

In the screen examples you can see Lucid is really three dimensional. Any cell of the spreadsheet can contain a complete other spreadsheet that you can access with a single keystroke. It is as simple as the pictures show. And you don't have to write formulas to do that.

All you do is go look at the other file, navigating through easy, point and shoot directories. When you come back up (with one key) the link is made automatically for you.

Everything about Lucid works that way. Users say *"It is so intuitive that I really don't need a manual."* That's because we use something we call a visual command menu. Jim Seymour, the noted PC columnist, talking about Lucid in a recent article said that, *"If there ever was an interface idea so good it ought to be stolen and widely used, this is it."*

What he was talking about is a new menu approach that follows a simple design concept: it is easier to recognize than it is to remember. As choices are made on a menu that take you to lower levels you always can see exactly where you came from and where you are going. The complete menu path is always visible. You cannot get lost several levels down. This means you never have to remember a command, you just flow right to it.

Plus, no matter where you are on a menu or what you are doing, just press function key F1, and you will get a help screen specific to that command or action. Or if you want to know about any subject you can pop up an index of over 600 topics and select the one you want.

Notepad Behind Every Cell

Another 3-D feature is that any cell can also contain a multiple page note that you instantly access with a single keystroke. You can write notes, memos or letters that relate to your work, save them as individual files and even print them separately or with your spreadsheet.

> "I've been calling it an 'Everyman's Spreadsheet',
> and I think that's how the market will position it. It's
> much more than an inexpensive alternative to 1-2-3."
>
> **Jim Seymour, Columnist, PC Magazine, PC Week**

Speed

Lucid 3-D™ is truly revolutionary. It is fast, fast, fast! It is incredibly quick in performing calculations because it doesn't recalculate every cell every time you insert an entry. Instead, it only recalculates the specific cells that are affected by your change. This is called minimal recalc. Lucid also has a remarkable innovation called background recalc in which you are given control of the cursor the moment calculations affecting your viewing screen are completed. Other calculations you don't see continue on in the background during the next commands. The end result of this powerful combination is you rarely wait for a recalculation with Lucid. You find out what instantaneous is all about.

Lucid Learns

Lucid 3-D™ also lets you teach it in any combinations of keystrokes so that involved sequences can be done with single keys. Plus more than just remembering keystrokes, Lucid allows you to create Macros with loops, procedures and conditional branching amazingly all done automatically with simple menus. You can create your own menus that show the new features you have taught it. Another great feature is you can make your custom menus work like Lucid where one choice can take you

lete other spreadsheet with a single key.

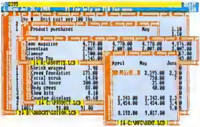
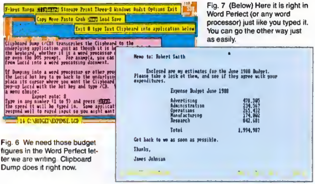


Fig. 5 **Of course, Lucid does multiple windows. Notice, you can simultaneously open windows in different directories, different drives, even down as many 3-D levels as you like. No one else can do that.**


F-keys Range Clipboard Storage Print Three-D Windows Audit Options Exit
Copy Move Paste Grab Dump Load Save
Exit 0 type Text Clipboard into application below
16 C:\BUDGET\EXPENSE.LCD

```
Clipboard Dump (/CD) transcribes the Clipboard to the
underlying application just as though it is b
the keyboard, whether it is a word processor
or even the DOS prompt.  For example, you can
from Lucid into a word processing document.

If Dumping into a word processor or other pro
the Lucid hot key to go back to the underlyin
place its cursor where you want the Clipboard
pop-up Lucid with the hot key and type /CD.
a menu choice:
        Export rate: 8
Type in any number (1 to 9) and press
the speed it will be typed in.  Some applicat
respond well to rapid input so you might want
```

```
Memo to: Robert Smith

     Enclosed are my estimates for the June 1988 Budget.
Please take a look at them, and see if they agree with your
expenditures.

                 Expense Budget June 1988

                 Advertising                  478,305
                 Administration               234,567
                 Operations                   265,432
                 Manufacturing                174,002
                 Research                     842,601

                 Total                      1,994,907

Get back to me as soon as possible.

Thanks,

James Johnson
```

Fig. 6 We need those budget figures in the Word Perfect letter we are writing. Clipboard Dump does it right now.

Fig. 7 (Below) Here it is right in Word Perfect (or any word processor) just like you typed it. You can go the other way just as easily.

down a level to a whole new set of choices. What's nice is that they will work from one spreadsheet to another.

Mouseability

Lucid 3-D™ was designed for both keyboard enthusiasts and mouse lovers alike. You can take your pick. Designed around the mouse from the ground up, the interface is smooth and natural. You select files to load from directory lists. Everything is point and click. What's more, any Lucid 3-D™ menu selection can be "moused" and the response time is "right now" instead of the sluggish "a little bit behind you" feel of add-on mouse menu systems like those you've seen with 1-2-3.

A window pops up with a library of function names you can page through with the mouse. Select, click and it's in the formula with no typing required. You even have a label window that you can fill (from the keyboard) with favorite labels and names so that you can insert them later with the mouse. There's even a pop-up calculator to insert numbers so you don't have to go to the keyboard very often.

It really permits that feeling of becoming one with your work. Lucid 3-D™ has windows of user defined range names as well as the macros named by the user that can be selected just by pointing and clicking. Icons that are easy to grab with the mouse let you resize and move the spreadsheet window with the ease you would expect. Plus you can go anywhere on the sheet by moving the mouse and clicking on the spreadsheet borders. And remember, Lucid is designed so that any of those features are done with or without the mouse easily and quickly.

Audit

When you are staking a big decision on information gained from a spreadsheet you need to be certain that you have made no mistakes. Lucid 3-D™ offers five audit displays and printouts.

Even if you don't plan to abandon 1-2-3, Lucid makes sense. Files are converted between them with ease so there's not an interoffice compatibility problem. This means you can have the power and fun of Lucid 3-D™ without having to upset your present systems.

We are excited about Lucid 3-D™. But don't take our word for it, take us up on our 60 day offer.

Call us on our order line number and we will ship your order the very next day. This $149 offer will end as soon as our dealer network is fully stocked. But in the mean time we invite you to try Lucid as part of our "spread the news" campaign. Just pick up the phone and call us. We accept all major credit cards or you can order COD.

For a limited time

$149

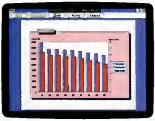
Lucid™ 3-D

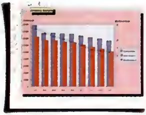
Winner of PC Magazine's 1987 Award for Technical Excellence

Ask your dealer or call
1-800-544-4699
or 214-404-4000

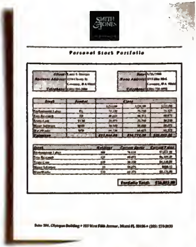
CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCSG • 4540 BELTWAY DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75244





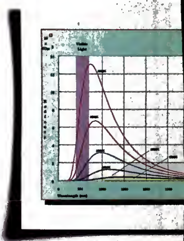
Don't waste any more time, or paper. Preview your ideas before you print them out.



SMITH JONES

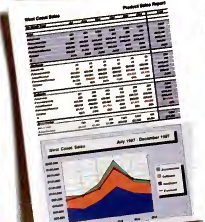
Personal Stock Portfolio

Portfolio Total:



Purchase Form

As you can see, Microsoft can make all kinds of HP printers and plotters look their best.

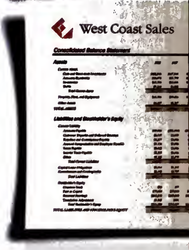


West Coast Sales

Product Sales Report

West Coast Sales

July 1987 - December 1987



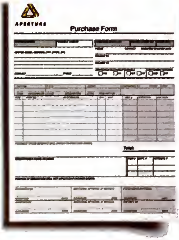
West Coast Sales

Consolidated Balance Statement

Assets

Liabilities and Stockholder's Equity

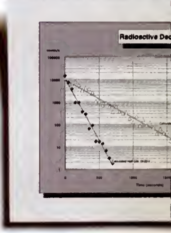
Personalize your LaserJet Series II Printer with HP fonts and memory boards.



APERTURE

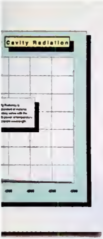
Purchase Form

Total:



Radioactive Dec

These documents were brought to you by Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Windows, and the HP LaserJet Series II, PaintJet and DeskJet printers.



Two world leaders develop highly explosive material.

Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft just took the simple act of communication and turned it into something a bit more powerful.

Illumination.

Because to us, anything worth presenting in a spreadsheet is worth presenting more clearly, more concisely, and more forcefully. Which is exactly what Microsoft® Excel and the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer let you do.

With this powerful combination of software and printer, now it's easier to take common data and make it look anything but common. With incredibly flexible font styles, font sizes, borders and shading. Incorporated into spreadsheets, charts, tables and forms that instantly make your data say more. Your numbers add up to more. Your facts, figures and ideas mean more.

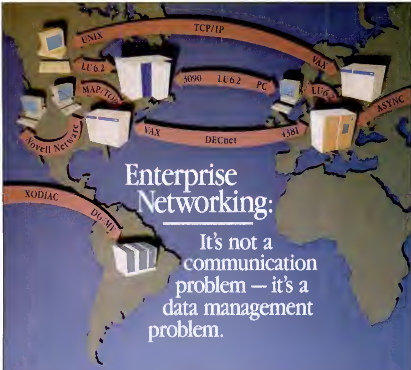
And of course, HP® desktop plotters and printers, from the ColorPro® plotter to the PaintJet,® DeskJet™ and LaserJet Series II printers, can unleash the potential power inside every box of Microsoft Excel. And vice versa.

To witness a whole new world of spreadsheet output, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. 158 for a free copy of our booklet, "Of Power And Printers." Or simply go to your dealer. And see firsthand what happens when two explosive elements get together.

And the chemistry's just right.

HP LaserJet Series II Printer

Microsoft®



Enterprise Networking:

It's not a communication problem — it's a data management problem.

ORACLE® isn't just the world's best data management system, it's the *only* system that runs on mainframes, minicomputers and PCs—the *only* system that can integrate all your computers and all your data into a single enterprise-wide network.

You've invested a lot of money in communication controllers, satellite links and wire to connect your computers. Yet, to access data located on any computer other than the one to which you are directly connected, you still have to:

- Know which computer has the data you want
- Know how to use a terminal emulator to log onto that computer
- Know how to use a file transfer program to bring your data over

Enterprise networking must provide easy access to data anywhere in the network. Only ORACLE makes this possible, today. Only ORACLE runs on all your computers, today. Only the ORACLE distributed DBMS provides you with transparent access to data on every computer on the network.

If your users know nothing about communications or networks, ORACLE will help keep it that way.

SQL*Star™ is Oracle's open systems architecture for enterprise networking. It allows you to integrate all your computers, operating systems, networks—even different DBMSs—into a single unified computing and information management environment. With SQL*Star, your users can unite information on PCs, minis and mainframes across all your local and wide-area networks. ORACLE's open systems design even allows you to transparently access IBM's SQL/DS and DB2.

If you purchase or write software that interfaces at the wrong level (lower than OSI Level 7), you have a network-dependent application. Applications built using ORACLE are network independent.

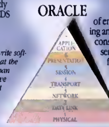
ORACLE solves problems at the right level

Are you unsure which or how many networks your company will ultimately settle on? Do you have LU6.2, DECnet, TCP/IP, asynchronous lines, 3270 data stream, MAP/TOP, Novell Netware, Banyan VINES, LAN Manager, 3COM 3+? ORACLE supports them all.

Has your network changed in the past? Might it change in the future? Applications built using ORACLE won't change a bit.

Oracle Corporation is the world's largest supplier of data management software and services, and the only supplier of enterprise-wide networking and data sharing. Oracle's consulting and support services will insure trouble-free operation anywhere in the world.

To register for the next free ORACLE seminar in your area, call or write today.



ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 144 today.

20 Davis Drive Belmont CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • Calgary (403) 265 2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596 7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61 2 959 5000 • ORACLE Europe 44 1 948-6811 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852 5-266846

TRBA

U.S. SEMINARS

AL	Birmingham	Oct 11
AR	Little Rock	Oct 13
AZ	Phoenix	Sep 13, Oct 13, Nov 8
	Tucson	Oct 25
CA	Costa Mesa	Sep 1, Oct 4, Nov 11
	Los Angeles	Sep 15, Oct 18, Nov 15
	Oakland	Oct 6
	Sacramento	Sep 22, Nov 10
	San Diego	Sep 8 Oct 6, Nov 3
	San Francisco	Sep 14, Oct 11 Nov 9
	San Jose	Sep 20, Oct 26, Nov 17
CO	Denver	Sep 22, Oct 27
	Colorado Springs	Oct 25
CT	Farmington	Oct 4
	New Haven	Sep 8
	Stamford	Nov 15
DC	Washington *(Federal)*	Sep 16, Oct 21, Nov 18
FL	Ft Lauderdale	Oct 18
	Jacksonville	Oct 19
	Orlando	Sep 14
GA	Atlanta	Sep 7, Oct 5, Nov 9
HI	Honolulu	Sep 13
IA	Des Moines	Sep 13, Nov 10
ID	Boise	Oct 5
IL	Chicago	Sep 15, Oct 11, Nov 16
	Springfield	Sep 14 Nov 9
IN	Indianapolis	Oct 13, Nov 17
KS	Wichita	Sep 13
KY	Lexington	Sep 14
	Louisville	Oct 12
LA	New Orleans	Oct 28
	Shreveport	Oct 15
MA	Boston	Oct 12
	Burlington	Nov 18
	Springfield	Oct 12
MD	Bethesda *(Commercial)*	Sep 21
	Baltimore	Oct 19
ME	Portland	Oct 5
MI	Detroit	Sep 13, Oct 4, Nov 8
	Grand Rapids	Oct 12
MN	Minneapolis	Sep 27, Oct 19, Nov 10
MO	Kansas City	Sep 14, Oct 18
	St Louis	Sep 6, Oct 6, Nov 7
NC	Charlotte	Oct 20 Nov 17
	Raleigh	Sep 15, Nov 2
	Winston-Salem	Oct 5
NE	Omaha	Oct 4
NH	Concord	Sep 20
NJ	Iselin	Sep 15, Oct 13, Nov 17
	Princeton	Sep 15, Oct 4, Nov 22
NM	Albuquerque	Sep 29
NV	Las Vegas	Sep 22, Nov 10
NV	Albany	Sep 20, Nov 9
	Buffalo	Oct 4
	Long Island	Sep 20, Oct 19, Nov 16
	New York City	Sep 14, Sep 28, Oct 12, Oct 26 Nov 9, Nov 16
	Rochester	Sep 14, Nov 2
OH	Akron	Sep 20
	Cincinnati	Sep 15
	Cleveland	Oct 19
	Columbus	Sep 22
OK	Oklahoma City	Sep 13
	Tulsa	Oct 25
OR	Portland	Sep 8 Nov 15
PA	Harrisburg	Sep 26
	Philadelphia	Sep 19, Oct 26, Nov 18
	Pittsburgh	Oct 26
	Valley Forge	Sep 8, Nov 10
RI	Providence	Sep 22
SC	Charleston	Oct 5
	Columbia	Nov 16
	Greenville	Oct 19
TN	Memphis	Sep 14
	Nashville	Nov 9
TX	Amarillo	Sep 20
	Austin	Oct 20
	Dallas	Sep 7, Oct 4 Nov 2
	Ft Worth	Nov 9
	Houston	Sep 8, Oct 6, Nov 10
	Midland	Oct 19
	San Antonio	Oct 21
UT	Salt Lake City	Sep 20, Nov 9
VA	Norfolk *(Federal)*	Oct 4
	Richmond	Oct 6, Nov 1
VT	Burlington	Sep 28
WA	Seattle	Sep 14, Oct 20
	Spokane	Nov 3
WI	Madison	Oct 5
	Milwaukee	Oct 12, Nov 29

CANADIAN SEMINARS

To register for Canadian seminars, please call the office nearest you. Calgary 403-265-2622, *Ottawa* 613-238-2381, *Quebec* 514-337-0755, *Toronto* 416-596-7750.

Calgary	Sep 15, Nov 17
Edmonton	Oct 6
Halifax	Oct 13
Kingston	Sep 16
London	Oct 20
Montreal	Sep 28, Oct 26, Nov 23
Ottawa	Sep 1, Oct 6, Nov 3
Quebec	Sep 7, Oct 5, Nov 2
Regina	Sep 22
Saskatoon	Nov 10
Toronto	Sep 13, Oct 11, Nov 8
Vancouver	Sep 8, Nov 10
Victoria	Nov 24
Winnipeg	Oct 20

Attn National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002

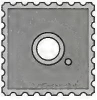
☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the *FREE* ORACLE seminar to be held

at ____________________

on ____________________

PCMAGAZINE

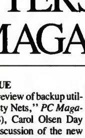
LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE



SPEED IS THE ISSUE

In your comparative review of backup utilities ("Software Safety Nets," *PC Magazine*, May 31, 1988), Carol Olsen Day gave an excellent discussion of the new features incorporated into *Fastback Plus*.

However, benchmark-test results obtained by us and by other independent testing laboratories were nearly four times faster than those you published. Through conversations with your staff, it has become apparent that PC Labs did not run the INSTALL program that we provide. Failure to run this program results in *Fastback Plus* operating in its slowest mode.



SOFTWARE SAFETY NETS

This "safety net" is established in the interest of data integrity for the 5 percent of PCs that are not capable of running at our highest DMA speed setting. The performance difference between our High and Low speed setting for DMA is a factor of two. Had PC Labs run the installation procedure, your benchmark-test results would have been *four times faster*.

Barry L. Bellue, Sr.
President
Fifth Generation Systems
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

It's true that Fastback Plus *offers a choice of installation options and our results were based on the default. When we ran our tests at the top DMA setting,* Fastback Plus *backed up the 10-million-byte test file in 160 seconds (155 seconds with error checking off), which is faster than any of the other 16 programs we reviewed.* Fastback Plus'*s restore time was also fastest among the group when set at the high DMA transfer option.*—Ed.

OIL THE FACTS

John C. Dvorak is to be congratulated for his interesting analysis of the economics of memory chip prices ("Repent! The End Is Near," *PC Magazine*, June 14, 1988). He clearly oversteps his area of expertise, however, when he compares the economics of computer chip production with oil production.

Enough silicon exists to build a virtually unlimited supply of computer memory chips. Oil, on the other hand, is an increasingly scarce commodity in finite supply.

Donald H. Judson
Midland, Texas

WYSIWYG IS FOR LIGHTWEIGHTS

Arguing about user interface can produce more heat and less light than arguing about politics and religion, but technical readers should consider if your article "Scientific Word Processors: Formulas for Success" (*PC Magazine*, July 1988) is not pointing them in the wrong direction.

In my opinion, a technically trained user who needs to write a great deal of math will find that powerful programs such as *TeX* and *Lotus Manuscript* will save time in the long run. The simpler WYSIWYG interface is better designed for light use.

Lance D. Drager
Texas Tech University
Lubbock, Texas

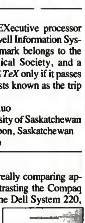
The *TeX* developed by Dr. Donald Knuth should not be referred to as *TEX* ("Scientific Word Processors: Formulas for Success"). The proper way to refer to *TeX* in a computer file is by lowercasing the "E."

TEX is the Text EXecutive processor developed by Honeywell Information Systems. The *TeX* trademark belongs to the American Mathematical Society, and a program can be called *TeX* only if it passes a set of predefined tests known as the trip test.

Peter Kuo
University of Saskatchewan
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
Canada

MORE FOR LESS

I don't think you're really comparing apples to apples in contrasting the Compaq Deskpro 386S with the Dell System 220, an AT-class machine ("Less is More," *PC Magazine*, August 1988). A better comparison could be made between the Deskpro 386S and the Dell System 310, a full-fledged 386. The 310 will run circles around the Deskpro 386S and costs $1,000 less.



LESS IS MORE

Ralph Smith
Christiansburg, Virginia

The target market for the 80386SX chip and the Compaq Deskpro 386S is the midrange, 286-based PC market, not the high-end, 386-based market. As a result, our performance comparisons between 386SX-based systems and 286 systems are valid.

Though your cost comparison is correct on a list price basis, it is flawed when dealing with actual purchase prices. You can get a discount on a Compaq but normally not on a Dell.—Ed.

■ LETTERS

John Dickinson's reference to Compaq as "the first PC maker to bring you 80386 power" is inaccurate ("Less is More"). Corvus Systems had the first 80386 machine developed, stocked, and actually on the market.

Jeffrey K. Boswell
Seattle, Washington

A HARVARD EDUCATION

Based on your Editor's Choice award, I purchased a copy of *Harvard Graphics* ("Business Graphics Software: At the Top of the Charts," *PC Magazine*, March 15, 1988). To my surprise, your glowing comments ignored some serious shortcomings.

The chart you see on the screen can look very different on paper. Titles that fit into the allowed screen length may not print completely.

Add this to the lack of a sorted chart directory, the inability to rename existing charts or temporarily exit to DOS, and the poorly organized manual, and what you have is one tremendously overrated piece of software.

William Spitz
Princeton, New Jersey

USING WORD WITH STYLE

John Dickinson's excellent step-by-step introduction to *Microsoft Word*'s style sheets was a little shy on useful generalities ("Formatting Text with Style," *PC Magazine*, August 1988).

FORMATTING TEXT WITH *Style*

When a new style sheet is attached, text is reformatted according to the Usage and Variant, even if the new key code is different. Therefore, the first step to using more than one stylesheet should be to standardize the Variants.

A significant difference between direct and style formatting is that paragraph styles include a default font. Character styles usually should match the default font of the paragraph.

The character style takes precedence over all the paragraph's default character formatting. To reverse the order of priority, simply attach a style sheet that omits the character styles. The text will "remember" its original character style when reattached to the original stylesheet.

Allan G. Fries
Seattle, Washington

MUSH ISN'T JUST FOR DOGSLEDS

In your review of the Hyundai Super-286C ("Nine ATs Compete for Market Share," *PC Magazine*, July 1988), you criticized the texture of the accompanying keyboard, which is manufactured by BTC.

At BTC, we feel that keyboards with a strong tactile feedback tend to tire the fingers and we have designed our keyboards with this in mind. The casual user may describe our feeling as "mushy," but the professional will come to appreciate our keyboard.

■ Your comments on *Harvard Graphics* ignored some serious shortcomings.

Meui Hsu
BTC Corp.
Fremont, California

BEATING UP ON IBM

In a recent letter, Kerry Q. Cole criticized *PC Magazine* for alleged "IBM bashing" (Letters, *PC Magazine*, August 1988).

Mr. Cole seems to have forgotten the IBM PC*jr* and Model 50 fiascoes, which were bought by people who did not look further than the familiar logo. Keep telling it like it is and maybe someday people will shop for computers with their brains and not just through the IBM ads.

Allan S. Joffe
Dresher, Pennsylvania

A RECHARGED TURBO

In reviewing our HEI Turbo 386 ("20-MHz 386s: Hustle with Muscle," *PC Magazine*, June 28, 1988), Winn L. Rosch mentioned several design weaknesses that HEI had already recognized.

Our current 386s do have 32-bit expansion potential and a very efficient 80387

The Bus Stops Here!

Introducing Wells American's CompuStar* Multi-Bus Business Computers. The world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputers.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a processor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR!

The all new CompuStar* from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or. . .both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the *wrong* computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to *16* megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. *Nobody* but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use *both* buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to *13* bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT *and* PS/2 slots. Best of all, you can reconfigure your CompuStar whenever you want.

$1995

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are *seven* CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that actually leaves *more* room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar* Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else. . .even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as $1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory preconfigured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . .at *any* price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply *pass* the bus. Our new CompuStar however, *eliminates* the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our CompuStar 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.

Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX510-601-2645

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. †Photograph depicts optional equipment. Complete price list available upon request CompuStar 80286 base system ($1995) includes built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/one parallel/one mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why you should care what a Big Eight accounting firm, a $12 billion bank holding company, PC Week, and Michel Guibord of Orleans, Ontario have to say about @BASE for 1-2-3.

You should care because they've discovered a not-so-obvious fact about database add-ins: When you put a real database into 1-2-3 you get capabilities that high-priced stand-alone database managers can't match.

And they discovered that one database add-in stands head-and-shoulders above the rest. @ BASE* is superior.

@BASE™ and 1-2-3® work together to solve business problems.

Coopers & Lybrand, a Big Eight accounting firm, was faced with a challenge. They needed to build a sophisticated tax application that could crunch lots of data and would also be easy to use.

"We started with 1-2-3 because it's very powerful and our clients already know how to use it. We turned to database add-ins for disk-based data storage and discovered that the capability of 1-2-3 is greatly magnified when access to data is unlimited."

C&L took a close look at @ BASE before designing it into their application. It performed well in all three areas deemed

Coopers & Lybrand chose @ BASE as the engine for this powerful tax application. @ BASE is also used in C&L's K-1 Partnership package.

*(pronounced "at base")

crucial to the success of their project. First, @ BASE was very fast in benchmark tests. Second, it was judged excellent for ease-of-use and ease-of-development. Third, it was found to be highly efficient in memory usage. C&L's conclusion: *"@BASE is a very good product. It really does the job".*

A $12 billion bank holding company chose @ BASE over other database add-ins for use throughout their banking system. Why?

"Our people are 1-2-3 users, not programmers. @BASE blends beautifully with 1-2-3, much better than the other products we looked at. @BASE is smaller and faster and our users pick up on it right away".

They also preferred @ BASE for its compatibility with dBASE III Plus. *"@BASE lets our 1-2-3 users get at data stored in dBASE files".* Some products can import and convert dBASE files but @ BASE is the only leading database add-in that reads and writes dBASE files directly.

Rave reviews.

You may not have time to perform your own evaluation. So check the reviews.

"The best of both worlds. @BASE is almost like having dBASE tamed and tailored for your worksheet". – PC World

"By far the most powerful dBASE-related add-in". – Personal Computing

"I could go on and on talking about the power of @BASE. Personics has changed the way 1-2-3 will be used from now on". – PCM

Fan mail.

Many @ BASE owners write comments on their registration cards. Here's what some of them had to say:

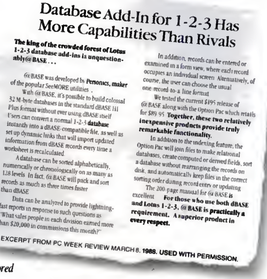
"@BASE is the best documented and easiest to use database add-in I've seen. Better than others we looked at. Clear, concise, complete". – Michel Guibord, Orleans, Ontario

"The best database I've ever used. Easy but still very powerful. Love it and thanks". – M. I., Fort Worth, TX

"Exactly what I need. Looks like someone has really done their homework". – J. Y., San Diego, CA

"Used @BASE at the office and I had to have it at home. Great job". – A. D., Lake Forest, IL

"Best Lotus add-in I've seen yet. Money well-spent". – J. P., Chicago, IL



Database Add-In for 1-2-3 Has More Capabilities Than Rivals

The king of the crowded forest of Lotus 1-2-3 database add-ins is unquestionably@ BASE . . .

@ BASE was developed by **Personics, maker** of the popular SeeMORE utilities . . .

With @ BASE, it's possible to build colossal 32 M-byte databases in the standard dBASE III Plus format without ever using dBASE itself. Users can convert a normal 1-2-3 **database** instantly into a dBASE-compatible file, as well as set up dynamic links that will import updated information from dBASE records every time a worksheet is recalculated.

A database can be sorted alphabetically, numerically or chronologically on as many as 128 levels. In fact, @ BASE will pack and sort records as much as three times faster than dBASE.

Data can be analyzed to provide lightning-fast reports in response to such questions as "What sales people in each division earned more than $20,000 in commissions this month?"

In addition, records can be entered or examined in a form view, where each record occupies an individual screen. Alternatively, of course, the user can choose the usual one-record-to-a-line format.

We tested the current $195 release of @ BASE along with the Option Pac which retails for $89.95. **Together, these two relatively inexpensive products provide truly remarkable functionality.**

In addition to the indexing feature, the Option Pac will join files to make relational databases, create computed or derived fields, sort a database without rearranging the records on disk, and automatically keep files in the correct sorting order during record entry or updating.

The 200-page manual for @ BASE is excellent . . . **For those who use both dBASE and Lotus 1-2-3, @ BASE is practically a requirement. A superior product in every respect.**

EXCERPT FROM PC WEEK REVIEW MARCH 8, 1988. USED WITH PERMISSION.

@ BASE is the best database add-in and also the smallest. A contradiction? Not really. It was developed by one of the Principal Engineers at Lotus behind 1-2-3 Release 2.

	@BASE	Silverado™	Oracle™ for 1-2-3	Informix™ Datasheet
Ease-of-Use	✓			
Ease-of-Development	✓			
Performance	✓			
dBASE Compatibility	✓			
Memory Conservation	✓			
Minimum Memory Requirement	78K	174K	250K plus 1MB Extended	300K

Growth path.

@ BASE is simple to use, compact and extremely powerful. And if you want to develop relational database applications, you can get the @ BASE Option Pac to add "join" capability and support for multiple indexes. In the future, as new releases of 1-2-3 and dBASE become available, compatible versions of @ BASE will follow.

We guarantee you'll like it.

We invite you to try @ BASE. If you don't like it for any reason you'll get your money back. @ BASE is available through leading software resellers and directly from Personics. Clip the coupon below or call toll-free. We also accept company purchase orders by mail or by fax. @ BASE works with 1-2-3 Release 2 on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

@ BASE is from the makers of SeeMORE,™ SmartNotes,™ LOOK&LINK™ and UltraVision.™

CORPORATE SOFTWARE

LOTUS SELECTS

EGGHEAD Discount SOFTWARE

1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation

@BASE™ PC 10/88

I want to add database power to 1-2-3.
Please send me:
____ copies of @ BASE at $195 each.
____ copies of the Option Pac at $89.95 each.
Include $3.75 shipping per order. ($12 outside USA and Canada.) Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD # EXP DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free.
800-445-3311.

personics
63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Cure for MacEnvy.

For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet.™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.

MICROGRAFX
1820 N. Greenville Ave. • Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

■ LETTERS

coprocessor with Weitek support. We have also redesigned the Cache Circuitry to increase the system's performance by 10 to 15 percent.

Edward Herko
Vice President
Herko Electronics Inc.
Spencerport, New York

Your review of the Proteus 386 A-20 ("20-MHz 386s: Hustle with Muscle") was informative, but you missed an important aspect of the Proteus product.

At Proteus, we believe that a product must include a strong warranty, support policy, and low price. Proteus has an outstanding warranty and return policy and was the first direct marketing PC company in the U.S. to provide on-site maintenance, even on a single quantity purchase.

Krish Shetty
President
Proteus Technology Corp.
Hasbrouck Heights, New Jersey

CHEAP SPEED

Thanks to Brian K. Roemmele's column on how to squeeze more speed from your memory (PC Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, July 1988), I now feel like I have a turbo XT for less than $20!

Paul Ramos
Great Falls, Montana

IT'S IN THE BOOK

I would like to respond to Lynn A. Gerig's letter (Letters, *PC Magazine*, June 14, 1988) concerning the lack of the Apocrypha in the product *God Speed* (After Hours, *PC Magazine*, March 29, 1988).

The Catholic Church accepts the Apocrypha as "inspired by God" and includes them in its Bible. The Catholic Church used the Septuagint version of the Jewish scriptures as the basis for the Latin translation of the Bible. The Jews used the texts that we call the Apocrypha as the basis for two of their annual holy days: Purim and Hanukkah.

Therefore, it would seem to me that in the interest of completeness concordances should include the Apocrypha, even though users may ignore those references if they wish.

Kinter D. Bernard
Dale City, Virginia

UNIX VS. DVORAK

What is the basis for John C. Dvorak's tirade against Unix? More than once, he has written about the evils of Unix user interface and, at one point, even pronounced it dead ("The Big Lie," *PC Magazine*, March 29, 1988). In his space-filler in the August issue, he described it as "a hard-to-use techie-nerd OS" ("The Ugly Reality: Unix Is in Your Future," *PC Magazine*, August 1988).

Any Unix deficiency is seen in greater splendor in DOS. The assortment of utility programs provided with each system all favor the rich Unix versions over the pale DOS imitations. To me, Unix is a far superior operating system, with a consistent set of system-level commands.

■ It's amazing that such a superior operating system as Unix has sold fewer copies than Digital Research's Concurrent DOS.

If Mr. Dvorak wants to continue his vendetta, I think he should use some comparative facts in his arguments.

Gary Perlman
Ohio State University
Columbus, Ohio

Golly, with all this boosterism it's a miracle that anyone bothers to use MS-DOS at all. It's amazing that such a superior operating system as Unix has sold fewer copies than Digital Research's Concurrent DOS. I hope someday there is an explanation for this curious phenomenon.
—John C. Dvorak

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

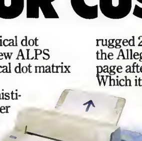
Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet. All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

THIS IS WHAT HAP
LET OUR CUSTOMERS

This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the new ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want."

You told us you wanted a rugged 24-pin printer for under $500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-to-use front panel controls. Which, of course, it has.



Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a

PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unjammable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like "paper parking," for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.

ALPS
AMERICA
Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What turns four useless, disconnected monochrome monitors and keyboards into four speedy, graphic workstations

for about the cost of an executive desk?

The Brand New, Very Affordable, Absolutely Indispensable VNA.™

There's nothing quite like a desk that's perfectly suited to your needs. Or a networking system that's perfectly suited to your applications.

Introducing the revolutionary Video Network Adapter.

VNA's new approach to connectivity gives you full graphics capabilities with programs like Lotus 1-2-3,™ AutoCAD,™ and Ventura Publisher.™ It gives you the full flexibility of a multi-user, multi-tasking environment. And, since it lets you use PC-compatible monitors and keyboards, your additional hardware costs go down dramatically.

VNA comes complete with the hardware, PC-MOS operating system, cabling, and easy-to-follow instructions for a quick installation. And like everything else from The Software Link, your satisfaction with the VNA is guaranteed, or your money back.

So get VNA into your office, and sit back and put your feet up. You've just made an executive decision of real value.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092 • FAX: 404-263-6474

For more information about VNA, contact the authorized distributor nearest you.
Prowest, Inc. Albuquerque, NM 800/825-8375 • **Digital Solutions** Atlanta, GA 800/241-6651 • 404/955-4488 inside Georgia
Network Consulting Associates Chicago, IL 312/641-1893 • **Data Quest Hawaii** Honolulu, HI 808/988-7813 • **Incon** Ft. Lauderdale, FL 305/564-6633
Data Equipment/Communications Carrollton, TX 214/960-2585 • **L. K. H., Inc.** Los Angeles, CA 805/268-1256 • **Information Engineers** Scotts Valley, CA 408/438-3339
Corporate Micro, Inc. New York, NY 212/315-2853

Video Network Adapter is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Q&A Write

PFS: Professional Write

PC MAGAZINE

Editor's Choice, 1988

"Superpowerful, supereasy, superfast, Q&A Write is superessential if you need a professional word processor that doesn't require hiring a personal trainer. It has all the answers."
Carol Olsen Day/PC Magazine, 2/88

INFO WORLD

"The Best" Executive Word Processor, 1987

"Between Q&A Write and PFS: Professional Write, we prefer Q&A Write..."
John Lombardi/InfoWorld, 10/87

EASY-TO-USE WORD PROCESSOR CHECKLIST.

On February 29, 1988 *PC Magazine* published the most comprehensive word processing comparisons ever undertaken. Q&A Write was rated higher than PFS: Professional Write... it earned an *Editor's Choice*. On October 12, 1987, *InfoWorld* magazine evaluated seven "Executive Word Processors" including PFS: Professional Write. Q&A Write was again "The Best." And in July 1988, in a similar review, Q&A Write was given the highest rating by *Software Digest* for "Simplified Word Processing Programs."

In review after review, comparison after comparison, Q&A Write continues to amaze the critics with its unique combination of power, flexibility, and ease of use. And now with a simple phone call, you can review it for yourself.

Call us today, toll-free and we'll send you an unbiased, "Expert Testimony" package including highlights of the *PC Magazine* and *InfoWorld* articles, reviewers' quotes, and actual user testimony. And as a bonus to the first 10,000 callers, we'll send something even better: a complete, working trial version (regularly $9.95)—free. PFS: Professional Write or Q&A Write? With expert testimony, an easy-to-use checklist, and the real McCoy to try on your computer, the "write" decision is #1. Q&A Write.

Call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 439P to decide for yourself.

The #1 Executive Word Processor

FREE MICROLYTICS THESAURUS!!!* (A $49 Value)

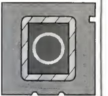
CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYMANTEC.™

*Buy Q&A Write between 8/1/88 and 10/31/88 and get the 100,000 synonym Microlytics Thesaurus FREE. See coupon in Q&A Write package for complete details. Q&A Write suggested retail is $199 including 3½" and 5¼" diskettes. Q&A Write owners may upgrade to Q&A, the #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor for only $150. Optional thesaurus and DCA import/export utility available. Q&A and Q&A Write are trademarks of Symantec, Corp. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988 Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 253-9600

■ **JOE DESPOSITO**

PC ADVISOR



Help in writing batch files that can issue commands within a program, how to run color/graphics software with a monochrome graphics card, and checking your writing style.

BATCH FILE AND MONO BLUES

Is there any way to automate the process of answering questions when you start up a program? Sometimes a Y or N is required; other times it's just pressing Enter. Is there any way to have this as part of a batch file? I've tried using the hex equivalent of a carriage return with no luck. Would I need to write a .COM or .EXE program to do something like this?

Also, what's the matter with programmers? Do they assume that everyone has a color monitor? I have a monochrome monitor at home, and of the PC-XTs and ATs at the office (nearly a dozen), only three have color monitors. There are many programs I'd like to have, but I can never even get them out of the store once I read "CGA Graphics Required." I shouldn't have to buy an adapter board to get around this; it should be part of the program. Any comments?

George Zema
Danville, California

One of the PC Magazine *utilities,* Key-Fake, *is designed for use with batch files that call up application programs. It supplies the series of keystrokes needed to initialize the program. For example, you could use* Key-Fake *to enter* Lotus 1-2-3 *and set it for File Retrieve. It will take you past the necessary initial carriage returns and /FR command without your having to enter them in each time.*

Key-Fake, *which is a memory-resident program, does have problems with programs such as* XyWrite II *that get keyboard information directly from the hardware keyboard interrupt. Also, it doesn't work well when you are on-line using a communications program.*

The keystroke sequence stored in Key-Fake *is limited to 124 characters and must be on one continuous command line. Keystrokes not supported by the PC BIOS (for example, Alt-Home) cannot be stored.*

Key-Fake *and all other* PC Magazine *utilities can be found on PC MagNet. A detailed explanation of PC MagNet and how to join can be found in the May 31, 1988, issue of* PC Magazine *(page 46).*

If you get the urge to automate your computing even more, you might consider trying a new product on the market called Beyond.Bat *from Relay Communications (41 Kenosia Ave., Danbury, CT 06810; (203) 798-3800). It makes smart batch programs possible with a tool kit from the Relay (a communications product) script language. You could use it, for example, to pull up a name from a database and automatically move the information into a word processing document. The suggested retail price of* Beyond.Bat *is $99.*

■ If you have a Hercules or compatible monochrome adapter, you can buy software that runs color/graphics programs on monochrome systems.

Another alternative is EBL, *a shareware program from Seaware Corp. (P.O. Box 1656, Delray Beach, FL 33444; (407) 392-2046). The initials stand for Extended Batch Language. The program uses a BASIC-like syntax and, as one feature, can automatically issue keystrokes to an application program just after it loads. The shareware registration cost is $49.*

As for your question about programmers—I don't know why they write programs that require a color/graphics adapter. However, I do know how to get around the problem: if you have a Hercules or compatible monochrome adapter, you can purchase software that will let you run color/graphics programs with your monochrome system. One of the best is Softgraf *from the Sunrise-Littleton Co. (15200 Shady Grove Rd., #350, Rockville, MD 20850; (301) 762-8463). It shows colors as shades of amber or green, runs most self-booting programs, is memory resident, and uses less than 12K RAM. The suggested retail price of* Softgraf *is $34.95.*

Another program is Do-Color *from Wilkinson Software (6400 Westminster Blvd., #115, Westminster, CA 92683; (714) 894-3216). It sells for $29.95.*

AIN'T IT GRAMMATICAL

I would like any information you have concerning software that is capable of reviewing writing style, grammatical errors,

■ PC ADVISOR

and language usage. I have recently seen fliers on two programs that claim such capabilities. One program, *Grammatik II*, is by Reference Software; the other is *RightWriter*, by RightSoft. Do these programs work with common word-processing programs such as *WordStar* and *WordPerfect*, which already have the advantage of spelling correction and a thesaurus?

Rex Harman
Norton, Kansas

Five style checkers, including the two you mention, were reviewed in "The Quest for Style" (PC Magazine, *May 27, 1986). All handled document analysis in a slightly different manner. Remember, treat a style checker like a good friend rather than a police officer. Let it make the suggestions, but you make the final decisions.*

Grammatik II *(Reference Software, 330 Townsend, #123, San Francisco, CA 94107; (800) 872-9933 or (415) 541-0222) is modeled after the Unix-based* Writer's Workbench. *It compares a word-processed document with its large-phrase dictionary, then creates marked up copy for you to correct with your word processor. Suggested retail price is $89.*

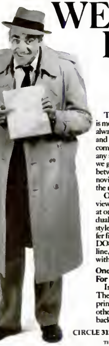
■ Treat a style checker like a friend rather than a police officer. Let it make suggestions, but you make the final decisions.

RightWriter *(RightSoft Inc., 2033 Wood St., #218, Sarasota, FL 33577; (800) 992-0244 or (813) 952-9211) works in a manner similar to that of* Grammatik II. *It compares a word-processed document with a combination of grammar/syntax rules and a phrase dictionary.* RightWriter*'s cost is $95.*

Of the others, Punctuation and Style *(Oasis Systems, 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-206, San Diego, CA 92103; (619) 453-5711) has the most to offer. Besides a phrase utility to deal with style, it also has a cleanup utility to deal with punctuation. Its suggested retail price is $125.*

Yes, these products will work with the more popular word processing programs on the market.

ASK THE ADVISOR
Send your questions to PC Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please specify your equipment.



No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC® for just **$39.95,** backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. *PC Magazine* calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguard, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

Now removes Superlok, Everlok and Prolok copy protections.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board.** For just **$159,** it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms. *PC Magazine* reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5″ internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090,** M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Copy II PC
Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

Copy II PC® and Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board are trademarks of Central Point Software. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Searching For The Right Word Processor? Ask Samna Your Toughest Questions.

No matter what business you're in, chances are your company produces more words than anything else. So the crucial decision for a company-wide or department-wide word processor boils down to four tough questions:

1. Does the system have the advanced features and the ease of use to satisfy *all* user groups—including secretaries, documentation writers, managers, engineers and the legal staff?
2. Is the learning curve a gentle slope—or a brick wall?
3. Is the system truly a *corporate* word processor, capable of supporting single users and multi-user networks in both DOS and UNIX environments (including SCO XENIX)?
4. Will you be in direct and continuing contact with the vendor's sales and support people, even if you buy the product from a local dealer?

When The Questions Are Tough, The Decision Is Easy.

Evaluate word processors like the big companies do: Ask those four questions, plus all your other key criteria. You'll see why the clear choice is Samna—at companies like AT&T, General Motors, Liberty Mutual, Anheuser-Busch and Chemical Bank. At government agencies like NASA, the Secret Service, the U.S. Army, the U.S. Air Force, the Executive Office of the President and United Nations International. At institutes of higher learning, such as the University of Texas and the University of Colorado. And at businesses of all sizes, including health organizations and law firms.

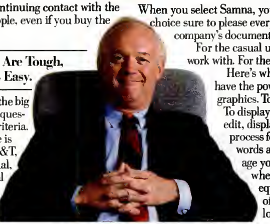
These organizations wanted to look good on paper. So their evaluators took a long, hard-nosed look at Samna. They found an unrivaled combination of power, productivity, versatility and ease of use. And they found outstanding field support, tailored for a corporate clientele.

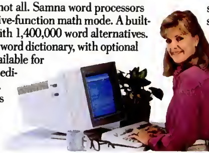
Corporate-Class Word Processing.

When you select Samna, you've made an impeccable choice sure to please everyone who produces the company's documents—from memos to manuals.

For the casual user, Samna is a pleasure to work with. For the "power" user, it's sheer bliss.

Here's why. Samna word processors have the power to integrate text with graphics. To preview the printed page. To display two documents at once. To edit, display and move columns. To process forms, merge files, hyphenate words and mark revisions. To manage your printers, fonts and printwheels. To type, edit and display equations. And to find dozens of short cuts for producing long documents.





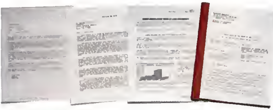
But that's not all. Samna word processors also include a five-function math mode. A built-in thesaurus with 1,400,000 word alternatives. And an 80,000-word dictionary, with optional dictionaries available for the legal and medical professions.

Samna Plus IV, our top-of-the-line product available for both DOS and UNIX users, offers even more: A built-in, full-text retrieval system and a built-in spreadsheet system. If you need an outstanding business graphics system, Samna Decision Graphics is a powerful option.

Samna Speaks DOS And UNIX.

If your organization has a mix of DOS, UNIX, single users, multi-user systems and shared-resource networks, you need Samna.

Because Samna is the first full-featured word processor available for DOS *and* most UNIX environments and models, including SCO XENIX, AT&T, NCR Tower, UNISYS, IBM RT/PC, Convergent Technologies and 386 UNIX systems. So now, for the first time, UNIX users can enjoy the same high-end features so popular with DOS users. In fact, anyone trained on Samna can easily switch between the UNIX and DOS products, with identical files and command keystrokes.



Samna combines easy-going friendliness with a huge arsenal of features. Whether you're facing a short memo...a report with integrated graphics...a legal document...Samna has all the word processing power you'll ever need.

Both products give you the ability to retrieve any text from any file—anywhere on the disk. And both are rich with desktop publishing features. Such as flawless integration of your words with scanned pictures, charts, graphs and symbols...display and printing of up to 10 side-by-side columns...and sophisticated print functions to get your words and images on paper quickly and beautifully.

How To Find Nuggets Of Information.

Finding information can be just as important as writing new documents. Particularly in a multi-person network. But how can you uncover *all* references to a topic scattered among many documents? How can you find something misfiled or "lost" on a large system when you can't determine the document's title, directory, file name or date written?

The answer is WordBaseManager, the full-text retrieval system built into Samna Plus IV. Whatever the subject matter—a name, a phrase, a date, a reference number, anything—you can find all occurrences in mere seconds. Then review each reference, editing as you go.

Suddenly, a disk full of files becomes a research library. You'll find dozens of nifty uses. Examples: To compile a report from diverse sources. To purge outdated files. To search personnel files for specific qualifications. To unearth favorite phrases in past letters. To find obscure facts buried in reams of legal depositions. In short, to find the proverbial "needle in a haystack."

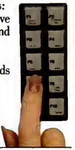
Leveling The Learning Curve.

In any organization, turnover is a costly fact of life. As you know, the cost is magnified if new employees must learn a cumbersome word processor with hundreds of cryptic commands to memorize.

Samna helps the new user make a smooth, comfortable transition to full productivity. With a learning curve that's mercifully short. And gentle, too.

Samna word processors have "one of the easiest command structures we have ever seen," according to a respected software reviewer. The secrets: 10 friendly function keys. Logical, intuitive commands. Excellent screen prompts. And an empathy for touch typing.

New users can easily learn Samna on their own, thanks to excellent training aids and context-sensitive help screens. But many companies prefer personalized instruction from our on-staff trainers, who conduct classes at your offices or at one of our nationwide training centers.



Get In Touch With Samna.

There's much more to the Samna story. More features. More value and productivity. More training (choose from eight classes). More face-to-face support (one of the largest field sales and service teams in our industry).

To get the full story, ask for our free brochure, "75 Reasons to Use Samna." It's the first step in answering your toughest questions.

SAMNA

Get tough. Then get in touch with Samna.

Samna Corporation, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342
800-831-9679 404-851-0007

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks: Samna, Word IV, Plus IV, WordBase Manager and Decision Graphics: Samna Corporation; AT&T, UNIX: AT&T Corporation; NCR Tower: NCR Corporation; UNISYS. UNISYS Corporation; IBM, RT/PC; International Business Machines Corporation; SCO: The Santa Crus Operation; XENIX: Microsoft Corporation; ConvergentTechnologies; Convergent Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER & PRICE!

(PLUS . . . GE COMPUTER SERVICE ON-SITE SUPPORT)

The Latest Technology, Incredible Performance, GE On-Site Service, And Affordable Prices!

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

We've been in the business now for over four years. With thousands of systems placed in the field, we've acquired expertise that only comes with time. We've learned that by using the latest technology, we can offer you computers that have higher reliability, higher performance, and at lower prices than any comparable computers in the market.

QUALITY MADE . . . IN THE U.S.A.

Every Austin Computer System is manufactured here in Austin, Texas, using nothing but the best quality parts. Each unit is then burned-in and laboratory tested. When your computer arrives, it is fully configured and ready to use.

THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT PROGRAM IN THE INDUSTRY

TOLL FREE 1-800 TECHNICAL SUPPORT
Our highly trained technicians are available to answer your question from 10AM–6PM, six days a week. Should your system require on-site service, we'll immediately dispatch a GE Computer Service representative to you.

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPUTER SERVICE ON-SITE SUPPORT

Included with every Austin Computer System is a full one-year on-site service contract from General Electric Computer Service. With a total of 280 service centers located throughout the 50 states, GE Computer Service can resolve most problems within 24 hours.

FULL ONE-YEAR WARRANTY

We offer a full one-year limited warranty with every Austin Computer System. During this period we will repair or replace, at no charge, any part that fails due to a defect in workmanship or materials.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Your satisfaction is important to us, that's why we give a 30-day money-back guarantee with every Austin Computer System. Call or write for full details.

Austin 386/20 Cache

Standard Features Include:

- True Intel 80386 Double Sigma Processor running at 20 MHz
- 30 MHz Throughput Performance
- 1 MB of 32 Bit RAM on Board (Exp. to 4 MB 32 Bit on Board)
- 64k Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nano's
- 1-Year On-Site GE Computer Service Support
- American-Made MotherBoard
- Upright Tower Chassis (Desktop chassis is optional)
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5″ 1.44 MB or 5¼″ 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock w/Battery Backup
- 80287 & 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Complete Users Manual & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program

Austin 386-20	Monitor and Adapter Cards Included		
	EGA 640 × 350	VGA + 640 × 480	VGA DELUXE 600 × 800
40 MB 30 mls 1:1	$3795	$4095	$4195
80 MB 28 mls 1:1	$4095	$4395	$4495
158 MB 18 mls ESDI	$5595	$5595	$5695
322 MB 18 mls 1:1	$6995	$6995	$7095

Austin 286/12.5 Cache

Standard Features Include:

- True Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- 1 MB of RAM (Exp. to 4 MB on Board)
- 1-Year On-Site GE Computer Service Support
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller with 1:1 Interleaving
- 35K Harddisk Cache
- Shadow RAM buffers slow BIOS calls into Fast RAM
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 3.5″ 1.44 MB or 5¼″ 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock w/Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Complete Users Manual and Technical Reference Manual
- Complete Diagnostic & Utility Software

Austin 286-12.5	Monitor and Adapter Cards Included		
	EGA 640 × 350	VGA + 640 × 480	VGA DELUXE 800 × 600
20 MB 30 mls 1:1	$2195	$2395	$2595
40 MB 30 mls 1:1	$2295	$2595	$2795
80 MB 28 mls 1:1	$2595	$2895	$2995
130 MB 25 mls 1:1	$3295	$3995	$3795

AUSTIN
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

7801 N. LAMAR • SUITE E-196
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!
Mon–Sat 10 to 6 Central

1-800-752-1577
Fax (512) 454-1357
Overseas (512) 458-5106
VISA · MasterCard · C.O.D.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE US AT THE FALL COMDEX CONVENTION IN LAS VEGAS AT THE TROPICANA HOTEL, WEST HALL (BOOTH T-1220.)

IBM AT OS/2 AND PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. FOR EXACT DETAILS ON WARRANTY CALL OR WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS. GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPUTER SERVICE, G.E. AND THE G.E. LOGO ARE ALL TRADEMARKS OF THE GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPUTER SERVICE CORPORATION. PLEASE CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.

PC MAGAZINE FIRST LOOKS

OS/2 Extended Edition: Lackluster Preview of IBM's Future Standards

PC HANDS ON

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

A normal operating system has something for programmers and something for users. For the programmer, the operating system's API (application program interface) allows programs access to all the services that the operating system provides (such as file I/O and memory management). For the user, an operating system also includes a collection of programs (such as CHKDSK and TREE) that themselves take advantage of this API.

IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0 is a normal operating system—only more so.

While OS/2 Standard Edition includes only small simple utilities such as CHKDSK and TREE, Extended Edition adds two heavyweights—Database Manager and Communications Manager. Database Manager is a full-fledged relational database management program based on IBM's Structured Query Language (SQL, pronounced "sequel"), and Communications Manager is an all-purpose 3270 emulation and RS-232 communications program.

Of course, because Database Manager and Communications Manager run under OS/2, they can run at the same time. If you're so inclined, you can indeed sort a database table while downloading from an on-line service and running multiple 3270 sessions.

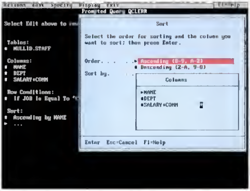
But what is this? Are these two programs really part of an operating system? Or is OS/2 Extended Edition just an attempt by IBM to bundle a couple of large programs with OS/2?

A little of both, perhaps. OS/2 Extended Edition qualifies as an operating system because it also provides an extended API for database and communications support. This API is used by the Database Manager and Communications Manager programs, but it is also available for use by programs from other software manufacturers.

The extensions to OS/2 that are included in OS/2 Extended Edition were developed by IBM outside of the IBM/Microsoft Joint Development Agreement (under which OS/2 Standard Edition and the Presentation Manager were developed). Hence, OS/2 Extended Edition will be available from only IBM Corp. for use on IBM hardware.

OS/2 Extended Edition runs on all IBM 80286- and 80386-based personal computers, including the IBM PC AT, XT Model 286, and PS/2 Models 50

(continues on page 36)



```
Prompted Query QCLERR

Select Edit above to

 Tables:
•  NULLID.STAFF

 Columns:
•  NAME
•  DEPT
•  SALARY+COMM

 Row Conditions:
•  If JOB Is Equal To '

 Sort:
•  Ascending by NAME
►  ...

                          Sort

Select the order for sorting and the column you
want to sort; then press Enter.

Order. . .    . .► Ascending (0-9, A-Z)
                 • Descending (Z-A, 9-0)
Sort by.      . .
                        Columns
                  ►NAME
                  •DEPT
                  •SALARY+COMM

Enter  Esc=Cancel  F1=Help
```

OS/2 EE's Database Manager lets you use menus to build and access databases. It generates and displays SQL code that corresponds to your menu choices.

Compaq's Smaller, Faster Deskpro

PC HANDS ON

BY GUS VENDITTO

Think IBM's PS/2 Model 70 is one slick piece of work? You ain't seen nothin' yet. Compaq does not lightly suffer challenges to its leadership position in building state-of-the-art 386 PCs, and the Compaq Deskpro 386/20e is a firm reminder.

The Compaq Deskpro 386/20e is the fastest 20-MHz PC you can buy and among the smallest. It equals the performance of the full-sized Deskpro 386/20 in every area but two, where it shows strong gains.

Compaq engineers matched all the major design specs of the 386/20 while shaving space from the system board. There's a 32K static RAM cache; two separate 32-bit RAM sockets (one accepting full-sized plug-in cards, the other holding small SIMM modules lying flat on the motherboard); sockets for an Intel 387 or Weitek 3167 coprocessor; and the fastest VGA

(continues on page 35)

HANDS-ON INDEX

Opus: Hyperdrawing Package Links Graphics To Database Records and Other Drawings

HANDS ON

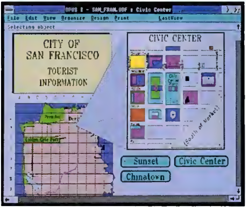
BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

We live in the video age, conditioned to respond to logos and symbols of all types. It's not surprising, then, that someone would develop a graphical database that links drawings and symbols with statistics and data. Roykor Software's *Opus I* is just such an animal.

Opus I, which runs under *Microsoft Windows*, allows drawings to be linked to numerical data and tables and to other drawings. Roykor calls this a "hyperdrawing" capability.

The program comes with a tutorial and several demonstrations to showcase *Opus I*'s capabilities; my favorite displays a colorful map of the United States. By clicking on any state, you can bring up population, geographical, or statistical tables about that state. Click New York and learn that the state flower is the rose, the state tree the sugar maple, and the nickname the Empire State.

Using the features of a conventional database program, *Opus I* can perform calculations, filter data, and print tables. Using the Draw command you can design and create a button on the screen—round, square, or state-shaped—and then select features from menus to define what the button will do. The map of states, for instance, has a button for states that entered the union before 1860. Click it with the mouse, and the screen redraws the map to show only states meeting that criterion.



Opus I's hyperdrawing features allow you to link sections of drawings or buttons that you define to text or other drawings.

Creating an application is like creating a conventional database *and* preparing a set of drawings with a paint program. First you create or import the drawings. Next you design the fields for the database and possibly create forms for entering data. The third step is to enter or import the actual data. Then you can assign and relate the drawings to the records. Finally, you define buttons to recall and present the data in specific ways.

Opus I is menu driven and is equipped with help screens and a good manual to provide guidance in creating applications. Nevertheless, it takes time and patience to pull the parts of a database together.

If either your artistic abilities or your time is limited, you'll want to import drawings. The *Windows* clipboard can be used for that. Currently *Opus I* imports any bit-mapped image—like those produced by *PC Paintbrush*—from the clipboard; it can also import graphics with the .OBJ format from Micrografx programs like *PC-Draw* and *Designer*. Since most scanners can place output on the *Windows* clipboard, those drawings are available to *Opus I* as well. Roykor plans to add direct video and .TIF formats to the next version. The software can export in several formats, including one directly compatible with *PageMaker*.

Part database and part paint program, *Opus I* is neither. It has the features of a flat-file database and thus lacks relational capabilities. Although applications are limited to 10,000 records and 100 fields, a utility lets you save drawings to separate files so they may be used in several applications. Once you create a map of the United States, for example, you can use it in any application by including its filename.

Opus I lacks some of the more sophisticated features found in high-end paint programs for shading and coloring. On the other hand, it was not meant as a replacement for either database or paint programs.

Opus I takes time to master, and developing applications requires a good bit of thought and graphics mastery. Still, for anyone willing to invest the time and effort, the program provides a unique tool for presenting information in a colorful, engaging format.

FACT FILE

Opus I
Roykor Software Inc.
749 Brunswick St.
San Francisco, CA 94112
(800) 227-0847
List Price: $395
Requires: 512K RAM, graphic display, mouse recommended (runtime *Microsoft Windows* included with software).
In Short: A graphical database that can link multiple drawings with tables and statistics. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic Debuts Low-Cost 24-Pin Dot Matrix Printer

PREVIEW

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

As this issue was going to press, Panasonic's latest value-packed printer rolled into PC Labs. The Panasonic KX-P1124 is about to do for 24-pin dot matrix printers what the KX-P1091i did for 9-pin units.

The $529.95 printer comes with five internal letter-quality fonts and accepts fanfold paper from the front, rear, and bottom panels. Paper parking allows easy insertion of cut sheets, and the KX-P1124 handles business envelopes as well. The 11.7-inch carriage allows 8½- by 11-inch cut sheets to be printed in either portrait or landscape orientation.

Virtually all of the KX-P1124's features are accessible from a flat-membrane control panel on the front of the printer. The control panel gives such complete access to features, in fact, that Panasonic has completely done away with DIP switches. Three print settings can be stored in nonvolatile memory and recalled at the touch of a button.

Look for a full hands-on review in these pages in the next issue of *PC Magazine*.

Deskpro 386/20e

(continued from page 33)

around. All this squeezes into the same chassis that houses Compaq's 386S, saving 93 square inches.

The result is a machine with a display that pops into action faster than any other 20-MHz PC. That's because Compaq fully integrated the VGA circuitry onto the motherboard, and then tweaked it a little more to achieve the first all-Compaq VGA BIOS yet. Compaq says its chip set is fully compatible with IBM's VGA hardware registers, and PC Labs tests found no incompatibilities.

Integration also works wonders for this machine's hard disk, the same Connor Peripherals 3½-inch disk, with its own integrated controller, used on the Deskpro 386S. The disk is offered here in 40MB and 110MB sizes. The disk/controller combination shoots data into the system far faster than the 16-bit ESDI controller on the Deskpro 386/20, even though this disk's raw access time is about 5 milliseconds slower.

This is a machine that borrows heavily from the new Deskpro 386S. The same 15¾-inch-wide cream-colored box houses the same I/O configuration: bays for two 3½-inch hard disks and three floppy disk or tape drives. Serial, parallel, keyboard, and mouse ports are integrated on the motherboard, as is a floppy/tape controller, leaving one 32-bit memory expansion slot and four 16-bit slots free for options.

The Compaq Deskpro 386/20e's chassis replicates the trim Deskpro 386S design and has its VGA circuitry fully integrated onto the system board. These design elements yield a small-footprint machine that is the fastest 20-MHz PC available.

All of this engineering bravado took real smarts, but Compaq's marketing stance on the machine shows it also has a healthy supply of guts. To make room for the 386/20e in the product catalog, Compaq will retire the Deskpro 386 (a 16-MHz computer) and the Deskpro 386/20, two of the most popular PCs ever made.

And how does the 386/20e compare with the IBM PS/2 Model 70? IBM's looks smaller, thanks to a narrower front, but the Model 70 is deeper than the Deskpro 386/20e. They occupy exactly the same amount of real estate.

You have a choice of three Model 70s (a 16-, 20-, or 25-MHz machine) but right now only one true small-footprint 386 from Compaq.

Your expansion options are greater with the 386/20e: you have one more slot (not counting the proprietary memory slots), and it's an AT-style slot, not MCA. If you're lucky enough to install 16MB of RAM, you'll still have four slots in the 386/20e, but you'll be down to two in the Model 70 (the 20-MHz model accepts up to 6MB only on the system board). And, finally, the 386/20e will fit up to five drives while the Model 70 will accommodate only three.

You'll have to be a strong believer in the Micro Channel architecture to prefer the Model 70 over this latest wonder from Compaq.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Compaq Deskpro 386/20e
Compaq Computer Corp.
2055 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 231-0900

List Price: $5,299 with one floppy disk drive; $6,499 with 40MB hard disk; $7,999 with 110MB hard disk.

In Short: More performance than the Deskpro 386/20 in a smaller box.

CIRCLE **449** ON READER SERVICE CARD

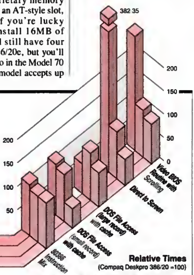
Benchmark Tests: Compaq Deskpro 386/20e vs. Compaq Deskpro 386/20 vs. IBM PS/2 Model 80-111

PC LABS

Integration of components is the key to the Compaq Deskpro 386/20e's lightning speed in the VGA tests and its besting of the original Deskpro 386/20's hard disk throughput performance. In tests of every other component, however, the Deskpro 386/20e matched the numbers posted by its predecessor. The IBM 20-MHz PS/2 Model 80-111 shines only in disk throughput when taking advantage of a disk cache with large records.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	80386 Instruction Mix	**DOS File Access (small record)** with cache	**DOS File Access** (large record) with cache	**Direct** to Screen	**Video BIOS Routine with** Scrolling
IBM PS/2 Model 80-111	3.20	36.79	6.11	6.50	3.50
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	2.91	34.22	9.64	1.70	1.43
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	2.91	14.32	6.97	0.94	1.21



Relative Times
(Compaq Deskpro 386/20 =100)

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set.

The **DOS File Access** benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

OS/2 EE 1.0

(continued from page 33)

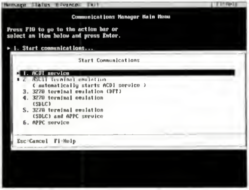
and above. Extended Edition does not make any special use of the PS/2's Micro Channel architecture.

The Database Manager and Communications Manager currently run in character mode in full-screen OS/2 sessions. In November 1988, IBM is scheduled to release OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 as a free update to Version 1.0. Version 1.1 will include local area network support and the Presentation Manager, the graphics-based windowing environment that is part of OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1. However, the Database Manager and Communications Manager will not immediately be converted to the Presentation Manager environment and will continue to run in character mode.

The Database Manager is the most impressive part of OS/2 Extended Edition—and it should be. After all, IBM invented the relational database and developed the Structured Query Language.

You don't have to know SQL to use the Database Manager. Like most modern database management programs, it's almost entirely menu driven. An extensive tutorial in the User guide takes you through the procedures for defining tables, entering data, creating queries and reports, and defining your own menus and fill-in panels. If you want, you can use SQL directly for some of the tasks. Or you can look at the SQL code generated from your query and report specifications.

Most of the Database Manager functions are easy to use, and context-sensitive help is available at any time. Perhaps the most significant weakness is the import facility, which is limited to delimited ASCII and *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* files.



```
Message  Status  Advance  Exit                              F1=Help

                  Communications Manager Main Menu

Press F10 to go to the action bar or
select an item below and press Enter.

► 1. Start communications...
   ┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
   │               Start Communications                       │
   │                                                          │
   │► 1. ACDI service                                         │
   │• 2. ASCII terminal emulation                             │
   │     ( automatically starts ACDI service )                │
   │  3. 3270 terminal emulation (DFT)                        │
   │  4. 3270 terminal emulation                              │
   │     (SDLC)                                               │
   │  5. 3270 terminal emulation                              │
   │     (SDLC) and APPC service                              │
   │  6. APPC service                                         │
   │                                                          │
   │ Esc=Cancel  F1=Help                                      │
   └──────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
```

The Communications Manager provides plenty of terminal emulations, but you will find no script facility and only minimal file-transfer protocol support.

OS/2 Extended Edition also includes a utility that lets you embed SQL statements in a C program; the utility converts the embedded SQL to C so the program can be compiled normally. Like the database API, this utility is documented in other IBM publications rather than the manuals shipped with OS/2 Extended Edition.

The Communications Manager supports asynchronous communications with VT100 or 3101 emulation through an RS-232 port, and 3270 emulation using IBM's Advanced 3278/79 Emulator Adapter (for the PC AT or the XT Model 286) or the 3270 Connection Adapter (for PS/2s). The LAN workstation support that will be added to OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1 will also be a part of the Communications Manager.

The Communications Manager combines asynchronous and 3270 communications in one program. Otherwise, it's a real dog—unbearably slow, hopelessly confusing, and lacking many important features.

For example, there is no script facility. Particularly for a multitasking environment like OS/2, scripts are essential for background communications. There is not even an automated log-on facility. The best you can do is specify your log-on sequence as a "call continuation string" that is sent after connection, but this is not driven by prompts, so it doesn't always work right.

The only non-ASCII file-transfer protocol for asynchronous communications is Xmodem, which is quickly losing ground to other file-transfer protocols. I tried using Communications Manager's Xmodem to download a couple of files from PC MagNet. Sometimes it worked. Sometimes it didn't.

Superficially, OS/2 Extended Edition equals OS/2 Standard Edition plus Database Manager plus Communications Manager. In this sense, OS/2 Extended Edition is nothing more than a couple of large programs bundled with an operating system.

But in the long term, the real value of OS/2 Extended Edition is its API. This API allows other software manufacturers to write programs that use Extended Edition's database and communications facilities.

This is clearly to IBM's advantage—these applications will require OS/2 Extended Edition to run, and Extended Edition is sold only by IBM for use on IBM personal computers.

For software manufacturers, there are advantages and disadvantages: program development time is reduced (because IBM has already done a lot of the development work), but the market is limited to IBM machines running OS/2 Extended Edition. The fate of Extended Edition is likely to be an interesting sideshow in the saga of OS/2. ■

A Disappointing SAA Debut

OS/2 Extended Edition is the first IBM product for the PC that demonstrates a large implementation of user interface standards known as Common User Access (CUA), which is part of Systems Application Architecture (SAA). SAA is IBM's ambitious plan to standardize APIs, user interfaces, and languages across their entire line of computers.

While the Communications Manager may follow the letter of CUA guidelines, it certainly does not follow the spirit. CUA is supposed to make programs more intuitive and easier to learn. But the command structure of Communications Manager (and, to a lesser extent, Database Manager) is so convoluted and confusing that after several days I was still being surprised by the screens that would appear after selecting menu options.

If I didn't know any better, I'd say that CUA was a complete and total failure. But fortunately, other software manufacturers have recently been designing programs with a CUA-style interface. The problem is obviously not with CUA but with the OS/2 Extended Edition implementation.

—Charles Petzold

PC FACT FILE

OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0
IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
List Price: $830 ($675 as upgrade from OS/2 Standard Edition)
Requires: IBM PC AT; XT Model 286; PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80; 3MB memory; 20MB hard disk space.
In Short: IBM's latest version of OS/2 includes Database Manager and Communications Manager, two programs that extend the functionality of OS/2. Database Manager is strong, but Communications Manager is weak. Both suffer from user-interface problems. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **450** ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASICS	BASICS II	DECORATIVE
Roman	*Roman Italic*	**Coop**
Helvette	Amertype	Abbey
Rockland	**Big City**	**Beget**
Chancelor	Optimis	Orna

BOOK	SANS SERIF	FIXED
Garamet	Avanti	Courier
Basque	**Gillies**	Prestige
Centrum	Olivia	Letter Gothic
Palatine	Galaxy	Line Draw

Microsoft Word Font Special.

Glyphix LaserJet fonts can save you hours of downloading, megabytes of storage and thousands of dollars. And they're simple to use in Microsoft Word 4.0 because of our unique font management software.

Glyphix fonts are generated *"on the fly"* from within Word. Just pick your fonts from the format character menu and when you print, your selections are created and down-loaded to the printer, in seconds.

Microsoft Word's new font menu supports up to 128 fonts because the bigger your LaserJet font library the better. And Glyphix helps you take advantage of this expanded capability.

Glyphix fonts work right alongside Bitstream and Hewlett Packard soft fonts and that's important because using the right typeface can be as important as choosing the right words.

A Special Offer:
A set of four Glyphix fonts costs just $99.95. Now you can afford to add professional style and impact to all of your Word documents, letter, memos, reports and presentations.

Start building your LaserJet font library today. **Order the Glyphix MS Word Font Manager and any set of four Glyphix fonts at our regular price and we'll send you a second set of four fonts, absolutely free! Don't wait, this offer ends November 30, 1988.**

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-237-9383
IN DELAWARE CALL (302) 429-8434

VISA MasterCard

☐ MS Word 4.0 Font Manager	$79.95
Glyphix Font Disks contain four typefaces.	
☐ Basics	$99.95
☐ Basics II	$99.95
☐ Book	$99.95
☐ Decorative	$99.95
☐ San Serif	$99.95
☐ Fixed Fonts	$99.95
Glyphix Typeface Catalog Disk	$5.00

Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________ State ________
Zip ____________ Tel. ____________

Include $5 shipping and handling with all orders. Add $2.50 for second item and each additional item. All Swfte products carry a 30 day, money back guarantee
CHECKS PAYABLE- SWFTE INT'L, LTD

Swfte

P.O. Box 219 Rockland, DE 19732

Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 64K RAM, a hard drive, LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer, MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Glyphix lets you print up to 30 point type on a LaserJet Plus and up to 60 pt. on a Series II without additional memory. Glyphix Font Managers are available for Microsoft Word and Word Perfect 4.1, 4.2 & 5.0. Glyphix fonts work with most popular word processing software, Ventura Publisher and Aldus Pagemaker.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zortech Ships First C++ Compiler; Includes ANSI C Compiler and Proprietary Graphics

HANDS ON

BY STEPHEN RANDY DAVIS

C++, with its object-oriented concepts such as function overloading and class inheritance, is becoming an important language. Unfortunately, until now C++ compilers were actually translators, taking C++ source code as input and generating C source code as output. This C code must then be run through a standard C compiler to generate the actual machine instructions.

There are several problems with the translator approach. First of all, the translation step is often clumsy and time-consuming. In addition, it can be difficult to trace an error message in the actual compile of the C source code back to the problem in the C++ code. Finally, source code debuggers want to work at the C level, not at the level of C++.

This makes all the more noteworthy the announcement of the first true C++ compiler for the PC. When I first saw Zortech C++, I admit to having nightmares of a C++ translator somehow grafted as a first pass onto a conventional C compiler. Fortunately, this is not the case.

Zortech C++ is in its relative infancy, as is C++ itself. However, the problems I encountered with this package were minor, and Zortech has committed itself to following the evolving AT&T C++ standard in detail.

Included on Zortech C++'s ten 360K disks are both an ANSI C and a C++ compiler, along with a shell program to automatically execute their multiple passes.

Source Code Editor

Zortech C++ also includes a source code editor called ZED. Although ZED has its own commands, it understands the familiar *WordStar* command set as well, so most users can begin using it immediately. ZED adds sophisticated features such as on-line help, multiple-level undelete, multiple-file editing, and the ability to execute the compiler from within the editor.

If an error is found, ZED displays a message at the top of the screen and places the cursor on the problem. A TSR help program allows the user to pull up small help notes on most aspects of C and C++.

Overall, the feel is not quite as slick as with fully integrated compiler/editors, but it's still very good.

Along with its ANSI-compatible library, Zortech C++ includes a proprietary graphics package, *Flash Graphics*. Both are documented in Zortech's 560-page manual, which includes sample programs. The source code for the library, but not *Flash Graphics*, is available as an option.

Zortech also contains a Make utility, a librarian, and a linker. Since Zortech uses standard object formats, the Microsoft librarian and linker may be used. No debugger is included, but Zortech C++ is CodeView compatible when using the Microsoft linker.

Although new, the Zortech C++ compiler has its roots in Zortech's ANSI C compiler, itself a reincarnation of the veteran Datalight C. (Walter Bright, the author of Datalight C, is also the author of Zortech's product.) While the package still shows a few blemishes of youth, such as the less-than-perfect integration of the editor and help utility with the remainder of the package, Zortech C++ is a powerful start for a powerful new language.

FACT FILE

Zortech C++, Version 1.05
Zortech Inc.
366 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174
(800) 848-8408
List Price: Introductory price, good through year's end, $99.95; standard price, $149.95; includes ANSI C library and *Flash Graphics*.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

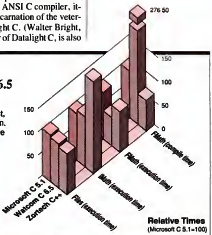
CIRCLE **435** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Tests: Zortech C++ vs. Microsoft C 5.1 vs. Watcom C 6.5

Compiled without full optimization, Zortech C++ files execute reasonably fast, outperforming Microsoft C 5.1 files on all but the IMath benchmark program. You can expect even faster files from fully optimized compilations. However, we were unable to verify PC Labs test results when Zortech C++ ran with full optimization; those numbers are not shown.

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	Files (execution time)	IMath (execution time)	FMath (execution time)	FMath (compile time)
Microsoft C 5.1	112.2	82 0	301 5	22 1
Watcom C 6.5	106 9	88 4	183.1	61.1
Zortech C++	98 8	161 4	263.6	14 5



Relative Times
(Microsoft C 5.1=100)

The **Files** benchmark program tests a C compiler's file-handling abilities. A compiler's level of performance on this test results both from its ability to optimize file-handling code and from the file-handling efficiency of its runtime library.

The **IMath** benchmark program tests a C compiler's ability to optimiza standard integer math operations. The test attempts to simulate the integer math operations performed in a variety of C program contexts.

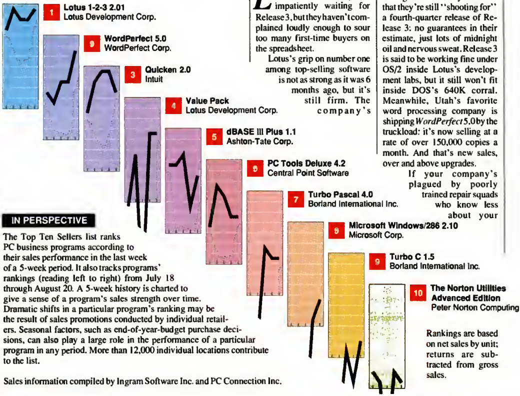
The **FMath** benchmark program tests a C compiler's ability to generate optimal floating-point math code, based on the compiler's ability to optimize floating-point operations and the efficiency of its floating-point library routines.

For a complete description of the PC Labs C Compilers benchmark tests, see *PC Magazine*, September 13, 1988, pages 162–164.

PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS

(A 5-week history)



Lotus 1-2-3 users may be impatiently waiting for Release 3, but they haven't complained loudly enough to sour too many first-time buyers on the spreadsheet.

Lotus's grip on number one among top-selling software is not as strong as it was 6 months ago, but it's still firm. The company's management recently affirmed that they're still "shooting for" a fourth-quarter release of Release 3: no guarantees in their estimate, just lots of midnight oil and nervous sweat. Release 3 is said to be working fine under OS/2 inside Lotus's development labs, but it still won't fit inside DOS's 640K corral. Meanwhile, Utah's favorite word processing company is shipping *WordPerfect* 5.0 by the truckload: it's now selling at a rate of over 150,000 copies a month. And that's new sales, over and above upgrades.

If your company's plagued by poorly trained repair squads who know less about your

IN PERSPECTIVE

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to their sales performance in the last week of a 5-week period. It also tracks programs' rankings (reading left to right) from July 18 through August 20. A 5-week history is charted to give a sense of a program's sales strength over time. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year-budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Rankings are based on net sales by unit; returns are subtracted from gross sales.

Sales information compiled by Ingram Software Inc. and PC Connection Inc.

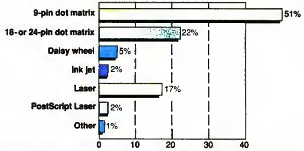
SURVEY

While planning this issue's printer blockbuster, we asked callers to PC MagNet about their printing interests.

Your feelings about the price you'd be willing to pay for a color laser printer are a reason why so few color printers of any stripe have been introduced. Color lasers do exist, but they command prices in excess of $25,000.

And while PostScript was important to only 46 percent of you, lower prices would probably make that feature a lot more appealing.

What type of printer do you currently use?



equipment than you do, you'll take heart from the latest trend in service.

Hewlett-Packard's joining IBM and Honeywell-Bull in offering maintenance for all types of PC hardware, no matter who made it, on a national basis. This has been the special preserve of local outfits and a few large independent chains like Soma and Sorbus.

To get off the ground, Hewlett-Packard will mobilize a staff of 750 engineers, and it guarantees a phone response within 2 hours or an on-site visit within 4 hours.

Prices vary wildly, depending on configurations and volume, but HP will have a tough time beating IBM, which has started to get a good reputation for price in the short time it's been competing.

Annual service contracts are generally negotiated at prices between 7 and 17 percent of a unit's cost.

Office Solutions Absorbed by Software Publishing

Is *OfficeWriter* ready for prime time? Software Publishing (maker of *Harvard Graphics*, *PFS:Professional Write*, and *PFS:First Choice*) recently acquired the word processor's parent company, Office Solutions, with the intention of adding more features to what it feels is one of the easiest word processors to learn.

OfficeWriter, like Ashton-Tate's *MultiMate*, bears a strong resemblance to the Wang word processing system and earned a following among renegades from the Wang system. It has enjoyed strong, if less than spectacular, success, and it generally ranked between five and ten among all PC word processing programs in sales.

The acquisition gives Software Publishing the chance to make further inroads into corporations without changing the friendly nature of *PFS:Professional Write*, currently outsold only by *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect*.

Office Solutions had sales of $4.3 million last year, while Software Publishing had sales of $38.6 million. Thanks to the success of *PFS:Professional Write*, *PFS:First Publisher*, and *Harvard Graphics*, however, the company has earned $49.2 million in the last three quarters.

> If your company's plagued by poorly trained repair squads, you'll take heart from the latest trend in service.

The real challenge for Software Publishing is to make *OfficeWriter* seem like a natural upgrade from *PFS:Professional Write*, without offending *OfficeWriter*'s current users.

To Micro Channel or Not to Micro Channel?

Rumors that IBM will introduce another low-end PS/2 (for example, a Model 30–like machine built around the AT bus) have been flying fast and have been just as furiously downplayed by IBM. "If anyone expects IBM to reintroduce the IBM AT, they are sadly mistaken," said one IBM spokesman. All indications suggest that sales of the AT-bus PS/2s greatly outnumber the Micro Channel machines.

IBM is facing a dilemma: a PS/2 with a 286 built around the old bus would surely sell very well, but it would undermine the company's pitch that the Micro Channel is superior. The new bus may be a technical wonder, but no one's yet come up with a single application where it outperforms the AT bus.

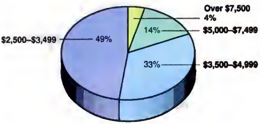
In this climate of confusion, Dell announced that it has indefinitely suspended its plans to introduce a Micro Channel PC. Dell said demand for the Micro Channel has lessened as most customers' curiosity about the Micro Channel has been sated.

Tandy, meanwhile, is slowly moving ahead with shipments of the Tandy 5000 MC. A small number of the Micro Channel–based PCs have gone to a select group of Tandy's corporate clients; machines should reach Radio Shack stores in late September.

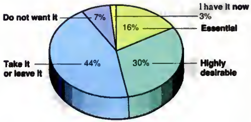
(By the way, if you're a *1-2-3* loyalist who envies *Microsoft Excel*'s rich display and print formatting options, check out Funk Software's new *1-2-3* add-in *Allways*, previewed on page 51. It's amazing.)

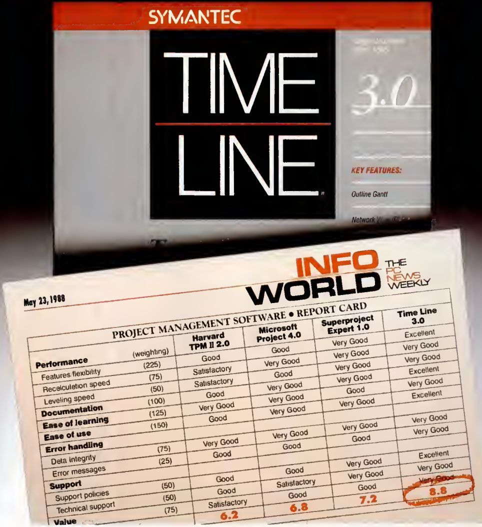
—Gus Venditto

What is the highest price you'd pay for a color laser printer?



How important will PostScript compatibility be in your next laser printer?





May 23, 1988

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE • REPORT CARD

	(weighting)	Harvard TPM II 2.0	Microsoft Project 4.0	Superproject Expert 1.0	Time Line 3.0
Performance	(225)	Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent
Features/flexibility	(75)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Recalculation speed	(50)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Leveling speed	(100)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent
Documentation	(125)	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(150)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent
Ease of use					
Error handling	(75)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Data integrity	(25)	Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Error messages					
Support	(50)	Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent
Support policies	(50)	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Technical support	(75)	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Very Good
Value		6.2	6.8	7.2	8.8

THE #1 PROJECT MANAGER IS BEHIND THE BEST COMPARATIVE REVIEW IN THE WORLD.

Just why *is* Time Line #1, review after review, evaluation after evaluation?* Is it our advanced outline structure or true "what-if" analysis using unlimited undo/redo? Maybe it's our completely customizable Gantt charts, PERT charts, and form-driven reports. Could it possibly be the way we handle multi-project scheduling and resource allocation without having to manually link files?

We think Time Line is #1 because of its seamless combination of advanced technology and ease of use. But we're biased. Decide for yourself. Call now for a free Time Line demo disk (you may also qualify for our free corporate evaluation program). You'll see what "the best project manager in the *World*" can do for you.

The #1 Project Manager

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 888-0886 EXT. 429P.

SYMANTEC™

*Time Line is the #1 best selling project manager (survey of National Distributors). It is also the #1 choice of 48 of the Fortune 50. Time Line 3.0 ($595) received InfoWorld's highest 1988 rating for project management software (8.8). Time Line 2.0 ($495) was PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in '86 and '87 and was rated #1 by Software Digest in '87. Training and consulting services, and links to CA TELLAPLAN are available, call (415) 898-1919. © 1988 Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, (408) 253-9600

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice, '86 and '87

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UniSaver Backup Power Supply Includes Nonvolatile RAM to Store System State

PC FACT FILE

UniSaver 100
Universal Vector Corp.
580 Herndon Pkwy., #400
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 435-2500
List Price: $1,495
Requires: PC, XT, AT, or compatible using MDA, CGA, or EGA display. Hard disk needed to preserve RAMdisk

CIRCLE **433** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

Like the miracle products advertised on UHF television, the UniSaver 100 combines several gadgets into one. Unlike its COD counterparts, the UniSaver proves to be a useful, if expensive, product.

The list of UniSaver 100 features is long and almost incongruous. The 3½- by 17½- by 14-inch (HWD) box functions as a power distribution and protection system, a backup power supply, a security system, a state-saver, and a hardware RAMdisk.

The $1,495 UniSaver package includes a full-length, XT-height, 8-bit expansion board bedecked with 768K of dynamic RAM and an 82C08 microprocessor; a heavy metal box with five switched outlets (three with individual on/off rocker switches); a pair of gelled-electrolyte batteries; and software. The box supplies battery power to the expansion board RAM using a 4-foot cable.

The UniSaver 100 repertory begins as a standby power supply with a difference. It supplies up to 345 watts (3 amps) of stepped square wave AC power when the utility line fails. But before its juice is drained away, the UniSaver 100 takes a snapshot of your system's DOS memory and registers, storing their contents in its own expansion board memory. Then the UniSaver 100 shuts down your computer system. The expansion board memory is kept alive by the UniSaver's battery reserves even after your computer shuts down.

When electrical power is restored, the UniSaver 100 loads the old memory and register states back into your system. You can start to work again exactly where you left off, in exactly the same place in your program—with all RAM-resident utilities loaded and ready for use. Leave your system on and unattended, and it won't lose its mind during the longest power outage—at least if it's shorter than the 48 hours the UniSaver 100 batteries can keep its thirsty NMOS RAM alive.

Instead of waiting for a power failure, you can press the "Placemark" button on the UniSaver front panel. The novel system obediently takes its snapshot of your computer's RAM. You can then do whatever you want: continue computing or reboot your computer. Press the Placemark button again and your computer flips back to the same state it was in when you pressed the button the first time—sort of like mechanical multitasking.

For security, a keyswitch on the UniSaver front panel locks the place-marked memory inside the UniSaver 100 and prevents anyone other than you from restoring it.

In this scheme, the 768K on the UniSaver board doesn't do anything until your lights go out. To make it more useful, the UniSaver 100 lets you put that RAM to work as a disk emulator. It gives you the speed of a RAMdisk but doesn't rob your system of any of its DOS or extended memory. And to make the virtual disk nonvolatile, the UniSaver 100 saves its contents to a reserved area on your system's hard disk whenever the 768K RAM is needed for holding a place mark.

Before its backup power is depleted, the UniSaver saves a copy of your system's RAM.

Photograph: Thom O'Connor

Hardware construction quality rates as very good, and the design is stylish. But the menu-driven setup, with its diagnostic software, still has rough edges. In testing it was tempermental and made no allowance for fast computers. For instance, a diagnostic test gives you a few seconds to press the Placemark button to make sure that part of the system is operating properly. On a 386-based PC, the test period whizzed past in the blink of an eye.

Moreover, the system's incompatibilities are limiting. The UniSaver 100 works with PCs, XTs, ATs, and compatibles but not PS/2s. It also wouldn't work on an 80386-enhanced AT. It works with MDA, CGA, and EGA video boards (some EGA video states are not saved because they are stored in write-only registers). Support for the Hercules and VGA graphics standards is planned. Unless you have a plain vanilla computer, you'll want to be sure the UniSaver will work on your system, or at least that you can return it if it doesn't.

The UniSaver 100 is a clever idea. Aside from the aforementioned limitations, it also works. Its biggest drawback is its substantial price.

At Last, a CD-ROM Controller for PS/2s

PC HANDS ON

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

How do you connect a CD-ROM player to your IBM PS/2 computer? Until now, you couldn't. Online Products has come to the rescue with a controller engineered for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, 70, and 80.

The CDI-210S CD-ROM Controller is designed for the popular Sony CDU-100/CDU-5002 players; another version, the CDI-210H, works with the Hitachi 1503-S CD-ROM player. A modified cable costing $35 is necessary to connect the Sony drive to the board.

The controller occupies a single expansion slot and can control up to eight CD-ROM drives simultaneously. It has the capability to perform seeks on seven drives while reading data from an eighth. Installation is a breeze. In keeping with the Micro Channel's ability to recognize add-on hardware and configure itself accordingly, the CDI-210S needs no jumpers or switches.

List Price: CDI-210S CD-ROM Controller, $295. **Requires:** IBM PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, or 80; Sony or Hitachi CD-ROM player. Online Products Inc., 20251 Century Blvd., Germantown, MD 20874; (800) 922-9204; (301) 428-3700.

CIRCLE **434** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of Sunday's New York Times second main section.

NEC

LC-890 Silentwriter
Up to 9 PPM 3MB RAM 300 DPI graphics. Dual 250 sheet input bins. HP/LJ, NEC IBM and Diablo emulation 35 resident PostScript* fonts. Appletalk Centronics & RS-232

Call

TOSHIBA

P-351-SX
24 pin 360 cps draft, 120 cps NLO Font selection Pitch selection on front panel Bidirectional tractor

$949.95

Panasonic
KX-P1080i
Dot Matrix Printer

120 CPS draft 24 CPS NLQ mode Friction/adjustable tractor Dot addressable graphics. Proportional spacing Centronics parallel

$169.95

HEWLETT PACKARD

Lease it! **$65.00** mo
See info box

LASERJET II
8 pages per minute 200 sheet capacity 512K RAM. Six resident fonts. Two font cartridge slots Parallel and serial interface

AMTEC

14" Multiscan Monitor
Up to 800x600 resolution 31mm dot pitch Includes cable for XT, AT and cable for VGA card

$429.95

ZENITH

ZCM-1490
14" flat technology VGA compatible color monitor provides dazzling graphics and lifelike color images.

$629.95

Plus™

Hardcard
A high performance hard drive on a card fits XT or AT Takes up only one slot and is easy to install

20MB Hardcard	**$499**
40MB Hardcard	**$649**

COMMUNICATION CENTER

COMPLETEPC

Complete Fax 4800 Baud	**$329.95**

QUADRAM

JT-Fax Internal	**$279.95**
JT-Fax Portable	**$349.95**

Hayes

Hayes Smartmodem

1200 Baud External	**$289.95**
2400 Baud External	**$449.95**
1200 Baud Internal	**$289.99**
2400 Baud Internal	**$449.99**

intel

2400 Modem/2 (PS/2)	**$249.95**

MAXUM®

1200 Internal	**$68.95**
2400 Internal	**$119.99**
1200 External	**$89.95**
2400 External	**$149.95**

intel

FREE 80287 10MHz module PC183287 with Inboard 386 AT $495 value
Limited Time Offer

Inboard 386/AT
Gives your AT 386 power to run programs up to 2-5 times faster at a fractional cost of a 386 system

with zero K (PC183000) **$899**

Installation Kit 129.00

VIDEO SEVEN

Vega VGA
Short card with VGA, EGA, MDA, CGA and Hercules modes. Analog and digital connectors 640x480, 16 color mode Lotus, AutoCAD, Window drivers included

$239.95

Hercules

Network Card Plus Bundle
Hercules Graphics Card Plus with RamFont* and a Tops compatible network port for connecting XT's & AT's to Mac's. Includes Tops for Dos & Phone NET connector

For IBM **$319.95**

DEST

PC Scan 2020
Image and text scanner The total desktop publishing solution Up to 300 DPI resolution 256 level gray scale image scanning Built-in SCSI port IBM and Mac compatible

Call

SCSI Interface board f/IBM (req) 194.99 SCSI Interface board f/PS/2 229.95

Text Pac Provides text processing capabilities. Scan documents directly into most word processors & automatically formats text w/correct WP codes.

$449

For IBM

Publish Pac Provides image scanning capabilities that can be stored and combined for use with most desktop publishing software

$449

For IBM or MX

LOGITECH

Scan Man
Hand held scanner with a 4 inch scanning window Scan and store images from various sources to be used with popular paint and Desktop Publishing Software

$199.95

NETWORK IN
ARE OUR S

MAXUM 286
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Buy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get one-year on-site "GE" service and access to our direct Technical Support Hotline. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we back your (286) purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee providing it's in the original configuration and packaging as delivered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM® 286 TURBO

WITH 12-MONTH ON-SITE LIMITED WARRANTY*
40MB Hard Drive
Mono-Graphics System

- 80286 processor • 512K RAM
- 9 expansion slots • 1.2MB disk drive
- Battery backed clock/calendar
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- Maxum monographic card
- 12" monochrome monitor

	8-10MHz	8-12MHz
40MB Hard Drive (61 msec)	$1499	$1699
40MB Hard Drive (40 msec)	$1549	$1749
44MB Hard Drive (25 msec)	$1649	$1849
60MB Hard Drive (23 msec)	$1849	$1999

EGA 640x350 Card & EGA Monitor (instead of Mono) **add $399**

* On-site service within 100 miles of GE's service locations applies to parts and labor on CPU, monitor (Mono and standard EGA in advertised package) keyboard and disk drive if found to be defective in material and workmanship. For more details please call

MAXUM®

Turbo-XE 20MB
Mono-Graphics System

- 8088-2 Processor • 512K RAM
- 4.77 & 8MHz selectable
- 360K drive • 20MB drive
- Monochrome graphics card
- 12" mono monitor • MS DOS 3.2/GW Basic

Lease it! **$36.00** mo.
See info box.

$895

COMPAQ™

Deskpro 386S
16MHz 80386SX high performance with built-in VGA.

NEW!

386S Model-40 with 40MB **$3995**

Deskpro 286 *12MHz 80286 computer*
286-20 20MB drive **$2295** 286-40 40MB drive **$2695**

Portable II *A full function powerful 8MHz 80286 portable*
Portable II—4 with 20MB drive **$2695**

Deskpro 386 *A 80386 high performance computer*
386/16 16MHz Model-40 with 40MB drive **$4195**
386/20 20MHz Model-130 with 130MB drive **$6995**

Portable III *A 12MHz 80286 with power and portability*
Model-20 with 20MB **$3495** Model-40 with 40MB **$4195**

Portable 386 *A 20MHz 80386 portable computer*
386/ Model-40 40MB **$5695** 386/ Model-100 100MB **$6995**

Monitor optional on all Deskpro systems

67 West 47th St.
CA LIC #800189/ #691860
1-212-398-1410

116 Nassau St.
CA LIC # 811627
1-212-608-6934

115 West 45th St.
CA LIC #800191/ #811628
1-212-398-1410

E. Meadow Plaza Shopping Ctr.
East Meadow, Long Island
1-516-794-3660

STALLATIONS PECIALTY!*

*Networking Installations and Info only! Call 1-212-254-3105

PC 10S1

47st. Computer®

To order in N.Y. State call 1-212-608-6934

Out-of-State Toll-Free **1-800-221-7774**

Mail Order Address:
36 East 19th Street, N.Y.C. 10003

VISA

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Volume purchase pricing available, please call.

For store locations, please see information box below.

TOSHIBA

LAPTOP POWER

- **T-1000** The lightest and smallest portable **Call**
- **T-1200 HB** 20MB with backlit screen **$2495**
- **T-1200 F** Dual Drives **$1399**
- **T-1200FB** Dual drives, backlit **$1599**
- **T-3100/20** AT performance in a portable **$3099**
- **T-3200** A 12MHz 80286 powerhouse **$3599**
- **T-5100** 386 power in a laptop computer **Call**

NEC

- Multispeed EL-2 **$1449**
- Multispeed HD **$2149**

OGIVAR

286 with 40MB Drive **Call**

LAP-TOP OPTIONS

HOLMES 5¼" 360K Drives
For Toshiba and Zenith laptops* $\$189^{95}$

MAXUM 5¼" 360K Drives
For Toshiba, Zenith and NEC-HD* $\$179^{95}$
*Specify model

MODEMS—INTERNAL

HOLMES

1200 f/T-1000 or Zenith*	$\$169^{95}$
1200 for Toshiba (not T-1000)	$\$149^{95}$
2400 f/Toshiba or Zenith*	$\$219^{95}$

MHZ

1200 f/Toshiba*	$\$129^{95}$
2400 f/Toshiba (not T-1000)	$\$219^{95}$

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT

- 80C88—4.77/8 MHz • Rechargeable
- LCD backlit display

184-1 Dual 3½ drives **$1549**
184-2 20MB drive **$2350**

SUPERSPORT 286

SuperSport-286

- 80286—6/12 MHz • 1MB RAM • Rechargeable
- Universal AC adaptor/charger

Model-20 with 20MB **$3449** Model-40 with 40MB **Call**

HEADSTART™

by Vendex

Turbo 888-XT Mono System

- 8MHz 8088-2
- Dual drives • 512K RAM
- 12 mono monitor
- Monographics & color card
- DOS & software included

$\$849^{95}$

Lease It! $\$32^{00}$ mo. See info box.

FREE! Championship Baseball with system purchase. Requires color monitor.

AST®

Premium 286
40MB* Hard Drive System
$1889 *Monitor Optional*

386/20MHz
40MB* Hard Drive System
$3199 *Monitor Optional*

*Miniscribe

LEADING EDGE®

Model D2-30
30MB Mono System

- 80286—6 8 & 10MHz • 640K RAM
- 1.2MB drive • 12' mono monitor
- EGA, CGA MDA & HGM adaptor
- MS DOS 3.2 & GW Basic

$1595

Lease D2-30 $\$61^{00}$ mo. See info box.

Monitor Included

Model D2-6S with 60MB $1995

NYC stores open Sun 10-5, Mon-Thur 9-6, Fri 9-2. Long Island store open Sunday 10-5, Monday-Wednesday 10-8, Thursday 10-9, Friday 10-1.

No extra charge for credit cards. Personal checks are accepted (w/o delays if approved). Minimum shipping and handling $6.00. No corporate charges on sale items. This ad supercedes all previous PC WEEK ads. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Quantities may be limited on some items.

Lease It with LeaseCard

Lease quotes for equipment between $500 & $3999 are based on 36 monthly payments. Lower rates and 48—60 monthly payments are available for equipment purchases totalling $4000 and up. Only first payment needed! Tax and freight additional. Rates apply to commercial and professional leases only.

SYMANTEC.

New Version!

Symantec

A winning combination of data base word processing and artificial inteligence to provide a powerful tool for almost any application.

Version 3.0 $\$209^{95}$

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.

Timeslips III

A desk accessory time and billing program with over 5000 professional billing formats. Timeslips III features can satisfy virtually any client demand. $\$119^{95}$

RightSoft, Inc.

Right Writer

Improves your writing by checking and analizing style, usage, punctuation, grammer and offers a solution if a problem is found. Compatible with all major word processors.

$\$54^{95}$

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

COREfast

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice for two consecutive years. Back up 10MB in four minutes with only two keystrokes.

$\$79^{95}$

Lotus

Agenda

A flexible free form entry program that lets you work the way you think. Gives you multiple views to examine data from different perspectives.

For IBM $\$249^{95}$

Fox Software

FoxBASE +

An award winning powerful relational database system that's 100% source compatible with Dbase III Plus and combines blazing speed with programming power.

$\$189^{95}$

Microsoft®

Word

A powerful high speed word processing program with an integrated spelling checker that makes creating professional documents easier than ever before.

$\$174^{95}$

Microsoft®

EXCEL

A fully integrated spreadsheet with business graphics and database with easy to use macros that let you turn hundreds of commands into just one.

(AT Required) $\$269^{95}$

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

ACCPAC Easy General Accounting

A basic accounting package that includes capabilities for managing small businesses.

$\$59^{95}$

Microsoft®

Mach-20

Mach-20 enhancement board gives your XT up to 6x faster performance to run today's most powerful programs while preparing it for tomorrow's OS/2 applications.

$\$329^{95}$

TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS, INC.

Worldport Portable Modems

Designed to meet the communication needs of the "Globe-trotter" lap-top computer user. Operates on 9V battery. Bell 103/212 & CCITT compatible.

Worldport 2400	259.95
Worldport 1200	139.95

Kodak

Diskettes

A name that has been trusted for quality products. And like all kodak products Kodak diskettes provide quality & reliability for data storage.

5¼" 2S-2D (360K)	7.99
5¼" 2S-HD (1.2MB)	16.99
3½" 2S-2D (720K)	15.99

(Volume pricing available)

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Latest in Port-to-Port File Transfer

HANDS ON

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

Someday all desktop computers may be equipped with 3½-inch disk drives, so that transferring data to laptops or PS/2s will be a simple matter of moving a floppy disk from one to the other. In the meantime, *3X-Link*, from 3X USA, and *The Flying Dutchman*, from CYCO International, aim to make the process a little less awkward.

The $149 *3X-Link* works through the serial port; a 30-foot cable with both 9-pin and 25-pin connectors on each end is included with the package. The program is unique in that it can be run in standalone or RAM-resident mode, popping up at the touch of a hotkey.

In an especially nice touch, *3X-Link* can be loaded in memory-resident mode on a local system and in background mode on a remote PC; initiating a session from the local system interrupts any application running on the remote PC until data transfer is complete.

Another unusual aspect of the program is its full-background print feature, which enables the local computer to share the parallel printer of the remote PC, without interrupting the work in progress on either machine.

While *3X-Link* is respectably speedy (data transfer takes place at rates of up to 115.2K), it lagged a little behind *LapLink* in our file transfer tests. You can change the program's parameters to transfer data at the even slower speed of 38,400 bits per second (which you'll need to accommodate IBM Model 80s), as well as to indicate which serial port to use and whether to transfer hidden files or to disable a remote keyboard.

A variety of options are available to you in connect mode, including sending files and directories; moving files and then deleting them from the source PC with a single command; displaying a directory tree; and creating, deleting, searching, and renaming directories. You can also use wildcards.

One of the program's nicest features is its autoscript function, a macro utility that can be of considerable help in expediting routine file-transfer chores.

The Flying Dutchman uses parallel ports instead of serial and transfers data at approximately 220,000 bps via an included 6-foot cable. The manual boasts that the contents of a 20MB hard disk can be transferred in 14 minutes or less under ideal conditions; our 10MB test file transferred in slightly less than 9 minutes.

This is simple-to-use, barebones software. The main menu presents you with a sparse list of choices: sending and receiving files and directories, testing the connection cable, and quitting the program.

You can also use function-key commands to cancel an action or access DOS or *WordPerfect Library* Shell gateways (the program uses the same function keys as *WordPerfect*). Hitting the F3 key will bring up a help screen, which explains the few options you can run directly from the DOS prompt.

FACT FILE

3X-Link
3X USA
One Executive Dr.
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 592-6874
List Price: $149
Requires: 256K RAM, serial port on each PC, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Flying Dutchman
CYCO International
ADN Marketing
1908 Cliff Valley Way
Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 634-3302
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 62K RAM, parallel port on each PC, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If simplicity and speed are what you need, *The Flying Dutchman* could be the data transfer program for you. If you prefer a program that offers a wider variety of options, *3X-Link* is a wiser choice.

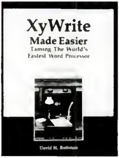
A Lighthearted Approach To Mastering XyWrite

BOOK REVIEW

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

XyWrite is surely one of the most powerful word processors, but it is just as surely one of the most intimidating. *XyWrite Made Easier: Revised and Expanded for XyWrite III Plus*, by David H. Rothman, leads you through many of the program's most useful features; more importantly, it emphasizes techniques for molding *XyWrite* to suit your particular needs.

XyWrite Made Easier begins slowly. Chapter 4, "The Two-Hour XyWriter," covers some of the basic steps in creating, formatting, and outputting a document. Reading through this basic material is unexpectedly amusing (or annoying, depending on your preferences), since Rothman abandons the conventional dry tutorial approach in favor of a mock dialogue among fictional *XyWrite* users.



Chapter 5 delves into the mysteries of *XyWrite*'s STARTUP.INT file, one of the structures that give *XyWrite* its power and differentiate it from other word processors. Rothman maintains the dialogue approach of the earlier chapters, and this seems to make the material sink in a little more easily. Here—and throughout the book—Rothman emphasizes the ways in which *XyWrite* can be configured for maximum efficiency from the fewest keystrokes.

Customizing *XyWrite*'s keyboard is next, and by this time the going has gotten considerably steeper. Novices may wither in the face of what starts to look suspiciously like programming. But the material is lucidly laid out and rewards attentive reading. Printer files get their own chapter, and Rothman also devotes a chapter to preparing *XyWrite* files for transmission via modem.

FACT FILE

XyWrite Made Easier: Revised and Expanded for XyWrite III Plus
By David H. Rothman
TAB Books Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294
(800) 233-1128
(717) 794-2191 (Alaska and Pennsylvania)
ISBN: 0-8306-3040-6
List Price: Paperback, $21.95

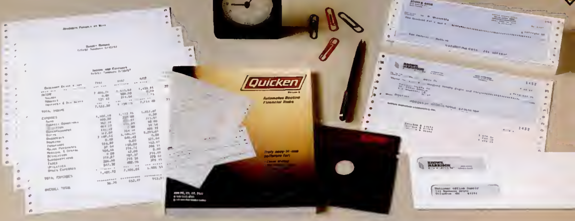
CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The rest of the book consists of tips from *XyWrite* users. Productivity tips from playwright Arthur Kopit and novelist Richard Bach make this book an even more fun way to master *XyWrite*.

Photograph Thom O'Connor

Finish Financial Work Five Times Faster.

ALL NEW!
For Business and Home



Quicken finishes all this in under 5 minutes!

Introducing Quicken® Version 2—absolutely the fastest, easiest way to write checks, keep financial records, track income and expenses, budget, and manage your cash flow. It's ideal for business and personal use.

Now, Finish Financial Chores in Seconds.
Quicken completes your financial work 5 to 8 times faster than ever before:

- Analyze budget vs. actual expenses by month for 12 months: 4 seconds
- Look up a check you wrote 1000 checks ago: 1 second
- Write and print 20 checks and update all records: 3 minutes
- Compile an itemized list of tax deductions for the year: 3 seconds

How can it be so fast? Quicken uses indexed files and speed-optimized C and assembler code — the very latest in high-speed technology.

So Automatic, It Eliminates Work.
Quicken's fully automatic "macros" eliminate repetitious clerical work. Macros remember your bills, print your checks, and update all records automatically. All you do is sign the checks.

QUICKEN BILLMINDER

Quicken remembers the bills you forget.

In fact, Quicken is so automatic it reminds you to pay your bills even if you forget to use it! Simply turn on your hard disk PC, and Quicken's pop-up Billminder™ appears when you need to pay bills.

No Need to Alter Your Bookkeeping Procedures.
Quicken is easy to use because it works just like your checkbook. There's no need to change your bookkeeping format or learn anything new—no accounting jargon, no "debits," no "credits."

Quicken also comes with comprehensive on-line help, a complete manual, and free technical support.

Here's what the critics say:

"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use." *Martin Blumenthal, inCider Magazine*

"Extremely simple and fast." *Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst*

"Absolutely the best small accounting program made." *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

New Features for Business.
Quicken provides special sections for businesses covering payables, receivables, cash flow forecasting, payroll, petty cash control and job, client, and property bookkeeping.

If you're a doctor, property manager, accountant, consultant, or manage any type of small business, and you write checks, Quicken will save you time and money starting today.

Free 30-Day Trial.
Try Quicken. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it within 30 days and pay nothing.

Specifications
Software Compatibility: Exports data and reports in ASCII. Also exports in Lotus® format with optional Transfer Utility.
Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, AT,® PS/2® and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. All printers. All monitors. Also available for Apple® IIe, IIc and GS with most of the same features.
Capacity: Number of bank accounts, unlimited. Number of transactions: unlimited. Maximum amounts, $9,999,999.99 Number of income/expense categories: 250 with 256K, thousands with 512K RAM.
Other: Not copy-protected. Checks are approved for all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada.

Quicken $49.95

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Try Quicken for 30 Days Free! If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full refund (including $3.00 shipping and handling charge).

Call 800 624-8742
(in California call 800 468-8481)

Or send coupon with payment to: Intuit,
540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (No purchase orders)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex
Card No.__________ Exp.______
Name________________
Address________________
City__________ State______
Zip______ Phone__________

☐ Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.
☐ IBM version ☐ Apple II version
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Transfer to Lotus Utility (optional), $19.95

Current Quicken owners—Call our 800 number for upgrade information.

Intuit

Code PC10/88

Graph-Mania Adds 160-Column Display, Pop-up Graphics to 1-2-3

HANDS ON

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

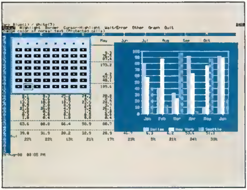
Graph-Mania, from PC Publishing, has two enhancements to offer *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet users. First, it can more than double the amount of information your EGA or VGA monitor displays and the colors it uses to display it; second, it turns the Lotus graph command into a dynamic graphics window.

Graph-Mania is a memory-resident add-on product for *1-2-3*. Depending on which options and features you use, you'll have to give up from 35K to 52K RAM.

In addition to the standard 80 columns by 25 rows, *Graph-Mania* lets you give your *1-2-3* spreadsheets three new resolutions: 106 columns by 45 rows, 128 columns by 50 rows, and 160 columns by 58 rows. The 160-column spreadsheet is hard on the eyes. But options designed also to help you dress up the standard *1-2-3* display let you adjust the screen to make the high-resolution modes easier to work with.

One such option alters the spreadsheet border and text colors, another reverses the background and foreground, and still another temporarily turns lowercase text into uppercase. The package also includes seven display-only text fonts ranging from Old English to Sans Serif. The Sans Serif, when used with the uppercase option, makes the 160-column by 58-row display almost comfortable.

The second enhancement *Graph-Mania* brings to *1-2-3* is a graphics window. This allows the standard *1-2-3* graphs—line, bar, and pie charts—to be displayed over the top of the spreadsheet. You can specify whether changes in the spreadsheet data will be reflected immediately in your graph.



Graph-Mania *pops up a movable graphics window over* Lotus 1-2-3 *and squeezes more data on the screen. You pick colors from the* Graph-Mania *palette.*

The functions of the Lotus graph command are unchanged, but *Graph-Mania* menu options let you select colors by data range and set the size and location of the graph window.

All in all, *Graph-Mania* is easy to install and use and adds plenty of features to *1-2-3* for a reasonable price. If you're weary of *1-2-3*'s stodgy look and inflexible graphics, *Graph-Mania* may be just what you need.

FACT FILE

Graph-Mania
PC Publishing Inc.
1801 Avenue of the Stars
Los Angeles, CA 90067
(213) 556-3630
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 64K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or later; EGA or VGA display; DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE **437** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word for Word 3.0 Adds XyWrite Conversions and Network Version

HANDS ON

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Switching from one word-processing program to another surely ranks as one of life's little miseries. What do you do with all the old files that aren't compatible with your new word processing application? If you have a copy of *Word for Word*, you simply convert everything to the new format.

Word for Word converts word processing files from one format to another. It speaks a host of popular dialects, including *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *Volkswriter*, *PFS*, and *Microsoft Word*. You simply select the source format, the target format, and provide a filename—the program does the rest.

The new version, *Word for Word* 3.0, supports one new word-processor format, *XyWrite III*, as well as upgrades for four previously supported word processors: *Word*, *MultiMate*, *PFS:First Choice*, and *WordStar*. It comes in three editions: the Professional edition has 17 formats; the Limited edition has 10 formats; the LAN version has a different user interface that supports multiple workstations.

The more sophisticated the word processor, the better the translation. For example, *Microsoft Word* files translate almost 100 percent into *WordPerfect* files because both programs are rich in features. When *Word for Word* fails to translate a feature, it embeds an error message in the appropriate place in the target file and notes the exception in a report file.

A 20,000-byte file, translated from *WordStar* to IBM's *DCA*—the slowest case—takes about 2 minutes on an XT-class computer; my ASCII translation took less than 20 seconds.

After you've stepped through the *Word for Word* menus a few times, you'll wish for an expert mode that would allow you to enter all information on a command line. But all in all, *Word for Word* is so easy to use that any complaint seems minor. It sure beats manual conversions.

FACT FILE

Word for Word
Mastersoft Inc.
4621 N. 16th St., Suite B-210
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(800) 624-6107
(602) 277-0900
List Price: Professional, $149, Limited, $79.95; LAN (three users), $299.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later (LAN DOS 3.0 or later). Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **436** ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
C>ERASE *.*
Are you sure (Y/N)?_
```

New Disk Optimizer® gives you the courage to say yes!

Introducing Disk Optimizer 4.0. Now with Data Guardian™ and Undelete.

It's the moment of truth.

You've decided to erase an entire directory, and your computer asks, "Are you sure?"

Well? Are you? Is it the right directory? Will you ever want these files again?

Enter new Disk Optimizer 4.0 with Data Guardian. The only disk utility software that lets you blithely say "yes" now, and if you want, change your mind later. Because only Data Guardian ensures that anyone can *Undelete* files, directories, even entire disks. And do it hours, days, up to weeks later, no matter what else you've written to your disk in the meantime.

Best of all, Data Guardian makes file recovery quick, easy and totally foolproof. Without the complexity of other data recovery software. And without the uncertainty. Thanks to Data Guardian, Disk Optimizer comes through for you every time.

You formatted what drive?

That's fine for erased files, you say. But what happens if you accidentally format your hard disk? No problem. Disk Optimizer comes through again with *UnFormat* that can instantly restore all the data on your disk to exactly where it was before that little slip of the finger on the keyboard.

And to make sure your data is really safe, the *TrackSaver* feature protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head on your drive from spinning over the same track for too long. And the *Refresh* program prevents the bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges.

Still the safest buy in performance optimizers.

As always, Disk Optimizer also gives you the safest, most advanced performance optimization available—proven by over a quarter of a million users.

The *Optimize* program speeds up disk reading and writing times by up to 300 percent by un-doing the file fragmentation that takes place naturally over time. The *DOConfig* program lets you arrange the layout of your disk for best overall performance. And the *Analyze* program gives you a graphical look at the condition of your disk, so you'll always know when it's time to optimize again.

A total of 17 different programs.

Disk Optimizer includes *Findfile* for locating files by name or wildcard anywhere on your disk. *Sorts* for rearranging files and directories in the way that makes sense to you. *Lock* and *Unlock* for password-protected file security. *Killfile* for erasing sensitive data permanently. And lots more.

In all, there are 17 different programs in the new Disk Optimizer. Each one designed to improve performance, guard your data, and make disk management easier and simpler for everyone.

So get new Disk Optimizer 4.0, and get more than the courage to say yes. Get the peace of mind and total confidence that your disk is running better and safer all the time.

Disk Optimizer $69.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103.

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

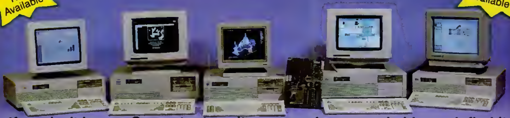
SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS

#6

Leasing Now Available

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing Now Available



If we don't have a Computer to suit your needs, you probably won't find it anywhere.

Model 386-2 16MHz

$1,795

True 32 bit Memory and Intel 32 bit tested 80386. Compare this with the competition.

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State
- 1MB of 32 Bit Ram.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80387 Coprocessor.
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot.

Model 386-6 20MHz

Truly one of the fastest 386 computers on the market. Even faster than the Compaq 386/20. Includes high speed SCSI Interface on the motherboard.

- 80386 Running at 20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit Ram.
- Up to 16MB of Memory on the Motherboard without using a single Slot.
- Accepts 80387 Running at 20MHz.
- Accepts Wytek 20MHz Chip set.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital Dual Floppy and Dual Hard Disk Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply.
- Tower Cases Available.

Model 386-4 16MHz

$2,195

Compaq compatible, accepts Compaq 32 Bit Cards.

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 4.77/6/8/16MHz
- 1MB Static Column Ram
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor.
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot

20MHz Model 386-5 with Intel 20MHz 80386

$2,795

Model 386-8 20MHz

$2,195

One of the lowest priced 20MHz models available.

- 80386 Running at 20MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 8/16/20MHz
- 1MB of 0 Wait State Ram
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 80287 or 80387 Coprocessor
- 1 - 32 Bit Slot.

Model 286-1 12MHz

$1,095

Nearly as fast as many 386 computers.

- 80286 Running at 12MHz and 0 Wait State
- Speed Selectable for 6/12MHz.
- 512K of 80NS Ram
- Up to 1MB on the Motherboard.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor

Model 386-7 24MHz

$2,795

- 80386 Running at 20/24MHz and 0 Wait State
- 1MB of 0 Wait State Ram.
- Up to 16MB available
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 2 - 32 Bit Slots
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial ports

386 and 286 Portables with Gas Plasma screen in 640 by 400 resolution. Call for pricing on both 386 and 286 models.

Hauppauge replacement boards for AT's, XT's, and PC's. Always in stock. Call for pricing.

DEALERS

Competitive Motherboard Pricing

24MHz-386	20MHz-386	16MHz-386
$1,695	$1,395	$1,125

All prices for quantity 10 and include 1MB of RAM

Spield Computer Systems

800-338-2446

in N J Call (201)-891-3002

Custom designs to meet your specific requirements.

All hardware has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. All computer systems are assembled in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.

Master Card, Visa, American Express, and COD's accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option.

All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp.

CIRCLE 390 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

by Jonathan Matzkin

The CrystalPrint Publisher ($4,499) is intended to compete with the Apple LaserWriter IINTX. It has Casio's LCD print engine and o RISC-based controller.

CrystalPrint PostScript Printer Among First to Use Weitek Chip Set

The CrystalPrint Publisher, a $4,499 PostScript printer, offers the speed of the Apple LaserWriter IINTX at a lower price, according to **Qume.**

The 300-dot-per-inch printer uses Casio's LCD page-printer engine and a Qume RISC printer controller, which incorporates the Weitek HyperScript-Processor XL-8200 RISC chip set. The system comes with 3MB RAM.

The CrystalPrint Publisher has 11 built-in font groups, for a total of 35 typefaces. The printer also supports Qume downloadable fonts. Its small footprint measures 9.1 by 15.7 by 13.4 inches (HWD).

List Price: CrystalPrint Publisher, $4,499. Qume Corp., 500 Yosemite Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 942-4000.

CIRCLE **441** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full-Featured Network Shares Peripherals and Files for $125 a Node

Equinox Systems offers SwitchLAN-8, an economical twisted-pair network that allows "hotkey" file transfer, printer sharing, and terminal emulation. The "zero slot" LAN requires no network server and does not connect to node PCs with internal cards. Instead, twisted-pair wiring connects the PC's serial ports to a network hub. The basic system, including an eight-user software license and one eight-user hub, costs $995. The system can be expanded to support up to 16 computers with the addition of a second hub.

The software is memory resident and has a series of pull-down menus for selecting printers, managing the print queue, transferring files between nodes, and other network operations.

List Price: SwitchLAN-8, $995 for eight-user system. **Requires:** 90K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Equinox Systems Inc., 14260 SW 119 Ave., Miami, FL 33186; (305) 255-3500.

CIRCLE **443** ON READER SERVICE CARD

FreeStyle EVGA Edits, Displays Targa Images Without a Targa Board

FreeStyle EVGA, a graphics paint program from **Everex Systems,** reads and writes images in the Targa file format without requiring the Targa board. The software runs on the Everex EVGA graphics adapter; it does not support other graphics cards. *FreeStyle EVGA* costs $299, and the required EVGA card lists for $399, making the combination

(continues on page 52)

HOT PROSPECT

Allways Brings Presentation-Quality Output to 1-2-3 Worksheets

Many spreadsheet users have adopted *Microsoft Excel* because of its powerful formatting and presentation features. *Allways*, a $149.95 add-in utility from **Funk Software,** gives *1-2-3* users (Releases 2.0 and 2.01) similar control over the look and layout of their worksheets.

Allways has multiple fonts, three levels of shading, and character attributes such as boldface, underline, and double underline. Users can easily merge spreadsheet data with graphs on the same printout, according to Funk. Line and box drawing is also possible.

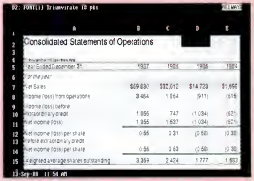
All of these features are visible in a WYSIWYG display that is updated as soon as a change is made.

Supported printers include the HP LaserJet and compatibles, PostScript devices, and IBM- and Epson-compatible dot matrix machines. *Allways* can use any built-in font of the supported printers. In addition, the package comes with several bit-mapped typefaces that range in size from 5 to 24 points. These fonts are printed either by downloading, as with the HP LaserJet Series II, or through graphics mode, as with dot matrix machines.

Allways uses a Lotus-like menu structure to minimize learning time.

List Price: *Allways*, $149.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or 2.01; DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Funk Software Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 497-6339.

CIRCLE **438** ON READER SERVICE CARD



```
D2: FONT(1) Triumvirate 18 pts                                   ALLWAYS
                          A                   B        C        D        E
 1
 2  Consolidated Statements of Operations
 3
 4  [illegible]
 5  Year Ended December 31,               1987     1986     1985     1984
 6  or the year
 7  et Sales                            $69 830  $32,012  $14 723   $1,696
 8  come (loss) from operations           3 454    1 864    (911)    (615
 9  come (loss) before
10  xtraordinary credit                   1 855      747  (1 034)    (62
11  et income (loss)                      1 855    1 537  (1 034)    (521
12  et income (loss) per share             0 55     0 31   (0 58)    (0 38
13  efore extraordinary credit
14  et income (loss) per share             0 55     0 63   (0 58)    (0 38
15  eighted average shares outstanding    3 359    2 424    1 777    1 563
13-Sep-88  11 54 AM
```

Allways, *a $149 95 formatting and printing utility for 1-2-3, lets Lotus users turn out the sort of spiffy worksheets that have helped popularize* Microsoft Excel

NEW ON THE MARKET

FreeStyle EVGA

(continued from page 51)

considerably less pricey than a Targa board with associated graphics software.

Everex says that image databases and presentation graphics material can migrate to the EVGA card while maintaining compatibility with the higher-end Targa standard. An included utility, called *XForm*, converts images to 256-gray-scale encapsulated PostScript or .TIF formats. These images can then be imported into leading desktop publishing packages such as *Ventura Publisher* or *PageMaker*.

List Price: *FreeStyle EVGA*, $299. **Requires:** 512K RAM, mouse, Everex EVGA graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later (1.5MB EMS suggested for optimum performance). Everex Systems Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 498-1111.

CIRCLE **445** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NSA Board Gives IBM PS/2s a Flexible Link To Large System Hosts

Network Software Associates has unveiled the AdaptCoax 2, a $595 multiprotocol communications board that attaches Micro Channel PS/2 systems to IBM 3274 or 3174 controllers via coaxial cable. The board works with *AdaptSNA* software packages to support PS/2-to-host communications through a 3274/31745 using any one of four IBM systems network architecture (SNA) protocols. It supports LU6.2/APPC, interactive 3270, batch-oriented 3770/RJE, and LUO protocols. NSA says that coaxial-attached PCs are normally limited to the 3270 protocol.

AdaptCoax 2 fits in a Micro Channel expansion port and connects with coaxial cable to the 3274/3174 controller, which is in turn connected to the host system.

List Price: AdaptCoax 2, $595. **Requires:** PS/2 Model 50, 60, 70, 80, or compatible; *AdaptSNA* software; expansion port. Network Software Associates, 22982 Mill Creek, Laguna Hills, CA 92653; (714) 768-4013.

CIRCLE **442** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emerson Computer Adds the Inexpensive SW1000 UPS to Its Power Protection Line

Emerson Electric Co., a manufacturer of uninterruptible power systems, has debuted the $695 Emerson SW1000 UPS. The new system is a low-cost version of the company's PC-ET desktop UPS, according to Emerson. The SW1000 maintains continuous filtered power and supplies backup power during brownouts or blackouts. The unit also offers powerline-noise and transient suppression. In the event of a power failure, the SW1000 supplies up to 10 minutes of battery power to allow you to safely shut down your PC.

If the computer is unattended during a power failure, the SW1000's "status connector" notifies the system of the power failure. When the UPS batteries are low, a second warning is issued, allowing the computer to shut itself down.

The compact system is designed to fit under a PC monitor and measures 2.3 by 17 by 18.3 inches (HWD).

List Price: Emerson SW1000 UPS, $695. Emerson Electric Co., Industrial Controls Division, 3300 S. Standard St., P.O. Box 1679, Santa Ana, CA 92702; (714) 545-5581.

CIRCLE **439** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Emerson SW1000 UPS ($695) fits conveniently under your monitor and gives you 10 minutes to power-down in the event of a blackout.

Intel Introduces Communications Board

The Connection CoProcessor for AT-bus PCs makes PC communications as simple as sending a document to a printer, **Intel** says. The board is the first in a series of communications add-in cards from Intel, and it is the first product to support the DCA/Intel communicating applications specification (CAS).

The Connection CoProcessor ($995), from Intel, supports the DCA/Intel communicating application specification (CAS), allowing for simple, flexible communications.

The public-domain CAS, jointly developed by Intel and DCA, allows transmission of text, graphics, and binary files over phone lines, via 9,600-bit-per-second file transfer, to other Connection CoProcessor–equipped PCs. The $995 Connection CoProcessor uses a 10-MHz 80188 processor and 256K RAM to offload communications chores from your system's main processor. Intel claims that the board transfers files four to eight times faster than traditional modems. It can also send fax and e-mail messages to all group III fax machines and receive fax messages with appropriate software.

Add-ins and enhancements for such popular packages as *Lotus 1-2-3*, *SideKick Plus*, *Q&A*, and *WordPerfect* will enable users to transmit files and fax messages via simple menus or function-key commands without leaving the foreground application.

The Connection CoProcessor has a piggyback connector intended for a series of communications options. The first of these is the Connection CoProcessor 2400B modem option, a 2,400-bps Hayes-compatible modem that costs $295.

List Price: Connection CoProcessor, $995. **Requires:** Full-length slot. Intel Corp., Mail Stop C03-07, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124; (503) 629-7354.

CIRCLE **440** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Compuclassics

1 818 705-4885 FAX

SOFTWARE

ALDUS	
Pagemaker 3 0	539 00
AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	
Design Cad	169.00
Design Cad 3D	169.00
ASHTON TATE	
Multimate II	279.00
Dbase III Plus	395.00
Rapidfile	195.00
Framework II	429.00
Chartmaster	229.00
Master Graphics	209.00
ASK SAM SYSTEM	
Ask Sam	235.00
AUTODESK	
Autosketch Enhanced	69.00
BLOC DEVELOPMENT	
Formtool W/Greatest Hits	99.00
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES	
Boeing Graphics (3D Color)	209.00
BORLAND	
Sprint	129.00
Sidekick	95.00
Sidekick Plus	125.00
Eureka	99.00
Quattro	149.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	62.00
Turbo Graphix	62.00
The Developer's Library	235.00
Turbo Lightning	62.00
Reflex	89.00
Superkey	62.00
Turbo Prolog	62.00
Turbo Basic	62.00
Turbo C	62.00
Paradox V 2.0	429.00
Turbo Pascal 4 0	62.00
Turbo Tutor 4 0	45.00
BREAKTHROUGH	
Timeline V 3	339.00
BRODERBUND	
Print Shop	35.00
Memory Mate	45.00
BUTTONWARE	
PC File +	46.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC	25.00
Copy II PC Option Brd Dlx	109.00
PC Tools Deluxe	39.00
COMPUTED ASSOCIATES	
Supercalc IV	299.00
Superproject Expert	445.00
ACCPAC BPI	275.00
Silverado	69.00
CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS	
R & R Relational Report	109.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL	
Corefast	89.00
DAC	
Easy Accounting 3.0	60.00
Easy Payroll 3 0	59.00
Bonus Pack 3 0	119.00
UTILITIES	
Org Plus	59.00
1 Dir PLUS	55.00
Duet	49.00
Direct Access	55.00
Grammatik III	55.00
X Tree	37.00
X Tree Pro	69.95
Sideways	40.00
Max Think	45.00
Tornado	59.00
Graph-In-The-Box	55.00
Mace Utilities	55.00
Norton Utilities	58.00
Norton Utilities Advanced	75.00
Norton Commander	49.00
Disk Technician	89.00
Disk Technician Plus	79.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk	CALL
Desqview 2 01	75.00
Rightwriter	59.00
Mirror II	35.00
Flash 5 6	49.00
Q & A 3 0	199.00
Laplink Plus	85.95
Note-It-Plus	49.00
SQZ Plus	59.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	89.00
The Documentor	179.00
dFlow	89.00
DATASTORM	
Procomm Plus	52.00
DBFAST	
Dbfast	52.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Desktop	32 00
Gem Draw Plus	175.00
Gem 1st Word Plus	115 00
Gem Word Chart	115.00
Presentation Team	285 00
Desktop Publisher	179.95
DIGITALK	
Smalltalk V	79.00
Smalltalk V 286	145 00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback	79.00
Fastback Plus	99.00
FOX SOFTWARE	
Foxbase Plus	189 00
Foxbase Multi-user	299 00
Foxbase Runtime Unlimitad	269 00
GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Generic Cad 3 0	55 00
Dot Plot	27.95
Auto Convert	27 00
Auto Dimension	27 00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering	175 00
GIBSON TECHNOLOGY	
Spinwrite	55.00
GOLDEN BOW	
V Feature Deluxe	125 00
V Cache	45 00
HAVENTREE	
Interactive Easyflow	129.00
HAYES	
Smartcom III	149 00
HILGRAEVE	
Hyper Access	89.00
IBM	
Displaywrite IV	299.00
DOS 3 3	95.00
LATTICE	
Lattice C Compiler	229.00
LEADING EDGE	
Word Processor W/Spell/Merge	89.00
Word Processor V1 5	99.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Grandview	159.95
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
ALL PRODUCTS	CALL
MATHSOFT	
Mathcad 2 0	225.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money 4 0	125.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy Plus	115.00
MICROGRAFX	
Designer	465.00
MICROLYTICS	
Gofer	42.95
MICROPRO	
Wordstar Professional	249.95
Wordstar 2000 Plus	239.00
MICRORIM	
Rbase for Dos	475.95
MICROSOFT	
Pageview	35.00
Quick C	67.00
Word	225.00
Quickbasic	67.00
C Compiler	299.00
Fortran Compiler	289.00
Cobol Compiler	599.00
Macro Assembler	89.00
Learning DOS	35.00
Flight Simulator	35.00
Excel	309.00
Windows 386	129.00
PC Works	129.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk XVI	99.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	125.00
MIGENT	
Ability Plus	145.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper	439.00
NASHOBA	
Nutshell Plus	159.00
NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE	
Timeslips III	115.00
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE	
VP Info	95.00
VP Planner	59.00
VP Planner Plus	89.00
PATTON & PATTON	
Flowcharting II Plus	145.00
PC SUPPORT GROUP	
Lightning	59.00
Lucid 3D V 2 0	69.00
PEACHTREE	
Complete Accounting II	189.00
PERSOFT	
Smarterm 240	209.00
Referee	45.00
SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	
Xenix 286 Operating Sys	439.00
Xenix 286 Developement Sys	439.00
Xenix 386 Operating Sys	509.00
Xenix 386 Developement Sys	509.00
SCITOR	
Project Scheduler Network	365.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
New World Writer II	99.00
Typing Tutor IV	32.00
SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS	
Disk Optimizer	42.00
Cubit	42.00
Double DOS	42.00
@ Liberty	115.00
Magic Mirror	69.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS First Publisher	79.00
Professional Write	119.00
Professional File	175.00
PFS Professional Plan	89.00
PFS First Choice	89.00
Harvard Total Project II	379.00
Harvard Graohics	299 00
STORAGE DIMENSIONS	
Speedstor	49.00
TRANSEC SYSTEMS	
Masterkey Unlock	109.00
dAnalyst	135.95
TURBO POWER	
TDebug	35.00
Turbo Professional	65.00
UNISON WORLD	
Printmaster Plus	32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Each)	19.00
Newsmaster II	45.00
WISEWARE	
Prime Time	65.00
WORD PERFECT CORPORATION	
Word Perfect 5 0	239.00
Word Perfect Network Server	349.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On	79.00
Plan Perfect	195.00
Data Perfect	299.00
Word Perfect Executive	125.95
Word Perfect Library	65.00
WORD TECH	
DBXL Diamond	115.00
Quicksilver Diamond	345.00
XEROX	
Ventura Publisher 1.1	519.00

HARDWARE

ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)	
VIP VGA	279.00
EGAWonder	189.00
AST RESEARCH	
Advantage Premium S12K	379 00
Six Pack Plus 384K	209 00
Six Pack Premium 256K	209 00
Rampage AT S12K	439.00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced	579.00
Hot Shot 286	395.00
ATD ZUCKER	
Monographics Short Card	79 00
Memory Expansion 384K	219 00
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock	75 00
Clock Board Standalone	35 00
1200 Baud Internal Modem	95 00
CITIZEN	
1200	189 00
MSP 40	349 00
MSP 15E	350 00
MSP 50	445.00
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	
P15 Power Director	89 00
EVEREX	
EV 1800 8MHZ AT System	985 00
EV 1800 10MHZ AT 0 Wait	1249.00
Evercom II 1200 Modem	75.00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem	155 00
Magic I/O For AT	59.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion	89.00
FIFTH GENERATION	
Logical Connection 256K	379.95
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	289.00
Smartmodem 1200B W/Software	299.00
Smartmodem 2400	465.00
Smartmodem 2400B W/Software	465.00
HERCULES	
Hercules Monochrome Plus	189.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laserjet II	1849.00
Fonts/Cartridges for Laserjet II	CALL
INTEL	
Above Board PC 64K	289.00
Above Board 286 W/512K	369.00
8087-3 (5MHZ)	109 00
8087-2 (8 MHZ)	159 00
80287 (6 MHZ)	175.00
80827 (8 MHZ)	250 00
80287 (10 MHZ)	319 00
Inboard 386 PC or 386 AT	1099.00
1 MB Exp for 386 Inboard	675.00
INTERNATIONAL BATTERY	
AT Replacement Battery	19.50
AST Six Pack Battery	3.00
IRWIN MAGNETICS	
120 XT 20MB Internal	339.00
125 AT 20 MB Internal	339.00
KENSINGTON	
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
Masterpiece Remote	119.95
LOGITECH	
Logimouse C7	75.00
Logimouse Hi Rez	99.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush	89.00
Logimouse W/Cad/Paint	125.00
Publisher Mouse	125.00
MICROSOFT	
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush	109.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows	145.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush	109.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows	145.00
MICROSPEED	
Fast Trap	89.00
MIGENT	
Pocket Modem	115.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse BUS Plus	95.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus	95.00
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS	
Multisync II	629.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
P 2200 80 COL	379.00
P5200	509.00
P5300	709.00
PANASONIC	
KX-P1091I	209.00
KX-P1595	479.00
KX-P1524	649.00
KX-1092I	365.00
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480	169.00
VGA Plus	279.00
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
Hardcard 20 MB	569.00
Hardcard 40 MB	709.00
POLAROID	
Polaroid Palette	1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus	2399.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
Practical Modem 1200 Internal	69.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA	109.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT	155.00
Practical Modem 2400 SA	185.00
SAMSUNG	
Amber Monitor	85.00
SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	
ST 251 40MB No Controller	369.00
ST 225 20MB W/Controller	295.00
ST 238 30MB W/Controller	319.00
ST 251-1 No Controller	445.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Summasketch 1201 Plus	389.00
SYSGEN	
Ext 5¼" Drive	289.00
TOUCHBASE	
Worldport 2400 Modem	289.00
Worldport 1200 Modem	159.00
TOSHIBA	
T 1000 Laptop	875.00
T 3100-20 Laptop	3415.00
P321 SL Printer	549.00
P341 SL	759.00
P351 SX	1179.00

ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Immediate replacement of defective goods
- Bulk discounts
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges

TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3 50 C O D charge. Shipping $4 50 minimum per item, less on bulk orders. ($8 50 Blue Label) (Higher for some software or hardware items)

Call for prices for any software item not included in this price list.

Order desk & technical support open
9 a m to 9 p m Monday-Friday
10 a m to 2 p m Saturday (PST)

P.O. BOX 1586
6834 Canby St., Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335
Telex 992415COMPU UR/Fax 818-705-4885

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

1 818 705-1895 US   1 800 231-6603 CA   1 800 328-4473 US

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATI's 2400etc Brings Error Correction to the Masses

HANDS ON

BY HOWARD MARKS

I've long been a proponent of error-correcting modems, but the high prices modem vendors charge for them have kept most buyers away. ATI Technologies' latest wonder—the ATI 2400etc modem—brings error correction to the masses.

Priced at $239, the ATI 2400etc internal modem boasts full support for Class 5 MNP (see the sidebar "MNP: Squeezing the Most Out of Your On-line Charges"); similar products retail at $500.

The 2400etc has all the features you'd expect from an internal modem. It can be set up for COM1 to COM4 via switches, easily accessible through a hole in the mounting bracket, and the line and phone jacks are clearly labeled. ATI has even managed to include a perfectly readable manual—a trick most modem manufacturers have yet to master.

The ATI 2400etc passed all our tests with flying colors. Even with its MNP feature disabled, I had no trouble with noisy lines that often mean trouble for other modems. The modem also proved its Hayes compatibility without fault. I had no problems running it with several communications packages, including *Lotus Express*, *Relay Gold*, and the notoriously picky *Smartcom III*. The ATI 2400etc comes with a special version of the *Mirror II* communications package, a step up from the software that most modem vendors supply.

All in all, the ATI 2400etc is a fine internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem with complete support for Class 5 MNP and exceptional Hayes compatibility. Combine this with its $239 list price and you have a real winner.

FACT FILE

ATI 2400etc
ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
(416) 756-0711
List Price: $239
Requires: DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE **447** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MNP: Squeezing the Most Out of Your On-line Charges

Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) is an industry standard for modem-to-modem error correction. Like Xmodem and other file-transfer protocols, MNP breaks the data stream into blocks and verifies that each block was received correctly.

MNP Classes 3 and higher send data between the two modems synchronously, as opposed to the usual PC asynchronous mode. This speeds transmissions by avoiding the necessity of sending start and stop bits with each byte.

MNP Classes 4 and up automatically adjust block size to line conditions (bigger blocks to reduce overhead on good lines and smaller blocks to reduce retransmissions on noisy lines).

MNP Class 5 adds a data compression feature that speeds transmission by 10 to 80 percent, depending on the type of data being transmitted.

Telenet, CompuServe, and many bulletin boards accommodate Class 5 MNP. The speed increase and error-correcting features make using these services much more pleasant and productive.—Howard Marks

Kedit Adds EMS Support, Rexx Subset

HANDS ON

BY SALVATORE P. RICCIARDI

Mansfield Software Group's latest release of *Kedit*, a full-screen text editor for PCs and compatibles, is likely to continue to inspire an already loyal following. Version 4.0 has been completely rewritten in C and hosts a number of enhancements, including a built-in subset of the Rexx programming language (called Kexx), EMS support for editing larger files, and support of Xedit's selective line-editing facility.

Kedit combines the best of two worlds: you can use the command line if you want to, or you can bind commands to specific keystrokes using the macro facility. The package ships with a default set of key assignments.

The package is known for its blinding speed, and the new release continues in this tradition. Much of its speed can be attributed to *Kedit*'s loading the entire work file into RAM. This results in extremely fast operation, but it also means you can't edit files larger than available memory. Luckily, Version 4.0 adds support for the LIM extended memory specification, allowing you to edit larger files.

You can keep up to 15 files in memory at one time and can display portions of up to eight files in eight definable windows. You can also edit portions of the same file in different windows, with changes made immediately visible in both.

Several types of blocks are supported: line blocks, box blocks, and stream blocks. Moving and copying blocks between files and windows are easy and fast procedures.

In a particularly handy feature, *Kedit* allows you to mark a box block around an area of text and shift the entire block to the right one character at a time. This is especially useful for indenting source code, since the data to the left or right of the marked block is not moved.

Kedit's internal command set is rich. Using Kexx, macros can be created with full access to the *Kedit* environment. Macros can modify the *Kedit* environment and any of the files currently being edited. They can also pass commands to *Kedit* for execution. The macro language supports variables, do loops, if-then-else constructs, and command arguments, and it can receive input and display output. Any *Kedit* macro or sequence of macros can be assigned to a key.

Personal Rexx, sold separately by Mansfield Software Group, is a standalone implementation of the SAA standard Rexx programming language. It can be used as an enhanced batch language and as an enhanced programming facility for *Kedit*, and it can pass commands to DOS for execution.

An OS/2 protected-mode version of *Kedit* is available now; a version of Personal Rexx for OS/2 is in the works.

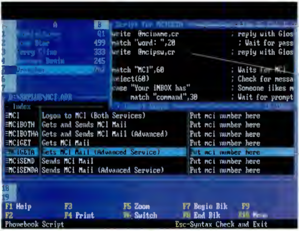
Kedit was originally designed as a PC implementation of Xedit, an IBM mainframe text editor. While *Kedit* remains true to its heritage in retaining compatibility with the mainframe Xedit, it is also one of the most feature-packed PC text editors around.

FACT FILE

***Kedit*, Version 4.0**
Mansfield Software Group
P.O. Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
(203) 429-8402
List Price: DOS version, $150; OS/2 version (includes OS/2 and DOS modules), $175.
Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **446** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SideKick Plus Gives Your PC the Power of Communication!



Get full communications capabilities without leaving Quattro—or any other application you're using

Online Help is always available

Ready-to-use scripts make it easy to log onto MCI, CompuServe, or BIX

Define your password and encrypt it for security

Add in your local access number with a simple entry

```
write  @mciname,cr             ; reply with Glos
match "word: ",20              ; Wait for pass
write  @mcipsw,cr              ; reply with Glos

match "MCI",60                 ; Waits for MCI
select(60)                     ; Check for messa
case "Your INBOX has"          ; Someone likes m
     match "command",30        ; Wait for prompt
```

```
- Index
≡MCI      Logon to MCI (Both Services)          Put mci number here
≡MCIBOTH  Gets and Sends MCI Mail               Put mci number here
≡MCIBOTHA Gets and Sends MCI Mail (Advanced)    Put mci number here
≡MCIGET   Gets MCI Mail                         Put mci number here
≡MCIGETA  Gets MCI Mail (Advanced Service)      Put mci number here
≡MCISEND  Sends MCI Mail                        Put mci number here
≡MCISENDA Sends MCI Mail (Advanced Service)     Put mci number here
```

It's a full-fledged communications program for data and voice … plus a lot more!

Communication is power. And with SideKick® Plus, it's at your fingertips. Because SideKick Plus is the only communication software you need. To send your message around the world. Or to pick up messages from MCI or Dow Jones or any other electronic service. Automatically—even if you're down the hall in a meeting. Or doing something else you do on your PC. (Try asking CrossTalk® software to do that!)

SideKick Plus saves you time and keystrokes with sample scripts for popular programs like MCI® Mail, CompuServe,® and BIX.® You can create scripts by simply recording your keystrokes, or edit scripts to access the full power of the script language.

Turbo charge your Phonebook

SideKick Plus lets you create the most high tech address books you've ever seen—entering names and addresses in the form you choose. Searching electronically for the information you need. And attaching notes and comments about each person listed.

SideKick Plus is communications and more: seven powerful software packages in one!

- A complete outliner that lets you open nine files at once
- A sophisticated DOS file manager
- A calendar you can use as a common scheduler if you're on a local area network
- Multiple notepads
- A phonebook with full communications
- Your choice of four different calculators
- An ASCII table

Plus:

- Support for both expanded and extended memory. If you have an Intel Above® Board, you can take full advantage of your 640K of RAM and yet use all your SideKick Plus desk accessories at any time.
- All completely integrated and instantly accessible over any other application you're working in
- All taking up as little as 72K of your computer's RAM

Minimum System Requirements: For IBM PS/2, IBM family of personal computers, and all 100% compatibles. Operating system: PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. Minimum system memory: 384K bytes. Minimum resident memory size: 72K. Hard disk required. Supports both EMS and extended memory.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

BI 1238A

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

> “The built-in communications program is very impressive … Unlike most communications programs (including some that cost twice as much as SideKick), the new SideKick lets your computer communicate with another machine while you are running another program.
>
> *—Lawrence Magid, Washington Post*”

Get the power!

To buy this kind of communication power and all the other SideKick Plus features separately, you'd spend hundreds of dollars and drain your computer's memory dry. Instead, just see your Borland dealer and get the power of SideKick Plus!

Hard disk required.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

$70 Comm Package Lets You Customize Menu, Supports Multiple Connections

HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

A communications program with unique features and a low price is as rare as a noisefree line from New York to New Zealand. *PereLine*, a $69.95 package from Peregrine Data Systems, combines convenience with customizability and throws in tricks many expensive packages will envy.

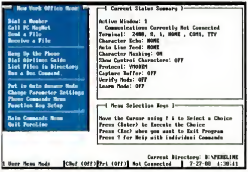
PereLine, which runs equally well from menus or keyboard shortcuts, lets you create a fully customized opening menu. You can write different menus for everyone in the office and let inexperienced users run elaborate command files by hitting a single key. You won't even have to learn a script language. When you turn on *PereLine*'s learn mode, it converts your keystrokes and the messages from the remote computer into a script file you can use without modifying. The script language isn't as complex as those in *Crosstalk* or *ProComm Plus* but should be adequate for most communications and file-management tasks.

One feature, which resembles the merge function in a word processor, lets you use the same script with different telephone numbers in turn or makes it easy to change one of the messages in a script without asking users to mess with a file full of commands.

Most communications packages automatically configure themselves for Hayes modems but force you to type in obscure codes if you want to use anything else. *PereLine* supports 18 modems and makes it easy to set up any oddball model.

PereLine supports four COM ports on XTs and ATs, eight on PS/2s. Using two COM ports, you can connect to two remote computers simultaneously and switch between them with windows.

PereLine stores your last 25 commands and lets you replay them. It lets you copy or rename files without jumping to DOS, and a simple command will send a list of files in a directory to the remote computer. Its host mode incorporates a simple password security system and can allow access to DOS from the remote computer. The standard and batch versions of Xmodem and Ymodem protocols are built in, along with *Telink* and *Kermit*. Emulated terminals include the DEC VT-100 and VT-52, the IBM 3101, and the Data General DG210.



```
[ Current Status Summary ]

Active Window: 1
  Communications Currently Not Connected
Terminal:  2400, 8, 1, NONE , COM1, TTY
Character Echo: NONE
Auto Line Feed: NONE
Character Masking: ON
Show Control Characters: OFF
Protocol: YMODEM
Capture Buffer: OFF
Verify Mode: OFF
Learn Mode: OFF

[ Menu Selection Keys ]

Move the Cursor using ↑ ↓ to Select a Choice
Press <Enter> to Execute the Choice
Press <Esc> when you want to Exit Program
Press ? for Help with individual Commands

                                   Current Directory: D:\PERELINE
1 User Menu Mode    CBuf (Off) Prt (Off) Not Connected    7-27-88  1:38:11
```

PereLine *makes it easy to link elaborate scripts to menus you create. It includes four file-transfer protocols and a password-protected host mode.*

PC FACT FILE

PereLine
Peregrine Data Systems
5365 Baron Dr.
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 356-6105
List Price: $69.95
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE **447** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Although *PereLine*'s keyboard shortcuts and menu structure differ from the familiar layout used by *ProComm*, *Boyan*, and *PC-Talk*, you won't have any trouble learning your way around. Experienced users may have to overcome their reluctance to press Alt-H for detailed help, because in many other programs the same key hangs up the modem. For nonexpert users, one minor problem is the lack of any on-screen hint of which key to press for help or an on-line menu. But you can program the function keys so that F1 pops up a reassuring menu.

Peregrine Data Systems maintains a BBS for customer support, but you'll probably never need it. *PereLine* lacks conveniences that make *Boyan* and *ProComm* stand out among low-priced packages. But for office use, *PereLine*'s features leave it with few rivals anywhere near its price.

A Disquieting Way to Protect Your PC

HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

It's great that PCs are so small and portable, but their size also makes them easy to steal. When was the last time you heard of someone walking away with a DEC 20 mainframe? The AlarmCard is a combined hardware-and-software system that emits a *loud*, piercing beep if someone tries to move your system when the power is off.

The device has three main components: a half-card that goes in any available 8- or 16-bit classic bus slot; a battery/alarm unit that mounts inside your system's cover; and a program called PCALARM.EXE, which arms the system.

You configure the software to monitor your system unit for movement away from horizontal or vertical placement. If someone disturbs its position when the power is off, the alarm is triggered. PCALARM.EXE demands a password when you run it, to protect against tampering with the alarm. By calling the program from your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, you can effectively password-protect your system: no password, no access to DOS.

To prevent someone from opening your system cover and simply ripping out the AlarmCard's internal speaker, the device is shipped with a tamper-resistant screw that replaces one of the screws that hold down the cover. It's a hex screw, and it comes with a special wrench. Unfortunately, the screw didn't fit my Dell System 310.

The AlarmCard will keep amateur snoops from stealing your data or your entire PC. But it won't stop a serious criminal. The tool for turning the hex screw is readily available, after all.

And by pressing Ctrl-C, you can abort your AUTOEXEC.BAT file before the password protection is armed, thereby allowing access to your data. That does not disarm the motion sensor, however.

List Price: AlarmCard, $119.95. **Requires:** Half slot. Software not copy protected. The AlarmCard Co., 14700 NE 8th St., #205, Bellevue, WA 98007; (206) 747-0824.

CIRCLE **452** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get Sprint and you'll never be afraid of the dark!

Forgetting to "Save" is a fact of life as are power outages, and it used to be that a power outage could wipe out everything you've done. Not any more. Your work is always safe when you Sprint.*

Sprint's "Auto-Save" automatically saves your words as you type, so if the lights do go out, you may be in deep darkness but not deep trouble.

Sprint's Auto-Save is more than "insurance," it's also invisible. You know it's there, but it does its job without interrupting yours.

Sprint: It's the word processor with everything!

You name it, Sprint's got it. Incredible speed, Auto-Save, a customizable user interface, and professional output. Sprint even includes a bonus pack of alternative user interfaces that make it act like WordStar,® MultiMate,® WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, or other familiar word processors—a $99 value free!

Sprint has all this and does all this for $199.95 instead of the up to $600 that some companies demand. Sprint automatically saves your words; it also automatically saves your money. Sprint—The fast track to performance word processing.

Nothing holds a candle to Sprint!

Features ● = Yes ○ = No	Sprint 1.0	WordPerfect 4.2	MS Word 4.0	WordStar 4.0	MultiMate Adv. II, 1.0
Maximum file size	Disk	Disk	Disk	Disk	128K
Thesaurus (integrated)	●	●	●	●	●
Windows Open (maximum)	6	2	8	1	1
Files Open (maximum)	24	2	8	1	1
Cross-Reference (dynamic)	●	○	○	○	○
Indexing Options	7	1	3	3	○
Columns: Parallel	●	●	●	●	●
Snaking (chg. # same page)	●	●	Not same pg.	○	●
H-P LaserJet Support	Full	Partial	Full	Partial	Full
PostScript Support	Full	Text	Full	○	Text
Mouse Support (integrated)	●	○	●	○	○
Dynamic Shortcuts	●	○	○	○	○
Alternative User Interfaces	●	○	○	○	○
Verify Spelling as you type	●	○	○	○	○
Programmable Macro lang.	●	○	○	○	○
Save File[1]	5.9	41.1	9.7	4.4	1.0
Top to Bottom[2]	7.5	7.5	49.4	8.1	21.0
Search and Replace[3]	1.6	6.6	4.6	17.1	13.4
Find Unique Word	3.3	6.2	7.0	13.8	20.6
Suggested List Price	**$199.95**	**$495.00**	**$450.00**	**$495.00**	**$565.00**

Time tests were performed on an Acer 286 (8 MHz), 640K RAM. [1] File size 103K. [2] 1636 lines. [3] 14 occurrences. Times shown are in seconds. (Benchmark details available upon request.)

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

BI 1237A

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*
For the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STI 88-10

Standard Features:

- Intel 8088-1 CPU
- 512K Memory 120NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 4.77/10 MHZ
- Landmark 4 1 MHZ
- 150WT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 360K Floppy Drive
- 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 Game, Clock
- 84 Key Tactile/Feel Keyboard
- 8088 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

MONO SYSTEM	**$ 645**
RGB SYSTEM	**$ 819**
EGA SYSTEM	**$1030**

HARD OPTIONS:

20MB	**$259**
30MB	**$295**

STI 286-10

Standard Features:

- 512K Memory 100NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 6/10 MHZ, 0 Wait State
- Landmark 12 MHZ
- 200WT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 1 2MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serials, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- 286 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

$$ See Price Table $$

STI 386 TOWER

Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 CPU, 32 BIT Architecture
- 1MB RAM 80NS, Expandable to 2MB
- 16 MHZ (Landmark 20 MHZ)
- 20 MHZ (Landmark 25 MHZ)
- Five 16 BIT Slots, Two 8 BIT Slots
- One 32 BIT Memory Slot, Up to 10MB
- 8 or 10 MHZ 80287 CO-PROCESSOR Socket
- Real Time Clock, 80387 Adapter Board as an Option
- 200WT UL Power Supply (Tower System 250WT)
- Enhanced 101-Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- Dual Floppy/Hard Disk Controller
- One 1 2 Floppy Drive
- One Parallel, Two Serial Ports, Game Port
- One Year Warranty, Operations Manual

$$ See Price Table $$

STI 286-12

Standard Features:

- 512K Memory 80NS, Expandable to 1MB
- Dual Speed 6/12 MHZ, 0 Wait State
- Landmark 16 MHZ
- 200WT UL Power Supply
- Eight Expansion Slots
- One 1 2MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy and Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serials, Real Time Clock, Game Port
- Enhanced 101 Key with Tactile/Click Keyboard
- 286 Turbo Case
- Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

$$ See Price Table $$

30 DAYS SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEE OUR TERMS

SYSTEM PRICE TABLE

	286-10	286-12	386-16
MONO SYSTEM WITH 12" MONITOR	$1020	1120	1985
MONO SYSTEM WITH 15" FLAT SCREEN	$1080	1180	2045
RGB SYSTEM WITH 14" MONITOR	$1190	1290	N/A
EGA SYSTEM WITH 14" MONITOR	$1405	1505	2400
VGA SYSTEM WITH 14" MONITOR	$1630	1730	2695
MULTI-FREQ. SYSTEM 14" MONITOR	$1645	1745	2720

STI 386 Options Available:

80387 Adapter Board	$ 85
20 MHZ Option	$250
Tower Case/250W Power	$200

MONITORS

SAMSUNG, AMBER, 12", TTL SWIVEL BASE, 720 x 350, 80 x 25	$ 75
TATUNG GM-1495, 14" MULTI-FREQ 800 x 560, TILT/SWIVEL	520

QUIMAX

DM-14, HIGH RES, MONOCHROME MONITOR 14", 750 x 350, 152 COLUMNS x 44 LINES	118
DM 15, 15" AMBER FLAT, 750 x 550 1000 LINES	155
DM-1502, RGB 640 x 240, 14"	250
DM-2214, EGA MONITOR 720 x 550, 64 COLORS	560
DM-3112, 12" VGA, 480 x 720	360
DM-5114, 14" VGA, 480 x 720	445

HARD DISKS

ST-125 40MS	$525
ST-225 20MB 65MS	210
ST-225/KIT 20MB	259
ST-238 30MB 65MS	236
ST 238/KIT 30MB	295
ST 4096 80MB 28MS	650
ST-251 40MB 40MS	570
ST-251 40MB 28MS	455

FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 360K	$ 82
TEAC 720K	98
TEAC 1 2M	98
TEAC 1 44M	120
MITSUMI 360K	75
MITSUMI 720K	89
MITSUMI 1.2M	89
MITSUMI 1 44M	110

Z-NIX MOUSE

HI RES MOUSE W/TURBO CAD	$105
BUS MOUSE	50
SERIAL MOUSE	40
BUS MOUSE W/PC PAINTBRUSH OR DR HALO III	66
SERIAL MOUSE W/PC PAINTBRUSH OR DR HALO III	56
DR HALO III	25
PC PAINTBRUSH	25
TURBO CAD	45

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 INTERNAL	$ 80
EVEREX 2400 INTERNAL	155

KEYBOARD

5060 STYLE KEYBOARD 84 KEYS, LARGE RETURN KEY 5 LED INDICATORS	$ 45
5161 STYLE KEYBOARD TACTILE/CLICK, 101 KEYS, 12F KEYS, SEPARATE NUM & KEYPADS	57
KEYTRONIC 101 KEYS	55

STi SUNNYTECH INC.

A Higher Technology

NORTHEAST REGION:

TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-367-1132

NORTHEAST
17 Smith St., #7
Englewood, N.J. 07631
Customer Service: (201) 569-7773
Fax: (201) 569-6279
Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m.-6 p.m.
Sat. 10 a.m.-5 p.m.

SOUTHWEST REGION:

TO ORDER, CALL
1-800-541-9135

SOUTHWEST
17101 S. Central Ave., #1A
Carson, CA. 90746
Customer Service: (213) 605-5030
Fax: (213) 605-5032
Mon.-Fri. 8:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Sat. 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

TERMS:

- Shipment by UPS. FOB NJ/CA for 48 continental states
- COD orders based on Cash/Money Order/Certified Check/Cashier's Check
- For pre payments include shipping and insurance
- NJ orders add 6% sales tax
- Personal and Company checks allow 14 days to clear
- All returns are subject to our approval
- There will be a 10% restock fee within 30 days from invoice date
- Shipping charges will be deducted from any credits or refunds
- All items returned to us must include original documentation and package
- Authorized returns must be sent shipping prepaid, with RMA number
- All basic systems carry a comprehensive 12 month parts and labor warranty.
- All individual parts carry a 90 day warranty from us
- Any additional warranties are covered by manufacturers.
- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice
- No surcharge on credit card orders

VISA MasterCard

Corporate 1000 and University PO's Welcome!

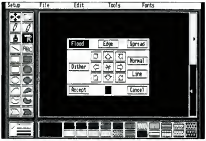
CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC UPDATE

by Paula Seefeldt

Grasp 3.1 Uses Macro Definition

Paul Mace Software has added a macro-definition capability to *Grasp*, "the Graphics Animation System for Professionals." *Grasp*, Version 3.1, allows sequences of commands to be predefined and variables to be passed at run-time. Pictor, the accompanying painting program, uses new blending techniques and custom color mixing in RGB or process colors. Updates are available for $35, and new packages retail for $149. Paul Mace Software, Ashland, Oreg.; (503) 488-2322.



Pictor adds new blending techniques to Grasp *3.1.*

Kinetic Graphics Adds Image Libraries

Kinetic Presentations has added two software disks to the ***Kinetic Graphics System.*** The Symbols Library uses presentation graphics files that may be used and edited within the accompanying Kinetic Art. The Standard Image Library is a .CGM (computer graphics metafile) file of 79 full-color images that works within both Kinetic Art and Kinetic Layout. Upgrades to Version 1.20G are available for $20. New packages retail for $995. Kinetic Presentations Inc., Louisville, Ky.; (502) 583-1679.

OS/2 for Mach 20, Excel Guarantee

Microsoft Corp. is shipping an adaptation of **MS-OS/2 for Mach 20,** part of the Microsoft Mach 20 Performance Enhancement System. New features include a task-switching clock, reset capability, and a larger address bus. MS-OS/2 for Mach 20 retails for $325. . . . ***Microsoft MS-DOS CD-ROM Extension,*** Version 2.0, reads disks pressed in ISO 9660, as well as in the High Sierra file format. Version 2.0, which also supports the Japanese Kanji character set and integrates audio data with text and graphics, is available for $50. . . . For spreadsheet users who are waiting to evaluate upcoming releases of ***Lotus 1-2-3*** before purchasing a new package, Microsoft offers its "Win-Win Guarantee." ***Microsoft Excel*** users who are dissatisfied with the package may return *Excel* and receive a full refund through January 1, 1990. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.; (206) 882-8080.

Lotus Manuscript 2.0 Works with Bitstream Fonts

Lotus Manuscript now links spreadsheet data to *Manuscript* documents. Version 2.0 also offers a 220,000-word thesaurus. Upgrades are $75 to registered users who purchased Version 1.0 before December 1, 1987. All other registered users will receive the upgrade free of charge. New packages are $495. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500 . . . . Bitstream has released the ***Fontware Installation Kit*** for *Manuscript* 2.0. This kit enables *Manuscript* users to generate downloadable fonts from any Bitstream *Fontware* typeface package. The *Fontware Installation Kit* is $95, and *Fontware* typeface packages are $195. Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 497-6222.

Finest Hour 3.0 Offers Craft-Loading Report

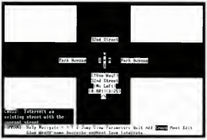
Finest Hour, from Primavera Systems, now uses a craft-loading report to analyze assignments in a bar chart format. Version 3.0 also has alphanumeric identifiers to filter information, and a master project summary capability. Upgrades were sent free to all registered users. New packages are $5,000. Primavera Systems Inc., Bala Cynwyd, Pa.; (215) 667-8600.

AdaptSNA 3270 Cuts Cost By 58 Percent

NSA has reduced the price of its ***AdaptSNA 3270*** emulation software by 58 percent and added several new features. *AdaptSNA 3270* now includes script language for unattended file transfers and full-color support. The new price is $245. Network Software Associates Inc., Laguna Hills, Calif.; (714) 768-4013.

Street Smart Designs Bigger and Better Maps

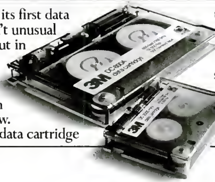
Street Smart, the routing package from Street Smart Software, can now use word processing programs to create maps. For faster map building, a Digitizer Option is available. Version 3.0 also builds larger maps and uses color graphics. Upgrades are $260 for 1.0 users and $110 for 2.0 users. New packages retail for $349. The Digitizer option is an additional $299. Street Map Software, Schaumburg, Ill.; (312) 529-4044.



CROSS Intersect an existing street with the current street

Street Smart *3.0 increases speed for quicker, easier maps.*

To create the world's first data cartridge tape, our engineers had to give up a lot of dreams.



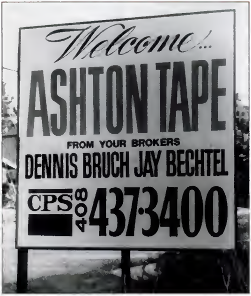
To bring the world its first data cartridge tape, it wasn't unusual for our engineers to put in a little overtime on their overtime. Or occasionally miss the late show. Or even miss the late, late show.

And even after the data cartridge tape was born, they still refused to lay low. It had to be perfected.

So, instead of counting sheep, our engineers counted patents. In fact, over ten of them are in use today. A number no other data cartridge tape manufacturer

COMMUNIQUÉS

by Bill Howard



Of course, it all happened so fast, we didn't really get to know the buyer . . . .Ed Esperb, Ned Expert, something like that, I think he said his name was. But after they move in, we'll sure be by to say howdy, neighbor. (Realtor's sign, Los Gatos, Calif.)

Amazing Facts I

"There is one arena in which IBM did not try to maintain operating system hegemony—the 1980s decentralized world of personal computing. MS-DOS and PS/2 are built by Redmond, Wash.-based Microsoft Corp."

—Information Week, *June 13, 1988*

Amazing Facts II

"Dell [Computer] claims that its System 500, a 386-based Model 80 clone, will have a performance rating equivalent to that of an IBM AT compatible."

—Computer & Software News, *June 6, 1988*

Amazing Facts III

"The VAX-MATE is a prototypical answer to DTP requirements. Like the Apple Macintosh or IBM PC-based units, it's based on an MS-DOS personal computer."

—DEC Professional, *October 1987*

Amazing Facts IV

"The [PS/2 Model 50 Z] memory chips operate at 85 billionths of a second. That difference makes the machine up to 35 percent faster than its predecessor, a 30-megabyte diskette."

—Popular Science, *August 1988*

Amazing Facts V

"One well-known virus which turned up at Lehigh University hides in a program used by IBM-compatible computers called 'COMMAND.COM.' Many programs require that this program be readily available in order for them to run."

—Milwaukee Sentinel, *June 21, 1988*

Illustration Richard Tennant

Official Language Of Bonneville Salt Flats

"The up side is that a program written in Assembly will run at least a hundred times faster than anything else. The down side is that it will take a hundred times longer to write it."

—On Computers newspaper column by Bob Schwabach, The Kansas City Times, *June 17, 1988*

Maybe It Was Written in Assembler . . .

"The MemoryMate is what is known as a 'flat file' data base. This means that every single word in the file is indexed. That is how it is able to find information so fast."

—The Office *magazine, May 1988*

. . . Or Was It High-Speed BASIC?

"All [NCR point-of-sale terminal] models work from BASIC, a computer language designed especially for high-speed transaction processing."

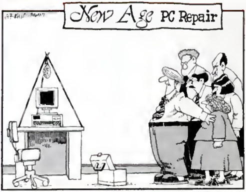
—Entrepreneur *magazine, July 1988*

Mea Culpa

PC Magazine makes fun of everyone else's mistakes. So when we slip up, we're fair game, too:

"When a PC . . . is booted, the BIOS initializes the hardware to character mode 3: 80 columns wide and 25 rows high. Thus a maximum of 4,000 (80 * 25) characters can be displayed on the screen at once . . ."

—PC Tutor, June 28, 1988



"Quiet everyone—let the crystal do its work."

Have you seen anything offbeat, unusual, or just plain dumb about the computer industry? If so, send your submissions to Communiqués, PC Magazine, *One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please print your name legibly; include the name, city, and publication date of any newspaper or magazine clipping, and include your T-shirt size. Contributors will receive $50 and a* PC Magazine *T-shirt. In case we receive duplicate entries, the earliest postmark will prevail. Sorry, but unused entries cannot be acknowledged.*

*Winners for this issue: Dan Holem (Ashton-Tape), Michael Haynes (Assembly), Vicky Fling (flat file), Joseph Pescatello (high-speed BASIC), Dave Aton (Microsoft PS/2), David Gradin (Dell Computer's System 500), Gray Rober (VAX-MATE), Michael Pittelkow (30-megabyte diskette), Bruce Kurkiewicz (virus), Payne Freret (80*25=4,000).*

1

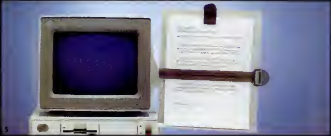
2

When you got your PC, it was love at first sight. How did it ever come to this? It's taken over your entire desktop. Your screen has disappeared beneath a thick layer of dust. The noise from your printer is driving you crazy. You just can't go on like this...

KENSINGTON CONVENIENCE

3

4



5

Don't do anything rash. Kensington can put you and your PC back on good terms.

1. Our **Universal System Stand** gets your CPU off your desk and out of your way. Adjusts to fit any PC up to 6½" wide. $29.95

2. Our anti-static **Dust Covers** protect your computer, monitor, and keyboard from dirt and dust. $19.95

3. Our **Printer Muffler 80** and **Printer Muffler 132** (for 80 and 132 column dot-motrix printers) reduce printer noise by 75 to 85%! Only $69.95 and $89.95

4. Our **Printer Muffler Stand** raises your printer and Muffler 4" for handy paper storage. $29.95

5. Our **Universal Copy Stand** puts your notes next to your screen, directly in your line of vision. Attaches to either side of any monitor. $29.95

6. And our **Keyboard Slideaway** gives you the extra room you need for your keyboard. Slides under your PC when not in use. $49.95

For a free brochure on our full line of PC accessories, call 800-535-4242, 212-475-5200, or write Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, NY, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE® Users—Attack the Mac with FoxBASE+/Mac

New Frontiers, No Fears.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the unprecedented ability to run your dBASE programs on the Macintosh immediately—*without changing a single line of code!* But there's much more. ***With FoxBASE+/Mac you can create beautiful, robust applications that are truly Mac-like—using the familiar dBASE language!***

Speed and Power.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you speed to burn—plus the power and performance you've come to expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is *by far* the fastest database system available on the Mac today—up to *200 times* faster!

View Window.

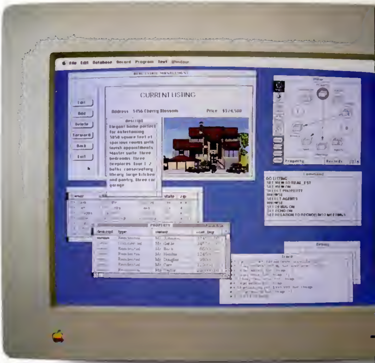
The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical, non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

BROWSE.

FoxBASE+/Mac's BROWSE feature brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control—BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows *eliminate* the need to write programs for common database operations!

Integrated Graphics.

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your database—instantly! FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!



You can create stunning screens like this with FoxBASE+/Mac—*immediately!* This actual FoxBASE+/Mac screen photo illustrates the View Window, Command Window, Integrated Graphics, Memo field editing, Trace and Debugging Facilities, and the BROWSE feature.

Command Window.

FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window gives both experienced developers and novice user ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language—just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

Get The FoxBASE+/Mac Facts *Now!*

Call (419) 874-0162 Ext. 760 for more information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.

FoxBASE+/Mac is part of the award-winning family of products from Fox Software. For two years in a row, FoxBASE+ has been given the prestigious Editor's Choice award by *PC Magazine*, and scored an impressive 9.2 out of a possible 10 when tested by *InfoWorld*'s Review Board!

FoxBASE and FoxBASE+ are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162 Ext. 760
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **BILL MACHRONE**

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE RIDES AGAIN

Integrated software met with barely stifled yawns 3 years ago. Now it's the hottest thing around. IBM's even giving it away with the Model 25. What happened?

Back in 1985, *PC Magazine* ran a cover story pitting *Symphony* against *Framework*. In this first-ever showdown of integrated software products, we lauded *Framework*'s word processing capabilities and applauded *Symphony*'s spreadsheet. In the ensuing years we've looked at *Smart*, *Enable*, *Electric Desk*, and many others. All the while, however, we had the sense that we were boring people to tears.

Lotus, for one, has taken an incredible amount of grief over *Symphony*. It's too much like *Lotus 1-2-3*. It's not enough like *1-2-3*. It's too spreadsheet oriented. There's too much mainframe emphasis. The mainframe connection isn't powerful enough. And so on. When *Symphony* was introduced, Lotus and everyone else expected it to be bigger than *1-2-3*. Its languid sales were a surprise to all concerned.

To be fair, *Symphony* has been a slow burner. Lotus points out, somewhat defensively, that if *Symphony* were a separate business it would be the tenth-largest software company. Much of this growth, however, came late in the game, and it is typical of what's happening to integrated software.

RENEWED INTEREST Today *Symphony* sells well, although it still stands very much in the shadow of the venerable *1-2-3*. Ashton-Tate has shipped *Framework III*. *Smart* and *Enable* have their own battle going in the LAN market, while *Alphaworks*, *PFS:First Choice*, and others slug it out in the low end. Meanwhile, IBM is bundling *Microsoft Works* with the Model 25. What's going on here?

First, the market is much larger than it was 3 years ago. Time was when everyone was a power user. You had to be, just to get anything done. Everyone I knew was forever writing programs to convert one word processor's format into another, or to modify files so they'd be acceptable for modem transmission. The technical columns of *PC Magazine* still deal with these topics, but chances are you're doing those conversions for someone else—your clientele—and not just for yourself.

That clientele has grown enormously over the past several years. And though the early adopter's needs have been satisfied—namely, "Get me anything, so long as it works"—the current crop of users are far more picky about what they'll put up with. Whether you work in the infocenter, MIS, or an end-user department, or if you're a VAR, or just a highly knowledgeable user who makes lots of recommendations to others, you have to face this reality. It's taken many of us a surprisingly long time to learn that what works for us won't necessarily work for everyone else.

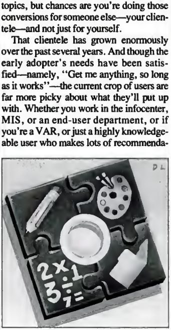
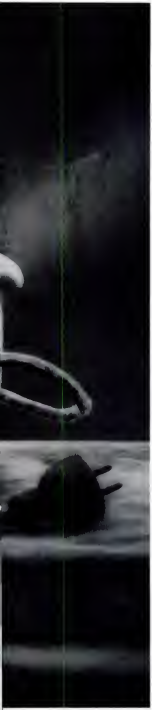


Illustration: Darryl Ligasan

Take *PC Magazine*, for example. Text editing is the lifeblood of the editorial department. Almost everyone uses *XyWrite III Plus;* several people use *WordPerfect;* a few use *WordStar*. Oh, yeah—John Dickinson uses *Microsoft Word*. Changing word processors is not something one does lightly, which is the primary reason that *WordPerfect* and *WordStar* users have stuck with what they know. Dickinson has an excuse: he cowrote a book about *Word*.

These are proper tools for heads-down text editing and creation. Virtually no one on the editorial side uses integrated software. Our sales and marketing staff, however, use integrated software almost exclusively. Through a not-so-simple twist of fate, they use *Enable*, *PFS:First Choice*, and *Microsoft Works*. One or two of the marketing staff do use *Microsoft Word*. Dickinson must have given it to them.

FACTIONS ABOUND One group mocks another's use of "Unable." Others have to live with being users of "Quirks." And, yes, you guessed the final pun: "Last Choice." The bottom line, however, is that the work gets done, usually to everyone's satisfaction. The *Enable* people enjoy the relative ease with which it slips from graphics to text and back. The *Works* people gloat over their spreadsheet power, which arguably outmuscles *1-2-3*. And everyone else is envious of *First Choice*'s straightforward command structure—just



The inspiration for our personal computers.

Your basic toaster, circa 1940.

Chances are, someone you know still has one on their counter. Not because they collect vintage appliances. Rather, because it still works well. And does the job it was designed to do. Make good toast.

At Hyundai, we admire this toaster.

It's a stainless example of the kind of no-frills functionality, reliable performance, and enduring design we believe in. And build into everything we make. From our cars to our line of personal computers.

Take our 10 MHz XT-compatible – the Super 16TE. No bells and whistles here. Just dependability you can trust your business to. And technology you can use. Like a choice of 5.25" or 3.5" disk drives. It also comes with an integrated software package that has all the programs you may ever need to take care of business.

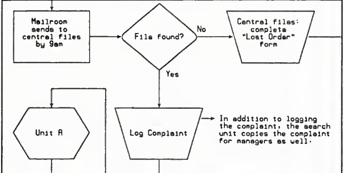
Like all our compatibles, the Super 16TE is backed by an 18-month warranty. And just the kind of comforting support you'd expect from a $20 billion world class company.

For a computer that will give you good basic value for your bread, see the Super 16TE and our other affordable compatibles today. For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-544-7808 ext. 110.

HYUNDAI

Practical Compatibles.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Mailroom sends to central files by 9am
File found?
No
Central files: complete "Lost Order" form
Yes
Unit A
Log Complaint
In addition to logging the complaint, the search unit copies the complaint for managers as well.

the ticket for the occasional user.

Integrated software is the current right answer to the disparate needs of new users. It's not for everybody. People with power applications still need standalone word processors, databases, spreadsheets, graphics, and communications packages. Many products in these categories have vibrant aftermarkets, such as those that have sprung up around *1-2-3* and *dBASE III*. These third-party offerings potentiate the utility of the products—for the right user.

DEATH THROES? It's clear from the sheer number of integrated products that something important is going on here, quite apart from my initial suspicion that we were witnessing a thrashing—a kind of living death—of the DOS market, as the same old features were endlessly rehashed and repackaged and remarketed.

Instead we're seeing integrated products with real reasons to be different, real strengths (and weaknesses), and real markets to pursue. You can't mention all the integrated packages in one breath, much less tar them with the same brush. *Alphaworks* and *Framework III* are drastically different in conception, as are *Symphony* and *Smart*. Some, like *Framework* and *Enable*, are dynamite development environments. *Alphaworks, PFS:First Choice*, and *Microsoft Works* make no claim to programmability or extensibility, but each has a strong reason to be slugging it out in the market. Which one has the best hooks into *dBASE* files? Lotus worksheets? Which one's modules stand alone as easily as they work together? Which one has the best multiple simultaneous access of its database records over a LAN? Got the answers on the tip of your tongue? You'd better if you're going to serve your clientele as well as they deserve.

Oh, and what about IBM bundling *Microsoft Works* with the Model 25? Is offering great software the way to persuade people to buy a lackluster machine? No, but there's a rightness to this combination that transcends casual observation. The Model 25's all-in-one design virtually begs for the all-in-one capabilities of a package like *Works*.

The combination is a paradigm for integrated software: the synergy is the sizzle. PC

FOR GROWING BUSINESSES EVERYWHERE DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

DacEasy™ Accounting. More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.

Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions. In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software. Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training! Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price! DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at $99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only $199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send $99.95 (each), BonusPack $199.95 to Dac Software (address below). (Plus $7.50 Shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)

DacEasy™

Call 1-800-992-7779
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (384K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #104

Insilco

InfoWorld: Clarion's Professional Developer™ Rated #1.

"When it comes down to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote." – InfoWorld

INFOWORLD PRODUCT COMPARISON – REPORT CARD

PRODUCTS	RELATIONAL DATA ENTRY	RELATIONAL REPORTING	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE	PROGRAM SPEED	DOCUMENTATION	EASE OF USE	TECHNICAL SUPPORT	VALUE	FINAL SCORE
CLARION PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER 2.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	GOOD	VERY GOOD	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	8.2
Rbase FOR DOS 2.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	SATISFACTORY	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	GOOD	EXCELLENT	8.2
PARADOX 2.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	SATISFACTORY	VERY GOOD	EXCELLENT	GOOD	EXCELLENT	8.0
DATA EASE 2.5r3	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	VERY GOOD	EXCELLENT	GOOD	EXCELLENT	7.8
DATAFLEX 2.3	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	GOOD	VERY GOOD	SATISFACTORY	UNACCEPTABLE	GOOD	6.6
ADVANCED REVELATION 1.0	EXCELLENT	EXCELLENT	VERY GOOD	GOOD	VERY GOOD	VERY GOOD	UNACCEPTABLE	GOOD	6.2
Dbase III PLUS 1.1	POOR	POOR	GOOD	SATISFACTORY	EXCELLENT	SATISFACTORY	GOOD	POOR	5.2
PROFESSIONAL ORACLE	EXCELLENT	POOR	EXCELLENT	GOOD	POOR	UNACCEPTABLE	SATISFACTORY	POOR	4.9

After hundreds of hours testing the industry's foremost relational databases – scoring them on fourteen criteria – and comparing them head to head, the editors of InfoWorld emerged with an undisputed winner.

Clarion's Professional Developer.

The first programming environment to integrate the simplicity of a database product with the robust characteristics of a true programming language in one affordable package.

A programming environment so powerful it caused the InfoWorld editors to comment: "No other product's language comes close to Clarion's degree of functionality."

A product so efficiently constructed, it prompted them to add: "...with all its superb utilities, (Clarion) is ideally suited for the most complex and challenging of database programming tasks; it earns an indisputable excellent in ease of use."

And an applications developer so highly evolved it will: "...cut your development time to a fraction of what most other development systems would require. A must-have for professional applications programmers." And finally, "Serious applications development is a disease. Clarion is the cure."

In all, a somewhat favorable evaluation of our product. But then we'd prefer you think of it as a prescription. To fill it, return the coupon below. Or call Clarion today and ask for the Clarion dealer nearest you.

- Slash development time and effort from prototyping to completion
- Automatically generate source code for entire applications
- Generate dazzling customized screens and reports
- High-speed bullet proof data management with built-in LAN support
- Interfaces with C or Assembler routines for open-ended solutions
- Produce DOS executable programs that don't need run-time systems

1-800-354-5444

CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

All New Version 2.0

The Clarion Professional Developer Is A Total Programming Environment That Runs On Any IBM PC, PS/2, Or True Compatible With 384K Of Memory And A Hard Disk. The Retail Price Is Just $695

For A Free Copy Of Our Tutorial Diskette And Introductory Material Simply Return This Coupon

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Phone (______) ____________________

Mail This Coupon To:

Clarion Software
150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

CANADA, O CANADA

They may look like Americans and even talk (almost) like Americans, but Canadians don't share all our attitudes and ethics, especially when it comes to bootlegging software.

Before the end of the year we'll know if Canada is serious about lifting import trade barriers for products from the United States. It's assumed that the American government will gladly lift import barriers for Canadian exports. Free trade at last. Not a moment too soon for the hapless Canadian, who pays too much for software, too much for hardware, and, well, too much for technology in general. Or so it seems.

A recent *PC Magazine* Editors' Day in Toronto revealed to me that Canadians are in dire need of relief. Their isolation does their country no good. The editors decided that these northern neighbors are at least 18 months behind the current trends in personal computing. My observation was that they were 4 years behind, an assertion I maintain.

CORRUPTION OF A CULTURE? Paranoid Canadian nationalists fear, with some justification, that opening the border to the frenzied American salesman will bury Canada in American goods. Worse, they fear that the delicate Canadian culture will be damaged and Americanized. Heaven forbid! Since the culture of south Alabama (let alone most other parts of the South) hasn't been Americanized over the past 200 years, I doubt that Canada will be affected.

In dealing with Canadians we always have to remember that Canadians aren't Americans, although they dress much the same and talk somewhat the way we do. They're still Canadian.

I've always been fascinated by Canadians and their strange culture. They are far more European in their ideas and attitudes than we are. For one thing, they don't complain as much as Americans do. This undoubtedly stems from the Colonial days. The Canadians never fought a revolution. The group up there was perfectly happy with Mother England. In fact, there always seemed to be a reluctance to loosen ties with Great Britain.

THE FRENCH CONNECTION Add to this the influence of the French Canadians. In Canada you hear everything twice because everything, by law, has to be done in English *and* French. I suspect that because of this background our Canadian neighbors will not be susceptible to the same sales pitches that work so well with the American audience. Perhaps we'll be more effective if we repeat ourselves. Repeat ourselves.

While Canadians seemingly respect law much more than Americans do—as the low crime rate in Canada indicates—they also have some unwritten cultural laws that are completely foreign to us down here in the States. When it comes to bootlegging computer software, for example, the word is *scofflaw*.

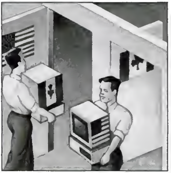


Illustration: Darryl Ligasan

It's really no coincidence that Quaid Software Ltd., a Canadian software firm, makes some of the best de-copy-protect software available today. Quaid was the target of the recent Vault suit (eventually lost by Vault). There is nothing illegal about the Quaid software, of course, but in Canada it's routinely used for more than mere backing up.

It was also in Canada that the notorious software rental library existed. For $15 you could rent a copy of everything from *dBASE III* to *Lotus 1-2-3*. It was a bootleg operation just like one you might find in Taiwan. Canada is also known for bootleg ROMs running in PC clones. Nobody bothers with the Phoenix or the Award BIOS chips. They just use copies of the original.

A PLEASANT FOLK Canadians are very pleasant and somewhat gentle (except during a hockey game), and perhaps this exchange of illegal copies is a reflection of helpfulness.

Like I said, Canadians aren't Americans. Their ethics and their attitudes are quite different from our own. So who knows what free trade will bring? While American firms think they'll clean up in Canada, they may instead find themselves cleaned out.

Cut loose from the LAN tangle with SCO XENIX and SCO FoxBASE+!

With industry-standard SCO™ XENIX® System V and SCO FoxBASE+,™ you'll enjoy a *real* multiuser system that runs your existing dBASE III PLUS® code faster, easier, more reliably—and at half the cost!

Greater Performance. With only a single PC and none of the traffic overhead required by a LAN server, The SCO Solution is lean and fast. Users share SCO FoxBASE+, applications, and data files via inexpensive terminals—all with greater performance.

Greater Profitability. The SCO Solution gives you more for your money for greater profitability. An 8-user SCO XENIX system costs about half as much as an 8-user LAN—and adding each new user costs two-thirds less!

Greater Reliability. Because an SCO XENIX system is more reliable than a LAN, you'll spend less time solving LAN problems and more time creating SCO XENIX-based solutions.

Easier to Administer. SCO XENIX systems can be easily administered by end users. LANs are much more complicated—multiple PCs, multiple PC configurations, and multiple sources of failure.

Enhanced dBASE III PLUS Functionality. SCO FoxBASE+ works just like dBASE III PLUS, only better. It reads and writes the same data files, and runs your source code at compiled speed—without having to compile—for a shorter development cycle.

Future Compatibility. An SCO XENIX system protects your investment because future compatibility is built in.

By migrating your dBASE III PLUS applications to The SCO Solution, you can cut your costs and increase your profits—both today and tomorrow.

So cut loose from LANs and relax with a *real* mulituser solution — The SCO Solution—SCO XENIX and SCO FoxBASE+!

SCO FoxBASE+ is also available for larger UNIX® systems, and FoxBASE+ is available for DOS systems.

Relax with
The SCO Solution *See Us at UNIX Expo, booth #701*

SCO™
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX: (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp: ...decvax!microsoft!sco!info

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions are available for all industry-standard 80286- and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60 and 80.

The Santa Cruz Operation Ltd., P.O. Box 4YN, 18 Noel Street, London W1A 4YN United Kingdom, +44 1 439 2911, (FAX): +44 1 637 9381, TELEX 917372 SCO LON

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **JOHN C. DVORAK**

INSIDE TRACK

Plugging portables and the reason why; paging through Pravda on CD-ROM; a dandy demo disk.

There's a **peculiar phenomenon** in the microcomputer arena whereby minor trends are **blown out of proportion** because certain products appeal directly to the technology writers themselves.

For example, the hoopla years back over the original Radio Shack/Tandy Model 100 laptop computer was the direct result of a bunch of reporters and writers who needed such a product. You'd think everyone in the world would want one, the way these guys talked it up. Personally, I could never use the thing and it wasn't until the Zenith Z-181 came along that I even felt comfortable with a portable. Then came the 286 SupersPort—an **incredible machine,** except for the fact that it weighs 13 pounds.

The irony of the 13-pound-bowling-ball Zenith machine is that it gave me some appreciation for the barely usable but feather-light (if feathers weigh 6 pounds), **inexpensive Toshiba T1000.** I find the T1000 **impossible** to use in dim light because of its smallish, non back lit display and mediocre contrast. But when the sun is out, it's very usable and easy to live with. The keyboard is excellent too. I now use it for quick overnight trips and reserve the Zenith for serious jaunts or when I need some **real** computer power. Life is easier when you have a wheeled cart for the computer and your bags. These are **the only two portables worth considering** as far as I'm concerned.

See how easy it is for a writer to go on and on about something like portables? Then again, who better knows what should be in a portable than a writer who uses one? Curiously, I know **no writer** who has ever been asked by a laptop vendor about what writers need in the way of a laptop. **No wonder** the perfect machine hasn't arrived on the market.

This brings me to another writers' desire: access to **unlimited information.** Writers are the big boosters of CD-ROMs because they know that tons of source material will be put on them. Volumes of research will be available inexpensively on small disks. Someday. Yeah, right.

So what do we **get?** Public-domain software. That is, until now. The most interesting disk (so far) just arrived. It is, of all things, ***Pravda* on-disk.** The vendor is not the KGB, but Alde Publishing (4830 W. 77th St., Minneapolis, MN 55435; (612) 835-5240). For $249 you get all the 1987 issues of the English edition of the Russian newspaper *Pravda*, fully indexed and easy to access. **I'm amused** that this disk became available before anything from the *St. Louis-Post Dispatch*, from *The New York Times*, or even from the technophiles at Dow-Jones. What gives? To read *Pravda* all you need is a drive and the CD-ROM DOS extensions from Microsoft.

Alde publishes eight CD-ROM disks including the ubiquitous public-domain library of IBM PC software. One to know about is a **U.S. Procurement** disk containing Title 41/48 CFR and the GSA supply catalog. It's $199.

The Heck with Networks Dept.: I recently received an ASCII document on an IBM diskette and wanted to run it through my Macintosh to improve the output with some **hot PostScript** typeset action. I didn't have the right screwball Mac connector to get a modem to work and didn't want to deal with TOPS or any other network. I wanted an easy way to move the data. What to do, what to do? **Helloooo Central Point Software** and the nifty add-in board—the Deluxe PC Option Card. It turns your 3½-inch drive into a Mac-compatible drive. With some nifty software you can now take an IBM file and move it over to the Mac disk and then use it on the Mac. For $159.95, **it's hard to beat,** especially since it adds interesting backup capabilities to normal floppy disk operation. Call for information (Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-8090).

Genuinely Interesting Demo Disk Dept.: I never thought I'd write about a demo disk that impressed me. You've seen a million of them. Always the same. Hackneyed self-running computer demos of various programs interspersed with text on why the system is so great. You most often get that pink-and-yellow demo that blinds you with **bad taste and ugly colors.** Much of the problem stems from the insistence on using the CGA as the display. **Folks, the CGA is *dead!*** Let's shoot anyone who uses or writes software for it.

OK, the demo disk that impressed me is called *The Adventures of Ferguson Floppy* from **Paul Mace Software** (400 Williamson Way, Ashland, OR 97520; (503) 488-2322). Mace, who recently announced still another antivirus package, is best known for his excellent *Mace Utilities*. He may soon be best known for the best demo disk. Call the company and cajole it out of a copy; pay it whatever it wants (not to exceed $10). The demo requires an EGA, by the way.

Plugging Myself Dept.: If you're bored some night, call CompuServe and try **PC MagNet.** Go into the columnists section and then into the Dvorak section and contribute your views and ideas into the **bubbling controversies.** Pass along something worthwhile and you'll get mentioned in the column. Walter Dnes told the world about the new **merger between Lotus and Ashton-Tate.** The new company will be **renamed L/ATE.** Don't let it happen to you!

Utilities So Good W

Go A Round With PC Tools™ Deluxe Version 5 For Just $25.

If you own any other utility package, the best way to convince you PC Tools Deluxe has more punch is to put them in the ring together. Which is why we're making this special offer.

Just mail us $25* and the original manual page 1 (or any other proof of purchase) from any version of Norton™ Utilities or Commander, Sidekick® or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE,™ Fastback,™ Disk Optimizer, or Mace™ Utilities, and we'll send you the complete PC Tools Deluxe Version 5 package.

Take a look at all our new features. **Even if you don't own one of our competitors' products, PC Tools Deluxe is still an exceptional buy at $79**–that's less than practically any one of these other products.

*Current registered customers can get an update for just $15.

Yes, show me the champ. Offer ends December 31, 1988.

☐ Here's $25 and proof of purchase of Norton Utilities or Commander, Sidekick or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE, Fastback, Disk Optimizer, or Mace Utilities.
☐ Here's $15 and the original page 1 from my PC Tools Deluxe manual to update to Version 5. (We'll send you a complete new manual.)

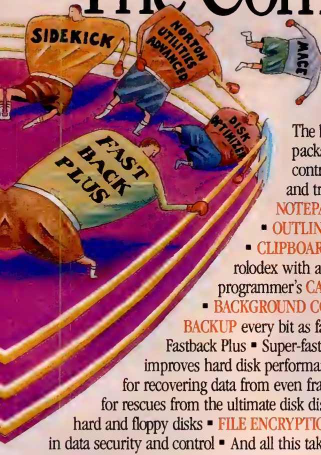
Name ______
Street Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______
Computer Brand ______ Model ______

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
# ______
Exp. date ______
Signature ______

WE'VE MOVED! Mail to Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway, #200 Beaverton OR 97006 **503-690-8090**

e're Challenging The Competition.

NEW! Version 5



PC Tools Deluxe Version 5 Features:

The best resident DOS SHELL/ENHANCER package anywhere with full mouse and color control, plus split screen/multiple directory and tree display ▪ Up to 15 RESIDENT NOTEPADS with spell-checker and mail merge ▪ OUTLINER ▪ APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER ▪ CLIPBOARD ▪ Valuable DATABASES–including rolodex with autodialer ▪ Financial, algebraic and programmer's CALCULATORS ▪ MACRO-PROCESSOR ▪ BACKGROUND COMMUNICATIONS ▪ HARD DISK BACKUP every bit as fast, reliable and feature-packed as Fastback Plus ▪ Super-fast DISK OPTIMIZER that dramatically improves hard disk performance ▪ The best file UNDELETE available for recovering data from even fragmented files ▪ Life-saving UNFORMAT for rescues from the ultimate disk disaster ▪ A SAFE FORMAT program for hard and floppy disks ▪ FILE ENCRYPTION AND COMPRESSION for the ultimate in data security and control ▪ And all this takes much LESS RESIDENT MEMORY than ever before.

If you're using any other DOS utility, you can be sure of one thing. A knockout by PC Tools Deluxe in the first round.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
15220 N. W. Greenbrier Parkway, #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-8090

PC Tools Deluxe.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing REMOTE^2
It's never been so easy to do so much in distant PC operation.

Until now, to have this kind of flexibility and control over a host PC, you'd have to be in the same room.

Now, even if you're thousands of miles away, REMOTE^2 allows you to operate a host PC's application software with total control and exact mapping of the host keyboard...fast file transfers even while an application program is running ...remote printer redirection...an error-checked, data-compressed link even with conventional modems...and CGA color graphics.

REMOTE^2 comes in two parts–R2HOST and R2CALL–available together or separately, so you can create the combination to meet your exact needs. R2HOST is also accessible from most terminals and terminal emulators.

REMOTE^2 is packed with features users have asked for. A choice of three distinct automatic and manual answering modes. Directory-to-directory file transfers using a half-screen display of host files. Proprietary file transfer protocol with redundant file skipping and partial file recovery (other popular protocols also supported). A "Phone Book" that facilitates one-entry calls from listings of names, numbers, and passwords. Host call-back capability. Integrated, context-sensitive help system. LAN access. Mainframe access to an IBM host with IRMA. And more.

Discover the new remote control program from the makers of CROSSTALK. Ask your dealer about REMOTE^2, or write us.

REMOTE^2™

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS/1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway,
Roswell, Georgia 30076/(800) 241-6393

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. dca®

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc./CASL, IRMA and Smart Alec are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc./CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc., an H&R Block Company

■ JIM SEYMOUR

DOS 4.0: LESSONS ON PC INTERFACES

Sure, DOS 4.0 has some nice things to offer. But in the great Interface War, its cute visual shell does not provide the enduring fix the operating system needs to come out ahead.

Microsoft's shipment of DOS 4.0 to its hardware-vendor licensees, and those licensees' shipment of it with their products, brings up some questions not yet addressed about the nature of PC software interfaces.

First, the good stuff: Quite apart from the optional visual shell in DOS 4.0, which has been getting all the attention, this new release of the operating system PC users love to hate offers some nice touches.

For one thing, the new DOS allows the creation of hard-disk partitions larger than the 32MB limit of earlier DOS versions. Nice, but not sensational; we've been able to do that with utilities—many of them provided free by the vendors of large hard disks—for more than 2 years. And I wonder if dividing a huge hard disk into 32MB partitions isn't a better way of managing that space than using it as one huge drawer. To each his own.

A second new feature allows DOS 4.0 to access the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification, Version 4.0 (known as EMS 4.0 to its friends). This lets DOS stash things, such as the device drivers listed in your CONFIG.SYS files, the memory you allocate for FILES and BUFFERS in your CONFIG.SYS file statements, and the ever-present COMMAND.COM, in expanded memory, thereby clearing out a little more of that precious 640K of conventional PC memory for application programs.

(But note that DOS 4.0 does *not* let applications not yet rewritten for EMS 4.0 do end runs into that expanded memory: there is no free lunch. You'll still have to buy EMS 4.0–aware releases of your software—if they exist.)

Nice as those features are, they're not getting the attention that DOS 4.0's visual shell has drawn. I'm not in love with the 4.0 shell; what I think it really shows is that there will still be a lively market for DOS shells from third-party vendors.

While Microsoft's shell is OK for people coming into the PC-DOS/MS-DOS world—and is thus a boon to makers of such entry-level PCs as the Vendex, Blue Chip, Epson Apex, and Amstrad boxes—it's not nearly as useful as the better DOS shells from other vendors. *Pathminder, X-Tree,* and *Q-DOS* are far more capable than the Microsoft DOS 4.0 shell. If I worked for the publishers of any of those three shells (as well as some others), I wouldn't be worried . . . yet. Because what the visual shell bundled with DOS 4.0 really points out is how far behind system-software-level interfaces are falling and that an enduring fix involves a lot more than cute shells.

Illustration: Daryl Ligasan

INTERFACE WAR We are now roaring into a bloody Interface War in computers—I intentionally avoid saying *personal* computers—and in that race, DOS lags further and further behind.

Microsoft Windows, whether it survives the Presentation Manager Era or not, is still about half of a real graphical interface. Half-finished interfaces are nothing new in this business—*Lotus Express* is a grand example of a job still waiting for the crew to come back from lunch—but *Windows* is particularly aggravating because it is so often held up as a paradigm of where we're headed.

Don't you love the idea of lists of filenames . . . in a "graphical" interface?

Phooey. *Windows,* and especially *Windows/386,* feels like iteration number 3 on a list where the product becomes useful and important somewhere around iteration number 7. Frankly, if it weren't for *PC PageMaker, PC Excel,* and the Micrografx products, who'd use *Windows*?

If *Windows* is about half of an interface, Hewlett-Packard's *New Wave,* which sits atop *Windows,* is a large part of the remaining chunk. But *New Wave* is still far from market, it is under legal attack by Apple (which ought to be afraid, since *New Wave* shows much of what's wrong with the Mac's *MultiFinder*), and it is—forgive me—marketed by HP. Which does not augur well for a vigorous, high-profile marketing push, does it?

The rest? If AT&T and Sun can get

■ JIM SEYMOUR

Open Look together reasonably soon, it may grab a sizable chunk of the Unix market and it may somewhat increase Unix's incursions onto DOS's turf. *Open Look* is a very nice program, but at this point it is like the ultimate extension of *Dan Bricklin's Demo Program:* a tool for showing what a tool might look like someday if it ever gets written. AT&T's potential partners trooped off to New Jersey to see about adopting *Open Look* but came back empty-handed.

And there's Apple's *MultiFinder* for the Macintosh. It's a very good start, but even Apple knows *MultiFinder* isn't enough and is rewriting the entire program from the ground up.

Dear Mac owners: Look for operating-system/interface news from Big Red in another couple of years. Until that time, put up with *MultiFinder*'s quirks and run all of your important programs under plain ol' *Finder*.

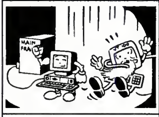
> ■ While Microsoft's visual shell is OK for people coming into the PC-DOS/MS-DOS world, it's not nearly as useful as the better DOS shells from other vendors.

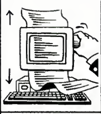
I have, you will notice, largely ignored the Presentation Manager.

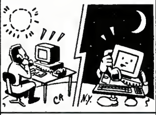
It's easy to ignore something that doesn't yet exist, but it won't be for very much longer. Substantial momentum is now building in the personal computer applications-software business to support PM early and well. Over the past year we've gone from early giddiness about OS/2 and PM, to dismay over the design problems in OS/2, to a growing, if grudging, acceptance among PC software developers and publishers that either they'll support OS/2 in a substantial way or they'll be closing the doors.

The Presentation Manager is still far from an optimal, even complete, interface. It uses too much of *Windows*' half-graphical style to escape that curse. And it carries forward the clumsy accommodation of character-based displays, in IBM's SAA style.

The visual shell in DOS 4.0 doesn't threaten the future of DOS-shell vendors. But it does show that companies ostensibly committed to better, graphically based interfaces still choke at the moment of truth.







FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE:
1-800-441-*FAST*

SPECIALS

NEC P2200

$339
List $569

NEC's P2200 printer breaks the boundaries of low-cost dot matrix printing with 24-pin print quality, multiple paper handling features, and six standard type-style families capable of up to 128 font variations. It operates at 170 cps draft and at 55 cps letter quality and has 360x360 dots per inch character resolution, sharp enough for even those important reports.

SPRINT
by Borland

$119
List $199

Give up your tired old word processing software, Sprint is finally here! It is ideal for new and power users alike. Sprint features awesome speed, page preview, thesaurus, hyphenation, multiple font support, and so much more. It is the only product that acts like other word processors so everyone in the office can use it.

USRobotics Modems

These modems offer modern technology at affordable prices. These models feature AT command set and S-register level compatibility. They have line output jacks and speaker volume controls. Internal or external, 1200 or 2400 baud, we have USRobotics quality for less!

Model	1200	2400
Internal	$69	$129
External	$89	$149

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Citizen	LIST	*FAST*
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40-55		Call
Tribute 124	899	449
Tribute 224	949	599
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Fujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
P5XL	1295	Call
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
292	539	349
320	499	329
390	699	469
393	1399	915
Panasonic		
KXP1080I-2	299	159
KXP1091I-2	329	185
KXP1592	699	389
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	339
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SX	1499	929

BOARDS

AST	LIST	*FAST*
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
Others		Call
ATI		
VIP VGA	449	259
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	73
2400B Int Modem	249	149
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	175
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	359
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	189
Intel		
8087-2	250	149
80287-8	410	239
80287-10	480	269
Above Board 286	645	Call
Orchid		
VGA	399	229
Designer VGA	545	299
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12mhz	645	369
Paradise		
Basic EGA	199	Call
Autoswitch 480	349	169
VGA Plus	399	259
VGA Professional	599	369
5 Pack 0K	129	59
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	65
2400B Int Modem	199	149

Prometheus	LIST	*FAST*
Promodem 1200B	119	73
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159
The Complete PC		
Answering Machine	349	219
Complete FAX	499	319
Hand Scanner	249	159
USRobotics		
See prices listed above		
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	179
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	799	479

LAPTOPS

Mitsubishi		
MP-286L 20mb	3995	2495
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Sharp		Call
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	769
T1200F	2099	Call
T1200FB Backlit	2399	Call
T1200H	3499	2299
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T3200	5799	3695
T5100	7499	Call
Zenith		
SuperSport Dual	2399	1599
SuperSport 20mb	3599	2399
SuperSport 286	4999	Call

MONITORS

Amdek	LIST	*FAST*
1280	999	669
210A	129	89
310A *Limited Offer!*	230	75
Magnavox		Call
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1381	799	489
NEC		
Multisync II	899	575
Multisync GS	279	189
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Utltrasync	849	479
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	499
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
71MB AT #6085	999	599
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
30MB AT #138	599	299
40MB AT #251	899	349
80MB AT #4096	1199	599
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	77
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	87
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	87

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	*FAST*
Clipper	699	379
DataEase	600	379
dBase III+	699	359
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	165
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	419
Reflex	150	84
Q & A	349	179

Desktop Publishing

Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura	895	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI		Call
Computer Associates		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	199	109
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete	199	149

Graphics

	LIST	*FAST*
Boeing Graph	395	199
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
Draw Applause	495	269
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic CADD	99	49
Graph Plus	395	249
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
PrintMaster Plus	60	27

Integrated

First Choice	149	77
Smart System	895	427
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117

Mice

Logitech C7 Serial/Bus	119	85
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	83
Microsoft Serial/Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
PC Mouse	149	89

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datasheild 85	90	50
Datasheild 100	99	57

Programming

	LIST	*FAST*
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C	99	58
Turbo Pascal	99	58
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59

Spreadsheets

Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	149	85
Plan Perfect	395	189
Quattro	248	139
Worksheet Utilities	100	55

Utilities

CoreFast	149	87
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	87
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidekick Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

Word Processors

	LIST	*FAST*
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	119
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
XyWrite III Plus	445	299

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge. 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. COD's add 5%, restrictions apply. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax
For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.
Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders only call. 800-441-3278
To check on an order call: 602-437-8975
For technical support call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCSystems 1-800-669-9933

Serving Computer Buyers For Eight Years

Para Asistirle En Espanol Llame Al Tel 1-800-842-1777

PANASONIC
KXP1091I
Printer
$184

SAMSUNG
12″ Flat Amber Monitor
$82

LOGITECH
C7 Mouse W/Plus Software
$68

HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES

Copy11PC Brd Deluxe	$ 99
Masterpiece +	95

COMPUTERS

SCSystems Series 88 XT Computer

Slide Case Top w/upfront keylock, turbo button/led, reset button. 150 watt power supply, 360K drive, 477-10MHz, 640K. Phoenix Bios, AT style keyboard. Limited one year warranty.

$565

AST Premium/286	
Model 120	$2279
Model 80	1629
Model 140X	2479

BOARDS

AST Adv Prem 1mb	$ 418
AST 6Pac Prem 1mb	525
AST Sixpac	115
Hercules Grph +	182

EGA BOARDS

ATI EGAWonder	$ 175
Genoa SuperHiRes+	195
Orchid Designer	Call
Paradise 480	Call
Paradise VGA +XT	Call
Paradise VGA Prof	Call
Vega VGA	269

EGA MONITORS

Princeton U/Sync	$ 529
NEC Multisync 2	589
Samsung	359

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 125 w/cont	$ 321
Seagate 138 w/cont	411
Seagate 30MB w/cont	294
Seagate 20MB w/cont	269

MICE

Logitech	$ 68
MS Bus Mouse	99

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	$ Call
Hayes 1200B	Call
Incomm RPC1200	62
Incomm RPC2400	147
Incomm T1200	76
Incomm T2400	167
Incomm T2400EC	224

MONITORS

Amdek 410	$ 145
Princeton MAX15	Call
Samsung RGB	215
Samsung Amber	82

3COM

3C503 ELink II	$345
3C523 ELink/MC	432

PRINTERS

Citizen	
120D	$ Call
180D	199
MSP-15E	319
MSP-40	285
C.Itoh	
ProWriter C715	925
NEC	
P2200	Call
Okidata	
Call on all models.	
Panasonic	
1080I/M2	164
1091I/M2	184
10921	Call
Star	
NX-1000	179
NX-1000 Color	234
NX-15	Call
Toshiba	
321SL	500
341SL	674
351SX	1005

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

DacEasy 3.0	$ 54
DacEasy Bonus 3.0	110
Dollars & Sense	95
Managing Your $	117

COMMUNICATION

Carbon Copy Plus	$ 106
CrossTalk XVI	89
CrossTalk MK 4	115
PC Anywhere 3	98
SmartCom II	82

DATABASE

Clipper	$ Call
Data Perfect	282
DBase III	375
DBXL Diamond	109
Fox Base +	190
Paradox 2.0	430
Q and A	188
Relate & Report	100

DESKTOP PUBLISHERS

Pagemaker 3.0	$ Call
PFS First Pub. 2.0	70
Ventura	495

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	$ 199
Generic Cad 3.0	51
Harvard Graphics	272
Printshop	33
Signmaster	Call

INTEGRATED

Ability Plus	$ 139
First Choice	87

LANGUAGES

MS QuickBasic	$ 60
MS Quick C	60
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Prolog 2.0	89

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123	$ Call
Quattro	Call
Surpass	329
VP Planner Plus	87

UTILITIES

Copy11PC	$ 18
Desqview	71
Duet	48
Fastback Plus	88
Formtool	52
Mace	48
Norton Advanced	72
Norton Commander 2.0	43
PC Tools Deluxe	36
Sidekick Plus	117
Sideways Print	39

WORD PROCESSING

Rightwriter	$ 49
Sprint	117
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000	Call
XY III Plus	275

No Charge for Mastercard or Visa

Call For Items Not Listed

SCSystems

205 S. 29th St., Phoenix, AZ 85034

Order Line 800-669-9933 **Espanol 800-842-1777**

Status Line 602-275-1395 **FAX No. 602-273-0043**

Order Line for Europe & Mexico 602-275-1395

TERMS: No charge for Visa or Mastercard. We do not charge your card UNTIL WE SHIP your order. Manufacturers warranty applies in all cases, all warranties are handled by the manufacturers. We accept Purchase Orders from authorized companies only, for 3.5% above cash price. No COD orders. No refund on opened software. All prices are subject to change. Allow 14 days for personal/company checks. Arizona orders add 6.7% tax. Add 2% for shipping plus $2.00 for handling ($4.00 minimum). Please call for shipping charges on all Canada and International orders. We do not guarantee compatibility. All returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee.

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO LAB

286 and 386 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

The Solution To Your Needs

COMPATIBILITY, RELIABILITY, AND PERFORMANCE

PC MAGAZINE

"The distinguishing feature . . . is its zero-wait-state . . . (that) boosts the effective speed . . . above that attained by the 12 MHz processor . . ."

"Its effective performance rivals that of some 12 MHz machines . . ."

"The computer . . . seemed well made and suitably sturdy . . . parts provided are all topflight and everything else worked as documented. This certainly is a speedy computer at a reasonably attractive price . . . is definitely worth a look."

MICRO LAB 286 and 386 Computers are chosen by Fortune 500 companies and government institutions for use in the most demanding environments:

U.S. Mission to NATO in Belgium, Johnson & Johnson, Mobil Chemical, Westinghouse, Argonne National Lab, National Standard Bureau, New Jersey State University, New York Department of Health, New York Hospital for Special Surgery – OPERATING ROOM.

THE SOLUTION *IS* MICRO LAB

MICRO LAB 386 SYSTEM

- True 32 bit zero-wait-state memory, one-to-one interleave page mode
- Shift BIOS from ROM to 32 bit zero-wait RAM for faster execution
- Sockets ready for both 287 and 387 math coprocessor
- Built-in VGA mode (640x480), EGA, CGA, HERCULES, MDA compatibility, OS/2 compatible
- Includes software driver for Lotus 123, Symphony, Microsoft Window, AutoCad to run in higher resolution mode
- Mouse and its driver come as a standard

Standard Configurations

■ 8/20 MHz ■ One Meg RAM ■ Clock ■ Two serial/parallel ■ 101 key keyboard ■ One 1.2 meg floppy ■ 40 Meg/28 MS hard drive ■ Mouse

Monochrome System **$3397** EGA System **$3697** VGA System **$4097**

MICRO LAB 286 SYSTEM

- 10 to 40% faster than most of 10 MHz computer on PC LAB benchmark test
- Effective speed and performance rival that of some 12 MHz machines
- MS/DOS downwardly compatible, OS/2 compatible, accept 3½" drive
- Standard bus speed provides compatibility with all add-on board

Standard Configurations

■ 6/10 MHz (12 and 16 MHz optional) ■ 512k RAM expandable to one Meg on board ■ Clock ■ One serial/parallel ■ 101 key keyboard ■ One 1.2 meg floppy ■ 40 Meg/40 MS hard drive

Monochrome System **$1647** EGA System **$1997** VGA System **$2397**

Tower case $200 extra, numerous hard drive capacities available • All systems come with one-year parts and labor warranty

PAN-UNITED CORPORATION
1967 Rt. 27, Suite 12, Edison, NJ 08817

Call Now! ORDER HOTLINE (201) 906-8044 • TECH SUPPORT (201) 985-8009

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing
One System for all the right reasons.

Turnkey operation. At Vendex we design every computer as a complete system. We integrate peripherals usually offered only as options. All you have to add is electricity. So your HeadStart III is productive from the moment you open the box.

Performance. The heart of the HeadStart system is a 12MHz 80286 processor with a hefty one megabyte of standard RAM. Our hard drive system delivers a full 32 megabytes of storage with true 1 to 1 interleave and a 32K buffer which is as fast as you can get.

But we don't stop there.

True 16 bit built-in VGA Graphics is component matched for high speed and clarity. Even our 101-key PS/2 type keyboard has been tailored for speed and durability.

Convenience. The HeadStart III incorporates both a 1.2 megabyte 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch floppy drive. Both standard. So you don't have to choose between the two. Our "bridge technology" lets you boot a disk from either drive, and software select your drive configuration.

In addition, the low profile and small footprint of the HeadStart III make it ideal for even the smallest workstation.

Flexibility. Virtually any combination of peripherals can be attached without ever opening the computer. Two serial ports, one parallel port, a bus mouse port and even a game port are all standard.

Headstart 3-D Graphics
Fiscal 1987
Survey 3/88
Ease, Flexibility and Power in one package...
VENDEX HEADSTART VGA
HEADSTART III
VENDEX HEADSTART

SOFTLINE 5 FIVE YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

Above & beyond the call.

Software

Word Processing/Desktop Publishing	
Byline	$ 199
Microsoft Word	$ 219
Multimate Advantage-II	$ 269
Lotus Manuscript	$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	$ 249
Pagemaker 3.0	$ 549
PFS: Prof Write	$ 119
Publisher's Type Foundry	$ 259
Sprint	$ 129
Venture Publisher	$ 519
Word Perfect 5.0	$ 229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$ 259
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	$ 229
Xywrite III +	$ 229

Database Systems	
Clipper	$ 449
DBase III Plus	$ 389
Dataease	$ 389
Data Perfect	$ 299
Foxbase +	$ 199
Paradox 2	$ 429
PFS: Prof File	$ 149
Q&A	$ 209
R Base for DOS	$ 479
Reflex	$ 99

Spreadsheets/Integrated Packages	
Javelin +	$ 189
Lotus 1-2-3	$ 309
Lotus Agenda	$ 269
Lotus Hal	$ 49
Lucid 3D	$ 99
Microsoft Excel	$ 319
Microsoft Works	$ 139
Quattro	$ 129
Smart System	$ 449
SuperCalc 4	$ 299
Symphony	$ 449

Communications	
Carbon Copy +	$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	$ 99
Crosstalk MK 4	$ 125
Procom +	$ 59
Relay Gold	$ 149
Smarterm (Persoft)	$Call
Smartcom III	$ 149

Statistics	
SPSS/PC +	$ 699
Statgraphics 2.6	$ 479
Systat 4.0	$519

Desktop Environments	
MS Windows 286	$ 69
Sidekick Plus	$ 129

Graphics	
Chartmaster	$ 219
Design CAD	$ 159
Diagraph	$ 259
Diagram Master	$ 199
Freelance Plus	$ 329
Graph Plus	$ 259
Micrografx Designer	$ 449
Harvard Graphics	$ 279
MS Chart	$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	$ 89
Picture Perfect	$ 199
Presentation Pak	$ 349
Publishers Paintbrush	$ 159

Project Management	
Harvard Total Project Manager II	$ 369
Microsoft Project 4.0	$ 329
Superproject Plus	$ 289
Timeline 3.0	$ 349

Languages/Utilities	
Fastback +	$ 99
Lattice C	$ 229
Norton Advanced	$ 79
Microsoft C	$ 299
Mace Utilities	$ 85
MS Fortran 4.0	$ 299
Quick Basic/Quick C	$ 69
Turbo Basic/Turbo C	$ 65
Turbo Pascal	$ 65

Accounting	
AccPac BPI	$ 279
Great Plains	$ 499
Peachtree Comp II	$ 159

Hardware*

Computers	
AST Premium 286	$ Call
Samsung	$ Call
Toshiba Lap Tops	$ Call

Multifunction Boards	
AST Advantage Premium (512K)	$ 329
AST 6 Pak Plus (64K)	$ 129
AST Rampage/2 (0K)	$ 189
AST Rampage 286	$ 419
Everex RAM 4000	$ 299
Inboard 386AT	$1050
Inboard 386 PC	$ 750
Intel AboveBoard	$ Call

Display Boards	
ATI EGA Wonder +	$ 229
Hercules Network Card Plus W/Tops	$ 349
Paradise VGA Plus	$ 259

Modems	
Hayes 1200/1200B	$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	$ 449
Practical Modem 1200 Int.	$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	$ 159
Ventel 2400/2400B	$ 389
Ventel 2400/2-PS2	$ 299

Networking	
Arcnet Board—SMC	$ 149
Novell Adv. Netware 286	$1799
Novell ELS	$ 389
Tops For DOS	$ 119

Emulation Boards	
AST 5251-11 +	$ 629
Irma/2 PCA/MCA	$ 725

Monitors	
Amdek 410A	$ 149
NEC MultiSync II	$ 629
NEC Multisync GS	$ 199
Princeton HX-12 +	$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	$ 149
Samsung Color	$ 239
Zenith ZVM 1490	$ 679

Printers/Plotters	
Dest PC Scan 2020	$1499
Epson FX-286E	$ 499
Epson FX-1050	$ 549
Epson LQ1050	$ 819
HP 7475A	$1499
HP Laserjet II	$1795
LQ-500	$ 379
NEC 5300	$ 749
NEC P2200	$ 369
Okidata 320	$ 375
Okidata 321	$ 519
Okidata 393	$1050
Okidata 293E	$ 675
Panasonic	$ Call
The Complete Hand Scanner	$ 169
Toshiba P321SL	$ 589
Toshiba P341SL	$ 769
Toshiba P351SX	$1175

Mass Storage/Backup	
Bernoulli II Dual	$1799
Irwin Tape Drives	$ Call
Mountain 40MB Int Tape	$ 389
Plus HardCard 20MB	$ 519
Plus HardCard 40MB	$ 719
Seagate ST251-1	$ 529
Seagate ST 225 W/int	$ 289
Seagate ST238 W/int	$ 319
Sysgen Bridge	$ 299

Input Devices	
Keytronics KB 101	$ 109
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	$ 99
Microsoft Mouse	$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	$ 99

Accessories	
Curtis Ruby	$ 59
DataShield S-100	$ 69
Logical Connection	$ 329
Masterpiece Plus	$ 125
256K Ram Set	$Call
8087 Math Chip	$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	$289/$339
80387-16/80387-20	$529/$775

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS!!

We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available

Contact: **Fay Chayne**, Intl. Sales Manager.

Celebrating 5 Years of Excellence

1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

In New York State call (718) 438-6057

MasterCard VISA

FREE SHIPPING

on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.

Softline

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

Our Policy: • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $5.00 per item, UPS Blue—add $10.00 per item • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices

■ STEPHEN MANES

USER INTERFACES: PLUMBING THE DEPTHS

Will user interfaces ever begin to adhere to some sort of coherent standard? You'll find the answer in rental cars and hotel bedrooms and bathrooms.

Cruise the exhibit hall of any convention in which software is displayed and you'll find almost as many user interfaces as products. Each and every vendor will puff with great pride over his or her software's uniquely dumb look and feel.

You know: "All you have to do to find the author of a monograph is type 'au' in lowercase, an equals sign, and then the author's name in caps. You can even use wildcards: just enter a caret for any single letter, or an ampersand for an incomplete entry. If you forget, you can just tap Alt-F6 for help. Our users think it's just great."

Or: "Gosh, no, our Left and Right Arrow keys won't let you move between the drop-down menus. We tried that, but our users just found it too confusing."

Or: "When the menus just popped down, they seemed a little too startling. So we developed this little 'windowshade' effect and 'roll-down' windows. Our users think they're swell."

Ignore for the moment the fact that "our users" generally means the programmer, the programmer's spousal equivalent, and the boss. Why is it that everyone in computerdom insists on reinventing the user interface?

STANDARD MOUSETRAPS Because everyone everywhere keeps reinventing *every* user interface, that's why. Ten minutes after users finally master the standard mousetrap, some novice cheesemonger invariably comes up with an "improvement." Often it's not better, just different, but for a variety of reasons—everything from cheapness to cuteness—it manages to catch on.

Proponents of the idea of software standardization always cite the automobile, pointing out that you can get into any car anywhere in the world and drive it instantly. Which is true—unless, of course, you happen to get in on the wrong side, which you will if you visit a country that does not share driving-side conventions with yours.

If you can't always tell which side of the road to drive on, how can you expect conformity in lesser matters—say, getting the key out of the ignition? A few cars let you simply yank it out. Others require a tap or a yank on a sometimes-hidden button. Some demand that you push the key into the lock and give it a special twist. When the secret instruction decal wears off the steering post of a rental jalopy, the guesswork is up to you.

Or—quick!—how do you turn on the windshield wipers? Rotate the turn-signal stalk? Push down on another stalk? Reach for a knob on the dashboard? Every car does it differently. At this moment, some designer is undoubtedly arguing that you should poke an animated windshield wiper icon on a touch-screen and adjust the speed by jabbing at thundercloud icons.

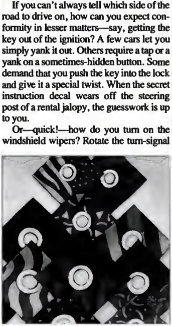


Illustration: Darryl Ligasan

A few years ago, the headlight dimmer switch was always beneath the driver's left foot. Today, it's almost always on the turn-signal stalk—except when there's a separate light stalk. Is this an improvement? Not when you want to keep both hands on the wheel on the dark and winding roads where you're most likely to use your brights.

WAKE-UP CALL Next time you're in a hotel room, check out the user interface on the clock radio. To set the alarm, you may have to fiddle with two buttons marked "fast" and "slow." To activate the alarm, you'll probably have to flip a lever to "buzzer" or "auto." If you choose the latter, you'll have to flip back to "radio" first to make sure you've set a station with the volume loud enough to blast through your slumbers. The endless variants are just confounding enough to send you to the phone to order a wake-up call—a process which, of course, differs from inn to inn.

The controls—remote and built-in—for my new stereo receiver are set up so stupidly that I generally press two wrong buttons for every right one. Naturally, the product won an industry award for clarity. We will not discuss the operation of VCRs except to note that their ever-changing user interfaces seem to come a long, long way

■ **STEPHEN MANES**

every year—and always seem to have a long, long way to go.

And awful designs often become firmly entrenched. Take plumbing: a short tour of Old World fixtures should convince you that standard interfaces will arrive only through the imposition of totalitarian government—and perhaps not even then. The variety of Bad Ideas encompasses everything from the classic hole-in-the-floor toilet to the high-tech Swiss hand-washing machine (stick hands underneath, and metered doses of liquid soap, rinse water, and hot air emerge in succession)—everything from the sit-down bathtub that won't let you stand up to the all-in-one bathroom whose every surface becomes damp the instant you turn on the shower. But American fixtures are hardly consistent, either: you don't dare adjust a hotel shower with soap in your eyes.

Even genuine standards end up being adapted, modified, bent out of shape. I'll bet not one American in a thousand can fathom certain arcane examples of the supposedly simple icon-based international road signs. What's a red circle with nothing but white in the middle of it—and an explanatory sign below it in a language you don't happen to know? My wrong answer got me an interesting drive through Lucerne's major pedestrian mall at high noon.

JUNGIAN ARCHETYPES The lesson is clear. If we can't standardize on the user interfaces for such relatively simple items as cars, showers, and toilets, it's irrational to expect some sort of Jungian drive toward archetypal computer hardware and software. We've seen it already, and we'll see it again: just when everybody begins to agree on something—keyboard, screen setup, you name it—some mad genius or corporate giant will come up with a "slightly better" idea that makes just enough of a dent to muddy the waters. Result: the standard changes.

There seems to be a basic need for user-interface change even when underlying technical standards remain stagnant. We're still stuck with the color TV system we've had for over 30 years, but TV set controls now do everything but play the zither. DOS may be firmly entrenched, but the face it presents to the world seems to change daily. Even Macintosh software developers are beginning to rebel against some of the obvious stupidities of Apple's once-sacred desktop.

So by the time you figure out current user interfaces, you can reasonably expect to have to confront a whole set of new ones. F1 or point-and-click for help? Forget it: I've cornered the market on those old headlight-dimmer foot switches. PC

No other accounting software stacks up like this.

NORTH EAST

Brannon, Rile & Associates
Pittsburgh, PA
412/531-4473

Connect Computer Corporation
Fairfield, CT
203/255-9990

Database
Peabody, MA
508/535-6995

Electronic Office
Worcester, MA
508/797-3315

HandiSoft
Philadelphia, PA
215/898-4933

Information Resource Associates
Washington, DC
301/585-0158

Integrated Business Solutions
Woonsocket, RI
401/767-2500

Integrated Systems of New York
New York, NY
212/719-2230

Micro Base Options, Inc.
Cherry Hill, NJ
609/663-5785

Micro Strategies, Inc.
Denville, NJ
201/625-7721

P.D.A./Integrated Systems
Cedar Grove, NJ
201/890-1282

Realtime Business Solutions
North Babylon, NY
516/360-1551

SmartSoft Technology Corp.
Annandale, VA
703/354-2233

Softcare Computer Service
Palmyra, NY
315/597-2385

System Support Specialists
Falmouth, ME
207/797-4275

Valley Computer Consulting
Uniontown, PA
412/438-7795

SOUTH

A & A Computer Consultants
Jackson, MS
601/366-5710

Applied Computer Expertise
Columbia, SC
803/733-4420

Computerland of Greenville
Greenville, NC
919/355-6110

Creative System Design
Birmingham, AL
205/631-5285

Davis & Associates
Hopkinsville, KY
502/885-2052

Glass & Associates
New Orleans, LA
504/455-8973

H & H Software Services
Jacksonville, FL
904/388-4690

PSI Systems
Atlanta, GA
404/941-1900

PSI Systems of N. Alabama
Huntsville, AL
205/533-1122

Software Doctor
Coral Gables, FL
305/446-5124

Solution Office Systems
Memphis, TN
901/757-0443

MIDWEST

Alpha United Computer Center
Toledo, OH
419/242-4404

B & G MicroSystems
Grand Rapids, MI
616/245-0452

Century Technology
Kansas City, MO
816/753-2002

Computer Concepts of Goshen
Goshen, IN
219/533-0212

Designed Computer Systems & Service
Chaska, MN
612/448-8870

Dynamic Technologies
Mason City, IA
515/423-6777

InfoStar, Inc.
Madison, WI
608/836-STAR

Software First
Evanston, IL
312/475-7337

Stillwater Micro Systems
Piqua, OH
513/778-0044

Wilson, Carson & Associates
Southfield, MI
313/443-5050

WEST

Austral Inc.
Tulsa, OK
918/493-2633

Computron
Los Angeles, CA
818/500-9530

Computer Business Solutions
Los Angeles, CA
213/542-1681

Computer Systems Consulting Service
Denver, CO
303/666-4262

Computer Tech/ Valcom Houston
Houston, TX
713/444-0242

DFC Enterprises, Inc.
Newport Beach, CA
714/496-4221

Fenix Consulting Company
Seattle, WA
206/547-4822

Multa Inc.
Los Angeles, CA
818/309-0086

Phronesis Corporation
Portland, OR
503/690-1144

ProCom Group, Inc.
Austin, TX
512/343-6021

Q Systems, Inc.
Euless, TX
817/540-0250 (metro)

Vortex Data Systems
San Diego, CA
619/565-1153

INTERNATIONAL

MSR Inc.
Toronto, Canada
416/363-8000

PUERTO RICO

New Day Technology
Guaynabo, PR
809/792-7627

With over 5,000 resellers worldwide, no other accounting software company is positioned better to serve you than SBT.

You'll find it reassuring to know that these resellers are expert consultants, with the experience and product knowledge to give you the right SBT software to suit your unique accounting needs. You'll also find it reassuring that we keep our resellers up-to-date and well-informed with a series of education seminars and direct technical support.

It just makes sense that the best-selling accounting software has the best re-selling network.

For more information, call the reseller nearest you in the list above. If you don't see one in your area, please call SBT at 800/227-7193 (in California at 415/331-9900), and we'll direct you to one that is.

More than accounting, we stand for better business.

SBT
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swan Technologies

SWAN XT10

10MHz
Base System with Single 360K Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM ® XT Compatible

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- 640K of RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- **Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

$499 *Monitor not included*

With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System	$639*
Mono System w/Dual Floppies	$719
Mono System w/20MB Seagate #ST-225	$939*
Mono System w/30MB Seagate #ST-238	$979*

**Single 360K Floppy Drive*

NEW! SWAN 286/10

10MHz/0Wait State
Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM ® AT Compatible

- Phoenix BIOS v. 3.1
- 80286 10/6 MHz Norton SI 11.2
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- **Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

$859 *Monitor not included*

With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System	$999
Mono System w/20MB Seagate #ST-225	$1249
Mono System w/40MB Seagate #ST-251	$1399
Mono System w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096	$1699

Call For 1MB Upgrade Price!

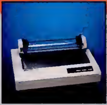
Panasonic

1080i II	$149
1091i II	$179
1092i	$319
1592	$389
1524	$599
1595	$469
3131	$319
3151	$519
Laser Printer	$CALL
NEW! .... 1124 Printer 24-pin/240 CPS	$CALL

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear. **Shipping:** $4.00 for software. FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges. Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders. **Terms: PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA.** All products include factory warranty. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

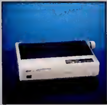
CITIZEN

120D	$149
180D	$CALL
MSP-40	$319
MSP-45	$CALL
MSP-55	$CALL
Premier 35	$539
Tribute	$679



star

NX-1000	$159
NX-1000 Rainbow	$229
NX-15	$349
ND-15	$429
NB24-10	$499
NB24-15	$639
NX-2400	$CALL



Swan Modems

w/PC Talk III software

- **Hayes ® compatible**
- **Auto answer/dial**
- **Tone and pulse**

2400 baud internal	$119
1200 baud internal	$69
2400 baud external	$135
1200 baud external	$89

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O.BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804 **1-800-468-9044**

NEW!

SWAN 286/12

12MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible

- Phoenix BIOS v. 3.1
- 80286 12/6 MHz Norton SI 13.7
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- **Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

$1079 *Monitor not included*

With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System	$1199
Mono System w/20MB Seagate #ST-225	$1449
Mono System w/40MB Seagate #ST-251	$1599
Mono System w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096	$1899

Call For 1MB Upgrade Price!

SWAN 386/16

16MHz

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® PC Compatible

- Phoenix BIOS v. 3.1
- 80386 16/8 MHz Norton SI 18.0
- 1MB RAM, 32 bit data bus
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel on board
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 2x32 bit, 5x16 bit, & 1x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

Monographic System Also Includes:

- **Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)**
- **Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel**

$1995 *Monitor not included*

With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System	$2115
Mono System w/40MB Seagate #ST-251	$2499
Mono System w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096	$2799

Video Upgrades for Swan Systems

	12" to 14" Monochrome: From standard 12" to 14" Flat Screen Monitor	Add $39
CGA:	Monographic to Color System, with RGB Monitor	Add $170
EGA:	Monographic to Enhanced Color System with 640 x 480 EGA card (CGA, MDA, HGA modes) and 14" EGA monitor	Add $399
VGA:	Monographic to VGA Color system with VGA card (compatible with all 17 VGA modes) and 14" VGA monitor	Add $499

All Swan Systems Include...

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any ***Swan computer system*** may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.*

FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY
All Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available. Call or write for details.

FAST DELIVERY ... We ship within 24 hours.**

TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS TOLL-FREE Our technical and service staff is on call Mon-Fri 9-5 to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your system.

* Items returned must be as new without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label.
** Custom Systems May Take Longer

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions

Swan Video Cards

ALL CARDS INCLUDE:

- **PARALLEL PRINTER PORT**
- **FULL 1 YR WARRANTY**

SWITCHABLE	EGA
Switchable from Hercules ® to CGA	■ 640 X 480 Resolution ■ EGA/CGA/TTL
$69	$119

High Speed Hard Drives

Miniscribe 6085 (71MB) 28 ms Access/Full Height.	$779
Seagate ST-251-1 (40MB) 28 ms Access/1/2 Height	$489
Seagate ST-4096 (80MB) 28 ms Access/Full Height	$629

Swan Tape Drive

- QIC -40 operating standard
- Network compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

SWAN 40MB Drive, Internal	$339
SWAN 40MB Drive, External	$429

Call For Pricing on Tape Cartridges!

Swan AT-Style Keyboard

- 101 Key "Touch & Click" Keyboard
- XT & AT compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

$69

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-4450

tcp

SOFTWARE

ALDUS

Pagemaker (3 0)	$519.00

AMERICAN

Design CAD (3.0)	$154 95
Design Cad 3-D	$154.95

ASHTON-TATE

Byline	$195.00
dBase III+	$389.00
dBase IV	$CALL
draw Applause	$295.00
FrameWork II	$399.00

BORLAND

Sprint	$124.95
Eureka	$104.95
Paradox (2 0)	$409.00
Quattro	$149.00
Reflex	$89.95
Reflex Workshop	$44.95
Sidekick(unprotected)	$54.95
Sidekick Plus	$129.95
Superkey	$59.95
Turbo Basic	$87.00
Turbo C	$75.95
Turbo Developers Libry	$259.95
Turbo Lightning	$59.95
Turbo Pascal	$92.95
Turbo Pascal N Mthds	$82.95
Turbo Prolog	$84 95
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$84 95
Turbo Tutor	$62.95

BEDFORD

Integrated Accounting	$199.00

BOEING

Boeing Calc	$209.00
Boeing Graph	$199.00

BRODERBUND

Graphics Library Disks	$24.95
Print Shop	$39.95
Print Shop Companion	$32.00
Toy Shop	$42.95

CENTRAL POINT

COPY II PC	$27.00
Deluxe Option Board	$109.00
PC Tools Deluxe	$44.00

DAC SOFTWARE

Dac Easy Accounting	$62.95
Dac Easy Light	$39 95
Dac Easy Payroll	$39.95

Call for Pricing on Tutors

FIFTH GENERATION

Fastback Plus	$95.00

FUNK

Sideways	$37 95
Worksheet Utilities	$59.00

GENERIC SOFTWARE

Gen CADD 3 0	$69.95
Gen CADD 3-D Modeling	$CALL
Gen CADD w/Dot Plot	$89.95

Call For Pricing on Libraries

IMSI

Page Perfect	$295.00

LOTUS

Agenda	$CALL
123	$299.00
Freelance Plus	$399 00
Manuscript	$337.00
Metro	$62.00
Symphony	$439.00

MECA

Managing Your Money	$124 95

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY

Carbon Copy Plus	$109.00

MICROPRO

Wordstar Prof Rel 5	$249 00

MICROLYTICS

GOfer	$37.00
Word Finder	$32.95

MICRORIM

R BASE for DOS	$439.00

MICROSOFT

Windows 2.1	$69.00
PC Excel	$299.00
Bookshelf w/ CD ROM	$CALL
C Compiler	29.00
Flight Simulator (3 0)	$34 95
FORTRAN	$299.00
Macro Assembler	99.9
Learning DOS	$34.95
MS-DOS & GW BASIC	$CALL
Mouse	$109 00
Pascal	$179 00
Project	$349 00
Quick BASIC	64.9
Quick C	$64.95
Windows/386	$129.00
Word Version 4 0	$219.00
PC Works	$129.00

MICROSTUFF

Crosstalk XVI	$94.00

MIGENT

Ability Plus	$139 00

PETER NORTON

Norton Commander	$39 95
Norton Utilities	$49.95
Norton Advanced Utilities	$79.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

VP Expert	$64.95
VP Planner Plus	$89.95

QUARTERDECK

DESQView	$75.00

REFERENCE SOFTWARE

Grammatik II	$49.95

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Publisher	$76 00
First Publishing Fonts	$CALL
Harvard Total PM II	$369 00
Harvard Graphics	$279 00
PFS First Choice	$89 00
Professional File	$139 00
Professional Plan	$59 00
Professional Write	$115 00

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom Pro	$49.95
Clip Art I or III	$CALL

SYMANTEC

Q & A	$199.00
Q & A Write	$115.00

TURNER HALL

Note It Plus	$49.00
SQZ Plus	$57.95

WORD PERFECT

Data Perfect	$CALL
Executive	$124 00
Library	$64.95
Plan Perfect	$199.00
Wordperfect ($ 0)	$229.00

XEROX

Ventura Publisher	$499.00

tcp SHIPS IT

Software orders over $100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4 00 per order Orders arriving before 3 00 PM our time will be shipped out same day If part of your order is back-ordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!

SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you
- Tussey is a financially strong and well established company

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tussey's "Computer Boot Camp"
- Our advanced warehouse materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time
- Our IBM 5360 allows instant order and inventory status

To order by mail We accept money order certified check personal check Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear **Shipping** $4 00 for software FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs Call our Toll Free Number 1 800 468 9044 for shipping charges Add $3 00 per box shipped COD Additional shipping required on APO FPO AK HI and foreign orders **Terms PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 1 9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA**

ALL SALES ARE FINAL

Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax Prices and terms subject to change without notice

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft. Excel.

Complete Spreadsheet with Business Graphics and Data Base

$299

Microsoft

WordPerfect

VERSION $.0
Document Processing **$229**

intel CHIPS

8087	$99
8087-1	$199
8087-2	$147
80287	$179
80287-8	$239
80287-10	$279
80387	$459

LOGITECH HiREZ MOUSE

$89

- Uses 62% less desk space
- Ideal for EGA & VGA
- Lightweight w/Tactile Feedback

BUS MOUSE	$79
SERIAL MOUSE	$79

MAGNAVOX

9082 VGA
14" Color Monitor

- 17 VGA Modes
- Tilt/Swivel Base
- Analog Input Allows Virtually Unlimited Number of Colors

$419

Seagate

ST-4096 80 MB HARD DRIVE

$629

- 28ms Access
- 20,000 MTFB

SPRINT

The Professional Word Processor

BORLAND

$124^{95}

HARDWARE

MICE

IMSI Optical Mouse

w/Dr Halo III	$89.00

MICROSOFT

Mouse	$109.00

LOGITECH

HiRez (320dpi) Mouse	$99.00
Bus Mouse	$79.00
Serial Mouse	$79.00

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Amdek 410A Amber, Green, or White	$149.00
Packard Bell Amber w/std	$79.00

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 9762	$249.00
Samsung SC452C	$219.00

EGA

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$CALL
Packard Bell 1431	$419 00
Thomson 4570 Multiscan	$CALL

MAGNAVOX

7613 TTL (Green)	$89
7623 TTL (Amber)	$99
8762 RGB/CGA	$249
8515 RGB/CGA	$299
8053 EGA	$349
7749 VGA	$129
9082 VGA	$419

MODEMS

Hayes Smart Modem

1200 baud Internal	$259.00
2400 baud Internal	$CALL

Packard Bell External

300/1200 baud	$149 00
2400 baud External	$179 00

Practical Peripherals

2400 baud Internal	$159.00
2400 baud External	$199.00

Swen Technologies

1200 baud internal	$69
2400 baud internal	$119

PC HARD DRIVES

MINISCRIBE

8438 30MB w/cont (68 ms)	$339
3650 40MB (61 ms)	$349
3053 40MB (25 ms)	$579
6085 71 MB (29 ms)	$779

SEAGATE

ST-225 w/cont 20MB (65 ms)	$259
ST-238 w/cont 30MB (65 ms)	$299
BT-251-0 40MB (40 ms)	$379
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	$499
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	$629

PC ADD ON BOARDS

AST

Advantage! (128K)	$CALL
Advantage Premium (512K)	FOR
Rampage 286 (512K)	PRICING
SixPakPlus (64K)	ON
SixPakPremium (256K)	AST!

ATI

EGA Wonder	$179.00
Graphic Solution	$169.00
VIP VGA	$299.00

BOCA RESEARCH

RAM Card XT or AT	$CALL
I/O Card XT or AT	$79.95
EGA 480	$139.00

HERCULES

Graphics Plus	$179.00
In-Color Card	$299.00
Network Card Plus	$CALL

Other Hercules boards in stock... Call for price

SWAN RAM CARDS

Aboveboard Compatible Memory Cards Include Software Utilities Disk

XT RAM CARD w/0K	$99.00
AT RAM CARD w/0K	$119.00

Call For Pricing on 512K/1MB/2MB Upgrades

INTEL

AboveBoard PS/286	$CALL
AboveBoard 286	$CALL

Call for Daughterboard Pricing

MICRON
2MB EMS Boards in Stock!
Call for Information & Pricing

PARADISE

Autoswitch 350	$149.00
Autoswitch 480	$169.00
Autoswitch Mono	$159.00
Paradise VGA	$269 00

VIDEO 7

VEGA Deluxe	$199 00
VEGA VGA	$299.00

TOPS

NETWORK PRODUCTS for PCs AND MACINTOSH

TOPS/DOS	$125 00
Flashcard	$189 00
NetPrint	$125 00
TOPS/Mac	$164.95
Teleconnector (DIN8 or DB9)	$42 95

Call for Pricing on Memory Chips. Prices are too volatile to list!!!

DISK-KOUNTS

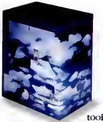
per box of 10		3.50	5.25"
BONUS	DS/DD	$16 95	$6 95
MAXELL	DS/DD	$17 95	$9 95
VERBATIM	DS/DD	$19.95	$9 95
SONY	DS/DD	$16 95	$8 95

Open: 8:00AM-9:00PM Mon-Fri,
10:00AM-6:00PM Sat
12:00PM-8:00PM Sun EDT

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044** Fax 914-237-4450 **tcp**

ADVANCED | REVELATION

This wasn't supposed to happen until the year 2000.



A thrilling leap forward for database management
Advanced Revelation™ brings remarkably powerful tools, infinite flexibility and vastly increased productivity to the PC environment.

Making it the developers' choice when handling sophisticated network applications such as sales, personnel and asset management.

Yet it's simple enough for non-technical users to build applications after one day's training.

As you read on you'll see: with Advanced Revelation, database management is *already* everything you'd like it to be.

Data Dictionary eliminates source code
The gateway to Advanced Revelation's power is our central, active data dictionary. It contains everything you need to define the attributes of each field and bring life to your applications.

No other system has anything like it. When you change, add or delete fields, the dictionary remembers and records it for you. Without programming or coding.

Environmental Bonding™ improves all your existing capabilities
Environmental Bonding brings Advanced Revelation's powerful features to your existing applications.

Making your investment in systems—PC based, Mini or Mainframe—provide even greater returns.

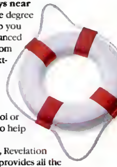
Because for the first time, this breakthrough technology lets you use your existing information—read and write from other systems—with Advanced Revelation's Application Tools.

Seamlessly. Which means no disruptive data conversions, duplicate data or cumbersome and time-consuming import/export requirements.

Variable Length Fields extend your flexibility
With other DBMS's, once you define the number of characters in a field, it's set in stone.

Not so with Advanced Revelation's variable length fields. Where you can enter virtually any number of characters into a field. Making it especially nice for text-oriented information.

What's more, variable length fields are only as long as the information they hold. Using an average of 40% less disk space than any fixed length system.



Help is always near
You can set the degree of on-line help you need with Advanced Revelation. From simple, context-sensitive help that automatically appears each time you enter a new tool or program. To no help whatsoever.

Meanwhile, Revelation Technologies provides all the levels of help necessary for today's business users. From our customer service hot-line. To our Advantage Programs for volume users and developers.

It's all part of the forward thinking our customers have come to rely on.

Support. Technical innovation. Continuing commitment.

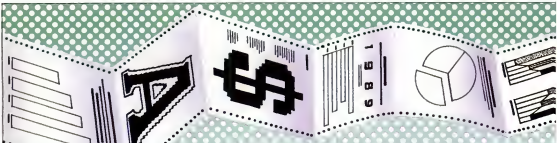
So your wishes come true a lot sooner than you expected.

Call Toll Free
1-800-327-0216

RevelationTechnologies
We think like you do.

Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 689-1000 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 643-9898 Note: Advanced Revelation is compatible with the IBM PC-AT, IBM PS/2 and other 100% compatibles; it supports the DOS and OS/2 operating environments and all major PC networks. Advanced Revelation and Environmental Bonding are trademarks of Revelation Technologies Inc.

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE 5TH ANNUAL ALL-PRINTER REVIEW

Slam! *Whirrrrrr!* Buzzzzzzz! Clank! Bam! "Damn!"

Smarter, faster laser printers, 24-pin dot matrix machines with high-quality output, and workhorse 9-pin models crowd the 1988 printer market.

PC Labs is normally a quiet corner of *PC Magazine*'s editorial offices, where the loudest noise heard is the subdued whoosh made by the cooling fans of 20 or so PCs as they do their thing. That changes when the annual printer project takes over, and the cacophony of machine-made, gravity-made, and human-made noises is almost overwhelming. So is the crush of people and equipment that stacks up around the lab benches, making it just about impossible for unknowing visitors to thread their way through.

But all the noise and the crowding and the effort is worthwhile because the result is the annual *PC Magazine* printer issue. This is the fifth such issue, and previous editions have been interesting enough that thousands of you have written, called, talked to *PC Magazine* editors at user groups and trade shows, grabbed us on the street, or sent us messages on MCI Mail, just to make sure we knew how much you have valued them.

Your needs, your responses, have spurred us on and kept us going. So each year we review yet more new-model printers and improve the benchmark tests at PC Labs. This year's crop of 90 printers brings the total number we've reviewed and tested to 481. That's a sizable number for any kind of product tests and reviews—in or out of the computer industry—and it probably sets some sort of high-watermark in someone's record book.

The latest printer benchmark tests and testing scripts are the most comprehensive ever, consisting of 2,500 lines of source code and 25 to 100 pages of output per printer. Depending on the complexity of the printer being tested, going through the script and running the tests takes from 2 hours to 2 working days. A balky printer that doesn't like working with a PC (or just doesn't like to work at all) can stretch the process out and take a couple of weeks

from a reviewer's schedule.

New this year are a graphics speed test for all printers and a combined text/graphics speed test for PostScript printers, but old this year are the same text-throughput speed test designed for our very first printer issue in 1984 and a suite of other tests you may have become familiar with over the years. That means this year's results are directly comparable with those printed in most previous printer issues, so you can compare results among this year's models and earlier ones. Key data for printers tested in the past is found in *PC Magazine*'s annual Index to Printers. For a complete rundown on PC Labs' procedures for testing printers, read Stephanie Izarek's article "How We Tested the Printers."

PRINTER POPULARITY It's no surprise that so many of you are interested in printers and responsive to *PC Magazine*'s printer issues. According to a recent PC MagNet survey, 98 percent of you have a printer hooked up to your PC at the office, at home, or both. That makes floppy disk drives the only PC peripheral used by more of you than printers.

The PC MagNet survey discloses that half of those printers are 9-pin dot matrix models; it also turns out that 65 percent of you are previous owners of 9-pin printers. That makes these modestly priced workhorses sure best-sellers in an expanding PC industry, which readily explains why every year there are so many new 9-pin printer entries into the market.

An additional 22 percent of you are impact printer users looking for higher-quality output, so you have 18- or 24-pin matrix printers. That makes a total of 73 percent of you using impact dot matrix printers of some type. Only 5 percent of you still use daisy wheel printers, and the rest of you use nonimpact printers.

Laser technology and similar technologies such as LCD and LED shutters are the clear leaders of the nonimpact crowd, according to the survey. Over 19 percent of you have some kind of laser printer today, but only 2 percent of those machines are the more powerful PostScript models. While that 19 percent is growing, it puts lasers third in the printer population race.

Laser printers are fast and quiet, and they produce superb results, so you'd think all PC users would want one on their desks. Price seems to be the major factor that keeps low-tech 9-pin impact matrix at the top of the printer-industry best-seller list. The list price of a typical 9-pinner is under $500—street prices go below $200—while a 24-pin model goes for less than $1,300. Lasers, on the other hand, start at $1,299 and go up to $8,000—or more if you add accessories. And dis-

HOW WE TESTED THE PRINTERS

Every year, PC Labs is faced with the challenge of improving its printer benchmark tests to reflect the latest technological innovations in the printer market.

Because the annual printer review is *PC Magazine*'s largest evaluation project and most comprehensive issue of the year, research and the development of new benchmark tests begin long before the first printer enters PC Labs. The project leader is assigned the responsibility of revising the tests to reflect the latest technological enhancements and to provide the type of information most important to printer buyers.

The speed tests for wide-carriage dot matrix printers were introduced last year and are still in use; for the narrow-carriage printers (including all laser units), PC Labs went back to the test document that was created for the first printer issue in 1984 and used through 1986. Therefore, all this year's speed results can be compared with those of previous years if you bear in mind that the 1987 test yielded slightly faster ratings for most printers (you'll find speed-test results from the past in the Index to Printers). Because our test times a printer's speed over two printed pages, our results are almost always slower than the speeds claimed by manufacturers, who usually clock a one-line "burst" speed.

The font and features output test for a printer's main emulations resembles the one we've used before, but behind the scenes the program now provides the control codes, ensuring that the emulations are executed properly.

Because more people are using graphics—and graphics speed is not always in sync with text speed—we have added a graphics speed test for all printers this year. And since PostScript-compatible laser printers can process our standard graphics speed test in a matter of seconds, we have added a special speed test for PostScript printers. This test loads a typeface outline, builds and sizes a large font, and then rotates it 90 degrees. The test then writes several characters in the font and uses them as an outline of the area to be printed.

Another improvement is the introduction of a new font test for PostScript printers. The program instructs the printer to print a list of the resident typefaces and a single sample page of each.

As usual, our 16-page printer guide provides the results of the tests. All of these results are presented in tabular form, thereby facilitating comparisons among all of the printers. Also included are a graphics-output sample and a text-output sample showing fonts and features. The quotation used for our "real-world" text sample was taken from Henry David Thoreau's *Walden*.

This year's revised benchmark tests are available through *PC Magazine*'s PC MagNet electronic bulletin board. Text speed tests, graphics speed tests, fonts and features tests, and PostScript speed and font tests are included in the benchmark suite.

Evaluations of each printer follow. Each review is accompanied by a photograph and a fact file, which contains manufacturer and pricing information along with a brief summary of the printer's features.—**Stephanie Izarek**

Stephanie Izarek is an editorial assistant at PC Magazine.

counted prices still aren't low enough to make laser printers competitive with impact printers.

Intuition would tell you that a price gap of that magnitude would make a difference to corporate buyers looking to equip individual PCs with printers. The PC MagNet survey asked at what price companies would begin buying single-user laser printers. Over 80 percent of you replied that prices would have to fall to $1,200 or below, and the response to another question indicated that this low price would have to be for graphics-capable printers.

There's a ways to go yet before lasers really take over the printer market.

This year's printer issue covers only matrix and laser printers, including their LCD and LED cousins. A few daisy wheel printers are still being produced, but no new models have come this way in recent memory, and you shouldn't expect to see one anytime soon. Lasers, along with 24-pin matrix printers, have replaced them in the letter quality market, taking up just about the same share of the printer market that the petal-wheeled pets of the past used to own. R.I.P.

DE FACTO STANDARDS Most 9-pin printers use print enhancement and formatting codes that emulate the popular Epson FX-series printers or the IBM Proprinter series in both text and graphics modes, which makes those two printer protocols the de facto standards. Matrix printers with 24-pin heads have a strong tendency to follow the Epson LQ-series protocols, making that an additional de facto matrix printer standard. Many printers are dual- or multiple-mode, and some continue to use proprietary coding standards, although most also include a more common one.

This year's group of laser printers includes 9 PostScript printers and 24 that emulate the already legendary Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, which was introduced—and reviewed here—last year. Some laser printers also emulate the old Diablo 630 standard popularized in the daisy wheel days of this industry. And some models emulate some other letter-quality or graphics printer, or contain a proprietary standard, usually as an alternative emulation mode. But HP and PostScript have become the important de facto standards in the laser end of the industry.

The existence of these de facto printer standards is a good yet fragile thing. It's good because the days are gone when printer designers went off and did everything their own way. That means the chances are strong that when you uncrate your next printer, it will already work properly with your favorite software. Don't worry that you're going to lose capabilities, either. The printers emulated in these standards are quite capable and should be no less effective for you.

The use of standards doesn't mean that creativity is dead; designers keep adding new features to their printers, right on top of the standard ones. That can be good, but that's where the fragility of de facto standards comes into play. New features can lead to unfortunate quirks that make some printers less than wholly compliant with the standards set by the printers they emulate. As a result, most software that depends on text or graphics output to printers still gets shipped with diskettes full of printer drivers customized for each make and model on the market.

So far, no standards board has stepped forward to enforce these de facto standards and eliminate such quirkiness. That's a shame, because enforceable printer standards would help more people than they would hinder. Meanwhile, here's *PC Magazine*'s fifth annual printer issue. It's the best—if not the biggest—one ever, and so are the printers in it.—**John Dickinson**

John Dickinson is the director of PC Labs.

OUR REVIEWERS

Bruce Brown is a principal of Soft Industries, a Connecticut-based computer consulting firm. He is the founder of the Connecticut Computer Society and has taught business uses of computers at various colleges. Brown also worked on the last two printer projects.

Carol Olsen Day is senior editor of *PC/Computing* magazine. Based in both New York and Cambridge, Massachusetts, she also writes for television and is the author of six books, the most recent of which is *The New Immigrants*. This is the third printer issue for which she has been a reviewer.

Dean Hannotte is a data processing consultant and educator with 20 years' experience on mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs.

Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.

Robert Kendall, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*, is a Rahway, New Jersey–based free-lance writer specializing in computer-related topics.

Barbara Krasnoff is a free-lance writer based in New York and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

Gretchen Luchsinger is a New York–based free-lance writer specializing in computer-related topics.

Bill O'Brien is a project leader at PC Labs.

Edward L. Perratore is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.

Tami Peterson is the owner of Decorum Corp., a New York–based firm specializing in *Ventura Publisher* project consulting.

Alfred Poor is a microcomputer consultant based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania. A frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*, he has participated in the last four printer projects.

Vincent Puglia writes frequently for *PC Magazine*. He has edited for several newsletters and has contributed to the four previous printer issues.

Robin Raskin is a free-lance writer based in New York and a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.

Philip F. H. Rose is a project leader at PC Labs.

Gene Smilgiewicz is president of UBM Corp., a New York–based consulting firm specializing in database and network applications. He is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. He is a free-lance consultant specializing in computer communications.

The PC Magazine Printer Guide

PC Magazine's *Printer Guide provides data pertinent to your printer purchase decisions. Results come from PC Labs benchmark tests and hands-on evaluations.*

Paper size

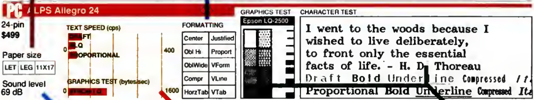
Different printers are capable of handling different sizes of paper. The three boxes under the Paper-size heading indicate which sizes a printer can accommodate.

LET	8½ by 11 inches
LEG	8½ by 14 inches
11X17	11 by 17 inches

Features

A list of each printer's printing and formatting features tells you how far beyond plain-vanilla printing it will go. Formatting features are noted here in the printer guide, while information about type features (such as boldface, italic, and underline) are listed in the emulation boxes that accompany each review.

Center	Centered type	Justified	Text justification
Dbl Hi	Double-high type	Proport	Proportional spacing
DblWide	Double-wide type	VForm	Variable form length
Compr	Compressed type	VLine	Variable line heights
HorzTab	Horizontal tabs	VTab	Vertical tabs



Sound level

The intensity of sound is measured in decibels (dB); each 10-dB increase represents a doubling in volume. The average printer pounds away at 72 dB. Compare that with the 20 dB of rustling leaves, the 50 dB of the average office, or the 120 dB of a rock concert. Although our equipment doesn't test accurately below 50 dB, manufacturers' ratings indicate that the laser printers are well below that level. For dot matrix printers, the tested sound level is listed in the lower-left-hand corner of each box.

PC—Indicates Editor's Choice

Speed

A variety of tested speeds are reported on the bar charts included with each printer listing. For dot matrix printers, speed was measured in characters per second and was tested using a 3,621-character, two-page business letter, run once. Reports normally include a draft speed, a near-letter-quality speed, and a proportional-spacing speed. A timing for high-speed draft mode or for correspondence mode (usually between draft speed and NLQ speed) is reported where applicable. For wide-carriage printers, a wide-carriage draft speed is also reported; this may differ from the narrow-carriage draft speed.

For each printer capable of graphics, one graphics speed test result is shown. The emulation under which it was conducted is listed within the bar.

For the laser speed test, the same typical, two-page single-spaced business letter was used; it was printed ten times. Tested speed is measured in pages per minute. The results of the graphics speed test are reported beneath the text speed results. Each PostScript printer listing includes a result for the special PostScript-specific graphics speed test, which is more challenging than the normal graphics speed test.

Print quality

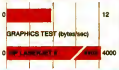
To allow you to judge the quality of text output, four lines of the best-quality type and up to three lines of different font samples are shown. The graphics samples—a gray scale and a series of rules—were created using Aldus Corp.'s *PageMaker* running under *Microsoft Windows*. In each case, the emulation used to produce the graphics sample is listed directly above it. Printers with no samples shown are unable to print graphics or are incompatible with our tests.

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Laser Printers

Acer LP-76

Laser
$1,999

Paper size
LET | LEG



FORMATTING

	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

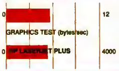
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underline Compres
Line Printer **Bold** Underline Compressed Italic Super

ALPS LPX600

LED
$2,795

Paper size
LET | LEG



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

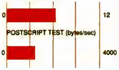
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underline Compress
Line Printer **Bold** Underline Compressed Italic Super

Apple LaserWriter IINT

PostScript laser
$4,599

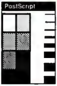
Paper size
LET | LEG



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST



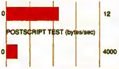
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underlined *Italic*
Palatino **Bold** Underlined *Italic* Compressed

Apple LaserWriter IINTX

PostScript laser
$6,599

Paper size
LET | LEG



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

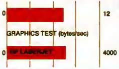
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underlined *Italic*
Palatino **Bold** Underlined *Italic* Compressed

Blaser Star 2

Laser
$2,395

Paper size
LET | LEG



FORMATTING

	Justified
Dbl Hi	
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

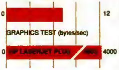
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underline Compres
Line Printer **Bold** Underline Compressed Italic Compr

Brother HL-8

Laser
$2,695

Paper size
LET | LEG



FORMATTING

	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

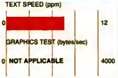
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underline Compres
Line Printer **Bold** Underline Compressed *Italic* Comp

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Laser Printers

Canon LBP-8IIT

LED
$3,950

Paper size
LET LEG



FORMATTING

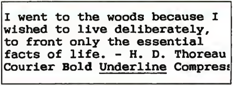
	Justified
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

None

Not Applicable

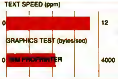
CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold <u>Underline</u> Compress

Citizen Overture 110

Laser
$1,995

Paper size
LET LEG



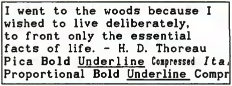
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

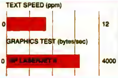
CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Pica **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compressed *Ita*
Proportional **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compr

C. Itoh Jet-Setter II

Laser
$2,195

Paper size
LET LEG



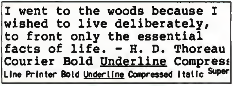
FORMATTING

	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet II

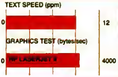
CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compress
Line Printer **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compressed Italic Super

C. Itoh LIPS II

Laser
$3,545

Paper size
LET LEG



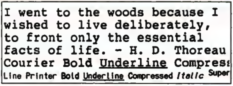
FORMATTING

	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet II

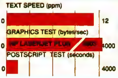
CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compress
Line Printer **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compressed *Italic* Super

Dataproducts LZR 1260

PostScript laser
$7,995

Paper size
LET LEG



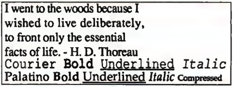
FORMATTING

Center	
	Proport
	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

PostScript

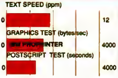
CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underlined</u> *Italic*
Palatino **Bold** <u>Underlined</u> *Italic* Compressed

IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter Model 020

PostScript laser
$4,999

Paper size
LET LEG



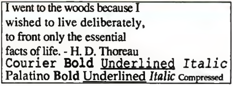
FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
	VLine

GRAPHICS TEST

PostScript

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underlined</u> *Italic*
Palatino **Bold** <u>Underlined</u> *Italic* Compressed

Universal Printer Stand

Save Space, Save Money...Only $24.95

The new PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis holds any printer, standard carriage or wide, saves valuable workspace, and costs only $24.95. The PS-1 uses no more desktop space than the printer itself, and provides storage for input paper underneath the printer. Plus, a removable paper tray automatically stacks output.

Besides saving space, the PS-1 holds the printer at a slight pitch, to improve line of sight, saving you neck and eye strain. Give yourself more room to work, and a system setup that's more efficient and organized: The PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories. #PS-1 Retail...$24.95

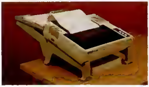
Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Fits all printers, standard carriage or wide.

Improves line of sight for portable computers too!

Conveniently stores paper underneath, improves line of sight to printout, removable paper tray catches and folds printouts automatically.



Totally universal. Heavily constructed components, colored and textured to match or complement all microcomputer systems.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

Made in U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

An Insilco International Specialty Company

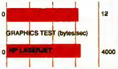
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Laser Printers

Kyocera F-1000A

Laser
$2,895

Paper size

LET	LEG	



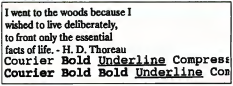
FORMATTING

	Proport
	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet

CHARACTER TEST



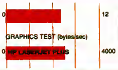
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underline Compress
Courier Bold Bold Underline Con

Office Automation Systems LaserPro Gold Express

Laser
$3,895

Paper size

LET	LEG	



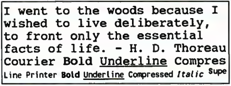
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet Plus

CHARACTER TEST



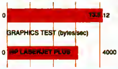
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underline Compres
Line Printer **Bold** Underline Compressed *Italic* Supe

Office Automation Systems LaserPro 1510R

Laser
$6,495

Paper size

LET	LEG	



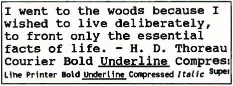
FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet Plus

CHARACTER TEST



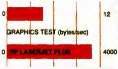
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underline Compres
Line Printer **Bold** Underline Compressed *Italic* Supe

Olympia Laserstar 6

Laser
$2,699

Paper size

LET	LEG	



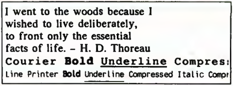
FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet Plus

CHARACTER TEST



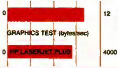
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. – H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** Underline Compres
Line Printer **Bold** Underline Compressed Italic Compr

Panasonic Laser Partner

Laser
$2,595

Paper size

LET	LEG	



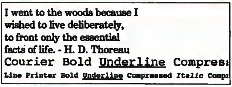
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HPLaserJet Plus

CHARACTER TEST



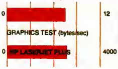
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underline Compres
Line Printer Bold Underline Compressed *Italic* Compr

QMS Kiss Plus 30

Laser
$3,920

Paper size

LET	LEG	



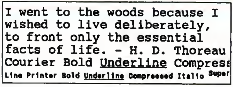
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet Plus

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underline Compress
Line Printer Bold Underline Compressed Italic Super

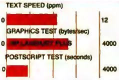
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Laser Printers

QMS PS-810

PostScript LED
$5,495

Paper size

LET	LEG	



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

PostScript

CHARACTER TEST

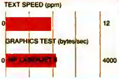
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compres
Line Printer **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compressed *Italic* Compr

Qume CrystalPrint Series II

LCD shutter
$1,999

Paper size

LET	LEG	



FORMATTING

	Proport
	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet II

CHARACTER TEST

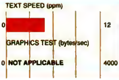
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compres
Line Printer **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compressed Italic Compr

Qume CrystalPrint WP

LCD shutter
$1,299

Paper size

LET	LEG	



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

None

Not Applicable

CHARACTER TEST

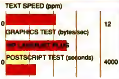
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier monospace **Bold** <u>Underli</u>
Courier proportional **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Co

Qume ScripTEN

PostScript laser
$4,495

Paper size

LET	LEG	



FORMATTING

	Proport
	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

PostScript

CHARACTER TEST

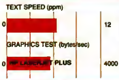
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underlined</u> *Italic*
Palatino **Bold** <u>Underlined</u> *Italic* Compressed

Sharp JX-9300

Laser
$2,195

Paper size

LET	LEG	



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet

CHARACTER TEST

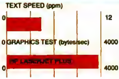
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compress
Line Printer **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compressed Italic Compre

Star Micronics LaserPrinter 8

Laser
$2,799

Paper size

LET	LEG	



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet Plus

CHARACTER TEST

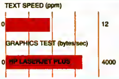
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compres
Line Printer **Bold** <u>Underline</u> Compressed *Italic* $^{\text{Super}}$

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Laser Printers

Tandy LP 1000

Laser
$2,599

Paper size
LET LEG



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet Plus

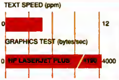
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underline Compress
Line Printer Bold Underline Compressed Italic Super

Taxan Crystal Jet

LCD shutter
$3,495

Paper size
LET LEG



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet Plus

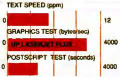
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underline Compres
Line Printer Bold Underline Compressed Italic Super

Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2106

PostScript laser
$4,595

Paper size
LET LEG



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

PostScript

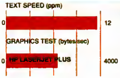
CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underlined *Italic*
Palatino Bold Underlined *Italic* Compressed

Toshiba PageLaser12

Laser
$3,799

Paper size
LET LEG



FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet

CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underline Compress
Line Printer Bold Underline Compressed *Italic* Super

A simple explanation of our new VGA Plus 16™ card.

See the Paradise VGA products at dealers participating in the Microsoft "Power Station" promotion. Call (800) 426-9400 for the dealer nearest you.

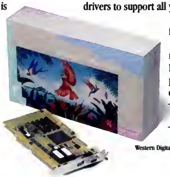
© 1988 Paradise Systems, Inc

Now you can get high performance VGA and still stay afloat financially.

The new Paradise VGA Plus 16 card is the latest addition to our growing family of VGA products. Its 16-bit bus and BIOS rushes information to your screen up to 400% faster than IBM*'s Display Adapter. And its exclusive AutoSense™ feature guarantees trouble-free high performance.

You also get 256 brilliant on-screen colors with 640 x 400† resolution. Or 16 colors in 800 x 600 resolution, for even crisper detail.

Plus you get complete hardware and software compatibility, including downward compatibility with all pre-VGA standards. And the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card comes complete with a long list of software drivers to support all your favorite programs.



In simple terms, it's the best high performance value going. At only $499 retail.

For more information on any member of the Paradise VGA family—VGA Plus 16, VGA Plus™ or VGA Professional™—please call Paradise at (415) 960-3353. Or call the dealer nearest you.

PARADISE.™
Western Digital Imaging

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043

†640 x 400 mode works with PS/2 and MultiSync monitors. VGA Plus 16, AutoSense, VGA Plus and VGA Professional are trademarks of Paradise Systems, Inc. *IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

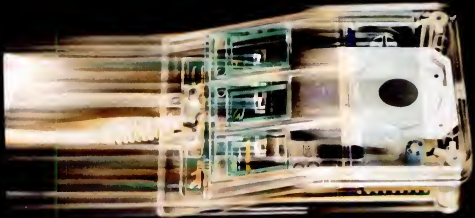
ClearCase™ Mouse–Special Edition From Logitech.

To celebrate the shipment of our two millionth mouse, we took the covers off our winning technology.

But this mouse is a lot more than just a pretty case. It's compatible with virtually all mouse-based programs, plus you can program it to "mousify" any keyboard-based application. And it doesn't need resetting when you switch programs.

High resolution, adjustable cursor control, and a programmable 9,600 baud rate let you move the cursor quickly and accurately, even on detailed graphics–perfect for applications

for Christmas.



like PaintShow™ which, it so happens, comes with your ClearCase Mouse.

You get everything for $149. The package includes: the Logitech ClearCase Mouse for IBM PC, XT, or AT and PS/2 or 100% compatibles; a 9-25 pin adapter; Plus Package™ software; and Logitech PaintShow™ (which requires a graphics card).

Pick up the ClearCase Mouse at your computer dealer, or call: **800-231-7717.** *(In California call* **800-552-8885.***)*

LOGITECH
Personal Peripherals. Worldwide.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserPro
EXPRESS
LETTER
LEGAL

LASER PRINTERS

Another Year Older, Another Year Wiser

At the high end, PostScript is faster and smarter. At the low end, liquid crystal shutter machines offer text-only output at bargain prices. And in the wide midrange, the HP LaserJet Series II holds up well against fierce new competition.

In 1984 PC Labs tested one laser printer for the annual *PC Magazine* printer issue. Not surprisingly, it was the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, the printer that broke the dam and opened desktop computing to the superb quality and silent operation of laser printing. The only other page printer reviewed that year was the soon-to-be-forgotten Diablo EPM-1 thermal transfer printer.

Daisy wheel printers still ruled the letter-quality-printing roost. But the handwriting was clearly on the wall, and since that time laser printers have taken that market over and eroded the market for pen plotters as well. Since 1984 we've tested and reviewed 85 laser printers altogether: 3 in 1985, 18 in 1986, 36 in 1987, and 28 this year. That spells a successful market, and our PC MagNet survey results prove the point. Lasers aren't number one, but they have arrived solidly in the PC printer

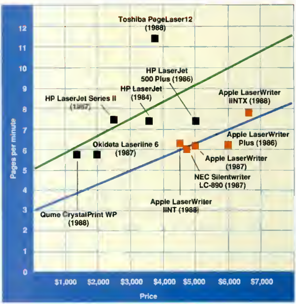
Illustration: Izumi Inoue

Laser Printers: Bang for the Buck

As you can see in the dot matrix "bang for the buck" graphs, plotting a printer's price against its speed can highlight some inexpensive, high-performance machines while revealing some potentially overpriced or slow models. For laser printers, the speed is measured in pages per minute.

Because PostScript printers are significantly more expensive than non-PostScript models, two lines have been laid on the graph. The blue line indicates the average for PostScript printers, and the green line is the average for non-PostScript printers.

Bang for the buck should not be your sole criterion when shopping for a printer. Use the information in conjunction with the reviewers' evaluations to get a complete picture of each printer's capabilities. For example, while noting that the Qume CrystalPrint WP has an excellent price/performance ratio, keep in mind that the machine has no graphics capabilities and no typefaces other than Courier available.



business, and most of them are being used on individual desktops.

People didn't expect lasers to be hooked up to individual PCs when the LaserJet was introduced. At $3,495 plus font cartridges, it cost as much as or more than most PC configurations, and besides, not much software was around to support the then-new PCL codes embodied in the Canon-made engine's driver. Local area networks seemed a more logical target for these expensive but speedy and quiet machines.

Wrong. The LaserJet took off like a shot as individual users hooked it up to PCs all over corporate America. Office workers were tired of enduring hammering daisy wheel printers and whining dot matrix printers, and a LaserJet's price didn't seem much to pay for a little peace and quiet. There were some inconveniences to using a LaserJet, but they seemed to be justified, at least most of the time. As a result, while laser printers are still far from first place on a list of best-selling printers, thousands have been hooked up to individual PCs and, yes, thousands more have been hooked up to networks.

LaserJet inconveniences had a wide variety of influences on this market. For example, the original Canon engine had space for only 100 sheets of paper in its input bin and output tray. Sheet feeders that would handle large capacities, multiple bins of paper, and even envelopes began showing up early in the laser game. Some units came with collators that would assemble multiple copies of reports into the correct page sequence (the original LaserJet couldn't assemble even one copy into its correct sequence) and put letters together with their properly addressed envelopes.

This year's assortment of lasers carries on the tradition of flattering Hewlett-Packard by imitation.

Printer-sharing devices began to be touted as low-cost (non-LAN) answers to the high cost of laser printing. Many of them come with print-queuing and spooling capabilities that would put mainframe operating systems to shame, not to mention local area networks.

INCOMPATIBILITY INNOVATION
Software incompatibility provided a wide playing field for innovators with all sorts of solutions. Third-party utilities that magically transformed output designed for other printers into LaserJet format started showing up all over the place. Third-party vendors also produced LaserJet printer drivers compatible with popular software products, especially word processors and spreadsheets. Similar fixes and patches became available both in user groups and on

bulletin boards, where the price was certainly right.

PC add-on cards appeared, and they too worked magic by transforming the LaserJet into something else. Boards that replaced the LaserJet's controller also came on the scene. Unfortunately, the LaserJet sometimes got transformed into something equally foreign to your software. On the other hand, a few products can now turn a LaserJet into a PostScript printer.

Software vendors were likewise excited by the new laser technology, and sooner than a lot of people expected, word processing and graphics vendors caught up with the LaserJet and began to ship compatible products as well as fixes for existing products. That meant the LaserJet had come of age, and users could rely on *supported* compatibility from original software vendors rather than add-on products.

As software support spread, LaserJet clones came along, stiffening the competition Hewlett-Packard had to face. The challenge was quickly met by the LaserJet Plus, which accommodated more memory for graphics plus downloadable fonts to replace or supplement the company's expensive font cartridges.

The clones kept coming anyway, most of them meeting the capabilities of the Plus and many of them adding more features. Some of them gave you more memory and a better selection of fonts, while others gave you more paper capacity and even envelope handling, and still others had faster print engines and alternative printer emulations so you could use the printer with software that still didn't support the LaserJet. Many of them gave you those capabilities at a lower price.

By this time last year, Hewlett-Packard, along with Canon, had most of the answers to users' problems in the form of the LaserJet Series II. Its new Canon LBP-SX engine is smaller and quieter and produces higher print quality than the previous model. The engine is notable because it retains the outstanding everything-in-a-cartridge approach to toner and drum packaging found in the original engine, albeit in a smaller cartridge that's easier to load. The Series II controller is notable for its additional memory capacity—up to 4.5MB can be installed—and the menu system and accompanying front panel that displays words to go along with the LaserJet codes. And the printer costs $1,000 less than the original LaserJet.

LASER EMULATION GRID EXPLANATION

Because so many printers offer a variety of high-quality typefaces this year, a chart of emulations and their characteristics appears at the beginning of each review. Within each chart there is one grid to represent the printer's native mode and another to represent the printer's highest-quality emulation. If only one emulation is available, its characteristics are displayed in the native-mode grid.

(Those laser printers that have a dot matrix emulation are accompanied by a dot matrix grid that displays the available pitches and enhancements. Please refer to the grid explanation within the introduction to dot matrix printers.)

Across the top of each laser emulation grid, the four most commonly used typefaces are listed: Helvetica, Times Roman, Courier, and Line Printer. Down the left side of the grid are the most commonly used point sizes: 8/9, 10, 12, 14, and SF. The 8/9 designation indicates that either 8-point or 9-point type is available. *SF* stands for *scalable font*, a term used to indicate that the emulation is capable of producing any point size (all PostScript printers have this feature).

Under each typeface in the grid are four columns with colored squares representing commonly used printing enhancements: blue—for bold, green—for italic, yellow—for super/subscript, and red—for underline. The configuration shows which enhancements are available in each typeface and size.

—Stephanie Izarek

POSTSCRIPT PARALLELS Lest we forget, a parallel laser-technology development started on the Apple Macintosh side of the PC universe. PostScript is generally acknowledged to be the most versatile page-description language available. The Apple LaserWriter was the first (and for a long time the only) printer to have it, and PostScript has set the standard for desktop publishing and many graphics applications.

The Apple LaserWriter went through a major change when the LaserWriter II was announced. Like the HP LaserJet Plus and the Series II, the new model from Apple had more memory available to keep up with the burgeoning graphics world. And as with the LaserJet, many add-on and alternative products that have been introduced as software products gather to support the PostScript standard. This year Apple Computer has announced a considerably larger and faster series of LaserWriters that cooperate more easily with IBM-compatible PCs.

THE 1988 HARVEST This year's assortment of lasers carries on the tradition of flattering Hewlett-Packard by imitation while improving the LaserJet breed and providing PostScript capabilities; a few do all of this at the same time. Some of the emulations are built into the printers, and others come on cartridges the size of an ordinary credit card. Print-engine speeds now range up to 18 pages per minute, and paper capacity can go up to a whopping 750 sheets.

Some machines are trying to beat Hewlett-Packard on both price and performance, but the majority of the printers at the high end of the laser game are not trying to compete on price. It costs too much money to develop the electronics and acquire the high-performance engines some of the more versatile machines require. And while price does deter low-end printer users from entering the laser market, it hasn't stopped the market from growing at astronomical rates.

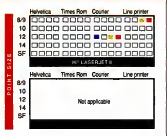
As a result, prices are down a bit, but prices over $3,000 are not extraordinary, and a fully configured—and incredible—12-ppm Dataproducts LZR 1260 can set you back $7,995 (and, that's a network printer by anybody's standards). PostScript printers using the full Adobe licensing arrangement are also expensive simply because the license is so expensive. That explains why the 6-ppm Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2106 can set you back $4,595.

You don't have to spend that kind of money to get into the laser printer game. There's a surge at the bottom of the price heap, and it'll probably get the attention it deserves: Qume's tiny CrystalPrint WP goes for $1,299. Now it would be nice if that were an unqualified $1,299, but this Casio LCD shutter–engined printer is capable of printing only in Courier type and only in a word processing mode based on the Diablo 630 control protocol. Forget graphics, forget flexible fonts, forget landscape layout and all that good stuff if you buy this printer, but it does set a new price standard for affordable laser printers and will have lots of competition by this time next year.

Thus you'll find a wide range of prices, features, quality, and performance in the laser market today. A few of these are genuinely poor choices, but most will give you lots to think about. So read on, think about it, and check toward the back for our selections of Editor's Choice laser printers—they just might surprise you!

—John Dickinson

Acer LP-76



The Acer LP-76, jointly marketed by Acer and Destiny Technology (which has produced the Laser Act line in recent years) is best described as a $1,999 HP LaserJet II clone that happens to use a Ricoh engine rather than the LaserJet's Canon engine. As you might expect, the biggest differences between the LP-76 and the LaserJet II result from the different engines.

The printer's speed, for example, is limited by the Ricoh's 6-page-per-minute rating. And indeed, on the PC Labs text speed test, the LP-76 managed just 5.8 ppm, compared with 7.5 for the LaserJet II. But on the graphics speed test it was an impressive 40 percent faster than the LaserJet II, with a time of 95.6 seconds. The LP-76 manual claims that on a page containing both text and graphics, the LP-76 will typically print about 25 percent faster than the LaserJet II.

Print quality is another feature determined primarily by the engine. In general, the Ricoh's print quality falls somewhat short of that of the second-generation Canon engine. On the PC Labs tests, however, the LP-76 output for both graphics and text looked better than is typical for Ricoh engines. Graphics had sharp detail, and the blacks of filled-in areas were solid. Text characters were crisp and dark.

Other factors determined by the engine include paper handling, installation procedure, and overall ruggedness of the printer. Like other Ricoh-based printers, the LP-76 holds only 150 pages in both its input and output trays.

One other important difference between the Ricoh and the Canon engines is the number of slots for font cartridges. The Canon has two, and the Ricoh has only one. This doesn't bother Acer, since the company offers a double-font-cartridge adapter for the LP-76. The adapter plugs into the single slot and contains two new slots for cartridges. Acer offers a total of 21 font cartridges for the printer, soft-font disks, and a $299 cartridge that adds HP plotter emulation to the printer.

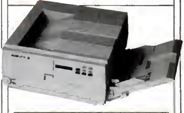
The manual provided with the LP-76 contained all the information needed for controlling the printer from the front panel, but it lacked information on the printer control codes. A revised manual—complete with control codes—is now available.

Like the LaserJet II, the LP-76 has three resident typefaces: Courier, Courier Bold, and Line Printer. Each of these is available in both portrait and landscape orientation, and each of the fonts is available in any of 23 symbol sets. For most users, the two most important are Roman 8 (the usual LaserJet high order characters) and IBM-US (the IBM high-order characters). Other character sets are designed for specific foreign languages.

In PC Labs text and graphics emulation tests, the LP-76 performed without problems. On the high-order-character test, the results depend on the current character set. We had success with both the IBM high-order characters and the Roman 8 characters.

By all measures, the LP-76 is a suitable clone of the LaserJet II. At this writing, however, the list price on the LP-76 is more than $300 above the street price of the LaserJet II, which means that the value of this printer will depend largely on its eventual street price. One other consideration is a promised PostScript board that will fit in your PC. With a projected price of $1,790, the board will complete a printer package with HP and PostScript features for under $3,800 list.**—M. David Stone**

PC FACT FILE



Acer LP-76
Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333
List Price: $1,999
Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 25 x 16 in.
Weight: 38 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet II, HP Graphics Language (optional)
In Short: This solidly performing LaserJet II clone has a list price about $300 above the street price of the real thing. Ultimately, its attractiveness will depend on how low the clone's street price turns out to be.

CIRCLE **667** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's an offer only the most analytical minds in America can appreciate.

Buy 1. Get 1 free.

After exercising your grey matter with a few hundred "what if's" every day, it's nice to have a no-brainer to deal with. How's this: for every Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2.01 you buy on or after September 6, 1988[1] you get a free 1-2-3 Release 3 Upgrade as soon as it's available. (Be sure to save your proof of purchase.)

Easy decision.

After all, 1-2-3 Release 2.01 has recently been rated the top-performing spreadsheet for an unprecedented fifth straight year by the NSTL.[2] In fact, 1-2-3 is the backbone of business, with over 7 million users who depend on it everyday.

Plus, the upcoming 1-2-3 Release 3[3] will be the most powerful spreadsheet on the market by far, yet it will offer the familiar 1-2-3 interface and be fully compatible with all your present 1-2-3 data, macros and applications.

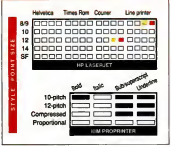
The new 1-2-3 will offer an exciting 3-dimensional spreadsheet for better organization and consolidation of data. Plus, improved graphics and powerful database enhancements, including the ability to access external databases, like dBase®, from within your spreadsheet.

See your Lotus Authorized Dealer or Lotus sales rep for details.

Lotus 1-2-3

(1) Upgrade offer valid September 6, 1988 through 30 days after the 1-2-3 Release 3 ship date. (2) National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Software Digest Ratings Report, June, 1988
(3) 1-2-3 system requirements will vary from Release 2.01 to Release 3. 1-2-3 Release 3 runs under DOS and OS/2, Hard disk and 640K required. Lotus certified compatible PC with 80286 processor or better recommended.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation

ALPS LPX600



The first page printer from ALPS certainly draws attention. People walking past it in PC Labs exclaimed, "Oooh, look how cute!" With a list price of $2,795, the LPX600 also has some cute tricks hidden away where you can't see them.

The printer weighs only 38.6 pounds; few weigh less. This compact package still offers a full range of paper-handling options. Faceup output, facedown output, cassette feed, manual feed, straight-through path—the LPX600 has them all.

This printer is a polyglot as well. It handles the compulsory LaserJet Plus command set without a single hitch and then goes on to cover the popular dot matrix and daisy wheel turf as well: IBM Proprinter, IBM Graphics Printer, Epson FX, and Diablo 630.

The fact sheet shows a potential shortcoming: only the Courier and Line Printer fonts are listed. This is a shining example of a manufacturer's making claims that are too conservative. Some companies ship a computer with two fonts and a few dozen foreign-language symbol sets for the high-order characters, and then lay claim to a hundred standard fonts. ALPS takes the opposite route. There are only two sets of fonts in the machine's ROM, but the controller is so intelligent that it can work wonders. The LPX600 creates many useful fonts on the fly, including bold, italic, and compressed versions of the Courier and Line Printer fonts.

The computer comes with a memory-resident configuration program as a standard feature, which you can use as an alternative to the front panel for setting options. The same disk also includes an assortment of LaserJet-format downloadable fonts. These are provided through an agreement with VS Software, a well-known player in the soft-font marketplace. To make certain that you have room to work with these fonts, the LPX600 comes with a full 2MB of RAM, four times the amount provided with the similarly priced HP LaserJet II.

The Sharp print engine used in the LPX600 produced crisp blacks with no apparent washout or loss of definition at the edges. The LaserJet emulation was flawless in both text and graphics. The two dot matrix emulations suffered from some minor horizontal striping problems.

With all this going for it, what more could you possibly ask from this printer?

Speed. The print engine is rated at only 6 pages per minute, which is fine for a printer that might cost $1,000 less but gets harder to take as you near the $3,000 mark. The PC Labs speed tests produced results ranging from 5.7 ppm in LaserJet-mode to 6.1 ppm in Diablo mode. This is one of the few times that a printer has turned in a time faster than the manufactur-

WHEN BAD THINGS HAPPEN TO GOOD PRINTERS

Always remember that the more complex the printer, the more likely something may eventually go wrong with it.

What happens when a sophisticated laser printer malfunctions within the first few months after its purchase?

In the case of the Ricoh-engine-based Okidata Laserline 6, a *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice in 1987, it meant a lawsuit. The class-action suit was filed against Okidata and Ricoh on April 29 in U.S. District Court in Philadelphia by John P. Oakes, Jr., of Mont Clare, Pennsylvania.

The suit charges that up to 80 percent of the Laserline 6 printers sold produced shadows, blurs, and splotches on printouts and that Okidata "never recalled the units, never warned potential customers about the defects, and never withdrew the product from the market to correct the defects."

The Laserline 6 printers are built with Ricoh's 6-page-per-minute engine. Although other large manufacturers have chosen the same engine—most notably IBM and Epson—few laser printers have sold as widely as the Laserline 6, which has a street price of around $1,400.

Both Okidata and Ricoh spokespeople refused to comment while the legal action is pending, but Okidata representative Cliff Rockwell said that the problems with the Laserline 6 have been corrected and new drum kits have been made available to users at cost.

PC Connection, a mail-order house in Marlow, New Hampshire, reports that there were so many customer complaints about the Laserline 6 that they were forced to stop selling it. John Eroszonak, purchasing manager, says, "We took back a lot of machines because people had problems with shading and lines." Eroszonak claims the source of the print errors lies with defective drum kits in the machine's Ricoh engine.

Several *PC Magazine* readers wrote in to complain about the printer. Ron Usher, a lawyer at the office-automation consulting firm Webber & Usher in Vancouver, British Columbia, says he put in more than 100 unbillable hours over 6 months trying to resolve problems with Laserline 6's he had recommended to his clients. The six printers that he worked with had smudging and toner problems. Only two are still in use, and those had the drum kits replaced after several months in which Okidata, according to Usher, ignored the failures. "It was a total disaster," Usher recalls, "both for me and for the vendors who supplied the printers."—**Gretchen Luchsinger**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ALPS LPX600
ALPS America
3553 N. 1st St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-6000
List Price: $2,795
Dimensions (HWD): 12.5 x 17.6 x 16.75 in.
Weight: 38.6 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, Proprinter
In Short: The LPX600 shows flashes of brilliance and demonstrations of quiet conservatism but finally falls short of the market in overall value. Watch for future offerings from ALPS, since the company is certainly on the right track.
CIRCLE **665** ON READER SERVICE CARD

er's rating. Still, 6 ppm is slower than much of the competition, and the graphics times are slower still.

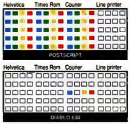
Life expectancy. The engine is rated for only 200,000 pages. This is a new printer based on a new engine, so it remains to be seen just how optimistic or conservative this estimate will prove to be. If it is correct, the machine is rated to run just a ream and a half of paper each week over its 5-year life.

Flexibility. Adherence to emulation compatibility is a good thing in general, since it prevents the user from getting some nasty surprises. Still, it seems that ALPS is wasting a clever mind in the LPX600 controller. Here is a brain with the smarts to create bold and italic characters on demand for the Epson and Proprinter emulations, yet it refuses to do so in LaserJet mode.

Front-panel friendliness. Including a configuration program is nice, but memory-resident software filling up my computer's RAM isn't. The front panel gives you access to a wide range of settings, but it communicates through a cryptic two-character window that uses seven-element characters. Rather than simply using pure numeric codes, the LPX600 tries to create mnemonic messages with upper- and lower-case letters along with digits. A few more characters in the message window would go a long way toward making the front panel much easier to use.

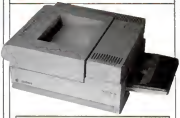
Plenty of memory, good paper handling, and emulations are offset by slow output, a cryptic front panel, and a short life. For its list price, the LPX600 fails to offer a compelling value, but it does show that the folks at ALPS are working in the right direction. Perhaps their second laser will develop more of a competitive edge.
—Alfred Poor

Apple LaserWriter IINT and IINTX



EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Apple LaserWriter IINT and IINTX
Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariana Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: IINT, $4,599; IINTX, $6,599
Dimensions (HWD): 8.25 x 18.5 x 18.5 in (both models)
Weight: 45 lbs. (both models)
Emulations: Diablo 630, PostScript (both models); HP LaserJet Plus (NTX only)
In Short: Both LaserWriters, the NT and the NTX, are improvements over the classic LaserWriter Plus they replace, offering more speed, especially in graphics output—and in the case of the NTX, excellent expandability.
CIRCLE **666** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Once again, the mouse has roared. Apple Computer, which first brought the power of PostScript to laser printing, continues the evolution of its LaserWriter line with the LaserWriter II—two distinct versions, in fact: the $4,599 NT and the $6,599 NTX. If you're familiar with some of Apple's problems in connecting with the PC world in the past, fear no more. The new LaserWriters are the most PC-friendly printers Apple has ever produced.

With the NT and the NTX, Apple has refined the concept of the universal engine. Using the 8-page-per-minute, 300-dot-per-inch Canon LBP-SX xerographic engine as its mule, the NT classification refers specifically to the controller board (with output ports) that is plugged into the engine. Likewise, the NTX is another controller board, but with a good deal more power and expansion capability. The two printers have the same size, shape, and weight.

Both models are equipped with the standard Apple typeface family introduced with the LaserWriter Plus: Courier, Helvetica, Times Roman, Palatino, Bookman, Avant Garde, New Century Schoolbook, Symbol, ITC Zapf Chancery, and ITC Zapf Dingbats (Dingbats is a collection of symbols). There is no support for the high-order IBM character set.

The NT is the low-end model, powered by an 11.5-MHz Motorola 68000 CPU. Its standard features include 1MB ROM for the PostScript code, 2MB RAM (nonexpandable), and RS-232, LocalTalk, and Apple Desktop Bus interfaces.

The NTX is the power model. It has a Motorola 68020 processor running at 16.7

Introducing Artline.™
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it…well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM® Desktop Publisher,™ Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Aldus® PageMaker® for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

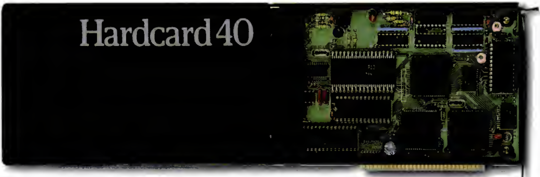
All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM® Artline By CCP

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

your users will never them again.



people have immediate questions, you won't have to be the one with all the immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus Hardcard is the most reliable (40,000 hours MTBF) fixed disk available. It also happens to be extremely fast (access time 35ms) and durable (100 Gs). And it's compatible with some of the biggest names in the business. IBM® COMPAQ® Wyse®. And more. So if upgrade interruptions have kept you from getting to bigger issues, call us for complete compatibility and other technical information at 1-800-826-8022.

Plus®

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

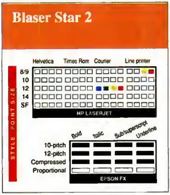
MHz and the same 1MB ROM for PostScript, but that's the only similarity. The NTX base configuration contains 2MB RAM in two 1MB SIP packages, but the board is expandable to 12MB. The NTX also comes with a SCSI interface that may someday connect to a PC-compatible hard disk that will contain additional typefaces.

In the PC Labs printer speed test, the NT clocked in at 6.4 pages per minute, while the NTX achieved 6.8 ppm. Because resident fonts do not exist in a PostScript engine, these times include the delay needed to image the selected font (we used the default Courier) before the first page was printed.

Older LaserWriters as well as the NT and NTX models are all rated at 8 ppm. The difference here lies in the distinction between paper-delivery speed and throughput speed. When we used the PC Labs graphics speed test, the NT's first page out took 74 seconds, while the second and third pages each took 35.3 seconds. The 38.7-second gap represented the time it took the NT to image the requested fonts. Displaying its speed advantage, the NTX needed 47.6 seconds to pump out the first page, with the second and third each arriving after 33.1 seconds. Imaging time for the NTX was only 14.5 seconds—nearly half that of the NT. All these times place the printers near, if not at, the top of the PostScript heap.

The NTX features HP LaserJet Plus emulation (both models have Diablo 630 emulation), and its communications handshaking protocol (XON/XOFF, ETX/ACK, or DTR hardware handshaking) is selectable from a DIP switch at the controller's mounting panel. The NT board's switch arrangement, however, works solely to select among Batch, Interactive, LocalTalk, or Diablo emulation. Handshaking changes (needed for some software, especially if you're using Diablo emulation) must be done through PostScript programming on the NT. Fortunately, Apple has expanded Appendix C of the user manual well beyond the original mode command instructions it considered adequate in the old version.

Anyone who's endured the awful slowness of most PostScript printers will be delighted by the speed of the new LaserWriters. The NT and the NTX are expensive options, but their many resident typefaces and their excellent speeds make them clear winners in the graphics-intensive PostScript category.—**Bill O'Brien**



Any laser printer not manufactured by Hewlett-Packard or Apple has to fight for market share. Vendors who want to sell machines must offer better pricing and more standard features than the market leaders. The Blaser Star 2, from Blaser Industries, is a terrific example of the kind of good buy you can get today. By both the numbers ($2,395 with 1MB of memory, $2,195 with 512K) and the observed performance, this unit is a good deal.

The Blaser Star 2 uses a laser engine designed by Blaser and manufactured by Sanyo. This engine is rated at 8 pages per minute and prints at 300- by 300-dot-per-inch resolution. In our tests the printer consistently worked at 7.4 ppm.

At 50 pounds the printer is no lightweight. Once you actually get it on the table or desk, however, the unit's design lets it take up only a little room, with an actual desk contact area of only 16.3 inches deep by 15 inches wide. The 250-sheet paper cassette fits in almost flush to the front of the unit, so you don't need to allow a lot of room for it. You can set the paper path for either C or S configuration to deliver the printed sheets faceup or in facedown, collated order. You can also feed single sheets and envelopes manually without removing the paper cassette.

The Blaser Star 2's toner and developer system comes in two pieces. First, you open the left side of the printer and put in the developer unit. You fit the cylindrical toner cartridge inside the developer unit and twist the cartridge 180 degrees to dump the toner into the developer unit. Each toner cartridge lasts for about 3,000 pages. You purchase consumable supplies for this printer in $199, 15,000-page kits that include five toner cartridges, one developer unit, and five waste bottles. The manufacturer rates the Blaser Star 2 at an average monthly duty cycle of 10,000 pages, significantly higher than the more common 3,000 pages. The printer's machine design life is 600,000 pages, which means an average life expectancy of 5 years.

The manual is helpful, with clear illustrations for installation and replacing consumable supplies. Each of the emulations

FACT FILE

Blaser Star 2
Blaser Industries
8300 E. Raintree Dr.
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(800) 322-3399
(602) 998-0400

List Price: $2,395 with 1MB of memory, $2,195 with 512K
Dimensions (HWD): 10.1 x 15 x 16.3 in.
Weight: 50 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX-80; HP LaserJet II
In Short: The Blaser Star 2 has a lot of bang for the buck. The standard machine comes with 1MB of memory, and a nice selection of resident fonts. Blaser's proprietary data-compression facility lets you store lots of text or graphics data in a relatively small amount of printer memory.

CIRCLE **664** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserMenu

Easy control for laser printers

Easy soft font downloading!
This is Bodoni
This is Broadway
This is Cooper Black
This is Century Schoolbook
Graphics Support & Printer Emulations
Easy Forms Overlay!

Laser-Quality Output looks great!

However, many applications often reduce your output quality to the same old fixed-pitch courier as a result of limited laser support. LaserMenu works from within your other software to provide full support for all features of your laser printer.

Imagine selecting any laser option by simply pointing...

Change fonts any time. All HP resident, cartridge, and soft fonts are supported (includes downloading).

Adjust page format to .01" precision.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print graphics and text intended for dot-matrix printers on your laser.

Design forms to overlay any text with boxes, lines, shading, or patterns.

Save and restore printer setups at the touch of a key or from batch files.

Just $99.95

30-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For all models of the HP LaserJet series, printing from an IBM or 100% compatible with DOS 2.0 or later

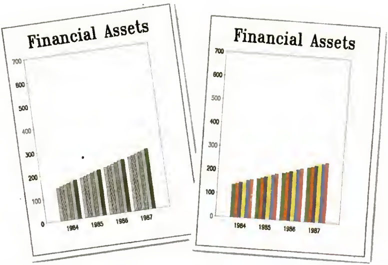
*If within 30 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer support department to arrange a prompt refund (for direct purchases only)

When you want more from your laser

Call (800) 888-9078

MicroLogic Software
6400 Hollis Street, Suite 9, Emeryville, CA 94608

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14-18, 1988
Hilton Center, Booth H8642
Las Vegas, Nevada



Now you don't need impressive assets to get an impressive image.

The new Star NX-1000 Multi-Font

This new dot matrix printer can do a lot for your image. For a lot less.

The NX-1000 Multi-Font gives you four built-in fonts and over 20 typestyles. It delivers draft quality text at 144 characters per second. High-resolution, near-letter-quality documents at 36 cps. And crisp, clear graphics.

You'll also find built-in friction and tractor feeds. An easy-to-use control panel that puts typestyles, print pitch and more at your command. And a paper parking mechanism that lets you feed single sheets while keeping sprocket paper in place. All this ImagePower is yours for just **$299.00***.

The new Star NX-1000 Rainbow

You can see six differences between the Star NX-1000 Rainbow and the NX-1000 Multi-Font: red, yellow, blue, green, orange and violet. The Rainbow prints in all these colors, plus black, to give you eye-catching reports, letters and charts.

The Rainbow has all the features of the Multi-Font, including four built-in fonts, excellent near-letter-quality text and graphics, and convenient paper handling functions.

But the Rainbow not only offers attractive print-outs, it even comes attractively priced at **$379.00***.

To see where you can find the Star NX-1000 Series, **call 1-800-447-4700.**

star
micronics

The ImagePower™ Printers

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price in U.S.

has its own section in the manual—a useful way of approaching the variety here, since most users will probably use only one emulation. The manual also has an index, a nicety often missing in printer manuals.

The Blaser Star 2's front-mounted control panel includes a 16-character LCD menu screen and eight control buttons. Four of the control buttons are used to scroll through selections in the printer setup menu. The setup menu lets you select printer emulation, manual or automatic feed, interface, number of copies, symbol set, fonts, margins, and number of lines per inch. Settings can be used for the current job only or can be saved as the permanent start-up default, a convenient facility all printers should offer.

The three printer emulations—HP LaserJet Series II, Epson FX-80, and Diablo 630—cover the standard command and control codes for laser printers, dot matrix printers, and letter quality printers respectively. These are the best current choices, and the Blaser Star 2 passed all the compatibility tests we threw at it.

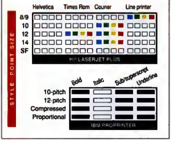
Resident fonts include Courier, Courier Italic, Line Printer, Prestige Elite, Prestige Elite Italic, and IBM PC. Fonts are selected either through the front panel setup menu or by software control codes. There are three cartridge slots on the lower front of the machine that will accept font cartridges, but HP font cartridges will not work in this machine. Downloadable fonts are also available from third-party vendors.

A special feature of the Blaser Star 2 is its data compression facility. According to the vendor, this proprietary algorithm can divide the amount of printer memory a page takes by anywhere from 3 to 32 times, depending on page contents. While the machine tested came with the standard 1MB of memory, a 512K version is available for $200 less.

There's nothing not to like about the Blaser Star 2. Of course, many people prefer the perceived safer (and usually more expensive) route of sticking with the market leaders, but the extra features and aggressive pricing of this unit deserve attention.

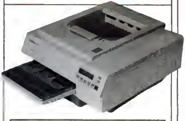
The Blaser Star 2 delivers good value for a reasonable price, and its emulations make it versatile indeed. The built-in fonts, relative ease of use, and data compression feature ice the already rich cake.
—Bruce Brown

Brother HL-8



EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Brother HL-8
Brother International
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(800) 284-2744
(201) 981-0300
List Price: $2,695
Dimensions (HWD): 9.1 x 17.9 x 25 in.
Weight: 42 lbs.
Emulations: Brother Twinriter; Diablo 630; Epson FX-80; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM Proprinter XL
In Short: Brother's HL-8 uses the reliable and cost-effective Canon SX laser engine, the same one used in the industry-standard HP LaserJet Series II. The Brother goes HP several better, however, since it includes 1MB RAM, emulates five different printers, and has five resident fonts. The only drawback is that the HP emulation is limited to the LaserJet Plus level.
CIRCLE **663** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's a familiar package in a different wrapper. Brother's HL-8 ($2,695) is recognizable by anyone who has seen or used an HP LaserJet Series II. Both printers use the 8-page-per-minute Canon SX laser engine. The performance and reliability of this engine as well as the physical recognition factor start the HL-8 ahead of printers that use other laser engines. The Brother goes Hewlett-Packard one or more better, however, with five built-in printer emulations and five resident fonts.

The 300- by 300-dot-per-inch resolution, toner/developer combination, memory expansion, and font cartridges are interchangeable with the LaserJet Series II, with the exception of the few commands in the Series II that are not supported by the HP LaserJet Plus. The HL-8's one drawback is that it stops one generation short in its HP compatibility, at the LaserJet Plus level. In practice, however, this limitation doesn't matter.

To set up the HL-8, you put the machine on a table, remove shipping restraints and packing materials, and then insert the one-piece combination toner/developer unit. While you probably can find a way to get dirty with this one-piece system, you'd have to work at it.

The Canon SX engine has a rated life of 300,000 pages and an average monthly duty cycle of 3,000 pages. The toner/developer cartridge is nominally due for replacement every 4,000 pages, though practice has shown that judiciously shaking the cartridge redistributes the toner for a longer cartridge life.

The 200-sheet paper cassette fits in the front of the printer. You can adjust the printer to output the pages in either faceup or collated facedown order.

The printer has both parallel and serial printer ports. Its memory can be expanded to a total of 3MB to store multiple-page documents, large graphics files, and/or downloadable fonts simultaneously. The standard 1MB is sufficient to print a single full page of 300- by 300-dpi-resolution bit-mapped graphics.

The HL-8 emulates the Brother Twinriter, Diablo 630, HP LaserJet Plus, IBM Proprinter XL, and Epson FX-80 printers, and there is an easy way to control print

ware works just you're using now.

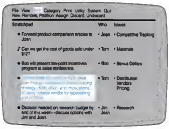
We've always thought that one of the biggest problems with personal computing is that a computer doesn't process information the same way that a person processes information.

And in the struggle between the two, the computer usually wins.

Enter the Lotus® Agenda® personal information manager.

Agenda's flexible design lets you dump facts and ideas into your PC without structuring them in advance.

You can arrange the information any way you want. So you can gain insight, formulate new ideas, and find answers you need. And as a result, manage projects, people and information better.



```
File  View       Category  Print  Utility  System  Quit
New, Remove, Position  Assign, Discard, Undiscard
________________________________________________________________
Scratchpad                                   Who     Issues

  • Forward product comparison articles to   • Joan  • Competitive Tracking
    Joan

  ♪ Can we get the cost of goods sold under  • Tom   • Materials
    $12?

  • Bob will present ten-point incentives    • Bob   • Bonus Dollars
    program at sales conference.

  • [illegible] week                         • Tom   • Distribution
    with Frid[illegible]ing                          Vendors
    strategy [illegible] and implications            Pricing
    of using outside vendor for typesetting
    and printing

  • Decision needed on research budget by    • Jim   • Research
    end of this week--discuss options with     Joan
    Jim and Joan.
```

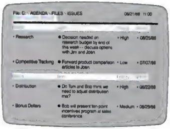
*Enter **Items** of information manually, import them electronically, or use the pop-up capability while in another program*

How does Agenda work? First, enter items of information into Agenda.

Then create categories where you want all the information to be filed.

Voilà. Agenda will do all your filing automatically. And if an item is relevant in more than one place, Agenda will put it in several categories at once.

What's more, if you change an item anywhere in your file, all other categories that have the same item will also change automatically.



```
File: C:\AGENDA\FILES\ISSUES                          06/21/88  11:00
______________________________________________________________________

• Research              ● Decision needed on          • High    • 06/25/88
                          research budget by end of
                          this week -- discuss options
                          with Jim and Joan

• Competitive Tracking  ● Forward product comparison  • Low     • 07/07/88
                          articles to Joan

• Distribution          ● Do Tom and Bob think we     • High    • 06/22/88
                          need to adjust distribution
                          mix?

• Bonus Dollars         ● Bob will present ten-point  • Medium  • 06/29/88
                          incentives program at sales
                          conference
```

*Agenda automatically files items in all relevant **Categories**. Then you can **View** information from different perspectives.*

This makes it easy to view evolving data in different ways so you can discover new relationships and pinpoint information that's important to you.

For $15, we'll send you an Agenda demo kit or videotape. Just call **1-800-345-1043** and ask for demo kit AGI-3058 for the 3.5″ version or AGI-3053 for the 5.25″ version, or you can ask for AGI-3063 for the videotape version.

Introducing Lotus Agenda

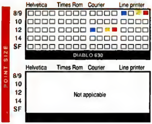
Agenda and Agenda Demo Kit require an IBM® PC or compatible, with 640K and a hard disk, DOS 2.0 or higher Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation characteristics. You can use the 16-character LCD menu and ten flush-mounted control buttons to select printer emulation, page orientation, page formatting, fonts, and number of copies.

The resident fonts include an 8.3-pitch Brougham font (similar to Courier), 10- and 12-pitch Brougham, 12-point Anelia proportional type, and 16.6 pitch Letter Gothic. Each font can be printed in upright or italic mode, bold or normal, and portrait or landscape orientation.

The Brother's documentation consists of two user manuals, one called the "Technical" manual and the other the "Operate" manual. The Operate manual covers installing and configuring the printer, and the Technical manual provides information for programming the printer or controlling it in the various emulation modes. The manuals have numerous errors in diction and grammar but are nicely illustrated and laid out. They do not have indexes—an aggravating drawback.

The HL-8 meets the HP LaserJet Series II at its own price point but contains more built-in features. Companies that use Brother letter quality printers or the Brother Twinriter printer will also appreciate the Diablo and Twinriter compatibility in the HL-8. This printer doesn't break any new ground, but it is a brand-name option to consider.—**Bruce Brown**

Canon LBP-8IIT



Canon, which helped start the desktop laser printer revolution by building the CX engine used in the original HP LaserJet, also makes the new SX engine used in the LaserJet Series II, as well as a host of other new printers. In addition, Canon sells a number of these engines with its own name on the front: the latest is the $3,950 LBP-8IIT.

Nearly $4,000 for an 8-page-per-minute printer may seem extreme, especially for one that does not offer LaserJet compatibility. You can buy faster printers for half that price. What is the edge offered by the LBP-8IIT?

The answer is a single feature that can have a make-or-break influence on the buying decision, a feature that few other page printers offer. The LBP-8IIT laser printer provides you with two input cassettes, each of which can hold up to 200 sheets of paper.

The advantages are clear. You can put letterhead in one tray, with second sheets in the other. A simple escape command embedded in your file will automatically switch the paper feed as needed. Many word processing programs support the Diablo commands required for this operation, which makes the procedure even easier. This feature also allows you to set up the trays to switch automatically when one empties, so you are able to handle high production volumes without stopping to load paper.

There are other advantages that are clearly secondary to the extra paper bin. One of the most impressive is the LBP-8IIT's forms-printing capabilities. You can define a form in the printer's memory and then select it using the front-panel controls. To demonstrate this feature, Canon includes four forms in the controller ROM. One is an attractive two-line border that edges the page. Another creates lined paper, and a third creates the headings for a fax transmittal page. The fourth, prints "while you were out" message blanks, four to a page. You can print the forms out empty, or you can format the output from your program to fit the blanks. With some clever programming, it is possible to create a *dBASE* application that would allow a receptionist to take phone messages and then print them four at a time onto blank paper. This is done by using the built-in forms capability to print the message blanks on the fly.

There is also the powerful and flexible Canon controller command set. You can get inverse type (white letters on a black background), italic, shaded background, and bold characters on the fly, among other special effects. There is also a powerful graphics command set. Canon should get a prize for having one of the best-looking self-test pages in the business, in which they show off some of the printer's capabilities. While these command sets are not as popular as the LaserJet command set, you will find that many of the top programs offer drivers for Canon laser printers. Canon also runs a free bulletin board service that offers drivers that are free for the downloading.

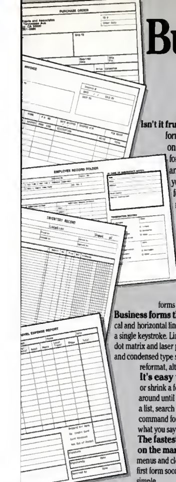
You also get the traditional advantages of the Canon engine: black blacks, easy maintenance with a single toner/developer/photoconductor drum cartridge, and quiet, steady performance.

Still, it is the paper trays that will sell you on this printer. If you need their extra capacity and the flexibility they offer, then the LBP-8IIT is worth a strong look. If not, it is priced out of the race and you will do better to look at the single-tray offerings.—**Alfred Poor**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Canon LBP-8IIT
Canon USA Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700
List Price: $3,950
Dimensions (HWD): 12 x 17.75 x 27.25 in.
Weight: 57 lbs
Emulations: Diablo 630
In Short: A niche product, the Canon LBP-8IIT offers the advantages of the Canon LaserBeam printer controller in a laser printer with two paper cassettes.

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Business Forms That Mean Business

Isn't it frustrating? You need all kinds of forms to run your business. With a PC on your desk, why are you still doing forms by hand? Now with **FormWorx,**™ and **FormWorx with Fill & File,**™ you have two ways to streamline your forms processing. Save time. Save money. Get down to business.

FormWorx.™ Get the forms you want.

Invoices, expense reports, tracking sheets, records, logs, and schedules. Whether it's a form you use a thousand times or a one-of-a-kind, you can make it with **FormWorx**. Start from scratch or modify one of the many forms we've already created for you.

Business forms that look business-like. Draw vertical and horizontal lines—single, double, and thick—with just a single keystroke. Lines print perfectly straight and solid on dot matrix and laser printers. Type and edit text. Large, wide, and condensed type sizes. Underline, boldface, center, justify, reformat, alter case, and more.

It's easy to change your mind. Stretch or shrink a form. Erase, copy, and move things around until every detail is just right. Sort and resort a list, search for a word, etc. There's even an "Undo" command for those times when the computer does what you say instead of what you mean.

The fastest and easiest forms generator on the market. Period. Intuitive pull-down menus and clear commands allow you to create your first form soon after opening the package. It's that simple.

NEW! FormWorx with Fill & File.™ Fill out forms perfectly.

All the features of **FormWorx** *plus* powerful **Fill & File** software that lets you easily fill out the same form again and again. Perfectly. Standard government and industry forms. Armed forces, real estate, insurance, health care, law, education,...

Form template shows on screen for easy fill-in. Simply tab from one blank to another and just type. Your typing stays in the blanks and the form is protected against accidental overwrites. Easily edit your entries and get letter-perfect printouts every time.

Lets you print only the data onto pre-printed forms. Perfect alignment every time. Or if you prefer, print the form and the data onto blank paper. Either way, you can use search conditions to batch print only those forms you need.

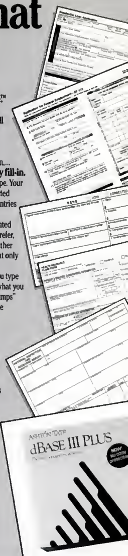
Minimizes retyping. "Lookup" lists help you type frequent entries automatically. "Ditto" repeats what you typed before. Date, time, and serial number "stamps" will save you precious time. And fixed data can be preserved in "Read-only" fields.

Stores data in a database file for later use. Just retrieve the information whenever you need it for that form...or any other form. Store up to 32,000 records in a single file. Easily locate and update specific records.

Reads and writes dBASE III Plus™ (.DBF) files directly so the data on your forms can be used to generate reports, summaries, mailing labels, form letters, etc. Easily create a form for loading information into your dBASE files. Or quickly make a form for viewing selected information in those files. ASCII and other file formats are also supported.

Fill & File even does the math!

included free: FormWorx Programming Language.
Automates forms processing in your office.



The critics are unanimous:

"FormWorx makes it easy to create forms. Inexpensive...easy to use." **The Wall Street Journal.**

"The user interface is first rate. Editing is especially easy. The documentation is well written, comprehensive, and easy to understand." **PC Magazine.**

And users agree:

*"A great product is only half the story. You folks at FormWorx also have that ingredient which is missing with so many products on the market today—**customer service.** You take care of your customers like few in the industry do today—and the customers keep coming back with their friends!"* **R.D.W., Lexington, S.C.**

1-800-992-0085
In Mass. 617-890-4499

FormWorx
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

Hardware requirements: Over 125 printers supported. Requires IBM PC, PS/2, or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher. FormWorx—320 KB, FormWorx with Fill & File—512 KB. Works with or without a graphics board. Color is displayed on color systems. Available on 3.5" disks when specified. Not copy protected.

Prices and terms subject to change without notice. Trade-up rebate offer expires June 30, 1988. FormWorx and Fill & File are trademarks of FormWorx Corporation. dBase III Plus is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special Offer! FormWorx is just **$95.* FormWorx with Fill & File** is just **$149.*** Each package includes dozens of ready-to-print forms, an easy-to-read manual with tutorials, and **FREE** telephone support.

Yes! Send me ☐ **FormWorx** ☐ **FormWorx with Fill & File**

☐ Please charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Card no. ____________ Expires ________
Signature ____________________
Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State _____ Zip ________
Telephone (_______) ____________

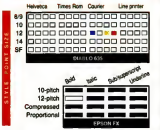
☐ Enclosed is my check or money order.

Make checks payable to **FormWorx Corp.** Shipping and Handling in US/Canada **FormWorx—$4.75, FormWorx with Fill & File—$6.75**. Air mail overseas **FormWorx—$10**. **FormWorx with Fill & File—$18.** In MA add 5% sales tax

45-Day Money Back Guarantee!
If for any reason you are not satisfied, call our customer service department to arrange for a prompt refund. Direct purchases only.

PCM10/31/88

Citizen Overture 110



The page printer market is getting crowded, and the manufacturers are searching for niches to fill that make their product stand out from the crowd. Citizen has certainly succeeded in that goal with the Overture 110; at a list price of $1,995, it is the first 10-page-per-minute machine to duck under the $2,000 price level.

In fact, the Overture, with its Mita engine, did even better than advertised—which is almost unprecendented. Beating the conservative specifications, the printer turned out 10.3 ppm on the PC Labs tests.

The printer does not sacrifice quality for speed, either. It is ruggedly built, rated for an effective life span of 400,000 pages. This is one-third more than the Canon SX-based printers, such as the HP LaserJet Series II, offer. The Overture uses separate toner, drum and developer, and fusing units, so that you can replace the components as needed.

The printer is flexible in its paper-handling options. It has a 250-sheet input cassette, as well as a manual-feed tray that can accept a stack of up to 50 sheets at a time. You can select faceup or facedown output, and the manual feed to the faceup tray provides a straight-through paper path.

The printer comes with a good assortment of fonts, including upright and italic in both 10- and 12-pitch sizes. They are only portrait-mode in the standard machine, although according to a Citizen representative the landscape orientation upgrade is available free from Citizen dealers.

The printer is best suited for text applications. The Epson and Proprinter graphics are coarser than the print engine's 300-dot-per-inch resolution. What's more, both of these emulations encountered difficulties with the PC Labs graphics speed test: there was a horizontal shear part of the way down the page. The printer also has a problem with toner fadeout at the bottom edge of heavy black lines.

The fonts are generally governed by the emulation you select. For example, if you wish to get the PC-compatible high-order graphics characters, you must use the Proprinter mode. If you want italics, you must use the Epson mode.

You choose the emulation mode through the front panel, which is perhaps the weakest part of the Overture's design. It offers only a two-character display, which yields cryptic codes as prompts. You get little feedback from this display as to what the current settings are, or confirmation of when you have successfully made a change. As a result, you must rely on the printer status pages that you can print out using the front-panel controls.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Citizen Overture 110
Citizen America Corp.
2401 Colorado Ave., #190
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(800) 824-9921
(213) 453-0614
List Price: $1,995
Dimensions (HWD): 14 x 18 x 18.75 in.
Weight: 70 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX; IBM Proprinter
In Short: A fast printer that ducks below the $2,000 list price barrier, the Citizen Overture 110 is best suited for settings where you need to produce a lot of pages with relatively little printer sophistication.

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The front panel is also the only means for selecting some of the different fonts. This is not practical in some settings and may pose an unnecessarily difficult challenge to nontechnical users.

> *The Citizen Overture 110 is an attractive value for high-speed, heavy-duty text output.*

The manual offers little assistance in deciphering the front panel use. I had to resort to trial and error occasionally to find out how to make a certain setting stick. The documentation would benefit greatly from some more examples.

The printer comes with both parallel and serial ports, so you should be able to hook it up to your computer without too much difficulty. The only setup problem I encountered involved the paper-feeding mechanism. After failing to get the input tray to feed reliably, I called the technical support number. The response was fast, friendly, and efficient, although the recommended solution was a first for me: sand the printer's soft rubber feed roller with some fine-grit sandpaper. Apparently the roller sometimes develops a hard surface that fails to push the top sheet properly. I am slightly dubious about the diagnosis and prescription, but a light sanding solved the problem, and I had little trouble with paper feeding from then on.

The Citizen Overture 110 does represent an attractive value for settings where you need high-speed, heavy-duty typewritten output. If you need graphics, or if you will need to alter the configuration settings frequently to access different fonts, then it is probably not a good choice. For fast, straight text, it is a speedy and attractive value.—**Alfred Poor**

(continues)

Call CMO: 800-233-8950

CMO is your source for
an endless supply of
microcomputer hardware,
peripherals, and software.
We carry a full line of
products for MS-DOS,
Macintosh, Atari, Amiga
and more. Call CMO today!

CMO

PC-TOO 10MHz XT®

- 80BB-10 Based System Board
- 4.77/10 MHz CPU Speed
- 640KB RAM Standard
- Motherboard Capacity, 1,640K8
- B0B7 Co-Processor Socket
- Real Time Clock/Calendar
- System Reset Switch
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 4 Half-Height Peripheral Slots
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- 150 Watt Power Supply

No. CAPCIO

$769

EXCLUSIVELY CMO PC-TOO SYSTEMS

- *Great Pricing*
- *1 Year Warranty*
- *Expert Consultation*

PC-TOO 386 20MHz AT®

- 80386 CPU, 20 MHz Clock Speed
- 2M8 32-Bit Ram, Expandable to 16MB
- B Expansion Slots:
  - 2 - 8-8it
  - 5 - 16-Bit
  - 1 - 32-8it
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Western Digital Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Key I8M PC/AT Compatible Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply (UL Approved)
- Sockets for 10 MHz B02B7 and 16 MHz 80387 Co-Processors
- Phoenix Bios supporting 803B6 Architecture
- MS-DOS, OS/2, and XENIX (Current Releases) Compatible

No. CAAT20

$2899

PC-TOO 286 12MHz AT®

- 16-8it B0286 6/12 MHz Software Selectable Clock Speed 80287 Coprocessor Socket, Supporting 10 MHz Coprocessor
- Capable of Running I8M PC/AT-Compatible Applications
- Eight Expansion Slots: Four 16-Bit, Four B-Bit
- Motherboard: 512KB RAM, Expandable to 1024KB RAM System Supports 16 M8 RAM
- 5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Western Digital Controller Model WD-1003-WA2
- 101 Key I8M PC/AT-Compatible Keyboard
- 200 Watt Industrial Grade Power Supply (UL Approved)
- MS-DOS, OS/2, and XENIX (Curent Releases) Compatible

No. CA5192

$1289

PC-AT IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION

COMPAQ
DeskPro 386/20 Model 60

- 803B6 Processor, 20 MHz
- 1 MB RAM, 1.2 Floppy
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- 6 Expansion Slots Available
- Security Lock
- Real-Time Clock (Optional)

No. CQ145

$5799

MS-DOS SYSTEMS FROM MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

Get unequalled technical support from CMO.

AST Premium/286 Model 140

- 80286 CPU 10MHz Clock Speed
- 7 Expansion Slots
  - *1 8-Bit
  - *6 8/16-Bit
- 1MB Fast Ram Enhanced Memory
- 1.2MB Floppy Diskette Drive
- 40MB Fixed Disk Drive
- AST-36 Plus Video Adapter
- 101-Key AST Premium Keyboard
- AT-Standard Combination Disk Controller
- MS-DOS/Basic Software and Manuals
- One Year Limited Warranty

No. ATP140

CALL

NEC
Powermate 2

- B0286 CPU, 8/10 MHz Speed
- 640K RAM, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- MS-DOS 3.2 & GW-Basic 3.2
- 1.2MB Diskette Drive
- Room For Five Storage Devices
- Eight Expansion Slots
- Centronics Parallel Port
- Two RS-232C Serial Ports

No. NIH50IK

$2399

CMO

Call: 800-233-8950

NEC
Multispeed EL-2

- V30 CPU, 9.54 MHz
- 640K RAM Memory
- Dual 3½" 720K Diskette Drives
- Electrolumnescent Backlit LCD

No. NIMSE

$1549

NEC
Multispeed HD

- V30 CPU, 9.54 MHz
- 640K RAM Memory
- 20MB Hard Disk, 3½" 720K Diskette Drive
- Supertwist LCD Display

No. NIMSB2

$2499

TOSHIBA
T1000 Portable Personal Computer

- 80C88 CPU, 4.77 MHz
- 512K Ram Expandable to 1.2MB
- 3½" 720K Diskette Drive
- Supertwist LCD Display
- Bright, 80 x 25 Character

No. TB1000

$799

TOSHIBA
T1200F Portable Personal Computer

- 80C86 CPU, 4.77/9.4 MHz
- 1MB RAM, Including 384K LIM-EMS
- Dual 3½" 720K Diskette Drives
- Electrolumnescent Backlit LCD

No. TB1200F

Call

ZENITH Z-183
Portable Personal Computer

- CMOS 80C88, 4.77/8 MHz
- 640K RAM Expandable to 1.64MB
- 21.4MB Hard Disk Drive
- 3½" 720K Floppy Disk Drive
- Electrolumnescent Backlit Screen

No. ZE1832

$1989

AMDEK Video 210A
- 12" TTL Amber
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- 22 MHz Bandwidth, 132 Column

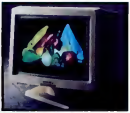
No. AM210A $\$89^{99}$

AMDEK Video 410
- 12" TTL Monochrome
- 960 x 350 Resolution
- 20 MHz Bandwidth, 132 Column

No. AM410 (A,W,G) $\$149$

AMDEK Color 722
- 13" In-Line Etched EGA
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- Supports 64 Colors

No. AMC722 $\$439$



SEIKO CM-1430
- 14" Raster Scan VGA
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- .26mm Dot Pitch

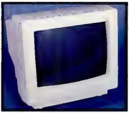
No. SNCM1430 $\$649$

MAGNAVOX 7BM623
- 12" TTL Amber
- 1000 x 350 Resolution
- 22 MHz Bandwidth

No. NAP623 $\$89^{99}$

MAGNAVOX 8CM515
- 14" RGB/Composite Color
- 640 x 240 Resolution
- Green Text Switch

No. NAP515 $\$289$



MAGNAVOX 9CM053
- 14" EGA Color
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- 18 MHz Bandwidth, Text Switch

No. NAP053 $\$369$

MAGNAVOX 9CM082
- 14" VGA Color
- 800 x 600 Resolution
- 31mm Dot Pitch, 18 MHz Bandwidth

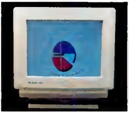
No. NAP082 $\$449$

PACKARD BELL PB1272
- 12" TTL Monochrome Amber
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- Tilt & Swivel Base

No. PB1272G $\$79^{99}$

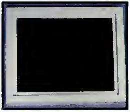
PACKARD BELL PB1418F
- 14" Flat TTL Monochrome
- Front Mounted Controls, Tilt & Swivel

No. PB1418F $\$129$



PACKARD BELL PB1422EG
- 14" EGA Display
- 640 x 350 Resolution
- 20 MHz Bandwidth, Amber Text Switch

No. PB1422EG $\$369$



ZENITH ZCM-1490
- 14" VGA RGB Display
- 640 x 480 Resolution
- Perforated Metal Screen (Shadow Mask)

No. ZEC1490 $\$689$

NEC Multisync II
- 14" Multisync Display
- 800 x 560 Resolution
- PC/XT/AT, PS/2, MAC II Compatible

No. NEC1402 $\$599$

NEC Multisync Plus
- 15" Flattened CRT
- 960 x 720 Resolution
- 3-Way Text Switch

No. NEC1501 $\$999$

Call: 800-233-8950

INTEL
Above Board/286
- 512K Expandable to 2MB
- Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory

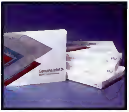
No. In4020 **$449**

INTEL
In Board/386/PC
- Converts PC to 16MHz
- 80386 Microprocessor
- 1MB On Board Memory

No. INIB1200 **$899**

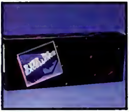
INTEL
Inboard 386/AT
- Converts AT to 386 16 MHz Operation
- Up to 1MB with 32 Bit Memory

No. INI83000 **$1099**



INTEL
Math Co-Processors

No. IN8087PC	**$119**
No IN80287-8AT - 8MHz	**$279**
No IN80287-10AT - 10MHz	**$319**
No. IN80387 - 16MHz	**$519**



EVEREX
Ram 3000 Deluxe
- 0K 3MB Memory
- EMS, Extended, BASE for AT
- Utility Software

No EV159 **$99.99**

AST Six Pak Plus
- 64K to 384K Memory
- Clock, Serial, Parallel, Game Port
- SuperPak, SuperDrive Software

No. ATS1 **$149**

BOCA BocaRam AT
- 16 Bit, Runs to 16 MHz
- 0 MB - 4 MB Memory
- Expanded, Extended, LIM

No BOAT00 **$149**

AST Rampage/286
- 512K Expandable to 2MB
- LIM-EMS Compatible
- Extended and Backfill Memory

No. ATRAM286 **$479**

ATD
576K ½ Card
- 0 to 576K RAM Expansion
- Fits Short/Long Slots
- Provides PC/XT RAM Disk

No. HX04 **$69.99**

BOCA Top Hat
- 6 or 8 MHz Speed
- 128K RAM Top Off
- 1 year Warranty

No BOTH128 **$99.99**

FIFTH GENERATION
The Logical Connection
- 4 Serial, 2 Parallel in, 2 Parallel out
- Daisy-chainable Up To 315 Devices

No. ICFI02 256K	**$469**
No. ICFI03 512K	**$529**

ORCHID
Tiny Turbo 286
- 80286 CPU Upgrade
- Halfslot Accelerator
- 80286 Socketed for 80287

No. ORTINY **$349**

IDEA
5251 Emulation
- Local Twinax Communication
- IBM 34/36/38 Compatible
- Printer Support, Hot Key

No IE5251 **$579**

DCA IRMA Board 2.2
- Native Mode Coaxial Link
- IBM 3270 Controller Compatible
- SNA/SDLC or BSC

No DA02 **$799**

AST
5251/11 Plus
- Supports Twinax Cable Thru
- IBM System 34/36/38
- Multiple Host Sessions

No AT5211P **$699**

COPY II PC Deluxe Option Board
- Mac Disk Compatible
- Disk Duplication
- Works with 3½ DD

No. ICCP0S **$129**

ATD
Color Card

- I8M Color Graphics
- 16K RAM Memory
- Parallel Printer Port

No. HX02 **$89^99**

ATD
Monochrome Card

- Hercules Graphics Compatible
- Parallel Printer Port
- Graphics Software Included

No. HX05 **$99^99**

HERCULES
Color Card

- IBM Color Graphics
- 320 x 200 Resolution
- Parallel Printer Port

No HECC **$169**

HERCULES
Graphics Card Plus

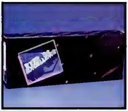
- 720 x 348 Bit Mapped Graphics
- RAM Font Software Included
- Parallel Port

No HEGCP **$199**

EVEREX
Micro Enhancer II

- Autoswitch EGA 800 x 600
- 132 Column Operation
- Parallel Printer Port

No. EV657 **$159**



EVEREX
EVGA

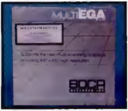
- 1280 x 600 Resolution
- 17 VGA Modes
- 256,000 Color Palette

No. EV673 **$279**

PARADISE
Auto Switch EGA

- 640x480 Resolution
- Supports up to 132 Columns
- 256K VRAM, 16 Color

No PDMEGAE **$189**

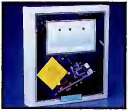


BOCA Multi EGA

- 640 x 480 Resolution
- 16 Color/64 Palette, 256K V-RAM
- 132 Column x 43 Line Text

No. BOEGAM

$199



VIDEO SEVEN VEGA
Deluxe

- 752 x 410 Display
- EGA, CGA, MGA, HGC
- 256K-DRAM Screen Buf

No V5EGAD **$229**

VIDEO SEVEN VEGA
V•G•A

- 800 x 600 Resolution
- 256 Simultaneous Colors
- Supports Both Analog & Digital

No. V5VGA **$319**

TSENG LABS EVA/480

- 640x480 Resolution
- CGA, MDA and Hercules Compat.
- Parallel Port Standard

No TL480

$229

ORCHID
Designer VGA

- 800 x 600 Resolution
- 256 Color Palatte
- 512K Video Ram

No ORVGAD **$329**

NSI
Smart EGA Plus

- Runs All Standards In Color
- 800 x 600 or 640 x 480 Modes
- Half-Size, Supports IBM PS/2 VGA

No NSI04 **$199**

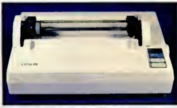
NEC MVA-1024/256

- 1024 x 768
- 384K VRAM/768K DRAM
- 256 Color/16.7 on Palette

No NEC1024E

$1169

Call: 800-233-8950



EPSON LX-800

- 150 CPS Draft/30 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- Built-in Tractor Feed

No. EPLX800

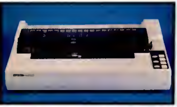
$189

EPSON FX-850

- 264 CPS Draft/54 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- 240 x 216 DPI, Micro Feed

No. EPFX850

$389



EPSON FX-1050

- 264 CPS Draft/54 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 136 Column
- Smart Park Feature, 8k Buffer

No. EPFX1050

$549

EPSON LQ-500

- 180 CPS Draft/60 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- 8k Buffer, Auto Sheet Load

No. EPLQ500

$369

EPSON LQ-850

- 220 CPS Draft/73 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- Parallel/Serial, Friction/Push

No. EPLQ850

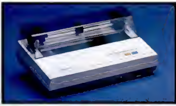
$589

EPSON LQ-1050

- 220 CPS Draft/73 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 136 Column
- Parallel/Serial, Smart Park Feature

No. EPLQ1050

$799



BROTHER M-1109

- 100 CPS Draft/25 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- 2k Buffer, Friction Feed

No. BRM1109

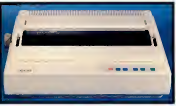
$179

BROTHER M-1509

- 180 CPS Draft/45 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 132 Column
- 3k Buffer, Friction/Pin Feed

No. BRM1509

$389



BROTHER HR-40

- 40 CPS Daisywheel
- 14½" Paper Width
- 8k Buffer Parallel/Serial

No. BRHR40

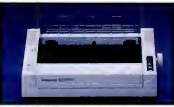
$669

PANASONIC KX-P1080i

- 144 CPS Draft/28 CPS NLQ
- 9 PIN, 80 Column
- Friction and Tractor Feed

No. PA1080

$169



PANASONIC KX-P1091i

- 192 CPS Draft/38 CPS NIQ
- 9 Pin, 80 Column
- 4 Position Print Mode

No. PA1091

$209

PANASONIC KX-P1524

- 240 CPS Draft/80 CPS NLQ
- 24 PIN, 132 Column
- 13.5k Text Buffer, Parallel/Serial

No. PA1524

$599

DICONIX Inkjet 150
- 150 CPS Draft/50 CPS NLQ
- AC/DC Powered Portable
- Parallel Interface, 8-Bit

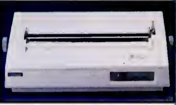
No. KD150

$339

TOSHIBA P321SL
- 216 CPS Draft/72 CPS NLQ
- 24 Pin, 80 Column
- Auto-Load Paper Feature

No. TB321SL

$499



TOSHIBA P351-SX
- 24 Wire Print head
- 360 CPS Draft/120 CPS NLQ
- 136 Column, Parallel/Serial

No. TB351SX

$999

OKIDATA ML-182 +
- 180 CPS Draft/80 CPS NLQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- Bottom Feed, Pin/Friction

No. OK182P

$249

OKIDATA ML-320
- 300 CPS Draft/63 CPS NIQ
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- Bottom Feed, Friction/Tractor

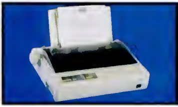
No. OK320

$379

OKIDATA ML-390
- 270 CPS Draft/90 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- Bottom Feed, Friction/Tractor

No. OK390

$539



STAR NX-1000
- 144 CPS Draft/35 CPS
- 9-Pin, 80 Column
- 4k Buffer, Friction/Tractor Feed

No. SGNX1000

$189

NEC P2200
- 170 CPS Draft/55 CPS NLQ
- 24-Pin, 80 Column
- 8k Buffer, Push-Pull Tractor

No. NIP2200

$399

NEC P5200
- 256 CPS Draft/90 CPS NLQ
- 24 Pin, 80 Column
- Push Tractor, Paper Parking

No. NIP5200

$599

HEWLETT PACKARD ThinkJet
- 150 CPS Draft/150 CPS NLQ
- Inkjet 192 x 96 Dots-per-inch
- Parallel Interface, 50dBA

No. HQ2225C

$369

CMO

Call: 800-233-8950

ANCHOR 1200E
- 1200 Baud External
- Eight Indicator Lights
- Auto Answer/Auto-Dial

No. ANA1200E

$129

ANCHOR 2400 External Modem
- Includes speaker and volume control.
- Extended "AT" command set.

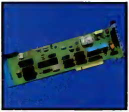
No. ANA2400E

$169

ATD Z-Modem 1200
- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Fully Hayes compatible
- Has autoswitch capabilities.

No. HX12

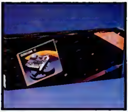
$69.99



INTEL 2400B MODEM 2
- 2400 Baud PS/2 Internal
- Supports Hayes AT Command Set
- Tone or Pulse Dialing

No. INIM7124

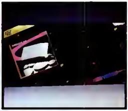
$319



EVEREX Evercom 12
- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Fully Hayes compatible half card modem.
- Comes with BitCom software.

No. EV920

$79.99



EVEREX Evercom 24E
- 2400 Baud External
- Hayes compatible
- Status indicator LEDs

No. EV924E

$219

HAYES Smartmodem 1200
- 1200 Baud External
- Features automatic speed selection.
- 2" speaker with volume control.

No. HY1200

$289

HAYES Smartmodem 2400
- 2400 Baud External
- Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer
- Features extended Hayes command set.

No. HY2400

$449

PRACTICAL Modem 1200
- 300/1200 Baud Internal
- Pop-Down Auto Dialer
- 100% Hayes Compatible

No. PG1200I

$79.99

PRACTICAL Modem 1200SA
- 1200 Baud Stand Alone
- Seven LED Display
- Five Year Warranty

No. PG1200E

$119

PRACTICAL Modem 2400 SA
- 2400 Baud Stand Alone
- Guaranteed 100% hayes compatible
- User modifiyable non-volitile ram.

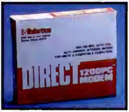
No. PG2400SA

$199

SUPRA 2400
- Compatible with "AT" commands
- Programmable memory
- Includes surge protection

No. SJ2400

$149



U.S. ROBOTICS Direct 1200
- 300/1200 Baud External
- Features carrier detect overide
- Audio phone line monitor, and auto parity check

No. UR1200E

$109

U.S. ROBOTICS Direct 2400PC
- 2400 Baud Internal
- 100% Hayes compatible
- Auto/answer and auto/dial

No. UR2400

$179

U.S. ROBOTICS Direct 2400
- 2400 Baud External
- 100% Hayes compatible
- Features carrier detect overide

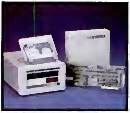
No. UR2400E

$199

U.S. ROBOTICS Courier 2400E
- 2400 Baud External
- MNP Error Correction
- Auto-Answer/Auto-Dial

No. URC2400E

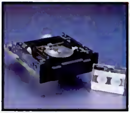
$449



EVEREX Excel-Stream 60-8

- 60 MB Cassette Back-Up
- Backs Up 5 MB Per Minute
- Built-in Formatter

No. EV60E **$729**



IRWIN 110D

- 10 MB Tape Drive
- 8 Minute Back-Up Time
- Half-Height

No. IW110D **$219**

MINISCRIBE 3650

- Formats Up To 41.9 MB
- 61 Msec. Access Time
- 5.0 Mbits Per Second Transfer

No. SA63650 **$349**

MINISCRIBE 6085

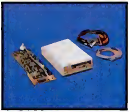
- Formats up to 71.3 MB
- 28 Msec. Access Time
- Full Height Drive

No. SA6085 **$799**

MOUNTAIN TD-4000

- 40 MB Tape Drive MicroMountain External
- For The AT and PS/2 QIC-40 Std.
- No Extra Controller Required

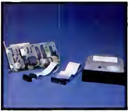
No. MBTD5720 **$489**



MOUNTAIN MINI-MOUNTAIN

- 60 MB External Tape
- Uses Computer Power Supply
- PC/XT/AT Compatible

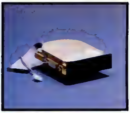
No. MB407502 **$1099**



SEAGATE 5¼" Drives

- PC/XT Controller Card
- Half-Height Hard Drive

No. SA225C 20 MB . . . **$269**
No. SA238C 30 MB . . . **$289**



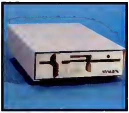
SEAGATE ST-251

- 42.8 MB Formatted Capacity
- 40 Msec. Access Time
- 5¼" Half-Height Hard Drive

No. SA251 **$399**

PLUS Hard Cards

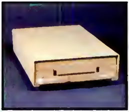
No. PH20 20MB **$629**
No. PH40 40MB **$799**



SYSGEN Bridge-File

- 5¼" External Floppy Drive
- Reads/Writes 360k & 1.2 MB Disk
- IBM Personal Series 2 Compatible

No. ST2260 **$259**



SYSGEN Bridge-Tape

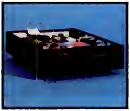
- 42 MB Tape Drive
- Novell and 3 Com 3+ Compatible
- PS/2 Format

No. ST2263 **$499**

SYSGEN DuraPak System

- 15 MB Removable Hard Disk
- Includes Duracache and The Optimizer

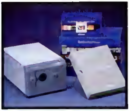
No. ST1550 **$999**



IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOX II

- 20 MB 5¼" Internal Drive
- Installation Cables, Rails and Manuals

No. IMB2 **$999**



POLAROID PALETTE PLUS

- Computer Image Recorder
- 35mm and 3 x 4 Film Unit
- 8 Palette Software Included

No. P001P **$2499**

Call: 800-233-8950

WORD PERFECT

WORD PERFECT 5.0

No. ICSS5 **$\$249$**

CENTRAL POINT

COPY II PC

No. ICCP01 **$\$27^{99}$**

MERIDIAN

CARBON COPY PLUS

No. ICMB01 **$\$125$**

BORLANO

QUATTRO

No. ICBI23 **$\$169$**

FOXBASE +

DEVELOPERS PACKAGE

No. ICFX01 **$\$219$**

PEACH TREE

ACCT. II

No. ICPT01 **$\$169$**

MICROSOFT

QUICK BASIC

No. ICMR17 **$\$69^{99}$**

BRODERBUND

PRINT SHOP

No. ICBB02 **$\$39^{99}$**

LOTUS

1-2-3

No. ICLO01 **$\$299$**

DAC

EASY ACCOUNTING

No. ICDA02 **$\$69^{99}$**

NORTON

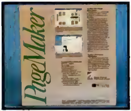
ADVANCED UTILITIES

No. ICNO03 **$\$84^{99}$**

IMSI

PAGE PERFECT

No. ICIM10 **$\$299$**



ALDUS

PAGEMAKER

No. ICAD04 **$\$569$**

5th GENERATION

FASTBACK PLUS

No. ICFI04 **$\$89^{99}$**

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS: FIRST CHOICE 2.0

No. ICPF10 **$\$99^{99}$**

MECCA

MANAGING YOUR MONEY

No. ICMD01 **$\$129$**

ASHTON-TATE
d-BASE III +
No. ICAH03 **$419**

MICROSOFT
WINDOWS V2.03
No. ICMR16 **$79.99**

UNISON
NEWS MASTER
No. ICUW01 **$59.99**

HARVARD
HARVARD GRAPHICS 2.1
No. ICHA06 **$309**

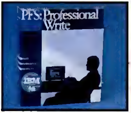
MICROSTUF
CROSSTALK XVI
No. ICMF01 **$89.99**

PAPERBACK
VP PLANNER-SPREADSHEET
No. ICPA02 **$59.99**

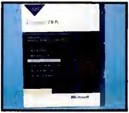
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER
No. ICPF08 **$69.99**

BORLAND
TURBO PASCAL V4.0
No. ICBI08 **$69.99**

XEROX
VENTURA PUBLISHING
No. ICXE01 **$559**



SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PROFESSIONAL WRITE 2.0
No. ICPF11 **$129**



MICROSOFT
LEARNING DOS
No. ICMR19 **$39.99**

FUNK SOFTWARE
FUNK SIDEWAYS
No. ICFS01 **$44.99**

MULTIMATE
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II **$319**
No. ICMM02

QUARTERDECK
DESQVIEW 2.01
No. ICQD01 **$79.99**

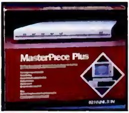
Call: 800-233-8950

CURTIS
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND $\$14^{99}$
No. CUUPS1

CURTIS
SAFE STRIP 6-OUTLET $\$19^{99}$
No. CUSP3

CURTIS
UNIVERSAL SYSTEM STAND $\$19^{99}$
No. CUSS3

CURTIS
TOOL KIT $\$22^{99}$
No. CUTK1

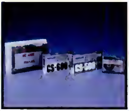


KENSINGTON
MASTER PIECE PLUS $\$109$
No. KEM08

KENSINGTON
PRINT MUFFLER 80 $\$49^{99}$
No. KEM09

KALAMAR
DISK CABINETS
No. CI452 3½" **$14.99**
No. CI454 5¼" **$19.99**

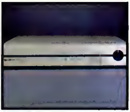
DATA SHIELD
S85 SURGE PROTECTOR $\$59^{99}$
No. DZS02



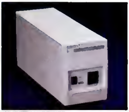
MAXELL
MAXELL Data Cart.
No. MXMC2050 **$18.99**
No. MXMC6000 **$23.99**
No. MXCS600 **$13.99**

MAXELL
MAXELL MD-2 5¼" DS/DD $\$9^{49}$
No. MXD2

ALLSOP
DISK FILE/60-5¼" $\$8^{99}$
No. ARDF60



DATA SHIELD
SS700 UPS $\$839$
No. DZSS700

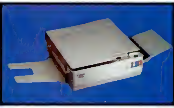


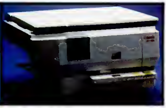
AMERICAN POWER
330XT & UPS $\$289$
No. AJ330XT

MICROCOMPUTER ASSYS
CRT-VALET $\$99^{99}$
No. MA640

SONY
MD-2 5¼" DS/DD $\$9^{49}$
No. SCMD2

SONY
MF-2 3½" DS/DD $\$18^{99}$
No. SCMFD2





BROTHER FAX-100
- Compact Desktop Size
- Operates As A Copier
- Only 4 Controls

No. BRX100

$1049

CANON PC-5 Personal Copier
- Maximum Paper Size 8½" x 11"
- 1-9 Copies, Warm Up 18 Sec.
- Paper Volume 50 Sheets

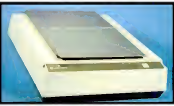
No. CC5

$699

CANON PC-25 Copier
- 100 Sheet Paper Cassette
- Business Card to Legal Size
- Reduce & Enlarge

No. CC25

$949



The Complete Fax Board
- Turns A PC Into A Fax
- Group 3 Compatible
- Word Processor Conversion

No. CMCFAX

$419

DATACOPY Jet Reader 730
- Flat Bed Scanner
- Resolution of 200 or 300 DPI
- Text and Line Drawing

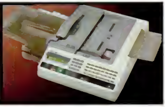
No. DC730

$1299

PANASONIC UF-150 FAX
- Group 3 Compatible
- Includes Handset

No. PAUF150

$1499



SHARP FO300 FAX
- G3, G2, FMG1 Compatible
- 70 Auto Dialing Numbers
- Copy function

No. SHFO300

$1399

SHARP FO420 FAX
- 70 Each Fax/Phone Auto-Dialing Nos.
- Timer Transmission & Polling
- Relay Broadcasting Request

No. SHFO420

$1599

SHARP FO-700 FAX
- Stores 32 numbers
- 16 shade polling functions
- Oversize Document Transmission

No. SHFO700

$1999

PRINCETON GRAPHICS LS-300 IMAGE SCANNER
- EGA Software Compatible
- 6 seconds/page scanning speed
- 32 shades dither pattern

No. PNLS300

$849

Call: 800-233-8950

Special Savings From CMO

ANCHOR 24 F/I INTELLIGENT MODEM
- 300/1200/2400 BPS Operation
- Internal Full Card
- Battery Back-Up Phone # Storage

No. AN18

$189

MOUNTAIN 30MB DRIVECARD
- Fits in 1½ Expansion Slots
- Automatic Head Parking
- 78ms Average Access Speed

No. MB30

$499

LOGITECH C7 SERIAL MOUSE
- Includes Logimouse Software
- Optomechanical Design
- 3-Buttons

No. ICLG03

$79.99

LOTUS 1-2-3 2.01 UPGRADE
- Complete Set of 2.01 Disks
- Includes User Manual
- Great For User's Second Copy

No. ICL020

$199

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Williamsport, PA 17701

Policies and particulars.

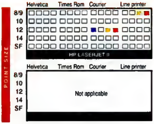
• All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge and your order will not be charged until shipped. • No limit, no deposit on COD orders. • No waiting period for cashier's checks. • Same day shipping on in-stock items if processed before 3:00 E.S.T. • Toll-free order inquiry • Free technical support from our own factory-trained staff. • No sales tax on orders shipped outside PA. • All items subject to availability and price changes. **SHIPPING.** Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. • CMO ships most orders UPS unless otherwise requested. • Returned items may be subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS. Monday - Friday 8 A.M. to 9 P.M. EST, and Saturday 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. EST.

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

B110

C. Itoh Jet-Setter II



The classic strategies for cloning an established standard are to add functionality or to cut corners. With the Jet-Setter II, C. Itoh has mixed a little of the first strategy with a lot of the second. The result is an HP LaserJet II clone that runs more slowly than the original, offers additional emulations as options, and has a list price of $2,195.

The Jet-Setter II is built around the 5-page-per-minute Konica engine. On the PC Labs speed tests, the printer managed 4.9 ppm. This is relatively slow for a laser printer, but still better than the 1 to 3 ppm that you would get from a daisy wheel or most dot matrix printers in near-letter-quality mode.

The printer does better than average on quality of output. Text is dark, with barely a hint of that fuzziness around the edges that lowers most laser printers to merely copier quality. For graphics output, solid areas are uniformly dark, but patterns don't fare as well, with fine lines much lighter than they should be. Overall, output quality is better than the original LaserJet's but not quite as good as the LaserJet II's.

Very much on the plus side, the Jet-Setter II performed flawlessly for both the text and graphics emulation tests. If anything, the printer emulation succeeds too well, following the LaserJet's limitations as well as its features. Built-in fonts are limited to Courier, Courier Bold, and Line Printer in portrait and landscape modes. Rather than treat boldface and italic as enhancements, the printer requires separate fonts for these features.

Installing the Jet-Setter II is simple enough. You open the printer, drop the corona wire and drum belt into place, and dump the contents of a toner cartridge into the printer's developer unit. The procedure is not only explained well in the user manual but also is illustrated so well that you might not even have to read the instructions.

In an unusual design decision, C. Itoh has chosen to control default settings through DIP switches rather than the front panel, as on most laser printers. The switches are inconveniently located at the back of the printer and consist of two banks of eight switches each.

If you plan to use the printer only for its LaserJet II emulation, the DIP switches won't be a problem: you can set the defaults and forget them. However, if you plan to use the optional emulation cartridges (Diablo 630 or Epson FX-86e plus Proprinter), be aware that the function of some DIP switches changes with different emulations. You may need to get at the switches every time you change emulation.

One benefit of the DIP switches is that using the printer's front panel is trivial.

C. Itoh's excellent manual explains HP control codes and has a convenient foldout that lists commands by type.

The simplistic one-character display has only five error codes—1 through 5—and the explanation of each is listed on the panel. The Jet-Setter II's front panel control is limited to switching on- and off-line, issuing a form-feed, and running a test page. All this is so straightforward that the excellent manual is nearly superfluous.

Paper-handling features are modest. The single paper tray has a capacity of only 100 pages of letter-sized paper. (A legal-sized tray is also available.) You do manual feeds by lifting the cover on the paper tray and placing a page on top of the stack. The Jet-setter's most serious limitation is that it cannot be fed envelopes. As with most recent laser printers, the printer can stack output faceup or facedown.

C. Itoh has included explanations for all HP control codes in the manual. Even better, the manual comes with a quick-reference foldout that lists all commands by type and includes page references for further information. (Other manufacturers, please take note.)

Of course, the ultimate question for this printer is, How much will it sell for in real life? The list price is more than $500 above the street price of the LaserJet II. Clearly, the Jet-Setter II will have to sell for significantly less before it becomes a reasonable alternative to the real thing. A C. Itoh spokesman declined to guess what the street price will be. Stay tuned to your local discount store for further developments.—**M. David Stone**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

C. Itoh Jet-Setter II
C. Itoh Electronics Inc.
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714-6297
(714) 660-1421
List Price: $2,195
Dimensions (HWD): 11 x 29.6 x 16.6 in.
Weight: 67 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet II (with Diablo 630, Epson FX, and IBM Proprinter, optional)
In Short: This straightforward clone of the HP LaserJet II is a little slower than the original and has a list price higher than the street price of the LaserJet II. Assuming that the Jet-Setter II's street price drops proportionately, the printer will be a reasonable alternative to the LaserJet for those on tight budgets.

CIRCLE **643** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Science of Printing a Page

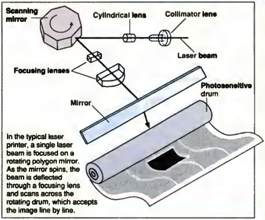
Although laser printers have garnered the lion's share of the page printer market, some competing technologies are starting to find their way into the mainstream. Two of the best-known alternatives are liquid crystal shutter (LCS) page printers and light-emitting diode (LED) array page printers. Both kinds of printers offer the same type of output as laser printers but create the images in different ways, as shown below.

Apart from different methods of charging the drum with a pattern of dots, all page printers operate in a similar way. Toner (the black powder) is transferred to the drum and adheres only to the charged dots. When the paper passes under the rotating drum, the image is attracted to the paper. The paper then passes through a fusing station, where heated rollers press the image onto the paper, actually melting the toner. The charge on the drum is then neutralized and the printing process starts again.

Proponents of the LCS and LED array technologies consider these more reliable since they have no moving parts and are not as susceptible to atmospheric contamination (such as smoke-filled air circulating through the machine) as laser printers are. Also, LCS and LED array page printers do not suffer from the linearity problems that some laser printers have (see "Lasers and Linearity" below). Proponents of laser technology argue that liquid crystals can be affected by heat and humidity—factors that impose limits on the operating environment—and LEDs can burn out. We asked Bob Peckam, marketing manager for LED array printheads at Rohm Corp. (Irvine, Calif.), how long LED arrays will last. He indicated that the life expectancy is 1,000 hours, or 10 million pages.—**Joe Desposito**

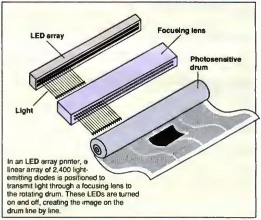
Joe Desposito is the senior project leader of PC Labs.

LASER TECHNOLOGY



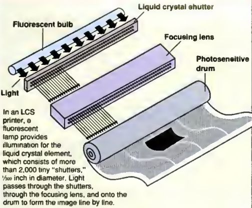
In the typical laser printer, a single laser beam is focused on a rotating polygon mirror. As the mirror spins, the beam is deflected through a focusing lens and scans across the rotating drum, which accepts the image line by line.

LED ARRAY TECHNOLOGY



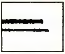
In an LED array printer, a linear array of 2,400 light-emitting diodes is positioned to transmit light through a focusing lens to the rotating drum. These LEDs are turned on and off, creating the image on the drum line by line.

LIQUID CRYSTAL SHUTTER TECHNOLOGY



In an LCS printer, a fluorescent lamp provides illumination for the liquid crystal element, which consists of more than 2,000 tiny "shutters," 1/300 inch in diameter. Light passes through the shutters, through the focusing lens, and onto the drum to form the image line by line.

LASERS AND LINEARITY



Olympia Laserstar 6
(Laser technology)

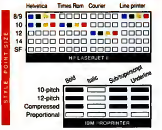
HP LaserJet Plus
(Laser technology)

Qume CrystalPrint Series II
(LCS technology)

NEC Silentwriter LC-890
(LED array technology)

Proponents of the alternative technologies argue that they are more accurate and more reliable than laser technology. Accuracy is assured with either LCS or LED array technology, since both are linear across the width of the drum. In actuality, a laser printer's nonlinearity at the edges of a page is almost indiscernible.

C. Itoh LIPS II



The C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter was one of the workhorse daisy wheel printers in the early days of microcomputers, so it is perhaps only fitting that C. Itoh helps to nail the door closed on daisy wheel technology. At a list price of $3,545, the new LIPS II costs a bit more than much of its competition, but it delivers a lot for the money.

The most important difference between the LIPS II and other page printers in its class is the print engine itself. It has the same 300-dot-per-inch resolution as the others but is faster than most, with a rated speed of 10 pages per minute. It managed 9 ppm in the PC Labs speed tests. The engine is not only faster, but stronger than most. Rated at 600,000 pages, it may have a useful life that is two to three times longer than that of lower-cost machines.

The LIPS II is much easier to set up than other printers; all the print components come preinstalled. You have no drums to scratch, no developer units to drop, no confusing mechanical devices that must be inserted "forcefully but with care to avoid damage." All you have to do is add toner.

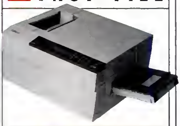
Unfortunately, the toner comes in a tall bottle with a narrow neck. You do not shake the bottle, but instead hold it upside down over the toner bin and "turn it round as you move the bottle from one side of the hopper to the other." The purpose of this maneuver is to distribute the toner evenly in the bin. The actual result is that unless you have a steady hand and plenty of patience, you will probably spill a little toner.

The print quality is excellent, with even coverage and no washout in large areas of dark print. The graphics emulations were generally good. There were some small problems with the dot matrix graphics where a single pixel line would overprint, but these were not frequent or serious. The LaserJet graphics have a tendency to fade out when there are lots of fine lines.

The LIPS II comes with ten different fonts, although when C. Itoh counts all the different symbol sets and combinations, they come up with more than 90. All but one of these fonts are monospace, but there is a Times Roman. The fonts are more useful than those with other printers, however, since the LIPS II can produce bold and italic characters on the fly, effectively tripling the characters available.

As it turns out, not all fonts are readily available with all emulations. You can select the Times Roman font only from the Diablo emulation—the symbol set is not supported by the LaserJet emulation. However, you can select any emulation's font through the front panel.

FACT FILE



C. Itoh LIPS II
C. Itoh Electronics Inc.
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714-6297.
(714) 660-1421
List Price: $3,545 with 512K RAM; $4,595 with 2MB RAM.
Dimensions (HWD): 13.5 x 28.75 x 18.25 in.
Weight: 82 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The LIPS II is a fast machine built for heavy duty. It comes with a full complement of emulations, a variety of monospace fonts, and a powerful command language built into the controller. This one is best suited for specialized or high-volume applications.

CIRCLE **652** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The front panel is clean and easy to read, with an LCD message window that has two 20-character lines. There is a numeric keypad along with a number of other special function buttons. Through these, you can select emulations, fonts, page layout parameters, and more.

C.Itoh's LIPS II command language provides a nifty Generate Font command.

The LIPS II also has some powerful capabilities in its controller. C. Itoh commissioned the LIPS command language from Office Automation Systems (Oasys), so it bears a close resemblance to the Oasys LaserPro Express command language. You can use the commands to quickly draw all manner of curves, lines, boxes, and other graphic elements. With a single line, you can print any one of 39 different bar codes. You can also control margins and text location.

Perhaps the niftiest feature of the LIPS command language is the Generate Font command. This uses proprietary CIE-FLEX font outlines to generate fonts to your specifications. The outlines include type styles that are similar to Helvetica, Times Roman, Gothic, and Optima. You get to specify point size, compression, rotation, and angle of italic, among other features.

The main problem with the LIPS II is its paper handling. The input cassette holds only 250 sheets, which is typical for most page printers but seems to be a little light when considering a machine for heavy use. The other problem is that there is no manual feed, no faceup output, and no straight-through paper path.

Overall, the LIPS II is a solid printer built for lots of use. It is expensive when compared with the lower-cost machines,

TIME IS MONEY.
SPEED IS OF THE ESSENCE.
INTRODUCING
THE SEIKOSHA® SBP-10.

The only 800 cps printer with 18 pins in a single head.

As a manager dependent on data processing, you know how important high speed, efficiency and reliability are in a computer printer. An outstanding printer is worth its weight in gold because it will save you time, effort and money . . .

Introducing the SEIKOSHA SBP-10. It'll supply you with all the essentials. At a speed of 800 characters per second, the SBP-10 is an efficient, rapid-fire document producer. It lets you be more productive and cost-effective. The SBP-10's 18 pins provide you with sharper resolution. We are the only manufacturer to introduce 800 cps and an 18 pin single-head in the same printer.

FEATURES TO MEET YOUR NEEDS

- 800 cps draft/400 cps correspondence/200 cps NLQ
- 18 pin wide carriage
- Rear/bottom/front paper feed
- Epson ESC/P and IBM Proprinter emulation
- Parallel and serial interfaces standard
- Bidirectional push/pull tractor with paper parking
- Front panel print mode controls with LCD readout
- Accepts up to 3 font cartridges simultaneously (2 font types per cartridge)
- Outstanding warranty

PERSONAL TOUCH SERVICE

Producing an outstanding printer is only half the story. The other half is service. It includes such things as:

- A National Hotline number
- 150 Authorized SEIKOSHA Service Centers in the United States and Canada
- Immediate shipment—within 24 hours.

Call today for a FREE copy of the new SEIKOSHA CAPABILITIES BROCHURE: **1-800-338-2609** or **1-201-529-4655.**

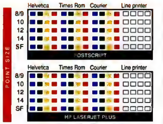
We're Seikosha America Inc., established in 1985 to be the North American arm for SEIKOSHA-branded printers. Two decades ago, we began to design and manufacture high quality printers for Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM) . . . our name unknown by users like you. But our tradition of making quality technological products goes back nearly a hundred years (we're the world's leading manufacturer of precision timepieces including SEIKO, Pulsar and Lorus). Today, our goal is to be the first among printers with a name you can recognize and trust.

Seikosha
America Inc.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

but gains value from its flexible controller, its faster output, and its heavy duty construction.—**Alfred Poor**

Dataproducts LZR 1260



It's always a pleasure when a printer sets up logically and proceeds to do exactly what it's supposed to do. This is doubly true when "doing what it's supposed to" means printing in PostScript or HP LaserJet Plus mode at 12 pages per minute. So it is with the Dataproducts LZR 1260. And given that the printer is meant to be a shared resource, the list price of $7,995 doesn't even seem expensive.

By far the most impressive feature of this printer is its speed. In LaserJet Plus mode, the text speed measured 11.1 ppm. Results on the graphics speed test were even more impressive, at 82 seconds per page, the LZR 1260 really shines—compared with 130 seconds and up for most other printers.

In PostScript mode, the text speed was slower, at 10 ppm. But in the standard graphics test, the printer spat pages out at 16 seconds per page. And in the PostScript speed test, in which most PostScript printers took 18 or 20 minutes, the LZR 1260 clocked in at a mere 7 minutes, 33 seconds—second to only the Apple LaserWriter IINTX.

Happily, the quality of the output is as impressive as the quantity. Graphics and text are dark and crisp. Graphics patterns retain details, filled-in areas are solid black, and text characters are clean and well-defined, even under a magnifying glass. Although the Courier characters are just a bit thinner than what you would expect from a Selectric typewriter, the overall quality is as good as you'll find in any laser printer.

The secret to the LZR 1260's speed is the same as with the Apple NTX—a 68020 microprocessor. The CPU, plus 4MB RAM, certainly pays off. It's also worth noting that the 35 Adobe fonts are the same as in the NTX. According to a Dataproducts representative, the printer is 100 percent NTX compatible in its PostScript mode. The only practical difference worth noting is that the LZR 1260 provides you with the option of connecting to a parallel port.

Another strong point in this printer's favor is its paper-handling features. Based on the same Toshiba engine as the Toshiba PageLaser12, the LZR 1260 offers the same paper-feed options. A 250-sheet tray is standard, as is the manual-feed slot. An $895 dual-bin feeder, with 250 sheets per tray, brings the total capacity to 750 sheets. A $995 envelope feeder can handle up to 100 envelopes.

A potentially important limitation is that the printer can feed from only two bins in LaserJet Plus emulation, and the envelope bin is not one of them. In PostScript mode you can use any of the bins, either by going through PostScript drivers or by embedding the PostScript codes directly in your document.

Be forewarned that setting up this printer is not a trivial task. One of the complications is that the printer comes in two parts: the 60-pound engine and the 25-pound system unit. From the outside the system unit looks virtually identical to an AT. You have a choice. You can either stack the engine on top of it or mount the unit in a vertical floor stand (a floor stand comes with the printer).

Inside the system unit you'll find the printer controller, room for a hard disk, and room for further expansion by VARs (value-added resellers). The option of a hard disk makes good sense for a shared printer, because it lets you add fonts all in one place. Although the optional disk is not yet available, a Dataproducts representative said the system can already support a 20 to 300MB hard disk, so you can add your own.

Using the printer is far easier than putting it together. Yes and No buttons on the front panel, combined with a 16-character LCD that shows options in conventional English, furnish reasonably intuitive control. If you can't figure out the front panel, you'll quickly find the information you need in the excellent manual.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

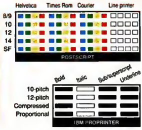
Dataproducts LZR 1260
Dataproducts Corp.
6200 Canoga Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(818) 887-8000
List Price: $7,995
Dimensions (HWD): 18 x 19 x 21 in.
Weight: 85 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Plus; PostScript
In Short: Big, fast, and expensive, the LZR 1260 offers compatibility with the Apple LaserWriter IINTX and the HP LaserJet Plus, as well as heavy-duty paper handling. Recommended for shared-printer needs, this is the one printer to get when you'd otherwise have to get more than one.

CIRCLE **651** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clearly, this is not a printer for everyone. But if your needs are heavy-duty—particularly for PostScript graphics in desktop publishing, for example—and you must have both PostScript and LaserJet Plus compatibility, the LZR 1260 is the right choice.

Think of it this way: To get the same compatibility with the LaserJet and the NTX and get the same speed for PostScript graphics, you could buy both a LaserJet and an NTX. But that would cost more, and you'd have two slow printers instead of one fast one. I'll take the LZR 1260.—**M. David Stone**

IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter Model 020



When IBM moves into new territory, it likes to do it with a bang. In an effort to add more weight to its first entry into the PostScript market, Big Blue has dressed up its Personal Pageprinter with the trappings of what it calls the SolutionPac Personal Publishing System—which includes a PS/2, Aldus's *PageMaker*, and *Microsoft Windows*. Yet when you strip the system down to its minimum configuration of the printer, its separate controller board, and the controller software, you're left with a $4,999 package that delivers rather unremarkable performance.

The Pageprinter itself is entirely dumb. A Pageprinter Adapter that you install in your computer handles all PostScript processing—a setup that theoretically speeds up data transfer and therefore printing. At review time only the PS/2 version of the board was available, and IBM provided us with a 20-MHz PS/2 Model 70 to test the system with.

The only controls on the Pageprinter's front panel are an on-line button and a test-print button. The Pageprinter Adapter software handles all other printing functions. When you start the software, it downloads the fully rastered characters of 13 fonts (the standard forms of Times Roman, Helvetica, and Courier) into a font cache. This speeds up printing later on but means that you must wait about 2 minutes for the program to load itself.

You also have an impressive selection of 30 additional fonts. But instead of building the outline forms of these fonts into ROM, as Apple and other printer manufacturers have done, IBM forces you to download them from disk. This requires using a word processor to create a profile file containing the names of the fonts you wish to load. Another drawback is that the Pageprinter Adapter's 2MB buffer restricts you to loading no more than about 15 additional fonts at any one time.

Like most printers, the Pageprinter Adapter rasters the characters of the newly downloaded fonts only at print time and then adds them to the font cache. A nice extra feature lets you save the entire font cache to disk and then reload it later to speed up printing. The software is driven entirely by commands issued at the DOS prompt, which makes it awkward to use but does allow batch files to automate the loading of different fonts.

The Personal Pageprinter also offers IBM Proprinter emulation. While some people may find occasion to use a $4,999 PostScript printer to imitate a dot matrix printer, LaserJet emulation would be much more practical. Another silly touch is the manual's failure to provide any discussion of the Proprinter control codes beyond a curt recommendation to buy the Proprinter manual. Other programming details for the Pageprinter are available only through a programmer's optional reference manual.

> *The Pageprinter Adapter rasters the characters of the newly downloaded fonts only at print time and then adds them to the font cache.*

PC MAGAZINE **FACT FILE**

IBM 4216 Personal Pageprinter Model 020
IBM Corp.
Contact your nearest authorized dealer.
(800) 447-4700
List Price: Personal Pageprinter, $2,199; Pageprinter Adapter/A (PS/2 controller board), $1,950; *Pageprinter Adapter Program*, Version 1.3 (including Adobe PostScript), $850
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 33 x 17.4 in.
Weight: 37.5 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter; PostScript
In Short: The Personal Pageprinter is controlled entirely by an adapter board and software that you must install in your computer. It offers a huge selection of attractive fonts, but most must be downloaded from disk. And it turned in mediocre performance on our speed tests.

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The printer produces the sharp, clear fonts you'd expect from a PostScript printer, although the characters are slightly less crisp than those of the Apple LaserWriter IINT or IINTX. It also gave us dark, picture-perfect copies of our graphics test files.

When it comes to speed, though, the story is different. Its Ricoh 1060 engine holds the Pageprinter down to 5.6 pages per minute. Connected to a 20-MHz PS/2 Model 70, the Pageprinter required 1,274 seconds to complete our PostScript speed and font tests, while lower-priced competitors such as the Apple LaserWriter IINT and the Qume ScriptTEN turned in faster times running on an 8-MHz AT.

Another one of this printer's weaker areas is paper handling. You can eject pages facedown in a tray on top or faceup in a side-mounted exit tray. The edge of the first page tends to catch when going into the side tray, curling the paper. The printer comes with a single-bin paper feeder and a manual-feed slot. If you want additional paper-feeding options, you're out of luck.

The departures this printer takes from conventional design are more notable for their drawbacks than their advantages. The software that controls all printer functions does offer a degree of extra flexibility, but

Why build a printer you can stand on, when all it will ever carry is a full office workload?

The answer is reliability.

We built the best track record in the industry by demanding a lot more from our products than you ever will. OKIDATA engineers call this "championship specs." Over 3 million OKIDATA users call it rugged reliability. And it shows in the quality and performance of every printer and modem we make.

You can see it in our new 300 series of 9-pin and 24-pin printers. Their speed, print quality and sheer versatility can carry a ton of paperwork. With day in, day out reliability. OKIDATA wouldn't have it any other way. Why should you?

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer near you.

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

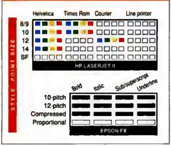
OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.,
Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

its exclusive reliance on the DOS prompt and batch files is tiresome, and having to download fonts is a needless aggravation. The Pageprinter Adapter board could be forgiven for taking up a slot in your PS/2 if it brought some extra speed to printing tasks, but our testing didn't show this to be the case.—**Robert Kendall**

Kyocera F-1000A



With 79 built-in fonts, 57 pounds of mass, and the ability to emulate seven printers, Kyocera's 9.4-page-per-minute F-1000A belongs in the heavyweight division of LaserJet-compatible printers.

Bells and whistles make the $2,895 F-1000A a worthy choice for a wide range of specialized laser-printing applications, but if you stick close to the mainstream of word processing and databases, you'll find you don't often make use of the bulk of the specialty features. And you'll wish you could have a few strong words with the committee that chose those 79 resident fonts—half of them picked out of a hat, apparently.

In addition to the expected mix of Courier and Line Printer fonts found in any LaserJet Series II compatible, the F-1000A provides elite (12-pitch), Gothic (10-pitch), and mini-lineprinter (21.4-pitch, good for 170 characters across), along with 8- and 10-point Times Roman and 8-point Helvetica knockoffs—all in both portrait and landscape. So far, so good. But there's no 12- or 14-point Times Roman, and the only Helvetica fonts above 8 points are bold and bold italic—no light roman or light italic.

Kyocera builds its own laser printer engines. Operating costs are lower than those of the Canon LBP-SX (HP LaserJet Series II) because you replace the toner (every 3,000 pages) and the printer drum (after 10,000 pages) separately, unlike the case with HP's one-piece cartridges. You do have to be cautious changing toner (pull the safety tab clumsily and you'll cropdust your shirt or blouse). The Kyocera engine is rated at 10 ppm, in contrast with the Canon's 8. Actual throughput is 25 percent faster, 9.4 ppm as opposed to 7.5. Although the Kyocera print quality is good, you will probably find the HP's output slightly better.

The F-1000A has 512K memory (upgradable to 1.5MB), correct-order paper stacking, parallel and serial ports, accurate graphics emulation of the LaserJet Series II and six common dot matrix and daisy wheel printers, and a just-the-facts front panel (on/off-line, form feed, print status sheet, manual feed). The F-1000A allows you to:

■ Load frequently used graphics such as company logos onto plug-in IC cards (they're like font cartridges, only smaller). Two slots are available.

■ Generate bar codes automatically without having to buy special bar-code software.

■ Create specialty type effects using three built-in "Dynamic" fonts. You can stretch, slant, and flip fonts to your heart's desire, although you'd be hard-pressed to think of many *serious* business applications that look like this:

VARIATIONS

■ Switch fonts, printer emulations, or paper orientation, and draw graphics objects (lines, circles, shaded blocks, even simple bar charts) using the robust Kyocera Prescribe command language. You use Prescribe as a supplement or a plain-English substitute for the arcane escape sequences found in the printers the F-1000A emulates.

As with other lasers with built-in fonts, if you tell your software you have an HP and call for an HP font (for instance, Z-cartridge 10 TMS RM), the Kyocera takes its best stab from its internal fonts. Results are usually good, but sometimes justified text doesn't print exactly even at the right margin. Double open quotes (") in *PageMaker* threw off the right margin; the same text printed in *XyWrite* was flawless, but a Ctrl-I tab stop destroyed the right margin elsewhere in the document.

Another quirk: With the LaserJet Series II, if you stick a single sheet (your company letterhead, for instance) in the manual-feed slot, the printer is smart enough to guess your intentions and use the single sheet without requiring special escape codes. The Kyocera isn't.

In PC Labs tests and through several thousand pages of day-to-day use, the F-1000A performed well. Print quality remained good, and there was no sign of the paper jamming that plagued its predecessor last year. If you need Kyocera's pro-

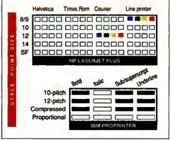
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Kyocera F-1000A
Kyocera Unison Inc.
3165 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 848-6680
List Price: $2,895 with 512K RAM; 1MB RAM upgrade, $495
Dimensions (HWD): 10.5 x 14.5 x 17.5 in.
Weight: 57 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX; HP LaserJet Series II; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer; Line Printer; NEC Spinwriter; Qume Sprint 11
In Short: This rugged 9.4-ppm laser printer is 25 percent faster than the HP LaserJet Series II. The English-like Prescribe programming language, built-in hex and bar code printouts, and the ability to burn graphics or specialty fonts into accessory IC cards make the F-1000 good for specialty applications.
CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See our all-new 24-pin printers.
OKIDA

grammability, if you need small type sizes to tame big spreadsheets, or if you frequently print documents in landscape mode and want more than HP's two landscape typefaces, the Kyocera F-1000A could be for you.—**Bill Howard**

OAS LaserPro Gold Express



The LaserPro Gold Express, from Office Automation Systems, is the new flagship in the LaserPro line. Priced at $3,895, it is the kind of printer that can confuse a novice or delight a power user. It is most useful as a platform for programmers who need the printer's Express language. If flexibility is what you're looking for, the Gold Express is a good place to start.

In many ways, the LaserPro Gold Express is identical to the Silver Express reviewed last year, the only differences being an extra megabyte of memory and an additional emulation mode.

Standard memory for the Gold Express is 2.5MB. You can also get a 2MB upgrade—to the Pure Gold Express, yielding a total of 4.5MB. The extra memory can be important for those who use full-page graphics and downloaded fonts.

Printer emulations include Diablo 630, Qume Sprint 11, NEC Spinwriter 3550, Epson FX-80, HP LaserJet Plus, and IBM Proprinter. These emulations should cover most software that knows how to use any printer at all, but Office Automation Systems supplies a generic line-printer mode also, just in case.

In graphics emulation tests for the Epson FX, LaserJet Plus, and IBM Proprinter modes, and in text emulation tests for these three plus the Diablo mode, the Gold Express performed without problems. One nice touch is that the printer treats boldface and italic as enhancements, even in LaserJet Plus emulation, so you can use these features even if you don't have a boldface or italic font loaded. Resident fonts include Courier, Elite, Vetica (similar to Helvetica), and two sizes of Line Printer.

Print quality varies somewhat with the emulation. Graphics are generally good, maintaining detail in patterns and filling solid areas with a dark black. The one exception in our tests was in Epson FX emulation, which repeatedly left white specks in solid black areas.

Text quality is more consistent, with no significant differences among emulations. Interestingly, the Gold Express managed slightly better output than the Silver Express in last year's tests. The differences are subtle but real, as confirmed with a magnifying glass. Quality is excellent—barely below that of the LaserJet II.

PC FACT FILE

Office Automation Systems
LaserPro Gold Express
Office Automation Systems Inc.
9940 Barnes Canyon Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-9400
List Price: $3,895
Dimensions (HWD): 12.2 x 16.2 x 17.5 in.
Weight: 50.6 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX-80; HP LaserJet Plus, HPGL; IBM Proprinter; NEC Spinwriter 3550; Qume Sprint 11
In Short: The new flagship in the LaserPro line is of special interest to programmers who can make use of the LaserPro Express language, particularly in concert with the HP plotter emulation for CADD/CAM applications, or with the printer's 2- to 4.5MB memory for desktop publishing.
CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

On the PC Labs text speed tests, the Gold Express clocked in at 7.1 pages per minute in the Diablo mode and 7.2 ppm in the other modes tested. In the graphics speed tests, it managed 38 seconds in Epson FX mode and 53 seconds in IBM Proprinter mode, but it was slower in LaserJet Plus mode, at 150 seconds.

> *If flexibility is what you want, the LaserPro Gold Express is a good place to start.*

Setting up the LaserPro Gold Express is straightforward. Unfortunately, using the printer is more difficult than installing it because of the obscure two-digit codes in the front-panel display.

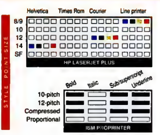
Since the printer comes set to LaserJet Plus emulation, you can immediately use the Gold Express with any software that includes a LaserJet Plus driver. But plan to take time to learn where the definitions of codes are hidden in the manual.

The LaserPro Gold Express will be most appreciated by those who can make use of the Express command language. The language can generate bar codes and fonts. It also includes graphics primitives—boxes, circles, arcs, and fills—that you can use to build graphics or forms with your own programs.

As should be clear, the LaserPro Gold Express should be of most interest to programmers—whether as in-house programmers, consultants, or VARs (value-added resellers). And even for those who can take advantage of the Express language, the LaserPro Silver Express may be all you need. However, if you want the Express language and need the extra memory or the plotter emulation, by all means go for the gold.—**M. David Stone**

See our all-new 24-pin printers.

OAS LaserPro 1510R



Of course it's possible to spend too much for anything, including printers. In the case of the LaserPro 1510R, however, the extra expense gets you practical value, especially when several users share the printer. You get a few emulations with this machine, but its main claim on your budget is speed, speed, speed.

The 1510R uses Ricoh's 4510 laser engine, rated at 15 pages per minute. On our tests it attained a consistent speed of 13.5 ppm, roughly twice the actual speed of most laser printers. Subjectively it feels as if the 1510R is about three times the speed of the 6- or 8-ppm printers.

The cost for that speed is the LaserPro 1510R's $6,495 list price in standard configuration with 768K RAM. That price includes two 250-sheet paper cassettes for the dual-bin system and either a parallel or a serial interface port. The user specifies the port at the time of purchase; this is justifiable given the probable single-location, fixed configuration of this printer. It does seem, however, that for the money they charge for this printer, Office Automation Systems could throw in both interfaces, thus adding flexibility for possible future configurations.

Setting up the LaserPro 1510R is not a task to be taken lightly—at least, with respect to the printer's 110 pounds. Once you've positioned this minimonster, you probably won't want to move it a lot. It has a lot of bulk, but attains most of it through height, measuring 16 inches. Since horizontal desktop space is usually at more of a premium than vertical space, the printer's size is really not a problem.

The two large paper cassettes stack vertically in the front of the printer. The paper goes through the printer in a C path and comes out faceup in reverse order on the top-mounted exit tray.

The printer is built for heavy use, with a 25,000-page-per-month duty cycle and a 1.5-million page printer design life. These usage numbers are five to ten times those of more typical 6- or 8-ppm laser printers.

The busy front panel has a 16-character LCD screen, six buttons, and nine status indicators that light up icons. It uses a system called FRPOs (front-panel operations), through which you control many of the printer's functions. Unfortunately, the FRPO system makes heavy use of two-character commands, such as H9 or A4, rather than taking advantage of the more descriptive indicators that would be possible with 16 characters.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Office Automation Systems
LaserPro 1510R
Office Automation Systems Inc.
9940 Barnes Canyon Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-9400
List Price: $6,495
Dimensions (HWD): 16 x 21 x 25 in.
Weight: 110 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX-80; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM Proprinter; NEC Spinwriter 3550; Qume Sprint 11
In Short: The LaserPro 1510R is a large, fast printer with many useful emulations. Although it is too expensive for a single user, its 13.5-ppm tested speed is just the ticket for multiuser applications.
CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

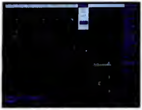
The 1510R's list of standard emulations is impressive; it includes the Diablo 630, Epson FX-80, HP LaserJet-Plus, IBM Proprinter, NEC Spinwriter 3550, and Qume Sprint 11. No emulation incompatibilities surfaced, but in order to make full use of the LaserJet Plus emulation, you must treat the 1510R as if it were an HP. You cannot use Office Automation Systems' Express command language, a proprietary page-description language, to implement all HP commands. For most users this is not a problem; just tell the printer it's a LaserJet and forget it.

The LaserPro 1510R features the Pyramid Font System, which allows modification of its four resident fonts.

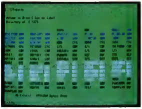
Four fonts are memory resident, including roman, Helvetica, Optima, and Gothic. A feature called the Pyramid Font System lets you modify any of these fonts and maintain the mathematical definition of the modification in the printer's memory. Three included diskettes have several downloadable fonts for the HP LaserJet Plus, IBM Proprinter, and Epson FX-80 emulations.

Because of the LaserPro 1510R's cost, buying it doesn't make sense for any but the most speed-conscious single users. Its range of emulations, high-speed printing, and heavy monthly duty cycle make it an ideal machine for sharing by a group. There is no way to plug more than one computer into the 1510R, however, so you either need to use a third-party printer-sharing device (electronic, not mechanical, please, in order to avoid dangerous power surges) or a local area network.

Clearly, the 1510R is a step beyond laser printers designed for single users or for occasional use. This machine is made to take on a crowd and keep up with its demands for a long time.—**Bruce Brown**



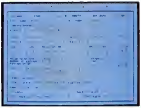
Get VGA graphics resolution on any EGA with autosync monitor for AutoCAD, Windows and Ventura Publisher



Give DOS a new look. You can even color code directory listings by file extension

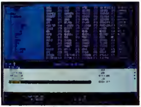
See more on the screen when you write code or review program listings in editors like Brief. 120 × 43 shown.

Change fonts, colors and screen sizes in popular word processors like WordStar & Word Perfect. 80 × 60 shown.



Enhance colors and add fields to any dBASE data entry form. 80 × 43 shown.

See more rows and columns in 1-2-3 or Symphony. Build a 12-month forecast without scrolling left and right.



Use color and compression to enhance Fastback Plus. Run terminal emulators like VTERM with 132 columns.

Supercharge your EGA.

Introducing UltraVision™, software that turns your EGA into a state-of-the-art display. You get more bells and whistles than the latest video cards, without replacing your current hardware.

Goodbye, drab colors.

Was your favorite application designed by a color-blind programmer? No problem. We've unlocked the full 64-color EGA palette so you can change screen colors to make *any* application look just the way you like.

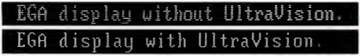
Put on a new face.

You'll love the way our new typefaces look on your screen. Choose from a library of styles including Sans-serif, Courier, Script, or novelty styles like Broadway, Data and Old English. Change styles in a flash.

Stop scrolling around.

UltraVision comes with a special Booster Card that plugs into the feature connector on your EGA. Now you can see more and scroll less in a host of popular applications. Choose screen dimensions up to 132 × 43.

UltraVision looks great on standard EGA monitors, and it gives you even more on autosync displays, like VGA-quality graphics and super high resolution character definition. Give your eyes a break. Your world will look a whole lot better.



EGA display without UltraVision.

EGA display with UltraVision.

These unretouched photos demonstrate how UltraVision improves character resolution on any EGA with autosync monitor. Normal EGA characters are defined in an 8 × 14 matrix versus 9 × 19 for UltraVision.

UltraVision is from the makers of SeeMORE™, SmartNotes™, Look & Link™, and @BASE™. UltraVision for VGA and plasma displays coming soon.

UltraVision

Please send me:

_____ copies of UltraVision at $119.95 each. Include $3.75 shipping per order. ($12 outside USA and Canada). Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# _____ EXP DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

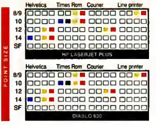
To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

personics
63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947 PC10/31/88

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Olympia Laserstar 6



At $2,699, AEG Olympia's Laserstar 6 is a respectable offering if you are looking for versatility rather than speed in a laser printer. It offers nine fonts accessible in three emulations (Line Printer, Diablo, and HP LaserJet Plus); 1.5MB RAM (expandable to 2MB); and GKS, a popular graphics language. Since the Laserstar 6 is based on the second-generation Ricoh engine, it has a small footprint and a relatively easy assembly process. At under 5 pages per minute for each of its emulations, though, the Laserstar 6 will never win any races.

The LED-based control panel, while more functional than many, is still less intelligible than the LCD panels found on such lasers as C. Itoh's LIPS 10. From the panel you access such features as emulation and font selection, or activate such capabilities as form- and line-feeds. You select landscape or portrait orientation simply by toggling the labeled membrane switch until the LED displays either an L or a P. You can even print out a status sheet that lists the internal fonts and their characteristics, emulation configuration, available RAM, and margin and motion settings.

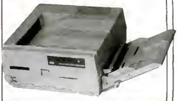
The Laserstar 6 provides for both manual and automatic paper-feed techniques. Because the paper tray adjusts to different sizes, the front control panel sports a dial with seven settings, one of which is for paper of variable size. An optional second paper tray is available and attaches to the bottom, effectively raising the entire printer 3 inches from the desktop. Output comes in collated facedown order on the top of the printer or uncollated faceup order through the back.

Built-in fonts include 10-point Times Roman (upright, bold, and italic), Helvetica, 8-point Times Roman, and 16.6-point Line Printer. Having this variety of fonts is a major plus over the basic HP LaserJet, especially when you consider that the Laserstar lets you orient the fonts in any of four ways, enlarge them, and print them in reverse. If the built-in fonts do not meet your needs, Olympia offers HP-compatible fonts in card format as well as downloadable BitStream-like fonts. The Laserstar 6 can hold up to 32 fonts in its memory at any time.

The Laserstar 6 had no problems outputting any of the graphics or text files in the PC Labs benchmark-test suite. Both the LaserJet Plus and the Diablo emulations worked as expected, albeit slowly. The speed tests rated the printer at 4.7 ppm for text and under 2 ppm for LaserJet Plus graphics.

The quality of the graphics and characters is as crisp as you'd expect from a laser, and most of the enhancements work much as you would predict. For example, the en-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



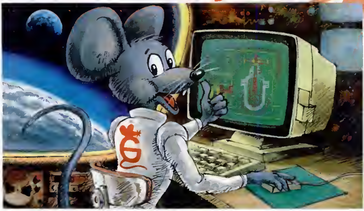
Olympia Laserstar 6
AEG Olympia Inc.
Box 22
Sommerville, NJ 08876
(201) 231-8300
List Price: $2,699
Dimensions (HWD): 8.25 x 16 x 25.75 in.
Weight: 37.5 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; HP LaserJet Plus
In Short: Like the famed tortoise, the Laserstar 6 is dependable but slow. Its many features, including nine fonts and four orientations, make this a printer worth investigating.

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A NEW BREAKTHROUGH IN MOUSE TECHNOLOGY INTRODUCING THE DYNAMIC RESOLUTION

Genius Dyna Mouse

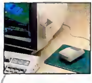
200-800 DPI

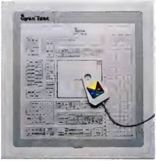


3 DIMENSIONAL DESIGN Contrast to the other Mouse manufacturers' 2 dimensional design, the controls of the Genius DYNA Mouse over the cursor is not only based on the mouse's travel count but also the speed of the mouse's movement. This dynamic resolution may go up to 800 DPI!

GM-6 Plus Include:
- Genius DYNA Mouse
- Genius Menu Maker
- Menu Library
- Dr HALO III
- Genius Mouse Pocket
- Genius Mouse Pad and Cutting Board

GM-ST include
- Genius DYNA Mouse
- Genius Menu Maker
- Menu Library
- Genius Mouse Pocket

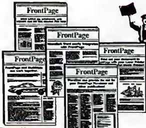




NEW Genius Tablet GT-1212

Includes:
- Genius Tablet with Puck
- AutoCAD Template & Menu File
- Genius Menu Maker & Menu Library
- Dr HALO III Software

Features:
- Resolution: up to 1000 lines per inch
- Digitizing Area: 12" x 12"
- Operating Mode: MM serial (Summagraphic MM 1201™ compatible). Mouse mode (Microsoft™ Mouse, and PC Mouse™ compatible)
- Lift-up cover sheet allows you to change templates
- Versatility: Works with today's top CAD softwares and almost any kind of menu driven softwares



FrontPage

Everything you need to become a desktop publisher.

Features:
- Automatic Text Rotation
- Hyphenation & Justification
- Automatic Kerning
- Supports Dot Matrix & Laser Printer
- Variable Zooming Levels
- WYSIWYG

Suggested retail $149.00

TurboCAD™

An ideal CAD program for professionals.

Features:
- Context Sensitive HELP
- Pull Down Menus
- Integrated Calculator
- Source Code Generator
- Automatic Dimensioning
- Advanced Drafting
- Dot Matrix Printing
- DXF File Exchange

Suggested retail $99.95

SEEING IS BELIEVING Now is an ideal time to take a close look at our product with this special introductory offer

	LIST PRICE	SPECIAL	with FrontPage	with TurboCAD
GM-6 Plus	99.00	79 00	154 00	149 00
GM-ST	79 00	65 00	139 00	134 00
GT-1212	399.00	349 00	424 00	419 00

- **24 hours BBS** Electronic Bulletin Board System give you the most updated information anytime
- **Toll free Technical Support** Knowledgeable Technicians stand by to answer your questions regarding our product
- **Lifetime free repairing services** We are responsible for shipping and handling within the first year. During the remaining years, a minimal fee will be charge to cover shipping and handling.

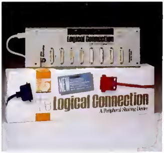
KYE
The manufacturer you can trust

KYE INTERNATIONAL CO.
769 PINEFALLS AVENUE, WALNUT, CA 91789
TEL (714) 594-9234 BBS (714) 594-7567 Support (800) 456-7KYE

- Time & Quantity is limited! Payment: Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Cashier Check.
- All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's the most logical way to connect everyone to a laser printer?



$695

$6,950

$16,950

Most offices have only one laser printer. So user access can be a real pain. But a Local Area Network can cost twice as much as the printer. And buying a laser for each user is out of the question.

That's why The Logical Connection makes everyone happy. *You,* because the cost is low, *your employees,* because they each get a laser virtually at their fingertips.

With The Logical Connection you can put the printer in a central location. Users access it in seconds from their own terminals with the new, simple and convenient, memory-resident, "Pop-Up," switching menu. Then, The Logical Connection takes over. If the printer is occupied, it holds each job until its current work is finished, automatically printing each new job in turn.

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S
CHOICE

No wonder *PC MAGAZINE* has *twice* named The Logical Connection its Editor's Choice. In fact, they called it, ". . . more than logical — maybe inspired."

Everybody's happy with the Logical Connection.

11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES OFFICE: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 225-2775 (714) 259-0541

The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Pop-Up is a trademark of Popular Programs, Inc.

From Fifth Generation Systems
The makers of FASTBACK and FASTBACK PLUS

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

large-character command, one of a number of double-escape code sequences, allows you to alter a font's height and/or width—a capability that can come in handy when creating headlines or letterheads.

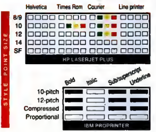
In Diablo mode, the printer throws away the first two columns of a file or a screen dump. While application programs with drivers automatically compensate for this, it is disconcerting when used with programs that simply transmit data much as a screen dump does. To circumvent the problem, Olympia provides the Line Printer mode, essentially a Diablo emulation that maintains the two columns. One nice enhancement to the Diablo implementation is the ability to select any available fonts. This is accomplished by sending one of the double-escape code sequences. (The same sequences also work, but are not documented, in the HP emulation.)

One handy Laserstar 6 feature includes a buffer that prints out a test sheet without destroying the buffer's contents.

The Laserstar 6 has a number of other handy features, including a buffer that lets you print out a test sheet without destroying the contents of the buffer. This can be useful in printing multiple copies of the same page or checking the quality of partially completed output. In addition to the manuals, which are being rewritten, the Laserstar 6 comes with a quick-reference card for front control-panel features.

Despite its tortoiselike speed, the Laserstar 6 is a viable option. The list price may seem high when compared with those of other printers in its class—until you consider the features, the amount of memory, and the number of built-in fonts that come with it.—**Vincent Puglia**

Panasonic Laser Partner



Most page printers must inevitably face comparison with the industry-leading Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II. By choosing the same list price of $2,595, the Panasonic Laser Partner seems willing to meet the challenge head-to-head and toe-to-toe. In a bout for the midprice championship, how does this slugger fare?

The predominant strength of the Laser Partner would have to be its variety of features. Rather than blowing the competition away with any one killer feature, it has a dozen of them and can come at you from a number of different angles.

Want print speed? The engine is rated at an impressive 11 pages per minute, well above the others in its price range. In the PC Labs benchmark tests, it managed to hit 10.1—high enough to place it in the top ranks of all tested machines regardless of price.

Want emulations? It has HP LaserJet Plus. Then, to make sure it has you covered, it also gives you Diablo 630, Epson FX, and IBM Proprinter emulations as well.

Need plenty of paper? The Laser Partner will hold a full ream of paper split between two large input cassettes.

How about fonts? Look for extra here, too. You get Courier and Courier Italic in 10, 12, 15, 16.66, and 20 pitch. There is also a Times Roman clone called Century with Century Italic to give you a proportional font. As a bonus, the machine can even create bold versions of the fonts on the fly.

Maybe you are the type who does not want to rely on software and drivers and other incomprehensible esoterica to manage your printer. The full-featured front panel offers almost 20 buttons and an LCD window that keeps you clearly posted on your progress in configuring the machine as you go. There are 4½ pages in the manual that detail all the settings that can be programmed through the front panel.

With all this going for it, what more could anyone possibly want in a printer?

To start with, there is a small problem with the Epson graphics-emulation mode, which caused our test image to be split over two pages instead of printing entirely on one.

Another limitation is the font control. While the controller can create bold characters on the fly, it does so only in certain emulations; the LaserJet emulation is not one of the lucky ones. This means that you need to have a smart HP driver in your

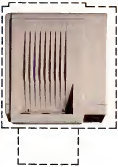
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Panasonic Laser Partner
Panasonic Industrial Co.
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(800) PIC-8086
(201) 348-7000
List Price: $2,595
Dimensions (HWD): 14 x 28.5 x 16.25 in.
Weight: 71.65 pounds
Emulations: Diahlo 630; Epson FX; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The Laser Partner is a midprice page printer in the same perfromance range as the HP Series II, but it offers much more in the way of emulations and other features for the money. It is limited in its paper handling and fonts, however, and this can detract from its overall value.

CIRCLE **646** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the new Blaser Star 2. The most cost efficient laser printer in its class.

Smallest footprint.
Compare the small Blaser Star 2 17"x18" footprint with the HP LaserJet Series II



Operating costs are vital when selecting a long-term, cost-efficient laser printer. The Blaser Star 2 makes this decision for you by offering the best of both worlds—longer-life consumables at lower prices versus other laser printers in its class.

The Blaser Star 2 toner system also gives you the blackest blacks you've ever seen. Its unique high performance engine technology does more than just emulate the HP LaserJet Series II, Diablo 630, and Epson FX-80. It outperforms them. And this great performance is also available for OEMs.

At only 17"x18" Blaser Star 2 boasts the smallest footprint in the industry. And that's with no protruding trays. The Blaser Star 2 also has full page graphics (300x300 dpi) capabilities. Plus, with our advanced engineering you can do more. More fonts and more forms, up to 128 downloadable.

Add to all of these outstanding features an extended operating life, and you've got the best value in laser printers today.

BLASER
S T A R 2

Blaser Industries, A Vodavi Company
8300 E. Raintree Drive
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-998-0400
1-800-322-3399

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

word processor (some have them) to do this or you have to download a corresponding bold font for the printer to use.

More serious, perhaps, is the limited paper handling. The two cassettes are welcome, but they are the only method for feeding paper. There is no manual feed. Likewise, the facedown, collated output is good, but there are times when a straight-through paper path is essential to get a good print on heavy stock or multilayered items such as envelopes. The bottom line is that the extra features do not outweigh the limitations.

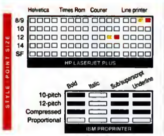
Finally, there is the installation and setup. It starts off all right, with your choice of parallel or serial connectors on the back and all. But when it comes time to add the toner, you are confronted with a large bottle that is topped with a spring-loaded cap. You hold the top open while gently waving the bottle over the toner bin, rolling the bottle back and forth in the air, until all the toner is in the bin.

The Panasonic Laser Partner placed in the top ranks of all tested machines, regardless of price, when it hit the print speed of 10.1 pages per minute.

In sum, the Laser Partner goes for adding features instead of cutting costs. If you are in a high-volume setting where the extra paper and faster print speed are important, then it has some distinct advantages over the competition, and this shows in its bang-for-the-buck measure. On the other hand, if you are looking for a versatile printer with lots of built-in features that will be useful in a wide range of applications, then it loses some of its edge because of its limited paper and font handling.

—Alfred Poor

QMS Kiss Plus 30



If high quality output is the most important feature on your list, then the QMS Kiss Plus 30 should get your attention. Built around the second-generation Canon engine, it offers some of the best text output available.

The QMS Kiss Plus 30 is three printers in one. The $2,195 base engine can't print anything until you plug in one of three functionality cards. The cards contain memory, resident fonts, and emulations, so that depending on which card you pick, you wind up with a substantially different printer.

At the low end, the $495 Functionality Card 10 gives you 512K RAM, 24 resident fonts, and four emulations: Epson FX-80, Qume Sprint 11, Diablo 630, and ANSI. At the next level, the $795 Functionality Card 20 carries 1MB RAM and adds ten additional resident fonts, as well as IBM Proprinter and HP LaserJet Plus emulations. At the high end, the $1,595 Functionality Card 30 has 2.5MB RAM and adds HPGL emulation. For this review, QMS sent us the Functionality Card 30. Add a $130 toner cartridge for a total printer price of $3,920.

On the PC Labs text emulation tests, the Kiss Plus 30 generally performed well, with a few exceptions. The Proprinter and FX emulations ignore the expanded command because the printer lacks an appropriate font. And bold in Diablo emulation looks more like a double strike because the printer offsets the bolding character by only one dot.

The graphics emulations have a few flaws as well. The Proprinter emulation is the worst, with overprints that convert some sections of detailed patterns into solid black. The Epson FX emulation has a similar but lesser problem, with black lines running through some patterns. Happily, there is no such problem on the LaserJet Plus emulation.

On the PC Labs text speed tests, the printer managed a respectable 7.5 pages per minute for all four emulations tested. On graphics, speeds ranged from a low of 75 seconds for Epson FX emulation to about 152 seconds for LaserJet Plus emulation.

Paper handling is a function of the base engine. The Canon SX has a 200-page paper tray, an adjustable manual feed suitable for paper or envelopes, and a facedown output bin. An alternative faceup output tray on the back of the printer lets you feed envelopes and heavy paper using a straight-through path.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

QMS Kiss Plus 30
QMS Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
(205) 633-4300

List Price: $3,920
Dimensions (HWD): 9.1 x 18 x 32 in.
Weight: 44 lbs.
Emulations: ANSI 6.4; Diablo 630; Epson FX; HPGL; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM Proprinter; Qume Sprint 11
In Short: The QMS Kiss Plus comes in three different flavors, depending on which functionality card you choose. The Functionality Card 30 is the high-end choice, providing the most emulations and the most memory (2.5MB). There's nothing special about the printer, nor is there anything wrong with it.

CIRCLE **642** ON READER SERVICE CARD

OVER THE FOUR-COLOR RAINBOW

It outputs only one page per minute, but the dazzling results of the PostScript-compatible QMS ColorScript 100 are worth the wait.

The QMS ColorScript 100 combines the best of three worlds: high-quality graphics, PostScript compatibility, and full color.

This printer's 1MB of ROM contains 35 resident typefaces and Adobe's Color PostScript Interpreter. Any software that includes Adobe's color driver can output an image to the ColorScript in glorious living color. You can expect drivers to appear in Aldus's *PageMaker*, Autodesk's *AutoCAD* and *AutoShade*, and Micrografx's *Designer*.

Although the printer was not available for a full *PC Magazine* review, I have seen it in action. It's a powerhouse printer designed for graphics-intensive applications.

The ColorScript 100 includes the Mitsubishi G650 engine; RS-232, Centronics parallel, and RS-422/AppleTalk ports; a 20MB hard disk with SCSI interface; 8MB RAM; and 1MB ROM.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

QMS ColorScript 100
QMS Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
(205) 633-4300
List Price: $24,995. Replacement ribbons, $90 each (four to a box). Ribbon types include black only, three-color (yellow, magenta, and cyan), and four-color (yellow, magenta, cyan, and black).

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

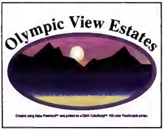
The Mitsubishi engine uses wax-thermal transfer (instead of laser technology) to print an image sequentially in yellow, magenta, cyan, and black at a resolution of 300 dots per inch.

The 20MB hard disk is handy for downloading fonts—permanently. And the 8MB of RAM, used to store a large image file while it's printing, is really a bare necessity.

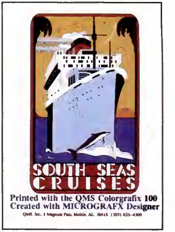
In order to print a color image, the ColorScript must run the paper past the printhead three or four times. The print speed is therefore determined by how fast the paper moves; QMS claims that a three-color 8½- by 11-inch image will print in just under 1 minute. That is not too bad, but it's not really the speed of an 8- or 12-page-per-minute laser printer, either.

Despite my enthusiasm for this printer, I have a few reservations. If, for example, your pages include lots of black 10-point text, you should definitely get the four-color ribbon. Without it, all of the type must be printed using combinations of yellow, magenta, and cyan. But with it, QMS estimates that you will get anywhere from 20 to 30 fewer printouts per roll. QMS has taken care to achieve

With the printer's 35 resident typefaces and Adobe's Color PostScript Interpreter, the QMS ColorScript 100 is capable of producing intense graphics in beautiful living color. In order to run a color image, the ColorScript engine uses wax-thermal transfer and it runs the paper past the printhead three or four times.


Olympic View Estates
Created using Aldus Freehand™ and printed on a QMS ColorScript™ 100 color PostScript printer.

Color Fit For A King!
The QMS ColorScript™ 100:
The First Color PostScript® Printer
For more information, contact QMS, Inc., 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618 (205) 633-4300


SOUTH SEAS
CRUISES
Printed with the QMS Colorgrafix 100
Created with MICROGRAFX Designer
QMS, Inc., 1 Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618 (205) 633–4300

accurate three-color registration, but you would be foolhardy to try it with small type.

More disturbing to me, however, was the type that printed in black only—I found the quality unacceptable. Evidently the wax was not transferring well to the paper.

By charging $24,995, QMS will surely weed out any potential casual users of the ColorScript 100. (In fact, a *PC Magazine* reader survey showed that only 18.2 percent of potential buyers would be willing to pay more than $5,000 for such a printer.) However, in an environment where color comps, preproduction proofs, or high-impact graphic output is necessary, the ColorScript 100 will prove a valuable tool at any price.
—Luisa Simone

Luisa Simone is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

Printed on a QMS ColorScript™ 100 Printer: The First Color Adobe PostScript® Printer.

The user guide for the Kiss Plus 30 is well written and heavily illustrated. It contains everything you need about setting up the printer and using the control panel, but it suffers from a lack of information on the control codes.

Also be aware that the claim of 34 fonts is slightly misleading. There are only 17 typefaces, each of which can be rotated to landscape mode, giving an effective 34 fonts. A more important hedge is that although all fonts can be made to work in any emulation, not all fonts are supported in all emulations.

In particular, QMS supports only two typefaces in LaserJet Plus emulation: Courier and Line Printer. Other resident typefaces are available only through a superset of non–LaserJet Plus commands, and even then, QMS will not guarantee that those fonts will work. In PC Labs tests, the superset commands succeeded in calling up the additional fonts, but the printer went back to Courier when given the command for boldface.

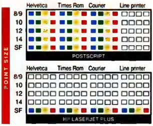
Depending on which of the three functionality cards you choose to use with the QMS Kiss Plus 30, you will wind up with a substantially different printer.

A more important problem with this printer is price. The interchangeable functionality cards mean that if you choose to upgrade, you have to throw out what you already have. But given the rising cost of memory, tossing out a half-megabyte or a full megabyte of memory when upgrading makes little sense.

It's also unfortunate that to get additional emulations, you have to pay for large blocks of memory that you may not need. If you're interested only in text output, for example, you may be perfectly happy with LaserJet Plus emulation and 512K RAM. But to get LaserJet Plus emulation, you also have to pay $300 for an extra half-megabyte of memory.

Overall, the Kiss Plus is less than exciting. It's not that there is anything particularly wrong with the printer; it's just that, except for its Canon engine, there is nothing outstandingly right about it either.
—M. David Stone

QMS PS-810



Since the advent of the PSJet, QMS has been synonymous with excellent implementations of PostScript-based laser printers, and the PS-810 only adds to that reputation. Print quality is excellent, print speed respectable, and functionality enhanced by the inclusion of built-in HP LaserJet Plus, Diablo 630, and HPGL emulations. With a list price of $5,495, the PS-810 is not inexpensive, but the best things in life never are.

Where other printers force decisions upon you, the PS-810 provides choices and power. It comes with three interfaces: AppleTalk, serial, and parallel. It has 2MB of RAM and 1MB of ROM for standard memory, which is more than enough for most print jobs. And if you should decide you need more, it is possible to upgrade with another megabyte of RAM. And its 16-MHz 68000 CPU ensures fast throughput.

Because the PS-810 is based on the new Canon SX engine, it has a small footprint, and its installation is simple and dry-clean free. Its one cassette holds 250 pages and

Cut Page Printing Down To Size

Cut over-sized page printers down to size with Qume's CrystalPrint Series II™. It gives you 50% more desk space than the HP LaserJet Series II™ and even more capability. In fact, the CrystalPrint Series II packs more printing power into less space than any page printer you can buy. So page printing stays desktop close and desktop convenient. There's no waiting. No noise. And no need to walk to a shared printer.

Cut to the Point

CrystalPrint Series II is the business communications professional. It prints text with vivid charts and graphs for presentations that get to the point. Your point. Precisely. Effectively. With a minimum of effort. Plus, CrystalPrint Series II gives you total compatibility with all your software. Whether it's Lotus®, WordPerfect™, Microsoft® Word, Ventura Publisher™ or any other program, CrystalPrint can speak the right language. It's even upgradable to become PostScript®-compatible for total desktop publishing capability.

Cut Size — Not Quality

With CrystalPrint, you're not just buying a printer, you're buying Qume quality and dependability. Printers built for the long haul. All backed by Qume's worldwide customer care program that ensures service and support that's never more than a phone call away. So with CrystalPrint Series II, you get more than a great printer — you get peace of mind.

CrystalPrint Cuts Costs

At just $1,999*, CrystalPrint Series II not only brings page printing closer, it's also more affordable than ever before. For more information, or a demonstration, contact your nearest Qume distributor or dealer. Or contact Qume, 500 Yosemite Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. Telephone (800) 223-2479.

Qume®

The Company with Peripheral Vision

LaserJet Series II, Lotus, WordPerfect, Microsoft, Ventura Publisher and PostScript are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. CrystalPrint Series II is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

*Suggested retail price

DEALERS CIRCLE 746 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sports paper guides on the top for feeding individual sheets manually. Unlike paper feeds with some other printers, the paper is fed automatically, without any explicit commands to switch from cassette to manual feed. Here you have a choice. Print jobs come out either collated and face-down through the top of the printer or face-up through the back.

As with most other PostScript-based laser printers, the PS-810 lacks a functional control panel. There are LEDs on the front panel that indicate status information such as whether data is being received. However, they do not allow you to control any print-job aspects such as form-feeds (so that you could force a screen-dumped page to be kicked out immediately rather than waiting for it), print orientation, and emulation selection.

Although switching from one emulation to another is as simple as pushing a button, the button's location—at the back of the printer alongside the ports—leaves much to be desired. Fortunately, a menu-driven utility called PS Executive lets you set parameters, such as bit-per-second rate and handshaking, and switch between emulations. While QMS charges $150 for the software, some dealers provide the PS Executive disk free with the printer. Needless to say, the software is indispensable for someone who frequently switches between PostScript and LaserJet Plus emulations.

FACT FILE

QMS PS-810
QMS Inc.
One Magnum Pass
Mobile, AL 36618
(205) 633-4300
List Price: $5,495
Dimensions (HWD): 9 x 18 x 26 in.
Weight: 44 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; HP LaserJet Plus, HPGL; PostScript
In Short: The PS-810, the first PostScript laser based on the Canon SX engine, offers flexibility and power in its emulations of the popular printers. It's expensive but definitely a known and reliable quantity.

The PostScript implementation is superb, providing all 35 fonts found in the Apple LaserWriter II. As with the LaserWriter, you are able to enhance, rotate, or size any of the fonts. And, the Diablo emulation is fairly straightforward and did not present any problems during its usage and testing.

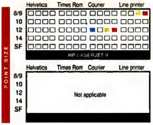
The LaserJet Plus emulation is limited to the Courier, Helvetica, and Times Roman fonts; however, you can orient, size, and enhance all of them at your discretion. This ability to fine-tune your fonts provides you with much more versatility than a LaserJet, whether right off the shelf or upgraded with downloadable or cartridge-based fonts. According to one of the PC Labs benchmark tests, an earlier version (Version 47.0A) of the printer's firmware was unable to properly output a full-page, bit-mapped graphics file generated by the *Microsoft Windows* LaserJet Plus driver. QMS has rectified the problem in their newest release (Version 47.2B) of the firmware. You should be aware, however, that the problem does not appear in the PostScript implementation.

Despite the overhead required by running the emulations through PostScript, the PS-810 is respectfully fast, outputting text at a tested 6.7 pages per minute. It is capable of outputting the full-page PostScript graphic in approximately 16.5 minutes, and the full-page bit-mapped graphic in 148 seconds.

The manual describes the rudiments of the PostScript language and gives appropriate instructions and commands for installing the printer for various cables, protocols, and bps rates.

The PS-810 may not be the fastest PostScript laser reviewed in this issue. Nor is the location of its emulation selector convenient. Nevertheless, it offers more than the minimum in features and capabilities, and its manufacturer is both respected and responsive.—**Vincent Puglia**

Qume CrystalPrint Series II



Money isn't everything, but it is hard to turn down a bargain. At a list price of $1,999, Qume Corp.'s CrystalPrint Series II is one of the first page printers to offer HP LaserJet Series II emulation for a list price of less than $2,000. This fact alone makes it an interesting product.

Another feature sets this printer apart from most of the competition, though it is much harder to see: this is not a laser printer. Like a laser, it uses a photosensitive drum and a toner to print a page at a time. But instead of using a laser and a rotating mirror, it uses a bright halogen light that shines through a matrix of LCD cells that open and shut to expose the page image on the drum.

The CrystalPrint was originally manufactured by Data Technology Corp., but Data Technology purchased Qume earlier this year and acquired that company's name.

The printer is easy to set up and maintain. It comes with separate toner, developer, and photosensitive drum components. You are supposed to replace the developer unit after three charges with toner, and a little counter on its case keeps track for you. The drum should be replaced after every 10,000 pages, which is approximately after every fifth toner charge.

The CrystalPrint comes with a complement of fonts similar to those of the HP LaserJet Series II. You get Courier, Courier Bold, and Line Printer in both portrait and landscape orientation. There are also four different symbol sets with each font, giv-

THE EASY PART OF NEW FRAMEWORK III IS USING IT.

Built-in telecommunications to connect with on-line services

Pull-down menus show consistent commands in all applications

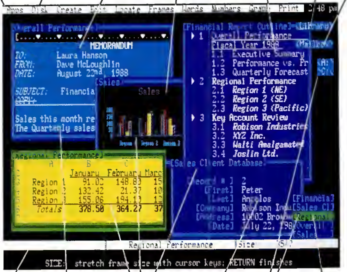
Advanced word processor with spell checker and thesaurus

Choose from eight pre-defined graph types

Outliner lets you build an entire document from multiple files

Store often-used macros

Send and receive electronic mail *



```
[Overall Performance]
MEMORANDUM
TO:       Laura Hanson
FROM:     Dave McLoughlin
DATE:     August 22nd, 1988
SUBJECT:  Financia
COPY:
Sales this month re
The Quarterly sales

[Regional Performance]
              A          B         C
                  January  February Marc
   Region 1       91.02    148.83   15
   Region 2      132.42     21.37   10
   Region 3      155.06    194.13   12
     Totals      378.50    364.27   37

[Financial Report Outline]=[Library]
▶ 1  Overall Performance
     Fiscal Year 1988
     1.1  Executive Summary
     1.2  Performance vs. Pr
     1.3  Quarterly Forecast
▶ 2  Regional Performance
     2.1  Region 1 (NE)
     2.2  Region 2 (SE)
     2.3  Region 3 (Pacific)
▶ 3  Key Account Review
     3.1  Robison Industries
     3.2  XYZ Inc.
     3.3  Walti Amalgamated
     3.4  Joslin Ltd.

=[Sales Client Database]
   [Record # ]  2
      [First]  Peter
       [Last]  Angelos
    [Company]  Robison Indu
    [Address]  10002 Brow
       [Date]  July 22, 198

[Financial]
[Sales Cl]
[Regional]
[Overall]
[Sales]

Regional Performance      Size     (5/7)
SIZE:  stretch frame size with cursor keys; RETURN finishes
```

Status and message lines offer helpful prompts

Hotlink spreadsheet with graphs and databases

Access any number of files from the desktop at once

Import and export files in any of ten popular formats

Build your own database or import and export dBASE files

Work with a mouse or with cursor keys

* ™ BY ACTION TECHNOLOGIES

Trademark/Owner. Framework III, dBASE, Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3/Lotus Development Corporation; WordPerfect/WordPerfect Corporation.

THE HARD PART IS EXPLAINING ALL IT DOES.

Here's the difficulty. Framework III™ is a decision support tool with no fewer than six powerful functions built into it. So even we have a difficult time describing exactly what it does best. But we'd like to give it a shot anyway.

Framework III is an organizing tool. Its versatile outlining function helps you keep your thoughts—as well as your documents—in perfect order.

On the other hand, it's an analyzing tool. The spreadsheet's speed and power help you manipulate numbers any way you want. And its charts and graphs let you see exactly what they mean.

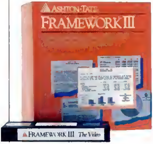
On the other hand, which by now makes three hands, it's also a great communicating tool. The word processor has features as advanced as any top-of-the-line program. Like a built-in thesaurus. And an 80,000-word spell checker that checks your spreadsheets, too. There's also electronic mail to communicate with your workgroup without ever leaving Framework.

As if all that isn't enough (apparently, it isn't) Framework III is an applications generator. Because you can customize or design applications from scratch.

Are you still following this? Because there's more.

You can use Framework III as your sole working environment. With its versatile window frames, you can work on several different projects at the same time. Or, you can use it to import, export, and combine files from other programs like dBASE®, Lotus® 1-2-3®, and WordPerfect® Which means you can pull together data from different sources faster and easier than you ever thought possible.

So what is Framework III, exactly? It's a lot of things to a lot of people. But what it isn't, is easy to explain.

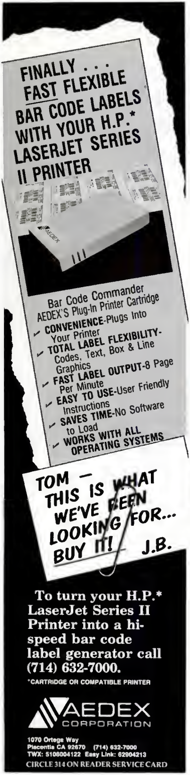


That's why we've created a videotape that, we promise, will spell it all out for you. Just call 800 437-4329 ext. 3004, and if you're one of the first 5000 requests, we'll send it to you free.

There. Now that wasn't so hard after all.

ASHTON · TATE®

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ing you access to high-order ASCII characters for foreign languages and the PC character set.

Despite its lower price and powerful emulations, though, this printer has some flaws that detract from its overall appeal.

To begin with, its physical design limits its flexibility. The input paper tray holds only 100 sheets, a small number by almost any current standard. There is only one paper path—facedown—at the top. The paper follows an S with two tight turns, making it difficult for heavier paper stock to make it through without a jam or a wrinkle. There is no straight-through path option to circumvent this problem. After all this, it should come as no surprise that the CrystalPrint offers no means for feeding envelopes or manual sheet feeding.

The CrystalPrint Series II also has a performance drawback. Rated at 6 pages per minute, it turned in a consistent 5.8 ppm in the PC Labs text speed test. Most printers rated at 8 ppm typically produce at least 7.5 ppm, making them about 30 percent faster than the CrystalPrint Series II.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Qume CrystalPrint Series II
Qume Corp.
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 223-2479
(408) 942-4000
List Price: $1,999
Dimensions (HWD): 9.0 x 15.75 x 14.75 in.
Weight: 35 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Plus
In Short: The CrystalPrint Series II offers an attractive price for a printer with full LaserJet Series II emulation and several monospaced fonts. But physical and performance limitations reduce its overall value, making it an interesting yet unexceptional alternative in the page printer market.

CIRCLE 657 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The CrystalPrint Series II deserves credit for providing LaserJet Plus emulation for under $2,000.

The front panel controls are not particularly flexible, and the two-character display shows only cryptic message codes. The printer's documentation, clear and well written for setup procedures, falters when trying to explain the front-panel operation.

The CrystalPrint II does accept some optional attachments. For example, cards insert into two slots on the front of the machine to add more fonts or other printer emulations. The computer comes with 512K of memory, with the single option of upgrading to 1.5MB in one step. This contrasts with other similar printers that can go as high as 4.5MB.

The print engine used in the CrystalPrint is not as rugged as those of many competing printers. According to Qume, it is rated for an effective life of only 180,000 pages—equivalent to 36 cases of paper.

The CrystalPrint Series II produces crisp and solid characters and images. It deserves credit for getting below $2,000 for LaserJet Plus emulation and does offer some useful expansion options.

Its limited paper handling, slow performance, and confusing front panel detract from its overall value, however. By the time you get to comparing street prices, even its price advantage will probably dwindle, leaving no compelling reason to consider this printer over some of its faster and more flexible competitors.

—Alfred Poor

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The New Tandy 3000 NL

Affordable 286 power and remarkable expansion.

The Tandy 3000 NL is the right choice for the changing world. From the outset, you'll have an Intel® 80286-based system clocked at 10 MHz. You'll have the performance to manage productivity applications more effectively under MS-DOS®, and the potential for multitasking under MS® OS/2.

Now take on tomorrow: outfit the 3000 NL with a second 3½" drive, and you still have room for two front-panel 5¼" drives—floppy or hard disk, tape or disk cartridge. Custom configure your system using seven expansion slots. Add an 80287 math coprocessor. Expand the memory to up to 16MB.

And with the 10 MHz bus design, the 3000 NL can transfer data across a network at high speeds. Our 3Com® workgroup lets your people and PCs work together, so your entire office can share information and route messages—electronically. And with IRMALAN™, up to 32 people in your workgroup can access your company's IBM® mainframe computer. We can provide the workgroup solution to meet your needs.

Radio Shack Computer Centers offer the most comprehensive range of support services in the industry to maximize your investment. The bottom line? We work hard for your business.

The new-generation Tandy 3000 NL. From the best-selling family of PC Compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989
RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-739
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name ______________________________
Company ___________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________ State _______
ZIP ___________ Phone _______________

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. MS-DOS and MS/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp. IRMALAN/TM Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch™**, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet™** networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink™** utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

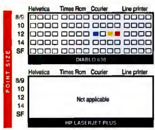
Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Qume CrystalPrint WP



Qume's CrystalPrint WP is another new printer that has broken new ground in the page printer price wars. It is the first machine to drop through the $1,300 price line. Lower in cost than many daisy wheel printers, this page printer lacks many of the features you might expect to find. But you still have a fast and quiet printer that's perfect for some users' needs.

Like the more expensive CrystalPrint Series II, the WP model uses the Casio LCS print engine. This is based on a bright halogen light source (like a car headlight) instead of a laser to expose the photosensitive drum. The light is screened by a 300-dot-per-inch liquid crystal cell matrix in which each cell acts as a miniature shutter to transmit or block the light as needed for each dot on the printed page.

There are pros and cons to this design as compared with laser engines, but in any event it is hard to tell the difference by looking at the output. The CrystalPrint WP produces pages with a crisp, clean Courier typeface that looks every bit as good as competing print.

You can get a few different print effects such as bold or underlined text using the Diablo 630 command set. This is the only emulation mode in the machine, although you can get upgrades that add IBM Proprinter, Epson FX-85, or HP LaserJet Plus emulation. Without these upgrades, however, you get no graphics; this is simply a daisy wheel equivalent that prints typewritten text quickly and quietly.

The engine is rated at 6 pages per minute and managed to achieve a respectable

EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Qume CrystalPrint WP
Qume Corp.
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 223-2479
(408) 942-4000
List Price: $1,299
Dimensions (HWD): 9.0 x 15.75 x 14.75 in.
Weight: 35 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; HP LaserJet Plus, $248.
In Short: The CrystalPrint WP is the least expensive page printer yet, costing less than many daisy wheel printers and outperforming them handily. Its limited fonts and lack of graphics make it compare less favorably to the more expensive alternatives, but it is worth considering if you need a text-only printer.
CIRCLE **656** ON READER SERVICE CARD

5.8 ppm in the PC Labs benchmark tests. This is at the low end of most page printers, but it's lightning fast compared with the output rates of impact printers.

The CrystalPrint WP is easy to set up. The components have color-coded labels to help insert Tab A into Slot B. The manual is written in a slow-paced and easy style, supported by plenty of illustrations, so that the most naive user should still feel fairly comfortable about assembling the printer.

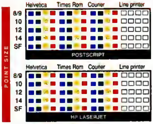
A few problems arise, the most glaring being the paper tray. One might assume that a text-only printer would be designed for heavy use in an office environment, but the CrystalPrint WP's paper tray holds only 100 sheets. Other handicaps include no manual feed, no straight-through paper path, and no way to feed envelopes.

The printer is rated for only 180,000 pages for its life span, another limitation to its usefulness in a heavy production environment.

The front panel presents still another problem. The two-character display does not convey much information, and the manual lacks an adequate explanation of how to set the printer using the front panel. You will want to change the front panel settings for many applications, too. Unless you set the Diablo emulation for ECS (Extended Character Set), for example, you cannot access the high-order ASCII foreign-language character set.

The CrystalPrint WP is a low-priced wonder, but keep in mind the price you pay to keep the costs down. Compared with other page printers, it is slow, limited in fonts and paper handling, and it cannot do graphics. While it can be upgraded, you would probably be better off buying something else from the start if you need those features. Compared with a daisy wheel model, however, it wins walking away. If you are looking for a good text printer and don't need much more, this may be the one.—**Alfred Poor**

Qume ScripTEN



A bargain among PostScript printers is a bit of a contradiction in terms. It's true that PostScript printers cost about twice as much as other page printers, but if you need PostScript, you need to look at the Qume ScripTEN.

This printer was the only one in its class to come in with a list price of less than $4,500. You might expect that this buys you a stripped-down system, but nothing could be further from the truth.

FACT FILE

Qume ScripTEN
Qume Corp.
500 Yosemite Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 223-2479
(408) 942-4000
List Price: $4,495
Dimensions (HWD): 15.5 x 28.25 x 17.5 in.
Weight: 90 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Plus; PostScript
In Short: Perhaps the best bargain among PostScript printers, the ScripTEN combines a rugged 10-ppm engine with a list price under $4,500. A full complement of typestyles and excellent LaserJet Plus emulation add to its appeal.
CIRCLE **655** ON READER SERVICE CARD

To start with, the ScripTEN boasts a full complement of Adobe PostScript typestyle outlines: 11, all but 3 of which include upright, bold, italic (or oblique), and bold italic (or bold oblique) versions. To make certain that you have enough room to work with these fonts, the ScripTEN's controller comes with 3MB RAM as a standard feature.

The print engine is a rugged Hitachi unit. Qume claims a standard 300,000-page life for the system, but it appears built with more substantial components than other printers with the same rating. The unit tips the scales at a hefty 90 pounds.

The ScripTEN is rated at a slick 10 pages per minute, and in PC Labs testing it clocked 8.2 ppm on the speed test in PostScript mode. Note that this time was ob-

Reconcilable Differences

Pixie, the #1 ranked* PC graphics program, is here for the Macintosh!

Creates beautiful graphs and drawings quickly and easily on the PC	Creates beautiful graphs and drawings quickly and easily on the Macintosh
Fully utilizes standard Windows graphical user interface	Fully utilizes standard Macintosh graphical user interface
Connects to professional graphics environments through Zenographics Mirage, CGM, and Windows Metafile	Connects to professional graphics environments through Zenographics Mirage, CGM, PICT and PICT2
Outputs top quality images to color printers, slide film recorders, and laser printers	Outputs top quality images to color printers, slide film recorders, and laser printers
Shares files, art, and presentations with that other computer ☞	☜ with that other computer Shares files, art, and presentations

The beautifully simple, simply beautiful solution that both sides can agree on.

Zenographics
19752 MacArthur Blvd., Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-6352 • FAX (714) 851-1956
In Europe (except U. K.): Computer-Graphix
Wetzikon, Switzerland • 01 / 932 34 82
In Australia: Dimension Graphics Pty. Ltd.
Sydney, Australia • 929-5855

Pixie

*Highest rating, Presentation Graphics Report Card, *Infoworld*, 6/6/88

For dealer locations or product information, call
(800) FON-PIXIE
(800) 366-7494

For credit card orders, call
(800) 336-6644

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGAWONDER™
1024X768

plus: VGA EGA MDA HERCULES on: STANDARD MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTIFREQUENCY MONITORS.

Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! 16-bit datapath for those FAST speeds required at high resolutions. VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

Available from Leading Computer Dealers.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Hilton Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth 7050

SUGGESTED LIST PRICE
$499.00
VGA WONDER with 256K Video Memory

Software		
	RESOLUTION	COLOR/SHADE SPECTRUM
ATI HI-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED	1024x768 [illegible]	16/256 K
ATI HI-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED	800x600 * 640x480	256/256 K
VGA	[illegible] ALL 17 MODES	256/256 K
EGA	640x350	16/64
CGA	640x200	16/64
MDA	720x348 640x400	
LINES OF TEXT		

[illegible]	132x25	132x44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
TTL	RGB	EGA	MULTISYNC ANALOG	IBM 8503/12/13	MULTISYNC XL/PLUS	IBM 8514

Monitor
DIGITAL — ANALOG

*800x600 CANNOT BE DISPLAYED ON 8503-12-13

NOW SHIPPING

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough,
Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2
Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR) Tel.: (416) 756-0716
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Trademarks: ATI, VGA WONDER, EGA WONDER - ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync - NEC Home Electronics Inc., AUTOCAD - Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS - Microsoft Inc., GEM - Digital Research Inc., VENTURA - Xerox Corp., AUTOSHADE - Autodesk Inc. IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA - International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tained after the printer had already created the required fonts; the same test run immediately after power-up resulted in only 6.8 ppm because the controller had to take time to create the characters from the PostScript outlines.

Ample flexibility is built into this muscle. There are three ports on the back: Centronics, serial, and AppleTalk. A ten-position rotary switch configures the interface. You can select between emulations (PostScript and LaserJet Plus) and the connectors. Some combinations allow the serial port to run at either 1,200 or 9,600 bits per second.

You get the output only facedown, in proper sequence in an output tray at the top of the unit. You do have a choice of methods for paper input, however: the cassette holds 250 sheets, or you can use a manual-feed slot.

It may appear a bit curious, but the HP LaserJet Plus emulation is becoming a standard feature for many PostScript machines. The ScripTEN implements this feature with powerful results; it runs the LaserJet commands through the PostScript controller, enabling the printer to do some interesting tricks. For example, since the PostScript part of the controller can create the required fonts on the fly, you can specify just about anything you want in LaserJet commands, and it will appear on the page. I was able to create test prints with fonts from 2 to 40 points.

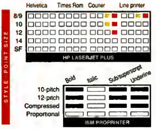
The ScripTEN does have a few areas that could be improved. The paper handling is handicapped without a straight-through paper path that would permit the use of heavier or multisheet paper.

Although I never encountered any problems in the course of the PC Labs testing, Qume warns about possible complications when running in LaserJet mode. For example, the character widths are not quite the same as on a true LaserJet. More ominous perhaps is the warning printed on a separate yellow sheet, stating that "when using *Ventura Publisher* in LaserJet mode, downloaded fonts can be lost during complex download operations." There is even a short PostScript program that you are supposed to key in and run when changing from PostScript to LaserJet.

My only other criticism is that the engine is a little more difficult to set up than are some others, perhaps as a result of its more solid construction.

Overall, the ScripTEN is fast and relatively inexpensive considering that it is a PostScript printer. If you have already decided that you need what PostScript has to offer, the ScripTEN may offer you more for less.—**Alfred Poor**

Sharp JX-9300



Everyone's getting into the act. Sharp's JX-9300 is yet another good quality, competitively priced laser printer. By itself it's not exciting except for its multiple emulations. But the JX-9300, at $2,195, constitutes a good example of the quality you can get for just over $2,000.

The JX-9300 is a rated 6-page-per-minute printer with the standard 300- by 300-dot-per-inch maximum printing resolution. The machine actually tested faster than its rating, attaining an average speed of 6.1 ppm.

Both parallel Centronics and 25-pin serial interfaces are standard, as is facedown, collated paper output. An optional $15 faceup paper tray is available. Paper can be fed manually, but usually it comes from the single letter-sized 100-sheet-capacity cassette. A legal-sized paper cassette costs $41 extra. Standard RAM is 512K with a 1.5MB expansion option available for $699.

The Sharp has several standard emulations. It can emulate the HP LaserJet Plus, Epson FX-80, IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, and Diablo 630. You'll be hard-pressed to find PC-based business software that won't run on at least one of those emulations. About the only type of output missing is HP plotter emulation or color printing.

After speed and printer emulations, the next-hottest question is built-in fonts. Fortunately, the JX-9300 has the same standard fonts as the HP LaserJet Plus. Unfortunately, that means only two: Courier and Line Printer. This is the one area where Sharp should beef up this machine. HP doesn't include more fonts, so it falls on the shoulders of competitors to supply more in every category. An additional three or four fonts could make a world of difference, at least in perceived value.

This printer uses a three-piece system for replaceable supplies, with a separate photoconductor drum ($215 and good for 30,000 pages), developer cartridge ($119 and 10,000 pages), and toner cartridge ($58 and 5,000 pages). The various components slide easily into the printer.

FACT FILE

Sharp JX-9300
Sharp Electronics Corp.
Sharp Plaza, P.O. Box 650
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-8200
List Price: $2,195
Dimensions (HWD): 12.5 x 16.25 x 16.5 in.
Weight: 38.6 lbs
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX-80; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, Proprinter
In Short: Sharp's JX-9300 isn't particularly fast, and it comes standard with only Courier and Line Printer fonts, but it has the five most significant printer emulations, 512K RAM, and an aggressive price.

CIRCLE **654** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The front-mounted control panel uses membrane buttons, seven LED indicators, and a two-character LED status screen. Besides overseeing normal paper handling, the control panel sets number of copies, paper size, portrait or landscape printing orientation, a backup feature, hex dump, printer interface, and emulation and emulation-specific settings such as character sets, pitch, and emphasized print. Its two-character setting codes are more primitive than those that appear on the 16-character LCD screens that many other printers use, but that's not a problem if you don't mind looking at the manual once in a while.

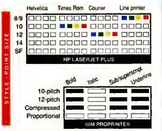
> *The JX-9300 has a three-piece system for replaceable supplies. Each component slides easily into the printer.*

The JX-9300's backup feature is helpful. It solves the specific problem caused by paper jams during long print jobs. With many laser printers you would lose the page in memory during the reloading process. The Sharp's backup function prevents such a nuisance by holding the page contents in memory until it has been successfully printed.

The JX-9300 works well, and it comes at a reasonable price, as laser printers go. It's competing with a tough crowd. While the Sharp gives up a bit in font versatility and standard memory, it is a winner in its selection of printer emulations. Unfortunately, while multiple emulations make reviewers smile—and certainly expand the market for this printer—once you've purchased the JX-9300, you probably will use at most two emulations. That's when you'll want more fonts. Sharp does have a series of proprietary format font cards, but it would be nice to have a couple more fonts as a standard feature.

—Bruce Brown

Star Micronics LaserPrinter 8



It's become easier to fall into a "quantity trap" when evaluating printers. Is "more" worth more, and just when is "more" enough? That's the dilemma you might feel when you look at the $2,799 Star Micronics LaserPrinter 8. While the printer will never earn an originality award for its name, Star Micronics has surrounded the Canon LBP-SX engine with quite a bit. But it has also tacked on a price tag that, at first look, may seem too high.

In the plus column you'll find 1MB RAM standard and an additional 1MB available as a $399 option for graphically intense environments. You won't need a letter opener to fumble around with DIP switches when you want to set options. An LCD panel allows you to program everything from emulations to the vertical-motion index command. You can set the options for immediate action only or as power-up defaults, and if you manage to fumble everything into insensibility, you can reload the factory options.

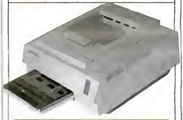
The only problem with this panel is that the buttons used to select the "next" and "previous" options from a series of choices are reversed. The Next button is the left of two, with its arrow pointing left, while the Previous button is the rightmost of the pair, and its arrow points right. Some other mysteries arise as well.

The IBM Proprinter emulation (one of four emulations supplied) is correct down to the appearance of IBM's high-order characters; it ran the PC Labs Proprinter emulation test without a hitch. But, when it came time to run the graphics speed test, the LaserPrinter 8 apparently developed a consistent graphical hiccup about one-quarter of the way down the page. It lost about a quarter of the remaining graphics imaging and finished up with the last half unevenly tacked on to the beginning.

The parallel port also had problems. While both serial or parallel communications are standard, the parallel port on the evaluation unit stubbornly refused to listen, even after both the Centronics and IBM parallel interface options were tried (our PC worked with another parallel printer).

All isn't gloom, of course. As you can see in the Printer Guide samples, the print quality of the LaserPrinter 8 is quite dense. And, fortunately, Star Micronics has not gone the route of some other manufacturers and supplied the printer with "dotty" dot matrix emulation printing. Everything is solid and crisp, wringing a no-compromise text printing speed of 7.4 pages per minute from a laser engine with an upper limit of 8 ppm.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Star Micronics LaserPrinter 8
Star Micronics America Inc.
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770
List Price: $2,799
Dimensions (HWD): 9 x 15.5 x 19.5 in.
Weight: 45 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson EX-800; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The LaserPrinter 8 joins the crowd of "me too" laser printers. It is an honest machine, fulfilling its performance promises, but it is undistinguished among its peers and simply adds to the multitude of choices already available.

CIRCLE **620** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ultimate Power. Ultimate Confidence. Ultimate Freedom.

Experience 20 MHz 386 Power, AST Style

The sky's the limit. That's how you might describe the power-packed capabilities of the AST Premium™/386 ...and how far we'll go to provide outstanding products, service and support.

Only the 20 MHz, Premium/386, with its advanced bus technology (SMARTslot™) and uncompromising compatibility, eliminates the traditional restrictions placed on an AT®'s performance and speed while providing future upgradeability.

You also get the comfort that comes from choosing a company with a solid worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality technology.

So while others are caught up in compatibility and support problems, you're completely free to enjoy the highest AT-compatible '386 system performance available today... and take advantage of performance-oriented upgrades in the future using SMARTslot architecture.

And because of our many years of working with key leaders in the industry, we're able to maximize the capabilities of the most advanced operating systems and application software available, including MS® OS/2 from AST, IBM®'s OS/2,™ UNIX,™ Windows™ 386 and MS-DOS.®

For more information call **(714) 863-0181** and ask for operator AA8, or fill out the coupon below.

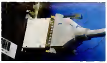
CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ Please send me more information.
☐ Please have an AST representative call me.
*Name*________________
*Title*________________
*Company*________________
*Address*________________
*City*________ *State*____ *Zip*____
*Phone*________________
AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992. Attn. M.C.
PC 10/31/88

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 5 717223; in Canada call: 416 826 7514. *AST and AST logo registered and AST Premium and SMARTslot trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT registered and OS/2 trademark International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and MS registered and Windows trademark Microsoft Corp. UNIX trademark AT&T Bell Laboratories. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Screen display courtesy VersaCAD.*

AST®
RESEARCH INC.
Times Have Changed.

In 1988, $3.5 billion in microcomputer software will be sold worldwide. During that same time, another $3.0 billion in sales will be lost to free distribution — better known as software piracy. And right now, Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ is protecting close to $1.0 billion in software for developers who never wanted to be part of the free software distribution network in the first place. The Software Sentinel hardware key is "execution control" software protection. It ships with the software and simply plugs into the PC's parallel port to be one hundred percent invisible to both user and the software. Users can make as many copies as they want. Make working submasters. Use a hard disk. Virtually anything that can be done with unprotected software. Except start freely distributing that software to other users. The Rainbow family of Software Sentinel products. Selected by the very big to the not-so-big developers of DOS, OS/2 and Xenix software in worldwide markets. To the cool tune of close to a billion dollars. So far.



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512, Fax: 0753-43610

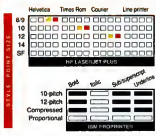
CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Start-up time is a dream as well. Like all printers using LBP-SX engines, the LaserPrinter 8 sports a single cartridge containing both drum and photoconductor. Installation takes only about 3 minutes. And warm-up is startlingly fast. I have become accustomed to a leisurely stroll to the coffee machine while waiting for the old Canon engine powering my QMS PS-800 to warm up—but the LBP-SX engine, rated at under a minute, is ready about 30 seconds after I hit the power switch.

The LaserPrinter 8's $2,799 suggested retail price is unimpressive. It would be easy to fall in love with the LaserPrinter 8 for $2,300, or at least to remain faithful at $2,500. Had Star Micronics ignored the Epson EX-800 emulation and substituted PostScript, an even higher price tag would be no problem.

The LaserPrinter 8 is undeniably a competent printer. Several other competent printers are equally deserving. It would take some better distinguishing features or a great deal on the price to make this printer really stand out in the crowd. The Canon engine is a big plus for the LaserPrinter 8, but in today's crowded market, people want more.—**Bill O'Brien**

Tandy LP 1000



The Tandy LP 1000 laser printer proves that "good enough" is often all you need. For a list price of $2,599, the LP 1000 offers compatibility with the IBM Proprinter and Wheelprinter, HP LaserJet Plus, and Tandy's own DMP 2110 data processing and word processing command sets.

On PC Labs text and graphics emulation tests, the LP 1000 performed without problems. In IBM Proprinter mode it responded as ordered to commands for bold, compressed, superscript, subscript, and expanded text. Alas, it ignores those commands in HP mode, following the LaserJet's limitation of requiring a separate font for each enhancement.

With some logic, the printer uses IBM high-order characters only when in Proprinter or Wheelprinter modes. When in LaserJet Plus mode, it uses the HP LaserJet high-order characters (Roman 8). And in Tandy DMP it uses yet another high-order character set (the Tandy set).

One noteworthy improvement on the LaserJet is that the LP 1000 includes Century PS and Prestige Elite fonts in addition to Courier and Line Printer fonts. You can call these up with the appropriate HP commands.

Also worth mentioning is a BitStream soft-font disk that emulates HP cartridges B and F and contains Dutch (the equivalent of Times Roman), Swiss (the equivalent of Helvetica), and OCR-B fonts. According to a Tandy spokesman, the disk is now bundled with the printer, but early printers were shipped without it. If you buy the LP 1000, check to make sure the disk is there, since Tandy will not supply it otherwise.

Many of the LP 1000's good and bad points grow from its use of the Ricoh 1060 engine. Good points include relatively small size and light weight. Bad points include a relatively slow engine speed and a meager 150-page paper capacity. Unlike some other printers, however, the LP 1000 wrings everything it can from the engine.

With a rated speed of 6 pages per minute for the Ricoh engine, the LP 1000 managed 5.9 ppm in LaserJet Plus mode and 5.8 ppm in Proprinter mode. In the graphics test it managed just over 122 seconds in LaserJet Plus mode and about 62 seconds in Proprinter mode. Compare that with 177 seconds for LaserJet Plus mode and 75 seconds for Proprinter mode for the 12-ppm Toshiba PageLaser12.

Quality of output is also surprisingly good. In general, output quality for the Ricoh 1060 falls somewhere between that of the first-generation Canon engine (in the original HP LaserJet), and the second-generation Canon engine (in the current HP LaserJet II). The LP 1000 lives up to this expectation for graphics, but does better than expected for text.

For graphics output, the printer maintains complex patterns well enough but produces a less-than-solid black for large filled-in areas. For text it produces crisp, dark characters that rival the second-generation Canon engine in quality.

The manual for the LP 1000 is better than most other laser printer manuals. Very much on the plus side is that it contains both a list of the commands for each emulation mode and explanations for each command—something that is missing from far too many laser printer manuals.

The control panel is filled with bizarre icons that are anything but clear. For example, the power-on indicator is a zigzag lightning bolt that looks for all the world like a paper jam. Two single-character LEDs issue cryptic error codes, menu numbers (menus 1 to 9 plus A and B), and the item numbers within each menu.

At a price that recently went up from

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Tandy LP 1000
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Ctr.
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700
List Price: $2,599
Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 24 x 16 in.
Weight: 37.5 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet Plus; IBM Proprinter, Wheelprinter; Tandy DMP 2110
In Short: The LP 1000 offers Proprinter and LaserJet Plus emulation in a Ricoh engine, at a measured speed of 5.9 ppm. Although it was an attractive package at $2,199, it looks less so at $2,599. Still, the relative value may change as other printers also raise their prices to meet the rising cost of memory.

CIRCLE **641** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discounting Price

4.77/10 MHz
8088 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐Intel 8088 Processor
- ☐256K Dram (120 NS) Standard
- ☐4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- ☐Enamel beige case
- ☐150 watt power supply
- ☐One 360K 5.25 floppy drive
- ☐Mono graphics adapter
- ☐CGA adapter
- ☐1 floppy controller for two drives
- ☐1 game port
- ☐1 serial port
- ☐1 parallel port
- ☐Switchable AT/XT keyboard
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐Hardware reset switch
- ☐8087 co-processor ready
- ☐Hardware turbo switch
- ☐Audio speaker
- ☐8 expansion slots
- ☐48 hour hardware burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

OPTIONS	*TOTAL*
30 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: $298	$921
40 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: $373	$996

DISCOUNT MICRO

BASE SYSTEM $623

AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Discount Micro Products also carries a complete line of name brand components and peripherals such as disk drives, tape back-up units, monitors, and modems to customize your system. Call us for product information on components and peripherals.

12 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE.
286 BASED SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐Intel 80286 Processor
- ☐512K RAM
- ☐12 MHz with zero/one wait state motherboard. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM using 80NS 1 MB dram's
- ☐Hard drive and floppy drive controller
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐200 watt power supply
- ☐1.2MB high density floppy drive
- ☐Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- ☐1 parallel port
- ☐1 serial port
- ☐Clock calendar with battery back-up
- ☐Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐Full size or desk-saver case
- ☐80287 co-processor ready
- ☐48 hour burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

EGA SYSTEMS:

NEC Multisync II monitor & Paradise EGA Card Add:	$684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and Card Add:	$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS	*TOTAL*
40 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $325	$1,496
60 MB RLL, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $383	$1,553
40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $373	$1,544
70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $612	$1,783

DISCOUNT MICRO

BASE SYSTEM $1171

1-800-727-8646

is not enough...

20 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE.
386/20 SYSTEM

STANDARD FEATURES:

- ☐1 MB RAM
- ☐16/20 MHz W/ zero wait state. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM
- ☐200 watt power supply
- ☐Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐AT style case with LED's for hard drive, power, and turbo setting
- ☐1.2MB high density floppy drive
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐1 Parallel port
- ☐1 Serial port
- ☐1 Game port
- ☐Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- ☐HD/FD controller
- ☐OS/2 compatible
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

EGA SYSTEMS:

NEC Multisync II Monitor and Paradise EGA card Add: $684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and EGA card Add:$399

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS	*TOTAL*
40 MB, 25 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $515	$3,135
80 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $740	$3,360
150 MB SCSI Drive Kit Add: $1,671	$4,291

DISCOUNT MICRO
BASE SYSTEM $2620

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other inquiries 313-422-1200. For returns please call 313-422-1286. Hours. Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 7:00 pm & Sat. 10:00 am. to 3:00 pm E.S.T. VISA, Mastercard, Approved Company Cheques and P.O.s accepted. 286 and 386 systems shown with NEC Multisync II Monitor. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Discount Micro Products, Inc. knows whether you're purchasing your first system or buying a hundred systems for a departmental upgrade, your purchase decision rests on more than price. Every detail and every question you have must be fully answered. And we intend to do just that. Ask us about. . .

COMPATIBILITY:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is fully IBM compatible. You can purchase your system with either industry standard Phoenix or Award BIOS.

COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is packed with the name brand components you expect—Fujitsu, Magnavox, Micropolis, Miniscribe, Mitsumi, NEC, Samsung, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

Every system or component, including all hard disk drives, floppy drives, monitors, and motherboards, comes with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. You can upgrade the warranty on your hardware investment to a Two Full Year Warranty package at marginal cost: there is no sliding scale or declining component coverage for this extra year either. Our technical support professionals have years of experience dealing with microcomputers. Call them at 313-422-1286 between 9:00 am to 12:00 noon, 1 pm to 5:00 pm E.S.T., Monday - Friday.

Our satisfied customers include. . .

- Black & Decker
- Chevron Oil
- Coca Cola
- General Foods
- Honeywell
- ITT
- Maybelline
- Merrill Lynch
- NCR
- Parke-Davis
- Proctor & Gamble
- 3M Corporation
- TRW
- US Government

All in stock orders shipped same day via UPS Ground Service.

DISCOUNT
MICRO
PRODUCTS INC.

34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 4815

LASER PRINTERS: THE HIDDEN COSTS

You might as well buy a laser printer because in the long run, the cost of its operation will be just about the same as for a dot matrix printer, right? Take a look.

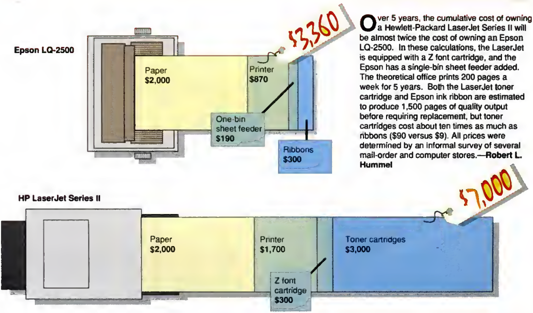
Because the PC industry is relatively young—and so much of the technology used in today's printers is even younger—no hard data on a printer's productive lifetime and long-range cost per page exists. To fill this gap in our knowledge base, I did some completely unscientific, seat-of-the-pants research to determine the true cost of using a printer in a typical office.

Because there is really no such thing as a typical office, much less a typical printer or a typical printer user, feel free to interpret these results with a jaundiced eye. But until more solid data develops over the years, this analysis should serve to give you a rough feel for the cost of owning and using a printer.

The printers considered for this analysis had to meet several criteria. First, they had to be suitable for normal office use. This includes considerations such as size, noise level, and appearance. Second, they had to be able to print a "letter quality" letter. This simply means it shouldn't look like a Western Union Mailgram. Finally, they had to be able to print on standard 8½- by 11-inch letterhead. Based on these criteria, I narrowed the comparison down to two common and pervasive technologies: impact printing (24-pin dot matrix) and nonimpact printing (laser).

Of course, choosing these two printer types doesn't mean that other printers can't be used in an office or produce

Laser Technology vs. Dot Matrix: The Cumulative Cost over 5 Years



Over 5 years, the cumulative cost of owning a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II will be almost twice the cost of owning an Epson LQ-2500. In these calculations, the LaserJet is equipped with a Z font cartridge, and the Epson has a single-bin sheet feeder added. The theoretical office prints 200 pages a week for 5 years. Both the LaserJet toner cartridge and Epson ink ribbon are estimated to produce 1,500 pages of quality output before requiring replacement, but toner cartridges cost about ten times as much as ribbons ($90 versus $9). All prices were determined by an informal survey of several mail-order and computer stores.—**Robert L. Hummel** quality printing. That's for you to decide. I'll simply try to provide a peek at what you can expect in the way of cost of ownership. Our two representatives will be the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II and the Epson LQ-2500.

For the purpose of this analysis, we'll assume that both types of printers will survive paper clips, coffee spills, and everything else that goes along with the office environment (including competition from newer models) for 5 years. At the end of this period, the capital cost of these printers should be completely depreciated.

The cost of printing a page has many variables, and a complete analysis would fill many pages. For simplicity, I've divided them into three categories: necessary, unnecessary but unavoidable, and unwanted. Among the necessary variables are paper, ink, and the purchase price of the printer itself. The analysis of each printer must include these items, because they determine the majority of its operating cost.

Unnecessary but unavoidable are printer accessories; these include font cartridges, downloadable font packages, sheet feeders, printer-sharing devices, hardware spoolers, and networks. Once the initial cash outlay for the printer has been justified, the desire for these time- and money-consuming accessories seems to swell beyond reason. Some people turn into instant "printer power users" and never recover.

UNWANTED COSTS The unwanted costs of owning a printer are many. Printers with a single paper tray make shuffling company letterhead and plain bond a continual chore. If you try to save time by mixing the two in one stack, the printer will rebel by pulling two sheets through at once, misprinting the entire stack. Threading printed tractor-feed forms can consume a lot of time and forms, especially if there's no clear registration mark to align the printhead. Likewise, removing the tractor-feed margins (perfetti) from letters before passing them on can require a substantial expense of time.

The first step in calculating the cost of printing is to define the amount of use a printer is subject to in our mythical office. Assume a medium use of the printer with approximately 200 printed sheets produced in a typical week. Assume 50 weeks of use each year. Over a 5-year period, this amounts to 50,000 printed pages.

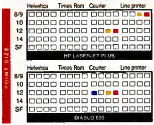
Based on an informal survey of *PC Magazine* editors and other corporate staff located here, I established the average life of a laser toner cartridge to be about 1,500 pages. A letter-quality printer ribbon for the Epson LQ-2500 prints about the same number of pages but costs significantly less. The chart shows the total cumulative cost of operating both printers over the 5-year period. The costs of common accessories deemed essential have been added.

It's plain to see that operating either printer is an expensive proposition, and that even though the LaserJet costs almost twice as much as the LQ-2500, the cost of the printer itself is a relatively small portion of the total life-cycle cost. With that in mind, it may be to your advantage to purchase a faster or more rugged faster printer even though the initial cost may be higher. After all, you're going to be living with it for a long time.
—Robert L. Hummel

Robert L. Hummel is senior technical editor of PC Magazine.

$2,199 to $2,599, the LP 1000 seems expensive compared with the alternatives. Still, inasmuch as this increase is due to the increased cost of memory chips, combined with a 1.5MB base memory, it's likely that the competition will raise prices similarly. If so, the LP 1000 will remain a reasonable choice.**—M. David Stone**

Taxan Crystal Jet

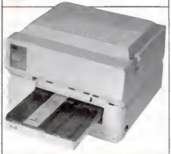


The Taxan Crystal Jet, part of a complete desktop publishing system including high-resolution monitor and scanner, comes with a standalone list price of $3,495—a solid notch above the other non-PostScript, 8-page-per-minute page printers. For this price you would expect to get some impressive bonuses, and at the start you would not be disappointed.

Open the Crystal Jet binder, and you will find ten disks. There is a utility disk that helps you configure the system, and another disk of downloadable soft fonts. There are also three disks to install *BitStream Fontware* in *Microsoft Windows*, and another pair to install the same program for *Ventura Publisher*. There are two disks that include the outlines for the acclaimed BitStream Charter type family. Finally, there is a disk with a program called *Crystal Control*. The Crystal Jet comes with 2MB RAM as standard equipment.

BitStream Fontware is a fantastic program that (given time) can create downloadable HP LaserJet fonts in almost any size you wish, while creating screen fonts for favorite WYSIWYG applications such as *Windows* or *Ventura Publisher*.

FACT FILE



Taxan Crystal Jet
Taxan USA Corp.
18005 Cortney Ct.
City of Industry, CA 91748
(800) 544-3888
(818) 810-1291
List Price: $3,495
Dimensions (HWD): 15 x 19.25 x 26 in.
Weight: 66 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX; HP LaserJet Plus; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer; NEC Spinwriter; Qume Sprint 5
In Short: Part of the Crystal series of desktop publishing peripherals, the Crystal Jet makes a disappointing showing as a standalone product. Flawed emulations, limiting design, slow performance, incomplete and confusing documentation, and weak support overpower the attractive bonuses of *BitStream Fontware* and other handy extras.

CIRCLE **640** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crystal Control is a custom version of Insight Development Corp.'s *Laser Control 100*, a program that gives LaserJets the ability to emulate Epsons, Diablos, Qumes, and the like.

The Crystal Jet is based on the Casio LCS engine, which uses a bright halogen light and a matrix of LCDs as shutters to create an image on a light-sensitive drum (like Qume's new page printers). At 300-dot-per-inch resolution, the printed output looks crisp and dark—equal to all but the best of the competition.

Unfortunately, the Crystal Jet's flaws and limitations abound. The first problem lies in the interface. Rather than use a standard parallel interface, the printer has a custom video interface that takes up a slot in your PC. I encountered a conflict with an Intel AboveBoard in the PC AT I was using. Instead of resolving it, I had the luxury of being able to simply yank the memory card for the time being, but someone planning to live with this printer on an extended basis would have to do some reconfiguring to get rid of the problem.

Another shortcoming of the custom interface approach is that you cannot share the printer easily. According to a Taxan representative, you can use a standard parallel printer switch, but since this is not documented anywhere in the manuals, I would recommend that you get this detail confirmed directly by Taxan before buying the switch.

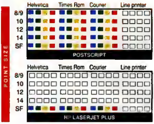
The whole advantage of the custom interface rests in performance—the computer can pump data through to the printer faster. Unfortunately, despite its 8-ppm rating, the Crystal Jet couldn't do better than 4.1-ppm—placing it dead last in the speed department. The only place where the interface showed any possible advantage was in the printing of HP LaserJet graphics.

While setting up the printer for the first time, I ran into two glitches—one typical and one not so typical. The first was that after I had managed to configure the printer correctly, it would not print any pages. I could get a test pattern from the engine itself, but nothing from the computer.

The second problem stems from the fact that the Crystal Jet's emulations are offered by *Crystal Control*, which loads into memory and intercepts the print stream so it can translate it on the fly. When you try to invoke the program without loading the memory-resident shell first, however, the Crystal Jet exhibits a quality-control breakdown in that the error message tells you twice to issue an LCSHELL command; the correct command is CCSHELL.

Even if it were competitively priced, the Crystal Jet would have an uphill fight on its hands. Perhaps Taxan has been torpedoed by trying to include 2MB of memory at today's inflated rates. Whatever the cause, this printer will have a tough time at its present price point; there are too many better values for $1,000 less. Perhaps the Crystal Jet has some hidden advantage when teamed with its supporting cast in the Crystal series, but as a solo act it gets the hook.—**Alfred Poor**

Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2106



	Helvetica	Times Rom	Courier	Line printer
8/9	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	☐☐☐☐
10	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	☐☐☐☐
12	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	☐☐☐☐
14	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	☐☐☐☐
SF	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	☐☐☐☐

POSTSCRIPT

	Helvetica	Times Rom	Courier	Line printer
8/9	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐
10	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐
12	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐
14	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐	☐☐☐☐
SF	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	🟦🟩🟨🟥	☐☐☐☐

HP LASERJET PLUS

If you believe that the hallmark of good design is to give flexibility to the user, then you will certainly appreciate the Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2106. A PostScript printer at heart, this Rich Little of laser printers offers near-perfect imitations of several command sets. At $4,595, it's not a bargain-basement item, but PostScript printers never have been cheap.

The emulations in the OmniLaser 2106 include Diablo 630, HP LaserJet Plus, HPGL, and Texas Instruments' own TI-855—which itself emulates the Epson MX-80 and the Qume Sprint 11. It would be hard indeed to find a program that doesn't support at least one of these command sets.

In the PC Labs emulation tests, the 2106 responded appropriately in all of them. In general, the 2106 limits itself to those features that are available in the printer being emulated. However, there are some exceptions. For example, the LaserJet Plus emulation lets you use LaserJet commands to choose among 12 fonts, rather than limit you to the two that are built into the LaserJet Plus.

As a PostScript printer, the 2106 closely matches the Apple LaserWriter IINTX. It has nearly the same set of 35 built-in fonts, except that TI substitutes the four Helvetica Condensed fonts (standard, bold, oblique, and bold oblique) for the equivalent Helvetica Narrow fonts. Since PostScript calls fonts by name, this means that a driver designed for the LaserWriter II will generally work with the 2106, except when calling on those four fonts. Be aware that the 2106 lacks the IBM high-or-

20MByte XL now just $329.
Suggested retail price

Preserve the fruits of your labor.

You have valuable information on your computer system that demands protection—client lists, sales records, inventory lists, legal contracts, financial records.

Archive Your Data.

Preserve your vital data by creating your own personal archive. The Archive tape backup system is your solution.

The Archive Streaming Tape Solution.

Archive streaming tape systems are easy to add-on and are fully compatible with your IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. And all models of the IBM PS/2 family. Both 3½ and 5¼-inch form factor products can be installed directly in your computer cabinet. Or simply connect our free-standing, self-contained external unit.

Software Completes the Solution!

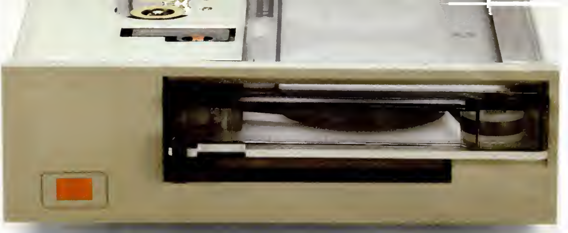
Archive can preserve 10, 20, 40 MB and more of your data in minutes. Thanks to Archive's own menu driven, auto-prompting QICstream software.

And with over 1 million drives shipped, our leadership position is unequaled in the industry. Archive provides you with the lowest cost—most reliable—advanced technological products on the market today!

Preserve the fruits of your labor. Call now: 1-800-237-4929 for the Archive dealer nearest you. And tell them you want the **Archive Streaming Tape Solution.**

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCHIVE®
CORPORATION



High Tech Insurance

With Everex tape backup products, users of IBM® PC™/XT™/ATs®, compatibles or PS/2s™ can insure that the valuable information stored on their system hard disks is never lost. A variety of options are available including 40MB to 125MB capacity in cartridge, cassette or mini-cartridge drives—all at affordable prices.

Everex has been an industry leader since 1984, providing a variety of tape backup systems to meet your data security needs. Our external tape units are perfectly suited for sharing among several users because they can be easily transported from desk to desk. The popular half-height, internal units are designed to fit inside 5 1/4-inch disk drive slots. There's even a mini-cartridge drive that fits right into a disk drive slot and runs off an existing floppy controller.

With Everex tape systems, you have the flexibility to save or restore all information on your hard disk, including DOS and all other operating systems. Backup can be done file-by-file or as an entire mirror image, and you can restore individual files from image backups. You can also backup and restore data over Novell® networks, including bindery and trustee files that contain Novell network security information. If you have an assortment of PC/XT/ATs, compatibles and PS/2s, you can cut down on your backup costs by using one Everex tape backup unit. Just put a special controller card in each computer and share the tape unit among them.

When you buy an Everex tape backup system you get everything you need including manuals, software, blank tape, a cable and a controller card. This isn't true with other tape units on the market today—their extra costs can add as much as $250 to a system.

When it comes to insuring your data, it's easy to see why **Everex has the answer.**

For more information or the name of
your nearest Everex dealer please call:

in USA **1-800-821-0806**
in Calif. **1-800-821-0807**

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

415-498-1111 **48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538**

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

der character set: TI chose to match the high-order characters on the LaserWriter instead.

Graphics emulation is also good. The 2106 worked without problems on the PC Labs graphics speed tests for PostScript, HP LaserJet Plus, and Epson MX-80.

The 2106's flexibility extends to its hardware interface. The printer offers a choice of Centronics parallel or RS-232, RS-422, and AppleTalk serial connections. Interestingly, you can connect the printer as parallel, then connect a second cable to the RS-422 connector to get messages from the printer for interactive PostScript.

As with most laser printers, the 2106 can use the front-panel controls to set typeface, hardware and software interface, paper-input tray (standard or optional), paper size, and other parameters. However, unlike most laser printers, the 2106 responds in English rather than in obscure codes, by way of a two-line by 16-character LCD.

Claimed speed for the printer is 6 pages per minute. In PC Labs tests, the measured speed for text ranged from 5.4 ppm for LaserJet emulation to 5.6 for Diablo emulation. In the standard graphics speed tests, the speed ranged from well over 200 seconds for LaserJet Plus emulation to a respectable 39 seconds for PostScript mode. Alas, in the PostScript speed test, the 2106 managed only a slow 22 minutes, 33 seconds.

The manuals are another plus. Installation instructions are well written and heavily illustrated to get you started with minimum bother. A reference manual conveniently lists and describes the commands for each of the printer's personalities.

The weakest aspects of the 2106 come from the underlying engine. Print quality

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **Apple LaserWriter II**
- **Brother HL-8**
- **Qume CrystalPrint WP**
- **Toshiba PageLaser12**

The laser printer market has a new low end, thanks to the amazing Qume CrystalPrint WP, a $1,299 liquid crystal shutter machine that produces 6-page-per-minute, laser-quality output more affordably than any other printer. If you had any doubts about the death of the daisy wheel, take a look. Remember, though, that the WP in this printer's moniker stands for "word processing" and nothing else. There is no graphics capability, no varied typefaces, no fonts (nor even compressed type). Nevertheless, the CrystalPrint heralds a new era of inexpensive, easily accessible laser-quality output. Look for lots of competitors in the near future.

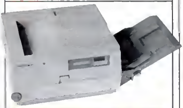
The best competitor in the HP LaserJet look-alike category is the $2,695 Brother HL-8. It performed the PC Labs graphics speed test more quickly than most others, and its Canon engine—the same one as in the LaserJet Series II—produces the sort of quality we've all come to expect from that fine machine. With 1MB RAM, five standard emulations, and five standard typefaces, the HL-8 is more versatile than the LaserJet; it's a real high-performance bargain. Don't forget about the HP LaserJet itself, however. It's a year and a half old now, but it's still holding up well to assaults from would-be competitors. With its street price plunging below $2,000, don't ignore the LaserJet as you shop among its competitors.

For speedy printing and *extraordinary quality, the Toshiba PageLaser12 is the clearest choice we've seen in a long time. At $3,799 it sounds expensive, but its 11.4-ppm throughput, wide-ranging emulation abilities, and blacker-than-black printing make it a clear winner in this year's crowd.*

The big-bucks PostScript market is still owned by Apple. Make no mistake about it. There are would-be competitors from Texas Instruments and IBM, but the LaserWriter II (in either its 68000-based NT configuration or its 68020 NTX configuration) is so powerful and quick, and its Canon SX engine base so good, that there's no real choice here except between the $4,599 NT and the faster, more-expandable $6,599 NTX.

Honorable mention goes to the gigantic Dataproducts LZR 1260. At $7,995, complete with its own controller (and room for a hard disk) in a PC box, this 10-ppm monster is far too big for a single user but would be a proud addition to many local area networks.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Texas Instruments OmniLaser 2106
Texas Instruments Inc.
P.O. Box 181153
Austin, TX 78718
(800) 527-3500

List Price: $4,595

Dimensions (HWD): 7.7 x 32 x 16 in.

Weight: 13 lbs.

Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson MX-80, HP LaserJet Plus, HPGL; PostScript; Qume Sprint 11; Texas Instruments TI-855

In Short: As a PostScript printer, the OmniLaser 2106 is a close match to the Apple LaserWriter II. Its multiple emulations and multiple hardware interfaces are a strong plus where flexibility is an issue.

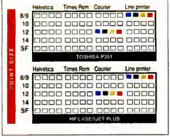
CIRCLE **639** ON READER SERVICE CARD

on the Ricoh 1060 is equivalent to a good xerographic copy. It is simply not in the same class as the second-generation Canon engine in the LaserJet II. There is also a sense of flimsiness about the engine, as well as a questionable design choice in leaving the drum exposed in a place where it can be touched accidentally while fixing a paper jam.

Another shortcoming is that the standard paper tray will take only 150 sheets—though an optional 250-page tray is available to fit under the printer. On the plus side, the Ricoh engine results in a relatively small box: it's only 16 by 16 inches with the optional paper tray (or 16 deep by 24 wide with the standard-input paper tray).

The OmniLaser 2106 does not represent a price/performance breakthrough. But if you need a PostScript printer and can also make use of the wide range of emulations, the 2106 should be on your list of possibilities.—**M. David Stone**

Toshiba PageLaser12



The Toshiba PageLaser12 is the kind of printer that will redefine your expectations. Whatever feature you consider to be most important, odds are you'll find it here. And although the list price of $3,799 is steep when compared with that of many other non-PostScript lasers, it seems reasonable indeed considering what this printer can do.

The printer exudes quality and ruggedness from the first step of installation. The Toshiba engine requires separate installation steps for the toner bottle, drum cartridge, developer cartridge, and fuser. As forbidding as that sounds, the installation is neither difficult nor messy. The pieces fit together with an authority that speaks of careful quality control.

To its credit, Toshiba has provided excellent instructions. The manual is filled with good-quality photos that will take you through each step. The first time through, expect to spend at least 45 minutes—most of it reading. Having installed the pieces once, however, you'll have no trouble remembering how to do it next time, so that replacing consumables is trivial.

Whatever feature that you consider to be the most important, odds are that the Toshiba PageLaser12 will have it.

The rest of the documentation is just as good. The user manual describes the basics of operation, maintenance, and troubleshooting. The technical reference manual contains the commands for each of the printer's emulations. This is noteworthy since so many manufacturers charge extra for this information.

The three built-in emulations in the PageLaser12 are the IBM Graphics Printer, Diablo 630, and Toshiba's own P351 (which is based on the Qume Sprint 11). Also standard is an emulation for the HP 500 Plus, provided on a cartridge the size of a credit-card calculator. The emulation-cartridge slot offers the potential for developing additional emulations, though Toshiba says that none are planned at this writing. The printer also has two font-cartridge slots.

On the PC Labs text-emulation tests, the PageLaser12 performed without problems in all cases. A nice touch added to the HP 500 Plus emulation is the ability to boldface and italicize any font in the printer, rather than requiring additional fonts for each enhancement.

The PageLaser12 also did well on the graphics emulation. Using IBM graphics mode with the Proprinter test, the output was marred only by a few lines of overprint, or bleeding. These are visible only within patterns and are caused by the conversion from Proprinter resolution to laser printer resolution. No problem arose with the HP graphics emulation.

Output quality on both text and graphics is superb. Text is dark enough to resemble an original rather than the "good copy" quality of most laser printers. The printer's graphics maintain intricate patterns and unusually crisp, dark blacks for solid areas.

On the PC Labs speed tests, the PageLaser12 rated an impressive 11.4 pages per minute for the HP and the P351 emula-

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Toshiba PageLaser12
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 583-3000
List Price: $3,799
Dimensions (HWD): 12.6 x 18.8 x 19.4 in.
Weight: 84 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; HP 500 Plus; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer; Toshiba P351
In Short: This heavy-duty laser printer offers high-quality output, a measured speed of better than 11 ppm, and excellent paper-handling options. If your word processing needs are heavy—up to 25,000 pages per month—this is your printer.

CIRCLE **638** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC & Compatibles; Tandy 1000 & 3000 Computer Users:

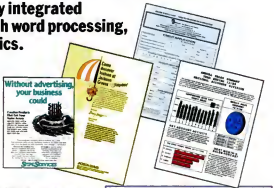
With Timeworks You Get:
- A Money Back Guarantee
- Free Customer Technical Support

Publish-It! in less than an hour.

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with *PUBLISH IT!*

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!



SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **GEM User Interface:** It's fast and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1200 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, white, light, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT!* uses a special high density printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORD PERFECT, MICRO-SOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from any other program with an ASCII text format directly into *PUBLISH IT!**
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINT-BRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from around graphics: and from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$199.95**

(Also available for Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS Computers . . **$99.95**)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202.

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR
*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.
©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

TIMEWORKS ACCESSORY PACKS

give you hundreds of new ways to add impact to your *PUBLISH IT!* documents.

- **People, Places & Things:** Over 240 ready-to-use graphics & illustrations.
- **Symbols & Slogans:** Over 400 graphics, borders, logos, & more.
- **Education Graphics:** Over 250 camera-ready school graphics.
- **Design Ideas:** Over 85 layout ideas for ads, newsletters, brochures & more.
- **Font Pack 1:** Includes 8 unique typefaces, 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.
- **Font Pack 2:** 8 more typefaces, with 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.

$39.95 each

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tions. It was slightly slower in its other modes, but still more than 11 ppm. On the graphics tests, it managed an unimpressive 75 seconds for IBM graphics mode, and nearly 180 seconds for HP mode. This is a slower test result than the graphics speed of some printers using the 6-ppm Ricoh engine.

If your word processing needs are heavy duty—up to 25,000 copies per month—Toshiba's PageLaser12 is the clear winner where lesser lasers won't do.

The menu controls for setting options on the PageLaser12 are another plus: they're so obvious that you should never need the manual. A set of Display Options buttons is labeled Prev. and Next. A second set of Change Value buttons is also labeled Prev. and Next. To change an option, you use the first set of buttons to find the option, then use the second set to find the value you want for that option. That's all you need to do.

Yet another advantage of the PageLaser12 is its paper-handling ability. The printer comes with a single 250-page cassette that goes in the front of the printer; there's a manual-feed slot at the rear. A $999 dual-bin addition adds two more 250-page cassettes. And for envelopes, a $999 feeder fits on the back of the printer to hold 100 envelopes. Finally, to facilitate collating your output, a $299 "jogger" is available.

Clearly, the Toshiba PageLaser12 is not for everyone. But if your word processing needs are heavy—up to the recommended maximum of 25,000 copies per month—the Toshiba PageLaser12 is the clear winner where lesser lasers won't do.
—M. David Stone

"JUST GET ME WHAT I NEED. NOW."

"Don't just sit there.

"We've got 15 minutes to put together a complete dossier on the competition—annual report info, company vs. industry data, breaking news, stock quotes, everything. Let's *move*. . . ."

I hear myself asking a lot of my staff; and others asking a lot of me. It's not unreasonable, not if you want to come out on top.

I recently made our job easier. I subscribed to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.®

It's the premier source of online business and financial information from Dow Jones & Company, Inc., publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*. And all you need to get it is a personal computer and modem.

Using their QuickSearch service I'll get that complete dossier within 15 minutes, maybe less. With their over 40 other services, I can get everything from the full text of the *Journal*, to current stock quotes, and detailed financials on thousands of companies.

I can get *exactly* what I need. No fluff. No waste.

Make the job easier on yourself, and your staff. Call to start your membership today.

Get what *you* need, NOW.

Get 8 FREE* hours online.

Show me how News/Retrieval can help. Send me a $49.95 Business Membership including: passwords for me and my staff, one year of *Dowline* Magazine,™ and waiver of my first year's $12 annual service fee, or a Personal Membership at $29.95 with 5 free* hours.

☐ $49.95 Business Membership ☐ $29.95 Personal Membership
☐ Bill me ☐ Check enclosed
Charge to my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx
Acct. No.________________ Exp.______
Signature (required) ________________
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.
Name____________ Title____________
Company ________________
Address________________
City/State/Zip________________
Daytime Phone ________________
☐ Please send more information

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 131 J today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

The information that powers today's business.™

131 J

*Per account. New domestic and Canadian customers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of passwords. Some services have special charges that are excluded from the free-time offer. This offer expires October 31, 1989

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

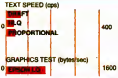
ALPS Allegro 24

24-pin
$499

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
69 dB

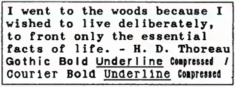


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Gothic Bold Underline Compressed /
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

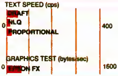
ALPS ASP1000

9-pin
$299

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
77 dB

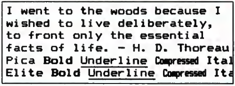


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Pica Bold Underline Compressed Ital
Elite Bold Underline Compressed Ita

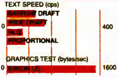
ALPS P2424C

24-pin
$1,495

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
72 dB

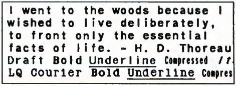


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed /I
LQ Courier Bold Underline Compres

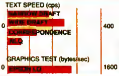
AMT Accel-500

24-pin
$1,285

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
69 dB

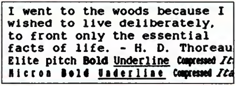


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Elite pitch Bold Underline Compressed It
Micron Bold Underline Compressed Ita

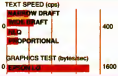
Brother M-1724L

24-pin
$949

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
79 dB

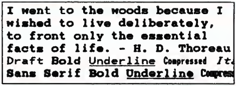


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Sans Serif Bold Underline Compres

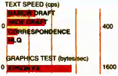
Brother M-2518

18-pin
$1,295

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
76 dB

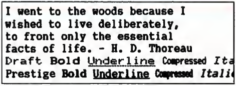


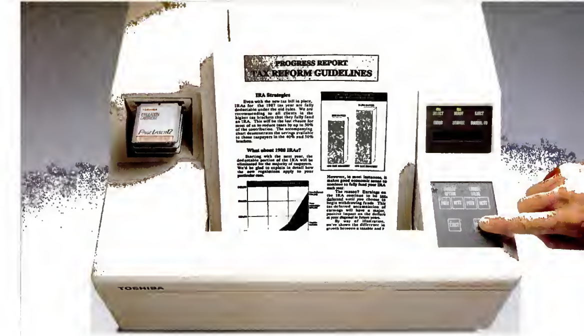
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed Ita
Prestige Bold Underline Compressed Itali



PROGRESS REPORT
TAX REFORM GUIDELINES

IRA Strategies

Even with the new tax bill in place, IRAs for the 1987 tax year are fully deductable under the old rules. We are recommending to all clients in the higher tax brackets that they fully fund an IRA. This will be the last chance for most of us to reduce taxes by up to 50% of the contribution. The accompanying chart demonstrates the savings available to those taxpayers in the 40% and 50% brackets.

What about 1988 IRAs?

Starting with the next year, the deductable portion of the IRA will be eliminated for the majority of taxpayers. We'd be glad to explain in detail how the new regulations apply to your particular case.

However, in most instances, it makes good economic sense to continue to fully fund your IRA each year.

The reason? Earnings on the IRA continue to be tax-deferred until you choose to begin withdrawing funds. This tax-deferred accumulation of earnings will have a major, positive impact on the dollars at your disposal in future years.

By way of illustration, we've shown the difference in growth between a taxable and a

If You Think Its Speed Is Impressive, Wait Until You See How It Handles.

In the world of laser printers, the PageLaser12 is an absolute speed demon.

Because at an incredible 12 pages per minute, it's 50 percent faster than most laser printers. Which means you can finish your paperwork 50 percent faster as well.

But all the speed in the world is meaningless without paper handling that's equally quick and nimble. So with our optional dual bin sheet feeder, the PageLaser12 offers three-bin versatility and a massive 750-sheet paper capacity. And our optional automatic envelope feeder lets you zip through 100 envelopes at a time without reloading.

All told, the PageLaser12 has the ability to access up to four different paper sources—whether it's letter, legal, letterhead or envelopes—without having to change paper bins by hand.

Naturally, standard equipment includes all the most popular emulations you'll need to get started, including HP LaserJet®-compatible fonts.

So whether you use the versatile PageLaser12 in a single-user high speed/high volume application or in a shared environment, you won't find a better way to get your paperwork moving faster.

To find out more about the PageLaser12, call 1-800-457-7777. That is, of course, if you're ready to break a few speed limits around the office.

LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

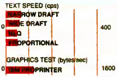
Canon BJ-130

Ink jet
$1,095

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
<55 dB

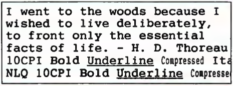


FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI **Bold** Underline Compressed *Ita*
NLQ 10CPI **Bold** Underline Compresse

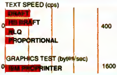
Citizen MSP-40

9-pin
$499

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
79 dB

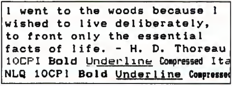


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI **Bold** Underline Compressed *Ita*
NLQ 10CPI **Bold** Underline Compressed

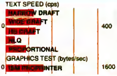
Citizen MSP-55

9-pin
$829

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
76 dB

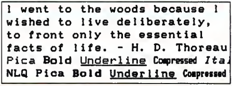


FORMATTING

	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

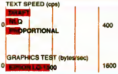

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Pica **Bold** Underline Compressed *Ital*
NLQ Pica **Bold** Underline Compressed

Citizen Tribute 124

24-pin
$749
(+ $100 card)
Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
72 dB

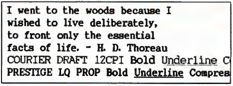


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
COURIER DRAFT 12CPI **Bold** Underline C
PRESTIGE LQ PROP **Bold** Underline Compres

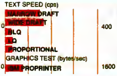
C. Itoh CI-2500

9-pin
$1,049

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
80 dB

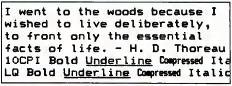


FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI **Bold** Underline Compressed *Ita*
LQ **Bold** Underline Compressed *Italic*

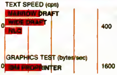
C. Itoh Triprinter CI-5000

9-pin
$1,995

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
73 dB

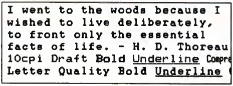


FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10cpi Draft **Bold** Underline Compre
Letter Quality **Bold** Underline

COOL, QUIET POWER

SILENCER 150

ULTRA QUIET

- PC/XT compatible
- 150 watts of power
- system runs 5°-15° cooler
- 84% noise reduction

$129

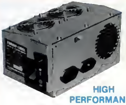
TURBO-COOL 150

PERFECT UPGRADE

- PC/XT compatible
- 155 watts of power
- system runs 25°-40° cooler
- 50% noise reduction

$149

TURBO-COOL 200

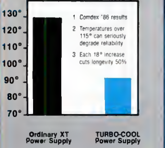


HIGH PERFORMANCE

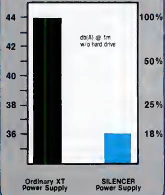
- PC/XT/Mini AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- system runs 30°-45° cooler
- standard noise level

$189

EXPANSION CARDS TEMPERATURE TEST



NOISE LEVELS



TURBO-COOL AND SILENCER POWER SUPPLIES: POWER PACKED AND BUILT TO LAST

- full rated power
- low output ripple
- heavy duty components
- FCC-B compliance
- UL (#E114179:TC150/200)
- OV, OC, SC protection
- patented twin fan slope-cover design for max. cooling vs noise (TC150/200)
- high capacity West German cooling fan w/adjustable speed control (TC250)
- installation instructions; 4 drive plugs
- rigorously tested; 1 yr. warranty

SILENCER 200

ULTRA QUIET

- AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.0X-1.3X)
- 69% noise reduction @ 1.0X

$159

TURBO-COOL 250

HIGH PERFORMANCE

- AT compatible
- 250 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.3X-1.8X)
- 386 boards and hard drives run up to 35° cooler

$189

ALSO AVAILABLE

Turbo-Cool PC/XT Auxiliary Cooling Unit *(system runs 15°-30° cooler)*	$59
Turbo-Cool AT Auxiliary Cooling Unit *(system runs 15°-30° cooler)*	$75
Compaq 180W Power Supply *(upgrades the original portable)*	$169
Turbo 375 AT Power Supply *(power for up to 12 cards & 8 drives, wide input range, 0.4% regulation, 50,000 hr MTBF, 2 yr. warranty)*	$325

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 • FAX (619) 723-0075

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

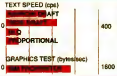
Copal Writehand 5930

18-pin
$1,195

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
76 dB

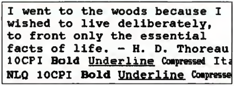


FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse

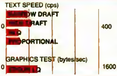
Copal Writehand 6730

24-pin
$995

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
72 dB

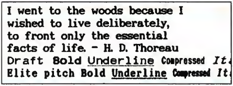


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Elite pitch Bold Underline Compressed It

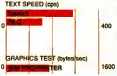
Dataproducts SI 480

Ink jet
$2,795

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
<55 dB

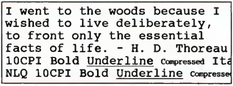


FORMATTING

	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse

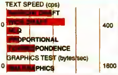
Dataproducts 8070 Plus

18-pin
$1,595

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
70 dB

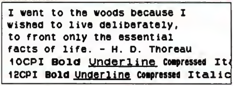


FORMATTING

	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
12CPI Bold Underline Compressed Italic

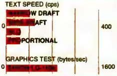
Dataproducts 9044

24 pin
$1,099

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
76 dB

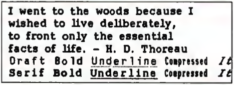


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Serif Bold Underline Compressed It

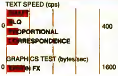
Diconix 300

Ink jet
$599

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
56 dB

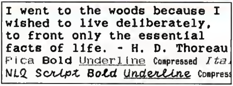


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Pica Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ Script Bold Underline Compress

XyWrite III Plus makes powerful word processing a piece of cake.

New A La Carte menus let you use the power of XyWrite III Plus right from the start. A single keystroke produces a menu of logical options. Simple choices achieve sophisticated results.

A La Carte menus are an alternative to XyWrite's command system. They let you go to work immediately while reinforcing the commands and reducing the learning curve. They also provide help for the task at hand.

Unlike other menu systems, you can choose to work with A La Carte or without it. After all, when you know exactly what you want, you don't need to consult a menu.

XYQUEST

For product & dealer information contact:
XYQUEST, Inc.
44 Manning Road, Billerica, MA 01821
(508) 671-0888

XyWrite III Plus
A La Carte
menus
The most powerful word processor is now the easiest to learn
XYQUEST

TOP

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Software Digest
#1 RATED ADVANCED WORD PROCESSOR, 1988

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practice makes WordPerfect.

The evolution of WordPerfect.

From a good idea, a great product can evolve. But it takes people with vision who can nurture and refine it. And it requires users who appreciate it. Loyal users who call with questions and suggestions.

In the case of WordPerfect word processing, we're fortunate to have both exceptional product designers and users. So fortunate, in fact, that we've produced the number-one selling word processor for two years running.

We think it's because we listen to our users, and we respond with products that reflect their needs. And by doing more of the same—by *practicing* what we know best—we'll continue to make WordPerfect the leader in sales, service and customer satisfaction.

For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

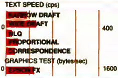
Diconix 300w

Ink jet
$749

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
55 dB



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Proportional 10CPI Bold Underline Com
12CPI Bold Underline Compressed Italic

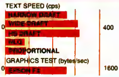
Epson DFX-5000

9-pin
$2,199

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
72 dB



FORMATTING

	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Pica Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ Sans Serif Bold Underline

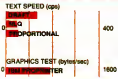
Epson FX-850

9-pin
$549

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
72 dB



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Elite Bold Underline Compressed Italic C
NLQ Pica Bold Underline Compressed

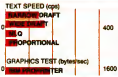
Epson FX-1050

9-pin
$799

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
73 dB



FORMATTING

	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Elite Bold Underline Compressed Italic C
NLQ Pica Bold Underline Compressed

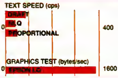
Epson LQ-500

24-pin
$495

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
72 dB



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
San Serif Bold Underline Compresse

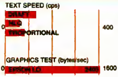
Epson LQ-950

24-pin
$949

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
67 dB



FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

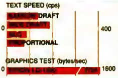
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

Epson LQ-2550

24-pin
$1,499

Paper size
LET LEG 11X17

Sound level
66 dB

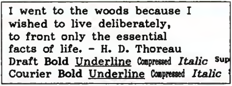


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

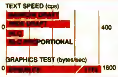

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed *Italic* Sup
Courier Bold Underline Compressed *Italic*

Fujitsu DL5600

24-pin
$2,195

Paper size
LET LEG 11X17

Sound level
76 dB



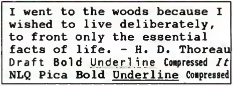
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST

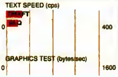

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed *It*
NLQ Pica Bold Underline Compressed

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet

Ink jet
$995

Paper size
LET LEG

Sound level
<55 dB



FORMATTING

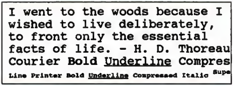
	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

HP LaserJet

Not Applicable

CHARACTER TEST

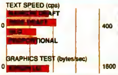

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Courier Bold Underline Compres
Line Printer Bold Underline Compressed Italic Supe

Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter

24-pin
$1,695

Paper size
LET LEG 11X17

Sound level
74 dB

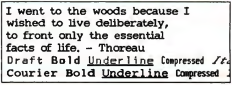


FORMATTING

	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

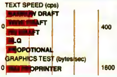

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed *It*
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

IBM Proprinter II XL

9-pin
$799

Paper size
LET LEG 11X17

Sound level
74 dB



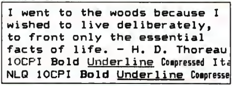
FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST

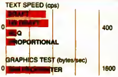

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse

IBM Proprinter III

9-pin
$649

Paper size
LET LEG 11X17

Sound level
71 dB



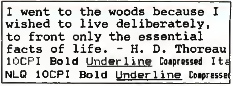
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

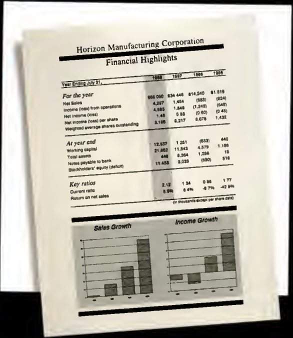
GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse

Excel or 1-2-3?



Horizon Manufacturing Corporation

Financial Highlights

Year Ending July 31,	1988	1987	1986	1985
For the year				
Net Sales	$66 090	$34 448	$14,240	$1 519
Income (loss) from operations	4,257	1,484	(583)	(624)
Net income (loss)	4,585	1,849	(1,242)	(648)
Net income (loss) per share	1.48	0.83	(0.60)	(0.45)
Weighted average shares outstanding	3,166	6,217	6,078	1,432
At year end				
Working capital	12,537	1 251	(633)	440
Total assets	21,862	11,843	4,579	1,186
Notes payable to bank	446	6,364	1,286	15
Stockholders' equity (deficit)	11,453	3,033	(590)	516
Key ratios				
Current ratio	2.12	1.34	0.96	1.77
Return on net sales	6.9%	5.4%	-8.7%	-42.8%

(in thousands except per share data)

Sales Growth

Income Growth

This printout was created on an HP LaserJet® using—
was it Microsoft® Excel, or was it Lotus 1-2-3®?

The answer may surprise you...

Introducin

For 1-2-3 printouts that

All of a sudden, 1-2-3® looks better than ever.

And every worksheet you print looks crisper, more credible, and more presentable than ever before.

And all of it thanks to Allways,™ the only way to make professional-quality printouts directly from 1-2-3. Plus get speed, flexibility, and powerful features you won't find anywhere, not even in Microsoft® Excel. Which makes Allways and 1-2-3 the most effective way to dramatically improve the way you look on paper. But without changing your software, hardware, or the way you work.

We call it "The Spreadsheet Publisher."

And it's easy to see why.

Allways gives you an astonishing range of formatting and printing options. And its "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" display eliminates all the guesswork. You get the tools you need, and the display you need, for total control over your printouts.

Use up to 8 typefonts on any printout—apply them cell by cell, or throughout ranges.

Add emphasis with bold or underline. Highlight important information with light or dark shade. Add drama with solid black.

Incorporate 1-2-3 graphs into any spreadsheet printout.

Adjust the height of a row with a few keystrokes. Or fine-tune the width of a column.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines along any cell border. Enclose data in boxes, or outline entire ranges.

And for the bottom line, double-underline.

The soul of your current machine.

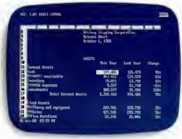
Not only does Allways make printouts that look terrific, it also makes good sense. Because only Allways is ready to go to work for you today, using the hardware you already own.

In fact, Allways performs perfectly with all kinds of PCs, from a screaming-fast 386 to a trusty XT.

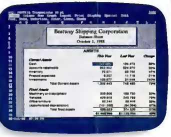
And with all kinds of displays. So if you have a graphics monitor, you'll get the benefit of the Allways WYSIWYG display—but even if you don't, you'll be able to use all the features of Allways on a text-only monitor.

And whether you have a dot-matrix or a laser printer, Allways will take your printer to the limit. You'll be able to use your printer's internal fonts as well as the fonts that Allways supplies, for an incredible variety of formatting options.

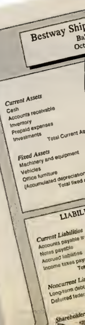
And if you use an HP LaserJet® Plus or Series II, you'll get extensive font cartridge support, plus a full complement of downloadable fonts in sizes from 5 to 24 point.



1 *Create your worksheet in 1-2-3 as always*



2 *Pop into Allways to make it look great*



3 *What you see in Allways is what you get on paper*

g Allways.
actually exceed Excel.

So you can really make the most of your laser printer investment.

Best of all, Allways runs right inside 1-2-3. So you can go on creating your worksheets in 1-2-3 as always. Then pop into Allways to make them look great.

So if you really want the best-looking printouts, get Allways. It's just $149.95. Your spreadsheets deserve it.

Ask for Allways at leading software dealers nationwide. Or order directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa, or MasterCard.

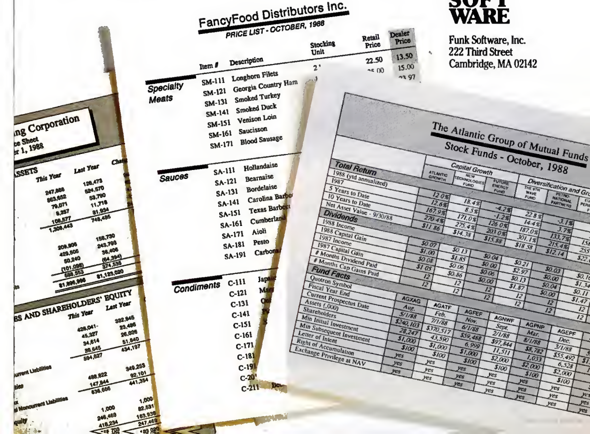
Allways The spreadsheet publisher ™

To order call 1-800-822-3865 Ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA).

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUNK SOFTWARE

Funk Software, Inc.
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142



FancyFood Distributors Inc.
PRICE LIST - OCTOBER, 1988

	Item #	Description	Stocking Unit	Retail Price	Dealer Price
Specialty Meats	SM-111	Longhorn Filets		22.50	13.50
	SM-121	Georgia Country Ham			15.00
	SM-131	Smoked Turkey			
	SM-141	Smoked Duck			
	SM-151	Venison Loin			
	SM-161	Saucisson			
	SM-171	Blood Sausage			
Sauces	SA-111	Hollandaise			
	SA-121	Bearnaise			
	SA-131	Bordelaise			
	SA-141	Carolina Barb			
	SA-151	Texas Barb			
	SA-161	Cumberland			
	SA-171	Aioli			
	SA-181	Pesto			
	SA-191	Carbon			
Condiments	C-111	Japa			
	C-121	Ma			
	C-131				
	C-141				
	C-151				
	C-161				
	C-171				
	C-181				
	C-191				
	C-211	Be			

ng Corporation
ce Sheet
r 1, 1988

SSETS — This Year — Last Year

S AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY — This Year — Last Year

The Atlantic Group of Mutual Funds
Stock Funds - October, 1988

	Capital Growth			Diversification and Gr		
	ATLANTIC GROWTH	NEW TECHNOLOGIES FUND	FUTURE ENERGY FUND	THE 9TH WAVE FUND	PETRO-NATIONAL PARTNERS	
Total Return						
1988 (ytd annualized)	12.0%	18.4%	-4.2%	22.8%	-3.1%	
1987	12.6%	8.5%	-1.2%	14.4%	3.7%	
5 Years to Date	167.9%	171.0%	126.0%	187.0%	133.7%	158
10 Years to Date	270.4%	275.4%	203.0%	301.1%	215.4%	255
Net Asset Value - 9/30/88	$11.86	$14.38	$15.88	$18.58	$12.14	$22.
Dividends						
1988 Income	$0.07	$0.13	$0.04	$0.21	$0.03	$0.1
1988 Capital Gain	$1.00	$1.85	$0.00	$2.97	$0.00	$1.34
1987 Income	$0.08	$0.06	$0.06	$0.13	$0.04	$0.11
1987 Capital Gain	$1.05	$0.86	$0.00	$1.87	$0.00	$1.47
# Months Dividend Paid	12	12	12	12	12	12
# Months Cap Gains Paid	12	12	12	12	12	12
Fund Facts						
Quotron Symbol	AGXAG	AGATF	AGFEF	AGNWF	AGPNP	AGEPF
Fiscal Year End	Aug.	Feb.	Nov.	Sept.	Mar.	Dec.
Current Prospectus Date	5/1/88	7/1/88	6/1/88	2/1/88	8/1/88	3/1/88
Assets (,000)	$240,103	$370,517	$59,488	$97,844	$8,782	$55,492
Shareholders	28,247	43,590	6,999	11,511	1,033	6,528
Min Initial Investment	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
Min Subsequent Investment	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100	$100
Letter of Intent	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Right of Accumulation	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Exchange Privilege at NAV	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

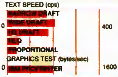
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

IBM Proprinter III XL

9-pin
$899

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
70 dB



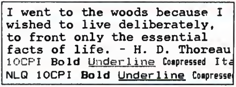
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST

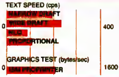

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse

IBM Quickwriter

24-pin
$1,699

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
76 dB



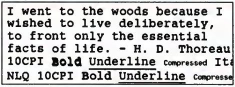
FORMATTING

	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST

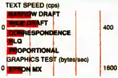

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse

Infoscribe Model 1100

9-pin
$1,590

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
72 dB

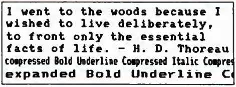


FORMATTING

	Proport
DblWide	
Compr	VLine
	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

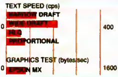

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
compressed Bold Underline Compressed Italic Compres
expanded Bold Underline C

Infoscribe Model 1400

18-pin
$1,845

Paper size
LET | LEG

Sound level
68 dB

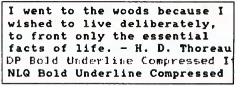


FORMATTING

	Proport
DblWide	
Compr	VLine
	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

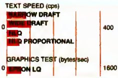

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
DP Bold Underline Compressed I
NLQ Bold Underline Compressed

Mannesmann Tally 222

24-pin
$899

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
79 dB

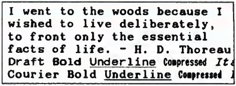


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

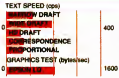

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed Ita
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

Mannesmann Tally 230/24

24-pin
$1,499

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
78 dB

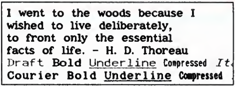


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

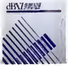
CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

WITHOUT dBXL/LAN,™ dBASE® WILL NEVER REACH ITS FULL POTENTIAL.

dBASE has always come up a little short on networks. But that was before you could add the muscle of dBXL/LAN. dBXL/LAN has more features and performance than any other network database manager. And it's completely compatible with dBASE III Plus™ on your LAN.

Only dBXL/LAN allows you to browse files simultaneously with other users, and see changes to viewed data as they occur. Do things you never thought possible, like run your single user programs on the network with little or no change. You can even send and receive messages without ever leaving the program. There is also a special limited time introductory price. So visit your local software retailer, or call WordTech Systems for more details. We'll get you moving in the right direction. Straight to the top.



dBXL/LAN™

WORDTECH SYSTEMS

WordTech Systems, Inc. P.O. BOX 1747, Orinda, CA 94563 (415) 254-0900 FAX: (415) 254-0288 TELEX: 503599

dBXL/LAN is a trademark of WordTech Systems Inc. dBASE® and dBASE III Plus™ are registered trademarks or trademarks of Ashton-Tate

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Good News For
People Who've Always Wanted A
TARGA 16...

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

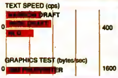
Mannesmann Tally 340

18-pin
$2,278

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
72 dB

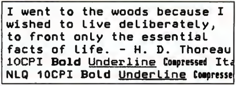


FORMATTING

▨	Justified
▨	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI **Bold** Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI **Bold** Underline Compresse

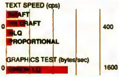
NEC Pinwriter 2200

24-pin
$569

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
74 dB

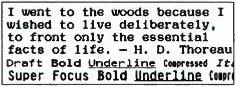


FORMATTING

▨	Justified
▨	Proport
▨	VForm
▨	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. – H. D. Thoreau
Draft **Bold** Underline Compressed It
Super Focus **Bold** Underline Compr

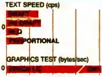
NEC Pinwriter 5200

24-pin
$799

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
71 dB

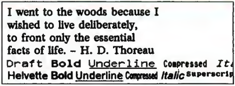


FORMATTING

▨	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	▨
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft **Bold** Underline Compressed It
Helvette **Bold** Underline Compressed *Italic* Superscrip

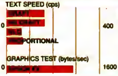
Okidata Microline 320

9-pin
$499

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
74 dB

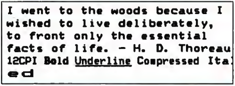


FORMATTING

▨	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	▨
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
12CPI **Bold** Underline Compressed Ita
ed

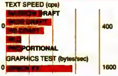
Okidata Microline 321

9-pin
$699

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
72 dB

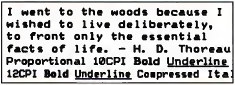


FORMATTING

▨	▨
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Proportional 10CPI **Bold** Underline
12CPI **Bold** Underline Compressed Ita

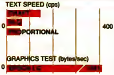
Okidata Microline 390

24-pin
$699

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
74 dB

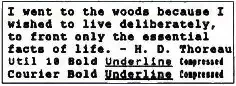


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Util 10 **Bold** Underline Compressed
Courier **Bold** Underline Compressed

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

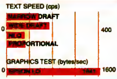
Okidata Microline 391

24-pin
$949

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
72 dB

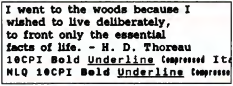


FORMATTING

	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



```
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed It
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse
```

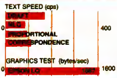
Okidata Microline 393C

24-pin
$1,499

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
79 dB

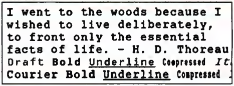


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



```
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Courier Bold Underline Compressed
```

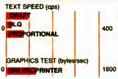
Relisys RP1814

9-pin
$225

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
76 dB

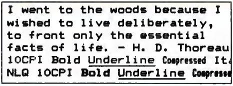


FORMATTING

	Justified
	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



```
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed It
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse
```

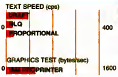
Relisys RP2410

9-pin
$749

Paper size

LET	LEG	

Sound level
70 dB

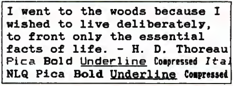


FORMATTING

	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



```
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Pica Bold Underline Compressed Ital
NLQ Pica Bold Underline Compressed
```

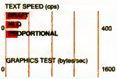
Relisys VP1821

24-pin
$599

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
72 dB



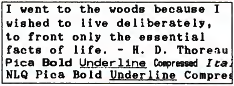
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

Not Applicable

CHARACTER TEST



```
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Pica Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ Pica Bold Underline Compres
```

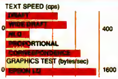
Seikosha SBP-10AI

18-pin
$4,495

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
75 dB

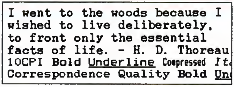


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



```
I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed It
Correspondence Quality Bold Un
```

we never stop asking

"What if..."

How to look good from start...

PACIFIC

COMPETITIVE MARKET PROFILE

YEARLY TRENDS

RXC Brake System

PACIFIC

Mail Order Price Sheet

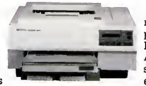
PATH

CYCLIST JAN BELL BRINGS HOME THE GOLD

BRAKE SYSTEM PULLS OUT ALL STOPS AT BPP CLASSIC

PACIFIC

to finish.



The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.

With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs, illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Print samples were created using Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Aldus PageMaker.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

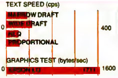
Seikosha SL-130AI

24-pin
$999

Paper size

LET	LEG	11X17

Sound level
71 dB

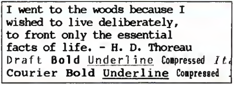


FORMATTING

▨	▨
▨	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

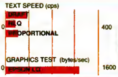
Star Micronics NB 24-10

24-pin
$749

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
73 dB

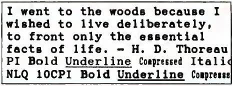


FORMATTING

Center	▨
▨	▨
▨	VForm
▨	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. – H. D. Thoreau
PI Bold Underline Compressed Itali
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compress

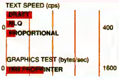
Star Micronics NR-10

9-pin
$529

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
73 dB



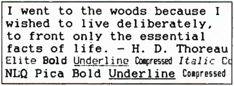
FORMATTING

Center	▨
▨	▨
▨	VForm
▨	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. – H. D. Thoreau
Elite Bold Underline Compressed Italic C
NLQ Pica Bold Underline Compressed

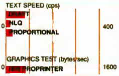
Star Micronics NX-1000

9-pin
$299

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
72 dB



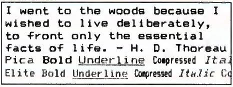
FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. – H. D. Thoreau
Pica Bold Underline Compressed Ital
Elite Bold Underline Compressed Italic C

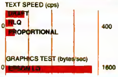
Star Micronics NX-2400

24-pin
$529

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
77 dB

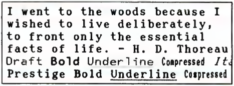


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST



I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. – H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed It
Prestige Bold Underline Compressed

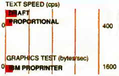
Tandy DMP 106

7-pin
$255 (inc. cable)

Paper size

LET	LEG	▨

Sound level
80 dB



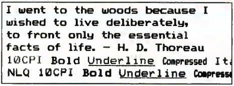
FORMATTING

▨	▨
▨	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Graphics

CHARACTER TEST

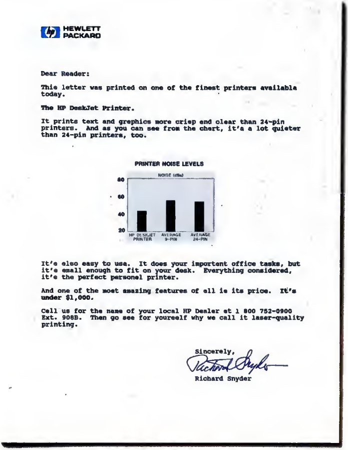


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. – H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed It
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compress

we never stop asking

What if.

Small cash input for laser-quality output.



HEWLETT PACKARD

Dear Reader:

This letter was printed on one of the finest printers available today.

The HP DeskJet Printer.

It prints text and graphics more crisp and clear than 24-pin printers. And as you can see from the chart, it's a lot quieter than 24-pin printers, too.

PRINTER NOISE LEVELS

NOISE (dBa)
80
60
40
20
HP DESKJET PRINTER
AVERAGE 9-PIN
AVERAGE 24-PIN

It's also easy to use. It does your important office tasks, but it's small enough to fit on your desk. Everything considered, it's the perfect personal printer.

And one of the most amazing features of all is its price. It's under $1,000.

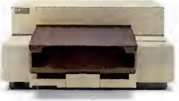
Call us for the name of your local HP Dealer at 1 800 752-0900 Ext. 908B. Then go see for yourself why we call it laser-quality printing.

Sincerely,

Richard Snyder

Richard Snyder

The HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.



HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fast VGA *Genoa* VGA

MATCH THE LEADER in super VGA Resolution

- ☑ Twice as Fast RAMBIOS™ (PC Labs Benchmark test).
- ☑ Register level VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules.
- ☑ IBM Feature Connector for Video Add-Ons.
- ☑ Full IBM 8514 Display Support (1024 x 768, 16 colors).
- ☑ Full MultiSync Display Support (800 x 600, 16 colors).
- ☑ Both TTL and Analog Display Support.
- ☑ 512 x 512 and 640 x 480 with 256 Colors.
- ☑ All the best drivers, including AutoShade.
- ☑ VGA setup and diagnostic utility.

Get the highest VGA performance at the best price, in true Genoa tradition.

For more information on Genoa SuperVGA products,
contact Geri Scheer at:
Genoa Systems Corporation
75 East Trimble Road • San Jose, CA 95131 U.S.A.
Tel: 408-432-9090 FAX: 408-434-0997 TELEX 172319

Genoa
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Genoa Systems (U.K.) Limited, Telephone 44-01-225 3247
Genoa International Ltd, Taiwan Branch, Telephone: 886-02-776 3933

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

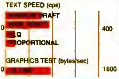
The PC Magazine Printer Guide: Dot Matrix Printers

Tandy DMP 440

9-pin
$699

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
77 dB



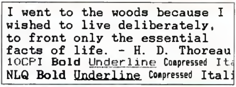
FORMATTING

	Proport
DblWide	
Compr	
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST

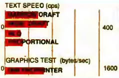

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ Bold Underline Compressed Itali

Tandy DMP 2120

24-pin
$1,599

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
78 dB



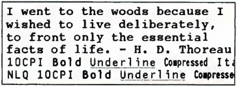
FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST

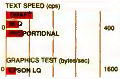

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
10CPI Bold Underline Compressed Ita
NLQ 10CPI Bold Underline Compresse

Texas Instruments Omni 800 Model 875

24-pin
$799

Paper size
LET | LEG

Sound level
77 dB

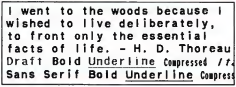


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

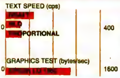

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed *It*
Sans Serif Bold Underline Compress

Texas Instruments Omni 800 Model 877

24-pin
$999

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
78 dB

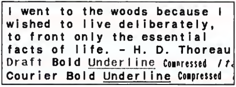


FORMATTING

Center	Justified
Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

CHARACTER TEST

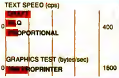

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
Draft Bold Underline Compressed *It*
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

Toshiba P321SLC

24-pin
$949

Paper size
LET | LEG

Sound level
69 dB



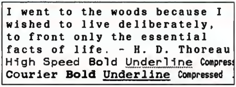
FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST

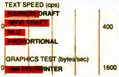

I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
High Speed Bold Underline Compres
Courier Bold Underline Compressed

Toshiba P351SX

24-pin
$1,599

Paper size
LET | LEG | 11X17

Sound level
69 dB



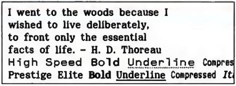
FORMATTING

Dbl Hi	Proport
DblWide	VForm
Compr	VLine
HorzTab	VTab

GRAPHICS TEST

IBM Proprinter

CHARACTER TEST


I went to the woods because I
wished to live deliberately,
to front only the essential
facts of life. - H. D. Thoreau
High Speed Bold Underline Compres
Prestige Elite Bold Underline Compressed *It*

Get More For Your Dollar

Shop PC Brand for the best quality, finest performing IBM compatible systems at the best price.

PC BRAND™

Your best choice for quality systems...

Welcome to PC Brand...the first place to shop, your best place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems... custom-configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of name brand peripherals & accessories. PC Brand has what you want ...at an unbeatable price!

Fast Service, Free Freight, Toll-Free Tech Support

Everyone promises you responsive service, but we give you the tangibles. Free freight. No credit card surcharges. A 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell. And toll-free technical support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved. Call us any time, every business day...toll-free!

The best 5-Year Warranty in the business...

Other companies may give you 1 or 2 years of protection. We give you the best protection in the industry... five long years of warranty protection. Get more for your dollar. Call PCBrand today.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND 286/12 $995

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 •Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 4 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Video \ Drives	20MB	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	80MB-28MS
Mono	$1381	$1485	$1594	$1725
EGA	$1775	$1879	$1988	$2119
VGA	$1946	$2050	$2159	$2290

PC BRAND 286/20 $1400

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 •Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Tower Case • 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Drives \ Video	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	80MB-28MS	110MB-28MS 1:1 RLL	150-17MS 1:1 ESDI	320-16MS 1:1 ESDI
Mono	$1890	$1999	$2130	$2396	$3623	$4023
EGA	$2284	$2393	$2524	$2790	$4017	$4417
VGA	$2455	$2564	$2695	$2961	$4188	$4588

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263 Monday - Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. CST VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND™

Your Best Choice for Quality Systems Toll-Free Support Toll-Free Service Free Freight 5-Year Warranty

PCV20 AD-II $695

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor.

512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Nec V20 CPU providing 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expadable to 1MB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 4-layer Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accomodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Photo-illustrated Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Video \ Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	$695	$770	$964	$990	$1107
RGB	$879	$954	$1148	$1174	$1291
EGA	$1089	$1164	$1358	$1384	$1501

PC BRAND 386/20 $2100

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz

1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Tower Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Video \ Drives	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	80MB-28MS	110-28MS 1:1RLL	150-17MS 1:1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$2590	$2699	$2830	$3096	$4323	$4723
EGA	$2984	$3093	$3224	$3490	$4717	$5117
VGA	$3155	$3264	$3395	$3661	$4888	$5288

TOWER CASE $220

Add $220 to any Desktop Configuration

Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 220 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND 386/25 $2450

The Fastest Personal Workstation and File Server on the Market!

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Tower Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Styie LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives / Video	40MB-40MS	40MB-28MS	80MB-28MS	110MB-28MS 1:1RLL	150-17MS 1.1ESDI	320-16MS 1:1ESDI
Mono	$2940	$3049	$3180	$3446	$4673	$5073
EGA	$3334	$3443	$3574	$3840	$5067	$5467
VGA	$3505	$3614	$3745	$4011	$5238	$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

Free UPS Ground Shipping
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges
VISA, MasterCard, Discover,
Checks, Approved POs Accepted
***5-Year Limited Warranty Protection**

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the best warranty coverage in the industry Warranty covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year 80% parts year-2. 60% parts year-3. 40% parts year-4 20% parts year-5 .Additional extended coverage contracts available for a fee Floppy, hard disks and tape drives are covered for one year only Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products. Complete warranty information available on request.

LCD PORTABLES from $1770

286 & 386 Systems
*512K,1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display

Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD made by SHARP
- Monographic & Color operating modes
- External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard.
- Accomodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive / CPU	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	$1770	$2070	$2650	$2900
20MB	$2079	$2379	$2959	$3210
40MB	$2439	$2739	$3319	$3575
71MB	$3379	$3679	$4259	$4510

*286 Systems come w/512K RAM, 386 Systems w/1024K.

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... .SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington Str., Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hrs.: Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Central. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted Prices subject tchange

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ShopPC Brand Today.

SYSTEMS

PC BRAND

All PC BRAND Systems feature 5 Year Warranties and a 100% IBM Compatibility Guarantee!

286/12 12MHz 0 Wait 512K	$995
286/20 20MHz 0 Wait 512K	1380
386/20 20MHz 0 Wait 1024K	Call
386/25 25MHz 0 Wait 1024K	Call
286/12 512K LCD Portable	1770
286/20 512K LCD Portable	2070
386/20 1024K LCD Portable	2600
386/25 1024K LCD Portable	2850

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 2 FDD	$769
1200F; 640K, 80C86, 2 FDD	1599
1200H; 640K, 80C86, 20MB HDD, FDD	Call
3100/20; 1MB, 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	Call
3200; 1MB, 80286, EGA, 40MB HDD, FDD	Call
5100; 2MB, 80386, EGA, 40MB, FDD	4995
NEC	
MULTISPEED EL-2	1540
MULTISPEED HD	2300
MITSUBISHI	
MP286-220L; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	2500

Please Call for Other Makes Models

MONITORS*

NEC	
Multisync II 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA	$589
Multisync GS 14"Mono (white/amber/green)	199
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	897
Multisync XL 20" (1024x768)	2085
MAGNAVOX	
All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warranties!	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome	$79
13" RGB (640x400) Color	230
13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
14" Multifreq. (800x600) EGA/VGA	400
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 12 TTL Monochrome	$138
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	210
HX-12+ Color .28 Dot Pitch	339
Ultrasync 12" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
LM 300/301 Full Page Desktop Pub.	550
AMDEK	
410 Series 12"Mono Wht./Amb./Grn.	$149
1280 Desktop Pub. Mono Display	679
600T 12" RGB Color	350
MITSUBISHI	
1381 Diamond Scan	$499
6922 19" CAD Monitor	$1970
SONY	
Multiscan 1303 13" (800 x 600)	579
Multiscan 1302 13" (1024 x 768)	645
ZENITH	
1490 Flatscreen Enhanced	$600

MODEMS

PC BRAND

PC BRAND Modems are Hayes Compatible

1200 Baud Internal w/PC Talk III	$52
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	95
2400 Baud External	140
HAYES	
1200 External	$270
2400 External	415
MIGENT	
1200 Pocket Modem w/cbl/software	$90

NEC 14"Multisync II

$589

Freight Free!

800x600 Resolution EGA/VGA Monitor

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS $52.

2400BPS $95.

VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	40
EGA (640x350)	125
VGA (800x600)	240
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	$170
VGA+	279
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	320
VGA Professional	Call
VIDEO SEVEN	
VEGA DELUXE	$173
VEGA VGA	268
FASTWRITE VGA	Call
VRAM VGA	Call
NEC	
GB-1 Multisync Card	$225
MVA 1024	855
ATI	
EGA Wonder	$190
VIP VGA	260

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:	
360K 5.25" HH Black	$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5"HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CMS 5.25" 360K/1.2MB PS/2 Floppy	$239
HARD DISK CARDS:	
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
20MB 1 SLOT CARD	$525
40MB 1 SLOT CARD	699
CMS	
20MB Drive CARD	$289
HARD DISK DRIVES:	
SEAGATE	
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	$269
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	255
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	295
30MB 35MS ST138	330
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	380
40MB 40MS ST251	350
40MB 28MS ST251-1	459
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590
MINISCRIBE	
40MB 61/40MS M3650	$319
40MB 25MS M3053	479
63MB 61/40MS M3675 RLL	360
71MB 22MS M3085	Call
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height	585
110MB 28MS M6128 RLL Full Height	750
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI FullHeight	2350
PRIAM	
43MB 28MS ID45AT Full Height	$650
62MB 28MS ID62AT Full Height	770
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	1700
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height	1999
330MB 20MS ID330 ESDI Full Height	2350
Priam External and PS/2 Drives also Available	
CDC	
150MB 17MS ESDI Full Height	$2000
MICROPOLIS	
150MB 25MS ESDI Full Height	$1750
IOMEGA	
A220H Dual 8" 20MB Ext. w/ctl.	$1630
B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext. w/ctl.	1795

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

20MB DC2000 For XT/AT w/Cartridge	$245
40MB DC2000 for XT/AT w/Cartridge	290
60MB Archive QIC 60 Internal or Ext.	590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	935
60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2	989
64MB Irwin Internal/External	Call
125MB Archive Internal or External	925

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save Time. Save Money.

I/O CARDS

PC BRAND
I/O+II For AT's Ser/Par/Game $45
I/O+II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock .$45
2MB EEMS for XT's w/0K LIMS 4.0 95
2MB EEMS for AT's w/0K LIMS 4.0 95
3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's ..110
Serial/Par/Game/Software w/0K

PRINTERS*

Figures next to model numbers are Draft and LQ print speeds

NEC
P2200 170/55 ....350 **P960XL** 400/140. 1030
P5200 265/90 ....515 **P5300** Wide 639
LC890 Postscript Laser Printer ....Call
PANASONIC
1080I 144/28 .....160 **1091I** 192/38 180
1092I 289/48 ...Call **1592** 220/38..........390
1595 290/51 ....425 **1524** 240/80..........525
P4450 Laser 11PPM HP Compatible .....Call
HEWLETT PACKARD
Deskjet ....690 **Laserjet Series II**1685
TOSHIBA
321SL 216/72 ....475 **341SL** Wide Carr .615
351SX 360/120 Wide Carriage 937
CITIZEN
120D 120/25 .....149 **180D** 180/29 170
MSP40 240/40 ..320 **MSP45** Wide ....Cal
MSP50 250/50 ..385 **T224** 200/132 605
Tribute 124 2001/132 439
DICONIX
150P 150/50 Portable 305
300WP 310/73CPS Wide carr ....Call

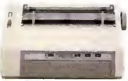
PLOTTERS*

CALCOMP
1023 ....$3800 1042......................7499
1043 ....6499 1044 10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP41 ....2050 DMP42 2095
DMP52 ....2395 DMP52MP 2625
DMP61 ....3195 DMP62 4595
ROLAND
DXY885 ....1140 DXY990 1450
DPX2000 ....3460 DPX3300 4680
GRX300 ....3910 GRX400 5750

We carry most model plotters by the manufacturers listed, please call for items not listed.

**Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers and Plotters are excluded from free freight.*

NEC P2200 Printer



24Pin 170CPS Draft 55CPS Letter quality

$340
Free Freight!

NOVELL NETWORKING

PC Brand is a fully-authorized, factory-trained Novell Dealer. We can offer outstanding prices AND Service & Support for any of your LAN requirements.

NOVELL
4 User ELS 286 SFT Level 1 410
8 User ELS 286 SFT Level 1 675
286 Netware w/Keycard 1500
286 Netware V 2.11 1670
SFT Netware Level 1 2100
SFT Netware Level II V 2.1 2700
Non-Dedicated Netware w/Keycard ..1480
1/2/3 or 4th Lan KIT 1-500' 1100
WESTERN DIGITAL
3 Node Ethernet Starter Kit $700
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers 233
STANDARD MICRO
ARCNET Passive Hub 80
ARCNET Active Hub 470
PC110 ARCNET Board $150
PC BRAND/NOVELL
286/386 Fully-Configured Server ....Call

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Datacopy 730 ....$1269
Dest 1020/2020 Scanners ....Call
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan ...230
300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE
Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/
PC-Paint/Windows File Format Output.
Hewlett Packard Scanjet ....Call
Microtek MSF300A 1678
Microtek MS300A 1399
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Levels 1920
Princeton LS300 Scanner & Adapter 750
Summasketch 12x12 378
Summasketch 12x18 635

Your PC Brand Advantages:

Free UPS Ground Shipping
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
No Credit Card Surcharges
Toll-Free Customer Service
Toll-Free Tech Support
Fast Delivery
Tremendous Selection

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP
FO220 ....950 FO300 1200
FO420...............1350 FO500 1550
MURATA
M1200 ....869 M1600 999
TOSHIBA
30100.................1100 3700 1550
PANASONIC
Fax Partner w/Software 750
DEST
Facsimile Pack 730
COMPLETE PC
4800 Baud Fax Card w/Software 249
9600 Baud Fax Card w/Software 375

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

All PC Brand Bulk Diskettes Carry Our Lifetime Guarantee!

PC BRAND
SUPERMOUSE 200DPI Resolution $35
360Kb DSDD Diskettes .... $.25ea.
(Sold in 25 Unit Bulk Packs)
1.2Mb DSHD Diskettes. ....$.58ea.
(Sold in 25 Unit Bulk Packs)
720Kb 3.5" DS Diskettes ....$1.25ea.
(Sold in 50 Unit Bulk Packs)
1.44Mb 3.5" DSHD Diskettes ....$3.20ea.
(Sold in 25 Packs. Made for us by JVC)
5.25" 50 Diskette Locking Storage Box 10
3.5" 50 Diskette Locking Storage Box 12
PC TOOLKIT 20
SONY
360Kb DSDD Diskettes Box of 10 ....$12
1.2Mb DSHD Diskettes Box of 10 15
720Kb 3.5" DS Diskettes Box of 10 17
1.44Mb 3.5" DSHD Diskettes Box of........39

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington Str., Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263 Hrs. Monday thru Friday 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Central. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices subject tchange

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARCHE
QUALITY ABOVE ALL

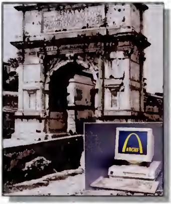
Built to Last

See us at the Riviera Booth #8512
COMDEX/Fall '88

Arche Rival 286™ Personal Computer
The St. Louis Arch

Arche Rival 386™ Personal Computer
The Arc de Triomphe de L'Étoile

Arche Pro-File 286™ and 386™ Servers
The Washington Arch


Arche Station 88™ Personal Computer
The Arch of Titus

Arche Super Station 286™ Personal Computer
The Arch of Septimus Severus

2
YEAR
ARCHE
WARRANTY

QUALITY ABOVE ALL™

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

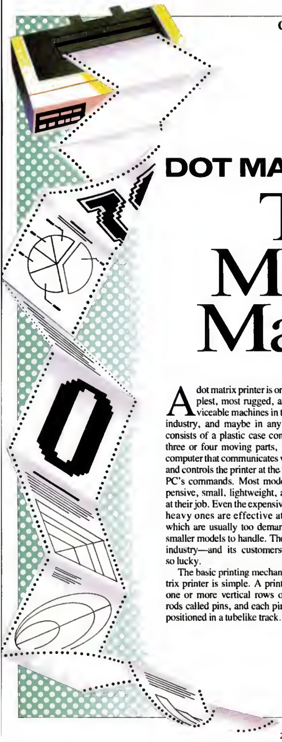
That's why every Arche product is designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S
CHOICE

1-800-422-4674
Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48835 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival 286, Rival 386, Pro-File 286 Server, Pro-File 386 Server, Station 88, Super Station 286, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

The Market Matures

A dot matrix printer is one of the simplest, most rugged, and most serviceable machines in the computer industry, and maybe in any industry. It consists of a plastic case containing only three or four moving parts, plus a small computer that communicates with your PC and controls the printer at the behest of the PC's commands. Most models are inexpensive, small, lightweight, and effective at their job. Even the expensive, large, and heavy ones are effective at their jobs, which are usually too demanding for the smaller models to handle. The automobile industry—and its customers—should be so lucky.

The basic printing mechanism of a matrix printer is simple. A printhead houses one or more vertical rows of tiny metal rods called pins, and each pin is carefully positioned in a tubelike track. The pins are

With price tags ranging from $200 to $4,500, speeds that span the gamut from a crawl to a sprint, and more font flexibility than we've ever seen before, there's a dot matrix printer for every need.

spring-loaded and held back from the target ribbon and paper by electromagnets. When the charge is removed from a pin's electromagnet, the pin is released and the spring forces it into the ribbon, coloring a spot on the paper held against the printer's platen beneath the ribbon.

Pins are arranged in a single vertical row in 9-pin printheads; 24-pin models typically have three vertical rows of 8 pins each, usually arranged in a staggered pattern. The basic pin action remains the same regardless of the number of pins in the printhead.

The printhead is mounted on a track so it can slide back and forth across the target paper surface. A character is formed on the paper by coloring an appropriate pattern of spots with a so-called *character box* of horizontal and vertical spot positions in a rectangular, or matrix, pattern. The number of positions in the character box depends on the resolution of the printer. A graphic is formed by a free-form placement of spots on the paper.

As the printhead slides on its track along the paper, each pin required to form a vertical "slice" of the character or graphic is "fired" by releasing the electromagnet that holds it back from the ribbon. The computer inside the printer controls which pins are released, as well as where they are released during the printhead's trip across the track. Typically, character patterns are contained in ROM (read only memory) on the printer's system board, and they are read into memory and acted upon as the PC calls for each character. When a graphic is printed, the firing of the pins is controlled directly by the PC. In any event, enough colored spots in the right places form the character or graphic of a dot matrix printer.

THE QUEST FOR LETTER QUALITY Like display-screen engineers, printer engineers are constantly trying to squeeze more quality out of their display mechanism. All digital displays have inherently poorer quality than any continuous mechanism, such as a type ball or wheel with its fully formed characters. One approach to the quality issue is to design printers with higher dot resolution, or more dots per inch. That requires more pins in the printhead, but owing to their small diameter, 24 pins seems to be the maximum allowed by the metals available for making pins.

Another approach is to improve the character and graphics designs to use the available spots more effectively. Better use of the spots usually results in greater printer resolution without increasing the number of pins in the printhead. But a serious degradation in printer performance occurs because the printhead has to make extra trips across the same line to produce the high-resolution output.

At one time, 9-pin dot matrix printers were just not capable of letter quality printing. Early attempts at improving print quality gave them the ability to emphasize characters by printing extra dots vertically, horizontally, or both at once. That technique gave some semblance of dark printing, but the results could hardly be called quality printing.

Color, which used to require special printers, is now just another feature needing a special ribbon on a lot of inexpensive dot matrix printers.

The first efforts to create serifed fonts for the 9-pinners were noble but usually had laughable results. Better results were produced by very expensive, high-performance models such as Okidata's legendary Pacemark 2410, the Sherman tank of dot matrix printing. But most company officers and managers wouldn't accept such output as letter quality printing.

That's all changed—in a big way. Virtually all 9-pin matrix printers, many of which cost well below $500, offer "near-letter-quality" fonts. Many of them are suitable for company correspondence, and home users should be more than satisfied with the results.

Print quality has never been much of a problem for 24-pin and 18-pin printers. From the start these machines were designed to go up against daisy wheel printers and take over the letter quality market, and they have succeeded quite well. Even so, manufacturers are constantly improving the breed's output and adding more compatibility modes, font cartridges, and ribbon options to make these printers more useful. And, better yet, the prices have been coming down.

SUCCESSFUL EVOLUTION Other important printer features have been rethought and enhanced as well. Paper handling, once the bane of every printer user, has been redesigned to permit a peaceful coexistence among users, computers, and printers. The newer designs let you load paper without ripping bunches of it into shreds, tearing much of your hair out, or needing a quick trip out of the office for a manicure repair. Changing forms is almost a pleasure.

That's because many of the new printers offer you the choice of loading paper from the front, back, or bottom. Some have an output tray that holds the printed paper away from paper still being fed in, which avoids the sort of ferocious paper jams that can occur with older systems. Others come with built-in stands that give you a place beneath the printer for input and output paper. And some printers load paper automatically. All you have to do is stick the end of your tractor-fed stack into a slot and press a button; the printer takes care of the rest.

The perforated continuous-form paper so common with matrix printers is also the scourge of output quality. Even the highest-quality version of this ugly breed of paper will show telltale signs of its origins after you tear at the perforations to turn a continuously printed document into single sheets.

To avoid that problem, you can attach sheet-feeders to many of the new breed of matrix printers and stick a heap of company letterhead into the input bin. Some printer sheet-feeders have multiple bins so that distinctive second sheets and even envelopes can be fed right in.

Envelopes are another plague of printer users. Their extra thickness and gummed

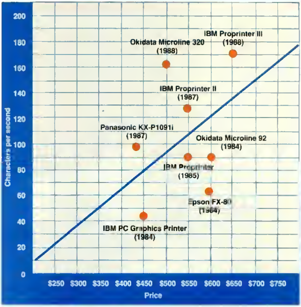
Dot Matrix Printers: Bang for the Buck

"If you want a printer with more speed, you'd better be ready to pay more to get it." That's the classic printer trade-off, and in many cases it holds true. The exceptions to the rule are the printers that are most likely to catch your eye.

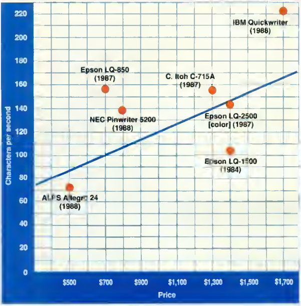
When we plot each dot matrix printer's original price against its tested speed in characters per second, patterns emerge. The machines that typify the price/speed trade-off cluster around the blue line; those that fall above that line have a better price/performance ratio, and those below it, a poorer one.

Because 9-pin and 24-pin printers compete in different markets, two graphs have been constructed, one for each category. Within each graph this year's Editor's Choices are plotted, along with selected Editor's Choices from previous years and other historically significant printers.

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



DOT MATRIX GRID EXPLANATION

Each dot matrix printer review begins with an emulation chart similar to those in the laser printer section. Within each chart is one grid to represent the printer's native mode and another to represent the printer's highest-quality emulation. If only one emulation is available with the printer, its characteristics are displayed in the native-mode grid.

Across the top of each grid are four of the most commonly used type enhancements: bold, italic, super/subscript, and underline. Down the left side of the grid, the most commonly used styles are listed: 10 pitch, 12 pitch, compressed, and proportional.

Note that pitches and point sizes are not interchangeable terms. Pitch is a measure of character width in a typewriter-style (monospace) font. For instance, *10 pitch* means 10 characters per horizontal inch. A point is a vertical measure (roughly 1/72 of an inch); this comes into play in typesetting and in desktop publishing with laser printers.

To determine whether a particular enhancement is available in a given style or size, find their intersection within the grid. A blackened space indicates a positive answer.—**Stephanie Izarek**

flaps have posed problems for everyone addressing letters since the typewriter was invented. PC printers seem to have only made matters worse. Many new matrix printers have some type of envelope handling, typically requiring careful insertion by hand. No new design has bested the convenience that IBM's nifty Proprinter provides, although that design comes at the cost of extra printer noise.

Dot matrix printers are also quieter than before. The head and traveler mechanisms that move them are designed to run more smoothly, and they are constructed of better materials and assembled with greater emphasis on quality to enforce that design. Most printers that can't be made quiet by mechanical means are adequately soundproofed. Other advances in printer ergonomics include covers that are easy to lift off and that stay put when you replace them, custom-built stands for large- and small-model printers, and a continuing trend toward easier-to-use operating panels and switches.

And color, which used to require special printers, is now just another feature needing only a special ribbon on a lot of relatively inexpensive printers. Mylar ribbon is also becoming commonplace; it enhances the output quality of matrix printers, especially the high-grade 24-pin models.

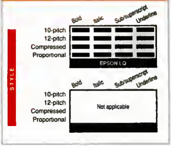
Overall, performance just keeps getting better in the matrix printer business. Our "bang for the buck" chart tells you the story of speed versus price, and that's an important part of the performance mix. If there were some easy way to measure output quality, paper-handling convenience, and noise, you can be sure we'd also publish a "balm for the buck" chart for matrix printers, and its upward curve would be even steeper than the first chart.

Overall, performance just keeps getting better in the matrix printer business.

THE YEAR IN MATRIX Some things get better, others stay the same; and it seems as if the Panasonic KX-P1091i, one of last year's Editor's Choices, remains king of the low-cost 9-pin matrix printer hill. It's hard to beat something that good, but there are some serious contenders, including new models from other old pros like NEC, Brother, Epson, and IBM.

Within the crowd of dot matrix printers in the evaluations that follow, you'll find more than 30 strong candidates to choose from. Our own Editor's Choices are at the back of this section, but read about all of them. At least one dot matrix printer reviewed here was made just for you.
—John Dickinson

ALPS Allegro 24



Allegro? Lively and brisk? Well, all right—the ALPS Allegro 24, a 24-pin dot matrix machine that ALPS America sells for $499, looks lively. And with its flatbed balanced gracefully on spindly but sturdy legs, the Allegro 24 has a distinctive design that lets it handle paper briskly.

Yes, this performer has a perky look, but its pace is perhaps more allegretto than allegro. Nevertheless, its print quality, befitting a near-$500 printer, is elegant enough to merit the kind of good notices all ambitious performers strive to attain.

Admittedly, the Allegro 24 is a showstopper. It drew the attention of everyone who passed by when we were testing the machine. The unusual, clever design (along lines similar to that of the C. Itoh ProWriter jr. Plus reviewed last year) lets you feed paper from the front of the machine without a hitch.

The printer is a sleek, flat platform, lifted by two supports. You can stack the paper under the printer, and the design stops the paper from curling and snagging.

Instead of striking horizontally against a typewriter-style platen, the 24-pin printhead of the Allegro 24 faces down and strikes against the printer's flatbed. The ribbon cartridge is positioned vertically instead of horizontally.

The paper moves smoothly up from under the front of the machine, through the

Wise up to nightly savings online with GEnie.™

“GEnie has opened my eyes to what an online service can do for me. I thought I knew it all until I discovered GEnie's vast array of Special Interest Groups, offering thousands of software files, dynamic bulletin boards, lively discussions and “tips” from the experts. Not to mention services like Comp-u-store Online® shopping service, USA Today Decisionlines and access to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.® And those friendly people at GEnie really give a hoot about being helpful, day or night.

Compare GEnie for selection, services and price, night after night. It will open your eyes too. Only GEnie offers you so much online, for less.”

P. M. Byrd

Services Available	*Compare & Save*	**Pricing ****			
		Registration Fee	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime Time Rates*	
				300 baud	*1200 baud*
Electronic Mail • CB • SIGs/User Groups • Travel • Shopping • Finance • Reference Professional • Leisure • Games • News	**GEnie†**	**$29.95**	**None**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
	CompuServe	$39.95	None	$6.00	$12.50
	Other	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Get 2 Free Hours with Sign-Up.*

Still just $5 per hour. Get online today!

1. Have your major credit card or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#= prompt enter **XJM11757,GEnie** then RETURN.

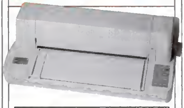
Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636** or write GEnie, 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

**Basic rates and services in effect 1/88 apply in U.S. only. †Non-prime time rates apply Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.
• $10 credit applies. Offer good for 30 days from sign-up.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



ALPS Allegro 24
ALPS America
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-6000
List Price: $499
Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 18.5 x 17.05 in.
Weight: 12.8 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-2500
In Short: With its clever design for paper handling and its three resident letter-quality fonts, this 24-pin dot matrix printer is a showstopper. Unfortunately, its print speeds (71.9 cps in draft and 38.8 to 43.7 cps in letter quality) do not keep pace with its other forward-looking attributes.
CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

flatbed, and onto the flat paper tray in the back. Paper loads more smoothly than with just about any other dot matrix on the market. The paper-parking feature allows easy use of both fanfold and single-sheet paper, and you can feed in single sheets without removing the fanfold forms.

ALPS America deserves an enthusiastic *bravo* for the design of the Allegro 24. But one suggestion for improving it: ALPS should make transparent at least part of the opaque triangular dome encasing the printhead and the ribbon. You should be able to see what's going on before the paper ejects.

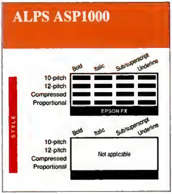
The front panel is among the better ones we've seen. Located on the right side of the Allegro 24, with small but clearly marked and well-laid-out indicator lights, it tells you all the essentials.

You can choose among resident fonts and some pitch settings (10, 12, and 17 characters per inch, as well as proportional spacing) by selecting the appropriate button. A capsule guide to the front panel is always handy; you simply flip up the printer's front cover, and it's right there.

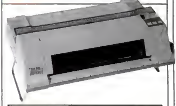
You can also control most of the settings by using software commands or the memory mode, which selects operating defaults. Changing the memory mode settings is easy but tedious if you need to change at least one setting often; inevitably, the setting you need is somewhere between the middle and the end of the list, and you must cycle through most of the settings to get to it.

On the right side of the Allegro 24 is a slot for either a memory card or a font card. The printer's good-looking resident fonts are draft type and three letter-quality fonts: Courier, Tiempo (similar to Times Roman), and a sans serif font called Gothic. The fonts available on the optional font card are Prestige Elite, Orator, OCR-A, and Gothic. Besides emulating the Epson LQ-2500, the printer will produce the block graphics and international characters of the two IBM extended character sets.

You'll rave about the Allegro 24's paper-handling personality and commend its print quality, but you'll wish its performance were more allegro in tempo. Although the printer danced along at 71.9 characters per second in draft, it dragged its feet in proportional Gothic NLQ (43.7 cps) and 10-character-per-inch Courier NLQ and Gothic NLQ (both 38.8 cps).
—Carol Olsen Day



PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



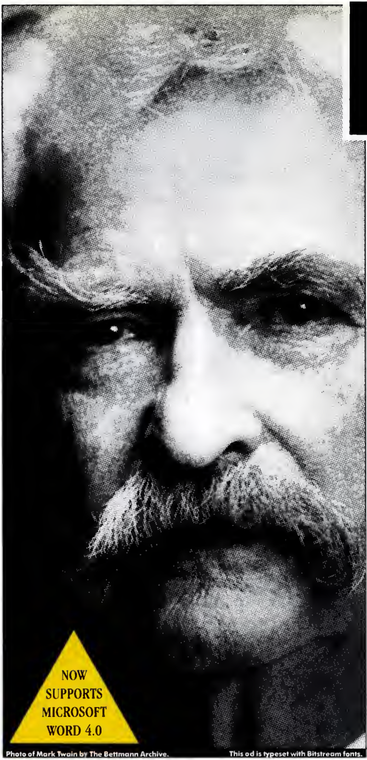
ALPS ASP1000
ALPS America
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-6000
List Price: $299
Dimensions (HWD): 4.25 x 15.75 x 10.5 in.
Weight: 9.0 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX-85; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: The 9-pin ASP1000 is ideal for the economy-minded or as a second printer. A capable performer, it features a flatbed design for a true straight-line paper path and flexible paper handling.
CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The ASP1000 from ALPS America is a low-end, narrow-carriage dot matrix printer with an innovative design and versatile forms-handling options. Weighing in at a mere 9 pounds, this capable performer is easy to use and provides a number of features that belie its low price ($299) and diminutive stature.

This printer's most prominent characteristic is its flatbed design. With its 9-pin printhead mounted above the platen, the ASP1000 allows paper to travel in a straight-line path, eliminating most of the usual suspects that cause paper jams.

An adjustable, low-profile push-tractor mechanism and alternate friction feed enable the use of a wide variety of fanfold and single-sheet forms. You will never wish for a third hand when you load this printer. Since the ASP1000 is front-fed and all mechanisms are clearly visible and well located, you don't have to grope for under-the-carriage slots or grapple with rear-feed guides.

Single sheets can be handled easily, without having to remove tractor-fed paper. You just have to remember to switch to friction feed and adjust the form thickness control before loading. Unfortunately, underlying tractor-fed paper advances



NOW
SUPPORTS
MICROSOFT
WORD 4.0

Photo of Mark Twain by The Bettmann Archive.

This ad is typeset with Bitstream fonts.

Fontware for word processing. It won't make you a great writer. But you'll have a face like one.

Bitstream Fontware now works with popular word processors. Including WordPerfect 5.0, Microsoft Word 4.0, and Lotus Manuscript 2.0. So no matter what kind of writing you do, you can print it with the kind of typefaces people remember.

They're the same revolutionary typefonts now changing the face of MS-DOS desktop publishing. Which means you'll be changing the faces on your letters, reports and proposals with the finest professional typefaces anywhere.

Dozens of faces that look better and read easier. That convey your thoughts and your image more clearly. And that reproduce perfectly, in nearly any size, on virtually any Hewlett Packard, compatible or PostScript PDL laser printer.

See your dealer today. Or call us at 1-800-522-3668 (617-497-7512 in Massachusetts). Get the simple facts about choosing and using Fontware to print everything you write. Because if you want them to remember your words, it helps to have a face they can't forget.

Bitstream

FONTWARE™

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROAD WARRIORS.

INTRODUCING ZENITH'S NEW BATTERY-POWERED PORTABLES.

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—with a state of the art family of battery-powered portables led by the single most revolutionary portable ever created. TurbosPort 386.™

TurbosPort 386 is breakthrough inside and out. Outside, Zenith's exclusive *Page White*™ display virtually duplicates printed page clarity. Its sharp black images are refreshed quickly on a fluorescent backlit screen. Plus a fully detachable keyboard (unheard of on any other battery-powered portable).

Inside the compact TurbosPort 386, the breakthroughs continue with a powerful 80386 microprocessor harnessed to a fast access 40MB hard disk. And zero wait state technology for up to 50% greater speed than other 12MHz systems.

Next comes the lightweight SupersPort 286,™ the highest performance 286 class machine among all laptops — or desktops. With a choice of fast access 20 or 40MB hard disk.

The third member of the pack is the SupersPort™ with 20MB hard disk or dual floppy systems and detachable battery packs for optimum flexibility.

All three machines ride on Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System*™ for maximum battery life.

Three new portables—three more reasons why Zenith is the battery-powered leader. For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Dealer, call: 1-800-842-9000, ext. 1.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

along with single sheets. Since the ASP1000 was not meant for thick, multipart forms, this should not be a really wasteful problem.

Loading the two-piece ribbon cartridge, however, is an easily botched six-step affair requiring plastic tweezers (provided) and close visual inspection of the printhead to ensure proper alignment. These unusual fabric ribbons, expected to last for a million characters, may be tough to locate at discount supply houses.

Aside from the legerdemain required to load ribbons, setting up the ASP1000 is straightforward. Flip-out metal legs (like those of the ALPS Allegro 24) can be deployed to allow storage of paper under the printer. The wide separation of power cord and interface cable allows unimpeded movement of printed sheets to their resting place.

You will need a small screwdriver to open up the DIP switch housing if you want to change the factory settings. The switches allow you to select Epson FX-85 or IBM Graphics printer emulation, control the appearance of the zero character, set page length, and invoke nine other printer modes. The standard 8K buffer can be configured for various character or graphics modes.

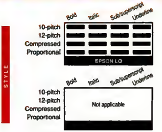
Since it is well written and well organized, the slim manual does not suffer from the lack of an index. It is sufficient for basic use, maintenance, and configuration purposes—although it could be improved by the inclusion of programming examples, especially in the sections dealing with downloadable characters and bit-image graphics.

The ASP1000 will not astound you with blazing print speed. Rated at 120 characters per second in draft mode and 24 cps in letter quality mode, it delivered 47.3 cps and 14.6 cps, respectively, in our testing—a fairly typical degradation considering that printer manufacturers tend to measure "burst" speeds across one line while PC Labs tests the average output over a two-page printout. Print quality is superior to that of many more-expensive printers I've seen.

The ASP1000 should suffice for home and educational applications as is. However, several drawbacks limit the machine's usefulness in business applications. It is a little too loud for use in an open office environment. Its limitation to two-part forms, the inability to tear off printed sheets without some waste, and the lack of a front-panel page-length control preclude its use as a dedicated forms printer.

Considering the price and features of this unit, I can't be overly critical of its shortcomings—apart from its less-than-ideal ribbon. Even with this Achilles heel, if your budget and workspace are tight, the ASP1000 is definitely worth a look.
—Gene Smilgiewicz

ALPS P2424C



How new is new? While some printers in this year's crop have been radically changed to meet the needs of the 1988 market, others have had only a few (albeit potentially important) features altered. The ALPS P2424C printer falls into the latter category.

At $1,495, the ALPS P2424C is an updated version of last year's P2400C color printer and, according to its manufacturer, has had only a few structural alterations. For example, the 24-pin printhead on the P2400C could be switched to an 18-pin alternate. Although the newer model comes with only the 24-pin printhead, it offers an 18-pin emulation. Hence, users whose software requires an 18-pin emulation for graphics can take advantage of a lever that makes the ALPS P2424C emulate the Epson FX/JX family of printers. The machine also now has a buffer of 64K, upgradable to a full 256K.

The printer is certainly meant for heavy-duty work. It is solidly built (taking up quite a bit of desk space in the process); the tractor can be switched to push or pull paper through from the back, or pull it through a slot in the bottom of the printer. The control panel—which takes up the entire front of the printer—includes 12 buttons that cover the usual functions such as on-line, line feed, and form feed; a "memory mode" switch that puts the printer into programming mode; and four switches that enable you to change type style, print mode (draft, high-density, or letter quality), character pitch, and line spacing.

The P2424C comes with a bonus: a RAM-resident package called ALPSmate that lets you change pitch, add print enhancements, and create fonts.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

ALPS P2424C
ALPS America
3553 N. First St.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-6000
List Price: $1,495
Dimensions (HWD): 6.5 x 25.25 x 23 in.
Weight: 43.7 lbs
Emulations: Epson FX, JX (graphics only), LQ-2500
In Short: This full-featured 24-pin color printer's best points are its speed and its ability to switch into 18-pin graphics mode.

CIRCLE **696** ON READER SERVICE CARD

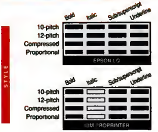
Each button also includes a "host" feature that allows you to override panel settings through your software. The resident font is one of the few features that you cannot change through the front panel; in this case, it is necessary to go into memory mode, where the fonts are listed by number rather than name.

As in many of today's printers, the defaults are altered using panel switches in combination with a menu printed out by the P2424C. You cycle through a number of changeable functions, including color, character pitch, line location, and print mode, by hitting the Menu Select switch; two buttons labeled Next Option and Previous Option run through the options for each feature. Although this system works smoothly for the most part, the P2424C does not advance the paper more than a line when it prints out each feature, compelling you to peer through the cover at the settings.

The printer includes two resident letter-quality fonts labeled Gothic and Courier (extra fonts are available through optional cartridges). The Gothic, a rather bold sans serif typeface, is satisfactory but not spectacular; the Courier is a much thinner, somewhat uneven serif font. While the fonts may not be particularly impressive, the printer's speed is: it clocked in at a very nice 163 characters per second in draft mode and 78.3 cps near-letter-quality.

The P2424C does come with a bonus: a RAM-resident software package called ALPSmate that lets you easily change pitch, add print enhancements, and create downloadable fonts. That, together with the printer's speed and range of features, could make it a good deal, especially for users who need to switch into an 18-pin graphics mode.—**Barbara Krasnoff**

AMT Accel-500



EPSON LQ	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

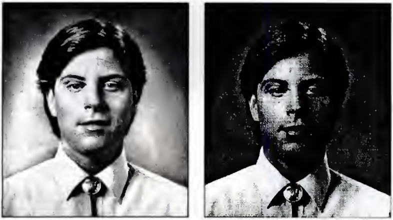
IBM PROPRINTER	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

The Accel-500 from AMT had so many interesting features in 40 pounds of gray plastic that it was a true letdown when I came across the quirks associated with it. In other words, I was impressed with this high-end 24-pin dot matrix printer—until it started printing.

One feature of the Accel-500 that will strike anyone familiar with dot matrix printers is the intriguing control panel. AMT has taken the idea of printing out settings in the form of a menu and put it on the control panel as a 16-character LCD with a dial. Pressing the setup button and turning the dial makes print parameters appear on the LCD. You can scroll up or down through six major categories and their subheads: operations, print modes, page settings, tabs, communications settings, and special modes.

Just turning the dial allows you to adjust the paper up and down, much the same way a platen knob does. Pressing Alt and then moving the dial lets you move the printhead left and right.

Additional control-panel buttons include font/pitch, mode/emulation, print/LPI, clear/reset, test/status, form feed, line feed, top of form, bail, and paper park.



The difference between our scanner and theirs is staring you right in the face.

We developed the PC-based AT&T OVERVIEW™ Scanner because the world isn't just black & white. We saw the need for a multiple application scanner with screen resolution that was much better than existing scanners.

Not only did the 64 gray-scale scanner we designed work extremely well for teleconferencing and image databases, it greatly improved the quality of desktop publishing, too.

When people discovered that our scanner gave them much better picture quality than other scanners, much faster than similar scanners, without costing any more, they thanked us.

We explained that our picture quality difference was due to our multi-bit 64 gray-scale scanning technology.

And we added that our 80 dpi resolution was made up of "smart bits" that can deliver an apparent resolution as much as *480 dpi.* Which is why our pictures can be reduced without moiré patterns, unlike single-bit scanners. And people nodded their heads.

We even mentioned that our OVERVIEW Scanner is the only one that can deliver a full-page gray-scale image in 15 seconds *and* allow scanning of 3-D objects up to one-and-one-half inches high, from circuit boards to breadboards.

But people just said "that's nice, but what really interests us is that your scanner delivers a picture that's so much better than their scanner."

Who are we to argue?

For more information, call
1 800 247-1212, Ext. 158.

These images were printed using Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 using the DPTEK Laserport Card in conjunction with an HP LaserJet Series II. Effective print resolution is 1200 dpi horizontal and 300 dpi vertical.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT&T
The right choice.

FAX #(602) 246-7805
Order Line – 1-800-421-3135 (Ext. 100)
Order Status and
Technical Support
602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA
PRODUCTS

Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

– HARDWARE –

NOW AVAILABLE

MICROSOFT MACH 20 .... $287
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 386 ..... $110

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500!

1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) ABC-LIST.

Accessories

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	$75
Copy II PC Deluxe Bd	101
Curtis Ruby +	99
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	95
Masterpiece Plus	95
Stadi-Watt	65
150 Watt Power Supply	99
Logical Connection	Call

Boards

AST Advantage Premium	$319
AST Rampage/2	249
AST Rampage 286, 512K	399
AST Sixpac Plus w/64K	129
AST Xformer	Call
All Other AST Products	***Call***
Everex – 2MB Above PC	79
Everex – 3MB Above AT	89
Generic IO XT	59
Hercules Graphics Plus	179
Inboard 386 PC	Call
Intel Above 286, 512K	344
Microsoft Mach 20	297
Orchid Tiny Turbo	299

COMPUTERS

8086's	
Acer 710	$878
80286's	
Acer 900	1399
Everex 286, 10MHz, ØW S.	1149
Everex 286, 10MHz, 1W.S	999
Everex 286, 12.5MHz, ØW S	1349
80386's	
Wyse 386	2899

Laptop Portable Computers

Sharp – All Models	***Call***
Toshiba – All Models	***Call***
Zenith – All Models	***Call***
NEC Multispeed-2	Call
All Other NEC Products	***Call***

UPS

Emerson	
UPS 200	$299
UPS 300	399
UPS 800	689
UPS 1500	1259
PC-XT (700)	759

AT&T

AT&T 6300 WGS, 10MHz	***$919***
AT&T 6286 WGS, 12MHz	***1499***
AT&T 6386 WGS, 16MHz	***2199***
AT&T 6386E, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D.	***4599***

EGA Boards

AST VGA Plus	$320
ATI EGA Wonder	175
EVEREX EVGA	262
NEC 1024	Call
Orchid Designer VGA	Call
Paradise Auto 480	179
Paradise VGA Plus	269
Paradise VGA Proff.	399
Zenith VGA	259

EGA Monitors

AMDEK 722	$455
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	Call
NEC – Multisync II	Call
Samsung	389
Sony Multiscan	Call
Zenith	Call

Floppy Drives

Teac 5¼" 360K	$99
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 MB	149
Toshiba 3½" 720K	129
Other Famous Brands	Low Price

Hard Cards

Plus Hardcard 20 MB	$529
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	659

Hard Drives

Miniscribe 20 MB	$299
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	265
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont	295
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont	329
Seagate ST 138 w/Cont	Call
Seagate ST 251-2	399

Keyboards

Keytronics KB 101-1	$99
Keytronics 5151	119
Keytronics 5153	245
NTC Enhanced 101	99

Incredible Values

Genius Mouse	$49
Monochrome Board w/printer port (Similar to Hercules Graphics)	89
Data Copy Microfax Board	Call
Amdek CD Laser Drive	Call

Mice

Logitech	$68
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	92
Optimouse w/Dr Halo III	89
Optimouse w/DPG	155

Modems

AZ 2400 INT	$129
Everex 300/1200	99
Everex 2400 INT	139
Everex 2400 EXT	199
Hayes 1200	289
Hayes 2400	435
Novation Parrot 1200	99
U.S. Robotics 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics 1200 Pass	190

Monitors

AMDEK 410	$145
Samsung Flat	89
Sigma Lazerview	Call
Magnavox RGB	255
NEC GS Amber	190
Princeton HX 12E	460
Princeton Max 12	138
Samsung TTL Amber w/tilt	76
Samsung Color w/tilt	249
Viking	Call

Printers

CITIZEN	
Tribute 124	$459
MSP 40	285
MSP 45	418
120 D	146
180 D	165
MSP 50	385
EPSON – Call on all models	
LQ 500	349
LQ 850	Call
NEC	
P5XLP	Call
P5200/5300	Call
P2200	339
P6-P7 Color Kits	125
OKIDATA – Call on all models	
OKI320/321	Call
OKI390	499
OKI391	Call
PANASONIC	
1080-I/M2	199
1091-I/M2	Call
1092-I	329
1524	Call
1592	419
3131	Call
3151	497
STAR MICRONICS	
NX1000	179
NX1000 Color	238
NX15	306
NX2400	Call
TOSHIBA	
321 SL	Call
341 SL	Call
351 SX	Call

Laser Printers

Toshiba Page Laser	Call
Okidata Laser 6	$1379
AST Turbo PS	Call
Panasonic	Call

Co-Processor

80287 (Intel)	Call
80287-8 (Intel)	Call
80287-10	Call
80387 2 0	Call
8087-2 (Intel)	Call
8087 (Intel)	Call

- Shipping on most software is $5.00
- AZ orders add 6.7% sales tax.
- Personal/company check allow 14 days to clear.
- We accept Purchase Orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. (Please call first.)

- All returns are subject to our approval.
- There will be a 20% restock fee on all returns.
- Sorry, no refunds on open software, due to copyright laws.

1-800-421-3135

We Stock
All Available
Products

SAVE 60%
On Our Everyday
Prices

We Cater to the First Time Buyer
Call our friendly technical service

(602) 246-2222

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
MICROSOFT PC Excel
SPECIAL $272.50

– SOFTWARE –

Accounting

Dac Easy Acct	$54
Dac Easy Light	38
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Accountant	112
Managing Your Money 4.0	117
Peachtree Business Accounting	148

Communication Programs

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	$75
Carbon Copy Plus	106
Crosstalk XVI	88
Crosstalk MK4	110
PC Anywhere III	Call
Flying Dutchman	64
Transporter	140
Smartcom III	Call

Data Base Managers

Clipper	$370
Condor 3	325
DataPerfect	Call
D Base III Plus	375
DB-XL Diamond	115
Fox Base Plus	Call
Genifer	186
Knowledgeman 2	285
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Professional File	136
Powerbase	166
Q&A 3.0	188
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Revelation Advanced	485
R Base For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	63

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	$475
PagePerfect	279
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	75
Ventura Publisher	489

Diskettes

Bernoulli cart. 10 MB	$69
Bernoulli cart 20 MB	79
Maxell 5¼" DS/HD	24
Maxell 5¼" DS/DD	20
3M 5¼" DS/HD	20
3M 5¼" DS/DD	16
3M 600A Data Tapes	26

DOS

IBM 3.3	$102
MS-DOS	Call

Educational

Microsoft Learning DOS	$28
Turbo Tutor II	25
Typing Tutor IV	30

Entertainment

Chuck Yeager Flight Similr.	$35
F15-Strike Eagle	24
Hacker II	30
Kings Quest	32
Jet	36
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	33
Scenery Disk 1-7	17
Silent Service	30
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30

Graphics

Boeing Graphics	$200
Chartmaster	199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	199
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.2	294
Generic Cad	46
In-A-Vision	275
Microsoft Chart 3.0	230
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	65
Printmaster	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	29
Signmaster	132

Integrated

Ability	$56
Ability Plus	145
Enable	352
Framework II	370
Microsoft Works	108
Smart Software	Call
Symphony	Call

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	$220
Microsoft C Compiler Ver. 5.1	Call
Microsoft Fortran Ver. 4.1	Call
Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1	Call

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	Call
Microsoft Quick Basic	Call
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	$390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	612
Turbo Basic	56
Turbo C	66
Turbo Pascal	56
Turbo Prolog 2.0	90
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	62

Multi-User Software

Microsoft Word	Call
Fox Base	$299
Word Perfect 5.0	355
Word Perfect Modules	ea 75

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	$299
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	323
Total Havard Manager 3	Call

Spreadsheets

Hal	$104
Lotus 1-2-3	295
Microsoft PC Excel	Call
Plan Perfect	168
Quattro	143
Spreadsheet Auditor	62
Surpass	329
VP Planner Plus	68
Twin	35

Utilities

Copy II PC	$16
Copywrite	39
Cubit	36
D.A.V.E.	55
Desqview 2.0	72
Direct Access	46
Duet	48
Eureka	69
Fastback Plus	69
Formtools	56
Gopher	33
Graph in the Box Release 2	73
Hot	66
H TEST	66
Lotus Metro	66
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows 286	Call
Microsoft Windows 386	Call
Norton Advanced	76
Core Fast	92

Utilities

Norton Commander 2.0	$45
Norton Utilities	48
Numerical Methods	58
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	46
Rightwriter	76
Sidekick Plus	116
Sideways	36
S.O.S.	44
SQZ	66
Super Key	56
Turbo Lighting	55
XTree	36

Word Processing

Easy Extra	$54
Choice Word	63
Microsoft Word 4.0	165
Multimate Advantage II	285
Versity	46
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck	33
Webster Thesaurus	36
Will Maker	29
Word Perfect 5.0	Call
Word Perfect Executive	103
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar ProPack	233
Wordstar 2000 +	229
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	296

We Also Feature Microsoft Software for the Macintosh

Call For Items Not Listed.

WAREHOUSE DATA
PRODUCTS

2727 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135

- All Prices are subject to change
- Sorry, no COD orders.
- Minimum phone order $50.00
- We do not guarantee compatibility.

**Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.**

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

AMT Accel-500
Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.
1157 Tourmaline Dr.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-8747
List Price: $1,285
Dimensions (HWD): 7.3 x 24 x 18 in.
Weight: 40 lbs.
Emulations: Epson JX, LQ-2500; IBM Proprinter, 5182 Graphics Printer; Xerox 4020
In Short: The Accel-500 is loaded with enough features to put the average dot matrix printer to shame. However, print quality, especially in draft mode, does not nearly do justice to either the price or the 24-pin printhead.

CIRCLE 697 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Primary modes are accessed by pressing the appropriate button, while the alternate modes are invoked when you press Alt and then the key.

No more turning the printer off and on when you change the settings, either. If you decide to change an emulation, the change goes into effect immediately.

While most of us don't gripe about manually moving the paper bail, the printer's bail button allows you to do it from the control panel. The Accel-500 also features paper park, which backs up form-feed paper to the tractors if you need a quick memo on cut-sheet paper.

All of these nifty toys are fine until you get to the printer's main function: printing. At $1,285, the Accel-500 offers one of the worst draft modes I've seen; letters chopped off, variations in print density, and dots so widely spaced you'll wonder if you're really printing on a 24-pin printer. Near-letter and letter quality are better, but the print quality seemed chalky to me: fuzzy letters with edges that bleed into the page.

Text output is speedy, as you'd expect from a printer in this price range. Draft mode was clocked at 182 characters per second in narrow-carriage operation and 242 cps when using a wide carriage. On the other hand, graphics output speed is slow. In Epson LQ emulation the printer averaged 236 seconds on the graphics speed test; in IBM Proprinter emulation, 262 seconds.

A standard feature is a dual parallel/serial interface. Technically, if you are interested, you could hook up two computers to this printer and write software code to switch between PCs. The Accel-500 is a rugged printer that could stand the strain of more than one user.

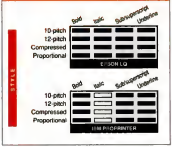
The printer runs off what the company calls an IntelliCard—a device about the size of a regular playing card that slides into a slot in the back of the machine. The IntelliCard contains the information required to run the printer. If you wish to add more fonts, you must purchase a second card for $40 and $15 per font (up to 12 fonts).

The AMT Accel-500 runs off of an IntelliCard—a device about the size of a playing card that slides into a slot in the back of the machine.

This printer is a paradox. It has enough print modes and fonts to qualify it for desktop publishing or sophisticated word processing, but the print quality is too poor to make it a contender yet. Perhaps the key word here is *yet*. AMT has done some interesting things with the Accel-500, but it obviously has a long way to go. If you need a printer right now that can function within a large office or group of users, and your primary printing needs include such things as spreadsheets, where print quality is not a crucial issue, the Accel-500 is a viable alternative. For anything else, the safest option is to wait and see.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

Brother M-1724L



EPSON LQ	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

Knowing the excellent reputation of Brother dot matrix printers, I was glad to have the chance to dig into the sleek, 24-pin Brother M-1724L. I discovered that the paper-handling qualities and the control-panel selector in the $949 M-1724L are every bit as good as those of its big brother, the M-2518. The print quality is also quite good.

But the M-1724L can be finicky. A thin belt drive, hidden DIP switches, an irksome ribbon mechanism, and an optional font board (as opposed to a neater cartridge or card design) made me wonder about the unit's suitability in the office environment.

The printer's commendable paper handling features include an easy-to-implement paper-parking function that neatly backs continuous forms out of the active paper path when you want to use single sheet forms. The M-1724L also incorporates a well-behaved internal tractor unit that fed paper smoothly and accurately throughout our testing. And if printing on postcards is your thing, the M-1724L offers a special pressure roller lever to accommodate.

The well-designed front panel membrane keypad allows you to access many print enhancements and font features. The panel operates in two distinct function modes, each accessing a different series of features. By pressing a combination of buttons, you can enable print styles such as italic, underline, and double-high print as well as various pitches. You can even access the optional LQ300 font board's fonts by pressing certain key combinations.

In general, the M-1724L responds well once you overcome some of its basic eccentricities. My initial series of printer self-tests looked like op-art smudge until I learned to tinker with the ribbon guide so that it sat correctly over the printhead. The printer also uses a manual knob to adjust the printhead's distance from the paper. I'd prefer the ease of an automatically adjusting printhead.

The $149 LQ300 font board plugs into a slot on the front of the printer, and I needed to reinstall mine a few times until it sat just right. Again, I prefer the ease of font cartridges or font cards. While the impact of the M-1724L's printhead did not make much annoying rat-a-tat-tat noise, the decibel rating was high (79 dB) because of the whirring of the printer belt.

Twenty-four-pin dot matrix printers are, in theory, a laudable idea. The M-1724L's type has a clean, almost daisy wheel look to it. But in practice there are problems, especially with graphics compatibility. In IBM Proprinter emulation, the M-1724L produced some spurious characters while printing a graphic. The Proprinter emulation graphics were also skewed, with circles stretching into ellipses. In Epson LQ mode there was also a graphics compatibility problem; the printer would not accept our Epson LQ-1500 graphic for output. Part of the compatibility problem is based on the 24-pin printhead design. Brother's pin design uses two sets of 12 pins; most other 24-pin printers use 3 sets of 8.

The Brother M-1724L's optional memory keyboard transforms the printer into an electronic typewriter.

One of the unique features of the M-1724L is the optional memory keyboard, which plugs directly into the printer and transforms it into an electronic typewriter. Not only does this keyboard let you type directly to the printer, but you can select fonts, justifications, pitches, and print enhancements from it. A single-line LCD provides error and mode messages.

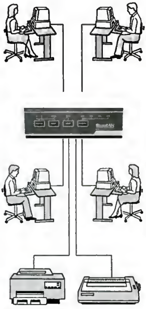
In speed testing, the draft mode was clocked at 98.7 characters per second, and letter quality mode was timed at 49.3 cps.

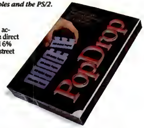
Brother spokespersons told me they are targeting this 24-pin dot matrix printer at those who are retiring their daisy wheel printers in their search for better-looking, more-flexible output. For the price, I'd dig a little deeper and make the jump to lasers.—**Robin Raskin**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Brother M-1724L
Brother International
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 01203
(800) 284-2744
(201) 465-6969
List Price: $949
Dimensions (HWD): 4.84 x 12.01 x 20.16 in.
Weight: 18.70 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson LQ; IBM Proprinter XL
In Short: A 24-pin printer with excellent paper-handling capabilities. Its real power becomes apparent when the optional font board with its three additional fonts is installed. Although the printer performs nicely, its high price, less-than-rugged design, and graphics incompatibility make it a questionable choice for the office environment.

CIRCLE [illegible]96 ON READER SERVICE CARD





Brother M-2518

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON FX

Dot matrix printers are alive, well, and full of innovations in the world, according to Brother's new $1,295 M-2518. This printer is optimized for rugged office environments where thick multipart forms and volume printing are de rigueur. Brother reports that the printer is so unique, it incorporates a walloping 37 patents.

The M-2518 has an extraordinarily solid feel to it; from the well-fitting paper supporters to the responsive panel buttons to a no-slouch platen knob, the printer is built to last. The hefty wide-carriage body sits atop squat but sturdy legs, allowing you to nestle your paper below and keep a small desktop footprint.

The printer uses an 18-pin printhead technology formed by 2 parallel lines of 9 pins. Unlike other printheads that zigzag their pins to increase the number of dots in the printed character, thereby enhancing the text, the Brother's 18 pins give you the same print quality as a traditional 9-pin printer. But printing is supposed to be faster and the printhead more durable because more pins share the work load.

The M-2518's forte is its paper handling. Brother's patented Paper Express creates a streamlined paper feed, particularly well suited to multipart forms and thick paper. Paper Express is the printer's most distinctive feature, and it works well. Unlike the traditional rear-feed paper mechanism that feeds paper at a 90-degree angle around the platen, this printer's mechanism feeds paper at a strange-looking 45-degree angle (similar to a photocopy machine or a laser printer). The idea

Unattended Tape Backup For All Your PCs

Now, Digital Products provides completely automatic, unattended tape backup for every PC in your department. For the first time, users enjoy worry-free, scheduled backup without having to do anything themselves:

- ☐ automatic backup at night using the PC's clock
- ☐ complete data protection without the cost of a tape backup unit for each PC
- ☐ unattended operation—no user involvement
- ☐ flexible and easy scheduling
- ☐ industry standard backup software
- ☐ 100 or 150 Mb streaming tape capacity

Entire disk, data-only, program-only, updated data, specific files—any or every night—you choose the protection you need and we do the rest. Available as an option with the NetCommander™ sub-LAN product family—sub-LAN Backup™—or as a stand-alone backup system—NetProtector.™ With sub-LAN Backup, NetCommander now offers full data connectivity, data integrity, and data safety. Call us today for more information: **1-800-243-2333 or in California, 1-800-247-2006.**

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.
the sub-LAN company

108 Water Street, Watertown, MA 02172 617-924-1680

NetCommander, NetProtector, sub-LAN, and sub-LAN Backup are trademarks of Digital Products Inc.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE

Brother M-2518
Brother International
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 01203
(800) 284-2744
(201) 465-6969
List Price: $1,295
Dimensions (HWD): 7.4 x 24.4 x 10.2 in.
Weight: 30.9 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX; IBM Proprinter XL
In Short: An 18-pin printer built for durability, the Brother M-2518 features some exciting technology, including a flawless paper feed designed to accommodate thick multipart forms and a pocket-size font card to access three attractive fonts.
CIRCLE **695** ON READER SERVICE CARD

is that a straight, short, flat paper path offers the maximum printhead impact. Another less obvious but equally crucial feature is a self-adjusting printhead.

Other nifty paper-handling features include a paper-parking feature to let you lock continuous form-feed into place and switch over to cut sheets without disengaging the tractor. The printer's user-controllable tear-off function advances a prespecified amount of paper to the paper cutter and then rolls it back to the top-of-form position. Finally, you can individually preset the position of both the cut-sheet feeder bins and the continuous-form tractor in order to print a cover letter, an envelope, and an invoice and have them all correctly positioned.

The M-2518 sports a versatile though slightly overambitious control panel. Virtually every print feature (fonts, print styles, page lengths, paper parking, tear-offs, and character sets) can be accessed through the front-panel settings, but the procedure is confusing. When the cover of the switch panel is closed, you can access all Mode 1 printer functions through the eight buttons on the panel. Open up the panel's cover and you can access two other printer modes, whose functions are selectable with the same set of control-panel buttons.

The printer offers a single built-in Prestige font that is available in draft, near-letter-quality, and letter-quality modes. The font also includes a proportionally spaced mode, but it is a not a true proportionally spaced font. Three optional fonts are offered on a nifty $149 pocket sized font card. The card fits neatly into a slot in the front of the printer and provides Brougham (a handsome Courier), Anelia PS (a true proportionally spaced font), and Gothic (a sans serif font). Other options include a serial interface, an easy-to-install-and-use dual-bin sheet-feeder, and the ability to use a color ribbon.

Contrary to Brother's claim of 360 characters per second, we found the draft print tested at a ho-hum 123 cps, and the noise level was a high 79 dB, although its whirring quality was not particularly offensive. All told, Brother's M-2518 shows every indication of being an office workhorse; it is a welcome addition to the Brother family.—**Robin Raskin**

Canon BJ-130

STYLE	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

STYLE	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	Not applicable			
12-pitch				
Compressed				
Proportional				

If you have discounted ink jet technology in the past, look again. The Canon BJ-130, along with the HP Deskjet, marks a new beginning for ink jet printers. Older ink jets worked well only with special paper, and print quality was mediocre. The new BJ-130 defies comparison with its ancestors. For $1,095, the BJ-130 delivers crisp 360-dot-per-inch graphics and near-letter-quality output that is fine for most applications. The NLQ text speed comes in at a rather speedy 52 characters per second, while draft (the same font printed more lightly) delivers a disappointing 68 cps. With 48 nozzles, the BJ-130 produces text quality as good as or a bit better than the output from the best 24-pin impact printers around.

While print quality on different types of paper is much improved over the previous generation of ink jets, you still have to be careful, and you may have to do a bit of experimenting. For example, if you are using photocopy paper taken from the office copier or laser printer and you load the paper upside down, the ink will bleed all over the place. You may never have realized that there were right and wrong sides to photocopy paper, but you'll know soon enough using this printer. The problem does not occur (and the output looks beautiful) on more expensive rag-bond paper.

PC FACT FILE

Canon BJ-130
Canon USA Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700
List Price: $1,095
Dimensions (HWD): 5.5 x 24.75 x 14.25 in.
Weight: 26.5 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter XL, standard; NEC P7 emulation, $55.
In Short: The BJ-130 delivers superb text, very high-resolution graphics, 11- by 17-inch paper capacity, and near-silent 48-nozzle ink jet operation. Anyone looking at 24-pin dot matrix printers should also take a look at the BJ-130.
CIRCLE **644** ON READER SERVICE CARD

You also need to watch out for ink-fixing problems. When we took a drop of water and placed it on a freshly printed page, we had nothing but a blur where data once was. Six hours later, text would still blur unacceptably.

The printer comes with a simple cut-sheet feeding mechanism. Nothing more than a friction mechanism that accepts a stack of paper and pulls sheets one at a time, it worked inconsistently in our testing. Multiple sheet and off-center loading was not uncommon with our somewhat slippery photocopy paper. An optional tractor feed is available for $65.

Graphics were always crisp, and Proprinter emulation yielded 360 dpi with special commands. It remains to be seen, however, whether any applications will provide special support for the BJ-130. With the optional HPGL emulation, you can automatically reach this printer's impressive 360-dpi potential. By using the HPGL emulation software you can create B-size (11- by 17-inch) CADD/CAM drawings that will make your laser-printing friends drool.

Canon uses a large ink cartridge that is separate from the printhead and attached by a tube (unlike the HP DeskJet, which has a small ink cartridge on the printhead).

The BJ-130's graphics were crisp, and Proprinter emulation yielded 360 dots per inch.

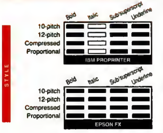
Cleaning is activated from a front-panel button, virtually eliminating the ink-stained fingers that some ink jet users will remember. Ink cartridge life is 2 million characters in draft mode, and replacements cost $18.

The Canon BJ-130 comes standard with Proprinter emulation and a Courier font. NEC P7 emulation is available for $55; Orator and Gothic font cards are available for $95 each. All fonts, including those on font cards, can be conveniently manipulated from the front panel.

In situations where absolute quiet is a must and a laser printer is too expensive or oversized paper is needed, the Canon BJ-130 hits the mark. Put your prejudices about ink jet technology aside and check out this printer. It offers superb text, very-high-resolution graphics, 11- by 17-inch paper capacity, and near-silent ink jet operation—all in one package.

—Philip F. H. Rose

Citizen MSP-40



IBM PROPRINTER	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

EPSON FX	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

There are always trade-offs in dot matrix printing, so when you can find a printer with a low price tag that lives up to 99 percent of your expectations, you've got a winner. The Citizen MSP-40, with its $499 list price and solid emulations, fills that bill.

The 9-pin MSP-40 comes standard with draft and near-letter-quality fonts in 10 and 12 pitch, with proportional spacing as an option (the proportional spacing looked remarkably close to compressed). Font, speed, and pitch are all easily accessed by the top-front selection panel. Other controls include on-line font cartridge access, and a shared line-feed/form-feed. The optional credit card–style font cartridge is inserted just below the selection panel. Available for $60, it includes a Gothic and a proprietary sans serif font in 10 and 12 pitch. A Citizen America product manager indicated that several more cartridges are in development.

The printer offers two emulations: Epson FX and IBM Proprinter. In Epson FX emulation testing, the quality of the graphics produced was adequate, and the speed was consistent. In the text test, the MSP-40 produced bold, underline, italic, super- and subscript, expanded and compressed print, but no high-order ASCII characters.

In IBM Proprinter emulation mode, the high-order character set was available, but the character formatting omitted italics. Speed results were basically the same as in Epson FX emulation, but the graphics output took nearly twice as long. The sound level topped out at 79 dB.

Printer emulation on the MSP-40 is software or DIP-switch selectable. Setting by DIP switches is easy owing to the convenient right-hand-side placement of the switch panels beneath the parallel port.

The MSP-40's ribbon presented a small problem, though. Throughout a portion of our tests, the ribbon was occasionally slipping out. It turned out that the ribbon was actually lined up incorrectly in a slim metal

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Citizen MSP-40
Citizen America Corp.
2401 Colorado Ave., #190
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(800) 824-9921
(213) 453-0614
List Price: $499
Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 16.5 x 13.5 in.
Weight: 12.5 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The 9-pin MSP-40 produces 108 cps in draft mode and 34 cps in NLQ. Its small footprint and 12.5 lbs. make it easy to move around the office for nonnetworked sharing. Side-mounted DIP switches offer easy access to hardware selections.

CIRCLE **694** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO OTHER DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEM OFFERS THIS FEATURE.

With the new Mannesmann Tally® Universal™ Publishing System, you can practically fly.

Thanks to a Raster Image Processor board that plugs directly into your PC or compatible, you'll process your pages at a speed limited only by the speed of your computer. Not—as is typical—at the speed of the printer. And you'll transfer ready-to-print data directly to the printer through a video interface at an incredible 3-million bits per second.

So when you're using the PostScript® compatible interpreter, you'll produce a printed page almost twice as fast as most other systems. But that's just ground speed.

If you use Aldus® PageMaker or Ventura Publisher® you'll really take off. Because when you select DDL instead of the PostScript compatible interpreter, you'll double that speed again. And with full page bitmap graphics, you can get printed output up to 17 times as fast.

- Systems:
  1. Universal Publishing System (includes a PostScript compatible interpreter and Document Description Language (DDL))
  2. DDL Publishing System (DDL only).
- Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi.
- Emulations: Both systems include HP® LaserJet.
- Memory: 2 Mg.
- Typefaces: UPS includes 35 typefaces, DDL System includes 22 typefaces.
- Speed: 10 pages-per-minute.
- Dual paper cassettes standard, 250 sheets each.
- Dual output bins standard, 250 sheets each.
- Manual feed handles single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels.
- Workload: 10,000 pages-per-month.

So call the number below for the name of your nearest dealer and log in your time on the New Mannesmann Tally Universal Publishing System. A pilot's license is not required.

MANNESMANN
TALLY

1-800-843-1347
Ext. 167

In Washington state, call:
206-251-5524 Ext. 167

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Test results available upon request. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. DDL is a registered trademark of Imagen Corp. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Corp. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp guide near the bottom of the designated ribbon slot. Strangely, the print quality was almost the same as when the ribbon was properly adjusted. The ribbon works far too readily in the improper position, and this problem should be avoided entirely by providing only one ribbon-entry path or a nonprint message when the ribbon is slightly misaligned.

The other dot matrix printer plague—paper jams—always looms, but the MSP-40 does offer some relief. You can choose to use single-sheet friction feed or an easily mounted single-sheet feeder. For continuous-sheet paper, you have two more options: there's a dual-utility tractor with pull- or push-through handling. In push position, the tractor hangs off the back of the machine; to convert to the pull position, you pinch two tabs to release the tractor, flip it over, and snap it on top just over the platen. The pull position proved optimal for running continuous paper and avoiding paper jams.

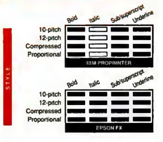
The Citizen MSP-40's emulation is software or DIP-switch selectable. Setting by DIP switches is easy with the conveniently placed switch panel.

Speeds were about average for this class of machine. High-speed draft was clocked at 108 characters per second—slower than Citizen's claimed 240 cps. Regular draft speed was also slower than the claimed speed: 102 cps versus 200 cps. NLQ ran at a consistent 34 cps.

All in all, the MSP-40 performs as it promises, no more and no less. You can now find some 24-pin machines in the same price range, but don't rule out the MSP-40 until you've had a look.

—Tami Peterson

Citizen MSP-55



Citizen America makes nice printers, and the recently released MSP-55 proves this once more. At $829, the MSP-55 competes head-to-head with IBM's Proprinter III XL and Epson's FX-286e and does well in each case, but not well enough to gain a huge presence in the market.

The MSP-55 is a wide-carriage, 9-pin printer with a standard parallel interface. It emulates both the IBM Proprinter and Epson FX series and passed all of our compatibility tests. The machine is a bit light on resident fonts, with only two—a pica and an elite font—each of which can print in multiple pitches, including proportional. An interesting reverse print mode prints white on black; this works well but has a limited practical use. Sans serif and Orator fonts come on optional $60 font cards.

The MSP-55 is a joy to work with. It is lightweight, and the paper-handling controls and mechanics work very well. You can feed paper through the bottom of the printer or the back and can use a convertible tractor in either a push or pull configuration. Switching paper-feed setup is simple and quick.

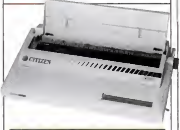
The Citizen MSP-55 has an interesting reverse print mode that prints white on black.

In addition to near-letter-quality and draft modes, the printer has a high-speed-draft print mode that in our tests was about 10 percent faster than normal draft mode. In the IBM Proprinter emulation, the MSP-55 printed 10-pitch type on the wide speed-test sample at 150.7 characters per second in draft mode, 169.9 cps in high speed draft mode, and 44.1 cps in NLQ mode. These speeds are admirable, but the new IBM Proprinter III is significantly faster, attaining 204.8 cps draft, 234.9 cps high-speed draft, and 57.0 cps NLQ.

The MSP-55's 307-page manual is well done, with plenty of programming examples and explanations of how to use the printer with various computers and programs. There are an index and two separate quick-reference cards, one for each of the emulation modes. While many people rarely use printer manuals, even to set up their printers, if you read this manual it can teach you a lot about getting the most from the printer.

The Citizen MSP-55 is joining a very

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

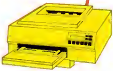


Citizen MSP-55
Citizen America Corp.
2401 Colorado Ave., #190
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(800) 824-9921
(213) 453-0614
List Price: $829
Dimensions (HWD): 4.5 x 24.5 x 16 in.
Weight: 17 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX-80; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The MSP-55 is an attractively designed 9-pin printer. It works easily and well, but there's nothing outstanding about it.
CIRCLE **671** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share Printers

Transfer files, and a whole lot more with ManyLink.

ManyLink for PCs is the inexpensive software package that lets two PCs (or a PC and a laptop or PS/2) share printers, transfer files and a whole lot more.



Just connect the PCs together with the supplied serial cable, install the software, and you can share any printer connected to either PC. All printing and file transfers are done in the background, so both PC users can continue working even while their files are being printed or transferred.

More than two PCs? ManyLink for Work Groups allows up to eight PCs to share printers and transfer files. There's no better way to make your printers and people work more productively.

With ManyLink for NetWare, any user can print to any printer cabled to any workstation on the network, saving time wasted trekking to file server printers. And users can transfer files from workstation to workstation with a simple "COPY" command.

All ManyLink products allow users to send short messages with a "CHAT" command, and provide security for sensitive files. NetLine's latest product, ManyLink for ISDN, lets you use your ISDN telecommunications system to network your computers, share printers and transfer files. So whether you have two computers, a NetWare network, or an ISDN system, when you think of sharing printers, think of ManyLink.

NetLine™

85 W. Center Street, Provo, UT 84603 (801) 373-6000
NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

NetLine products are now available through Micro D.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

crowded market already full of strong contenders. This is a fine machine, not one to walk away from, but it doesn't blow any of the industry-standard machines out of the water either.—**Bruce Brown**

Citizen Tribute 124

STYLE

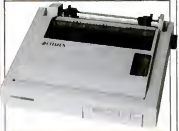
	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

TOSHIBA 351

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	□	□	□	□
Proportional	■	□	■	■

DIABLO 630

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Citizen Tribute 124
Citizen America Corp.
2401 Colorado Ave., #190
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(800) 824-9921
(213) 453-0614

List Price: $749

Dimensions (HWD): 5.2 x 16.5 x 14.6 in.

Weight: 14.6 lbs.

Emulations: Diablo 630; Toshiba 351; optional card for Epson LQ and IBM Proprinter, $100

In Short: Impressive print quality, flexible forms handling, facile operation, and excellent construction make this 24-pin model a truly versatile printer.

CIRCLE **693** ON READER SERVICE CARD

If the ever-widening realm of 24-pin dot matrix printers can be divided into three parts, Citizen America's Tribute 124 sits squarely between the high and low ends. Far from being a middling printer, though, this narrow-carriage unit smacks of quality—in its design, construction, and output—and is a viable candidate for those seeking a multipurpose printer to meet demanding requirements.

Located in a recessed compartment below the front control panel, the bank of configuration DIP switches is easily accessible when you are changing the myriad configuration options. The efficacy of Citizen's unorthodox placement of the standard parallel and serial connectors on the right side of the unit, however, is debatable.

The Tribute 124's default emulation is Toshiba. An alternate Diablo 630 emulation for antique-software users is DIP-switchable.

A detailed reference manual and two quick-reference cards help make selection of fonts and attributes through manual controls or custom programs straightforward. With 16 variations of Prestige and Elite fonts (6 selectable from the control panel), you have an abundant choice of pleasing type styles, with a maximum line length of 133 nonproportional characters in the printer's standard emulation.

When it comes to paper handling, the Tribute 124 shines. You can set up its convertible tractor in either a push or pull position and load it from the bottom or rear. Top-entry friction-fed single sheets as well as continuous stock can be autoloaded. With these multiple paper paths and modes, you can easily adjust the Tribute 124 to accommodate its physical location and a variety of media.

This printer would be even more attractive if Citizen offered sheet/envelope feeder options. Alas, none are available. Since the Tribute 124 can handle up to four-part carbonless forms, I would have also liked to see zero-waste tear-off capability. A dead zone of 1½ inches is a bit much, but it can be reduced to 1 inch by manually setting an alternative top-of-form.

The unit's print speed is somewhat turgid compared with like-priced 9-pin printers, but in line with other printers of its class. Set at 10 characters per inch, the Tribute 124 is rated for 200 characters per second in draft mode and 66 cps in letter quality mode. It delivers 102 cps and 52 cps, respectively. With its standard 24K buffer, the Tribute 124 frees your computer almost immediately when printing short or intermediate documents and reports.

Unlike many other printers in its class, the Tribute 124 has Epson LQ-1000/2500 emulation implemented through software. An optional $100 emulation card (which was not tested but would presumably offer faster performance) is available. The emulation kit also contains a 9-pin Proprinter emulation with the full IBM character set.

If it's speed alone you're after, the Tribute 124 may not impress you. Nonetheless, considering its ease of use, versatility, impressive print quality, and expansion options, the Tribute 124 must rank as one of the better buys among 24-pin printers.
—Gene Smilgiewicz

C. Itoh CI-2500

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	Not applicable			
12-pitch				
Compressed				
Proportional				

So you want to buy a printer for your PC. You have a flexible budget and you want something you can pull out of the box and have running in draft mode in the proper emulation before the hour is out. Steer clear of the CI-2500. If the word *serial* on the box doesn't throw you, chances are the manual's 64 pages on DEC emulation will.

Setting up the CI-2500 was an ordeal that took more time than running all of the benchmark tests. The DTR (data terminal ready) was set on 11 instead of 20, which

"Carbon Copy Plus makes training a breeze and saves us hundreds of trips to properties"

Stephen L. Woolstenhulme,
Parkway Property Management,
Dallas, TX

Carbon Copy Plus can double your productivity—just ask our users!

"Like many other business professionals, I had a problem. How to expand my property management business and still keep overhead low and service quality high.

"I found the answer in Carbon Copy Plus, the leader in remote control software. By placing a PC with my property management software and Carbon Copy Plus at each property, I can remotely manage the maintenance, marketing and financial status of each rental unit. I train my onsite property managers, update policy and procedure manuals and integrate reports for property owners. And I do all of this reliably and with complete control—without ever leaving my office!"

Be in two places—at one time!

Like Steve Woolstenhulme, thousands of satisfied users have turned to Carbon Copy Plus. Working over ordinary phone lines and in conjunction with most DOS application programs, Carbon Copy Plus links two PCs, including their keyboards, disks and screens. The linked PCs act as one, making it easy to give effective product demonstrations, support remote customers or train new users—at the touch of a key!

Join the Crowd

Call us today for more information. Ask us about Carbon Copy Plus' remote control capabilities. And don't forget our other communications features, **including terminal emulation, file transfer, remote graphics support and much more. As Steve found out, it may be one of the most productive calls you'll ever make.**

Carbon Copy plus

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location
Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

C. Itoh CI-2500
C. Itoh Electronics Co.
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 227-0315
(714) 660-1421
List Price: $1,049
Dimensions (HWD): 4.8 x 22 x 13 in.
Weight: 26 lbs.
Emulations: DEC; IBM Proprinter
In Short: Designed more for DEC than for IBM PC environments, this 9-pin serial dot matrix printer will have even the most placid person cursing by the time it is set up. But satisfactory print quality and speed make the printer suitable as a LAN server printer or in multiuser environments that take advantage of the machine's rugged design.
CIRCLE **692** ON READER SERVICE CARD

is common in such non-IBM environments as DEC, but not much help when the rest of your hardware is pure PC.

Once you get through the PC reconfiguration and get the CI-2500 up and running, this 9-pin printer is fairly easy to get along with. A membrane-button front control panel features line-feed (LF) and top-or-form (TOF) buttons and allows you to choose print quality as Function NLQ, Menu LQ, or draft.

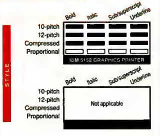
DIP switches are absent on this printer in favor of a menu system. If you press the Print Quality button while turning the power on, the CI-2500 prints out the six major function settings: mode, form length, lines per inch, characters per inch, print quality, and buzzer on/off. This is your only chance to change the factory-set DEC emulation to IBM. The LF button allows you to scroll forward. If you miss a function, the TOF button permits you to scroll back. The latter is a helpful feature often missing from printers that use menus instead of DIP switches. You save your changes by pressing the on-line switch.

The CI-2500 also offers a more detailed menu, accessed by pressing both the print quality and on-line buttons as you turn the printer on. The second menu operates like the first and includes such settings as protocol, slashed zero, and character set.

The printer's speed is rated at 250 characters per second in draft, but our tests measured it at 144 cps on the narrow setting and 157 on wide carriage. The graphics speed test rated the printer at 510 seconds—slower than the proverbial molasses in January. For $1,049, both of these times should be faster. I was not particularly taken by the printer's resident font, but print quality in all three modes is decent. Six additional font cartridges are available for $49 apiece.

Although the the C. Itoh CI-2500 seems to have been originally designed for DEC, it is suitable for the PC environment if you are knowledgeable enough to set it up. It should never venture outside the office, and it should never be expected to take on a heavy graphics load. Look at the CI-2500 if you want three print modes, with optional fonts, and don't mind the average speed for an above-average price.
—Gretchen Luchsinger

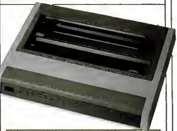
C. Itoh Triprinter CI-5000



The C. Itoh Triprinter CI-5000 is a low, slick, 9-pin printer that produces excellent-quality text at impressive speeds and at a fairly high price.

The $1,995 printer is a versatile machine that allows for different interfaces. Our review unit was designated Model 20, which refers to the PC interface that comes with it as a cartridge. It fits neatly under the back cover. Owners of DEC and Apple computers, or those who want to emulate the C. Itoh line of printers, can fit the machine with different interface cartridges.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



C. Itoh Triprinter CI-5000
C. Itoh Electronics Co.
2505 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(800) 227-0315
(714) 660-1421
List Price: $1,995
Dimensions (HWD): 4.75 x 22 x 20 in.
Weight: 38.8 lbs
Emulations: IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: This is an extremely fast 9-pin printer with good type quality, but its high price and lack of different typefaces may make you think twice.
CIRCLE **691** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The main selling points of the Triprinter seem to be programmability and speed, and it excels in both. The printer hit a rapid 257.6 characters per second in draft mode, dropping to 74.6 cps in near-letter-quality—still a nice speed. And the print quality is excellent for a 9-pin printer: the letters are slim and well defined, if a bit rough around the curves. According to the manufacturer, since the CI-5000 emulates the IBM Graphics Printer, there are no available NLQ control codes; instead, C. Itoh has its own control codes for its NLQ typeface. There is no proportional type.

The printer's defaults are changed using the series of membrane switches that are lined up across the entire front of the printer, along with a small LCD screen. To change a default, you hit a Mode switch

RELIANT
BACK-UP

Only Sysgen tape backup systems are so reliable we'll back up your data with dollars. Here's how:

Two Year Data Loss Recovery Contract.

Can you really trust your backup if a failure occurs?

Yes—if you're using Sysgen™ Reliant streaming tape backup for your PC/XT™/AT™ and PS/2™ systems. Only Reliant offers you *added assurance* against data loss. We'll guarantee you this: if you're unable to retrieve your data from a Reliant tape, we'll pay your data recovery costs up to $1500 if you're under our Data Loss Recovery Contract* (2 years: $50, 1 year: $25). No other tape backup manufacturer offers you this extra protection.

Sysgen's rugged design and excellent price/performance will give you peace of mind—and to give you maximum flexibility, all Reliant backups are available in both external and internal versions.

But RELIABILITY is what backup—and Sysgen—are ultimately all about.

Series 300: Streaming backup on industry standard ¼" cartridge.

Systems are available at 60 and 125 MB capacity levels. Menu-driven software includes Reliant's exclusive *Autoverify* feature. Comprehensive backup features for Novell®, IBM® and 3COM® make Series 300 ideal for network use.

Series 200: Cost-effective streaming backup on digital cassette.

Series 200 offers 60 MB capacity in a small 6" x 8" footprint. Data is stored on a compact cassette—you'll never struggle with a pile of floppy disks again. You can pre-set your backup times for automatic operation, while fast 5 MB per minute performance assures your data will be secure—at your convenience.

Series 500: Latest technology 72 MB streaming backup in a 3½" drive.

Advanced features make Series 500 compact, fast and quiet. The external system has a small footprint and is truly portable. The internal system fits perfectly into the 3½" drive slot of the PS/2. Series 500's unique servo-tracking head mechanism ensures reliable tape interchange between PC and PS/2 configurations.

Back up Your Data With Dollars. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer: 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*All claims subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Sysgen Data Loss Recovery Contract. Sysgen is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. XT, AT, PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. IBM, Novell and 3COM are registered trademarks.

LASER PARTNER

and then type in the number of the function you want to change (for which you must consult the manual) and hit the Enter key. You then type in the value of the new default, press Enter, and hit the Reset button.

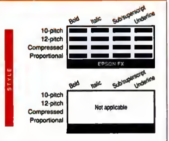
While there are the usual on-line, top-of-form, and line-feed buttons, several of the front-panel switches in the impressive display are there simply to inform you of the current status by flashing it on the LCD. If there is a problem with the printer, the LCD displays an error code, which is explained in the well-written manual.

C. Itoh seems to enjoy selling options that many other manufacturers provide gratis. For example, unlike most printers, which either pull paper from the platen or push it through, the Triprinter's rear-fed tractor holds fanfold paper firmly both as it enters and as it exits the machine (or you can load it from the bottom). If you prefer to be able to tear off your paper as it emerges from the platen (as many of us do), the manufacturer sells an optional tear-bar assembly for $125 that lets you feed the paper up through the cover right after it leaves the platen.

Such extras can push up the price of what is already an expensive printer. But if your quest for high speed with good-quality type is primary, you may still want to give the Triprinter a shot.

—Barbara Krasnoff

Copal Writehand 5930



FACT FILE

Copal Writehand 5930
Copal USA Inc.
2291 205th St., #105
Torrance, CA 90501
(800) 441-7763
List Price: $1,195
Dimensions (HWD): 7.25 x 24.75 x 14.5 in.
Weight: 37 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX-80; IBM Proprinter XL
In Short: The Writehand 5930 shows promise of giving satisfactory performance, with reasonable speed and high-quality print. Unfortunately, this 18-pin unit offers neither extra features nor a better price to compete with the market leaders.

CIRCLE **670** ON READER SERVICE CARD

With the $1,195 Writehand 5930, Copal USA has taken on a tough assignment, challenging two standard lines. It's easy to compete against standards in the computer industry when they are outdated or overpriced. But with printers, even though much of the news focuses on lasers these days, manufacturers of the dot matrix variety continue to improve on the accepted standards.

Epson continues to update the FX and LQ lines, and IBM's Proprinters are now in their third generation. Both manufacturers' machines were good to start with and get better with time. This near lock on the dot matrix printer market means that competitors have to beat them on either price or performance. The Copal 5930 tries, but it falls short.

The 5930 is an 18-pin, wide-carriage dot matrix printer with a standard parallel interface. Only one typeface comes standard, although it can be printed in 10, 12, and 17 characters per inch or proportional pitch. The near-letter-quality mode produces nice-looking print, but it doesn't match the quality attainable from 24-pin printers. You can create your own fonts and download them into the printer's 8K memory, or use optional $69 font cards, two of which are currently available.

The 5930 offers two standard printer emulations: IBM Proprinter XL and Epson FX. You select the emulation and all other settings via a front control panel with multiple membrane buttons, LED indicator lights, and displays of the current settings. This menu system works quite well once you get the hang of it, beating the Mannesmann Tally 340 system, where you choose options by moving the printhead.

The Writehand 5930 is a competent printer, easy to set up, with both top-rear and front paper feeds as well as a smooth paper-parking feature. An internal tractor also functions smoothly.

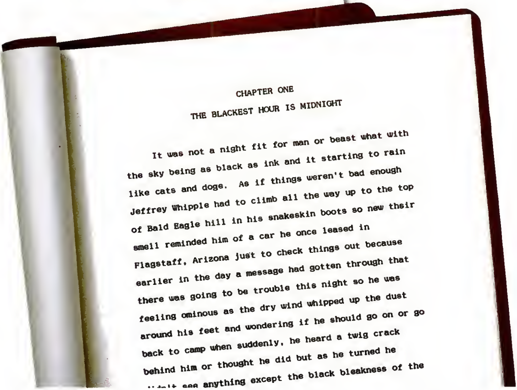
In Epson mode, the 5930 attained a speed of 228 characters per second in 10-pitch type on a wide-print sample in draft mode, and 47 cps in NLQ mode. These speeds are respectable, but they're not going to win headlines.

One of the 5930's best features is its operations manual, which manages in a mere 103 pages to cover all the installation, operation, and programming information in a clearly written, well illustrated style. The only thing missing is an index.

> *The Copal Writehand 5930 is a competent printer, easy to set up, with both top-rear and front paper feeds as well as a smooth paper-parking feature.*

If the Writehand 5930 sold for $750, it would be a contender, but at its current list price it costs more than either the Proprinter III XL or the Epson LQ-1050, both of which have long lineages and more standard features. The world does not need this printer at this price.**—Bruce Brown**

OUR NEW PRINTERS MAKE EVEN BAD WRITING LOOK GOOD.



CHAPTER ONE

THE BLACKEST HOUR IS MIDNIGHT

It was not a night fit for man or beast what with the sky being as black as ink and it starting to rain like cats and dogs. As if things weren't bad enough Jeffrey Whipple had to climb all the way up to the top of Bald Eagle hill in his snakeskin boots so new their smell reminded him of a car he once leased in Flagstaff, Arizona just to check things out because earlier in the day a message had gotten through that there was going to be trouble this night so he was feeling ominous as the dry wind whipped up the dust around his feet and wondering if he should go on or go back to camp when suddenly, he heard a twig crack behind him or thought he did but as he turned he see anything except the black bleakness of the

We're sorry that our new 24-wire Pinwriter® P5200 and P5300 printers can't do much for the quality of your writing. But they can certainly do wonders for the way it looks. The secret is the ribbon. Other dot matrix printers only use a fabric ribbon. Our Pinwriters print with both a fabric and a letter-quality, multi-strike film ribbon—the same kind used on executive typewriters.

The NEC Pinwriters can also enhance your writing in other ways. They have seven resident type styles. Plus four more are available on plug-in font cards. Which means you can express your thoughts with just the right typeface. You can also get an inexpensive, user-installed color option. And if graphics are part of your story, these Pinwriters produce the highest resolution of any printer you can buy.

Call NEC Information Systems at 1-800-343-4418 to see how much better our new Pinwriter P5200 and the wider P5300 can make your writing look. Whether you're a budding Hemingway, or a Hemingway & Company.

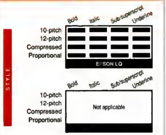
NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Copal Writehand 6730



Copal's $995 Writehand 6730, a wide-carriage 24-pin printer, is a slightly improved version of the company's older Writehand 6700. The 6730 has both IBM Proprinter and Epson LQ emulations built in, while its predecessor offered either one or the other in a module. The other notable difference between the two printers lies in the printhead. Surprisingly, the new printhead used in the 6730 slows the machine down by as much as 35 characters per second (according to the manufacturer's ratings for draft mode). The company says this is designed primarily to avoid the overheating that tended to occur on the 6700 at high speeds.

Unfortunately, the 6730 can ill afford to lose those 35 cps. Its tested speeds of 110 cps in draft mode and 62 cps in proportional near-letter-quality place it among the slower wide-carriage machines we looked at, leaving it trailing some narrow-carriage units at half the price. It also turned in a slothlike performance on the graphics speed tests, taking twice as long as many cheaper printers.

On the positive side, paper handling is simple on the 6730. The built-in tractor feeder has a paper-parking feature that lets you automatically roll fanfold paper back off the platen or position the top of the page at the printhead. With fanfold paper parked, you can tilt up the paper separator, which doubles as a single-sheet guide, and insert friction-fed single sheets. Unfortunately, the printer lacks any safeguards to prevent you from using the tractor feeder with the paper release lever inadvertently set to friction feed.

Membrane buttons on the front panel let you switch among 10-point pica, 12-point elite, expanded, and condensed type in draft mode. There's also a button for selecting an optional font cartridge, though only two cartridges were available at the time of review. You can make permanent changes to other settings by turning the printer off and then back on while pressing the draft/NLQ selector.

The printed menu is self-explanatory, but the user will probably have to go back to the manual each time to figure out which buttons do what. Separate menu buttons or a separate set of button labels for menu functions would be a big help.

The 6730 offers only two NLQ fonts—pica and elite—but they are reasonably attractive and are supplemented by a wide range of print enhancements. The printer can also produce the high-order ASCII characters, but only in Proprinter mode. It did a good job printing our graphics test file in Epson emulation mode. The Proprinter emulation, however, produced a rather faint image with excessively ragged circles and diagonal lines.

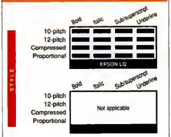
The Writehand 6730's big weakness is its slow speed in both graphics and text mode. Its selection of built-in and add-on fonts may also prove too meager for some users. Apart from this, the printer is an adequate performer, but nothing sets it off from its competitors.—**Robert Kendall**

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Copal Writehand 6730
Copal USA Inc.
2291 205th St., #105
Torrance, CA 90501
(800) 441-7763
List Price: $995
Dimensions (HWD): 5 x 23 x 14.5 in.
Weight: 24.3 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The 24-pin Writehand 6730 is quite slow in both text and graphics mode, although it performs adequately in other areas.

CIRCLE **690** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dataproducts SI 480



Using an unusual solid-ink cartridge, the Dataproducts SI 480 produces beautiful raised print, quietly and fairly rapidly. Dataproducts is positioning this $2,795 printer as a classier alternative for executives and others who don't want to settle for laser-quality type.

The SI 480 is a large unit, 24 inches wide and 32 inches deep including the front-mounted paper tray and rear-mounted wire paper catcher. Fortunately, it's only 8.5 inches high. It is also very quiet during operation.

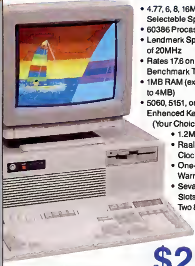
The solid-ink pellets each come packed in a closed plastic container similar to a single-serving yogurt cup. The container includes a black plastic cartridge cap that fits and screws into an ink reservoir. Before the printer is actually ready to print, this reservoir heats up and melts the ink pellet. The ink is converted to a liquid and then squirted onto the paper via a 32-nozzle print head. The pellets, which have a rated 420,000-character life, come in packages of a dozen for $65.

If the printer isn't used for 2 hours it will revert to standby condition, staying on but allowing the ink to cool somewhat. You can also put the machine on standby manually. If you start sending data to the

Convenient Sales Hours!
M-F 8 a.m. — 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST

COMPUTERS

Standard-386/16



- 4.77, 6, 8, 16MHz Software-Selectable Speed
- 80386 Processor
- Landmark Speed Rating of 20MHz
- Rates 17.6 on Norton's SI Benchmark Test 4.0
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Real-Time Clock/Calendar
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Seven Expansion Slots: Five 16-Bit & Two 8-Bit

Monitor not included

$2095

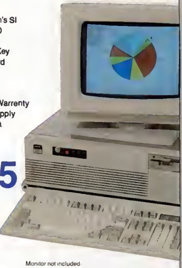
Standard-286/10

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice Feb 16, 1988

"Overall, the Standard-286/10 appears to be one of the most attractive values.... It comes with a good complement of manuals and software and performs precisely as you would expect. You should be happy with this one."

— **Alfred Poor**
PC Magazine, Feb. 16, 1988

- 6MHz-10MHz Switch Selectable Speed
- 80286 Processor
- Rates 9.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark Test 4.0
- 512KB RAM
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (Your Choice)
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive



$1045

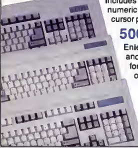
Monitor not included

Standard-286/12

- 6MHz-12MHz Switch-Selectable Speed
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- 0 Wait State Processing
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80286 Processor
- 200-Watt Power Supply

$1245

Keyboards



5151 includes separate numeric and cursor pads **$69**

5060 Enlarged Enter and Shift keys for easy operation **$69**

101-Key 101-key enhanced keyboard with twelve function keys **$69**

Standard *Turbo/10*

- 4.77MHz-10MHz Processing Speed
- 640KB RAM
- Eight Expansion Slots
- 8088 Processor
- 360KB Diskette Drive With Controller
- 5060, 5151, or 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard (your choice)
- One-Year Limited Warranty

$595

Monitor not included

CompuAdd, a standard for mail-order excellence since 1982. Call for a free catalog: 1-800-666-1872

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727

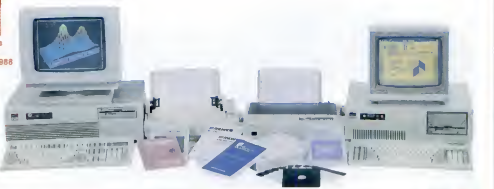
I/O Cards

AT I/O Serial and Parallel Port **$59**

PC I/O Also has Clock/Calendar and Game Port **$65**

STARTER KITS

PC FullBak
PC MAGAZINE
Editor's Choice
May 31, 1988



Professional Starter Kit $1515

Computer-286/10 system with 80286 processor (switch-selectable 6MHz/10MHz processing speed), 512KB RAM (expandable to 1MB on motherboard), 8 expansion slots, 200-watt power supply, 1.2MB floppy drive, enhanced 101-key keyboard, dual floppy/hard drive controller, clock/calendar with battery backup.

Monitor-High-resolution (750 × 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive-20MB hard drive, fully installed.

Hard Drive Options-Upgrade your 20MB drive to 40MB or 60MB. See chart below.

Printer-Epson® LX-800 with draft (150-180cps) or near letter quality printing, multiple typestyles, Epson character graphics set, dot graphics capability.

Software-**Professional Zen Software**, a totally integrated software package: **ZenWord™**, **ZenCalc™** and **ZenLink™**. **MS-DOS®** operating system, **GW BASIC®** programming language, and **PC FullBak** backup utilities also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Professional Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only **$1915**

Career Starter Kit $895

Computer-IBM®-compatible Standard Turbo/10 computer with 8088 processor, keyboard-selectable 4.77MHz or 10MHz, 640KB RAM, half-height 360KB floppy drive, floppy drive controller, 150-watt power supply, 5060-style keyboard, and system reset button.

Monitor-High-resolution (750 × 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen, monochrome graphics card with parallel port.

20MB Hard Drive Option-Add the storage power of a 20MB or 40MB hard drive to your Career Starter Kit. Option includes PC FullBak disk backup software; see chart below.

Printer-Star Micronics NX-1000™ provides software compatibility, plus 120cps draft and 30cps near letter quality printing, multiple type styles, nine-pin print head, Epson LX-800 and IBM Proprinter II® emulation, dot graphics capability, and tractor/friction paper feed.

Software-**Professional Zen Software**, a totally integrated software package: **ZenWord**, **ZenCalc**, and **ZenLink**. **MS-DOS** operating system and **GW BASIC** programming language also are included.

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable, and 10 blank diskettes.

Career Starter Kit EGA

Industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

Only **$1295**

Professional Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
20MB	$1515	$1915	$2065
40MB	$1640	$2040	$2190
60MB	$1700	$2100	$2250

Video Options

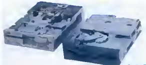
EGA option includes industry-standard 14" tube size EGA monitor (13" diagonal), EGA card, and I/O card with serial and parallel ports.

VGA option includes analog VGA monitor with 14" screen, .28mm dot pitch and 31.5KHz horizontal scan frequency. The VGA card supports high resolution (800x600) graphics and can display 16 of 256 colors at a time.

Career Starter Kit Options

	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	$895	$1295	$1445
20MB	$1165	$1565	$1715
40MB	$1300	$1690	$1840

Floppy Drives



360KB for PCs/XTs (black) **$99**
360KB for ATs (gray) **$109**

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872
Inside USA

Customer Service:
800-999-9901

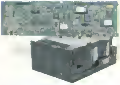
FAX:
512-250-5760

Telex: 763543
COMPUADD AUS

Outside USA:
512-258-5575

HARD DRIVES AND CARDS

Mass Storage Hard Disk Drives



CDC Hard Disk Drive

- 18ms Access Time ESDI-Certified Hard Drive
- 10Mbit Per/Sec ESDI Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

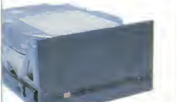
150MB **$1599**

Maxtor Hard Disk Drive

- 16ms Access Time ESDI-Certified Hard Drive
- 10Mbit Per/Sec ESDI Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Controller
- 1:1 Interleave Controller

338MB **$2575**

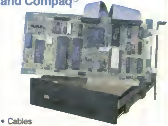
For ATs® and Compatibles



- Quality Assured
- One-Year Limited Warranty

43MB MiniScribe (25ms) . . . **$459**
71MB MiniScribe (28ms) . . . **$649**
80MB Seagate (28ms) **$695**
110MB *Price Reduced!* (MiniScribe 28ms, RLL Controller) **$895**

For PC/XTs®, Compatibles, and Compaq®



- Cables
- Mounting Hardware
- Western Digital® Controller
- Complete, Illustrated Installation Manual

20MB MiniScribe (65ms) . . . **$279**
30MB Seagate (65ms) **$310**
40MB MiniScribe (61ms) . . . **$379**
20MB MiniScribe (65ms) *for Compaq Portable* **$299**

AST

AST SixPak Premium™ 384KB RAM, Serial, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar **$197**
AST Advantage™ 128KB RAM, Serial, Parallel Port **$228**
AST Rampage® 2 64KB RAM for the IBM® PC . . . **$229**

FREE PC-FULLBAK™

With Every Hard Drive or FlashCard Purchased!

- Easy to Use
- Backs Up and Restores Files
- Menu-Driven or Use From DOS

WESTLAKE DATA

$59.95 Value!

ORCHID

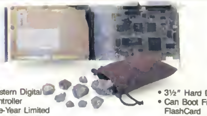
Tiny Turbo 286™

- Uses 80286 Processor
- Keeps 8088 in System
- Processor Selectable to Ensure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Math Coprocessor

$299

FlashCards™

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
PC Magazine Vol. 6-3



- Western Digital Controller
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Installs in Minutes
- 3½" Hard Disk
- Can Boot From FlashCard
- Shock Mounted

FlashCard-20™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) **$319**
FlashCard-30™ (MiniScribe, 65ms) **$339**
FlashCard-49™ (Seagate, 28ms) *Price Reduced!* **$539**

PS/2® Products

Orchid RamQuest 50/60™ 2MB of EMS memory, Lotus/Intel/Microsoft compatible **$669**
Everex Evercom II 24™ 2400 baud internal modem with BitCom software, includes auto-answer and auto-voice switchover **$179**
Taxan TDM-5™ External Floppy Drive allows PS/2 models to read 5.25" diskettes, 360KB format compatibility . . . **$299**

Printer Supplies

64KB Print Buffers	
1 Computer, 1 Peripheral	$63
2 Computers, 1 Peripheral	$86
256KB Print Buffers	
1 Computers, 1 Peripheral	$135
2 Computers, 1 Peripheral	$149
(Centronics parallel interfaces.)	
Print Mufflers	
80-column (19" x 16" x 8.5") . . .	$45
132-column (26" x 16.25" x 8.5") . . .	$59

CompuAdd™
"Personal Computer Products"

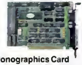
12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872
Inside USA

Customer Service: 800-999-9901
FAX: 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Outside USA: 512-258-5575

VIDEO AND ADD-ONS

Monographics Video

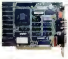


Monographics Card
Text Mode 80 Columns x 25 Rows, Graphics Mode 720 Pixels x 348 Lines, Parallel Port **$53**

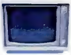
Samsung
12" Flat Screen With Tilt & Swivel Base **$89**

Mono Combo Monographics Card and Monitor **$139**

EGA Video



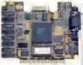
EGA Card
640 Pixels x 350 Lines, 256KB Display RAM **$159**



EGA Monitor
14" Tube, High Resolution **$349**

EGA Combo EGA Card and Monitor **$489**

VGA Video



Color
DRAMATIC
Clarity

Standard VGA Card
640 Pixels × 480 Lines, Up To 256 On-Screen Colors, 132-Column Mode **$220**

Zenith VGA Analog Monitor
640 Pixels × 480 Lines, .31mm Dot Pitch, 14" Tube, Flat Tension Mask Technology **$759**

Hi-Res VGA Combo VGA Card and Zenith Monitor **$989**

Ultimate EGA Video

Video 7® Vega Deluxe™
640 × 480, EGA, Color, and Monographics Standards, Ultra-High Resolution **$229**

NEC Multisync II®
Up to 800 × 675 Resolution, .31mm Dot Pitch, 14" Tube Size **$679**

Ultimate Combo Video 7 Deluxe and NEC Multisync II **$869**

VGA Cards

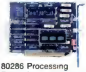
- IBM® VGA Compatible
- Up to 800×600 Resolution.
- Software Drivers Included
- Long-Term Warran

New!

Vega VGA from Video Seven	$299
VGA Plus from Paradise	$289

Charge Card

CHARGE CARD 286



80286 Processing Power for the PC **$259**

Internal Modems

1200 Baud Standard	$69
1200 Baud Everex	$99
2400 Baud Standard	$139

External Modems

1200 Baud Standard	$89
2400 Baud Standard	$159
2400 Baud Everex	$229

PC-MFC

PC/XT® Multifuction Card
384KB RAM, Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar, Game Port, Serial Port, and Software for PCs or Compatibles **$199**

AT-MFC

AT® Multifunction Card
Up to 1.5MB RAM Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for ATs and Compatibles w/0K **$110**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 w/0K	$35
EMS PC w/0K	$99
EMS AT w/0K	$119

Printers

Panasonic 1091i 80 columns, 160cps draft, 32cps NLQ	$219
Okidata® 192+ 80 columns, 200 cps draft, 40cps NLQ	$329
Epson LQ-850 80 columns, 264cps draft, 88 cps NLQ	$576
Epson LQ-1050™ 132 columns, 264 cps draft, 88cps NLQ	$699

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Tx. 78727

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872
Inside USA

Customer Service: 800-999-9901
FAX: 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Outside USA: 512-258-5575

Convenient Sales Hours!
M-F 8 a.m. — 9 p.m. CST
Sat. 9 a.m. — 5 p.m. CST

SOFTWARE

Communications

Carbon Copy Plus	$110
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5")	$110
Smartcom II	$85
CompuServe Subscription Kit	$21
Crosstalk XVI	$99

Compilers and Languages

Clipper (Summer '87)	$394
Microsoft C Compiler	$300
Microsoft COBOL Compiler	$467
Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler	$300
Microsoft Macro Assembler	$100
Microsoft QuickBASIC Compiler	$61
Microsoft QuickC	$66
Turbo BASIC	$57
Turbo C	$63
Turbo Pascal	$62

Data Bases

dBASE III+	$409
Microsoft Works	$129
Paradox	$456
PFS: Professional File	$144
Q&A	$199
Rapidfile	$209
R:Base for DOS (Single User)	$456

Desktop Publishing

Aldus PageMaker	$545
FONTASY	$36
Microsoft Chart	$263
PFS: First Publisher	$57
PFS: First Publisher Art Gallery	$75
Printmaster Plus	$30
Ventura Publisher	$529

Educational

Learning DOS	$32
Math Blaster Plus!	$29
Math Maze	$20
Reader Rabbit *(Regular Price)*	$25
Typing Tutor IV *(Regular Price)*	$32
Typing Tutor IV (3.5")	$34

Financial

Dec-Accounting/ Accounting Lite	$113
Dac-Easy Accounting	$57
Dac-Easy Light	$40
Dac-Easy Payroll	$40
Managing Your Money	$125
Quicken	$28
Sylvia Porter's Financial Planner	$55
Timeslips III	$113
Sylvia Porter's Swiftax	$40

Games

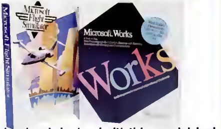
Ancient Art of War at Sea	$25
Balance of Power	$28
Bard's Tale	$30
California Games	$23
Chessmaster 2000	$24
Chuck Yeager Flight Trainer	$24
Destroyer	$25
Earl Weaver Baseball	$24
F-15 Strike Eagle	$25
Falcon	$25
Flight Simulator	$35
Gauntlet	$23
Gunship	$28
Hardball	$20
Helicopter Simulator	$28
Ikari Warrior	$23
Jeopardy	$7
Jet	$35
King's Quest III	$30
Leisure Suit Larry	$23
Mean 18 Golf	$20
Mean 18 Course Disk	$10
NBA	$21
Pirates	$23
Superbike Challenge	$11
Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator and Jet	$16
Space Quest	$28
Space Quest II	$28
Test Drive	$20
Wheel of Fortune*(Regular Price)*	$7
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego	$30
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego	$30
Wizardry: Proving Grounds	$34
World Games	$25
Wrath of Nikademus	$22

Graphics

Boeing Graph	$199
Certificate Maker	$25
Chartmaster	$222
Freelance Plus	$343
Freelance Plus (3.5")	$343
Form Tool	$54
Gem Draw Plus	$169
Generic CADD	$50
Graph-in-the-Box	$70
Harvard Graphics	$279
PC Paint	$53
Print Shop *(Regular Price)*	$38
Print Shop Companion	$28
Windows Draw	$169
Windows Graph	$249

★ ★ ★ SPECIAL ★ ★ ★

With any computer system purchase



Work hard and play hard with this special deal from CompuAdd.

Now get both, the acclaimed Microsoft® Works integrated software package and the *new* upscaled version of Microsoft Flight Simulator.

Only. . . $79.95

with a purchase of any system.

Organizational

Harvard Total Project Manager	$367
Microsoft Project	$330
Timeline	$280
Timeline (3.5")	$280

Spreadsheets

Enable	$394
Framework	$345
Javelin Plus	$157
Microsoft Excel	$330
Microsoft Multiplan	$130
PFS: First Choice	$79
Quattro	$159
Surpass	$339
Symphony (3.5")	$468
VP-Planner	$55

Utilities

Copy II PC	$23
DESQview	$74
DESQview (3.5")	$74
Disk Optimizer	$39
Fastback	$92
Fastback Plus	$95
Fastback Plus (3.5")	$95
GOfer	$40
Mace Utilities	$50
Microsoft Windows	$66
Microsoft Windows 386	$130
Norton Utilities Advanced Edition	$79
PC-FullBak	$49
PC Tools Deluxe	$40
SideKick	$50
Sideways	$40
SQZ! Plus	$57
XTREE	$35
XTreePro	$65

Word Processors

Bank Street Writer Plus	$45
Gramatik II	$50
Microsoft Word	$229
MultiMate Advantage	$269
Network Word	$100
PFS: Professional Write	$115
Q&A Write	$106
Websters New World Combo	$51
Webster New World Professional Thesaurus	$76
WordPerfect (Version 5.0) *Limited-Time Special*	$219
WordPerfect (3.5")	$214
Word Perfect Executive	$110
WordStar Professional	$239
WordStar 2000+ Personal	$279

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the mail order industry, so you can purchase with confidence.

- FREE one-year limited warranty
- FREE one year of technical phone support
- FREE 30-day, money-back guarantee
- FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge

Please add 2% to all purchase for shipping and handling (minimum $2, shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses. All return items must be accompanied by a Return Authorization number; call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. Texas residents, please add 6% sales tax. Thirty-day money back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping handling. Software is non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts

We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a Net Terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of $500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today. We Make Your Job Easier.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!

ORDER TOLL FREE:
800-666-1872
Inside USA

Customer Service:
800-999-9901

FAX:
512-250-5760

Telex: 763543
COMPUADD AUS

Outside USA:
512-258-5575

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Dataproducts SI 480
Dataproducts Corp.
6200 Canoga Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(818) 887-8000
List Price: $2,795
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 24 x 32 in.
Weight: 54 lbs.
Emulations: Dataproducts 8070; Diablo 630; IBM Proprinter, Quietwriter II, 5152 Graphics Printer, 5182 Color Printer
In Short: The SI 480 is an interesting alternative to laser printing, producing beautiful, raised type with a smudgeless ink jet process through its 32-nozzle printhead. It is reasonably fast, very quiet, and positioned as the highest-quality type-producing mechanism on the market.

CIRCLE **687** ON READER SERVICE CARD

printer again, or if you manually take it off standby, the ink takes about 3 minutes to come back up to operating temperature.

Because of the technology of this device, you don't just turn it on and start to print; it takes about 10 minutes to warm up from a cold start. The SI 480 is intended to be left on all day, or even longer. There isn't even an on/off switch; the unit is turned on when it's plugged in.

The SI 480 uses either single sheets in a 215-sheet paper tray or continuous-form paper with a maximum width of 12 inches, including perforations. A lever on top of the printer feeds the paper, single pages going through the top of the unit and multiple pages through the rear into a wire paper catch. Both parallel and serial ports are standard.

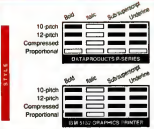
A front menu panel controls paper movement, ink reservoir readiness, and print job parameters. The SI 480 can hold five job parameter settings in memory, to be called up for specific printing tasks.

Dataproducts claims to have over 100 fonts resident, but there are actually only two different standard typefaces, a Courier-like font and a Gothic-like font, each available in either 240 by 240 dots per inch (executive quality) or 480 by 240 dpi (letter quality). The fonts come in 10, 12, or 17.1 pitch and in several national character sets. Dataproducts sells a wide range of font cartridges at $99 each.

The print produced by the SI 480 is first-rate. It looks at least as good as output from laser printers and, because it is squirted on, has a raised, embossed feeling. Don't confuse this unit with typical ink jet printers. The SI 480 works just fine with regular paper and doesn't spread, blot, or smudge. At 157 characters per second in letter quality and 287 cps in executive quality, the SI 480 moves right along.

The SI 480 is the answer to those who complain about laser printer output looking as if it came from a copier. The raised print this unit creates is gorgeous and sure to attract attention. The price is in line with most single-user laser printers as well. If you have the desk space and want very classy print, this is a printer to consider. Because the SI 480 is somewhat unusual, it may meet with some resistance from users, but the print quality is sure to win fans.
—Bruce Brown

Dataproducts 8070 Plus



FACT FILE

Dataproducts 8070 Plus
Dataproducts Corp.
6200 Canoga Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(818) 887-8000
List Price: $1,595
Dimensions (HWD): 9.75 x 23 x 13.4 in.
Weight: 40 lbs.
Emulations: Dataproducts P-Series; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, 5182 Color Printer
In Short: As a color printer, the 18-pin 8070 Plus has possibilities, but it fares poorly when judged solely on its black-and-white text and graphics.

CIRCLE **689** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Dataproducts 8070 Plus is a third-generation descendant of the IDS Prism printer, which was first introduced in 1981. Thus the design has been around for nearly as long as the original IBM PC. Nevertheless, the 8070 Plus is a new version of this printer, and if it is a dinosaur of sorts, its third-generation status makes it an evolved dinosaur.

The 8070 Plus offers three command sets: IBM Graphics, IBM Color, and Dataproducts P-Series. None of these is represented on the PC Labs benchmark tests. However, an IBM Graphics Printer should follow most commands on the IBM Proprinter text emulation test, and it should be compatible with the IBM Proprinter graphics emulation. The 8070 Plus performed as expected for text, but it failed badly on graphics.

The problem with the graphics is easier to see than to describe. Briefly, each printing line is offset horizontally from the next whenever their leftmost positions vary. This means that if you surround a graphic with a box in such a way that there is a vertical line along the left side, there are no problems. But if you surround it with a circle, or if the graphic consists of several independent pieces, the printing lines do not align properly.

A company spokesman said that he was not aware of this problem, and he was not able to suggest what we might be doing wrong. He also indicated that the printer is designed primarily for color printing, using the IBM Color or Dataproducts P-Series mode.

The problem with the graphics is doubly unfortunate, because the graphics are of unusually high quality when they work. Some extremely detailed patterns turn into solid black, but individual lines of any width are solid and dark. Text output is one notch lower in quality. The 18-pin print head produces fully formed characters for near-letter-quality mode and acceptably readable output for text mode (correspondence quality), but the wiggly characters in draft mode are likely to tire your eyes on long documents.

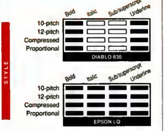
On the speed tests, the 8070 Plus managed over 50 characters per second for both NLQ monospace and NLQ proportional printing on narrow paper. On wide paper, the speed jumped to about 63 cps. Draft quality clocked in at about 192 cps for narrow paper and about 250 cps for wide paper. Correspondence quality mode—which you will probably want to use instead of draft mode for most purposes—managed a respectable 123 cps for narrow paper and 164 cps for wide paper.

The 8070 Plus has a pull tractor that takes paper through a front, rear, or bottom path.

Also on the plus side, the printer has a built-in pull tractor and can take paper through a front, rear, or bottom path. An optional sheet feeder fits under the printer and uses the bottom feed.

Finally, there is the issue of price. At $1,595 list, the 8070 Plus is less than $100 below the street price of an HP LaserJet II. In fairness, keep in mind that this is a color printer. You won't want it for text or black-and-white graphics, but if you're looking for a color printer, don't rule out the 8070 Plus without taking a closer look.—**M. David Stone**

Dataproducts 9044



	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	□	■
12-pitch	■	□	□	■
Compressed	■	□	□	■
Proportional	■	□	□	■

DIABLO 630

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON LQ

The wide-carriage, 24-pin 9044 heads up Dataproducts' 9000 Series of printers, which also includes a narrow-carriage version of the 9044 and two 9-pin models. As might be expected from its rather modest $1,099 price tag, this printer is not a real powerhouse when it comes to speed and features.

The 9044 sports a built-in bidirectional tractor with a paper-parking facility. With the pin-feed paper parked, you can print friction-fed sheets merely by folding up the paper's cover, which then doubles as a single-sheet paper guide. Dataproducts also offers a single-bin cut-sheet feeder as an option, to which you can add a second bin if you wish. No envelope feeder is available, however.

You operate the printer and modify settings entirely by means of five membrane buttons on the front panel. These let you change the pitch, select draft or near-letter-quality mode, or switch from the current resident font to one of the seven optional font cartridges. LEDs indicate your selections. If you wish to change between the two resident NLQ fonts or alter any other settings, you must resort to a cumbersome affair called the Parameter Menu.

Invoking this menu requires turning off the printer and turning it back on while holding down the font selector button, either alone or in combination with the pitch selector button. The printer responds by printing out the current settings. You then use the top-of-form button, the print quality selector, and the pitch selector in various sequences to print out alternative settings one at a time, from which you can select.

This may beat hunting for semi-inaccessible DIP switches. But if the control panel buttons must do double duty, they should at least have two sets of labels as well.

The 9044's two NLQ fonts (serif and sans serif) are crisp and presentable but not among the most attractive we've seen. In addition, the printer doesn't implement proportional spacing very elegantly; some letters appear cramped while others are strung out a little too loosely. It's also hampered by its inability to print the high-order ASCII set, which includes foreign-language and graphics characters. Dataproducts plans to rectify the latter shortcoming in a new release scheduled for this fall.

The 9044 does offer an exceptionally wide range of print enhancements through

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Dataproducts 9044
Dataproducts Corp.
6200 Canoga Ave.
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(818) 887-8000
List Price: $1,099
Dimensions (HWD): 5.5 x 23.5 x 14 in.
Weight: 26.5 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson LQ
In Short: The 9044 is a medium-priced, wide-carriage, 24-pin printer that offers undistinguished performance when compared to some other 24-pin models on the market today.

CIRCLE **688** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total Backup Solutions.

COREfast™
COREtape™
FAST BACKUP
COREfast System
COREtape Tape Backup System
CORE INTERNATIONAL
COREtape
COREfast Diskette Backup System
COREtape Tape Backup System
COREtape Tape Backup System

CORE provides total backup solutions. CORE*fast* for diskette and hard disk. COREtape for 40MB minicartridges and 60 and 150MB standard tape units *(100 and 250MB available soon).* COREtape drives are available in both internal and external models.

Software Solutions. Software drives the backup process. Buy a proven method that works the same way for all backups. CORE's single solution can help you avoid having to learn different systems.

Hardware Solutions. Choose a single solution that will operate succcessfully on a range of computers. COREtape works with the full line of IBM computers and most compatibles, including internal operation in the PS/2 Models 60/80, and Compaq's 386/20.

Network Solutions. Backup a server across your network to either a diskette, tape or hard disk. Be secure that CORE backup systems support major LAN networks including Novell, 3Com and IBM Token Ring.

COREpower Your Backup. Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339	Southern Region: 407/997-6055
Central Region: 312/439-0511	Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates and GBC Distributors. In Canada, contact Markham International.

CORE®
INTERNATIONAL

Products listed and shown are registered trademarks of their respected manufacturers. CORE International, CORE, CORE*fast* and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc

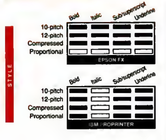
CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

control codes. These include bold, italic, underline, subscript and superscript, double height and width, compressed type, justification, centering, and horizontal and vertical tabs.

Speed isn't a strong point. We clocked draft mode at 135 characters per second and NLQ at a rather leisurely 74 cps. Graphics printing is even slower. The printer fared well on emulation tests.

The 9044 does have some good things going for it, such as its wide range of software-controllable print enhancements and its convenient paper-parking facility. In most areas, though, it's an undistinguished performer. And weighing heavily against it are its awkward method for changing printer settings, its unaesthetic proportional spacing, and the lack of high-order ASCII characters.—**Robert Kendall**

Diconix 300 and 300w

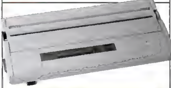


If you've heard of but can't attach any brand-name associations to the phrase "ink jet printer," you are probably among the majority of PC printer users today. The booming popularity of dot matrix and laser printers has eclipsed other categories.

Diconix is one of the few companies that has managed to produce and sell ink jet printers. Springboarding off the popularity of the Diconix 150 portable ink jet printer, the company has decided to take its ink jets one step further with the Diconix 300 and 300w.

At $599 and $749, respectively, these 12-nozzle machines are remarkably light and streamlined, with no obtrusive parts other than the parallel interface and the power switch located—why isn't this done more often?—on the front of the machine. The top control panel consists of raised buttons for form feed, pitch, font selection, line feed forward or backward, and on-line. It would be easy to slide either of these printers onto a small shelf in a crowded office, or into a briefcase.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Diconix 300 and 300w
Diconix Inc.
3100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 3100
Dayton, OH 45420
(513) 259-3100
List Price: Diconix 300, $599; 300w, $749.
Dimensions (HWD): Diconix 300, 2.9 x 9.2 x 14 in.; 300w, 2.9 x 19.0 x 9.2 in.
Weight: Diconix 300, 10 lbs.; 300w, 12.8 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX; IBM Proprinter, Quietwriter
In Short: While their 12-nozzle printheads' output quality leaves something to be desired, these Diconix printers' speed and unobtrusive sound make them potential favorites both among crowded office inhabitants with infrequent printing needs and among laptop users who want a printer that can easily change locations.

CIRCLE **686** ON READER SERVICE CARD

As for using these printers in an office, I have to wonder about longevity. The machines are well constructed but light enough to suggest that days of medium-to-heavy printing would hasten them to an early retirement. During 4 hours of testing, I went through three ink cartridges. One was defective from the start, and one began to streak the print. The third lasted long enough to allow testing both printers. The claimed cartridge life is 500,000 characters, or about 500 pages, as compared to several million characters for most dot matrix ribbons. Ink cartridges cost $13.95 for plain paper and $11.95 for coated ink-jet paper.

The printers are some of the easiest to use you'll ever see. A manual explains the setup in clearly drawn pictures so that if you know anything about printers, or even if you don't, you'll have the Diconix 300 running 10 minutes after you take it from the box. A set of DIP switches is under the front cover. You can select emulation here as well as line feed, pitch, page length, and IBM character set. Two additional switches under the interface on serial models allow you to set such parameters as stop bits, parity, and data protocol.

Letter quality, near-letter-quality, draft, script, and condensed modes are selectable from the control panel. Text is very light and ragged in draft mode, at a tested speed of 96 characters per second narrow and 131 cps wide carriage. NLQ is suitable for good friends and relatives, clocking in at 38.5 cps narrow and 50 cps wide. The "quality text" lives up to its name in terms of print density, but I found the characters blurry around the edges. Ink jet technology does not deliver the hard-edged characters typical of impact dot matrix machines. Letter-quality speed was measured at 27.5 cps narrow and 22.6 cps wide.

The Diconix 300 and 300w are well stocked with printing and formatting enhancements, although centering, justification, and proportional spacing are available only in IBM mode.

The 300 and 300w are easy printers to use, and the manual explains the setup in clearly drawn pictures.

Perhaps the nicest thing about these printers is their sound: 55 and 56 dBs. Small and quiet is a combination that's hard to beat. If these are your main considerations, and you don't feel strongly about

Princeton Ultra 16.
The leader in large screen displays.

	Princeton Ultra 16	NEC Multisync Plus	IBM 8514
Screen Size	16″	15″	16″
Horizontal Scan	CGA to Ext. VGA 15-37 KHz	21.8-45 KHz	31.5/36.1 KHz
Vertical Scan	Greatest Range 45-120 Hz	50-80 Hz	50-70 Hz
Resolution	High Resolution 1024x768	960x720	1024x768
Price	Best Value $1,375	$1,395	$1,550

Introducing the Ultra 16. A 16-inch color monitor with the same incomparable clarity and resolution you've come to expect from our line of screen stars. The Ultra 16 provides a display with striking contrast and dimension, and an infinite number of brilliant colors.

How does the Ultra 16 stack up against the competition? Unlike both NEC and IBM, the Ultra 16 offers compatibility with all of today's — and tomorrow's — popular graphics standards (CGA, EGA, HGC, VGA, 8514/A, etc.) because it features the widest combination of horizontal and vertical autosynchronous scan ranges available. An auto picture-sizing feature ensures a constant screen display size when using various resolution standards. Just plug the Ultra 16 into the computer of your choice — IBM PC, PS/2, Apple Macintosh II, SE, and compatibles.

The Ultra 16's bigger picture allows you to experience larger, brighter displays when working with sophisticated graphics, CAD/CAM, and multi-tasking applications (i.e., split-screens, pop-down menus) — at the best price/performance ratio in its class.

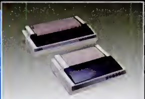
From the famous Ultrasync to the trend-setting Ultra 16. The Princeton monitor leadership continues to give you the Visible Edge.

PRINCETON®
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY
THE VISIBLE EDGE
601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2, 8514, 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation NEC is a registered trademark and Multisync Plus is a trademark of NEC Corporation Apple, Macintosh II, Macintosh SE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIPS II Laser Printer


C310/315 Dot Matrix Printer

CIT 326 Video Display Terminal

C715A-Dot Matrix Printer

Jet-Setter II Laser Printer

C1400/800 Line Printers

CIT 334/344 Graphics Terminal

C. ITOH.

An Established Line of Printers and Terminals—Founded on Quality and Reliability

Year after year, C. Itoh Electronics has made quality and reliability an inherent trait. Names like ProWriter, LIPS, Jet-Setter, StarWriter, and MegaPro represent only a part of our family of quality peripherals for the computer hardware marketplace.

Because we provide a wide range of printers, terminals and other peripheral products, C. Itoh is known as "a solutions company", meeting the needs of millions of business users worldwide.

For more information on our family of high quality printers, terminals and peripherals, call (714) 660-1421.

C.ITOH
C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.

2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92174

We build more in so you get more out.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

print quality or the expense of frequently replacing ink cartridges, the Diconix 300 and 300w are in a class by themselves.
—Gretchen Luchsinger

Epson DFX-5000

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON FX

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

The Epson DFX-5000 ($2,199) is one of a new class of heavy-duty, extremely fast dot matrix printers being marketed to companies that do extensive data processing. These machines are meant as an alternative to line printers—and, in this case, the alternative is a very good one.

Despite its size (it weighs in at a solid 63 pounds), the DFX-5000 is simple to set up and operate. All that weight contains a 9-pin printhead and an automated system that allows you to switch between two loaded tractor-feeds—one in front and one in back—at the touch of a button.

The front panel contains eight plastic buttons, flush with the panel: on-line, form feed, line feed (load), tear off, micro feed forward and back, top of form, and paper select. The last-mentioned button, which lets you choose whether you want your paper to feed in from the front or rear tractor, also has a neat little graphic of the printer, with LCD arrows showing which tractor is presently in use. There are also power, ready, and paper-out LCD indicators.

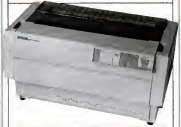
Both front and back tractor feeds will accept narrow or wide fanfold paper, and both are very simple to load. Once you have fastened the paper into the tractor feeds under the front panel or threaded it through a slot in the back, you simply close the door and hit the button. The printer pulls the paper in, checks the width, and prepares to print. Once you have both tractors loaded, all you have to do to change paper is simply hit the paper-select button; the printer takes about a minute to retract one type of paper and replace it with the other.

The DFX-5000 produces clear, rounded type in quality about as good as you're going to get from a 9-pin printer. The printer has a limited number of typefaces; it contains draft, proportional, and two types of near-letter-quality fonts: roman (the default) and san serif. There is also a SuperDraft mode, which is chosen through the DIP switches: it resembles the "connect-the-dot" output produced by early dot matrix printers, but speeds along at a sweet 363 characters per second. The normal draft type, which came in a bit slower at 307 cps, was more readable.

One of the most impressive things about the printer is its thorough efficiency. Even the best of dot matrix printers occasionally catches a paper in the platen or loads paper a bit awkwardly. But the DFX-5000 changed from front to back tractor feeds, loaded paper, automatically adjusted for the paper width, and found the top of form with a robotic competence that should make life a whole lot easier for its users.

The DFX-5000 is obviously meant for heavy office use. Its print quality is good but not great; this together with its lack of facilities for cut-sheet paper, certainly does not recommend it for business letters. However, if you have a lot of data processing that you want printed efficiently and quickly, the DFX-5000 is a high-class buy.
—Barbara Krasnoff

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Epson DFX-5000
Epson America Inc.
23530 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: $2,199
Dimensions (HWD): 14.5 x 26.75 x 14 in.
Weight: 63.34 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX
In Short: A heavy-duty 9-pin printer that produces dot matrix print at a very impressive speed and switches between two loaded paper tractors with a touch of a button. An excellent choice for a company that has heavy data processing needs.

CIRCLE **685** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson FX-850 and FX-1050

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON FX

Some things are as predictable as fireworks on the Fourth of July. That Epson would come out with another sturdy, feature-packed 9-pin printer duo is no surprise.

Both new printers—the $549 FX-850 and the $799 FX-1050 wide-carriage model—belong to Epson's low-end FX series, printers that were traditionally built to be simple to use and to last forever. What sets the new machines apart are their advanced paper-handling capabilities. In the past these were reserved for the more expensive 24-pin LQ series.

A feature called SmartPark gives you paper parking. If you have continuous-feed paper loaded, you can take the printer off-line by pressing the on-line button. You hit the load/eject button on the front control panel, and the paper backs up to the insertion slot across the rear of the machine. You then adjust the paper release lever to the single-sheet position, set the cut-sheet paper on the paper guide which lifts up from the back of the machine, and press the load/eject button again to feed the cut-sheet paper in. This is helpful in situations that require fanfold paper most of the time, with an internal memo occasionally thrown in.

The FX-850 and FX-1050 also include a "short tear-off" feature. This involves setting a DIP switch positioned on the right side of the machines. With short tear-off, the printer feeds continuous paper to the perforation. You tear the sheet off, and the next time you want to print something the paper automatically backs up to the print-head before printing begins. A micro-adjustment feature allows you to adjust the paper by 1/108 inch at a time immediately after you load paper or use the short tear-off.

Both machines have a top control panel with buttons to select your choice of font—draft or the resident roman san serif—as well as type pitch. Separate buttons for form feed and line feed are used when the printer is off-line, or to operate the micro-adjustment feature when the printer is on-line.

FACT FILE

Epson FX-850 and FX-1050
Epson America Inc.
23530 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: FX-850, $549; FX-1050, $799
Dimensions (HWD): FX-850, 5.9 x 17.9 x 14.2 in.; FX-1050, 5.9 x 24.8 x 14.2 in.
Weight: FX-850, 20.9 lbs.; FX-1050, 27.5 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX; IBM Proprinter
In Short: Epson's latest releases in the FX series, these two 9-pin printers combine the Epson tradition of sturdy, workaholic machines with advanced paper-handling capabilities previously available only in the more expensive 24-pin LQ series.

CIRCLE **684** ON READER SERVICE CARD

An optional cut-sheet feeder that holds 150 to 185 sheets is available for an extra $199. I found this to be a complicated and bulky apparatus, and setting it up was made more difficult by a manual written in four languages. It's hard to imagine where this feeder would be useful for the desktop PC user. Short memos still thrive on the dot matrix printer; long reports have moved off to laser land.

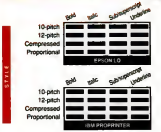
The FX-850 and FX-1050's micro-adjustment feature lets you adjust continuous paper by 1/108 inch after you load paper or use the short tear-off.

The FX print quality isn't bad—obviously the product of a 9-pin printer but solid enough to be comfortable on the eyes: no jerky characters or straggling lines here. The FX-850's print speed is good—if not as good as the Okidata equivalent, the Microline 320—at 138.1 characters per second in draft and 46.0 cps in near-letter-quality roman. The FX-1050 achieved comparable speeds of 1664. cps and 47.3 cps respectively. For both units, graphics speed clocked in at approximately 96 seconds in Epson FX mode and 194 in IBM Proprinter mode—a resonable speed for printers in this class.

I was impressed by these two machines. Although the list prices are a bit high for 9-pin single-user printers these days, potential street prices and the nifty paper-handling features of the FX-850 and FX-1050—as well as Epson's reputation as a manufacturer of high-quality merchandise—ensure that you'll be seeing these printers churning out a range of PC applications in many offices, perhaps including your own.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

Epson LQ-500



Users who want high-quality type from a dot matrix printer are invariably going to look to a 24-pin printer. Those who want a 24-pin printer for under $500 will probably look toward the Epson LQ-500, which delivers good-quality type for less than the usual cost. However, the machine also lacks many of the amenities that most users expect from their printers today.

The Epson LQ-500 is simple to understand and operate. The control panel contains three basic buttons: the on-line toggle, line feed/auto-load (for cut-sheet paper), and form feed. The latter doubles as a select-type switch, which allows you to toggle among up to four typefaces: draft, NLQ roman, NLQ sans serif, and an optional font available through a separately purchased cartridge.

You can reset printer defaults, such as font selection and page length, using the DIP switches that are located under a panel at the side of the printer. You can also use the DIP switches to set up the printer for an optional cut sheet feeder, a unit that fits over the platen and automatically feeds paper in to the back of the platen, then neatly catches it on the other side. This is a handy unit if you have little or no use for printing on fanfold paper, although it will not take a large amount of paper at one time.

The type quality of the LQ-500 is its main selling point, and I found it quite ac-

Desktop Publishing— Import any screen, text or graphics, into your favorite desktop publisher.

VGA WYSIWYG—When capturing VGA 256 color images, adjust colors or gray scales on screen.

PrtSc— One key captures your screen and brings you to the *Pizazz Plus* main menu.

Business Presentations—High quality prints of your screens exactly as they appear. Text screens automatically converted to graphics.

Professional Imaging— Full support for the AT&T Truevision TARGA 16 plus other popular image capture boards.

Instant Compatibility— Full support for the IBM PS/2, VGA, MCGA, EGA, and CGA.

Screen images courtesy of AT&T and Spinnaker Software.

Software To Improve Your Printed Images

The ultimate screen capture and print facility. Many people own color printers. Not very many do color printing. Even more people own black and white printers. Not very many print more than one or two shades of grey. There are simply too many incompatibilities, complexities, and convolutions involved. Unless, of course, you own *Pizazz Plus*.

Pizazz has already helped thousands of people convince their printers to print to their full potential. Now with support for over 200 different printer models, *Pizazz Plus* will create perfect harmony with any VGA, MCGA, EGA, or CGA display screen. It also lets you capture, in full color or gray scale, images from popular image capture boards including the AT&T Truevision TARGA 16. And it's compatible with virtually any PC DOS application, text or graphics, with text screens automatically being converted to graphics.

Now *Pizazz Plus* adds direct file support for desktop publishing software like Aldus' PageMaker, Xerox's Venture Publisher, and Microsoft Word. Just tell *Pizazz Plus* what system and printer you're using, and it will figure out how to get them to communicate.

What you see is just the beginning. With *Pizazz Plus*, you can capture the whole screen or window a section. Adjust size, proportion, rotation, or placement on the page. You will see more detail and texture in your B&W prints and desktop publishing files with up to 256 shades of gray and for color printing, a rainbow of colors and options to make your printed image come to life. And, it's memory resident—you're image is never more then a keystroke away from professional printing or desktop publishing.

So, when your printed image is important, you have two choices: get lost in the manuals, or get down to business with *Pizazz Plus*.

For the IBM® PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or true 100% compatibles. Memory resident program takes as little as 32K.

ONLY $149.00*

*Plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

ORDER TOLL FREE NOW! 1-800-433-5201
For technical support, or in Mass., call 508-433-5201

Application Techniques, Inc.
10 Lomar Park Drive, Pepperell, MA 01463
508-433-5201 FAX 508-433-8466

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orders? Queries?

☐ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
▣ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
⊞ **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected, **NCP**—not copy-protected

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software ... NCP	
⊞Alphaworks 1.0 *(integrated package)*	$115.
☐Advanced Keyworks 1.0	175.
☐ALPHA/three 1.1 *(dB3 file compatible)*	219.
American Small Business Computers	
☐Design CAD 3.0 *(NCP)*	159.
☐Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)*	159.
Application Techniques ... NCP	
▣Pizazz Plus	75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP	
☐dBASE III Plus 1.1	call
▣MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299.
☐Framework III	479.
Best Programs ... NCP	
☐Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)*	29.
Bloc Development ... NCP	
☐FormTool 2.01	59.
Borland International ... NCP	
☐Turbo BASIC 1.1	67.
☐Turbo C 1.5	67.
☐Turbo Pascal 4.0	67.
☐Superkey 1.1	67.
☐Reflex 1.1	99.
☐Eureka 1.0	99.
▣Sidekick Plus 1.0	129.
⊞Sprint 1.0	129.
⊞Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0	159.
▣Paradox 2.0 *(easy-to-use database)*	call
Broderbund ... CP	
☐Print Shop	39.
☐Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)*	45.
Computer Associates ... NCP	
▣SuperCalc 4 1.1	299.
Core International ... NCP	
☐Corefast 2.0	99.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP	
☐Crosstalk XVI 3.61	95.
☐Crosstalk MK.4 1.0	124.
Dac Software ... NCP	
☐Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0	59.
☐Dac-Easy Light 1.0	45.
☐Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
☐Dac-Easy Bonus Pak 3.0	115.
Digital Research ... NCP	
☐Gem Draw Plus 2.01	189.
☐Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1	179.
5th Generation ... NCP	
☐Fastback Plus 2.0	99.

PC Connection Software Special

through October 31, 1988

Accolade ... CP
⊞**Testdrive**

If you've ever wondered what it would be like to experience the power and performance of the world's most exclusive cars, wonder no more. Accolade's Testdrive, as seen in *PC Magazine*'s After Hours (Vol. 7, No. 14), puts you behind the wheel of five exceptional automobiles in a driving simulation guaranteed to unleash your adrenaline.

Is your heart strapped in? Good. Hit warp speed in a Ferrari Testarossa, blow the doors off with the Lotus Turbo Esprit, corner until the tires scream in a Porsche 911 Turbo, bring your oil to a boil in a Lamborghini Countach, or dust the competition in a Corvette.

Testdrive (for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and compatibles .... $22.

Fox Software ... NCP	
Foxbase Plus 2.1	209.
Funk Software ... NCP	
☐Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)*	42.
▣Worksheet Utilities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)*	59.
General Information ... NCP	
☐Hot Line Two	57.
Generic Software ... NCP	
▣Generic CADD Level 3 1.01	109.
☐Dot Plot 3.0	35.
Harvard Associates ... NCP	
PC LOGO 2.0	89.
Hayes ... NCP	
☐Smartcom II 3.0	89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP	
☐HyperACCESS 3.3	89.
Individual Software ... NCP	
▣Typing Instructor Encore	26.
☐Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)*	33.
Intuit ... NCP	
☐Quicken 2.0	35.
Javelin Software ... NCP	
☐Javelin Plus 2.02	249.
Lotus ... NCP	
▣Agenda 1.0	289.
☐1-2-3 2.01 *(now not copy-protected)*	call
☐Symphony	call
MacroPac International ... NCP	
101 Macros for. 1-2-3 dBASE III Plus WordPerfect Excel	*each* 42.
MECA ... CP	
☐Managing Your Money 4.0	125.
Meridian Technology ... NCP	
☐CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	115.

Micro Logic ... NCP	
☐Tornado 1.8	$55.
Microlytics ... NCP	
☐Gofer 1.0 *(text retrieval* system*)*	45.
☐Wordfinder 4.0 *(electronic thesaurus)*	35.
MicroPro ... NCP	
☐WordStar Professional Release 5	259.
☐WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 *(Personal Ed.)*	259.
Microrim ... NCP	
▣R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
Microsoft ... NCP	
☐Learning DOS *(for any DOS version)*	35.
☐Windows 286 2.1	69.
▣Works 1.05	99.
▣Windows 386 2.1	129.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive	799.
▣Word 4.0	209.
▣Excel 2.0 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)*	319.
☐Quick BASIC 4.0	69.
☐Quick C 1.01	69.
⊞Macro Assembler 5.0	99.
⊞C Compiler 5.1	299.
Migent ... NCP	
▣Ability Plus 1.0	149.
Monogram ... NCP	
☐Dollars & Sense 3.1	105.
Nantucket Software ... NCP	
▣Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)*	459.
New England Software ... NCP	
▣Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75.
Nolo Press ... NCP	
☐WillMaker 3.0	35.
North Edge Software ... NCP	
☐Timeslips III 3.3	119.
Owl International ... NCP	
☐Guide 2.0	143.
Paperback Software ... NCP	
☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0	145.
☐VP-Expert 2.0 *(expert system)*	145.
Paul Mace ... NCP	
☐H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)*	49.
☐Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)*	55.
Personal Computer Support Group ... NCP	
☐Lightning 4.80	57.
▣Lucid 3-D 1.22	89.
Personics ... NCP	
⊞SmartNotes 2.0	49.
⊞SeeMORE 1.0	49.
⊞@BASE 1.1	119.
Peter Norton ... NCP	
▣Norton Commander 2.0	49.
▣Advanced Utilities 1.0	79.
⊞Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2	99.
Quarterdeck ... NCP	
☐DESQView 2.02	79.
☐Expanded Memory Manager 4.1	39.
Revolution Software ... NCP	
▣Cruise Control 3.02	39.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP	
☐Typing Tutor IV	33.
⊞Professional Thesaurus 1.0	79.
▣New World Writer II 1.0	69.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Call us for a warm

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP	
☐Software Carousel 2.02	$49.
☐Disk Optimizer 4.0 *(w/Data Guardian)*	45.
Software Publishing ... NCP	
⊡Professional Plan 1.01	59.
☐PFS:First Publisher 2.0	79.
⊡PFS:First Choice 2.0	89.
⊡Professional File 2.0	179.
⊡Professional Write 2.0	179.
⊡Harvard Graphics 2.1	299.
⊡Harvard Graphics Accessories	call
⊡Harvard Project Manager 3.0	399.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*	
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)*	27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)*	27.
Symantec/Turner Hall ... NCP	
⧉SQZ!Plus 1.01	59.
⧉4Word 2.0	59.
⊡Q & A Write 1.01	119.
⊡Grandview 1.0	175.
☐Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)*	209.
⊡Inbox *(E-mail; up to 100 users)*	349.
☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0	349.
T/Maker ... NCP	
⧉Scrapbook+	79.
⧉ClickArt Business Images	28.
The XTREE Co. ... NCP	
☐XTREE Pro 1.0	69.
TOPS ... NCP	
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)	169
NetPrint 1.08 *(share printers)*	119
TOPS 2.0	119.
Traveling Software ... NCP	
Battery Watch *(3½" only)*	27.
⊡LAP-LINK Plus 1.0	85.
⊡Desklink 2.0	99.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
☐True BASIC 2.03 *(now includes Runtime)*	57.
⧉Algebra *(includes both I & II)*	32.
Vericomp ... NCP	
⊡SoftBytes 2.0	35.
⊡SoftBytes 386 2.53	49.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP	
⊡WordPerfect Library 2.0	69.
☐WordPerfect 5.0	255.
☐WordPerfect Office 1.0	269.
Xerox ... NCP	
⧉Venture Publisher 1.1	549.

RECREATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*	
⧉Hardball *(baseball simulation)*	11.
⧉Testdrive *(driving simulation)*	special
Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*	
☐Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator	32.
Infocom ... NCP	
⊡Zork Trilogy	33.
Microprose ... CP	
☐F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)*	22.
☐Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)*	32.
Microsoft ... CP	
☐Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)*	35.
Mindscape ... CP	
☐Balance of Power *(reqs. graphics brd.)*	30.
⧉Deja Vu *(reqs. graphics brd.)*	30.
Parlor Software ... CP	
☐Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)*	49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP	
⊡Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA or EGA)*	25.
⊡Space Quest II *(requires CGA or EGA)*	33.
⊡King's Quest III *(requires CGA or EGA)*	33.
⊡Police Quest *(requires CGA or EGA)*	33.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP	
⊡Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)*	24.
⊡Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)*	32.
Sublogic ... NCP	
☐Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)*	33.
XOR ... NCP	
☐NFL Challenge	69.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through October 31, 1988

Kraft Systems ... 1 year
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card and Introductory Bundle

Have you been waiting to try out a joystick on your new 16 MHz machine but haven't yet found a game port that can handle the speed? Wait no more.

Kraft Systems introduces the Kraft High Speed Joystick Adapter Card. Its unique six position switch allows you to match the clock speed of your IBM PC, XT, XT286, AT, or PS/2 Model 25 or 30 with your IBM-compatible joystick—all the way to 16 MHz.

High Speed Joystick Adapter Card (for IBM PC/XT/XT286/AT/Models 25/30)	$25.
Introductory Bundle (Three-button Premium Joystick w/Adapter Card above)	49.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

Alloy ... 1 year	
Tape System/2 *(for PS/2 MicroChannel)*	299
Retriever/40 *(for IBM AT & compatibles)*	349.
AST Research ... 2 years	
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P	$89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(now upgrades to 576k)*	129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P *(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)*	call
Advantage 2 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)*	call
Advantage 2-386 *(for PS/2 Model 80)*	call
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT/XT286/AT)*	call
RAMpage! Plus MC 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)*	call
Amdek ... 1 year	
LaserDrive-1 *(CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wrty.)*	629.
Compucable ... 2 years	
2-Position switch box	29.
3-Position switch box	39.
Cuesta ... 1 year	
Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power unit)*	459.
Curtis ... lifetime	
ACCESSORIES	
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)*	8.
Printer Stand PS-1	18.
Universal System Stand SS-3	25.
DS-1 Switch Box *(controls 2 printers)*	33.
CABLES	
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)*	17.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)*	17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year wrty.)*	21.
Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)*	32.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)*	59.
Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)*	69.
DCA ... 1 year	
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)*	729.
Epson ... 1 year	
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.	
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*	call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*	call
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)*	call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)*	call
LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)*	call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*	call
Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)	15.
Everex ... 1 year	
1200 Baud Internal Modem	79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem	149.
5th Generation ... 1 year	
Logical Connection 256k	449.
Logical Connection 512k	499.
Hayes ... 2 years	
Smartmodem 1200	299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)*	299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)*	265.
Smartmodem 2400	449.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)*	449.
Hercules ... 2 years	
Graphics Card Plus	189.
Network Card Plus *(with TOPS DOS)*	349.
Intel ... 5 years	
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)*	279.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

535M

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

toll-free reception.

Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	$969.
Inboard 386/AT 0k *(req. installation kit)*	949.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)*	139.
Above Board 286 512k	389.
Above Board PS/286 512k S/P	419.
Above Board Plus 512k	479.
Above Plus I/O 512k	579.
Connection Coprocessor *(FAX board plus)*	769
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)*	105.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)*	165.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)*	239.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	279.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)*	469
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)*	679.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
Masterpiece	94.
Masterpiece Plus	109.
key tronic ... 3 years	
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)*	99.
Kraft ... 1 year	
Three-button Joystick	33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card	special
KYE International ... lifetime	
Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus *(w/Dr. Halo III)*	59.
Logitech ... lifetime	
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)*	65.
HiREZ Mouse *(bus only)*	89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(bus or serial)*	95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD *(bus or serial)*	119.
Microsoft ... lifetime	
SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION	
Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
Mouse with Easy CAD	125.
Mouse with Windows and Paintbrush	145.
Migent ... 1 year	
Pocket Modem *(1200 baud, incl. software)*	119.
MSC Technologies ... lifetime	
SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION	
OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus *(serial only; 1 year warranty)*	57.
PC Mouse w/PC Paint +	89.
PC Mouse w/Autosketch	105.
NEC ... 2 years	
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)*	call
NSI Logic ... 3 years	
Smart EGA Plus *(supports 800x600 res.)*	179.
Smart VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*	229.
Orchid Technologies ... 2 years	
Tiny Turbo 286	289.
Designer VGA	349.
Ramquest 2	549.
PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year	
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)*	129
Turbo Cool 200 *(run 30° - 45° cooler)*	169.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)*	149
Personal Computer Support Group...1 year	
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board *(8 MHz)*	299
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board *(12 MHz)*	449.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years	
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/32k)*	135.
P/Link *(parallel line extender w/32k)*	109.

1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)*	$69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)*	159.
2400 Baud External Modem	189
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)*	549.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)*	529.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)*	call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)*	call
T3200 Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)*	call
T5100 *(80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)*	call
768k Ram Card for T1000	299.
Video 7 ... 2 years	
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)*	219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*	287.
FastWrite VGA	399
VRAM VGA	529.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year	
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")*	779.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")*	1659.
20 Meg cartridge *(5¼")*	59
PC2 Card	169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)*	229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/80)*	299
Mountain Computer ... 1 year	
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)*	379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)*	479.
60 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply & Controller *(AT or PS/2)*	1199.
Plus Development ... 1 year	
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(39 ms)*	699.
Passport *(20 or 40 Meg removable drives)*	call
Seagate ... 1 year	
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.	
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)*	439.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)*	499
TEAC ... 1 year	
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*	89.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)*	95.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*	89.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

535M

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*	
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)*	$12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)*	12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)*	13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	13.
5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*	
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)*	22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)*	23.
Maxell MD2-DD *(10 disks per box)*	23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	22.
3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*	
Sony *(10 disks per box)*	18.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)*	19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	20.
3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*	
Sony *(10 disks per box)*	55.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)*	55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe	
CompuServe Information Service	24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia	32.
Cables ... lifetime	
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*	15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*	19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order,
- 120 day limited warranty on all products *
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

PC Polish.

Rise and Shine.
(Or, the incredible brightness of PCs).

Back when the IBM-PC was still a gleam in some engineer's eye, the inhabitants of Marlow, NH (pop. 555) already knew the value of getting a glow on. Nothing like a little luminosity to brighten up your day. So, whether we're polishing the pick of our local crop, buffing the bumpers on our buggies and bikes, or preparing your peripheral for packaging, we make sure that everything we do radiates perfection. Inside and out.

Get some sheen in your machine.

Over the years, PC owners of every persuasion (PC, XT, AT, PS/2) have taken a shine to the way we do business here in Marlow. Orders fly out with blazing speed. Our product ads dazzle with details about copy protection and warranties. And every sales rep is primed with a profusion of particulars pertaining to the power and performance of every product we peddle. So, next time your PC starts to lose its luster, give us a call. Remember, we have a special crew of technical titans to give customers toll-free support. They've explored the pinnacles and perimeters of printer performance. They can clarify the most convoluted cable connections. Rumor has it, they even know who put the RAM in the Ram-a-lam-a-ding-dong.

What's this about free macs?

At PC Connection we know that all that glitters need not be sold. Some of it should be given away. Like this month's delicious offer. An assortment of premium macs and other apples from nearby glitzy groves, packed in a classy, made-in-New Hampshire gift crate. It's free with any order of $500 or more between now and November 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

How about these apples? Packed in an old-style wood box with slide cover, featuring our delectable mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. Offer good in Continental U.S. ONLY. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

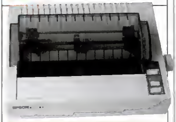
PC CONNECTION®

ceptable. The printer's roman font was clear and suitable for most uses, but I found the sans serif a bit too bold to consider for business correspondence. The printer's graphics were clear and well defined.

In its push to drop the price of the printer, Epson left out several features that most business users will miss. For example, you can't use the printer to produce labels or envelopes, and this is a definite handicap in an office machine. There is no way to set the top of form except by shutting off the machine and scrolling the paper to the appropriate point, then turning it back on.

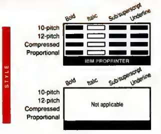
I found the most inconvenient and time-consuming feature to be the tractor feed. Because the LQ-500 uses a pull unit, the pin feeds eject a couple of inches of extra paper, causing you to lose a sheet every time you finish a document. And you not only have to remove your fanfold paper if you want to use cut sheets, you have to remove the tractor feed as well; there are even two covers, one for printing on cut sheets and one to accommodate the tractor feed. If you're on a limited budget and feel the need for 24-pin-quality type, then you may want to consider the LQ-500. But the printer's limitations make it inappropriate for anyone with another hundred or two to spend.—**Barbara Krasnoff**

FACT FILE



Epson LQ-500
Epson America Inc.
23530 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: $495
Dimensions (HWD): 6.25 x 15 x 14.5 in.
Weight: 15 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ
In Short: This inexpensive 24-pin printer would make a nice backup machine, but its awkward paper-feed mechanism and lack of support for envelope and label printing limit its business use considerably.
CIRCLE 683 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson LQ-950



If you need a printer that doesn't take up too much room but can print wider spreadsheets than an 80 column printer can, Epson has come to the rescue.

The $949 LQ-950 is an in-between model, aiming for a part of the 24-pin printer market that Epson believes is large enough to warrant an odd-sized printer.

Actually, this machine's width, the major feature that distinguishes it from the LQ-850 and LQ-1050, makes a lot of sense. The widest paper it can print on is 13 inches for single sheets and 12 inches for fanfold paper—the same as many letter-quality printers. This contrasts with the LQ-1050's maximum paper width of 16 inches.

So you can't use superwide computer paper, but if you use single-sheet friction-feed you can still feed regular copy paper sideways. With no margins, printing on 11-inch-wide paper gets you 110 characters at 10 characters per inch or 165 at 15 cpi. At a standard spreadsheet column width of 9 characters, that means you can get three more columns on a sheet with 10-cpi type and four more columns with 15-cpi type than if you used the more typical 8½- by 11-inch paper. And the printout fits in a standard letter-size folder.

Unpacking, installing, and configuring the LQ-950 is identical to the process for the earlier LQ models; it's straightforward, simple, and well documented by the user manual. The only oddity is that this printer, which comes with both parallel and serial ports standard, employs a round 6-pin serial cable connector rather than the more normal 25-pin plug.

There is an internal push tractor as well as friction-feed capability. The paper parking feature works well, so you don't waste fanfold paper when printing single sheets, and paper curl is prevented.

The LQ-950 moves right along, attaining a 10-cpi speed of 127.9 characters per second in draft mode and 61.7 cps in letter quality mode. The near-letter-quality fonts, roman and sans serif, are about as good as you'll get with modem dot matrix printers, which means darn good. Each NLQ font can print in 10-, 12-, and 15-cpi sizes as well as proportional print; draft mode doesn't have a proportional printing

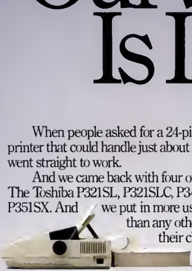
FACT FILE

Epson LQ-950
Epson America Inc.
23530 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: $949
Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 21.5 x 16 in.
Weight: 22 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-1500
In Short: Epson's LQ-950 joins the company's successful 24-pin LQ line, focusing on a specific niche: spreadsheet users who want wide printouts on regular sized paper. Using 11-inch-wide paper and 15-cpi type, you can print spreadsheets or other reports up to 165 characters wide. This printer also will handle wider envelopes (up to 13 inches) than the LQ-850.
CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Standard Is Loaded.

When people asked for a 24-pin dot matrix printer that could handle just about anything, we went straight to work.

And we came back with four of them. The Toshiba P321SL, P321SLC, P341SL and P351SX. And we put in more useful features than any other printers in their class. Our fanfold bypass, for instance, lets you print single sheets without having to unload your continuous form paper from the built-in tractor. And our simplified front panel makes printing as easy as touching a button.



There's even an optional automatic envelope feeder on our P351SX. All of which improve the way you handle paper. To improve the way you look on paper, our multistrike film ribbon produces dark, crisp type, no matter which model you buy. Our 360x360 dpi graphics offer a higher resolution than most laser printers. And you can do it all in color with our P321SLC. Or our P351SX with its optional color kit.

Also standard is a wide array of resident fonts and emulations for virtually all software. Not to mention our unsurpassed 24-pin print quality. All with a speed of up to 360 cps for draft and 120 cps for letter quality.

So call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of the Toshiba printer and computer dealer nearest you.

You'll find our input does wonders for your output.

P321SL/P321SLC

P341SL

P351SX

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

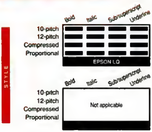
option. Optional font cards for Courier, Prestige, Script, and OCR-B type are available now and cost $59 each. The printer has two slots for font cards, so you can have four accessible NLQ fonts at once.

The SelecType control panel gives you easy access to selecting font, pitch, and condensed print as well as the more usual line feed, form feed, on-line, and paper load/eject buttons.

This printer's only emulation is the LQ emulation, a reassuring industry standard.

The LQ-950 makes a lot of sense for spreadsheet users and others who want a convenient, easy-to-use, and reasonably fast dot matrix printer that combines the precision of 24-pin type, Epson's LQ series quality, and a clever capability for special paper width.**—Bruce Brown**

Epson LQ-2550



PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Epson LQ-2550
Epson America Inc
23530 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: $1,499
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 26.5 x 21 in.
Weight: 44 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-1500
In Short: Epson's top-of-the-line 24-pin LQ series printer is fast, has seven resident fonts, handles paper like nobility, and gives great print—even in color.

CIRCLE **681** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Epson LQ-2550, the latest in the company's 24-pin dot matrix LQ series, is by far the best yet. At $1,499, consider it Epson's top gun.

The printer, which comes with both Centronics parallel and 25-pin serial ports standard, is a color-capable, wide-carriage model with more resident fonts than most of us will ever use, along with an advanced control panel that automatically detects and adjusts for paper thickness.

Setting up the printer is simple, thanks partly to the clear illustrations in Epson's manuals. The only choice you might need to make is where to put the printer: at 26.5 inches wide and 21 inches deep, it's not small. If the unit is replacing another wide-carriage printer, this should be no problem, but check anyway.

Continuous form paper up to 16 inches wide can be used with the LQ-2550. You can select among tractor, friction, or single sheet feed directly from the front control panel. The built-in tractor feed is of the push variety but an external pull tractor is available for $59. Another option is a $449 dual-bin cut sheet feeder that holds 150 sheets of 22-pound paper per bin.

In our tests, the LQ-2550 printed wide columns of 10-character-per-inch text at a rate of 181.5 characters per second in draft mode and 75.3 cps in near-letter-quality mode. NLQ proportional type is a speedy 91.8 cps.

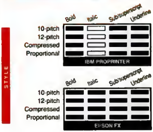
Epson doesn't like to consider draft mode a font (as with the other LQ series printers, the default is NLQ mode). So if you don't count draft, there are seven fonts resident in this printer. They include roman, sans serif, Courier, Prestige Elite, Script, OCR-A, and OCR-B. Most of the fonts print in a variety of sizes, and both roman and sans serif fonts can print in proportional mode. If you really need them, other fonts are available on $59 font cartridges.

While you will know that LQ-2550 output did not come from a laser or daisy wheel printer, many might not be able to tell. The print is clear and pleasant to look at. The LQ-2550 doesn't emulate anything other than the LQ standard.

The control panel is one reason this printer is a step above the lower-echelon LQ-850, 950, and 1050 printers. The front-mounted panel includes buttons, lights, and a 16-character LCD. By using the buttons in combination, you can select paper handling, font, pitch, and other options. You can also advance the paper by line or form and control paper parking from the panel.

The LQ-2550 isn't cheap, and it isn't petite. But this printer is all set to be an office workhorse, pumping out quickly and beautifully the kind of output most of us want to produce.**—Bruce Brown**

Fujitsu DL5600



Fujitsu makes a full line of dot matrix printers, most of which have loads of features. At $2,195, the DL5600 is the vendor's top-of-the-line 24-pin model. It produces handsome type extremely quickly and includes several emulations and usable resident fonts.

The DL5600 is a fairly large printer, over 2 feet wide and almost as deep. At 45.2 pounds, it's also heavy. A look inside the printer, however, reveals that the size and weight come from solid, rugged components. We don't do a drop test, but this

AUTOSKETCH
AUTODESK INC.
$79.95

AUTOSKETCH

PC MAGAZINE
CADD 3.0
Symbols Library
Symbols Library
Symbols Library
Symbols Library
Symbols Library
DeskConvert
Utilities
AutoConvert
PenPlot
DotPlot
Generic Presentation
Estimator
Extender
IGES
CADD Level 1
CADD Level 2
3D
CADD Level 3
Generic

CADD Level 1
Now available for Macintosh™

one looks as if it's built to last. Both Centronics parallel and 25-pin serial ports come standard.

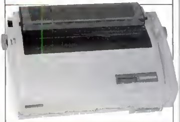
Speed is what most people look for first in a printer, even when their application doesn't require high-speed printing. The Fujitsu DL5600 delivers as much as most users could want, racing away at a rate of 275.4 characters per second in draft 10-character-per-inch printing and 87.8 cps in near-letter-quality. The boldface proportional type is especially fast for a presentation-quality font, at 135.4 cps. While the DL5600 speeds along, it doesn't make a lot of noise, registering only 76 dB in our sound test.

The DL5600 emulates the IBM Graphics Printer, IBM Proprinter, Epson FX-80, Diablo 630, and Fujitsu DPL24. With the $200 color option, the DL5600 also emulates the Epson JX-80 color printer.

Resident fonts include Courier, Prestige Elite, boldface proportional, draft, and compressed. Font cards are available as options, as are single-, double-, and triple-bin sheet-feeders. With the color option, the seven-color ribbon allows printing black as well as color text and graphics without changing ribbons.

With the color option, the DL5600's seven-color ribbon allows printing black as well as color text and graphics without changing ribbons.

FACT FILE



Fujitsu DL5600
Fujitsu America Inc.
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 946-8777
List Price: $2,195
Dimensions (HWD): 8.5 x 25.5 x 20.5 in.
Weight: 45.2 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson FX-80; Fujitsu DPL24C; IBM Proprinter, 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: It costs as much as a laser printer, but the 24-pin Fujitsu DL5600 delivers everything you could want in a dot matrix printer—and more. It's terrifically fast and has several good emulations along with four well-chosen resident fonts, and it prints better than you would believe possible with a dot matrix printer. Additional options let you set this machine up for a wide variety of uses, including color printing.

CIRCLE 669 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The print quality obtained from the DL5600 is what 24- pin printers are all about. This printer competes with all other 24-pin printers and beats many of them.

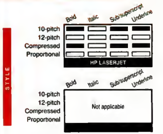
The DL5600 takes paper from the rear with a bidirectional, push-pull tractor. Paper loading is fairly easy, and the printer has a tear-off bar for removing continuous forms neatly.

The Fujitsu's control panel is mounted on the front of the printer and includes a 16-character LCD display, four LED indicators, and a series of setting buttons. The panel controls virtually all hardware settings, emulations, fonts, and page and character parameters. You can save two complete parameter settings in nonvolatile memory for later use. And depending on the printer emulation you are using, you can also control the printer's functions through software.

The documentation is good, including a quick-start section for those who hate manuals, an index, and a foldout menu that shows the arrangement of all printer function and feature settings available from the control panel.

At $2,195 for the black-print-only version and $2,395 for the color version, the DL5600 is not inexpensive. It's fast enough for multiple users, however, and fancy enough for the pickiest of computer fanatics who want a printer that can do just about anything.—**Bruce Brown**

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet



	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	□	□	□	□
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	□	□	□	□

HP LASERJET

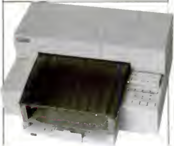
	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	Not applicable			
12-pitch				
Compressed				
Proportional				

The HP DeskJet, along with the Canon BJ-130, represents a new generation of ink jet technology. With resolution at 360 dots per inch and improved printing technology, the $995 DeskJet bears virtually no resemblance to its predecessor, the ThinkJet. Instead, the DeskJet is more akin to HP's excellent PaintJet.

One thing the DeskJet does not share with the PaintJet or the Canon BJ-130 is conventional paper handling. With both the DeskJet and the Ruggedwriter, Hewlett-Packard has tried to distance the user from the paper handling (as if these machines were laser printers), but with mixed results. Don't try to figure out how the DeskJet moves paper; just trust that it didn't jam on us during the testing period. After loading a sheet from the 100-sheet input tray and printing, the DeskJet holds the page in two little arms that reach in from the sides of the output tray for 3 seconds while the ink dries. The little arms then retract and the page floats gently down into the output tray. It works, but there must be a simpler way.

The extra time added by the paper-handling mechanism drags print speeds down to 49 characters per second in near-letter-quality and 61 cps in draft. Where the NLQ speed is good, the draft speed is disappointing. Since the two speeds are so

FACT FILE



Hewlett-Packard DeskJet
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1820 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office.
List Price: $995
Dimensions (HWD): 8 x 17.3 x 14.8 in.
Weight: 14.3 lbs.
Emulations: HP LaserJet; Epson FX optional
In Short: For small-scale desktop publishing applications or for sharp-looking memos and letters, the DeskJet does a good job, but its expensive maintenance costs may make a low-cost laser printer (perhaps the HP LaserJet Series II) a wiser buy for the long run.
CIRCLE **624** ON READER SERVICE CARD

close and NLQ looks so much better, you will probably use it most of the time.

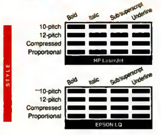
Odd-sized paper up to 8½ inches wide can be hand-fed. With the manual-feed mechanism, it is difficult to feed a page in absolutely straight, and you can't use the old typist's trick of lining the top and bottom of the page up against each other because the end of the page is hidden deep inside the printer.

Text print quality is at least on a par with that of the best 24-pin dot matrix printers, and any program that has HP LaserJet support should be graphics compatible with the DeskJet—a strong point in its favor. While print quality is impressive for a dot matrix printer and remarkable for an ink jet, it is not a replacement for a laser printer in many applications, despite what HP says about the machine's capabilities.

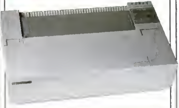
Following the tradition of the all-in-one toner/drum used in the HP LaserJet, the DeskJet uses ink that comes in a small, disposable ink cartridge/printhead combination—unlike the Canon BJ-130, which uses a large ink cartridge attached to a permanent printhead. The result is that the DeskJet is more expensive to maintain. Using the formula we devised to estimate long-term expenses (see the sidebar "The Hidden Costs of Printing"), the ink/printhead cost over 5 years of heavy NLQ use would be approximately $3,750, compared to approximately $1,800 for the Canon BJ-130. The total 5-year cost of buying and operating the DeskJet is about $6,750—almost the same as an HP LaserJet Series II. This formula assumes steady office use; if you print fewer than ten pages a day, the ink cost will be less of a factor.

For very small-scale desktop publishing applications or for test runs of output destined for a laser printer, the DeskJet does an excellent job. For office use, its smart-looking memos and letters may convince you to overlook its idiosyncrasies. But if you have heavy printing needs, consider the HP LaserJet Series II or another low-cost laser printer instead. It will cost about the same over time, and the output will be better overall.—**Philip F. H. Rose**

Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter



FACT FILE



Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter
Hewlett-Packard Co.
1820 Embarcadero Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Contact your local Hewlett-Packard sales office.
List Price: $1,695
Dimensions (HWD): 8.2 x 23.6 x 13.7 in.
Weight: 35 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-1000; HP LaserJet
In Short: Designed for heavy use, the wide-carriage RuggedWriter can handle diverse office printing needs. With 24-pin quality, a 173-cps draft speed, and solid construction, it has all the elements of success.
CIRCLE **621** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designed for the small-business and small-workgroup market, the $1,695 24-pin Hewlett-Packard RuggedWriter can handle all office printing needs and stand up to heavy use. It can print most correspondence acceptably using a very speedy 133-character-per-second near-letter-quality. And with its equally impressive 173-cps draft speed, rugged design, and wide carriage, it can meet the challenge of an office full of spreadsheets and four-part invoices.

The least you can say about the paper handling is that it's complete. Paper can be loaded in continuous form, as hand-fed cut sheets, or from an optional ($250) 100-page cut-sheet cassette. Continuous-form paper loads into an overhang at the bottom front of the printer; thus you *must* place the RuggedWriter at the front of a table, with no obstructions before it. This design allows a straight-through paper path without requiring a special table for bottom feed, but it limits your choices when you're finding the printer a place to sit.

If you use the cassette feed, you will never see—let alone touch—the paper until it emerges complete. Even with continuous-form and single-sheet feed, the user is protected from viewing the ugly workings of the printhead. Why HP hides the printhead is unclear, but it seems to follow their philosophy of protecting the user

MENU
A1
Worksheet Range Copy Move File Print Graph Data System Quit
Global, Insert, Delete, Column, Erase, Titles, Window Status, Page
A B C D E F G H
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
-Aug-87 11 00 AM

Weekly Sales Summary
$(000's)

	Week 1	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Week 5
Product A	360	400	225	300	350
Product B	110	120	200	150	225
Product C	180	160	240	320	540

Quick–turn the page.

from having to know what is going on in there. Automatic paper loading and top-of-page positioning work well, but the lack of visual feedback and easy control when problems occur can be a source of frustration.

Hewlett-Packard has virtually guaranteed software support by providing both HPCL (the control language of the HP LaserJet) and Epson LQ-1000 emulation in the RuggedWriter. HPCL's advantages over the LQ emulation on a dot matrix printer are hard to see, but this language may be convenient in an environment with other printers, including HPCL-compatible laser printers. Although you probably would never want to, you could print out the same HPCL graphic (very slowly) on your RuggedWriter or on your HPCL laser printer, as long as it was a 150-dot-per-inch image. The RuggedWriter cannot print 300-dpi HPCL graphics, since its maximum resolution is 180 by 360.

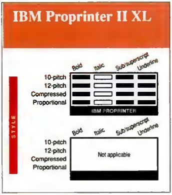
Draft and Courier fonts are standard, and an optional font cartridge ($150) adds Times Roman, Helvetica, Letter Gothic, and Prestige Elite. Since this selection of fonts does not correspond to a LaserJet cartridge, software that has specific drivers for laser cartridges cannot gain access to these fonts. For these packages (*Microsoft Word* and *Windows* among them), HP recommends using the Epson LQ emulation.

Buttons for font selection, print quality, paper-path selection, form feed, and line feed in both directions are on the control panel, which is on the top of the printer in the right-rear corner. This positioning is less convenient than having the controls near the front, but necessary since the entire front half of the printer case swings up and back to provide access to the tractor-feed mechanism and printhead.

The least you can say about the Rugged-Writer's paper handling is that it's complete.

The HP RuggedWriter is a solid and versatile performer. Some will find the odd continuous-paper-feed system and the lack of easy access to the printhead and paper transport annoying, but in an office environment with diverse needs, its versatile design and rugged construction make it a strong choice.—**Philip F. H. Rose**

IBM Proprinter II XL



IBM PROPRINTER	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

Even in the midst of technological revolution, some of us find comfort in familiarity. If that is your mind-set, then you may want to consider the $799 IBM Proprinter II XL, which is as reassuringly old-fashioned as lemonade on the front porch. And it's not bad at printing, either.

The Proprinter is a square-built, wide-carriage, 9-pin printer that works solely in IBM's Proprinter emulation. Like most of the Proprinter line, it produces basic dot-matrix type with few complications.

For example, the front panel has only three switches: the on-line button, the line-feed button, (which also puts the printer into quiet mode when the printer is on-line), and the form-feed button, which toggles the printer between near-letter-quality and draft print when on-line (making the Proprinter one of the few printers that change print type in the middle of a job).

While you can permanently change printer defaults using DIP switches, it's also possible to change several features using the front panel with the machine in set-up mode. You can toggle through the setting for nine different printer options, including 10 or 12 characters per inch, slashed zero, and proportional or condensed type. Unfortunately, since the printer has neither an LCD screen nor any type of menu system, the only signal you have to go by is a single tone that sounds each time you toggle to a new setting. If you lose count of which feature you're up to, you'll have to begin the process all over again.

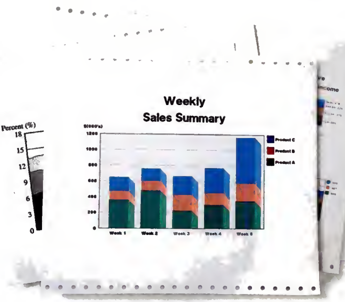
The printer's control panel is located to the left of a wide front opening that admits cut-sheet paper. This system lets you use cut sheets while the printer is loaded with fanfold paper. You have to place the sheets directly on top of the fanfold (a process that predates the more efficient paper parking feature that many current printers include). Loading fanfold paper is also a bit different with the Proprinter: you feed paper under the platen by hitting the form-feed button, watching the tractors revolve in slow motion (making a sound like teeth grinding), and trying to fit the holes in your fanfold paper to the moving pins. Once the paper catches and is drawn under the platen, you're set.

The Proprinter offers two resident NLQ

PC FACT FILE

IBM Proprinter II XL
IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $799
Dimensions (HWD): 5.25 x 22 x 14.5 in.
Weight: 24 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter
In Short: This version of the 9-pin IBM Proprinter delivers exactly what it promises: good-quality type at a solid pace. Yet some of its features, such as an uninformative front panel and cut sheets that feed in over the fanfold paper, are now a bit old-fashioned.

CIRCLE **622** ON READER SERVICE CARD



That's how much effort it takes to turn data into graphs with Graphwriter II.

Actually, it may take even less effort than that. You see, Lotus® Graphwriter® II is the only graphics software that lets you automatically generate large quantities of quality graphs based on current spreadsheet and database information. All with a single command.

Do you regularly need to create a variety of graphs from continually changing data such as daily inventory, monthly P&L or quarterly head count? With Graphwriter II you can create a direct link to data in your 1-2-3,® Symphony,® dBase® or ASCII files. So whenever you update your data, you can automatically update your graphs with a single command. What's more, with one keystroke you can toggle back and forth between your data source and Graphwriter II to view and select the data to be graphed. No more printing out files and time-consuming rekeying.

Graphwriter II is a full-fledged production system. You can automatically output up to one hundred charts at a time with a single command. You can even print multiple charts on a page.

And Graphwriter II offers you 24 different graph types—more than any other PC graphics package. So you can choose the chart type that best represents your data.

What's more, you have control over hundreds of style settings such as type font, heading location, bar width and color.

So if you need to create and frequently update graphs from ever-changing data, you need Lotus Graphwriter II.

Lotus Graphwriter II

To get a free self-running Graphwriter II demonstration kit, call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AFD-2524, for 5.25″ format, or demo kit AFD-2664 for 3.5″ format.*

Then you can turn *this* page too.

Lotus Graphwriter II

*Graphwriter II demonstration kit requires an IBM® PC or compatible, 256k and a graphics card.

Tests Prove OTC Gives You **58% More Throughput** Than Its Competition!

OTC 850XL — 1632 pages*

Genicom 3410
1032 pages*

ALPS P2100
886 pages*

Okidata 393
748 pages*

Epson LQ 2500
547 pages*

IBM
ProPrinter XL 434 pages*

Tall claims. Many companies say they offer the fastest printer with the best value for your money. At OTC, we decided to challenge those claims . . . and we won! We clearly deliver more throughput for your money.

We took five competitors and ran a Lotus™ 1-2-3 spreadsheet under the exact same conditions, to let you be the judge.* The OTC 850XL not only delivered 58% more throughput than its closest competitor, but also proved to be at least a 25% better value.

It's easy to make tall claims. But the others just don't stack up to Output Technology! *Take a good look at who is standing tall above the rest . . . call OTC for a free copy of our Benchmark test today!*

*Calculated for 8-hour day, based on actual 50-page print test
All printers run in 10 CPI, 6 LPI, 136 columns.

IBM, Genicom, Alps, Okidata, Epson, and Lotus are trademarks of others and do not belong to OTC.

1-800-422-4850

MADE PROUDLY IN THE U.S.A.

Over 200 Service Centers Nationwide

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

E. 9922 Montgomery, Suite #6, Spokane, WA 99206
(509) 926-3855, 800-422-4850
Telex #15-2269 OUTPUTSPOK FAX #922-4742

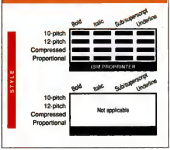
Output Technology Corporation Europe BV • Saturnusstraat 25 • 2132 HB Hoofddorp • The Netherlands • Telephone (31) 2503 32599 • Telefax (31) 2503 39555 • Telex 20000 REF MMC NLX505

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

types. NLQ1, the default, is a straightforward sans serif font that is nice and sharp, especially for a 9-pin printer. NLQ2 is another sans serif, but just a bit more rounded. There is also a "Fastfont" to use when you're in a hurry; its print is as readable as the usual draft mode (the old connect-the-dots type), but the letters are just close enough to touch. And it does speed the already well-paced Proprinter up to 153.6 characters per second.

Although the Proprinter II XL can't be called exciting, it certainly delivers what it promises: reasonably sharp, reasonably fast printing.—**Barbara Krasnoff**

IBM Proprinter III and III XL



It must be tough to come up with improvements on a design that most people already praise. IBM's newest Proprinter models, the $649 Proprinter III and the $899 Proprinter III XL, have arrived with another load of features and functions to please users and frustrate would-be competitors.

The Proprinter III models are 9-pin dot matrix printers. The XL version has a wider carriage and can feed paper up to 16½ inches wide. Both printers have internal push tractor-feeds and friction-feed capability as well. The original Proprinter was the first dot matrix printer that let you print on single sheets without removing the fanfold paper already loaded—although the fanfold paper fed through as well.

From that waste came the concept of paper parking, whereby paper loaded in the tractors could be retracted and kept out of the way for single-sheet or envelope feeding. The newest Proprinters have made paper parking controllable through one button on the front panel.

FACT FILE

IBM Proprinter III and III XL
IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.
(800) 447-4700
List Price: Proprinter III, $649; Proprinter III XL, $899.
Dimensions (HWD): Proprinter III, 5.5 x 16 x 14 in.; Proprinter III XL, 5.5 x 24 x 14 in.
Weight: Proprinter III, 19.2 lbs.; Proprinter III XL, 24 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter
In Short: The Proprinter III and III XL are the latest in IBM's winning series of 9-pin entry-level printers. The newest versions are faster than the previous models and include more features and easier operation. While these printers may not be terribly exciting compared with more-expensive or more-esoteric models, they are dependable and easy to operate.
CIRCLE **668** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speed has also been improved. IBM has souped up both Proprinters, and the wide-carriage XL model really hauls. At 10 characters per inch in our wide-printing test, the III XL attained speeds of 204.8 characters per second in draft mode, 234.9 cps in high-speed-draft mode, and 57 cps in near-letter-quality mode. Many machines marketed to compete with the Proprinters attain speeds only of about 175 cps. Now they have to go back to their engineers once more.

Other improvements in the new Proprinters include an optional sheet-feeder ($199 for the III and $249 for the III XL), a mechanical paper-tear-assist bar, the addition of an italic font, and software-controlled DIP switches.

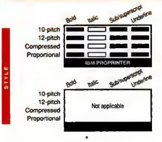
The standard interface port is Centronics parallel, though if you really want it, a serial port is a $119 option. These printers don't bother emulating anything but other Proprinters, which makes sense. Standard fonts include a default NLQ font, NLQ sans serif, or NLQ italic. All fonts are available in 10, 12, 17.1, and 20 cpi, and proportional pitch.

The control panel uses buttons, lights, and tones to control paper movement and parking, NLQ or draft mode, fonts, pitch, print modes, and on/off-line status. You choose many of the options by pushing the Propark button a specific number of times. (Did you know that the musical beeps created by the Proprinter come not from a chip but from playing the wires in the printhead?)

IBM is so confident about these products that it sells a 1-year on-site service contract for $49 for the III and $75 for the III XL. Since other on-site contracts for a year often cost up to 20 percent of a product's original retail price, these sub–10 percent prices are impressive. You can save even more by buying carry-in contracts at $38 and $60, respectively.

These newest Proprinter models deliver fine print at a rapid rate with true ease of use and a good track record for reliability. Only the $499 Okidata Microline 320 offers a better price for comparable performance.—**Bruce Brown**

IBM Quickwriter



Usually, the IBM marketing and technical support people are straightforward and businesslike; they aren't the type to emote over products. When I talked with several IBM people about the Quickwriter, however, I sensed a different level of involvement. They like this printer a lot.

The Quickwriter is a 24-pin printer built to run forever, very quickly. It stakes its greatest claim to fame in the speed at which it prints near-letter-quality type. While 221.9 characters per second with 10 characters per inch in our wide-print test is very good indeed for a 24-pin printer, the 80.7-cps performance in NLQ mode is even better, especially for a printer that costs a mere $1,699. Faster 24-pin printers exist (the $2,195 Fujitsu DL5600, for example), but the Quickwriter costs hundreds less than most of them.

The Quickwriter also boasts a full family of options. Our evaluation unit came with several. The first box held the $849 multiple-bin cut-sheet and envelope feeder. Peering into the box was like looking into a dragon's maw, but IBM designed this obviously heavy-duty device to run without fail for a long time. A single-bin sheet-feeder is also available for $349, and an external tractor costs $129. No internal tractor is standard.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

IBM Quickwriter
IBM Corp.
Consult your local authorized IBM dealer.
(800) 447-4700
List Price: $1,699
Dimensions (HWD): 6.5 x 21.5 x 13.5 in.
Weight: 27.5 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter, Quietwriter III
In Short: IBM's high-end 24-pin dot matrix printer is very fast, delivers beautiful print, and has a line of optional paper-handling devices and fonts that can't be beat.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Quickwriter's second category of options consists of font cartridges and software. A $125 EEPROM (electronically erasable programmable read-only memory) cartridge can be used to hold one or more fonts in memory. A disk with 29 fonts costs $50. You can download up to four fonts on one cartridge, and they will stay in ROM indefinitely. If you decide to use different fonts, you can replace the ones loaded onto the cartridge. This is a clever, hi-tech solution to font selection and printer memory requirements. There are also 18 fixed-font cartridges, each of which holds four fonts and costs $85.

The Quickwriter's print, with either film or fabric ribbon, is just gorgeous.

The Quickwriter has 8K RAM standard, with a 32K printer buffer option for $75. Both parallel and serial ports are standard.

The Quickwriter has four resident NLQ fonts, each available in different codes for the machine's two emulations—IBM Proprinter and IBM Quietwriter III. The NLQ fonts include Courier, Gothic, boldface proportional, and sans serif. Draft mode, also standard, isn't considered a font, but it's there.

The print, with either film or fabric ribbon, just has to be seen. It's gorgeous. If you think you need better, you should check again just to be sure. No, it's not laser quality, nor is it full-character printing as with a daisy wheel printer, but it will certainly meet most needs.

The only drawback to the Quickwriter is the price. You'll want to add at least the tractor feed and the 32K buffer. That puts the delivered price at just over $1,900. Those who actually need this much printer will probably opt for one or both of the sheet-feeder options as well, along with some font cartridges. You can easily spend well over $3,000 on this printer, but the machine is worth every penny.

The Quickwriter pumps out beautiful print impressively. With this model, IBM has hit on a winner for volume quality printing. Put the sheet-feeder on top of your Quickwriter, let it pound out a series of letters and envelopes, and you can easily see why those IBM reps were laughing.—**Bruce Brown**

Infoscribe Model 1100

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	□	□	□	□

EPSON MX

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

DIABLO 630

The day I tested the Infoscribe Model 1100 will go down in history as The Day of the Great DIP Switch Disaster. While such format-control settings as lines per inch and near-letter-quality are set by a switch that resides comfortably under the front cover, if you want to set emulation or decide between the standard dual parallel/serial interfaces, it is your fate to fish around on the main circuit board, hoping that the switch will make itself apparent and you won't get electrocuted in the process.

If you are technically inclined and are looking for a machine that can run in environments as diverse as ships and factories for 24 hours a day, the 9-pin Model 1100 might be satisfactory.

The heavy, padded lid must be lifted both to feed in fanfold paper and to adjust the format-control DIP switches. In a crowded office, this may be a problem, as the lid is large and bulky. Paper is fed in through a slot on the front of the machine, up over the platen, across tractors, and out the back. Several times during testing, especially during tests that involved multiple sheets of paper, the paper came off of the

INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S
DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS.

If you have to ask how much it costs, this is the printer for you.

Meet Fujitsu's new DL3000 series printers. All you ever wanted from a 24-wire dot matrix printer at a surprisingly affordable price.

Superb Paper Handling, Speed, and Quiet Operation.

First, with just a push of a button you can switch between letterhead and computer paper. The built-in tractor with paper parking does all the work.

Next, print fast. 288 characters per second, or one-page memos in 10 seconds.

Finally, print quiet. Quiet enough to let you comfortably carry on a conversation.

Easier, faster and quieter than the competition. Ask to see one. We'll prove it.

Comes Fully Loaded, Ready To Go To Work.

The DL3000 printers give you crisp graphics and exceptional letter quality printing.

They give you an easy-to-use programmable operator panel with memory for two different menus. And you'll be compatible with today's popular business systems and software.

You even get an industry leading reliability rating of 8,000 hours MTBF. For years of trouble-free performance.

Call 800-626-4686 today for more information on this or any of our world famous family of printers, including daisywheel, dot matrix, laser and band.

DL3300 (Narrow Carriage), DL3400 (Wide Carriage)		
Speed	High Speed Draft Draft Quality Letter Quality	288 cps at 12 cpi 216 cps at 12 cpi 72 cps at 12 cpi
Fonts	Courier 10 Prestige Elite Compressed Optional Font Card with 2 Fonts per Card	
Paper Handling	Standard Push Tractors with Automatic Sheetloading and Paper Parking, Optional Single and Double Bin Cut Sheet Feeders	
Acoustic Noise	55 dBA	
Interfaces	Centronics Parallel or RS232C Serial	
Emulations	IBM® Proprinter XL,® IBM Graphics Printer,® Diablo 630® API, Epson JX80® (with Color Option)	
Color Option	User Installable Kit	

Because the more you ask, the more we can do for you.

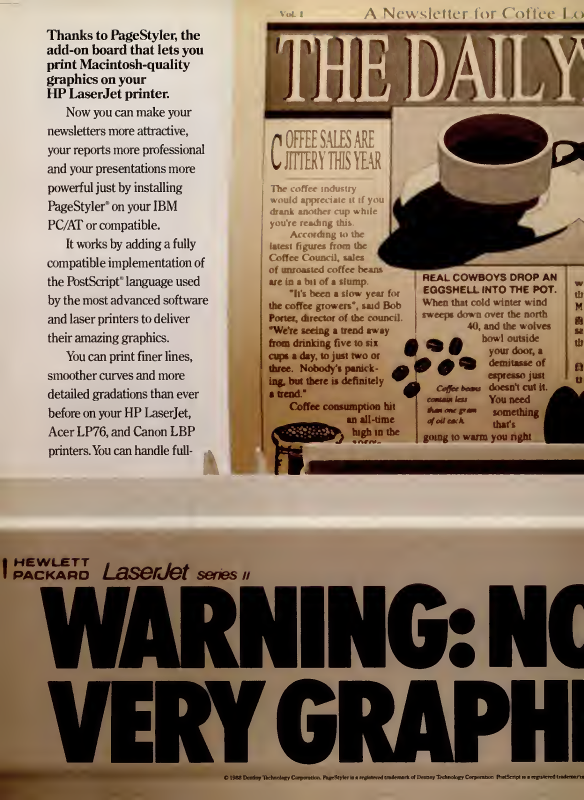
A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

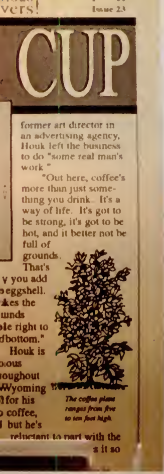
FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE DL3000 SERIES PRINTERS, CALL 800-626-4686

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD



HEWLETT PACKARD LaserJet series II


vers! Issue 23

CUP

former art director in an advertising agency, Houk left the business to do "some real man's work."

"Out here, coffee's more than just something you drink. It's a way of life. It's got to be strong, it's got to be hot, and it better not be full of grounds. That's
y you add
eggshell.
kes the
unds
le right to
bottom."

Houk is
ous
oughout
Wyoming
for his
coffee,
but he's
reluctant to part with the
s it so

The coffee plant ranges from five to ten feet high.

page graphics, change fonts, expand and contract characters, and take advantage of all the capabilities of PostScript-driven software. And PageStyler works as well on a network as it does on a single PC.

Use it with all the most popular programs, like Ventura Publisher, PageMaker, Harvard Graphics, WordPerfect 5.0, Microsoft Word, Excel, Manuscript, The Office Publisher, and AutoCad Release 9.

When the new Adobe Illustrator,™ Xerox Cricket Draw, and Aldus Freehand programs are available, PageStyler will give you everything you need to use all their capabilities.

And when you don't need graphics, it automatically switches your laser printer back to printing letters and numbers the same sharp, fast, quiet way it always has.

PageStyler comes complete with 13 type fonts (with 22 more available), 2.5MB of memory (upgradeable to 4.5MB), a very helpful user utility, and a comprehensive set of user manuals.

All at a very affordable price.

If you'd like to see how much your image will improve when you slip PageStyler into your PC, call today for our very graphic brochure. We'll send it in a plain brown wrapper. 1-800-874-5553 (in California, call 415-537-9044).

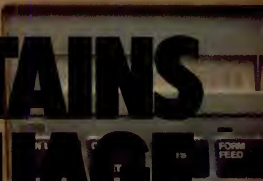
CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See us at COMDEX Booth W272

DESTINY

Destiny Technology Corporation
300 Montague Expressway, Suite 150
Milpitas, CA 95035
FAX (408) 262-0221

W CONTAINS
IC LANGUAGE.



s and Adobe Illustrator is a trademark, of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of

FACT FILE

Infoscribe Model 1100
Infoscribe
Division of Eurotherm Corp.
11507 Sunset Hills Rd.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 689-2805
List Price: $1,590
Dimensions (HWD): 7.2 x 25.5 x 15.2 in.
Weight: 32 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson MX; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: A heavy-duty 9-pin printer designed to work under stressful duty cycles. Emulation problems and a complex procedure for setting DIP switches do not make this a likely companion for the average office PC.
CIRCLE **680** ON READER SERVICE CARD

tractors—not a good beginning for a machine that is sold to run continuously.

The Model 1100 does not come standard with graphics capabilities, but you can add ROM chips that offer such capabilities for no extra charge. I found these relatively easy to install, although again the back panel of the machine must be pulled out. For an additional $80 you can also get a bar code generator with four built-in bar codes.

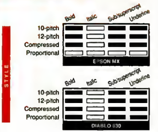
The printer's manual claims emulation for the Diablo 630, the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, and the Epson MX, as well as the company's own Infoscribe mode. Although I was unable to test the 5152 and MX text emulations, I did run through the Diablo 630 test. In this mode, print style—near-letter-quality, correspondence quality, and draft—is set by DIP switches, and proportional and sub/superscript fonts by Escape codes. Bold and underlining failed, however, suggesting that the printer is partially Diablo 630 compatible. Since underlining is impossible to program through Escape codes or DIP switches in any mode, the printer makes two passes over a line you want underlined.

The Model 1100 chugs along at 102 characters per second in draft mode, an average performance at best for the $1,590 price tag. NLQ was slow at 36 cps, as was the graphics performance in Epson MX mode at 248 seconds—although the latter may be excused somewhat on the grounds that this printer was not originally designed to print graphics. Overall I found the print quality mediocre.

I wouldn't recommend the Model 1100 to anyone who is interested only in a single-user or single-office PC printer. The setup hassles, poor emulation abilities, and average print quality, combined with a high price tag, will make most users look elsewhere. But if your needs include forms processing in draft mode, the Model 1100 may warrant a closer look.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

Infoscribe Model 1400



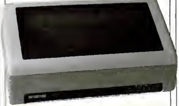
	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	☐	☐	☐	☐

EPSON MX

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

DIABLO 630

FACT FILE



Infoscribe Model 1400
Infoscribe
Division of Eurotherm Corp.
11507 Sunset Hills Rd.
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 689-2805
List Price: $1,845
Dimensions (HWD): 7.2 x 25.5 x 15.2 in.
Weight: 32 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson MX; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: Despite such options as a cut-sheet feeder tray and an NLQ mode, this heavy-duty 18-pin printer is a model best used for departmental forms processing.
CIRCLE **679** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thinking of hauling your PC out to an oil rig? Need a printer that can keep on printing at temperatures from 32 to 122 degrees Fahrenheit? The 18-pin Infoscribe Model 1400 is designed to stand up to everything except immersion. In situations that include heavy-duty cycles and 24-hours-a-day forms processing, with an occasional internal memo, the Model 1400 fits the ticket.

The Model 1400 comes in a heavy metal case with a thick padded cover that almost shuts out the loud rattle of the printhead moving across the metal platen bar—not a problem in a factory but possibly something to consider in a quiet office. Paper feeds up from a front or bottom slot, across an internal pin system, and out the back of the printer.

Once you get the paper in, you are faced with setting three, four, or five DIP switches, depending on whether you choose to use the parallel or serial port in the dual interface board. Three switches along the back—one for the parallel and two for the serial port—change the interface settings. Two switches on the right front side of the printer under the cover set format and print mode choices. The location of the latter is a significant improvement over the Model 1100 (also reviewed in this issue), which has the print mode switch on the main circuit board.

The Model 1400 emulates three standards—the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer, the Epson MX, and the Diablo 630—and also has the resident Infoscribe mode. The printer failed our test on bold and underlining in the Diablo mode. Underlining is available only by making two passes on the same line. The IBM Graphics/Epson MX emulations passed the graphics test but could not be tested as text. The printer is not compatible with high-order IBM characters.

The Model 1400 is a wide-carriage printer, accommodating a maximum paper width of 16 inches. The printer is designed to handle multipart forms with up to six layers, although according to the company, airline tickets with nine parts are being processed on the machine. A maximum paper-weight number was not available.

A bar code option is available in the form of two EPROMs plugged into the main board. Bar codes can be created, or you can choose one of the 14 resident bar codes. This option costs an additional $80.

The Model 1400 is fast: it yielded an average of 200 characters per second in draft mode and 64 cps in near-letter-quality. But on today's market, at close to $2,000, the printer would be more competitive if the figure were over 250 cps.

If the oil rig is still calling, or if you want a reasonably friendly printer built for a department's forms-processing needs with a few of the features PC users have gotten used to, the Model 1400 is a cost-effective option.—**Gretchen Luchsinger**

Mannesmann Tally 222

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON LQ

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

At $899, the 222 is Mannesmann Tally's entry in the lower-priced 24-pin, wide-carriage market. While it does produce good-looking print, the machine is slow and relatively weak in font features.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Mannesmann Tally 222
Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98031
(206) 251-5500
List Price: $899
Dimensions (HWD): 5.5 x 23.5 x 15.5 in.
Weight: 24.2 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-1500; IBM Proprinter XL
In Short: This 24-pin wide-carriage printer has two emulations and produces fine-looking print, but it is too slow and does not offer enough standard fonts to be competitive.

CIRCLE **659** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 222 is a good-looking printer, and at 23½ by 15½ inches, it doesn't take up a lot of room. Installing paper and ribbons is straightforward, with the help of the semi-automatic single-sheet feeder and the internal push tractor. A single-bin 150-sheet sheet-feeder is a $199 option. Paper feeds from the rear, and both parallel and serial ports come standard.

A $9 color option (not included with the evaluation unit) works with four-color ribbons or, if you use a special 1-inch black ribbon, allows printing a full 10 million characters—four times the usual number—before you change ribbons. Since the standard ¼-inch ribbon costs $9.50 and the 1-inch ribbon only $14, the color option can pay for itself pretty quickly, even if you never use it for color output.

Saving pennies or dollars on ribbons doesn't make up for the 222's slow speed, however. In draft mode at 10 characters per inch, the fastest tested speed for wide text was 102.4 characters per second in Epson LQ-1500 emulation. In IBM Proprinter XL mode, the speed dropped to 60.5 cps. While the Epson emulation speed isn't very good, the IBM emulation speed is terrible. Letter quality 10-pitch print was clocked at 52.5 cps and 43.4 cps respectively, again in wide mode. The narrow mode tests were slower yet.

The graphics speed test results were even worse. In Epson LQ-1500 mode the test took 611 seconds—a little over 10 minutes—and in Proprinter emulation it took 574 seconds. These results stayed consistent over several tries, so the conclusion is obvious: don't buy this printer if you are going to print graphics very often, unless you have a huge printer buffer. The printer itself has an 8K buffer with no expansion options currently available.

This printer comes from a well-known and respected manufacturer. Its two standard emulation modes are reasonable choices. The only fonts resident are draft and near-letter-quality. You can buy optional emulation interfaces and font cards, but more fonts should come standard if the printer is to be truly competitive in this crowded market. That addition, along with a serious improvement in speed, would make the 222 a contender.—**Bruce Brown**

Mannesmann Tally 230/24

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON LQ

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

According to the Mannesmann Tally printer selection chart, the 230/24 is for word processing applications with a workload of 2,000 to 5,000 pages per month. The recommendation is surprising because the 230/24 is a dot matrix printer, but it's not far off.

As the name suggests, the 230/24 uses a

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Mannesmann Tally 230/24
Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98031
(206) 251-5500
List Price: $1,499
Dimensions (HWD): 5.75 x 23.5 x 13.6 in.
Weight: 30 lbs.
Emulations: Diablo 630; Epson LQ-2500; IBM Proprinter, IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: This 24-pin, wide-carriage printer offers output with close to true letter quality (though not Selectric quality), along with good paper handling and crisp, dark graphics.

24-pin printhead. The company says that the 24 by 24 matrix of the near-letter-quality mode is equivalent to anyone else's 24 by 36 matrix because of a larger-than-usual pin size. Indeed, the NLQ mode is equivalent to the highest quality on many dot matrix printers—what some would call correspondence quality.

For its LQ mode, the 230/24 uses a matrix of 24 by 48, which Mannesmann Tally calls true letter quality. If you think of letter quality as synonymous with IBM Selectric quality, you will disagree. Yet the characters are solid and well formed, and you may well consider the output to be good enough for word processing—particularly if you want to use the LQ proportional space font.

Measured print speed on 8½-inch paper varies from 57.5 characters per second for LQ mode or 62.8 cps for LQ proportional to 71.9 cps for NLQ mode. This compares with about 60 cps for the fastest daisy wheel printers. Draft quality fares better, at 107.9 cps. For wide-carriage paper, speeds are only somewhat higher for the LQ modes: 63.9 cps for LQ and 72.6 cps for LQ proportional. They are notably higher for NLQ mode, at 103.7 cps, and dramatically so for draft mode, at 190.2 cps. Alas, draft quality may be hard on the eyes: you can see the individual dots that make up the characters.

Graphics on the 230/24 are crisp and dark. More important, the printer produces the details of intricate patterns. Timing for the graphics speed test was about 245 seconds in Proprinter mode and about 330 seconds in Epson LQ-2500 mode. And it's worth noting that even in graphics mode, the 230/24 is unusually quiet for a dot matrix printer, making it a comfortable office companion.

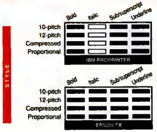
Emulations include the IBM Proprinter and Graphics Printer, the Epson LQ-2500, and the Diablo 630. In each of these emulations the printer will also respond to ANSI control sequences, so you can take advantage of features that aren't found in the printer being emulated. On the PC Labs text emulation tests and high-order character test, the printer performed without problems.

The printer's paper handling is also worth comment. The built-in tractor functions as either a push tractor for rear feed or a pull tractor for bottom feed. Even better are such extras as the quick-tear feature, which advances the paper just enough to let you tear off a sheet, then moves it back for printing on the next sheet. The printer can also roll tractor-fed paper out of the way to print single sheets or envelopes, then automatically roll it to the correct position for printing.

The MT 230/24's graphics are crisp and dark, and the printer produces details of intricate patterns.

Alas, at $1,499, the MT 230/24 is not something to get excited over, but if your budget won't stretch to laser price range and you want a reasonably quiet printer with better-than-average print quality, the machine is worthy of your investigation.
—M. David Stone

Mannesmann Tally 340



STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON FX

Mannesmann Tally's German-born printers have tended to be larger, faster, and more expensive than the Japanese-built models that the company also sells. The 340 definitely fits the German mold.

The 340 is an 18-pin, wide-carriage dot matrix printer. With a list price of $2,278, a weight of 55 pounds, and a tested speed of 190.2 characters per second in 10-character-per-inch wide-carriage mode, this machine needs something extra to be price-competitive. The edge here is ruggedness. The 340 is built from big, heavy components that give the impression they will keep on working for a long time without breaking or bending.

Even the Styrofoam shipping pieces are sturdy. There's no trick to setting up this printer; if you do have questions, the manual is reasonably helpful. A parallel interface comes standard, with a serial port optional.

In draft mode the 340 achieves speeds of 150.0 cps at the narrow setting and 190.2 cps at the wide setting. Those speeds are acceptable, though nothing to crow about. It's the near-letter-quality speeds of 123.3 cps (narrow) and 137.7 cps (wide) that are most impressive. Interestingly enough, the printer reaches these high speeds only in Epson FX emulation mode. You get only about half the performance in

For Printer Sharing, Buy The Best And Bag The Rest.

Theirs

- *2, 4 or 6 input ports*
- *Serial or parallel output*
- *0Kb to 1MB of RAM — often soldered, not adaptable for memory expansion*
- *Sequential scanning or concurrent input*
- *Warranty — 90 days to one year*
- *Compatible with most printers*

Ours

- *Up to eight serial input ports*
- *Serial and parallel outputs*
- *Concurrent input and output for all ports*
- *Easy, menu-driven configuration*
- *Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port*
- *Multiple copy command*
- *Priority print command*
- *User-definable print direction*
- *Field expandable memory up to 2MB*
- *Printer emulation codes and prompt/response messages stored in RAM*
- *Automatic top-of-form generation*
- *Self-testing features*
- *Buffer clear, pause and top-of-form controls*
- *LEDs display buffer status, current port activity and printer ready*
- *Optional parallel/serial converter*
- *Compatible with virtually all printers and plotters*
- *Quality and reliability backed by a* **three**-*year warranty; lifetime warranty optional*
- *Unlimited 800# hotline support*
- *UL approved*

LASERNET™ allows up to eight users to quickly and easily share any two printers or plotters.

For the advanced features you demand from a printer sharing device, at an attractive price, LASERNET is your only choice — for general business, CAD/CAM and desktop publishing. And, after 23 years of market leadership, you know that Western Telematic will continue to support its products and customers for years to come. So, don't get left holding the bag. Call us now for a FREE brochure at **(800) 854-7226,** in California (714) 586-9950.

LASERNET
A Product of Western Telematic Inc.

"See us at COMDEX, booth #1512."

wti **western telematic inc.** *5 sterling, irvine, california 92718*
(800) 854-7226 • in california (714) 586-9950 • telex: 467741

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share your laser with Buffalo!

All ten ports are user configurable as either an input or output so you can build your own peripheral sharing network with the Buffalo SL.™

FAST: can run your PC at 19,200 baud
AFFORDABLE: $500 plus $75/256KB
EXPANDABLE: from 0 - 4MB buffer
FLEXIBLE: 6 serial, 4 parallel ports
POP-UP MENU: even over graphics
GUARANTEE: 45 day money back

BUFFALO ®

The inexpensive peripheral sharing solution

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem, OR 97302 (503) 585-3414

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the other text emulation, the IBM Proprinter setting.

The only fonts that come standard are draft and NLQ type, although four font cards are available at $79 each.

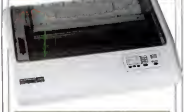
The 340 comes with a rugged internal tractor feed, though it's a fair bet that many users of this type of machine will opt for the $499 dual-bin sheet-feeder with a 125-sheet capacity in each bin.

The printer's menu system is complete but archaic in design. You access a system of hierarchical outline-style function and setting menus by using the printhead to type information and change options, positioning the head over the desired choice. This method sounds convenient, and it isn't necessarily a bad idea. Some other manufacturers use similar systems, but the Mannesmann Tally version is irritating.

First of all, to see what's going on with the menu system, you have to open the front of the printer. Then, in order to change anything, you have to work your way through all previous settings on the menu. There's no way to choose a particular function without other steps. If you don't change settings often, this system isn't much of a problem, but in testing we try all or most settings, and this quickly became a chore.

The 340 is best suited for heavy use in an office where large quantities of fine-quality type are needed. The machine is too expensive for single users, but its high speed and type quality make it a contender and outweigh the inconvenience of changing settings.—**Bruce Brown**

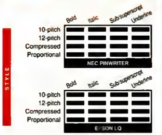
FACT FILE



Mannesmann Tally 340
Mannesmann Tally Corp.
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98031
(206) 251-5500
List Price: $2,278
Dimensions (HWD): 6.5 x 24 x 22.5 in.
Weight: 55 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX; IBM Proprinter, 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: The 18-pin 340 is ruggedly built and very fast, and it produces nice print, although at a high price. Its awkward menu structure is irritating to work with but probably not a factor if you don't change printer settings often.

CIRCLE 658 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC Pinwriter 2200



The success of the desktop 9-pin dot matrix printer has depended in large part on people who weren't willing to pay the high prices associated with 24-pin printers, despite the significant difference in the quality of output. A slew of cheaper 24-pin machines introduced this year may put a dent in the 9-pin market. This is one example: at $569, the Pinwriter 2200 would probably be my choice if I had to go out and buy one tomorrow.

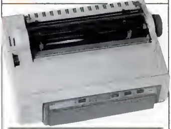
The 2200 impressed me from the moment I walked in and saw it perched unobtrusively on the test bench. The 11-pound weight spec may sound suspicious, but the printer is one of those rare birds: light and well made. The plastic top covers snap firmly into place. I did have some problems with the manual feed knob; it frequently slipped off in my hand. The company claims a mean time between failures (MTBF) of 4,000 hours.

The 2200's paper-handling capabilities are sophisticated for a machine in this price range. Although I ran only fanfold and cut-sheet paper through the machine, NEC reports that envelopes and tractor-fed labels are also acceptable. You can load cut sheets and continuous forms through a front slot, over the platen, and, in the case of continuous forms, across an internal pin mechanism. An optional sheet feeder ($149) holds 50 sheets.

The documentation claims that the 2200 emulates the Epson LQ series of printers, including the LQ-1500 and the LQ-2500. The graphics emulation went through without a hitch. In the fonts and features emulation test, which was set on the LQ-1500, the 2200 failed to print the preprogrammed sans serif font. This suggests either that the 2200 is not 100 percent LQ compatible or that it is compatible with the higher-end LQ-2500. Two sans serif fonts—Super Focus and OCR-B—are available in the printer's LQ mode through an Esc code sequence or through a memory mode menu generated from the front control panel.

The 2200 operates at three speeds: letter

FACT FILE



NEC Pinwriter 2200
NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000
List Price: $569
Dimensions (HWD): 4.8 x 14.8 x 10.8 in.
Weight: 11 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-2500
In Short: With a lot of bang for the buck, the Pinwriter 2200 is an inexpensive 24-pin printer offering a slow but excellent LQ mode.

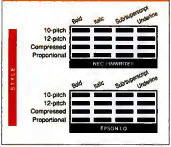
CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

quality, draft, and 12-character-per-inch high-speed draft. The letter quality is not the speediest around, at 30.3 characters per second, but the quality of the print is such that only a close inspection reveals its dot matrix origins. Draft and high-speed draft are less thrilling. Print quality in HSD is so poor—with squashed dotty characters that look wider than they are high—that you will probably use it once and abandon it. Draft isn't as bad, and the speed, at 51.5 cps, isn't different enough from HSD's 82.2 cps to be significant. Proportional type runs only in letter quality mode.

The NEC 2200 is slow. It uses a fabric ribbon, where many 24-pin printers use higher-performance multistrike mylar ribbons. But for sophisticated paper handling and a decent selection of resident fonts, as well as the option of adding cartridges, plus a footprint and weight that keep this printer in the range of two large notebooks, the NEC 2200 may well be the deal of this year's 24-pin dot matrix printer market.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

NEC Pinwriter 5200



EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

NEC Pinwriter 5200
NEC Information Systems Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000
List Price: $799
Dimensions (HWD): 5.8 x 16.8 x 15.3 in.
Weight: 20 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-2500
In Short: A 24-pin dot matrix printer that uses both multistrike and fabric ribbons. Although the Pinwriter 5200 is a more sophisticated and expensive version of the company's 2200, the less-impressive print output may not warrant spending an extra $250.
CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Built as successors to the NEC Pinwriters P6 and P7, the Pinwriters 5200 and 5300 (the wide-carriage version was not tested here) represent NEC's latest foray into midrange 24-pin printers, a market that has traditionally been the company's strongpoint. Since the 24-pin market is becoming increasingly crowded, you have to decide what features you want most. In this case the features include a huge 80K input buffer, a wide choice of fonts, decent speed, and a mean-time-between-failure rate of 6,000 hours.

The 5200, which costs $799, is a boxy machine with a footprint that guarantees it will take up a good hunk of wherever you choose to put it. Paper loads into the printer from the back or the top. Once the paper is attached to the tractors or positioned on the sheet guard insertion slot, you press the select button to put the printer off-line.

A copy-control lever is located on the top left side of the 5200 to adjust the printer for different paper thicknesses—with a multipart-forms thickness of one original and up to three copies. A control panel along the front of the machine allows you to select pitch, type style, quiet mode, feed, and select to take the printer off-line. All resident fonts can be selected from the type style button, with LEDs indicating which font has been chosen. The choices include ITC Souvenir, Bold Proportional, Times, Helvette, and Font Card. The last is available in eight different flavors for $125. Up to four fonts can be included on one card.

The feed button serves for both line feed and form feed. Unfortunately, this button presents an either-or situation. Either you press the button down and feed the entire form, or you jab at it repeatedly to advance line by line.

Three ribbons are available with the 5200: fabric, multistrike mylar, and a four-color ribbon ($14, $12.50, and $25, respectively). Although the multistrike ribbon is supposed to come standard with the machine, we were sent the fabric ribbon. Print quality in the letter quality Courier mode is excellent, although not as impressive in terms of bang for the buck as the output of the less-expensive NEC 2200. The 5200's output is faster, however, with 138 characters per second in draft and 49.3 cps in LQ. High-speed draft, available only in 12 pitch, will make your eyes cross; at 150 cps, it is not fast enough to become a feature you'll depend on.

The NEC 5200 is supposed to be Epson LQ compatible. Testing the printer with our test program set on Epson LQ-1500 produced some discrepancies that indicate the printer fully emulates only the Epson LQ-2500. This should not pose a problem, as most PC programs support both.

> *With enough font options for desktop publishing, the NEC 5200 belongs to the world of the small business, individual office, or home running professional applications.*

The NEC 5200 belongs to the world of the small business, individual office, or home running professional applications. The number of font options makes desktop publishing output possible; the speed of

Tallgrass makes internal and external tape backup systems for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 or compatibles, and an external unit for your Mac Plus, SE or II.

We've got a whole new family of tape backup systems.

Whether you've got an IBM, a compatible, or a Macintosh, you can count on Tallgrass. We back you with all the storage capacity you could ask for, plus all the features, all the support, and all the speed you'll ever need. And we make it easy to protect your valuable data. Since all operations are automatic and unattended, you can just set it, and forget it.

Best of all, we stand behind our products with the industry's only 3-year warranty.

But there's one other reason why so many more people are asking for Tallgrass. It's because the competition is asking so much more for their products.

Let Tallgrass start backing you up. Call 1-800-TAL-GRAS. Or write to:

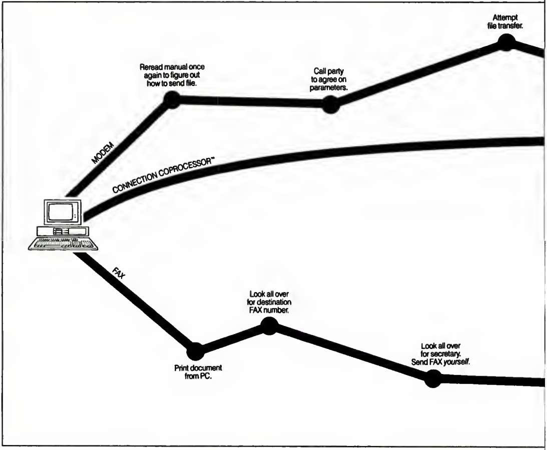
Tallgrass Technologies, Inc.
11100 West 82nd St.
Overland Park, KS 66214

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TALLGRASS
TECHNOLOGIES

When it's worth saving, it's worth Tallgrass

Intel announces


Attempt file transfer.
Reread manual once again to figure out how to send file.
Call party to agree on parameters.
MODEM
CONNECTION COPROCESSOR™
FAX
Look all over for destination FAX number.
Look all over for secretary. Send FAX *yourself*.
Print document from PC.

Announcing the first non-stop communications route between businesses anywhere in the world.

Intel's Connection CoProcessor.™

It's a whole new way to send and receive programs, files, text, graphics and electronic messages. Not just between PCs, but with fax machines as well.

The Intel Connection CoProcessor
is for convenient communications.
intel

The Intel Connection is a new communications coprocessing board that frees your PC from the task of communicating.

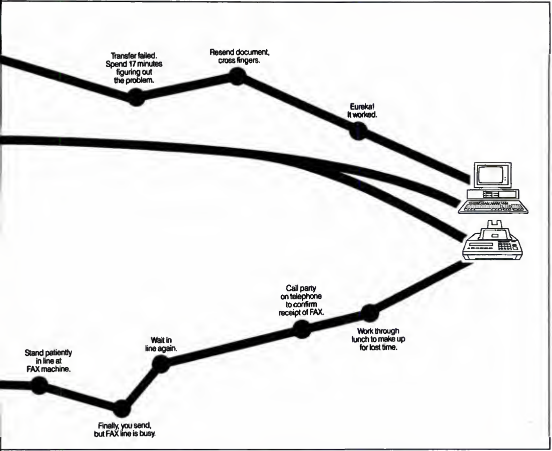
Which means you can work on your computer non-stop—even while sending a document as big as the New York phone book.

Now your faxes or files can fly cross country. And you can still be zooming around in your flight simulator. Or writing that letter to your biggest account. Or recalculating your spreadsheets for tomorrow's meeting. Without interruption or downtime.

And when you fax, there are no more stopovers at the printer, or cooling your heels in line at the fax machine. Because Connection lets you do everything without leaving your PC.

And when you send files directly to

non-stop flights.


Transfer failed. Spend 17 minutes figuring out the problem.
Resend document, cross fingers.
Eureka! It worked.
Call party on telephone to confirm receipt of FAX.
Work through lunch to make up for lost time.
Wait in line again.
Stand patiently in line at FAX machine.
Finally, you send, but FAX line is busy.

another Connection-equipped PC, you won't have to fiddle around with modem parameters or protocols. Because the Connection CoProcessor sets them for you. At 9600 bps.

Best of all, Connection supports CAS,* a new communication standard that is supported by major software and hardware developers like Ashton-Tate,* Borland,* DCA,* Microsoft,* and WordPerfect.* Which means you can send, for example, a word processing file to your London office, without ever exiting your WordPerfect program.

You just send the document directly from your application. That's it. There isn't any complicated communications software to learn.

And everything is backed by toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty from Intel.

So what are you waiting for? Call 800-538-3373 now for a free demo disk.

Because with Intel's Connection CoProcessor, communication is really going to take off.

intel®

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the draft mode is a plus in spreadsheets and possibly accounting packages, and the LQ font is respectable enough to go beyond the inner office.—**Gretchen Luchsinger**

Okidata Microline 320 and 321

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON FX

Running the new 9-pin Okidata Microline 320 and 321 printers is something like driving a big, sturdy Oldsmobile sedan. In true Okidata fashion, $499 (or $699 for the wide-carriage 321) nets you a box loaded with thick plastic covers and heavy-duty controls. It seems these printers are built to outlast every other printer on the planet.

The machines' footprints are a little larger than other low-end dot matrix printers on the market. And the prices are higher than normal. But oh, what a relief to find a printhead that doesn't feel as if it's about to wobble off—and sound covers that actually do snap into place and don't interfere with paper feed!

One noteworthy characteristic is that the phrase "DIP switch" is never mentioned in the well-written, well-illustrated reference manual. Okidata has chosen to replace the DIP switches with a membrane "mode" button on the front panel. Three other buttons act alternatively as line feed/group, form feed/item, park/set, and TOF/print. The mode button gets you into the second set. If you press print, the 320/321 prints out a list of current settings, including font, emulation, character set, and line spacing.

The 320/321 also sports paper park. Fanfold paper can be fed in from the back of the printer to an inconveniently located internal pin system—one of the few negative aspects of the design. The paper automatically feeds in around the platen to the printhead when you pull the bail lever forward. An optional pull tractor for $49 (320) or $59 (321) gives you bottom feed for types of paper that are difficult to wrap around the platen.

The printers offer both Epson FX and IBM Proprinter emulations. In our graphics speed test, the Epson FX emulation was notably speedier than the IBM. For both printers, the average speed for a one-page graphic printout in Epson mode was about 66 seconds, compared with 184 seconds for the IBM. Text print speed was high: both models produce a high-speed draft mode clocked at 164 characters per second. Near-letter-quality was a decent 61 cps.

Print quality, in NLQ mode, is clean and crisp enough for your average memo. And draft mode is easy on the eyes, with ruler-straight lines and even characters.

The only major difficulty I had with these printers was the sound. Our tests measured the 320 at 74 dB and the 321 at 72 dB—both in the average range. While there was nothing appreciably abnormal about the 320, the 321 was a dead ringer for a dentist's drill.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Okidata Microline 320 and 321
Okidata
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
(609) 235-2600
List Price: Microline 320, $499; 321, $699.
Dimensions: Microline 320, 4.6 x 15.7 x 16.1 in.; 321, 4.6 x 21.7 x 17 in.
Weight: Microline 320, 16 lbs.; 321, 20 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The new Microlines are durable 9-pin printers, with enough features packed in to justify a slightly larger size and higher cost.

CIRCLE **675** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Both the Microline 320 and the 321 are good choices in this year's new printer roundup. Durability and a decent array of features make either machine suitable for home users with heavy printing requirements or for individuals in offices who need something for the long haul.
—**Gretchen Luchsinger**

Okidata Microline 390 and 391

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON LQ

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	☐	☐	☐	☐
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

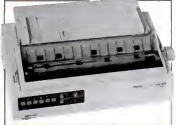
IBM PROPRINTER

The Microline 390 and 391 24-pin dot matrix printers, at $699 and $949, are Okidata's narrow- and wide-carriage answers for users who need both Epson LQ-1500 and IBM Proprinter compatibility. Both printers offer three emulations, one of which is compatible with the Proprinter AGM (Alternate Graphics Mode), plus six typefaces and a full-control front panel. They also come with a 23K buffer, half of which can be devoted to downloaded fonts. The best part is, you can access all of this power and flexibility easily.

Through the front control panel, you can set the emulation and default typeface and quality, as well as the top-of-form position and form and line feeds. The mode button allows you to access the secondary features of the control panel. By cycling through the group, item, and setting, you can change any of the default values. A complete printout of them is also available.

Built-in fonts are limited to Courier and

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Okidata Microline 390 and 391
Okidata
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
(609) 235-2600
List Price: Microline 390, $699; 391, $949.
Dimensions (HWD): Model 390, 4.6 x 15.7 x 13.6 in.; Model 391, 4.6 x 21.7 x 13.6 in.
Weight: Microline 390, 18.5 lbs.; 391, 22.3 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-1500; IBM Proprinter
In Short: The 24-pin Microlines 390 and 391 offer crisp and speedy text output in both Epson and IBM emulations at reasonable prices and with a friendly user interface.
CIRCLE **674** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gothic. Each can be sized to seven different pitches and enhanced with italic, underline, and emphasis. A proportional near-letter-quality print is also available. You can buy optional fonts, either in the form of software or cards. The card-resident fonts are selected either through software or from the front panel.

You can feed paper through the top (for one-sheet manual paper feed) or from the rear (for automatic continuous-form paper feed). Both printers sport an internal tractor that pushes the paper through the path as well as parking it. This parking feature lets you insert and print on a single sheet without losing any of the continuous-form paper. Once you are finished printing the sheet, you can return to your normal forms for the next print job. An optional pull tractor that attaches to the top of the printer allows a bottom paper path.

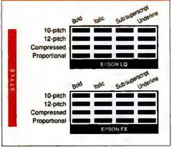
The quality of the print is excellent, with letters standing out crisp and sharp even in draft utility mode. In fact, the only time you see any deviation from a character's form is if you look very closely at an *s*, when you will notice only the slightest aliasing around the curves. Graphics quality, on the other hand, is less than perfect. In outputting one of PC Labs' graphics images, the printhead displayed a tendency to drag on the page just before it made its pass back to the left margin. The result was a distinct smudge.

While the Quiet feature noticeably dulls the staccato (testing shows a drop of about 5 dB), it also slows the print speed considerably. Letter quality, for example, drops to one-fourth its normal speed of approximately 68 characters per second, and quiet draft-quality speed is a little more than a fifth the rate of normal draft-quality speed (a little under 144 cps).

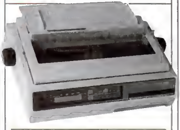
When the Microline series was first introduced some years back, I reviewed one model for *PC Magazine*. At that time, the printers were a sharp departure from the Sherman tanks of printerdom, the Okidata 80/90 series, and the first run of production models were far less than one would have expected from Okidata. These new Microlines, however, are definitely printers to admire, and you would have to go far to find a better all-purpose printer.

—Vincent Puglia

Okidata Microline 393C



PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Okidata Microline 393C
Okidata
532 Fellowship Rd.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(800) OKI-DATA
(609) 235-2600
List Price: $1,499
Dimensions (HWD): 7.09 x 25.2 x 16.42 in.
Weight: 37 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ
In Short: The 24-pin Microline 393C is a superb four-color dot matrix for all but professional desktop-publishing jobs. Also available for $100 less is the black-ribbon-only Microline 393.
CIRCLE **673** ON READER SERVICE CARD

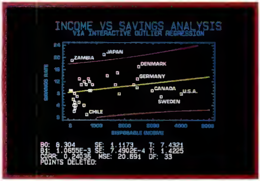
Color impact dot matrix printers have come a long way in recent years, and Okidata has built into the Microline 393C about all the versatility that any of us really need. At $1,499, the 393C comes with a built-in push tractor and both Centronics parallel and DB-25 serial interfaces. Up to four-part forms paper can be pressure or pin-fed, with a maximum 16-inch width and 24-pound weight. The Microline 393C supports the full IBM character set, including foreign-language and box-drawing characters. Okidata claims a speed rating of 120 to 450 characters per second, but our tests achieved a far more modest 80 to 200 cps.

The 393C extrudes paper when it stops, so you can tear off the last printed sheet without hitting form feed. When the printer restarts, the dangling sheet retracts again under the printhead, so paper isn't wasted. Protocols reside in personality cartridges that snap into place under the front panel. At this time the one available cartridge implements Epson LQ emulation, but more are promised.

The printer has only one resident typeface, Courier, but there is a font cartridge

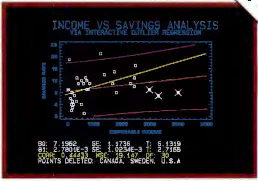
STATGRAPHICS®

New Version—2.6 Upgrades Available



```
B0:  8.304      SE:  1.1173     T:  7.4321
B1:  1.0655E-3  SE:  7.4902E-4  T:  1.4225
CORR:  0.24036  MSE:  20.691   DF:  33
POINTS DELETED:
```

Select the points you want to remove from your regression model . . .


INCOME VS SAVINGS ANALYSIS
VIA INTERACTIVE OUTLIER REGRESSION
SAVINGS RATE
0
DISPOSABLE INCOME

```
B0:  7.1962     SE:  1.1736     T:  6.1319
B1:  2.7801E-3  SE:  1.0234E-3  T:  2.7166
CORR:  0.44433  MSE:  19.147   DF:  30
POINTS DELETED:  CANAOA,  SWEDEN,  U.S.A
```

. . . Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What If" Interactivity

STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures

- Direct Lotus* and dBASE* interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

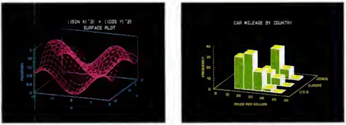
STATGRAPHICS—

The Best Way to Do Statistics!

Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only $895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call

(800) 592-0050 ext. 200

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Internationally, (301) 984-5412.
Telex 898085 STSC ROVE



A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.

STSC

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

*Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. Available through dealers and distributors worldwide. STATGRAPHICS, Lotus, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW RELEASE 2.0
Allows complete background operation,
dual print spooling, and supports
EMS memory and Novell Networks.

DESK-LINK 2.0 Makes Disk and Printer Sharing a Snap.

Now there's one easy solution that lets your two desktop computers share files, a printer, even a single hard disk, all with just a snap. It works just like a mini-network.

DESK-LINK® from Traveling Software, the makers of the award winning LAP-LINK.®

DESK-LINK® allows you to connect two IBM or compatible computers, including the new PS/2 and laptops, with just phone wire and DESK-LINK® software. Once connected, disk-, printer-, and file-sharing works completely in the background. And with dual print spooling, you can use printers on either computer at the same time—without interrupting either machine. DESK-LINK® also comes with a pop-up "Talk Box" function for sending messages back and forth between computers, even while using your favorite applications.

DESK-LINK® comes complete with everything you need. It includes both 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes, universal connectors, and 25 feet of RJ11 standard telephone cabling (which can be extended to 100 feet). The documentation is straightforward and easy to understand.

Best of all, DESK-LINK® installs painlessly in minutes using your computer's serial port. No add-in board is required. It has incredible communication speeds of 115,000 baud and supports EMS memory. Plus, DESK-LINK® is compatible with Novell, 3Com, and Token Ring networks.

So if you're looking for a fast, inexpensive way for your two computers to share files, printers, or hard disks—all completely in the background—snap up DESK-LINK® today. You'll find it at your local computer store for **$169.95**—that's less than $85.00 per computer! For more information call: **1-800-343-8080**, or **1-206-483-8088**.

Traveling Software

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Traveling Software, Inc. • 18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Token Ring and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp., Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Traveling Software, LAP-LINK and DESK-LINK 2.0 are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.

bay for your choice of Prestige or Gothic. Each typeface can appear in 10, 12, 15, 17.1, or 20 characters per inch. Depending on your use of font cartridges, you'll have between 8K and 30K of buffer space. You can also design your own downloadable characters, though you can't buy any from Okidata. Stylistic enhancements include bold, underline, italic, compressed or expanded type, and super/subscripting.

A well-designed front panel allows you to set many otherwise software-controlled options manually. There are separate LED indicators for power, alarm, quiet (that is, slow) and select (that is, ready), and membrane buttons for quiet, line feed, form feed, top of form, and select.

The 393C is effortless to set up. Its clear-plastic ribbon cartridge will satisfy the curiosity of those who always wonder how so much ribbon can squeeze into those tiny cartridges without bunching up. When turned on, the 393C comes alive. The 24-pin, belt-driven, bidirectional printhead shakes itself from side to side, the ribbon holder rises and falls, and the bail lever opens and shuts.

At power on, you can put the printer in Hex Dump mode to verify that it's getting the same data your computer sent, or you can activate an unusually lengthy self-test that prints samples of many combinations of pitches and styles in eight color combinations. You can also invoke an interactive firmware program in which current and alternate menu selections are printed for you on paper rather than displayed in the currently fashionable one-line LCD.

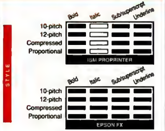
The 393C's protocols reside in personality cartridges that snap in under the front panel.

Optional add-ons for the 393C machine include the $49 font cartridges for either Prestige or Gothic typefaces, a $79 pull-tractor mechanism for greater registration precision, and a 170-page cut sheet feeder (single-bin $399, dual-bin $699).

The Microline 393C upholds Okidata's reputation for sharp output and offers the added bonus of color capability. If you like the specs but don't need color, take $100 off the list price and ask for the nearly identical Microline 393 instead.

—Dean Hannotte

Relisys RP1814



$225 is one of the lowest list prices around for a 9-pin dot matrix printer. True, concessions include a plastic case so light you'll wonder why it doesn't float away. But for the casual home user or the recent electric typewriter graduate, the Relisys RP1814 may prove to be a steal.

The RP1814 offers all the basic typefaces. Elite, pica, condensed, enlarged, and emphasized are selected from a front panel of LEDs, along with near-letter-quality and draft modes. The selection procedure takes some getting used to, as you have to take the printer off-line with the raised on-line button on the left of the control panel. The on-line switch must be pressed again in conjunction with the raised form-feed button and—with luck and nimble fingers—voilà! the first LED for NLQ/draft starts flashing. By repeatedly pressing the on-line button, you can page through the other print modes. Obvious cost-cutting appears on the scene here—the print-mode LEDs are arranged in two rows of three, no more than ¼ inch apart. Only a well-attuned eye can tell immediately which LED is flashing.

With both pressure feed and an internal pin system, the RP1814 can handle both cut-sheet and fanfold paper. Cut-sheet paper must be fed one sheet at a time in the absence of a feeder mechanism.

During our tests, print speed clocked in at a decent rate (for the money): 98.7 characters per second in draft and 28.1 cps in near-letter-quality. Print quality was another story. Remember the days of the manual typewriter when, if you drew a line along the base of a series of characters, not all of them would touch it? Characters are reasonably dark in NLQ mode, but the squashed *g*'s and *y*'s are enough to bring on a case of eyestrain.

One major stumbling block with the RP1814 involves compatibility. The printer includes IBM Proprinter and Teco emulation modes. Teco mode is similar to but not quite the same as standard Epson FX mode—in other words, similar to but not quite reality. Our graphics speed test, run under Epson FX emulation, gave a distended image. This may not prove a problem to the user who depends on the printer

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Relisys RP1814
Relisys
320 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 635-0999
(408) 945-1062
List Price: $225
Dimensions (HWD): 4.0 x 15.7 x 13.3 in.
Weight: 17.1 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter; Teco (similar to Epson FX)
In Short: This 9-pin printer—about as cheap as they come—would serve well for first-time users or those with low-end printing needs.

CIRCLE **672** ON READER SERVICE CARD

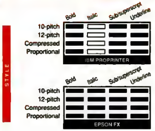
solely for word processing, but if you are interested in printing graphics, this nonstandard emulation may prompt you to look elsewhere. Emulation mode is controlled by a DIP switch located—clench your teeth—under the ribbon.

No additional fonts are available with the KP1814, but one option, an RS-232C serial interface, can be had for $50.

The RP1814 is a classic example of the low-performance, low-price, "made somewhere in Southeast Asia" printer. While such a machine could hardly fare well under duress in an office, this printer will fit comfortably in situations requiring infrequent and low-level usage.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

Relisys RP2410



STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON FX

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Relisys RP2410
Relisys
320 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 635-0999
(408) 945-1062
List Price: $259
Dimensions (HWD): 4.5 x 16.5 x 17.2 in.
Weight: 17 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter; Teco
In Short: The RP2410 is a low-end 9-pin dot matrix printer. Unfortunately, its propensity for paper jams and ribbon catching makes it too low to consider.

CIRCLE **637** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The market for low-end dot matrix hardware continues to thrive. Many people who are just starting to work with computers want the least expensive printer that they can find. Also, organizations with shared laser printers and other fancier devices often want low-cost draft printers for every computer.

So while the competition rages among makers of sophisticated laser printers and rumbles among high-end, superfast dot matrix printers, a huge market exists for reliable, low-cost draft machines. The RP2410 is Relisys's shot at that market. Unfortunately, it's off the mark.

This 9-pin printer's speed and print quality, its Epson and IBM dot matrix printer compatibility, and its ease of programming are all just fine. However, the RP2410 has an archaic paper-handling mechanism. If the ribbon gets stuck in the printhead, you have to move three heavens and at least two hells before you manage to free it, in the meantime getting yourself covered with ink.

Once we figured out how to take the printer apart enough to liberate the ribbon, everything turned out just great, but beginners, casual users, and normally dressed office workers should keep their distance from this potentially messy printer.

The RP2410's nominal speed is 200 characters per second; however, it operates at an actual printing speed of slightly less than half that.

It has a built-in pin-feed mechanism that is supposed to push paper around the platen and then back. In practice the paper jammed much too often.

Setting up the RP2410 is relatively easy, helped by a slim user manual with clear illustrations. The printer does not have a serial port; the only interface is a parallel port located at the printer's rear. After you've removed the shipping inserts and restraints, loaded some paper, and put in the harmonica-style ribbon, the printer is ready to go. In order to switch between IBM and Teco (Epson-compatible) modes, you must remove the ribbon and set DIP switches located inside the printer in the front left corner.

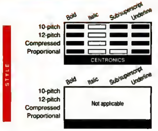
Six-print mode indicators—single LEDs—are located on the front of the machine. While off-line you can use buttons to select modes. The easily selectable modes include draft or near-letter-quality print, elite or pica type, condensed or normal type, and emphasize, italic, or enlarged print. Italic is available only in Teco (Epson) mode.

The RP2410 passed all IBM and Epson compatibility tests with ease, including printing the sometimes elusive high-order character set.

At $259, the RP2410 is sure to sell, but the machine's mediocre quality should make savvy shoppers look elsewhere.

—Bruce Brown

Relisys VP1821



STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	☐	■

CENTRONICS

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	Not applicable			
12-pitch				
Compressed				
Proportional				

The Relisys VP1821 is another example of a product designed to satisfy the modern world's obsessive desire to have its cake and eat it, too. Is it possible to offer a 24-pin dot matrix printer with a variety of typefaces—as well as 13,053 Chinese characters for those who are interested—for under $600? The Relisys VP1821 proves that for $599 you can have your cake, but you may not relish the eating.

The VP1821 is a wide-carriage printer that allows a maximum paper width of 16

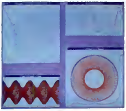
The fastest way to get rid of your hang-ups.

Introducing the Ven-Tel Pathfinder™ 18K. It's the fastest dial-up modem available, and it works better over poor phone lines than any other modem. Plus, it guarantees that your data will be 100% error free.

It's Really Faster.

Though other high-speed modems may *claim* speeds up to 19,000 bps, they rely exclusively on data compression, and can only achieve these speeds on excellent quality phone lines.

But the Pathfinder 18K has a unique ability to adapt to the changing quality of the typical phone line: it falls back in small 100 bps increments and can bounce back again when line conditions improve! So in the real world, it actually transmits nearly twice as fast as other modems—up to 18,000 bps *without* data compression. Keep that in mind when comparing modems.

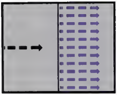


"Picture-perfect transmission for CAD/CAM and graphics."

What's more, if lines do deteriorate badly, the Pathfinder 18K's own data compression automatically kicks in to keep you moving at the highest possible speed.

A Pathway For New Applications.

CAD/CAM * software downloading * high-speed LAN gateways * desktop publishing * remote computer diagnostics. They're all feasible now, thanks to the Pathfinder 18K's great speed and accuracy. Besides which, the Pathfinder 18K can perform more routine tasks in a fraction of the time, and at a fraction of the cost, of conventional modems.



When you use more of the bandwidth, you get better performance and faster overall throughput.

Connectible And Compatible.

The Pathfinder 18K is on excellent speaking terms with more leisurely-paced 2400, 1200, and 300-bps modems. And it's supported by more communications packages than any other high-speed modem—including PC-to-PC, PC-to-mini, PC-to-mainframe, LAN and Macintosh software.

Call us at 800-538-5121. We'll be happy to show you how Ven-Tel's Pathfinder 18K can get rid of your data transmission hang-ups. Faster than you ever thought possible.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Ven-Tel Inc., 2121 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95131, 800-538-5121

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

"The Dataworld 286 [12MHz] AT compatible... [is]... the fastest machine of the nine tested in that review [July 1988]." (September 1988 edition).

and

... speed and excellent compatibility ... hundreds of dollars less expensive than other AT compatible.

DATA-286 20MHz

80286 running at 20/10MHz. Phoenix or Award BIOS
1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (2 MB on board)
W.D. 1:1 Interleave dual hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click". Socket for 80287
EMS 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB. Real time clock
Monographics card w/parallel port, TTL Monitor included.
$1555.00

DATA-286 10 MHz AVAILABLE

DATA-286 12MHz

80286 running at 12/8MHz. Phoenix BIOS
512 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (1 MB on board)
One 1.2 floppy drive. Floppy/Hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click". Socket for 80287
Real time clock with battery back-up. 200W power supply
Monographics card w/parallel port, TTL Monitor included.
$1195

● Front Panel On/Off Switch ● 220 Watt Power Supply ● Six Half Height Drive Bays ● Dimensions 18⅜"(D) x 7⅜ (W) x 25⅜"(H) ● AVAILABLE on 286/386 Models ●

0 wait states ● 16MHz (20MHz opt) ● 1MB RAM (2MB opt) ● 1.2MB FDD ● 101 Key "click" touch K/B ● Reset push button ● 7 EXp slots ● Mono cards & monitor **$2175**

Use the same Motherboard Reviewed by PC Magazine

Portacomp I

80286CPU 12/8MHz ● 0/1 Wait ● 512 K RAM (Exp to 1024 K) ● 5 Exp slots ● Phoenix BIOS ● 1.2 MB Floppy drive ● 20 MB Hard Disk Drive ● 200W P/S ● Supertwist backlit LCD 640 x 200 25 lbs. ● Par Ser Game Ports ● RGB Output **$1875**

Use the same Motherboard Reviewed by PC Magazine

Portacomp II

80286CPU 12/8MHz ● 0/1 Wait ● Click K/B ● 512 K RAM (Exp to 1024K) ● 4 Exp slots ● Phoenix BIOS ● 720 KB Floppy drive ● 20 MB, 39ms, Hard Disk Drive ● Supertwist backlit LCD 640 x 400 ● 20 lbs. ● RGB Output ● Opt Ext 5¼" Drive **$1975**

Prices subject to change. No charge for credit card, check, C.O.D. 30 day moneyback guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable).

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734
Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702

INFO: (213) 695-3777
TECH: (213) 699-8250
Monday through Friday,
7 A.M. to 6 P.M.
Saturday 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. PST.

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM

DATAWORLD®

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495
Dept. C

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Relisys VP1821
Relisys
320 S. Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(800) 635-0999
(408) 945-1062
List Price: $599
Dimensions (HWD): 4.5 x 17.5 x 21 in.
Weight: 25 lbs.
Emulations: Centronics
In Short: The Relisys VP1821 proves that selling a quality 24-pin printer for less than $600 may be an impossible task. Poor graphics emulation and a freezing membrane-button control panel make this machine a less-than-safe bet.
CIRCLE **636** ON READER SERVICE CARD

inches for fanfold and 14.3 inches for cut sheet. According to the manual, fanfold paper can be set up in push-in or pull-out mode on the tractor feeder. When I tried the push-in mode, I found that the only way to get the paper over the platen involved turning the manual knob counterclockwise. This is counterintuitive and only results in paper getting torn up and thrown away.

Paper-handling problems dim when compared to the VP1821's emulation abilities. Simply put: you'll have a hard time finding software that will drive this printer. Centronics emulation is the only one available, and this is not on PC Labs' graphics or text emulation tests. While I could run text off an IBM Proprinter test emulation, graphics proved impossible.

A front control panel contains LEDs that indicate power and PE—for paper end. Separate membrane buttons exist for on-line, line feed, and form feed. A membrane button called mode sets the printer off-line and allows the user to select draft or near-letter-quality as well as pica and elite, condensed, enlarged, double, and emphasized type. All six typefaces are indicated by LEDs.

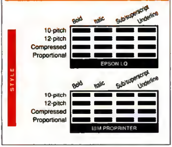
These days the print from an upper-end dot matrix printer should not shout "dot matrix" at first glance. Despite the 24-pin head, the VP1821's type does not seem remarkably different from that of a well-made 9-pin machine. Speed, at 90.9 characters per second in draft and 54.8 cps in NLQ, is lower than average.

One amusing thing about the VP1821 was its sound. Noise level averaged 72 dB, but the sound itself differed from any I've ever heard—somewhere between a music box and an old man whistling on a park bench.

The VP1821 comes equipped with a 6.5K buffer that cannot be upgraded. The only option is an RS-232C serial port with a maximum bit-per-second rate of 19.2 kilobits for $50.

This machine shows that a 24-pin printer can be sold for under $600. Given the VP1821's questionable quality and poor emulation abilities, the user looking in this price range would be better off either spending more money or looking at a solid 9-pin model.—**Gretchen Luchsinger**

Seikosha SBP-10AI



The Seikosha SBP-10AI is an impressive printer in many ways. It has a great variety of features designed to suit a number of business needs, and, at a back-breaking 72 pounds, its sturdy construction was obviously planned with heavy business use in mind. Its most impressive features are its speed—in draft mode, the SBP-10AI blazes along at a stunning 399 characters per second, which places it well ahead of anything else in its category—and its $4,495 price tag.

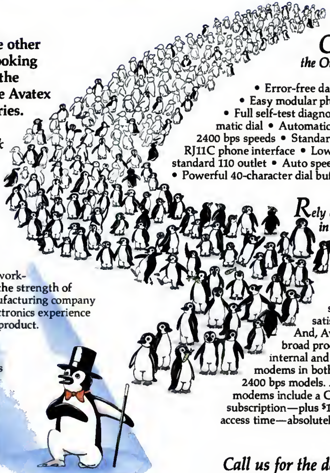
PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Seikosha SBP-10AI
Seikosha America Inc.
1111 MacArthur Blvd.
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201)529-4655
List Price: $4,495
Dimensions (HWD): 10.75 x 26 x 25 in.
Weight: 72.8 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ; IBM Proprinter
In Short: This large 18-pin dot matrix printer produces good-quality type at almost blinding speeds and is ideal for companies that need to produce a lot of quick spreadsheets. However, its very high price may make you reconsider.
CIRCLE **635** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like most sophisticated printers, the SBP-10AI is programmable. Its control panel, located at the top of the printer, contains an impressive display of membrane-button switches, some of which are numbered and most of which have at least two different tasks. Rather than using a single switch to toggle between, say, draft and near-letter-quality, you get a button for each menu choice. The buttons will change character width from 10 to 20 characters per inch, change type quality from draft to correspondence to NLQ, switch among up to three different fonts (which are accessed through removable cartridges), and change from fanfold paper to one of two cut-sheet bins.

To change one of the printer's settings, you hit a function switch and then key in the number of the feature category—a

OUR #1 PERFORMER



When all those other modems start looking alike—go with the performer—The Avatex 2400 modem series.

Let's put it in black and white

This agile little modem can bring 2400 bps speed to your PC with Hayes® compatibility and a host of features the other guys are still working on. Add to that the strength of a $100,000,000 manufacturing company with 16 years of electronics experience and you've got *some* product.

Performance team

No performer works alone. The expert technical support team at Avatex is there to answer your questions and get you up & operating as soon as possible.

Outperforming the Others

• Error-free data transmission • Easy modular phone connector • Full self-test diagnostics • Automatic dial • Automatic answer • 300-2400 bps speeds • Standard RS-232 or RJ11C phone interface • Low power, standard 110 outlet • Auto speed select • Powerful 40-character dial buffer

Rely on Strength in Numbers

With over 150,000 Avatex units now in use, there is a strong base of satisfied customers. And, Avatex has a broad product line of internal and external modems in both 1200 bps and 2400 bps models. All Avatex modems include a CompuServe® subscription—plus $15 worth of access time—absolutely free.

Call us for the dealer nearest you—408-732-1181

Avatex is a registered trademark of Elec & Eltek (USA) Corp.
CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Incorporated
Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products

Avatex
AN ELEC AND ELTEK PRODUCT

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

somewhat inconvenient process, since you must refer to the manual to find out which number to use. You can then toggle to your new choice, using two keys labeled Dec and Inc (Decrease and Increase). Once you've set up the printer to your liking, you can save the new configuration in what Seikosha calls a *group*. You can create up to 10 groups with labels of 0 through 9; 0 is always the default and will come up with the printer.

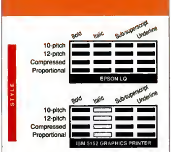
The SBP-10AI feeds in paper in several different ways. It will pull fanfold paper from the front or from the bottom. It can also push the paper through from the back. This enables the paper-parking feature, which lets you feed cut sheets into the printer without having to remove your fanfold paper. Cut sheets can be fed to the printer either automatically, using a bin that comes with the printer, or manually through a front slot that doubles as space for a bin.

The print quality of the printer is fine for an 18-pin printhead. The NLQ is clear and crisp, with only a bit of blurring on the *r*'s to betray it as a dot matrix printer. The correspondence quality, which is meant to be a halfway point between draft and NLQ, is adequate but rather jagged. I found the draft quality easier to read, although the dots were clearly visible.

The Seikosha SBP-10AI is a workhorse, built to replace the heavy-duty line printers that many companies use with minicomputers and mainframes.

The SBP-10AI is obviously a workhorse, built to replace the heavy-duty line printers that many companies use with minis and mainframes. Its incredible speed makes it a good machine for large firms whose needs cannot be filled by the present generation of laser printers. Whether that speed is worth about $4,500 is a good question that can be answered only by your accountant.—**Barbara Krasnoff**

Seikosha SL-130AI



The Seikosha SL-130AI is a nice entry into the ranks of medium-priced programmable printers. This low-slung, well-constructed 24-pin machine produces crisp, clean type in an impressive variety of fonts.

One way to check how well a printer has been designed is through its switch panel, and the SL-130AI has obviously been planned with care. It contains only five membrane switches, but these are clearly labeled for both their main uses—mode, LQ, line feed, form feed, and off-line/on-line—and their combinations. A series of LED lights above the switches lets you note what fonts and type sizes are presently in use. The panel is very clearly labeled; if you forget which button combination does what, a glance at the panel will set you right.

There are no DIP switches; you program the printer using the panel as well. By turning the printer on while holding down the Mode switch, you put it into Setup mode. In Setup mode, all the various settings are divided into four numbered groupings. The printhead acts as a pointer: you use the line feed and form feed keys to move it left and right. Once you've hit the right category (and you can have the printer list the features for each category, if you need to), it will print out the choices available for that category, underlining the current setting.

The print produced by the 24-pin printhead is top-class. I was especially impressed by the quality of the LQ mode. The draft mode was also nice: it looked jagged rather than made up of separate dots, and the lettering was a nice sans serif font. Users should be aware that the near-letter-quality produced by the printer's IBM emulation is only slightly better than draft quality. The real NLQ type is produced by the resident fonts, so it may take a bit of extra programming to produce them through your software. These fonts include Courier, Prestige, Boldface (a separate font, different from the bold setting); Gothic, Light Italic, Orator, OCR-A (a square, capitalized lettering), and OCR-B.

Tested speeds averaged 109.4 characters per second in draft mode and 56.6 cps in LQ mode.

There are some nice extras in the machine. A 1-inch cut feature will scroll the paper out to the end of the sheet and add an

FACT FILE

Seikosha SL-130AI
Seikosha America Inc.
1111 MacArthur Blvd.
Mahwah, NJ 07430
(201) 529-4655
List Price: $999
Dimensions (HWD): 5.5 x 22.5 x 13.5 in.
Weight: 26 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-1000; IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: This well-designed 24-pin business printer includes a nice variety of fonts and good print quality. It is reset through a printed menu system rather than using an LCD screen; some users find this approach awkward, but it is very efficiently set up.
CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

The company you've been waiting for...

Epson's LX-800 is still one of our best sellers. At ***only $177*** it's likely to stay that way! An Epson quality product at this price must rate "best value" in anyone's book. The LX-800 features 150 cps draft quality, superior NLQ and two built-in fonts. Includes tractor for precise forms handling.

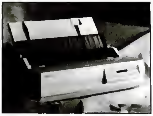
"Across the entire line, Epson has built quality and reliability into each printer. Even the most inexpensive printer seems to hold up under the pressures of heavy business use. If all computer products were this reliable, I'd be out of a job!"

Angus Dow
Customer Service Manager

Epson's FX-1050 is the printer you dreamed of. Start with the best selling printer ever made—the Epson FX28e wide carriage office workhorse. Add the most advanced paper handling features, SmartPark and push tractor which allows you to tear off checks or invoices at the print line, and go back and forth between tractor paper and single sheet letterhead with just the press of a button. Best of all, Epson increased the printing speed to 264 cps without increasing the cost.

"Buying your printer from Business to Business is easy. If you call in your order by noon, we will do everything we can to ship it out that same day. We work hard at keeping all Epson printers in stock. If it's not in our warehouse, we'll tell you when it will be before we take your order."

Barb Sesvold
Operations Manager



Epson's New LQ-2550 features high resolution, 24-pin letter quality printing and advanced paper handling capabilities. Epson's 24-pin technology prints crisp, clear text and graphics at a resolution up to 360 dpi. Seven color printing is another standard feature which adds the impact of color to charts, graphs and business reports. The LQ-2550 is a paper handling genius. Paper up to 16-inches wide and even six-part forms are easily handled by the LQ-2550.

"The LQ-2550 is my choice for two reasons: outstanding color and incredibly versatile paper handling features. This printer even automatically adjusts to the thickness of your forms!"

Bill Pratt
Corporate Sales

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

to Business...

The guarantee they said couldn't be made!

One Year Replacement Guarantee.

Free Brand New Printer for One Year!

We guarantee your printer to be free of defects in materials and workmanship, as covered in the manufacturer's warranty, or we will replace it with a brand new printer, free! You only pay shipping and insurance.

Epson's DFX-5000 is a high speed, high volume dot-matrix printer for micros, minis and mainframes. Designed to perform in the most demanding printing environments, the DFX-5000 executes big printing jobs at near line printer speed. Two separate paper paths, rear feed and front bottom feed, provide enhanced flexibility. Prints 533 cps in SuperDraft, high speed utility mode. Front control panel allows access to advanced SmartPark paper handling features.

"Our Fortune 2000 business has grown dramatically this year. Corporate buyers have always been able to make a good case for doing business with us because we can deliver Epson printers, faster and more cost-effectively."

M. Scott Zerby
Corporate Sales Manager

"If Epson can build printers of such quality and innovation, we will stand behind their products with a new one year replacement guarantee, unprecedented in our industry"

Jeffrey M. Kreps
President

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS

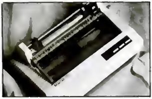
800-852-2888

Formerly P.C. Pitstop – "The Epson Connection." Next time in Minneapolis visit our Corporate Headquarters and Retail Store. **4110 West Lake Street • Minneapolis, MN 55416**

VISA MasterCard FEDERAL EXPRESS

...to Business

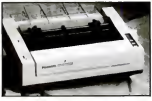
We also offer many other fine brand name printers at below market prices. Many of these have unique features which can be useful for particular business or home office applications. Business to Business maintains good inventory on all these superior brand name printers. Virtually all models from each manufacturer are in stock and ready for immediate shipment—call for special pricing. Every printer we sell is backed by the exclusive Business to Business One Year Replacement Guarantee.



Citizen printers just became an even better value. In September, Citizen America announced new lower pricing on their complete line of printers. With unique features such as bottom feed, push/pull tractor and an 18 month warranty on most models, Citizen printers are a great value. We think the Tribute 124 and 224 have just the right combination of price and 24-pin letter quality performance to make them contenders for "Editor's Choice". All Citizen models in stock. Calll for new lower pricing.

Star Micronics printers have always been popular. The new NX-Series picks up where the Gemini 10-X left off—leading the pack for price and performance. The NX-1000 is our lowest priced printer to feature both push tractor and paper parking.. for only $179. Want color? The NX-1000 color version is only $249. Want the same features in a 24-pin letter quality printer? The NX-2400 at $349 is the best buy.

Brother printers are distinguished by their whisper quiet performance and compact design. The wide carriage M1509 is no bigger than most narrow carriage printers. It's small price— just $329—makes it a big winner for home or office. Many Brother printers like the M1709, at only $429, offer advanced paper parking, both serial and parallel ports and have side mounted connectors to keep cables away from your paper stack. Brother also builds the most complete line of daisy wheel printers. Most models in stock—call now for current pricing.



Panasonic printers are extremely rugged, built for business and backed by a industry leading two-year warranty. The 1080i and 1091i are the most popular but we think the wide carriage 24-pin at $529 or the incredible 4450 Laser offering HP emulation, dual bins and 11 ppm at only $1575 are best values. The soon-to-be-released KX-P1124 24-pin printer looks to be a real winner...call for pricing .

Okidata recently introduced the new 300 Series printer. We feel that Okidata has finally gotten back to the kind of quality printers which they used to be known for back in the days of the Model 92 and 93. Okidata printers feature bottom paper feed, as well as push tractor, paper parking and unique front panel programmability. Models 320 and 321 with 9-pin near letter quality, Models 292 and 293 with 18-pin letter quality color, and Models 390 and 391 with 24-pin letter quality are available.

Fujitsu printers are always highly rated for speed, print quality and durability. Although somewhat higher priced, Fujitsu printers are gaining popularity because of their unique features. Some models like the DL-2400 can use a triple bin cut-sheet feeder. The DL-5600 can handle eight-part forms. All models available.

BUSINESS TO BUSINESS 800-852-2888

Formerly P.C. Pitstop – "The Epson Connection" • Next time in Minneapolis visit our Corporate Headquarters and Retail Store.
4110 West Lake Street • Minneapolis, MN 55416

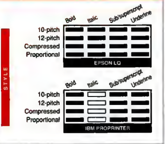
CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

inch to make it easier to tear off. Hitting the on-line button will cause it to scroll back again. A park function scrolls the paper back, both to save you from "curl" and allow you to insert a cut sheet without having to remove your fanfold paper. This latter feature works very neatly: the guide rises to a vertical position to guide the paper in, and the sound cover meets it to help guide the paper out.

Altogether, the Seikosha SL-130AI is a very well-planned, efficient printer, and well worth a closer look.

—Barbara Krasnoff

Star Micronics NB 24-10



PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Star Micronics NB 24-10
Star Micronics America Inc.
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770
List Price: $749
Dimensions (HWD): 4.25 x 15.5 x 14 in.
Weight: 23.1 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-1000; IBM Proprinter, 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: The NB 24-10, although unbearably slow as a graphics printer, has enough fonts and features (and a reasonable enough price) to make it an interesting 24-pin choice for those with average word-processing needs.
CIRCLE **633** ON READER SERVICE CARD

At $749, the Star Micronics NB 24-10 is on the cheap side for 24-pin printers. And while its flimsy build makes me doubt that it would last forever, it does have enough interesting features to make it worth considering.

Print quality leaves something to be desired, despite the 24-pin head. At 24 by 9 dots per inch, draft mode churns out shaky lines of type—with the descenders on the *g*'s and *y*'s and *p*'s creeping into the line below. Near-letter-quality presents a decent face—the lines coming out clean and dark, if somewhat slowly at 49 characters per second. Draft pulls in at an average 91 cps. NLQ and draft modes are set on the front panel by pressing the membrane on-line button to take the printer off-line, and then pressing the quality button. Print pitches—proportional, elite, pica, and condensed—are chosen in the same way.

As a boon to eager desktop publishers without the means for a laser printer, several optional font cartridges can be purchased to use with the NB 24-10. Font cartridges are inserted in a slot on the lower-right-front side of the printer and include Letter Gothic, Courier, and Orator. List price is $60 per cartridge.

Emulations include Epson LQ-1000, IBM Proprinter, and the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer—each set by DIP switches located beneath a plastic shield under the ribbon. Graphics quality was better in the Epson LQ-1000 mode than in the IBM Proprinter mode, but in both cases the printer was so slow that I questioned whether it was worth the wait. At the tested output rate—an average of 208 seconds in the LQ mode and an average of 327 seconds in the Proprinter mode—even a simple presentation could turn into an ordeal.

The printer features several basic formatting functions that can be controlled by the keys on the front panel. Simultaneously pressing the on-line and the paper-feed or the top-of-form buttons gives you forward microfeed or reverse microfeed, respectively. A combination of the quality and top-of-form buttons sets the left margin, while a quality and paper-feed button combination sets the right. All buttons are large and easy to work with.

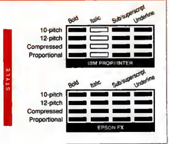
The NB 24-10 really starts to cost when it comes to memory. The basic 8K buffer can be expanded to 24K for $149. True memory junkies may seek out a 512K board for $340.

Other options include a 50-sheet automatic cut-sheet feeder for $99. Straight out of the box, the printer offers both an internal tractor feed for fanfold paper and a friction feed for cut-sheet paper. The printer automatically pulls the paper under and around the platen to the printhead when the release lever is pushed back to the autofeed setting. I had trouble with this during the testing and had to work the lever back and forth several times before the paper would feed.

If you are dying to own a 24-pin dot matrix printer, the NB 24-10 is a relatively cheap solution. Although it will never succeed in the world of graphics, this printer combines enough text features to make it worth a second look for the home or office with average word-processing needs.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

Star Micronics NR-10



It's hard to understand why the price tag on the 9-pin Star Micronics NR-10 dot matrix printer is $529. Performance and features

PC FACT FILE

Star Micronics NR-10
Star Micronics America Inc.
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770
List Price: $529
Dimensions (HWD): 4.25 x 15.5 x 14 in.
Weight: 22 lbs.
Emulations: Epson FX, IBM Proprinter, 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: The NR-10 is pricey for a low-end 9-pin dot matrix printer. But a solid NLQ mode and an unobtrusive size and sound make it worth considering for an overcrowded individual office.

CIRCLE **632** ON READER SERVICE CARD

place this machine in competition with other printers that can be found for a couple of hundred dollars less.

Most of the action on the NR-10 takes place on the front control panel's membrane buttons. You can set print pitch—including pica, elite, condensed, and proportional—with the print pitch button, choosing draft or near-letter-quality with the mode button. For some strange reason, the printer consistently chose NLQ as the default mode when the power was turned on. An examination of the DIP switches—under a plastic cover beneath the ribbon—yielded no clues.

A dial on the front control panel allows you to set form length from 3½ to 14 inches, the default being 11 inches. The top-of-form button ejects a friction-fed cut sheet and feeds in a new page. This is a handy feature for printing out documents that are more than a few pages long. The paper-feed key advances the paper either by line or consecutively.

One of the truly annoying things about the NR-10 is the on-line button. None of the other controls can be accessed—including the most basic, the paper-feed key—until the printer is taken off-line. You will also find that every time you jar the front sound cover, the printer takes itself off-line. Instead of going back on-line automatically, the printer waits until you press the on-line button.

The NR-10's print quality is mediocre, with squashed descenders and *o*'s that don't always quite make it closed. NLQ mode isn't bad: the type is dark and crisp. Text speed in draft was decent at 108 characters per second, but NLQ was considerably slower, clocking in at 36 cps. If you are planning on printing graphics with this printer, make sure you have time. Our graphics speed test gave an Epson FX emulation time of 118 seconds and an IBM Proprinter time of close to 232 seconds. There was no difficulty with the emulations themselves: both the Epson FX and the IBM Proprinter emulations printed correctly.

Paper can be fed into the printer both through an internal tractor system or from a paper guide for cut sheets. A release lever on the left side of the machine automatically advances the paper. An optional automatic cut-sheet feeder that holds 50 sheets is available for $99.

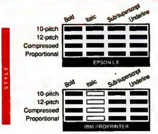
The NR-10 does sport lots of memory for those who need it. The minimum buffer is 12.6K; another $149 hikes it up to 28.6K. In addition, a 512K board is available for $340.

Most of the action on the Star NR-10 takes place on the front control panel's membrane buttons.

The NR-10 isn't the sturdiest printer around, and at $529 it's no bargain. It does have a comfortable array of basic dot matrix features, however, and its small footprint and fairly unobtrusive sound may warrant it a place in an individual office.

—Gretchen Luchsinger

Star Micronics NX-1000



	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON LX

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

One class of printers is perfect for those of us who like the simple life: they are good, basic machines that offer a reasonable number of functions in a reasonably efficient manner for a reasonable amount of money. The Star Micronics NX-1000 belongs right at the head of this list.

The NX-1000 is a small-business 9-pin printer with a single sound cover that covers the printhead, ribbon, and platen. It emulates both the Epson LX-800 and the IBM Proprinter; you can set these and several other defaults through the DIP switches located under the printhead.

The printer's control panel is located on the front right-hand side at the top of the printer and contains four membrane switches. The first puts the printer on- and off-line. The second handles the paper feed. The third handles print pitch: by hitting the button, you can toggle through pica (10 characters per inch), elite (12 cpi), and condensed (17 cpi) pitches in either standard or proportional pitch. Typestyle is handled by the final button; the NX-1000 has three near-letter-quality resident fonts: Courier, Sanserif, and Orator.

The buttons have other uses, too: Star Micronics printers are known for the number of functions they crowd in using their membrane panels. There is a panel-lock mode that you can engage to override any

Receive a FREE* SIVA 386 SYSTEM

with the purchase of $2995++ of software or $4995++ of hardware.

Standard 386 Features:

- 32-bit Intel 80386-16 CPU.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM on board. System expandable to 16MB.
- 8/16/20 MHz Keyboard selectable.
- ST-251-1 Seagate 40MB Formatted 28 ms high speed, with ultra high speed Controller 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 6 half-height drive openings.
- High-resolution 12" Non-Glare Amber Display. Tilt and Swivel base, Hercules-compatible Adapter.
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant "Tactile/Click" Feel.
- 80287/387 Math-Coprocessors optional.
- Fully compatible with virtually all XT/AT and 386 software.

Upgrades for your FREE 386 System:

- VGA Color Upgrade — add only $495.
- 20 MHz CPU Upgrade — add only $195.
- Call for all other options and upgrades.

Choose Your Hardware

A hardware purchase of $4995 or more is required to receive the SIVA 386 System FREE.

• QMS PS 800II Postscript Laser Printer	$5995
• QMS PS 810 Postscript Laser Printer	$4995
• CDC WREN IV 300MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	$2595
• CDC WREN III 155MB SCSI Hard drive with Controller	$1795
• CDC WREN II 86MB ST506 Hard drive with HD/FD Controller	$ 895
• Eight Port RS232 Intelligent Card with Xenix Driver	$ 995
• 32-Bit 8MB Memory Expansion Board	$2997
• Intel 80387 — 16 Coprocessor	$ 495

Software

• Complete SCO Xenix System (including Operating System, Developing System and Text Processing System for 80386-based System)	$1595
• SCO Lyrix System	$ 595
• SCO Professional	$ 895
• SCO Integra	$1295
• SCO Foxbase Plus	$ 995
• SCO VP/IX (integrated DOS environment — two users)	$ 495
• Language & Development Tools	CALL
• Networking & Communication Packages	CALL

A software purchase of $2995 or more is required to receive your FREE SIVA 386 System. Mix and match to meet your needs!

Prices are for Industry Standard 80386-based Computers. For all other systems and items please call:

1-800-252-4212

VNS America Corp.

Suite 270, 910 Boston Post Road
Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752 U.S.A.
In Massachusetts 508-460-0016
FAX: 508-481-2218

*Offer good until December 31, 1988.

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

conflicting signals from your software. You can also perform two different self-tests and use a hex dump mode as well.

The paper is loaded from the back, and this is one of the printer's less convenient features. To load fanfold paper, you have to remove the back cover, manually ease the paper through the platen, and then roll it up and around. This problem is alleviated by the NX-1000's paper-park function, which allows you to insert cut sheets without having to remove your fanfold paper.

As might be expected with a 9-pin printer, the print quality is acceptable but not perfect. Both the draft and the NLQ fonts are quite clear and readable; the fonts are nicely defined and different enough to give you a good choice. However, the NLQ is obviously the product of a dot matrix printer: the lettering is a bit jagged, especially at the curves.

This is probably not a printer you'd want to use for important business correspondence. But as an everyday office printer, the NX-1000 is definitely worth a look.**—Barbara Krasnoff**

FACT FILE

Star Micronics NX-1000
Star Micronics America Inc.
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770
List Price: $299
Dimensions (HWD): 4.5 x 15 x 15 in.
Weight: 10.3 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LX-800; IBM Proprinter
In Short: This handy 9-pin printer gives decent print quality at a good, solid pace. It would make an excellent second printer for a busy office.
CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star Micronics NX-2400

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

EPSON LQ

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

The NX-2400 is obviously Star Micronics' attempt to produce a "yuppie" printer. Its literature proclaims it as a member of Star's "Signature Series," and there's an elegant logo on the front to prove it. But elegant or not, the NX-2400 is a good, solid 24-pin dot matrix machine with some very nice features.

The printer comes with a draft mode and four resident fonts: Courier, Prestige, Orator, and Script. You also have the option of buying a card that will give you an additional font. The draft, Courier, and Prestige fonts can all be italicized and printed in 12, 15, or 20 (condensed mode) characters per inch; proportional type is also available.

The printer's control panel has four switches: style/pitch, quiet mode, paper feed, and on-line. To change the font or type size, which are listed in two separate rows on the panel, you hit the style/pitch button. Each time you press the button, you get two tones, and the current setting of either the style or the pitch LCD flashes. You can then use the down and up cursors—the quiet mode and paper feed switches, respectively—to toggle to the setting you want.

The print quality is quite good. The draft mode yields clear, slightly jagged lines. The curves in the various near-letter-quality fonts are a bit rough if you look at them closely, but they will certainly pass muster for most applications.

The NX-2400 is not the quietest printer around: on the PC Labs test, it came out with a rating of 77 dB. The printer does have a quiet mode, which muffles the sound, pushing it down to 71 dB; but this also slows the printer down. The normal speed level is reasonable at 84.2 characters per second for draft and 38.8 cps for NLQ mode.

You load fanfold paper through the back and have to remove the back panel in order to get at the pin feed. Star Micronics favors rounded pin feeds that hug the platen, making it a bit harder to slide the paper into place without tearing off the sides. Once the paper is inserted, the printer chugs along with little problem.

Like most other Star Micronics printers, the NX-2400 uses its switches for a variety of functions. For example, a Stay In Panel function allows you to block any control codes that might interfere with any settings you make directly on the panel. You can also do a paper feed or a hexadecimal dump, clear the buffer, and do forward and reverse microfeed using various switch combinations.

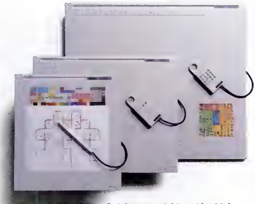
With its attractive NLQ fonts and ease of operation, the NX-2400 is not a bad printer to have around the office.
—Barbara Krasnoff

FACT FILE

Star Micronics NX-2400
Star Micronics America Inc.
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770
List Price: $529
Dimensions (HWD): 4.75 x 16 x 17 in.
Weight: 14.1 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-800; IBM Proprinter
In Short: This basic 24-pin printer is a bit loud and a bit slow, but it also offers a nice range of typefaces at a very reasonable price.
CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The CalComp DrawingBoard™ Digitizer Family.

Now in A, B and C sizes.



1. Flexibility. Quick menu picking. Also high resolution tracing and drawing. And selective resolutions of up to 1,016 lines per inch.

2. Features users want most. Sleek, rugged, wedge shape. Convenient built-in stylus holder. Adjustable plane positions. Power on indicator. Removable template overlay holder. Color matched to most PCs and workstations.

3. CalCompatibility. Supports over 50 major CAD and graphics software packages. AutoCAD, VersaCAD, Zenographics Mirage, and Ventura Publisher. Just to name a few.

4. Built-in reliability. CalComp's advanced technology reduces the number of electrical components.

5. Warranty commitment. We back our DrawingBoard with a special five year warranty, too.

With DrawingBoard you get a complete digitizing system, including your choice of a 4 button cursor and pen stylus. Or a 16 button cursor instead. Plus power supply and cable. Combine all this with a low price. And there's only one conclusion you can draw on. CalComp's DrawingBoard digitizers.

Call us at 1-800-CALCOMP. Or write us at CalComp, P.O. Box 3250, Anaheim, CA 92803.

We draw on your imagination.™

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

We draw on your imagination and DrawingBoard are trademarks of CalComp Inc
Mirage and Autumn are trademarks of Zenographics.
AutoCAD is a trademark of AutoDesk.
VersaCAD is a trademark of VersaCAD Corporation. © 1988 CalComp Inc.
Ventura Publisher is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spot the Top Dot.

And we'll ship it to you FREE for 30 days.

The bad news is, this is a quiz. The good news is, we're going to make it easy.

All three of these 24-pin dot matrix printers are versatile, rugged office-quality printers. They all provide a variety of type styles and compatibility with most popular software. But there's only one Top Dot. And all the clues you need to find it are right here in this ad.

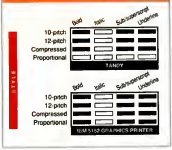
Top Dot's high performance features include combined letter-quality text and graphics, color printing, and a sizzling 480 cps draft speed.

SelectDial puts total printer control at your fingertips.

A unique Select-Dial™ feature gives Top Dot effortless, fingertip control. And plug-in Intelli-Cards™ provide instant software upgrades.

Top Dot's $1085 price is a remarkable $400 below comparable printers. Even more remarkably, it includes toll-free hotline support, a 2-year warranty, an unheard-of full year of on-site service, and for $25, a Quick-Start kit packed with $150 worth of supplies, software, documentation and more.

Tandy DMP 106



STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	☐	☐	☐	☐

TANDY

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	☐	■	■
12-pitch	■	☐	■	■
Compressed	■	☐	■	■
Proportional	■	☐	■	■

IBM 5152 GRAPHICS PRINTER

The Tandy DMP 106 pretends to be neither the newest in dot-matrix printers nor anything more than a handy backup printer for your office. It had better not aim higher: the machine moseys along at a hair faster than 41 characters per second.

A first look at the 8.8-pound, $219.95 DMP 106 tells you a lot about what the vendor has trimmed away in its efforts to deliver a bottom-dollar, 7-pin printer. First, there's no on-line indicator other than your checking to see whether the button is up or down. The platen-release lever is the closest you get to a form-feed button, and unless you want to play with control codes, the paper-feed knob *is* your line feed.

Easily accessible switches in the rear let you switch from IBM mode (graphics printer emulation) to Tandy (text only) mode. Each mode uses its own distinct set of control codes. A 36-pin parallel cable can be used in either mode, and in Tandy mode you can use a special 4-pin serial cable instead and select a rate of either 600 or 2,400 bits per second.

Paper options range from 4- to 9½-inch fanfold or single-sheet paper (multiple copies permitted). Paper feeding from the rear is smooth except for the DMP 106's demand that your paper supply feed in at the precise angle required, with no variation whatsoever.

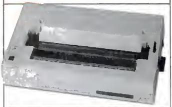
Noticeably absent is a sound-absorbent cover—a frill whose absence lands the backup printer in the backup office during use. The DMP 106 clatters along at 80 dB in draft mode and cries even louder while printing enhancements of its only font.

It is in print speed and quality, however, that the DMP 106 shows its mettle as a budget printer with no aspirations for the front lines of office productivity. Rated for 80 cps at 10 characters per inch, the printer delivered a little more than half that figure; in 12-cpi proportional spacing, it measured 28.3 cps. There's more: an average of more than 17 minutes to print one page of PC Labs' graphics speed test—with a degree of overinking and smudging.

If text alone will do, the DMP 106 offers a variety of printing enhancements in IBM mode, including super/subscripts and double-strike, as well as elongated and compressed characters. Formatting enhancements include variable form length, horizontal and vertical tabs, and variable line height. Don't look for near-letter-quality: neither mode supports near-letter-quality or high-speed drafts. Text output is adequate in 10 cpi, much better in proportional-spaced 12 cpi.

Tandy's DMP 106 makes no bones about its limitations. Pack it in your luggage to use away from your office. Keep it on hand for a reliable backup, or use it at

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE



Tandy DMP 106
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700
List Price: $219.95
Dimensions (HWD): 2.9 x 15.5 x 9.3 in.
Weight: 8.8 lbs.
Emulations: IBM 5152 Graphics Printer
In Short: A no-frills, portable 7-pin model that best serves as a backup printer. It offers IBM graphics emulation, but slow speed and average print quality make it a poor choice for day-to-day operations.

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUTOH

Your Future In Pencil Plotting is Very Clear.

It's becoming very clear that a Mutoh pencil plotter will be part of your future plotting operations.

And not by chance.

Mutoh pencil plotters are more productive. They're fast—up to 44.5 ips and 5.7G acceleration for the F910A—and keep on going thanks to a quick-loading cartridge that holds up to 40 leads for continuous extended operation.

You will also see distinctly that while pencil is as sharp as ink, annoying skips are banished forever. Copies are sharper and cleaner, even with low-cost systems. And sudden changes can be quickly erased and redrawn by hand.

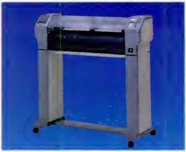
All these advantages and more are certain to make you a believer in pencil plotting—from Mutoh. After all, it's destiny.

We're Giving You a Whole New Line.

NEW PRODUCT

The F-910A plotter

takes either pen or pencil
Resolution of 0.0004"
Speed of up to 44.5ips
Accelerates up to 5.7G
Pen/Vector Sorting Function
HP-GL compatible



See us at
AUTOFACT '88 Booth No. 4061
COMDEX FALL Booth No. T-806

MUTOH AMERICA INC.
895 Cambridge Drive, Elk Grove Village IL 60007 Tel. 312/952-8880, Fax 312/952-8808.
Western Office: 4883 East La Palma Avenue Suite 505 Anaheim CA 92807 Tel. 714/779-2326

MUTOH EUROPE GmbH. Klosterstrasse 112 4000 Düsseldorf 1 F R Germany Tel 0211/3613095 Fax 211-362128

MUTOH INDUSTRIES LTD.
6-1, Naka-Meguro 4-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo 153 Japan Tel (03)760-6111
Telex 2422575DRAMUT J FAX (03)760-6506 Cable Address DRAFTERMUTOH

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

home. If the budget is your driving force—and you're in no hurry—the DMP 106 is worth a good look.

—Edward L. Perratore

Tandy DMP 440

STYLE

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

TANDY

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM 5152 GRAPHICS PRINTER

With its prosaic design and good performance, Tandy's DMP 440 dot matrix printer can be likened to a souped-up Chevy. Owners of this 9-pin printer won't be the envy of the neighborhood, but they will certainly enjoy yeomanlike service and will speed through print jobs faster than users of more cut-rate printers.

The DMP 440 does not have an IBM-compatible parallel interface, so step one for potential buyers is to make sure that the special cable for IBMs is available. If you try to use a basic cable, which seems to work with every other parallel printer under the sun, the unit will not operate or even perform a self-test.

This printer's oddball interface accommodates owners of Tandy computers, from the old TRS-80 on up, and is complemented by an equally odd serial interface, requiring a four-pin DIN connector, intended for Tandy's Color Computer.

To configure the DMP 440 as an IBM-compatible printer capable of displaying the full range of graphics characters, without double-spacing output, you have to change several DIP switches from their factory settings. This should not be a problem since the switches are easily accessible at the rear of the unit.

The documentation, replete with information and terminology germane to Tandy/Radio Shack computers and software, doesn't tell you that the DMP 440 in IBM mode yields best results when the Proprinter setting is selected.

Surprisingly light for a wide-carriage unit rated at 300 characters per second, the DMP 440 delivers a respectable 186 cps in draft mode and 47 cps in near-letter-quality. A pleasing variety of fonts and text enhancements can be produced. The tables in the manual describing control codes, however, are confusing and difficult to use for programming purposes.

The DMP 440's front panel contains the usual paper positioning controls and status indicators. In addition, the panel provides an NLQ mode switch and even allows you to set the left and right margins manually.

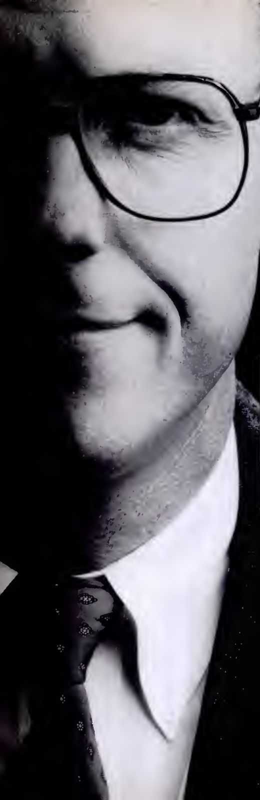
This printer is less than ideal for forms-printing applications. It does not handle anything thicker than three-part forms or offer variable form-length control. The position of the tractor requires orphaning off a form between runs, so a tear-off bar would have been superfluous.

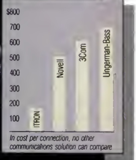
If the price of the DMP 440 were discounted to the extent common among oth-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Tandy DMP 440
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700
List Price: $699
Dimensions (HWD): 4.8 x 20.8 x 13.2 in.
Weight: 17 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter
In Short: Fairly good bang for your buck, with nice output for a 9-pin printer. Construction and forms handling could be better. Little quirks may dissuade non–Tandy computer users.

CIRCLE [illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

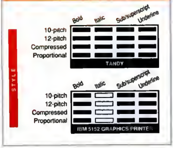




In cost per connection, no other communications solution can compare er brands, this printer would be a good value, despite its deficiencies, by dint of its speed and print quality. But Tandy list prices are usually the same as the selling prices. A price/performance evaluation versus competing printers on a street-price basis reveals the DMP 440 as something somewhat less than a great buy.

To legions of owners of discontinued Tandy computers attempting to upgrade or replace their printers, the DMP 440 may be a godsend. If you're working with a regular IBM or compatible and can't get an exceptional price on this unit, however, you will probably be happier in the long run if you look elsewhere.
—Gene Smilgiewicz

Tandy DMP 2120



Tandy, which has been making its name in recent years as a major producer of PC-compatible computers, has also been working on its printers. The DMP 2120, one of its new generation of printers, is being marketed both for Tandy machines and IBM clones.

This large 24-pin printer, which lists for $1,599, includes a draft mode and two near-letter-quality fonts: 10-pitch Courier and 12-pitch Prestige Elite. Its default control code setup is Tandy's, but it also emulates the IBM 5152 Graphics Printer.

These emulations, like most of the printer's other functions, are changed using the printer's membrane-switch panel, located on the forward right side of the printer's cover, and a 16-character LCD screen. The four switches have at least three functions each, all of which are labeled on the panel. The printer status (including on-line/off-line conditions and current typeface) is shown on the LCD.

You can change many of the printer's defaults by pressing the reset and on-line buttons simultaneously to put it into Function mode. There are six main functions: Style, which covers everything from printer emulation to print quality; Save, which

Printer Te

We’re putting TI techn

Fortune 500 companies buy an average of one printer for every three computer terminals. To give you the highest return on these dollars, Texas Instruments puts its leading-edge technologies to work.

chnologies:
ologies to work on paper.

The technology coming out of Texas Instruments makes what comes out of our printers so special. Take our OmniLaser™ Printers, for example. Each has a proprietary TI controller with more processing power than an IBM® AT®.

Texas Instruments technologies put the power of printers in a whole new light.

TI invented the integrated circuit back in 1958. In the 30 years that have followed, no one has done more to increase the power, density and capability of these devices which are at the heart of laser printing.

Flexibility, compatibility and connectivity

TI printers connect to your choice of hardware, be it IBM, Apple® or most anything else. By emulating major printer standards, TI printers also work with the vast majority of applications software you may already own.

Plug in TI's SNA/SDLC coax option and you can network many of our printers to your IBM System 3270 quickly and inexpensively. Likewise, our new twinax-compatible printers let you connect directly to an IBM System 34/36/38.

Choose TI printers for lots of reasons

Some companies buy TI printers for their sheer endurance. Our Omni 800™ series has become the virtual standard for demanding shared-resource applications like airline ticket printing.

Others choose TI printers because they're easy to use. Most anyone can learn to operate them in minutes, so training costs are next to none.

Finally, lots of people choose TI printers simply because there are lots to choose from. We offer printers for data processing, word processing, desktop publishing, point-of-sale forms and invoice printing. Whatever your application or specific need, TI makes a printer for you.

TI's semiconductor expertise allows us to create specialized components which enhance the reliability and power of laser printers.

The printers you need when your needs are demanding

Your printers shouldn't only work hard, they should keep on working hard year after year. TI printers are famous for that. After nearly 20 years of building printers, Texas Instruments has become known for many other things as well. Things like innovation, integrity, service and support. It's all part of how we're putting technology to work on paper.

To put TI technology to work for you, call toll-free 1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

saves your settings into nonvolatile memory, allowing you to create your own default; List, which lists all the selection options on the screen at approximately 1-second intervals; Self-test; Hex Dump; and Default, which returns the system to the printer's default.

Type quality is quite good, which is to be expected from a 24-pin printer. The draft quality is acceptable; it appears jagged rather than visibly made up of separate dots. The NLQ fonts are clear, solid typefaces, though I did notice some blurring at the tails of the t's. And the printer's speed moved along at a very nice 166 characters per second in draft mode.

On the downside, the printer's parallel port follows the old Tandy wiring, so owners of PC compatibles will have to buy a special Tandy cable. It contains only two NLQ fonts, whereas many of its peers hold four or five. And the manual that comes with the program can be rather inscrutable, especially in the area of control codes: several minutes of intense searching were needed to find control codes for NLQ in the Tandy emulation.

Still, if you are looking for a good, solid 24-pin printer, the DMP 2120 should certainly be on your list of possibilities.

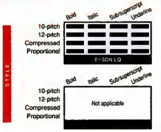
—Barbara Krasnoff

PC FACT FILE

Tandy DMP 2120
Tandy Corp.
1800 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3700
List Price: $1,599
Dimensions (HWD): 9 x 22 x 19½ in.
Weight: 49.5 lbs
Emulations: IBM Proprinter
In Short: This solid, speedy 24-pin printer has color capabilities and good-quality NLQ type, though its small number of fonts and insistence on Tandy emulation may prove limiting.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Texas Instruments Omni 800 Models 875 and 877



Texas Instruments' 24-pin Omni 800 Models 875 and 877 printers ($799 and $999, respectively) are nearly identical color dot-matrix printers that differ only in carriage width. The price differential between these two printers seems large if the only difference is a few inches of metal and plastic on which paper rests. The Model 875 prints up to 80 characters at 10 pitch, and the 877 prints 136. The four primary bands in the color ribbon permit six colors plus black.

Both models emulate the popular Epson LQ series printers: LQ-1500 for black and LQ-2500 for color. They can thus be

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Texas Instruments Omni 800 Models 875 and 877

Texas Instruments
P.O. Box 181153
Austin, TX 78718
(800) 527-3500
List Price: Model 875, $799; Model 877, $999
Dimensions (HWD): Model 875, 5.6 x 18.5 x 15.8 in.; Model 877, 5.6 x 24.1 x 15.8 in.
Weight: Model 875, 30.9 lbs.; Model 877, 37.0 lbs.
Emulations: Epson LQ-2500
In Short: Inexpensive and unexceptional 24-pin four-color dot matrix printers.

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSIWYG GOBBLEDEGOOP

Finally, the Next Generation in Business Form Processing Software.

Per:FORM uses the What You See Is What You Get (WYSIWYG) principle. It was designed with one thing in mind: making it easy for you to create, print and fill in business forms on your IBM PC or compatible.

"Per:FORM from Delrina Technology is the first PC product I've seen that not only holds a candle to the Macintosh products, but actually outperforms them all in some way or another." (Stewart Alsop, PC Letter August 1988).

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS FORMS
Travel expenses...invoices...tax forms...time sheets...packing slips...You can create forms of every style and complexity from scratch or from dozens of popular templates that we provide. Even scan in your existing forms for fast and inexpensive alterations.

DESIGN AND CREATE PROFESSIONAL QUALITY FORMS
Per:FORM uses a graphic environment that incorporates pull-down windows, click and point instructions and the same user interface as Ventura Publisher.

Exceptional features such as:

- combs (boxes with multiple lines) and round cornered boxes
- text in different sizes and fonts, shadings, italics and underlines
- horizontal and vertical text on the same page
- import graphics and logos

FILL IN FORMS EASILY
Per:FORM's unique form fill capabilities let you fill in forms on the screen. Fill features include math entries, data verification, on-line help, date and time stamps. Even automatically fill in forms by importing data from your ASCII files.

OUT Per:FORM THE REST
With Per:FORM you can store your forms on disk or print what you need. Per:FORM supports all major graphic formats, MS-DOS graphic monitors, mice, laser and dot-matrix printers.

Per:FORM RIGHT NOW - THERE'S NO EXCUSE!
Call 1-(800)-268-6082 - it's only $259.95.

And with our 60-DAY NO EXCUSES GUARANTEE, we'll refund your money if you're not absolutely satisfied - no ifs, ands or buts!

SPECIAL OFFER
Get a Mitsubishi Mouse ($79.50 value) for only $39.95. Call for details.

Per:FORM

Next Generation Form Processing Software

delrina technology inc.

Per:FORM© Delrina Technology Inc. All Rights Reserved. Per:FORM and Delrina are trademarks of Delrina Technology Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks or tradenames of their respective owners. Runs with Digital Research GEM®/3 system software (included). Delrina Technology Inc., 4454 Genesee St., Buffalo, N.Y. 14225 (716)835-0405. In Canada-10 Brentcliffe Rd., Suite 210, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4G 3Y2 (416) 423-0456

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fully controlled by most word processing packages to produce underlined, bold, double-strike, italic, super- and subscript, and double-sized characters. If your word processor drives only a 9-pin Epson JX-80, you can use it, but your output will suffer aspect distortion.

LEDs indicate power-on, on-line, error condition, or paper-out. The latter two can signal by blinking as well as by simply staying lit and are accompanied by various tone signals according to the error.

There are also the standard on-line and reset (top-of-form) buttons, as well as line-feed, form-feed, and insert sheet. Insert sheet controls paper parking to reduce curling and lifts the paper bail when the paper scrolls into a flattened position. Above the last three buttons are alternative functions when you go into memory mode and press on-line and reset together.

Four more buttons let you toggle typestyle (internal and cartridge), print mode (draft, high-density, and letter quality), character pitch (10, 12, 17, and proportional) and line spacing (3, 4, 6, and 8). All toggled attributes can also be set by software, and you can panel-select whether the host word-processing program can override your manual settings. Battery-powered memory saves your defaults at power-down. The factory sets print mode to LQ for the narrow printer and draft quality for the wide.

Draft speeds for the printers were clocked at 104.6 characters per second for the Model 875 and 112.5 cps for the Model 877. Near-letter-quality was timed at 53.2 cps and 57.5 cps respectively.

The default typeface for these printers is a sterile Gothic, though the manufacturer says it will eventually migrate toward the more businesslike Courier. Additional font cartridges for Prestige Elite, Orator, Courier, and OCR-A are available for $65 apiece. You can also design your own fonts if you have the patience for it. Fabric ribbons cost $15 in black, $25 in color.

Other options available with these printers include a six-foot parallel cable ($35), a serial interface cartridge ($65), a 64K buffer upgrade over the installed 7K ($115), and a tractor feeder ($100 for the narrow model, $150 for the wide). A single-bin sheet-feeder ($225) can be upgraded to dual-bin for $150.—**Dean Hannotte**

Toshiba P321SLC

STYLE

QUME SPRINT 11	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

Toshiba's new color printer ($949) may not make headlines, but it is good, solid, and could be an asset in business situations.

The compact, lightweight printer oper-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba P321SLC
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 583-3000
List Price: $949
Dimensions (HWD): 6 x 16 x 15 in.
Weight: 18.6 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter; Qume Sprint 11
In Short: This small but powerful 24-pin color printer provides good print quality, fair print speed, and an especially user-friendly interface that lets you select printer defaults and menu choices.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ates through a 16-character LCD screen and six switches: Select, Eject, and two sets of buttons labeled "Prev." and "Next."

Although this is a very simple setup, it does give you options to a great variety of printer features. Toshiba has endowed the P321SLC with several different menu systems, all of which are accessible through the control panel. The first, the main menu, handles the options that Toshiba apparently decided were most often changed

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **ALPS Allegro 24**
- **IBM Quickwriter**
- **NEC Pinwriter 5200**
- **Okidata Microline 320 and 321**

At the low end of the 9-pin dot matrix market we found nothing this year that could beat the $289 Panasonic KX-P1091i, a 1987 Editor's Choice that is well on its way to becoming a classic. It's still in production and is available through many discount houses.

The most successful of this year's 9-pin crop is the 164-character-per-second Okidata Microline 320 (the 321 is the wide-carriage version). It's bigger, heavier, and $210 more expensive than the Panasonic, but there's no arguing with its extraordinary speed, output quality, ease of operation, and overall ergonomic design. It has good letter-quality output and can emulate Epson FX printers and the IBM Proprinter. It's good to see Okidata so strongly in the dot matrix printer game again.

For those who buy only IBM equipment, the more expensive 178-cps Proprinter III and wide-carriage Proprinter III XL ($649 and $899, respectively) carry on the top-quality Proprinter tradition.

This year's 24-pin winners are from traditional printer experts. At the low end, the ALPS Allegro 24 is a svelte, flatbed machine that produces outstanding LQ output at 72 cps for just $499. Though its speed isn't quite as good as its competitors', the value of the entire package is unmatched.

NEC has always had strong entries in the 24-pin printer market, and this year's Pinwriter 5200 (138 cps) is no exception. It's an outstanding value for the $799 price, offering quick, smooth performance with excellent-quality print.

Also keep in mind last year's Editor's Choice in this price range, the Epson LQ-850. Still available, and sometimes heavily discounted, this printer's bang-for-the-buck performance has withstood the test of time. It delivers 153 cps at the same $799 as the NEC machine.

The top-of-the-line 24-pin award goes to the exciting new IBM Quickwriter. The list price, $1,699, is no bargain, but with a draft speed of 222 cps, excellent output quality, a full range of paper-handling functions and options, the ability to take carbon ribbons for sharper letter-quality output, and rugged IBM construction, this is a printer without peer. The closest contender is Epson's LQ-2550. It's $200 cheaper than the IBM, but its speeds are about one-third slower than the Quickwriter's.

A special mention in the data processing category goes to the Epson DFX-5000, a 63-pound, $2,199 behemoth that spews forth printouts at 314 cps in high-speed-draft mode. Its ability to switch effortlessly between two separate tractor feeds is amazing to see.

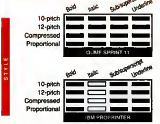
by users: pitch, emulation, lines per inch, quiet mode on/off, page length, and font. If you want to change such items as bidirectional printing or a carriage-return function, you go on to the extended menu. The Configure menu changes the printer's power-up configuration to any new defaults you wish (for example, you can have the printer come up in IBM Proprinter rather than Toshiba emulation); the Modify menu allows you to change the main menu to display only those options you want it to; and finally, the Print menu will cause the printer to produce either a test pattern or a listing of the present configuration.

The P321SLC will not break any speed records, but at about 102 characters per second draft and 47 cps near-letter-quality, it performs satisfactorily. It is also quiet; in normal mode it tested at 69 dB, way below many of its peers, and came down to a hushed (if slow) 66 dB in quiet mode. Type quality was also quite acceptable; the draft type was especially readable, and although I felt the NLQ Courier type was a bit too bold, the 12-character-per-inch Prestige Elite had a very clean, sharp look.

One cautionary note: although the P321SLC is highly recommended, Toshiba's technical assistance line is not. The first printer Toshiba sent us was flawed, and when I called Toshiba's help line, the man on the other end was brusque and impatient, and did not seem terribly knowledgeable about the printer (when I explained a problem I was having in printing a set of straight ASCII characters, he complained, "I can't do anything unless I have the software you're using").

The P321SLC is certainly not an inexpensive printer. But if you have some need for a color printer and you also want a printer that provides high-quality print and a flexible user interface, then the Toshiba P321SLC is a very good deal.
—Barbara Krasnoff

Toshiba P351SX



	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	■	■	■
12-pitch	■	■	■	■
Compressed	■	■	■	■
Proportional	■	■	■	■

QUME SPRINT 11

	Bold	Italic	Sub/superscript	Underline
10-pitch	■	□	■	■
12-pitch	■	□	■	■
Compressed	■	□	■	■
Proportional	■	□	■	■

IBM PROPRINTER

Toshiba was among the pioneers of the 24-pin dot matrix printer. Its line of 24-pin models has now entered its second generation, and the wide-carriage P351SX ($1,599) heads that line.

A two-line LCD on the front panel of the machine lets you display the printer's current and available settings one at a time. A set of membrane buttons controls the LCD and lets you browse through multi-level menus of print options. It's easy to make temporary changes in font, pitch, and other frequently altered settings from the simple main menu.

A particularly nice feature of the P351SX is that it automatically parks the tractor-feed paper when you pull the paper-bail lever forward. This keeps the paper from becoming curled over a long period of time. When you unpark the paper, the printer will automatically realign the top of the page with the printhead. And the best of all, is that you can load single sheets using friction-feed while the tractor-fed paper is parked.

Single-bin or dual-bin cut-sheet feeders are available as options, as well as a combination sheet/envelope feeder. We tested the Toshiba P351SX's sheet/envelope feeder and found that it generally performed well, although not without the occasional paper jam.

High-speed mode produces a respectably fast 186 characters per second in quite readable print, although horizontal lines have an annoying squiggle to them. The printer also offers four very attractive near-letter-quality fonts: Courier, Prestige Elite, an additional serif font, and a sans serif. Proportionally spaced NLQ type zips out at 105 cps, and it usually takes a rather close inspection to distinguish it from typewritten text.

You have the choice of several different pitches or proportional spacing for all NLQ fonts and pitches ranging from 10 to 20 characters per inch for the high-speed font. The printer also supports a full complement of enhancements such as italic, boldface, double-height, double-width, subscript, and superscript for all fonts. And Toshiba offers an assortment of downloadable fonts and plug-in font cartridges at extra cost.

The P351SX performed well on our graphics speed tests. In our high-order ASCII character test, it printed most of the characters with no problem. However, the printer forced us to enter escape codes to print most of the foreign language characters.

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Toshiba P351SX
Toshiba America Inc.
Information Systems Division
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 583-3000
List Price: $1,599
Dimensions (HWD): 5 x 23 x 15.5 in.
Weight: 33 lbs.
Emulations: IBM Proprinter, 5152 Graphics Printer; Qume Sprint 11. Emulation cartridges available for Diablo 630, Epson JX (FX, MX, and RX compatible), and Epson LQ.
In Short: This easy-to-operate 24-pin printer offers some appealing built-in features, as well as a good range of add-ons. Its four NLQ type fonts are quite attractive.

CIRCLE **628** ON READER SERVICE CARD

In our testing we encountered one rather disturbing problem. The weight of the type would often vary inexplicably throughout a printed document, so that some parts appeared much darker than others. Sometimes the unevenness was very pronounced, while at other times it was barely noticeable, and it became less prominent as the ribbon became worn. We tested a second P351SX and found the same problem, but a new ribbon solved it. Since we have also experienced this problem with Toshiba's P321SL (the P351SX's narrow-carriage cousin) and its predecessor, the P321, it seems that it's inherent in either the design of this printer line or its ribbons.

The Toshiba P351SX offers versatility and a wide range of printing features. Its front-panel options menu and its paper-parking facility make it especially easy to use. The printer's tendency toward unevenly weighted printing, however, means you may not always be able to count on high-quality output.—**Robert Kendall**

HOLD EVERYTHING!™ NOW THE MAGIC OF FAST INFORMATION IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

> *"Dynamite! It may be the best software program I have ever used. For anyone in a people oriented business or profession, it is an absolute must."*
> *Frank J. Johns*
> *Director, HighFlight Ltd., Inc.*

Hold Everything!™ An Amazing RAM-Resident Personal Information Manager New from Dac! Everybody needs to remember people, places, things and events. And discarding an important phone number, misplacing a folder, or losing a business card can cost you time and money. Now you can throw away those scraps of paper, rid your desk of the clutter and give your memory a rest. Hold Everything! is a remarkable personal information manager that will revolutionize the way you organize your home or business. Hold Everything! lets you store data and then magically transforms it into meaningful records in the blink of an eye.

Easy to install. Fun to use. Designed for home or office. This RAM-resident program allows you to immediately recall information in just a couple of keystrokes. Dazzle your friends and impress your colleagues and clients with "tip of the tongue" information.

"Thank you for inventing this product! It has not only made us more productive, but more profitable!" writes Alan Weinkrantz, Consultant.

Minutes after installation, you can begin to enter data by using the predefined format fields or create your own. Setting up multiple files and organizing each differently is limited only by your imagination. Be amazed with the use of hot keys for instant access to your data.

Hold Everything! lets you be in control of the things that need remembering!

"Fast and convenient. It has good report capabilities, can churn out mailing lists, and easily switches between separate data bases," wrote Computer Software News.

Hold Everything! allows for custom reporting with printing and screen-viewing capability. Custom labeling and envelopes are a snap, because enhancing your professional image is at your fingertips.

Now The Magic of Hold Everything!™ and DacEasy™ Word Combined! Easily transfer any or all of your files from Hold Everything! into DacEasy Word to generate form letters with the Mail List Manager feature. Hold Everything! automatically creates the mail list file for easy mail merge processing. And, you'll find DacEasy Word the perfect partner for your business or personal use. Recognized for its simple installation and remarkable features, Word is one of the most intuitive word processors on the market today! You'll be amazed at its simplicity and fast performance featuring pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, dictionary, multiple windows, plus so much more.

"Like its number-crunching sibling (DacEasy Accounting), DacEasy Word doesn't skimp on features." Chicago Tribune

Hold Everything! and Word — two outstanding DacEasy programs with incomparable value and quality. Together, a one-of-a-kind productivity package, that's hard to beat!

To order DacEasy™ Hold Everything! by mail send $99.95, DacEasy™ Word $69.95 to Dac Software, Inc. (address below). (Plus $7.50 shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside the U.S.)

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DacEasy™

Call 1-800-992-7779
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

Insilco

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles. DOS 2.1 or later. Minimum 256K memory with two 360K floppies* or one 720K floppy or hard disk. Monochrome, CGA or EGA display adaptor and monitor. Printer optional. *Context sensitive help not available with dual 360K floppy system. Trademarks: IBM PC/XT/AT, and EGA, CGA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. DacEasy and Hold Everything! are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #104

A lot of computer for your money... plus a one-year warranty!

- 12MHz 80286 processor
- 0 Wait State
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard.

Bentley
Computer Products

Bentley-286/12

Base System **$1095**

- **With 40MB HD** Seagate®, 28ms **$1525**
- **With 70MB HD** MiniScribe®, 28ms **$1715**

The Price/Performance Leaders!

Monographics Card
Text mode: 80 col. x 25 lines; graphics mode: 720 x 348; parallel port **$53**

Samsung Monitor
12" flat screen with tilt and swivel base . . **$95**

Mono Combo
Monographics card and monitor **$139**

EGA Card
640 x 350, 256KB display RAM **$159**

EGA Monitor
14" tube, 13" diagonal high-resolution **$349**

EGA Combo
EGA card and monitor **$489**

Color Card
640 × 200 color graphics card **$53**

Color Monitor
12" tube, CGA monitor **$239**

Color Combo
CGA card and monitor **$289**

Mice-Indispensible for desktop publishing applications, mice provide easy cursor movement for a variety of software packages.

Logitech® Bus Mouse **$89**

Logitech C7 Serial Mouse **$79**

MS® Bus Mouse **$119**

Genius® GM-6+ Serial Mouse *with Dr. Halo III™* ... **$55**

Modems-All are compatible with popular communication standards and have auto answer, auto redial, and auto voice/data switching. External modems include LED status indicators and require modem cable for hookup.

300/1200 Baud Internal Modem **$69**

300/1200/2400 Baud Internal Modem **$139**

300/1200 Baud External Modem **$89**

2400 Baud External Modem ... **$159**

Expansion Explosion!

XT-MFC-A six-function expansion card: 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software.
Only **$199**

MEM-576-Memory expansion card that fits in a short slot and supports either 64KB or 256KB chips. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 192KB, 384KB or 576KB.
Only **$35**

Orchid Tiny Turbo-80286 processing speed for your PC.
Only **$279**

AT-MFC-for IBM PC® or AT®. Up to 1.5MB memory expansion, serial & parallel port. Comes with 0KB.
Only **$110**

EMS-Expanded-Memory-Specification card compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft memory specification. Comes with 0KB, expandable to 2MB. Includes utility software.

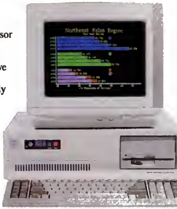
PC Version
Only **$99**

AT Version
Only **$119**

Coprocessors

8087-3 (5MHz)	$129
8087-2 (8MHz)	$159
80287-6 (6MHz)	$199
80287-8 (8MHz)	$269
80287-10 (10MHz)	$329

- 10MHz 80286 processor
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Keyboard.



- Turbo-charged XT-compatible 8088 processor running at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM
- One 360KB floppy drive
- Controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 150-watt power supply
- Keyboard.

Bentley-286/10

Base System	$995
• With 40MB HD Seagate, 28ms	$1419
• With 70MB HD MiniScribe, 28ms	$1639

Bentley Turbo-10

Base System	$599
• With 30MB HD MiniScribe, 65ms	$899
• With 40MB HD MiniScribe, 61ms	$959

Enhance your Bentley with our popular add-on products!

AT Hard Drives

- High Quality • Low Price
- High Performance
- High Capacity Storage
- One-Year Limited Warranty

40MB Seagate (28ms)	$439
43MB MiniScribe (25ms)	$459
70MB MiniScribe (28ms)	$649

Panasonic 1092i Printer-Cost-effective and fast! Prints 240cps draft and 48cps near letter quality. Nine-pin print head and parallel interface.

Only. . . **$349**

PC Hard Disk Kits- Quality hard disk kits for the IBM PC and compatibles. Each kit includes a half-height Winchester hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, software, mounting hardware, and illustrated manual.

20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	$279
30MB MiniScribe (65ms)	$339
40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	$369
20MB For the Compaq Portable	$299

360KB Diskette Drives- Convenience and compatibility.

For PCs	$99
For ATs	$109

AT I/O-Serial port and parallel port.

Only **$59**

PC I/O-Serial, parallel, and game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup.

Only **$65**

Bentley

Computer Products

1700 Still Meadow Cove **Round Rock, Tx. 78681**

Amazing prices on quality computers and add-on products. Free UPS ground shipping in the continental U.S.A. Thirty-day, money-back guarantee (does not include return freight). No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, COD, or cashier's check. Fortune 1000, university, and institution purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices are subject to change without notice. One-year limited warranty.

Sales Hours: Mon.— Fri. 8 a.m.— 9 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.— 5 p.m.
Tech. Support: Mon.— Fri. 9 a.m.— 5 p.m.

Order Toll Free

800-234-4442

Tech Support: 512-250-8202

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our name has been on millions of monitors, it's just been spelled differently.

14" Superscan, VGA, EGA, and CGA color
and 12" monochrome monitors available now from your dealer.

GoldStar

The Brightest Star in Electronics

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Goldstar Technology, Inc. 1130 East Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, California 94086 (408) 737-8575

"Eagle" video image © Truevision, Inc. 1988

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)

In the 5-year history of the *PC Magazine* printer project, reviews of 483 printers have been published. Of this large and varied group, 298 printers are still in production or at least still available through retailers. This index lists each of those 298 machines—some of which have been around since 1984—along with the type of printer, the highest speed achieved in PC Labs benchmark tests, the name of a newer replacement model (where applicable), and current pricing information. Also listed are the volume, issue, and page number of the original review.

Note that from 1986 on, laser printer speeds have been measured in pages per minute (ppm) rather than characters per second (cps). The 123-cps rating of the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet turns out to be equivalent to 7.4 ppm. For detailed evaluations of the 90 new printers tested this year, see the reviews that precede the index.

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Replaced by	Current price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	Reader service number
A									
Acer	LP-76	L	5.8 ppm		$1,999	7	18	112	667
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT Accel-500	DM	182 cps		$1,285	7	18	234	697
Advanced Matrix Technology	AMT 250 Office Printer	DM (C)	160 cps	AMT Accel-500	$1,285	8	19	252	
ALPS	Allegro 24	DM	72 cps		$499	7	18	228	699
ALPS	ALQ200	DM	123 cps		$695	6	19	249	
ALPS	ALQ300	DM	123 cps		$995	6	19	249	
ALPS	ASP1000	DM	47 cps		$299	7	18	230	700
ALPS	LPX600	L	5.7 ppm		$2,795	7	18	114	665
ALPS	P2000	DM	138 cps		$995	5	19	201	
ALPS	P2100	DM	173 cps		$1,595	5	19	224	
ALPS	P2400C	DM	170 cps		$1,395	6	19	250	
ALPS	P2424C	DM	133 cps		$1,495	7	18	233	698
Apple	LaserWriter Plus	L	6.1 ppm	LaserWriter IINT	$4,599	5	19	298	
Apple	LaserWriter IINT	L	6.4 ppm		$4,599	7	18	116	666
Apple	LaserWriter IINTX	L	7.8 ppm		$6,599	7	18	116	666
AST	TurboLaser	L	7.5 ppm	TurboLaser/PS	$5,495	5	19	286	
AT&T	477	DM (C)	144 cps		$1,695	5	19	232	
Axonix	ThinWrite 100	DM	60 cps		$499	6	19	255	
B									
BDS	Laser 630/8	L	75 cps	Laser 630/8E	$2,495	4	19	176	
Blaser	The Blaser	L	6.7 ppm	Blaser Star 2	$2,395	5	19	270	
Blaser	BlaserStar	L	5.5 ppm	Blaser Star 2	$2,395	6	19	154	
Blaser	Blaser Ster 2	L	7.4 ppm		$2,395	7	18	120	664
Brother	HL-8	L	7.3 ppm		$2,695	7	18	123	663
Brother	HR-20	DW	21 cps		$549	8	19	380	
Brother	HR-40	DW	31 cps		$899	6	19	380	
Brother	M-1109	DM	53 cps		$299	5	19	146	
Brother	M-1509	DM	78 cps	M-1709	$749	5	19	160	
Brother	M-1709	DM	127 cps		$749	6	19	255	
Brother	M-1724L	DM	99 cps		$949	7	18	238	696
Brother	2024L	DM	71 cps	M-1724L	$949	5	19	212	
Brother	M-2518	DM	123 cps		$1,295	7	18	240	695
Brother	M-4018	DM	258 cps		$1,795	8	19	260	
Brother	Twinriter 5	DM/DW	77 cps	Twinriter 6	$1,395	5	19	212	
Brother	Twinriter 6	DM/DW	99 cps		$1,395	6	19	261	
C									
Canon	BJ-130	IJ	68 cps		$1,095	7	18	243	644
Canon	LBP-8II	L	7.4 ppm		$2,750	6	19	155	
Canon	LBP-8IIT	L	7.5 ppm		$3,950	7	18	126	653
Canon	PJ-1080A	IJ (C)	23 cps		$699	3	23	361	
CIE	LIPS 10 Plus	L	8.9 ppm		$3,295	6	19	158	
CIE	TriPrinter CI-3500 Model 20	DM	247 cps	TriPrinter C5000	$2,195	4	19	160	
Citizen	MSP-40	DM	105 cps		$499	7	18	244	694
Citizen	MSP-55	DM	119 cps		$829	7	18	245	671

C=color, DW=daisy wheel, DM=dot matrix, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, TT=thermal transfer, T=thimble

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Replaced by	Current price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	Reader service number
D									
Citizen	Overture 110	L	10.3 ppm		$1,995	7	18	128	662
Citizen	Tribute 124	DM	102 cps		$749	7	16	248	693
Citizen	Tribute 224	DM	91 cps		$949	8	19	264	
C. Itoh	C-310 XP	DM	157 cps		$699	5	19	174	
C. Itoh	C-315 XP	DM	150 cps		$899	5	19	174	
C. Itoh	C-715A	DM	145 cps		$1,295	6	19	267	
C. Itoh	C-615	DM	195 cps		$1,995	8	19	268	
C. Itoh	CI-2500	DM	144 cps		$1,049	7	16	248	692
C. Itoh	Jet-Setter	L	4.9 ppm	Jat-Setter II	$2,195	8	19	162	
C. Itoh	Jet-Settar II	L	4.9 ppm		$2,195	7	18	145	643
C. Itoh	LIPS II	L	9 ppm		$3,545	7	18	147	652
C. Itoh	Printmaster F10-55	DW	45 cps	StarWriter F10-55	$1,749	3	23	311	
C. Itoh	ProWriter C-310 CXP	DM	177 cps		$749	6	19	270	
C. Itoh	ProWriter jr. Plus	DM	72 cps		$369	6	19	272	
C. Itoh	StarWriter D10-40	DW	31 cps		$1,049	5	19	330	
C. Itoh	Triprinter CI-5000	DM	247 cps		$1,995	7	18	250	691
C. Itoh	8510SP	DM	86 cps		$569	3	23	142	
Copal USA	Writehand 5930	DM	173 cps		$1,195	7	16	253	870
Copal USA	Writehand 8730	DM	91 cps		$995	7	18	255	890
D									
Daisy Systems	M45Q	DM	37 cps		$995	3	23	313	
Data Technology	CrystalPrint VIII	L	8 ppm		$2,495	8	19	168	
Dataproducts	LZR 1230	L	8 ppm		$3,695	6	19	187	
Dataproducts	LZR 1260	L	10 ppm		$7,995	7	18	149	851
Dataproducts	SI 480	IJ	288 cps		$2,795	7	18	255	687
Dataproducts	6070 Plus	DM	250 cps		$1,595	7	16	261	689
Dataproducts	9044	DM	102 cps		$1,099	7	18	262	688
Datasouth	DS 180	DM	126 cps		$1,395	3	23	223	
Datasouth	DS 220	DM	150 cps		$1,695	3	23	226	
Destiny	Laser Act I	L	5.8 ppm		$2,395	8	19	177	
Diconix	150	IJ	65 cps		$479	5	19	158	
Diconix	300	IJ	96 cps		$599	7	18	264	686
Diconix	300w	IJ	96 cps		$749	7	18	264	686
Digital Equipmant Corp.	LA 210	DM	138 cps		$1,760	3	23	213	
Digital Equipment Corp.	LN03	L	7.4 ppm		$2,895	5	19	278	
F									
Epson	DFX-5000	DM	266 cps		$2,199	7	16	287	685
Epson	EX-800	DM	115 cps		$699	5	19	178	
Epson	FX-86E	DM	129 cps		$549	6	19	272	
Epson	FX-286E	DM	138 cps		$799	8	19	272	
Epson	FX-850	DM	136 cps		$549	7	18	267	684
Epson	FX-1050	DM	138 cps		$799	7	18	287	684
Epson	GQ-3500	L	5.4 ppm		$2,499	8	19	176	
Epson	LQ-500	DM	86 cps		$495	7	18	268	683
Epson	LQ-800	DM	105 cps	LQ-850	$849	5	19	185	
Epson	LQ-850	DM	153 cps		$849	8	19	275	
Epson	LQ-950	DM	126 cps		$949	7	18	274	682
Epson	LQ-1000	DM	105 cps	LQ-1050	$1,199	5	19	185	
Epson	LQ-1050	DM	163 cps		$1,199	6	19	275	
Epson	LQ-2500	DM	104 cps		$1,449	5	19	226	
Epson	LQ-2500	DM (C)	133 cps		$1,449	6	19	276	
Epson	LQ-2550	DM	138 cps		$1,499	7	18	278	681
Epson	LX-800	DM	105 cps		$299	8	19	283	
F									
Facit	B3100	DM	149 cps		$745	8	19	284	

C=color, DW=daisy wheel, DM=dot matrix, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, TT=thermal transfar, T=thimbla

Manage the forest with the Trees.

Finding your way through files and directories is like being lost in the Great North Woods. Unless you have the Trees to guide you: XTree and XTreePro disk management software.

XTree became a leading PC utility by making disk management easy. Even for novice users. XTree graphically displays the file directory structure; it's like a road map of the disk. You can move, copy, delete, rename, print and find files across directories with a single keystroke. Even reorganize an entire disk in just minutes.

XTreePro adds power, speed, and new productivity features to XTree's elegant simplicity. So you can simultaneously work with files on more than one drive. Prevent accidental deletions of protected files. Edit files and execute programs from within XTreePro. Even re-execute a DOS command without retyping—just point, edit and go. XTreePro lets every user manage a disk like a professional.

Look for XTree and XTreePro in dramatic new packaging at most leading computer and software dealers. If you're already using XTree or another disk management program, call (800) 634-5545 (in California: 800-551-5353) for details on our generous XTreePro trade-up offer.

And join more than half a million PC users who are managing the forest.
With the Trees.

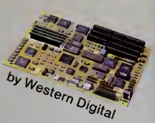
XTREE
COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
Telephone (805) 541-0604.

XTree and XTreePro are trademarks of XTree Company, a subsidiary of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Introducing the fastest, smallest, "all in one" 12.5 MHZ loop 286 Computer.

1 Intel® 80286 Based Computer Dual Speed 6.25-12.5 MHz. 0/1 Wait State. Uses latest surface mount technology by Western Digital.

2 Using 256K or 1 MB x 9 SIMM RAM. Expandable to 4 MB.

3 Built-in Paradise EGA 640 x 480

4 Built-in floppy Drive Controller. Supports 3.5 or 5.25 inch or drives.

5 Built-in hard disk controller. MFM type, allow 1:1 Interleave with a 32K cache of static RAM.

6 Built-in 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 P/S 2° compatible mouse ports.

7 Built-in CMOS calendar/clock & system configuration.

8 Supports O/S 2® & Novell®.

Their "options" are our built-in "standards".

- WD 286 Main Board
- 12.5 MHz
- 640K RAM
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Phoenix or WD BIOS
- Mouse Port
- Paradise EGA
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Mini Case
- Power Supply

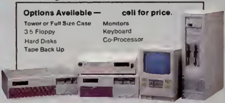
FCC 'B' Approved

loop 286

BASIC SYSTEM $1275

IF BUNDLED WITH PAGE PERFECT AND DR. DOS ADD $120

Configuration Options.



Options Available — call for price.

- Tower or Full Size Case
- 3.5 Floppy
- Hard Disks
- Tape Back Up
- Monitors
- Keyboard
- Co-Processor

Music Loop !!!

Introducing New Music System Loop Music Synthesizer Card

***** The Hardware**

Loop Music Synthesizer Card consists of 12 channels (voices) stereo music output, with 32 preset instruments. It has a built-in stereo amplifier to drive speakers, headphones or home stereo directly.

***** The Software**

- Background Music
- Album Playing
- Composer
- Auto Bass Chord Rhythm Compiler
- Sing-Along
- Animated Play
- User's Software Interface
- Define Instrument
- Intelligent Organ
- Music Teacher

$299 value

$169 with the purchase of any Loop Computer System.

Vertex

Advanced Research, Inc.

800-521-4892

In CA (714) 835-1919
Fax: (714) 835-3238

1111 Town & Country Road, Unit 50
Orange, CA 92668

VISA

We are committed to offering you the highest quality products you can count on, the type of service you deserve and the pricing you need.

- Free One Year Warranty
- Free Credit Card Usage
- Free 30 Day, money back guarantees
- Free shipping with Prepaid Order. Add 2% per order for shipping and handling. All prices are subject to change without notice

Come to see us at Comdex. Booth #R20A (Main Hall)

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)

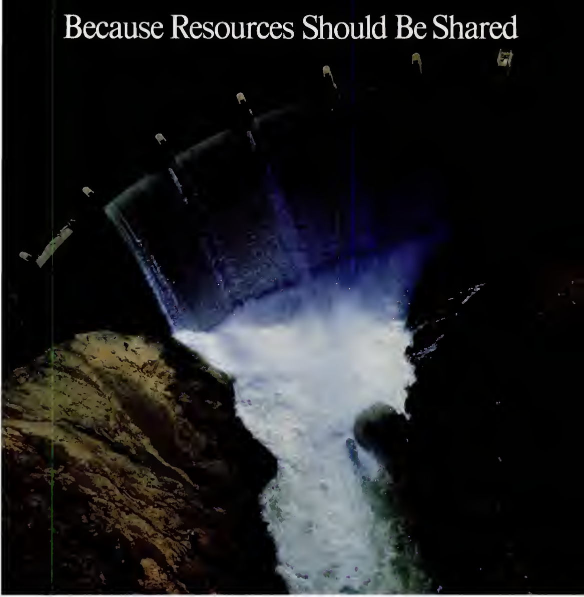
Company neme	Product	Type	Speed	Replaced by	Current price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	Reader service number
F									
Facit	B3150	DM	154 cps		$895	6	19	284	
Facit	B3350	DM	136 cps		$995	6	19	286	
Facit	D2000	DM	25 cps		$795	5	19	319	
Florida Date	OSP 130	DM	314 cps	Model 130	$3,995	3	23	243	
Fortis	DM1310	DM	93 cps		$299	6	19	288	
Fortis	DM2010	DM	115 cps		$479	5	19	156	
Fortis	DM2015	DM	102 cps		$599	5	19	156	
Fortis	DX41	DW	31 cps		$799	6	19	383	
Fujitsu	DL2400	DM	111 cps		$1,495	5	19	220	
Fujitsu	DL2600	DM	170 cps		$1,545	6	19	288	
Fujitsu	DL3400	DM	143 cps		$925	8	19	291	
Fujitsu	DL5600	DM	230 cps		$2,195	7	18	276	669
Fujitsu	DX2300	DM	129 cps		$645	6	19	292	
Fujitsu	DX2400	DM	157 cps		$845	6	19	292	
Fujitsu	SP320	DW	41 cps		$1,395	3	23	324	
Fujitsu	SP320E	DW	41 cps		$1,595	5	19	338	
G									
Genicom	Centronics PagePrinter 8	L	7.5 ppm		$2,295	6	19	179	
Genicom	Centronics Printstation 220	DM	99 cps		$655	6	19	297	
Genicom	Centronics Printstation 240	DM	84 cps	Centronics Printstation 220	$655	4	19	152	
Genicom	Centronics Printstation 351 PC	DM	144 cps		$1,850	4	19	164	
Genicom	1020	DM	111 cps		$1,065	5	19	194	
Genicom	3310/Color	DM (C)	150 cps		$2,295	5	19	252	
Genicom	3320 Quiet	DM	144 cps		$2,395	4	19	166	
Genicom	3410	L	230 cps		$2,450	4	19	170	
Genicom	5010	L	8.5 ppm		$3,395	6	19	182	
Genicom	GLP	DM	29 cps		$320	3	23	154	
I									
Hermes	615 Professional Color Printer	DM (C)	96 cps		$2,995	4	19	174	
Hermes	PC-4	DM (C)	173 cps		$2,995	5	19	254	
Hermes	Parsonel Computar Printer I	DM	128 cps		$1,195	4	19	161	
Honeywell-Bull	Bull 4/66	DM	235 cps		$2,400	6	19	302	
Hewlett-Packard	DeskJet	IJ	61 cps		$995	7	18	279	624
Hewlett-Packard	LaserJet	L	123 cps		$3,495	3	23	394	
Hewlett-Packard	LaserJet 500 Plus	L	7.4 ppm		$4,495	5	19	288	
Hewlett-Peckard	LaserJat Series II	L	7.5 ppm		$2,595	6	19	185	
Hewlett-Packard	PaintJet	IJ	78 cps		$1,395	6	19	297	
Hawlett-Packard	RuggedWriter	DM	173 cps		$1,695	7	18	280	621
Hewlett-Packard	ThinkJet	IJ	70 cps		$495	3	23	172	
I									
IBM	4216 Parsonal Pageprinter	L	5.6 ppm		$4,999	7	18	150	650
IBM	Proprinter II	DM	129 cps		$549	6	19	304	
IBM	Proprinter II XL	DM	111 cps		$799	7	18	282	622
IBM	Proprinter III	DM	173 cps		$649	7	18	285	668
IBM	Proprinter III XL	DM	173 cps		$899	7	18	285	668
IBM	Proprinter XL	DM	119 cps		$799	5	19	186	
IBM	Proprinter X24	DM	172 cps		$799	8	19	307	
IBM	Quickwritar	DM	192 cps		$1,699	7	18	285	660
IBM	Quietwriter Model 2	TT	28 cps		$1,399	5	19	226	
IBM	Quietwriter III	TT	81 cps		$1,899	6	19	312	
Imagen	Innovator ImageStation	L	7 ppm	ImageStation 15	$5,595	5	19	299	
Infoscribe	800	DM	108 cps		$1,795	5	19	245	
Infoscribe	1100	DM	102 cps		$1,590	7	18	286	680
Infoscribe	1400	DM	173 cps		$1,845	7	18	290	679

C=color, DW=daisy wheel, DM=dot matrix, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, TT=thermal trensfer, T=thimble

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Replaced by	Current price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	Reader service number
K									
Kyocera	F-1000A	L	6.4 ppm		$2,695	7	16	152	619
Kyocera	F-1010	L	9.2 ppm	F-1000A	$2,895	6	19	186	
Kyocera	F-2010	L	6.8 ppm		$4,695	6	19	188	
Kyocera	F-3010	L	16 ppm		$8,395	6	19	190	
L									
Laser Connection	Big Kiss II	L	7.5 ppm		$4,495	6	19	192	
Laser Connection	PS Jet	L	6.3 ppm	PS Jet Plus	$2,995	6	16	194	
M									
Mannesmann Tally	85	DM	69 cps		$499	5	19	164	
Mennesmenn Tally	67	DM	113 cps		$599	6	19	317	
Mannesmann Tally	90	IJ	101 cps		$799	6	16	317	
Mannesmann Telly	222	DM	89 cps		$899	7	18	291	659
Mannesmann Tally	230/24	DM	108 cps		$1,499	7	18	291	678
Mannesmann Tally	290	DM	133 cps		$1,199	5	19	208	
Mannesmann Tally	330	DM	190 cps		$1,676	6	19	320	
Mannesmann Tally	340	DM	150 cps		$2,276	7	16	292	658
Mannesmann Tally	490	DM	247 cps		$2,799	5	19	250	
Mennesmenn Tally	910	L	9 ppm		$3,695	8	16	167	
MPi	Solution Series SX	DM	116 cps		$795	4	19	142	
N									
NEC	Pinwriter P5XL	DM (C)	123 cps		$1,295	5	19	232	
NEC	Pinwriter P7	DM	111 cps		$1,049	5	19	206	
NEC	Pinwriter P9XL	DM	157 cps		$1,595	6	19	322	
NEC	Pinwriter 2200	DM	52 cps		$569	7	16	295	677
NEC	Pinwriter 5200	DM	138 cps		$799	7	16	296	676
NEC	Silentwriter LC-650	L	7.5 ppm		$2,595	6	19	198	
NEC	Silentwriter LC-890	L	6 ppm		$4,795	6	19	200	
NEC	Spinwriter 3550	T	30 cps		$1,297	3	23	342	
NEC	Spinwriter 8850	DW	44 cps		$1,865	4	16	157	
O									
Office Automation Systems	LaserPro Express	L	7.4 ppm		$1,995	6	19	202	
Office Automation Systems	LaserPro Express Series II	L	7.4 ppm		$2,495	6	16	205	
Office Automation Systems	LaserPro Gold Express	L	7.2 ppm		$3,895	7	18	154	646
Office Automation Systems	LaserPro Silver Express	L	7.4 ppm		$2,995	6	19	208	
Office Automation Systems	LaserPro 610R	L	7.5 ppm		$4,195	5	19	292	
Office Automation Systems	LaserPro 1510R	L	13.5 ppm		$6,495	7	16	156	648
Okidata	Laserline 6	L	5.6 ppm		$2,145	6	19	213	
Okidata	Microline 162 (IBM)	DM	80 cps		$299	5	6	149	
Okidata	Microline 162 (Standard)	DM	80 cps		$309	5	6	151	
Okidata	Microline 162 Plus	DM	105 cps	Microline 320	$499	5	19	156	
Okidata	Microline 193 Plus	DM	105 cps	Microline 321	$699	5	19	156	
Okidata	Microline 292 (Standard & IBM)	DM	132 cps		$649	5	19	174	
Okidata	Microline 293 (Standard & IBM)	DM (C)	123 cps		$846	5	19	174	
Okidata	Microline 294	DM (C)	182 cps		$1,199	5	19	216	
Okidata	Microline 320	DM	164 cps		$499	7	16	300	675
Okidata	Microlina 321	DM	157 cps		$699	7	16	300	675
Okideta	Microline 390	DM	144 cps		$699	7	16	300	674
Okidata	Microline 391	DM	136 cps		$949	7	18	300	674
Okidata	Microline 393	DM	170 cps		$1,399	6	19	326	
Okideta	Microline 393C	DM (C)	163 cps		$1,499	7	16	302	873
Okidata	Okimete 20	TT (C)	26 cps		$268	4	19	97	
Okideta	Pecemerk 2410	DM	216 cps		$2,365	4	19	168	
Olivetti	DM280	DM	82 cps		$595	5	19	172	
Olivetti	DY450	DW	43 cps		$1,499	5	19	340	

C=color, DW=daisy wheel, DM=dot matrix, IJ=Ink jet, L=laser, TT=thermal transfer, T=thimble


Because Resources Should Be Shared

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Replaced by	Current price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	Reader service number
O									
Olivetti	DY800	DW	55 cps		$1,899	5	19	344	
Olympia	ESW 1000C	DW	13 cps	ESW 2000i	$749	5	19	311	
Olympia	ESW 2000C	DW	22 cps	ESW 2000i	$749	5	19	311	
Olympia	Laserstar 8	L	4.7 ppm		$2,699	7	18	158	647
Olympia	NP30	DM	93 cps		$299	6	19	329	
Olympia	NP80	DM	142 cps	NP 80S	$499	6	19	329	
Olympia	NP136	DM	140 cps	NP136S	$649	6	19	329	
Output Technology Corp.	700e	DM	185 cps	700n TriMatrix	$2,095	5	19	245	
Output Technology Corp.	700n TriMatrix	DM	192 cps		$2,095	5	19	246	
Output Technology Corp.	TriMatrix 850XL	DM	307 cps		$2,395	6	19	330	
P									
Panasonic	KX-P1080i	DM	90 cps		$300	6	19	332	
Panasonic	KX-P1091i	DM	99 cps		$330	6	19	336	
Panasonic	KX-P1092i	DM	113 cps		$530	6	19	336	
Panasonic	KX-P1524	DM	118 cps		$949	6	19	339	
Panasonic	KX-P1592	DM	121 cps		$680	6	19	342	
Panasonic	KX-P1595	DM	138 cps		$770	5	19	201	
Panasonic	KX-P3131	DW	17 cps		$500	6	19	384	
Panasonic	KX-P3151	DW	22 cps		$800	4	19	128	
Panasonic	Laser Partner	L	10.1 ppm		$2,595	7	18	161	646
Personal Computer Products	LaserImage 2000	L	7.5 ppm		$3,495	8	19	214	
Personal Computer Products	LaserImage 3000	L	7.3 ppm		$6,395	6	19	216	
Primages	Primage 90GT	DW	56 cps		$1,095	6	19	386	
Printek	910 HT	DM	144 cps		$1,325	3	23	214	
Printek	920 HT	DM	203 cps		$1,895	3	23	253	
Printek	930	DM	111 cps		$1,695	3	23	215	
Printek	FormsPro 2000	DM	111 cps		$2,095	5	19	247	
Printronix	L1012	L	9.9 ppm		$3,495	8	19	218	
Printronix	P1013 Personal Line Printer	DM	99 cps		$895	5	19	182	
Printronix	S-7024	DM	151 cps		$1,365	6	19	394	
Printware	720 IQ Laser Imager with 1200 HD Image Processor	L	6.7 ppm		$12,980	6	19	221	
Q									
Qantex	7035	DM	123 cps		$1,795	3	23	218	
Qantex	7065	DM	192 cps		$2,395	3	23	218	
QMS	Kiss	L	7.4 ppm	Kiss Plus 30	$3,920	5	19	268	
QMS	Kiss Plus 30	L	7.5 ppm		$3,920	7	18	163	642
QMS	Lasergrafix 800	L	115 cps		$6,495	4	19	180	
QMS	PS-800 Plus	L	6.1 ppm	PS-810	$5,495	6	19	222	
QMS	PS-810	L	6.7 ppm		$5,495	7	18	165	645
Quadram	Quadlaser I	L	7.5 ppm		$3,495	6	19	226	
Qume	CrystalPrint Series II	L	5.8 ppm		$1,999	7	18	167	657
Qume	CrystalPrint WP	L	5.8 ppm		$1,299	7	18	173	656
Qume	LaserTEN	L	8.8 ppm	LaserTENPlus	$3,395	5	19	271	
Qume	LaserTENPlus	L	8.8 ppm		$3,395	6	19	229	
Qume	LetterPro Plus	DW	41 cps		$799	5	19	328	
Qume	ScripTEN	L	8.2 ppm		$4,495	7	18	174	655
Qume	Sprint 11/55 Plus	DW	54 cps		$1,495	3	23	340	
Qume	Sprint 11/90 Plus	DW	63 cps		$1,895	4	19	172	
Qume	Sprint 11 Plus Widetrack	DW	38 cps		$2,750	4	19	174	
R									
RCA	VP2100	DM	51 cps	Cardinal Tech. DP 2100	$349	5	19	151	
Relisys	RP1814	DM	99 cps		$225	7	18	305	672
Relisys	RP2410	DM	93 cps		$259	7	18	306	637

C=color, DW=daisy wheel, DM=dot matrix, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, TT=thermal transfer, T=thimble

NEW MENUING INTERFACE AND RELIABILITY PROCEDURE

GET SERIOUS

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™—a full software family that brings you eight high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS Data Entry II™ is a fully integrated data entry, cleaning and editing tool.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ base package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Picture it. SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box™ featuring New England Software's Graph-in-the-Box™ offers full color "snapshot" graphics.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Predict it. SPSS/PC+ Trends™—our latest option—is the complete time series analysis/forecasting tool.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years. While specially tailored customer support is available through the VALUE PLUS™ plan. And SPSS now offers a SPSS/PC+ version for Novell LANs.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3316**

SPSS inc.

SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS Data Entry II, SPSS/PC+ Graph-in-the-Box, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Trends, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. VALUE PLUS is a trademark of SPSS Inc. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. Graph-in-the-Box is a trademark of New England Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)

Company name	Product	Type	Speed	Replaced by	Current price	Vol.	No.	Pg.	Reader service number
R									
Relisys	VP1821	DM	91 cps		$599	7	18	306	636
Ricoh	PC Laser 6000	L	6 ppm		$2,495	6	19	230	
S									
Sanyo	PR-241	DM	111 cps		$899	6	19	346	
Seiko	DPU-40	TT	14 cps		$125	3	23	155	
Seikosha	BP-5420AI	DM	216 cps		$1,849	5	19	238	
Seikosha	MP-1300AI	DM (C)	119 cps	SK-3000AI	$649	5	19	194	
Seikosha	MP-5300AI	DM	190 cps	SK-3005 AI	$849	8	19	346	
Seikosha	SBP-10AI	DM	314 cps		$4,495	7	18	309	635
Seikosha	SK-3000AI	DM	172 cps		$649	6	19	349	
Seikosha	SK-3005AI	DM	170 cps		$849	6	19	349	
Seikosha	SL-80AI	DM	60 cps		$549	6	19	354	
Seikosha	SL-130AI	DM	93 cps		$999	7	18	311	634
Seikosha	SP-1000	DM	51 cps		$299	5	19	151	
Seikosha	SP-1200AI	DM	91 cps		$319	6	19	358	
Sharp	JX-9300	L	6.1 ppm		$2,195	7	18	177	854
Silver-Reed	EXP-770	DW	34 cps	EXP-800	$999	3	23	317	
Star Micronics	LaserPrinter 8	L	7.4 ppm		$2,799	7	18	178	620
Star Micronics	NB-15	DM	184 cps		$1,399	5	19	222	
Star Micronics	NB 24-10	DM	91 cps		$749	7	18	315	633
Star Micronics	NB 24-15	DM	125 cps		$999	6	19	358	
Star Micronics	NR-10	DM	108 cps		$529	7	18	315	632
Star Micronics	NR-15	DM	151 cps		$799	6	19	361	
Star Micronics	NX-10	DM	74 cps	NX-1000	$299	5	19	154	
Star Micronics	NX-15	DM	84 cps		$529	6	19	367	
Star Micronics	NX-1000	DM	71 cps		$299	7	18	316	631
Star Micronics	NX-2400	DM	84 cps		$529	7	18	318	625
T									
Tandy	DMP 106	DM	41 cps		$220	7	18	321	630
Tandy	DMP 440	DM	150 cps		$699	7	18	323	626
Tandy	DMP 2110	DM	123 cps	DMP 2120	$1,599	5	19	216	
Tandy	DMP 2120	DM	138 cps		$1,599	7	18	325	627
Tandy	LP 1000	L	5.9 ppm		$2,599	7	18	181	641
Taxan	Crystal Jet	L	4.6 ppm		$3,495	7	18	185	640
Tektronix	4696	IJ (C)	26 cps		$1,795	6	19	387	
Texas Instruments	850XL	DM	96 cps		$599	3	23	166	
Texas Instruments	855	DM	102 cps		$739	3	23	195	
Texas Instruments	855 Demand Document Printer	DM	195 cps		$2,295	6	19	365	
Texas Instruments	865	DM	96 cps		$999	5	19	208	
Texas Instruments	875	DM	105 cps		$799	7	18	329	623
Texas Instruments	877	DM	113 cps		$999	7	18	329	623
Texas Instruments	880 AT	DM	172 cps		$2,195	5	19	252	
Texas Instruments	OmniLaser 2015	L	7.1 ppm		$5,995	5	19	296	
Texas Instruments	OmniLaser 2106	L	5.5 ppm		$4,595	7	18	188	639
Texas Instruments	OmniLaser 2108	L	7.4 ppm		$5,995	6	19	232	
Texas Instruments	OmniLaser 2115	L	9.5 ppm		$7,995	8	19	234	
Toshiba	PageLaser12	L	11.4 ppm		$3,799	7	18	190	638
Toshiba	P321SL	DM	120 cps		$799	6	19	370	
Toshiba	P321SLC	DM (C)	102 cps		$949	7	18	331	629
Toshiba	P341SL	DM	125 cps		$1,049	6	19	370	
Toshiba	P351C	DM (C)	163 cps	P351SX	$1,599	6	19	368	
Toshiba	P351SX	DM	150 cps		$1,599	7	18	333	628
VX									
Varityper	VT-600	L	5.8 ppm		$16,995	6	19	237	
Xerox	4045 Laser CP	L	9.2 ppm		$4,995	5	19	294	

C=color, DW=daisy wheel, DM=dot matrix, IJ=ink jet, L=laser, TT=thermal transfer, T=thimble

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE.

'286/SS

COMPLETE 12MHz '286 WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE

ONLY $1295.00

- 80286 CPU, 8/12.5 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- *Zero-Wait* State RAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- 32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- *Ultra high speed* Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.

12MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

As high as *20MHz!* Dazzling performance is yours with one of these high performance full size ZEOS '286 Systems.

Each comes *complete* with our standard features including drives, monitor, high speed controller, etc. Our full size case features room for up to 5 half-high drives, two of which are internal. Incredible values.

- **286/12**—Complete 12.5MHz System with 512K of Zero-Wait RAM, High Speed 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive and all the standard ZEOS goodies. **ONLY $1395.00**
- **286/16**—Complete 16MHz system with *1MB* RAM on board and High Speed 32MB Hard Drive. *Faster than a '386* 16MHz when running 16-bit software! **ONLY $1895.00**
- **286/20**—At 20MHz, it's the fastest. Complete with our 32 MB, 33ms Hard Drive and *1MB* RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. **ONLY $2095.00**

'286/FS

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE PRICES.

Can you believe it? *Yes, you can!*

We've proven it to thousands and we would like to prove it to you. ZEOS® systems are sold *complete,* ready to plug in and fly right out of the box. And the quality and prices are incredible.

How is it possible? Because your ZEOS computer comes to you *factory direct,* fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications. And our quality and performance are second to none.

We don't just say it. We guarantee it. That's why your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee.

So pick out your dream

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current details. Call for complete warranty details.

INCREDIBLE PRICES.

'386/DT

COMPLETE 16MHz '386 DESKTOP WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE.

ONLY $2495.00

(20MHz add $500)

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 or 20MHz parts.
- *1MB* of RAM Expandable to 16MB.
- 32MB, 33ms Hard Drive, 1.2MB floppy drive.
- *Ultra high speed* Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile Click keyboard.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 2-32, 4-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80287 and 80387 support.

COMPLETE '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 64MB DRIVE!

ONLY $2995.00

(20MHz add $500)

Acknowledged worldwide as the highest performance value anywhere. Same great standard ZEOS features found on our other complete systems plus:

- 64KB Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM system expandable up to 16MB.
- *64MB* Seagate Hard Drive.
- 80287 and 80387 optional.
- Heavy Duty Vertical Case.

Ask about our *25MHz* systems too!

'386/V

---

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Other ZEOS Options Include:

- Basic Configurations: Call for prices on systems without drives, etc.
- EGA/VGA Upgrades. 14" EGA color monitor with EGA card, add $495. 14" VGA system, add only $695
- High Capacity Drives. Many other drives and options are available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112
Open days, evenings and weekends.
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
Se habla Español.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, NW St. Paul, MN 55112 ZEOS is a publicly traded company MPLS ST PAUL Local OTC.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.

In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class…a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

13 Integrated Modules

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

Proven Network Compatibility. Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Comprehensive Support. PC Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

Running Is Believing. Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (Canada)

MACOLA™
SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

Powerful accounting for successful companies.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

■ **PC LAB NOTES:** BATCH FILES ■ NORMAN HALE

ADVANCED BATCH-FILE TECHNIQUES

Unleash the hidden power inside your ordinary batch files. Here are some tips and techniques you can use to make your batch files more productive and efficient.

Most PC users understand how to create and use batch files. But because of a general lack of information, many don't fully appreciate their potential power. The power of batch files lies not so much in their ability to carry out a series of successive operations, but more in their advanced and lesser-known peculiarities.

Some of these attributes are poorly documented; some are facts about DOS rather than exclusively about batch files (and yet they are useful when working with batch files); some, indeed, are not facts but simply methods or ideas.

First, I'll review the special commands that DOS provides for dealing with batch files. Some of them are very useful while others are trivial. The syntax for each of these commands is shown in Figure 1.

IF is used for testing conditions in batch files. GOTO allows parts of a batch file to be bypassed and is used for creating "loops" within a batch file. SHIFT is used to process a list of operands in succession. CALL, a relatively new command, invokes one batch file from another as a subroutine. The ECHO command, often used with redirection, can be used to create or expand batch files, data files, and programs. With piping, it can send commands directly to BASIC and to utilities. Finally, the FOR command instructs DOS to repeat the same command many times with different data. These commands along with parameters from the command line and the environment provide the basis for a thorough understanding of batch file techniques.

REPLACEABLE PARAMETERS The IF, GOTO, and SHIFT commands are used, for the most part, in connection with loops and repetitive processing based on command-line parameters. First, therefore, let's understand how replaceable parameters operate.

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

PC LAB NOTES
Tips and techniques that reveal the hidden power of batch files.

UTILITIES
XPANDISK lets you resize your RAMdisk without rebooting your PC.

ENVIRONMENTS
A dual-mode .EXE file without FAPI and a PostScript printing utility.

POWER PROGRAMMING
Probing the most useful string-handling functions in C and MASM.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC
Make screen messages flash in *1-2-3;* annuity analysis in *SuperCalc*.

USER-TO-USER
Create multiple disk copies; load batch files and utilities faster.

POWER USER
Recover memory from *Clipper*; enter high-order characters in *WordStar*.

LANGUAGES
Create a comma-delimited program in FORTRAN; hide BASIC copyrights.

PC TUTOR
Exchange CapsLock and Ctrl key functions; locate free disk space.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC
Add RAM to networked PCs; simplify network start-up and operation.

Whenever the batch file processor encounters a percent sign (%) in a line followed by a digit from 1 to 9, these two characters are "resolved" before the line is processed—that is, they are replaced by the value which they represent. This value consists of one or more characters taken from the command line that invoked the batch file. The line is scanned for delimiters (you can use commas if you like, but spaces will do just as well), which are assumed to separate the parameters. Thus, the command

```
MOVE TRAP.ASM HERE THERE
```

might move a file called TRAP.ASM from a directory called HERE to another directory called THERE. However, since there is no such DOS command, this function must be performed by a batch file that uses replaceable parameters. The first parameter, the name TRAP.ASM, will become the value of %1 when used in the batch file. Likewise, HERE and THERE will replace %2 and %3, respectively. Therefore, if the expression \%2\%1 is found in any of the commands in the batch file, it will be resolved to

```
\HERE\TRAP.ASM
```

which is its "value" after replacing each percent sign (%) reference with the corresponding parameter. This is one type of "resolution" that occurs during the processing of a batch file. Another type is the resolution of references to environment variables.

Batch File Commands

CALL

CALL filename

Loads and executes a batch file from within a batch file as if it were an external command. .When the second batch file completes, control is returned to the calling file. (Available in DOS 3.3 and later.)

ECHO

ECHO [ON | OFF | message]

Controls whether commands and comments within a batch file are displayed.

FOR

FOR %argument in (list) do command

Repeats the operation of a DOS command for each member of a list.

GOTO

GOTO label

Transfers control within a batch file to a line identified by a label. The label must be of the form ":label".

IF

IF condition command

Tests a condition and performs a command depending on the result. The following conditions are available for testing:

- **ERRORLEVEL number**
  - Will be true if the previous program returned an exit code equal to the specified (decimal) number or higher.
- **string1 == string2**
  - Will be true if both strings are identical. The comparison is case sensitive, so A==a is false. A blank string cannot be used.
- **EXIST filename**
  - Will be true if *filename* can be located. The filename can include a drive and path specification. Wildcards are also allowed.

PAUSE

PAUSE [message]

Pauses the running of a batch file and displays the message "Press any key to continue..." on the screen. If the optional message is included, it will be displayed first.

REM

REM remark

Adds remarks to a batch file.

SHIFT

SHIFT

Shifts any parameters on the command line one position to the left. Use this to refer to multiple parameters by one name or to use more than ten parameters on a single command line.

Figure 1: *Any DOS command can be placed in a batch file, but additional control is provided by using the appropriate batch file commands shown above.*

ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES The SET command will position expressions of the form

```
name=value
```

into the environment, where *name* is a single word and *value* is any string of characters. The SET command can be issued from the keyboard or as part of a batch file. The use of variables in the environment is possible in batch files only.

If the command

```
SET SOURCE=FILES.LST
```

is issued, the value FILES.LST will be in the environment, represented by the name SOURCE. A value can be referred to by its name in a batch file by putting percent signs before and after its name. So, the line

```
B:\WORKING\%SOURCE%
```

will resolve to

```
B:\WORKING\FILES.LST
```

when contained in a batch file.

Since you might have occasion to use % simply as a character, DOS recognizes its doubled form (%%) as representing an actual percent sign.

In summary, we've discussed three types of resolution: a single % followed by a digit is resolved to a parameter from the command line; two single %s enclosing a name are resolved to the value of a variable from the environment; and %% is resolved to %, which then remains in that form with no further resolution.

Of these three types of resolution, only one will apply to any particular occurrence of % in a line. The batch file processor scans the line for percent signs and resolves each occurrence only once. If you used the expression %2 in the previous batch file, it will be replaced with HERE. But if you put %%2 in the file, it will simply become %2 and will stay that way. There may be parameters on the command line, but %%2 has nothing to do with them. That's what the doubling signifies.

You may be wondering why you would want to have the expression %2 remain unresolved. When a batch file is creating a second batch file that contains %2 in one of its commands, this capability becomes crucial. The %2 will be resolved to a parameter when the created batch file is run, since % is no longer doubled. In other words, two successive resolutions can occur, but they have to be in two different batch files.

For example, if you have the expression %%SOURCE%% in the first batch file, it will become %SOURCE% when written to the second batch file. When resolved again, it will finally become FILES .LST. You could also pass the string %SOURCE% as the third command line parameter to a batch file. Any reference to %3 in that batch file will resolve to %SOURCE% and will not be further resolved unless it is sent to another batch file, where it will finally become FILES.LST.

THE SHIFT COMMAND The heart of the loop structure in batch files is the SHIFT instruction, which simply shifts all parameters forward so that what was the value of %2 becomes the value of %1, what was %3 becomes %2, and so on. If there are more than nine parameters, the ones above %9 are not available until shifted into the range of %1 through %9. The tenth parameter cannot be referenced in the batch file at the outset, because the expression %10 is not recognized as such; it would be interpreted as %1 followed by the digit 0, so that if %1 is HERE, %10 would resolve to HERE0; and if %8 is EXE, then %85 will become EXE5. But after a SHIFT, what was the tenth parameter is now the ninth and can be referenced as %9; similarly, the original 11th parameter will be %9 after a second SHIFT, and so on.

Most of the literature dealing with the SHIFT command cites only that SHIFT makes it possible to deal with more than nine parameters. This is true, but beside the point. The most important property of SHIFT is that you can use it to shift *any* list of parameters, not necessarily a list of more than nine parameters. This means multiple arguments can be processed in a batch file by means of a loop, using the SHIFT command so that each repetition of the loop will process the next parameter.

This is the easy way to implement a process that needs to be performed on a series of arguments, one after another. The essence of such a batch file is that the same processing applies to every parameter. Creating the same effect without SHIFT and a loop would be confusing and messy. You can also use the SHIFT command when you have to do the same thing with each parameter, and the number of parameters can be different each time the batch file is invoked. It doesn't necessarily have to be a large number.

Thus, if you want to copy some files from your hard disk to a diskette now and then, and the files are different ones each time, you might want a batch file like this:

```
:LOOP
COPY %1 A:
SHIFT
IF NOT (%1)==() GOTO LOOP
```

We'll go into detail about the IF syntax later, but you can already guess what this batch file does. It copies all the files whose names you enter on the command line when you invoke it to the A: drive. Assume you call this batch file CTD.BAT (meaning Copy To Diskette) and execute the following command:

```
CTD A.EXE B.COM C.ASM
```

When execution begins, the first replaceable parameter, %1, is A.EXE. Thus, the COPY command on its first execution will become

```
COPY A.EXE A:
```

and will copy the file A.EXE to your disk in drive A:. When the SHIFT command is executed, B.COM becomes %1 (and C.ASM becomes %2). The IF command tells DOS to go back to the label :LOOP since %1 still has a value. COPY is executed again, and this time it becomes

```
COPY B.COM A:
```

which copies the second file. Again, the SHIFT command is performed, and %1 becomes C.ASM. The GOTO command returns us to COPY, and the last file is copied. SHIFT, executed a third time, causes %1 to have no value. This is because its value is now that of the original fourth parameter—and there was none. The conditional test by IF now fails, so GOTO is not performed and DOS completes the processing of the batch file.

With this batch file, you can type CTD followed by as many filenames as you can fit on the command line. Whether or not it's more than nine is of no importance at all. Note that %1 is the only parameter reference used. There is no need to use any other numbers, because every parameter will be %1 when its turn comes. This is the essence of the logic involved with SHIFT: the action of the batch file is independent of the number of parameters. Figure 2 shows what you see on the screen when this batch file runs.

THE IF STATEMENT The IF statement in batch files is similar to its BASIC counterpart, but more restricted. In our example, it compares two character-strings and, if they are equal, executes a command (in this case, GOTO). The equals sign is doubled (==) in an IF statement, because the single equals sign (=) is interpreted by DOS as a delimiter, like a space or a comma. Thus, the command

```
IF ABC==ABC DIR
```

will do a directory (DIR) since the two strings, ABC and ABC, are obviously identical. The command

```
IF ABC==XYZ DIR
```

will do nothing, since the strings are different. The word NOT can be inserted after the word IF to reverse the condition as follows:

```
IF NOT ABC==ABC DIR
```

will do nothing, but

```
IF NOT ABC==XYZ DIR
```

will do a DIR.

```
C>COPY A.EXE A:
1 File(s) copied

C>SHIFT

C>IF NOT (B.COM)==() GOTO LOOP

C>COPY B.COM A:
1 File(s) copied

C>SHIFT

C>IF NOT (C.ASM)==() GOTO LOOP

C>COPY C.ASM A:
1 File(s) copied

C>SHIFT

C>IF NOT ()==() GOTO LOOP
```

Figure 2: *An example of an interactive session using the SHIFT command.*

Others offer the Ordinary in

Northgate speaks quietly and Delivers Screaming Performance!

What good is splashy color advertising when the systems others sell don't come near matching the performance or price of Northgate's blazingly fast Turbo Throughput™ family of Computers?

Don't let color ads color your perspective. Northgate advertises its systems in monochrome. We give you facts, everything you need to make a meaningful comparison.

And what we save in mono ads is another way we help keep your cost at rock bottom. (You'd be amazed at what color ads cost).

Hollow claims? Typical Computer Industry Puff? Well, take a look for yourself and see what the Experts say.

READ WHAT PC MAGAZINE SAID ABOUT NORTHGATE'S 386*

FIRST LOOKS

Northgate Power 386: Premium Performance at a Bargain Price

PC HANDS ON

BY BILL O'BRIEN

Field-leading 386 performance just got cheaper. Northgate Computer Systems' Power 386 rivals the power of the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 at a fraction of the cost.

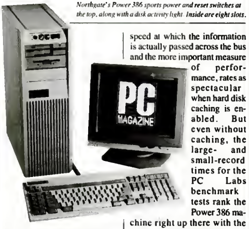
The Power 386 is an upright, 20-MHz floor model with a base price of $4,295—including a high-performance 65MB hard disk.

A 64K static RAM memory cache deserves much of the credit for the Power 386's performance. Like the Deskpro 386/20, the Power 386 maintains a high-speed, 32-bit path to memory, separate from the I/O bus.

Whereas the 386/20 makes use of Intel's sophisticated cache controller chip, however, the Power 386 falls back on a direct-map static RAM system composed of discrete logic components. Compaq's solution no doubt earns it memory access performance gains in some cases, but the Power 386 won't be far behind.

The hard disk drive does not have an overly spectacular track-to-track access time—28 milliseconds—but that is a mechanical measurement of disk capability. Data throughput, the speed at which the information is actually passed across the bus and the more important measure of performance, rates as spectacular when hard disk caching is enabled. But even without caching, the large- and small-record times for the PC Labs benchmark tests rank the Power 386 machine right up there with the Compaq Deskpro 386/20.

Northgate's Power 386 sports power and reset switches at the top, along with a disk activity light. Inside are eight slots.



The standard configuration includes a 14-inch monochrome monitor, one 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and one 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive. That leaves you with one empty half-height bay.

Whether you purchase this 386-based machine for its price tag or for its performance, the chances are that you won't be disappointed. Watch *Microsoft Windows* load quickly for a change, or observe a pull-down menu snap up like a runaway window shade, and you will finally get an honest feel of what speed is all about. PC

PC FACT FILE

Northgate Power 386
Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd.,
#110
Plymouth, MN 55441

List Price: With 1MB DRAM, 64K SRAM cache, one 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 65MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, $4,295.
In Short: The Power 386 delivers top performance and intelligent design at an excellent price.

*NOTE: ***Reprinted in full without editing, to give you the complete picture.***

© PC Mag., July 1988, Ziff-Davis Communications Co.

OTHER EXPERTS AGREE...

Steve Gibson, InfoWorld, 3/21/88
"It's no coincidence that (the) 386 Northgate Tower is Steve's Dream Machine...(it is) the best possible personal machine for the least possible money"

Computer Shopper, 6/88
"The Northgate 386 Tower is an impressive system. Operating approximately eighteen times faster than the original PC..."

S-C-R-E-A-M-I-N-G Color Ads

386
Northgate Power
20 MHZ
complete system
$4295^00

Northgate
286/12
Complete system
$2199^00

BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE ALL THESE FEATURES:

- **65MB Hard Drive/16 Bit Controller for Turbo Throughput Performance**
- **Both 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives (read and write all formats) • 1MB RAM**
- **14″ Paper White Flat Screen Monitor • DOS 3.3 • Vopt • Disk Catching!**

Plus... The Spectacular OmniKey/102 Keyboard at no extra cost (See Ad on Page 409).

Compare Anywhere!
FEATURE-FOR-FEATURE
Your Computer Dollars
Simply Buy More
When You Buy NORTHGATE

STANDARD on both 286 & 386	
■ 1 megabyte RAM	■ Hercules compatible graphics card with parallel port
■ 8 slots–6 16-BIT and 2 8-BIT	■ I/O card w/ 1 parallel, 1 serial
■ 80287 socket	■ 16 bit memory expansion to 16 meg
■ Setup in ROM	■ MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-BASIC
■ RLL 'Turbo Throughput' 65 Megabyte Fixed Disk	■ Hard Drive caching
■ 1.2m 5.25″ DUAL DENSITY Floppy	■ Golden Bow VOPT disk optimizer
■ 1.44m 3.5″ DUAL DENSITY Floppy	■ Northgate OMNI KEY/102 keyboard
■ 14″ flat screen monitor (choice of white or amber)	■ One year limited warranty

STANDARD in 386
■ 64K-0 Wait State HARDWARE CACHE
■ UPRIGHT CASE (Desktop optional)
■ TRUE 32 bit Double Sigma processor
■ Dallas Real time clock
■ 80387 support available

OPTIONS for 286 & 386	
■ 20MHz (for 386)	$949^00
■ RAM upgrades to 16 MegaByte	call
■ EGA	$495^00
■ EGA +	$795^00
■ Larger, Faster RLL drives	call
■ Monster ESDI drives	call
■ Internal Tape Backup	$695^00
■ External Tape Backup	$895^00
■ Co-processors	call
■ Game Ports	$20^00
■ Second Serial port	$35^00
■ Extended Warranty	call
■ On-Site Maintenance	call

Countless Fortune 500 Companies *(List on request)*, Colleges, Universities and Government Agencies regularly buy Northgate Systems. They've discovered Northgate delivers **more bang for the buck!**

Industry-leading performance *(we can prove it)* at unbeatable prices make Northgate the new leader in state-of-the art computer performance technology. If you're spending your money, don't you owe it to yourself to make us prove our claims?

All Northgate Systems are backed by our unique "OVERNIGHT BY AIR AT OUR COST" policy on any failed components; One-year Limited Parts AND LABOR warranty. Tech Service on systems is free and unlimited.

Once you discover for yourself that Northgate means what it says in our ads, you too will choose Northgate.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS COD

Purchase orders on approved credit, pre-pay and company or personal checks (allow 18 days for clearance).

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 •
Plymouth, MN 55441

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF A&L INCORPORATED

Toll-Free Order Number *Fax No. (612) 553-1695*

CALL 800-548-1993

Hours: M-F 8 a.m.-7 p.m. CST, Sat. 9 a.m.-2 p.m. CST

AT, XT, PS/2 and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc. Northgate is not responsible for errors or omissions in this advertisement. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Of course, you wouldn't use the IF statement for these commands. If you wanted to do a DIR, you would just type DIR. But the value of IF lies in its ability to test the value of a command line parameter. For example,

```
IF %7==ABC TYPE FILES.LOG
```

will type the file FILES.LOG only if the value of the seventh parameter is ABC. Similarly, environment variables can be tested for content. The one-line statement

```
IF NOT %WORK%==A:\PAS COPY
  \SAMPLE.TXT
```

will copy the file SAMPLE.TXT from the root directory to the current directory, unless A:\PAS is the value represented by the name WORK in the environment.

A parameter that wasn't entered on the command line or that isn't in the environment evaluates to a null string. A null string consists of no characters, is equal to another null string, and is unequal to any string that isn't null. However, a command such as

```
IF %4==   GOTO NEXT
```

should be avoided and may cause an error message and unpredictable results. When testing a parameter for a null value, I always enclose the reference to it in parentheses. These are not recognized as delimiters or as having any meaning by DOS and are simply treated as part of the string. So the condition

```
(%5)==()
```

is true if %5 has no value at present, and false otherwise.

Now you can see how the IF statement worked in our batch file above. Its action is "go back to LOOP if the current value of %1 is not null (%1 has a value)." %1 has a value until all three files have been copied. Then, after the third SHIFT, it no longer has a value and the condition becomes false.

A conditional comparison such as

```
(%3)==(%SIZE%)
```

would compare the third parameter on the command line with the value of the name SIZE in the environment. If they're both null (%3 has no value at present and there's nothing called SIZE in the environment), then they are equal and the condition is true. If one exists and the other doesn't, then they're unequal. And of course, if they both exist, they may or may not be equal.

When you use IF to test the value of a parameter, even if a null value is not what you're checking for, you should still use the parentheses if there's any possibility that the parameter might in fact be null. A statement like

```
IF %4==REPEAT GOTO LOOP
```

is fine if you know for sure that %4 will have some value, but may cause an error if it has no value (and that can happen as the result of SHIFTing). The same caution applies to environment variables. Remember that any time you use parentheses, you must use them on both sides of the doubled equals sign (==). If you use them on only one side, the strings will *never* match, because the parentheses are just part of the string as far as DOS knows.

MAKING IT WORK Now we'll create a more complex batch file that shows different parameters and illustrates how to use the environment as a way to keep track of a value.

Suppose we want to modify the batch file we wrote before so that it will copy the list of files to a diskette in a drive we specify when we run it. It seems natural to type A or B as the first parameter and let the list of files begin with the second parameter. So we might rewrite the CTD.BAT file as follows:

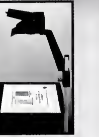
```
:LOOP
COPY %2 %1:
SHIFT
IF NOT (%2)==() GOTO LOOP
```

and execute the command

```
CTD B A.EXE B.COM C.ASM
```

The first file to be copied is now %2; the drive letter is %1. So the COPY command works the way we expect it to the first time through the loop. (Note that the batch file includes the required colon after %1 so that DOS will recognize it as a drive letter.)

When the SHIFT command is executed, it causes B.COM to become %2, and



IF sends us back to the COPY command. The batch file will work fine as far as the shifting and looping logic is concerned, but this isn't enough. The batch file as it is now will not work.

To see why, let's go back to the first pass through the loop. Assume we've just copied A.EXE and then shifted all parameters forward. B.COM is now %2, but %1 is no longer the drive letter B. Instead, it's now A.EXE! A parameter is a parameter and DOS isn't going to shift just some of them and leave others alone. On the second pass, the COPY command will resolve to

```
COPY B.COM A.EXE:
```

which will cause an error message because of the colon. Without the colon, it would copy B.COM over A.EXE, erasing the original A.EXE. This is the kind of mess you can get into by not implementing batch files carefully.

The environment can be used inside a batch file to overcome some of these problems. For example, consider the following improved version of CTD.BAT:

```
SET DRIVE=%1:
:LOOP
COPY %2 %DRIVE%
SHIFT
IF NOT (%2)==() GOTO LOOP
SET DRIVE=
```

This batch file will do what we want. Note that neither occurrence of the SET command is inside the loop. They are each executed only once. At the very beginning, SET creates a variable called DRIVE in the environment and assigns it a value identical with that of %1, followed by a colon. %1 is B when CTD is invoked, so DRIVE will be B: and the COPY command will resolve to

```
COPY A.EXE B:
```

The SHIFT and IF commands will do just what they did before. But the loop returns to the COPY command, not the SET command. The second loop resolves to

```
COPY B.COM B:
```

This is because %2 is now B.COM and DRIVE is in the environment with the value B:. Yes, %1 is now A.EXE, but that doesn't matter. The COPY command

doesn't use the parameter %1. It's just looking at the value of DRIVE in the environment, and that's still B: since we haven't changed it. DOS can do what it likes with %1, and our batch file will still work. We have used an environment variable as a way of saving a value.

A batch file should always "clean up" after itself. We created a variable in the environment while running the batch file. When execution is completed, we get rid of it with the final SET command, which removes the name DRIVE from the environment. (When entering such a command, you must press the Enter key immediately after the equals sign. Don't leave a space.)

Note that this SET command, like the first one, is outside the loop. It is not reached until after the last pass, when %2 is found to be null and we escape from the loop. If your batch files don't do this, your environment will soon become cluttered with variables that are no longer needed and should have been removed. This is not the best programming practice. Similarly, a batch file that creates temporary files on your disk, just for its own purposes, should always erase them afterwards.

THE FOR STATEMENT Although it is listed under "Batch Commands" in the DOS manual, FOR can also be used on the command line. The logic of the FOR command, which creates a sort of "loop" within itself, is determined by the regular command line processor that interprets all commands, whether or not they come from batch files. The double percent sign (%%) is used in this command when a batch file is involved, but that has to do with the "resolution" of two percent signs to one, rather than with the syntax of the FOR statement itself.

Let's put batch files aside and assume we're typing on the command line. References to environment variables like %SIZE% are not permitted, and references to replaceable parameters like %3 are obviously not applicable. If we use a percent sign on the command line, it will either be in a FOR command, where it has a special meaning, or else it will just be a character in a string (perhaps in a SET, FIND, or ECHO statement).

But whenever a percent sign is used on the command line, in a FOR statement or otherwise, it is always a single %; %% is for batch files only. So all three special kinds of "resolution" that occur involving percent signs—the double-to-single, the environment variable, and the replaceable parameter—occur only in batch files. On the DOS command line, none of these expressions is resolved in any way; %% remains as %% and %SIZE% or %3 similarly remains unchanged. But there is a fourth kind of resolution that occurs, namely the resolution of percent signs as used in the FOR command.

The FOR command takes its own parameters. When the command line processor is scanning a FOR statement, it will expect to find a single percent sign (%) used in any reference to the parameters of the statement. If you use FOR in a batch file, you must put in %% so that it will resolve to % within the batch file itself before being passed to the command line processor. The double percent is required by the syntax of batch files—not by that of the FOR command itself.

The FOR command executes a command repeatedly, once "FOR" each item on the list of parameters you type as a part of the command itself. This is another way of doing something repeatedly, just as our CTD.BAT file did. Here is a FOR command that you could type on a single line to copy three files to a diskette:

```
FOR %F IN (A.EXE B.COM C.ASM)
  DO COPY %F A:
```

This command will do exactly what the batch file CTD.BAT did before. The parameters are represented by a percent sign followed by a single letter. Since they're files in this example, I chose %F, but you can use any letter. The list of parameters must be enclosed in parentheses and separated by delimiters. The word DO is followed by any *one* command that's to be executed once for each parameter in the list. So, in the command COPY %F A:, the %F first resolves to A.EXE, giving

```
COPY A.EXE A:
```

Then the %F is resolved to B.COM and C.ASM in turn, giving the same results that we got with our batch file.

Suppose you have five subdirectories called A, B, C, D, and E, and you want to copy all of their contents to a diskette. Consider the following one line command:

```
FOR %D IN (A B C D E) DO COPY
  \%D\*.* A:
```

If you wanted to use this FOR command as part of a batch file, it would become

```
FOR %%D IN (A B C D E) DO COPY
  \%%D\*.* A:
```

which differs only in that each % is now doubled. When you run the batch file, each %%D will become %D and the command will then be in the proper form to be interpreted.

To add versatility, you can use wildcards in the parameter list. For example,

```
FOR %F IN (*.OBJ *.BAK) DO DEL %F
```

would erase all files from the current directory with the extensions .OBJ and .BAK. There is, however, a hidden danger lurking for unsuspecting users of this command. Suppose you want to erase the files with those extensions in a directory called TEMP, which is not the current directory. You might try to do it with this line:

```
FOR %F IN (*.OBJ *.BAK) DO DEL
  \TMP\%F
```

It would be logical to assume that the DEL command will resolve to DEL \TMP*.ASM, and so on. But it won't! This results from a special feature built into the FOR syntax, making it more versatile and dangerous. When any filenames containing wildcards are encountered in a FOR parameter list, the replacement of such a name by each file that matches it is done as part of the FOR resolution. If there are 10 files matching each wildcard, for a total of 20 files, the DEL command will be resolved *not* into 2 commands with wildcards, but into 20 commands with the individual filenames!

But the list of filenames is wrong. When DOS was making the list, it hadn't looked yet at the DEL command and didn't know that you were interested in directory \TMP. It made a list of all the files it found

ALTEC Technology Corporation
5751 Rickenbacker Road, Los Angeles, CA 90040
Tel: (213) 888-9100, Fax: (818) 284-1100

ORDER:
1-800-255-9971

MON-FRI: 9 am-6 pm SAT: 10 am-4 pm

PC MAGAZINE
Why Pay More?
You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC AT for half the price.
PC Labs tests 21 systems under $2,000

- The ALTEC-286 does go beyond the bare minimums in some respects. For example, it comes with both a CPU speed switch and a hardware reset button. The documentation is supplied in a handsome linen-wrapped binder with matching slipcase. The chassis has cutouts in the back to mount those extra port connectors that hang off expansion cards ...
- ..... the ALTEC-286 turned in some of the best performance times of all the machines tested. It passed the DOS2.0 and OS/2 compatibility tests...
- It worked with the 3½-inch disk drive I installed. In short, it ran fine. What more can there be ?
- The ALTEC-286 ran reliably during our tests.
- .... price aggressively low for this level of performance.

ALTEC ZIP-386/16™

- 4.77/6/8/16 MHz Software Selectable Speed
- 80386-16 CPU
- 1MB Static Column RAM
- 200W power supply
- 101 keys enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- HDD/FDD controller card with cables
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB
Mono System	$2200.00	$2350.00
Color System	$2350.00	$2500.00
EGA System	$2550.00	$2700.00
VGA System	$2995.00	$3145.00

ALTEC-286/10™

- 6/10 MHz dual speed
- 80286-10 CPU
- 512K RAM
- 200W power supply
- 101 keys enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M floppy disk drive
- HDD/FDD controller card with cables
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB
Mono System	$1200.00	$1350.00
Color System	$1350.00	$1500.00
EGA System	$1550.00	$1700.00
VGA System	$1995.00	$2145.00

ALTEC-XT/10 Turbo System™

- 4.77/10 MHz dual speed
- 640K RAM
- Case with reset/turbo button
- 150W power supply
- Serial port/parallel port/game port
- Clock calendar
- 360K floppy disk drive
- 84 keys keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1 year limited warranty

	20MB	40MB
Mono System	$ 950.00	$1100.00
Color System	$1100.00	$1250.00
EGA System	$1300.00	$1450.00

*** Various Options are Available**
Call for detail information

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with those extensions in the current directory. If no files in the two directories match, the FOR command does nothing. The most that can happen is that it will delete any files in directory \TMP that happen to have the same names as those it found in the current directory. However, this can be a disaster.

To use a FOR command with specified directories (or drive letters), use a one line command such as the following:

```
FOR %F IN (\TMP\*.OBJ \TMP\*.BAK)
 DO DEL %F
```

The path is specified together with each filespec and will be treated as part of it when the list of filenames is made. Note also that once a path is added to a filespec, it becomes attached to it and remains there, so you must not repeat the path afterwards.

USING FOR IN BATCH FILES When FOR is used in a batch file, the argument in the parameter list can reference the batch file's command line parameters. These will be resolved by the batch processor in the usual way. Assume you have an editor that you want to put temporarily into a "working" directory along with the data file being edited. When you're finished, you want to copy the newly edited file to a subdirectory called \RECORDS, save the old version on a diskette, and then empty the working directory. To simplify things, you want a batch file to do the work for you. But you don't always use the same editor, so all three filenames will vary and must be given to the batch file as parameters.

To edit CONFIG.SYS using an editor called ED.EXE, which creates backups with a .BAK extension, you might use the following single-line command:

```
CLEANUP ED.EXE CONFIG.SYS
 CONFIG.BAK
```

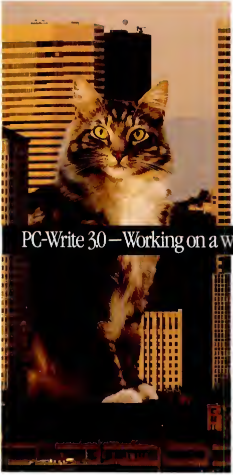
Here's how the batch file might look using the FOR statement:

```
COPY %2 \RECORDS
COPY %3 A:
FOR %%F IN (%1 %2 %3) DO DEL %%F
```

The single percent signs will resolve to their command line values, and the double percents will resolve to single ones. The third line will become

```
FOR %F IN (ED.EXE CONFIG.SYS
 CONFIG.BAK) DO DEL %F
```

The line will be passed, in that form, to the regular command line processor—which is the same place it would go if you had typed in the command at the DOS



prompt. Of course, the commands

```
DEL %1
DEL %2
DEL %3
```

might be simpler than using the FOR statement. But when you have more than a few items, the FOR statement can be used to good advantage.

Just as replaceable parameters can be used to specify multiple arguments, environment variables may be used as well. Moreover, the value of such a variable can contain spaces or other delimiters, so a whole FOR-parameter list can be a single variable. Earlier, we used the single-line command

```
FOR %D IN (A B C D E) DO COPY
 \%D\*.* A:
```

to copy the entire contents of five directories to a diskette. Now suppose that frequently you want to add one or two extra directories to the list just for one operation. Alternatively, you might want to leave out one or two of the regular entries. You could accomplish this with a batch file that contains the following one-line command:

```
FOR %%D IN (%DIRS%) DO COPY
 \%%D\*.* A:
```

When this is preceded by the command

```
SET DIRS=A B C D E
```

in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, the variable DIRS will be resolved when you execute the batch file. This will result in the command

```
FOR %D IN (A B C D E) DO COPY
 \%D\*.* A:
```

This, of course, is what you wanted. (Note the use of the double percent sign in the %%D argument.) Later, if you want to back up a slightly different set of directories, simply type

```
SET DIRS=A B C E J N
```

at the command line before calling the batch file. The FOR command hasn't changed, but the value of the environment variable DIRS has changed. The result is a new command. After all, why type out the entire FOR command each time? It's much better to let environments and batch files do all the work for you.

There is one point you must be careful about, however. It's easy—but incorrect—to think that whenever an environment variable consisting of several discrete parts is used in a batch file, DOS will always separate the parts and use them one at a time. This type of expansion is performed only in the FOR command and then only because such a variable, once resolved, looks like a parameter list.

Once an environment variable is resolved in the FOR command, the spaces or commas (or semicolons, as in the PATH variable) embedded in the string will act as delimiters. But there are no delimiters in the environment itself. The value of an environment variable is always a single value, and the spaces and punctuation marks are just parts of it. Every occurrence of the name in a batch file will resolve to the complete value—spaces and all.

A multiple-entry environment variable may also be built up one item at a time by a loop. The loop could be an actual GOTO statement in a batch file, or it could be an implied loop in a FOR statement (which is, in effect, a one-line loop). Let's assume you want to put a list of filename extensions in the environment, however, you want only those extensions that are in use in the current directory. It's a simple operation. Just create a batch file called EXTLIST.BAT that contains the following commands:

```
SET EXT=
:LOOP
IF EXIST *.%1 SET EXT=%EXT% %1
SHIFT
IF NOT (%1)==() GOTO LOOP
```

The IF EXIST command simply tests whether a given file can be found in the specified directory. In the case of wildcards, any file that matches the file specification will make the IF EXIST condition true. (You can also perform a test to see if the file doesn't exist using IF NOT EXIST.)

At this time, if we issue the single-line command

```
EXTLIST PAS BAT C ASM TXT
 BIN OBJ SYS
```

we can test to see which of these extensions are in use. The batch file begins by getting rid of any old value of the variable EXT by setting it equal to an empty string. Since PAS is the first parameter on the command line, the first pass through the IF statement will resolve to

```
IF EXIST *.PAS SET EXT= PAS
```

The SET command will be executed only if there is at least one file with the extension .PAS in the current directory. On the second pass, we test for files with the extension .BAT. The IF command looks like this:

```
IF EXIST *.BAT SET EXT= PAS BAT
```

The reference %EXT% now is resolved to PAS, because that is the current value of the variable. If any .BAT files are found, the SET command will modify EXT to PAS BAT.

This process will continue until all the parameters on the command line have been evaluated. Each time the SET command is executed, it will retrieve the current value of EXT, add a new item to it, and make that the new value.

But of what practical use is this kind of multiple-argument variable? One idea might be to design a batch file to perform a selective backup by copying all files in the current directory whose extensions match any of those in the EXT list currently in the environment. A file with the command

```
FOR %%E IN (%EXT%) DO COPY *.%%E A:
```

would do the trick. If the current list of extensions is .PAS, .TXT, .BIN, and .SYS, this will resolve to the line

```
FOR %E IN ( PAS TXT BIN SYS)
 DO COPY *.%E A:
```

and the COPY command will be executed four times.

You may notice that the value of EXT in the environment always begins with a space. This is because, when starting to build the list, EXT is null and the command SET EXT=%EXT% %1 resolves to SET EXT= PAS, with a space immediately after the equals sign. When a new item is added to the current value of EXT, it must have a space to act as a delimiter between itself and the preceding item. On the first pass, there's no text before the space, but the space itself is still there.

GENERATING LISTS Let's see how one of these lists in the environment can be created by a FOR statement, without any actual loop in a batch file. Some of these examples use the batch-file command CALL, which didn't become available until DOS 3.3. If you're using an earlier version, you'll need to upgrade in order to take advantage of these batch file techniques.

To put in the environment a list of the complete names of all files in the current directory that match any of one or more given filespecs, create a batch file called LIST.BAT that contains the single line

```
SET FILES=%FILES% %1
```

To create a list of all the .ASM, .BAS, and .PAS files, you would execute the following one-line command:

```
FOR %F IN (*.ASM *.BAS *.PAS)
 DO CALL LIST %F
```

The command CALL executes the batch file LIST.BAT from the FOR statement. If you were to invoke the batch file directly, by simply listing its name without the word CALL, the FOR command would be left unfinished. This is because DOS will stop as soon as it comes to the end of a batch file. It doesn't "remember" that it was in the middle of a FOR statement unless you use CALL. This also applies to calling one batch file from another.

The CALL command will be performed once for each .ASM, .BAS, and .PAS file. If there are ten of each, 30 CALLs will be made. Each time the file LIST.BAT is called, the value of %1 (the filename passed to it) will be added to the environment variable FILES. Remember that if the variable FILES already exists, you must clear the list by typing

```
SET FILES=
```

before you "build" a new list by this method.

As before, the list may be used in any FOR statement. For example, the single-line command

```
FOR %%F IN (%FILES%) DO COPY
 %%F PRN
```

would send all the files whose names are on the list to your printer. Remember a FOR statement that uses one of these lists from the environment must be in a batch file, since references like %FILES% are not permitted on the command line. It's a pity.

But typing the long FOR command seems like too much work. Can the FOR statement be in the batch file? Suppose you want to get the same results as in the last example just by typing LIST ASM BAS PAS. You might make a batch file that contains the line

```
FOR %%F IN (*.%1 *.%2 *.%3)
 DO SET FILES=%FILES% %%F
```

While this command looks OK, it will not work. The resolutions simply don't take place in the correct order. %1 and so on will resolve to parameters, %FILES% reference will resolve to the current value of the variable, and the double %%F resolves to a single %F. Assuming that you have cleared the list before calling the batch file, the resulting command line would be

```
FOR %F IN (*.ASM *.BAS *.PAS)
 DO SET FILES= %F
```

The environment reference %FILES% was resolved to nothing since the list starts out empty. The command line is then passed to the command processor, where %F will be successively set equal to the name of each file. But now the SET command simply sets FILES equal to the name of each file found, one at a time. When it is complete, FILES will simply contain the name of the last file found. This is because the reference %FILES% is no longer there!

Of course, if you're determined to force that reference into the resolved command line, you can use double percent signs that will resolve to single percent signs. In other words, use the single line

```
FOR %%F IN (*.%1 *.%2 *.%3)
 DO SET FILES=%%FILES%% %%F
```

as your batch file. This will ultimately resolve to the line

```
FOR %F IN (*.ASM *.BAS *.PAS)
 DO SET FILES=%FILES% %F
```

Aha! "Now," you say, "I've got it licked." No, you haven't. It still won't work, because now the reference %FILES% won't resolve at all. The resolved statement is passed from the batch file to the command processor, and then the FOR list references are resolved, but nothing else is resolved. References to the environment are resolved only in batch files, and by the time the FOR "loop" processing begins the statement is no longer in the batch file.

So, there would seem to be no method to avoid having to type the whole FOR statement every time you want to generate a list. There is a way, but you need two batch files to do it. You would execute the first one (LIST.BAT) and it, in turn, would invoke the other (which we'll call BUILD.BAT). LIST.BAT would contain the single-line command

```
FOR %%F IN (*.%1 *.%2 *.%3)
 DO CALL BUILD %%F
```

and BUILD.BAT would contain the single command

```
SET FILES=%FILES% %1
```

Executing the command

```
LIST ASM BAS PAS
```

will resolve to the single line

```
FOR %F IN (*.ASM *.BAS *.PAS)
 DO CALL BUILD %F
```

and CALL is performed once for each file, calling BUILD.BAT with one filename as a parameter, and BUILD.BAT adds that filename to the list. But, of course, this version of LIST.BAT allows only three filespecs. A more versatile form would be a file that contained (on a single line) the command

```
FOR %%F IN (*.%1 *.%2 *.%3 *.%4
 *.%5 *.%6 *.%7 *.%8 *.%9)
 DO CALL BUILD %%F
```

This would allow up to nine file types, which will usually be enough. If you need an unlimited number, all you have to do is put a loop in LIST.BAT with the following commands:

```
SET FILES=
:LOOP
FOR %%F IN (*.%1) DO CALL BUILD %%F
SHIFT
IF NOT (%1)==() GOTO LOOP
```

In fact, I think that this version is better. When you're working with a fixed number of parameters, leaving some of them unused in the original LIST.BAT can result in a command such as

```
FOR %F IN (*.ASM *. *. *. *.
 *. *. *. *.) DO CALL BUILD %F
```

which could produce unexpected results. Alternatively, you could change the FOR statement to read

```
FOR %%F IN (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7
 %8 %9) DO CALL BUILD %%F
```

and type complete filespecs on the command line, with wildcards in the name, in the extension, or wherever you please. This form gives more flexibility but also requires more typing. To make the loop version of LIST.BAT work in the same manner, change (*.%1) to (%1) in the FOR statement.

I prefer the loop version, because it releases you from the responsibility of having to "clear" the list before building a new one. Not only is it an extra line to type, but it's too easy to forget. So what if the batch file is longer. You only have to type the batch file once!

Finally, if you ever wanted to put your entire current directory into an environment list, you would use

```
FOR %F IN (*.*) DO CALL BUILD %F
```

which could be generated by typing LIST *.* if your LIST.BAT expects complete filespecs, or just LIST * if it expects extensions alone.

We've reviewed the batch command language, replaceable parameters, and the versatility of the FOR statement. By using environment variables in batch files, we've saved typing and increased efficiency. We've also noted some problems that can pop up when using parameters that are resolved by the batch processor. But these tips just scratch the surface of batch file power. Use them as a starting point to develop your own techniques and become a batch file power user!

Norman Hale is a free-lance writer and computer hobbyist.

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

40Mb ST251

Includes ST251 drive, AT mounting hardware, How-To manual & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

Also available for XT. **$319**

40Mb ST251 PC/XT KIT $369

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

20Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT includes the Seagate ST225 drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware. Half height • 65ms.

Also available for AT.

$244

30Mb

Complete PC/XT KIT

Complete PC/XT KIT includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware. **$269**

High Speed 40Mb

Seagate ST251-1

Half Height • 28ms access time • Available for XT or AT

$409

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

Drives and Kits are available for PS/2 models 25 & 30!

We carry the entire Seagate product line including 3.5" drives

Card Drive™ Hard Cards

Card Drive 20S 40ms	$319
Card Drive 30S 40ms	$349
Card Drive 50S 40ms	$499

-- Features --

- Available for most Tandy models
- Quality engineered for reliability
- Super easy installation & setup
- ONE YEAR Warranty
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

65Mb ST277R

40ms access • Half Height

Autoparking heads

This drive requires an RLL controller

$379

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

Help is just a phone call away with our Technical Assistance Department!

150Mb Kit

This complete kit includes Seagate drive, cables, Perstor ADRT controller, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" partitioning software. Full Height. 28ms.

$788

No Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders

All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

HARD DRIVES
International
An IDN Company

Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387

(800) 234-DISK

International orders call (602) 784-1038

VISA MasterCard

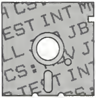
1208 E. Broadway Road #110 • Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 784-1038 **FAX:** (602) 829-9193

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add $19 shipping for APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. PCG1088

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

RESIZE YOUR EMS RAMDISK ON DEMAND



The amount of memory you can allocate to an expanded memory RAMdisk often varies with the application you're running. XPANDISK lets you resize your RAMdisk without rebooting.

If you've been hit with an "out of memory" message when trying to load a large text file, database, or spreadsheet, you're probably already acquainted with the add-in memory boards that embody the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) expanded memory specification. Applications written to take advantage of the LIM specification can access up to 32MB of expanded memory.

In addition to providing a bridge across the conventional 640K DOS memory barrier, expanded memory boards invariably supply the software you need to devote part of their resources to the creation of a virtual (or RAM) disk. The XPANDISK.SYS and XPANBOSS.COM utilities presented here will help you make the best use of that RAMdisk.

As far as DOS is concerned, a virtual disk is logically indistinguishable from a formatted floppy or hard disk. You use the same COPY, DEL, DIR, CHKDSK, and other DOS commands (with a few exceptions) you would use with a physical disk. But since RAMdisks exist only in memory, they require no time-wasting disk head movement. Moving files to and from a RAMdisk is essentially instantaneous.

The biggest disadvantage of a RAMdisk is its volatility. When you turn off your machine (or get a power-line blip), the contents of a RAMdisk are lost unless you have also saved them on regular magnetic media. For that reason alone, using RAMdisks for data storage is not recommended.

RAM drives are wonderful, however, for storing a copy of your program files. Loading a program that is to be run from a RAMdisk is immediate. All you have to do is copy the program files you regularly expect to use from a physical disk to the RAMdisk (usually in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file) when you boot up. From then until you shut down, any of these programs can be instantly loaded from RAM. RAM drives are also perfect for storing temporary files, such as the intermediate files created in compiling source code. Besides being faster, using memory for temporary files saves unnecessary wear and tear on physical disks.

XPANDISK.SYS and XPANBOSS.COM address the second problem with RAMdisks. With all virtual disk drives the amount of memory you allocate to the drive must be set at boot time and cannot be changed during the session without rebooting the system. A large RAMdisk is needed to store large program files, but a large disk dips into the expanded memory pool needed to run those same programs. When push comes to shove, you are usually forced to give up the RAMdisk or configure it to so small a size as to make it useless.

■ To get the maximum utility out of your expanded memory investment, you need a RAMdisk that you can shrink or expand.

What you really need is a RAMdisk you can shrink before using a memory glutton such as a huge spreadsheet. You also need a RAMdisk you can expand when you leave that task and switch to an editing and compiling session, so it can store the program and the temporary files it creates. This is the way to get the maximum utility out of your expanded memory investment.

XPANDISK.SYS is an expanded memory disk device driver that, under the control of its companion program, XPANBOSS.COM, can do just that. It gives you the ability to change the size of XPANDISK at any time.

GETTING XPANDISK You can download both XPANDISK.SYS and XPANBOSS.COM from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "XPANDISK by Modem." The assembly language listings for both programs are listed here and are also available on PC MagNet, as are BASIC programs that will create the .SYS and .COM files when run once in BASIC.

While the device driver name will vary slightly, depending on which manufacturer's expanded memory board you have, the statement

```
DEVICE=EMM.SYS
```

must appear in your CONFIG.SYS file *before* you add the statement that loads

XPANDISK. Except for this restriction, XPANDISK.SYS is installed like any other device driver—by adding a device statement to your CONFIG.SYS file. The syntax for XPANDISK is

```
DEVICE=[path]XPANDISK.SYS [/D][/S][/E][/M][/A]
```

entered on a single line. (Don't forget the .SYS extension. Unlike the DOS command line, which will search for executable programs if you omit the extension, without the .SYS extension XPANDISK will not be found and, therefore, not be installed.) Use the prefacing path option if you choose to store the driver somewhere else so as not to clutter up the root directory. If none of the optional parameters is supplied, XPANDISK defaults to a 64K drive with a sector size of 256 bytes and room for 64 root directory entries.

To change the disk size, add the /D switch, followed by a disk size between the minimum of 16K and a maximum of 32,768K. A page (16K) is the smallest amount of expanded memory that can be allocated, and 32,768K (32MB) is the maximum that can be managed by the LIM 4.0 Expanded Memory Manager. The requested disk size will be rounded up to a multiple of the 16K page allotments. If the request is greater than the available memory, the virtual disk will be installed to the maximum available. The disk size includes the boot sector, FAT, and root directory so the actual room for data will be slightly less than requested.

DOS allocates disk space for files in collections of sectors known as clusters. A cluster is the smallest unit of disk space that can be used for files. Since disk head movement is not a factor here, XPANDISK uses a single sector per cluster. This means that the cluster size determines the economy of the disk. The sector size, specified by the /S switch, may be 128, 256, or 512 bytes. Use a smaller sector size if you have a lot of small files; otherwise, use the largest sector size, as this will require fewer sector accesses for reads and writes and will result in slightly faster performance.

For very large disks, XPANDISK will increase the sector size to conform to the maximum of 65,535 clusters on a disk. Because of this total cluster restriction (which is one less than the actual number of sectors necessary for a 32MB disk), XPANDISK must use two sectors per cluster for RAMdisks larger than 16MB.

The /E parameter sets the number of entries available in XPANDISK's root directory. Acceptable values are between 4 and 512, and each directory entry consumes 32 bytes of disk space. XPANDISK will automatically round up the requested directory entries to the nearest sector boundary. Choose a file limit that will best utilize the directory structure you plan to use. For example, if the root will contain only a few subdirectories or files with most of the files maintained in subdirectories—the recommended structure—reduce the number of root directory entries. On the other hand, if you will be keeping a lot of files in the root, increase the entry number to avoid the ambiguous DOS File Creation Error message caused by a full root directory. Note that if XPANDISK is given a volume label, this will use one of the available root directory entries.

■ The /M parameter automatically minimizes the disk size to 16K. Use it to shrink the disk and release the rest of its expanded memory to those big applications.

The /M parameter automatically minimizes the disk size to 16K. You use this option to shrink the disk and release the rest of its expanded memory to those big applications. The /A parameter does just the opposite of /M, claiming all available expanded memory for the drive.

Although it must not be confused with DOS's VDISK program (which uses conventional and extended, but not expanded, memory), XPANDISK will accept command-line comments comparable to those you use with VDISK.

For example, to remind you of the meaning of the parameters, your CONFIG.SYS file might have (on a single line)

```
DEVICE=XPANDISK.SYS /disk size = 120K
 /sector size = 128 bytes
```

This would be the equivalent of the abbreviated

```
DEVICE=XPANDISK.SYS /D120/S128
```

Note that the /D and /S parameters (which need not be capitalized), followed by a numeric value, are all that XPANDISK is interested in. Everything else, including K after 128, is ignored. Assuming the memory is available, the above command would create a disk of 128K (120K rounded up to a multiple of 16K), with a sector size of 128 bytes and the default of 64 entries in the root directory.

The drive letter DOS assigns to XPANDISK will be the first available when it is installed. If you are currently using a SUBST drive, make sure it does not conflict with XPANDISK's added drive letter. You can install more than one XPANDISK drive just by adding another DEVICE=XPANDISK.SYS statement to the CONFIG.SYS file. Each driver consumes approximately 1,200 bytes of conventional memory. XPANDISK will work with EMM 3.0 and DOS 2.0 and later.

USING XPANBOSS XPANBOSS is a regular .COM file that uses the DOS I/O control service to communicate with XPANDISK. With XPANBOSS you can change the configuration of the XPANDISK virtual drive any time you're at the DOS prompt. The syntax for XPANBOSS (which must be entered on a single line) is

```
XPANBOSS [d:][/D disk size][/S sector size]
 [/E entries][/W][/R][/M][/A]
```

As you'll observe, most of the disk parameters are exactly the same as those for XPANDISK and, again, explanatory words such as "entries" are optional. One new item that XPANBOSS needs to know is which drive you wish to configure. If you omit the drive argument, the default drive is assumed. But more often than not the target drive is not the current default, so you will want to include the drive letter. You cannot alter a drive that was not installed by XPANDISK, however, so don't worry about accidentally modifying your regular hard disk. XPANBOSS will let

```
;  XpanDisk is a virtual disk device driver for expanded memory.
;  The driver has the capability of releasing memory allocated to
;  its drive, making it available to other applications.  All data
;  is lost if the drive is resized.  XPANDOSE.COM is the control
;  program for the XPANDISK.SYS driver. PC Magazine 10-31-88

_TEXT           SEGMENT PUBLIC 'CODE'
                ASSUME  CS:_TEXT,DS:_TEXT
                ASSUME  ES:_TEXT,SS:_TEXT
                ORG     0H

;************* DEVICE_HEADER *************;

POINTER         DD      -1                      ;Minus one indicates one driver.
ATTRIBUTE       DW      0100000000000000B       ;Block device with IOCTL support.
DEVICE_STAG     DW      STRATEGY                ;Pointer to strategy procedure.
DEVICE_INT      DW      INTERRUPT               ;Pointer to interrupt procedure.
DEVICE_NAME     DB      1, 7 DUP (?)            ;One unit.

REQUEST_HEADER          STRUC
 HEADER_LENGTH           DB      ?
 UNIT_CODE               DB      ?
 COMMAND_CODE            DW      ?
 STATUS                  DW      ?
 RESERVED                DQ      ?
REQUEST_HEADER          ENDS

INIT_PACKET             STRUC
 INIT_HEADER             DB      (TYPE REQUEST_HEADER) DUP(?)
 UNITS                   DW      ?
 ENDING_OFFSET           DW      ?
 ENDING_SEGMENT          DW      ?
 ARGUMENTS_OR_ARRAY_OFF  DW      ?
 ARGUMENTS_OR_ARRAY_SEG  DW      ?
INIT_PACKET     ENDS

MEDIA_CHECK_PACKET      STRUC
 MEDIA_CHECK_HEADER      DB      (TYPE REQUEST_HEADER) DUP(?)
 CHECK_MEDIA_DESCRIPTOR  DW      ?
 RETURN_BYTE             DB      ?
MEDIA_CHECK_PACKET      ENDS

BUILD_BPB_PACKET        STRUC
 BUILD_BPB_HEADER        DB      (TYPE REQUEST_HEADER) DUP(?)
 BPB_MEDIA_DESCRIPTOR    DB      ?
 BPB_TRANSFER_ADDRESS    DD      ?
 BPB_OFFSET              DW      ?
 BPB_SEGMENT             DW      ?
BUILD_BPB_PACKET        ENDS

INPUT_OUTPUT_PACKET     STRUC
 INPUT_OUTPUT_HEADER     DB      (TYPE REQUEST_HEADER) DUP(?)
 IO_MEDIA_DESCRIPTOR     DB      ?
 TRANSFER_OFFSET         DW      ?
 TRANSFER_SEGMENT        DW      ?
 BYTE_OR_SECTOR_COUNT    DW      ?
 STARTING_SECTOR         DW      ?
INPUT_OUTPUT_PACKET     ENDS

CR              EQU     13
LF              EQU     10
CTRL_Z          EQU     26
SPACE           EQU     32
BOX             EQU     254

DONE                EQU     0100H               ;STATUS CODES
WRITE_PROTECT       EQU     8000H
UNKNOWN_UNIT        EQU     8001H
DEVICE_NOT_READY    EQU     8002H
UNKNOWN_COMMAND     EQU     8003H
SECTOR_NOT_FOUND    EQU     8008H

MAX_COMMAND     EQU     12
EMM_FLAG        DB      1
REQUEST_PACKET LABEL    DWORD
REQUEST_OFFSET DW       ?
REQUEST_SEG     DW      ?

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; The only task of the strategy is to save the pointer to the request header. ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
STRATEGY        PROC    FAR

                MOV     CS:REQUEST_OFFSET,BX    ;Request header address is
                MOV     CS:REQUEST_SEG,ES       ; passed in ES:BX.
                RET

STRATEGY        ENDP

;----------------------------------------------------------------------;
; The interrupt procedure will be called immediately after the strategy. ;
;----------------------------------------------------------------------;
INTERRUPT       PROC    FAR

                PUSH    AX                      ;Responsible for all registers.
                PUSH    BX
                PUSH    CX
                PUSH    DX
                PUSH    DS
                PUSH    ES
                PUSH    SI
                PUSH    DI
                PUSH    BP
                PUSHF

                CLD                             ;All string moves forward.
                PUSH    CS                      ;Point to our data.
                POP     DS

                CMP     EMM_FLAG,1              ;Was EMM found?
                MOV     AX,UNKNOWN_UNIT         ;Assume no.
                JNZ     EXIT                    ;If no expanded manager, exit.

                LES     DI,REQUEST_PACKET       ;Retrieve request header pointer.
                MOV     BL,ES:COMMAND_CODE[DI]  ;Retrieve command.
                CMP     BL,MAX_COMMAND          ;Do we support it?
                MOV     AX,UNKNOWN_COMMAND      ;Assume no.
                JA      EXIT                    ;If out of range, exit.

                XOR     BH,BH                   ;Zero in high half of command.
                SHL     BX,1                    ;Convert to word pointer.
                CALL    DISPATCH_TABLE[BX]      ;Go do our thing.

EXIT:           LDS     DI,REQUEST_PACKET       ;Retrieve request header pointer.
                OR      AX,DONE
                MOV     STATUS[DI],AX           ;Tell DOS we are done.

                POPF                            ;Restore rest of registers.
                POP     BP                      ;Restore registers.
                POP     DI
                POP     SI
                POP     ES
                POP     DS
                POP     DX
                POP     CX
                POP     BX
                POP     AX
                RET                             ;Far return back to DOS.

INTERRUPT       ENDP

EVEN
MIN_RESIDENT    EQU     $

DISPATCH_TABLE LABEL    WORD

DW    INIT,           MEDIA_CHECK,    BUILD_BPB,      IOCTL_INPUT, INPUT
DW    INPUT_NOWAIT,   INPUT_STATUS,   INPUT_FLUSH,    OUTPUT
DW    OUTPUT_VERIFY,  OUTPUT_STATUS,  OUTPUT_FLUSH,   IOCTL_OUTPUT

BOOT_RECORD             LABEL   BYTE

                        DB      3 DUP (0)
                        DB      "XPANDISK"

BIOS_PARAMETER_BLOCK    LABEL   BYTE

BYTES_PER_SECTOR        DW      SECTOR_SIZE_DEFAULT
SECTORS_PER_CLUSTER     DB      1
RESERVED_SECTORS        DW      1
NUMBER_OF_FATS          DB      1
ROOT_DIRECTORY_ENTRIES  DW      ROOT_ENTRIES_DEFAULT
TOTAL_SECTORS           DW      1024 / SECTOR_SIZE_DEFAULT * DISK_SIZE_DEFAULT
MEDIA_DESCRIPTOR_BYTE   DB      MEDIA_DESCRIPTOR
SECTORS_PER_FAT         DW      1
SECTORS_PER_TRACK       DW      8
NUMBER_OF_HEADS         DW      1
HIDDEN_SECTORS          DW      0

BOOT_RECORD_LENGTH      EQU     $ - BOOT_RECORD

MEDIA_DESCRIPTOR        EQU     0FEH
DISK_SIZE_DEFAULT       EQU     64
DISK_SIZE_MINIMUM       EQU     16
DISK_SIZE_MAXIMUM       EQU     32 * 1024
SECTOR_SIZE_DEFAULT     EQU     256
SECTOR_SIZE_MINIMUM     EQU     128
SECTOR_SIZE_MAXIMUM     EQU     512
ROOT_ENTRIES_DEFAULT    EQU     64
ROOT_ENTRIES_MINIMUM    EQU     4
ROOT_ENTRIES_MAXIMUM    EQU     512

DISK_SIZE_TEMP          DW      DISK_SIZE_DEFAULT
SECTOR_SIZE_TEMP        DW      SECTOR_SIZE_DEFAULT
ROOT_ENTRIES_TEMP       DW      ROOT_ENTRIES_DEFAULT
DISK_SIZE               DW      DISK_SIZE_DEFAULT
PARA_FLAG               DB      ?
READ_ONLY_FLAG          DB      0
FORMAT_FLAG             DB      1

BPB_ARRAY       DW      BIOS_PARAMETER_BLOCK

VOLUME_LABEL    LABEL   BYTE
                DB      "PCMAG",SPACE,BOX,SPACE,"MJM"
                DB      08H
                DT      0
                DW      6000H                   ;Date  July 1, 1988
                DW      10E1H                   ;Time  12:00pm
                DB      6 DUP (0)

VOLUME_LENGTH   EQU     $ - VOLUME_LABEL

PASSWORD                DB      "PC Magazine Productivity"
PASSWORD_LENGTH         EQU     $ - PASSWORD

DISK_SIZE_MSG           DB      CR,LF,"Disk Size         ",0
SECTOR_SIZE_MSG         DB  "K",CR,LF,"Sector Size       ",0
DIRECTORY_ENTRIES_MSG   DB      CR,LF,"Directory Entries ",0

MEDIA_NOT_CHANGED       EQU      1
MEDIA_CHANGED           EQU     -1
TWELVE_BIT_FAT          EQU     4087
ONE_K                   EQU     1024
SIXTEEN_K               EQU     16384
THIRTY_TWO_K            EQU     32768

INPUT_COMMAND   EQU     4
COMMAND         DB      ?

FRAME_SEGMENT   DW      ?
HANDLE          DW      ?
PAGES           DW      ?

;--------------------------------------------------------------;
; Character device functions; ignore and return no error code. ;
;--------------------------------------------------------------;
INPUT_NOWAIT:
INPUT_STATUS:
INPUT_FLUSH:
OUTPUT_STATUS:
OUTPUT_FLUSH:   XOR     AX,AX                   ;Successful.
                RET
```

(continues)

XPANDISK.ASM: *The source code for XPANDISK.SYS, the RAMdisk system driver that you install in your CONFIG.SYS file.*

■ UTILITIES

```
;-----------------------------------------------;
; Tell DOS media has changed if disk has been resized. ;
;-----------------------------------------------;
MEDIA_CHECK     PROC    NEAR

                MOV     ES:RETURN_BYTE[DI],MEDIA_NOT_CHANGED
                CMP     FORMAT_FLAG,1
                JNZ     MEDIA_END
                MOV     ES:RETURN_BYTE[DI],MEDIA_CHANGED
MEDIA_END:      XOR     AX,AX
                RET

MEDIA_CHECK     ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------;
; When DOS has retrieved BPB, indicate media no longer changed. ;
;-----------------------------------------------------------;
BUILD_BPB       PROC    NEAR

                MOV     ES:BPB_OFFSET[DI],OFFSET BIOS_PARAMETER_BLOCK
                MOV     ES:BPB_SEGMENT[DI],CS
                MOV     FORMAT_FLAG,0
                XOR     AX,AX
                RET

BUILD_BPB       ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------;
; Entry point for both DOS INPUT and OUTPUT.  The direction  ;
; the data is moved is determined by INPUT/OUTPUT command code. ;
;-----------------------------------------------------------;
INPUT_OUTPUT    PROC    NEAR

INPUT:
OUTPUT:
OUTPUT_VERIFY:  MOV     AL,ES:COMMAND_CODE[DI]
                MOV     COMMAND,AL              ;Save the DOS request.

;; If you add this code, an asterisk will be
;; displayed so you can observe every disk access.
;;  push AX
;;  mov  al,"*"
;;  call write_tty
;;  pop  AX
                CMP     READ_ONLY_FLAG,1        ;Is this a write protect disk?
                JNZ     CK_RANGE                ;If no, go check range.
                CMP     AL,INPUT_COMMAND        ;Else, is this an write request?
                MOV     AX,WRITE_PROTECT        ;Assume yes; write violation.
                JNZ     IO_ERROR                ;If guessed right, exit.

CK_RANGE:       MOV     CX,ES:BYTE_OR_SECTOR_COUNT[DI]  ;Retrieve sector count.
                MOV     BP,ES:STARTING_SECTOR[DI]       ;Retrieve starting sector
                MOV     BX,BP                           ; and save in BX.
                CMP     BP,TOTAL_SECTORS        ;If starting sector greater
                MOV     AX,SECTOR_NOT_FOUND     ; or equal to total sectors
                JAE     IO_ERROR                ; then out of range.
                ADD     BX,CX                   ;If starting + count > total
                CMP     BX,TOTAL_SECTORS        ; then out of range.
                JBE     SAVE_PAGE_MAP

IO_ERROR:       MOV     ES:BYTE_OR_SECTOR_COUNT[DI],0   ;No sectors moved.
                RET

SAVE_PAGE_MAP:  MOV     DX,HANDLE               ;Retrieve EMM handle.
                MOV     AH,47H                  ;Preserve current expanded
                INT     67H                     ; memory registers.
                OR      AH,AH                   ;Was there an error?
                MOV     AX,DEVICE_NOT_READY     ;If yes, return error.
                JNZ     IO_ERROR

                PUSH    DS                              ;Preserve data segment.
                MOV     DX,BYTES_PER_SECTOR             ;Retrieve bytes/sector.
                MOV     AX,ES:TRANSFER_SEGMENT[DI]      ;Destination, transfer
                MOV     DI,ES:TRANSFER_OFFSET[DI]       ; segment and offset.
                MOV     BX,FRAME_SEGMENT                ;Source EMM segment.
                CMP     COMMAND,INPUT_COMMAND           ;Is this a DOS read request?
                JNZ     SET_SEGMENTS                    ;If no, write; guessed right.
                XCHG    AX,BX                           ;Else, read request; swap
                MOV     SI,DI                           ; source and destination.

SET_SEGMENTS:   MOV     DS,AX                   ;Set segments.
                MOV     ES,BX
                MOV     AX,-1                   ;Initialize page out of range.

NEXT_SECTOR:    PUSH    CX                      ;Save sector count.
                PUSH    DX                      ;Save bytes/sector.
                MOV     AX,BP                   ;Requested sector times
                MUL     DX                      ; bytes/sector = bytes offset.
                MOV     CX,SIXTEEN_K            ;Divide by 16K; quotient = page
                DIV     CX                      ; remainder = offset.
                CMP     AX,BX                   ;Is request page currently in
                JZ      MOVE_SECTOR             ; memory?  If yes, continue.

                MOV     BX,AX                           ;Make requested current page.
                CMP     CS:COMMAND,INPUT_COMMAND        ;Is it a read request?
                JNZ     OUTPUT_CODE                     ;If no, write request.
                MOV     SI,DX                           ;If read, SI = destination.
                JMP     SHORT MAP_PAGE
OUTPUT_CODE:    MOV     DI,DX                   ;If write, DI = destination.
MAP_PAGE:       XOR     AL,AL                   ;AL = physical page; BX = logical
                MOV     DX,CS:HANDLE            ;DX = EMM handle.
                MOV     AH,44H                  ;Map the page into memory.
                INT     67H

MOVE_SECTOR:    POP     DX                      ;Retrieve bytes/sector.
                MOV     CX,DX                   ;Move in counter.
                SHR     CX,1                    ;Divide by two.
                REP     MOVSW                   ;Move CX words.
                INC     BP                      ;Next requested sector.
                POP     CX                      ;Retrieve sector count.
                LOOP    NEXT_SECTOR             ;Do all requested sectors.

                POP     DS                      ;Restore data segment.
                MOV     DX,HANDLE               ;EMM handle.
                MOV     AH,48H                  ;Restore Page Map.
                INT     67H
                XOR     AX,AX                   ;Return success code.
                RET

INPUT_OUTPUT    ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------;
; Return password and parsing results to XPANBOSS. ;
;-----------------------------------------------;
IOCTL_INPUT     PROC    NEAR

                MOV     CX,PASSWORD_LENGTH                      ;Is password length same
                CMP     CX,ES:BYTE_OR_SECTOR_COUNT[DI]          ; as byte count request?
                JZ      IOCTL_WRITE                             ;If yes, continue.
                MOV     ES:BYTE_OR_SECTOR_COUNT[DI],0           ;Else, zero transferred.
                MOV     AX,UNKNOWN_UNIT                         ;Unknown unit.
                JMP     SHORT IO_INPUT_END

IOCTL_WRITE:    PUSH    DS                                      ;Save segments and
                PUSH    AX                                      ; and counter.
                PUSH    CX

                MOV     DS,ES:TRANSFER_SEGMENT[DI]              ;Point to XPANBOSS's
                MOV     SI,81H                                  ; PSP command line.
                CALL    PARSE                                   ;Parse the parameters.

                POP     CX                                      ;Restore registers.
                POP     ES
                POP     DS

                MOV     SI,OFFSET PASSWORD                      ;Point to password.
                MOV     AX,ES:TRANSFER_OFFSET[DI]               ;Destination, XPANBOSS
                MOV     ES,ES:TRANSFER_SEGMENT[DI]              ; communication pipe.
                MOV     DI,AX
                REP     MOVSB                                   ;Transfer the password.

                MOV     AL,PARA_FLAG            ;Parameter found?
                AND     AX,BP                   ;WITHOUT confirmation flag.
                STOSB                           ;Return 1 if should prompt user.

                XOR     AX,AX                   ;Successful.
IO_INPUT_END:   RET

IOCTL_INPUT     ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------;
; If counter password confirms, then XPANBOSS OK'ed disk parameter changes.;
;-----------------------------------------------------------------;
IOCTL_OUTPUT    PROC    NEAR

                MOV     CX,PASSWORD_LENGTH                      ;Is password length same
                CMP     CX,ES:BYTE_OR_SECTOR_COUNT[DI]          ; as byte count request?
                JNZ     IOCTL_ERROR                             ;If no, not XPANBOSS.
                PUSH    ES                                      ;Save request header
                PUSH    DI                                      ; pointers.
                MOV     SI,OFFSET PASSWORD                      ;Check if counter
                MOV     AX,ES:TRANSFER_OFFSET[DI]               ; password confirms.
                MOV     ES,ES:TRANSFER_SEGMENT[DI]
                MOV     DI,AX
                REPZ    CMPSB
                POP     DI                                      ;Restore registers.
                POP     ES
                JNZ     IOCTL_ERROR                             ;If bad password, exit.

                CMP     PARA_FLAG,1                             ;Any parameters?
                JNZ     IOCTL_DONE                              ;If no, our task done.

                MOV     DX,HANDLE                               ;Retrieve EMM handle.
                MOV     AH,45H                                  ;Deallocate Pages.
                INT     67H
                CALL    ALLOCATE                                ;Allocate new pages.
                JC      IOCTL_ERROR                             ;Error exit if failed.

IOCTL_DONE:     CALL    STATISTICS                              ;Else, display stats.
                XOR     AX,AX                                   ;Return successful.
                JMP     SHORT IO_OUTPUT_END

IOCTL_ERROR:    MOV     ES:BYTE_OR_SECTOR_COUNT[DI],0           ;Else, zero transferred.
                MOV     AX,UNKNOWN_UNIT                         ;Unknown unit.

IO_OUTPUT_END:  RET

IOCTL_OUTPUT    ENDP

;-------------------------------;
; INPUT - DS:SI Points to parameters.
;-------------------------------;
PARSE           PROC    NEAR

                PUSH    CS                      ;Point ES to local data.
                POP     ES
                MOV     ES:PARA_FLAG,0          ;Initialize variables.
                MOV     ES:READ_ONLY_FLAG,0
                MOV     ES:DISK_SIZE_TEMP,DISK_SIZE_DEFAULT
                MOV     ES:SECTOR_SIZE_TEMP,SECTOR_SIZE_DEFAULT
                MOV     ES:ROOT_ENTRIES_TEMP,ROOT_ENTRIES_DEFAULT

                MOV     BP,1                    ;WITHOUT asking flag; assume yes.

NEXT_PARSE:     LODSB                           ;Get a byte.
                CMP     AL,CR                   ;If carriage return
                JZ      PARSE_END               ; or linefeed, done.
                CMP     AL,LF
                JZ      PARSE_END
                CMP     AL,"/"                  ;Switch character?
                JNZ     NEXT_PARSE              ;If no, next byte.
                LODSB                           ;Else, get switch.
                CMP     AL,CR                   ;If CR or LF, done.
                JZ      PARSE_END
                CMP     AL,LF
                JZ      PARSE_END
                AND     AL,5FH                  ;Else, capitalize
                CMP     AL,"M"                  ;Is it Minimum?
                JNZ     CK_A
                MOV     ES:DISK_SIZE_TEMP,DISK_SIZE_MINIMUM
                JMP     SHORT PARA_CHANGED

PARSE_END:      RET
CK_A:           CMP     AL,"A"                  ;Is it maximum?
                JNZ     CK_R
                MOV     ES:DISK_SIZE_TEMP,DISK_SIZE_MAXIMUM
```

(XPANDISK.ASM continues)

PC MAGAZINE FOR LESS THAN $1.19 A COPY!

Take advantage of this special offer and subscribe to PC Magazine and SAVE 60% with these low prices—You'll SAVE over $1.76 a copy!

PC Magazine is the best magazine covering desktop computing. Every issue delivers the information you need. Unbiased product reviews and comparisons…in-depth coverage on new applications that can save you money… *And you'll save over $77 on a two-year, 44 issue subscription to PC MAGAZINE!*

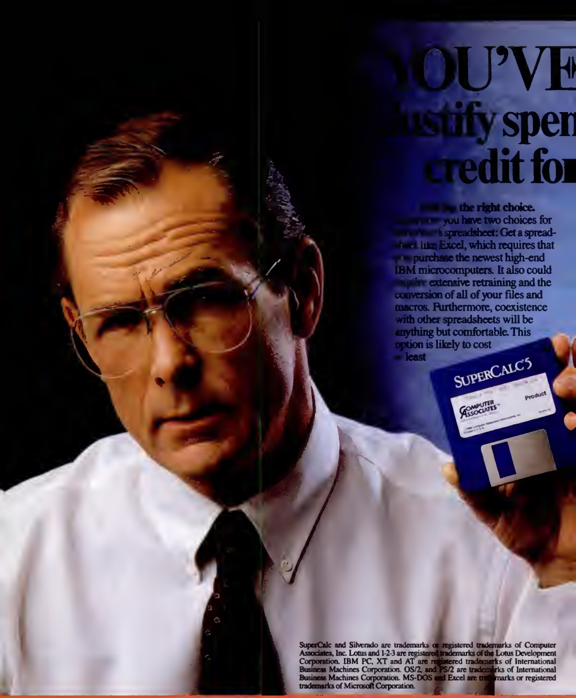
Subscribe today to the IBM/MS DOS magazine that delivers hands-on tested PC-PS/2 product comparisons and evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's independent IBM-compatible product testing laboratory and save!

Two years (44 issues) for $51.97. SAVE 60%!
Less than $1.19 a copy!
One year (22 issues) for $31.97. SAVE 51%!
Only $1.45 a copy.

Savings based on newsstand price of $2.95 per issue.
Basic annual subscription is $44.97.

PC MAGAZINE

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL 1-800-525-0643

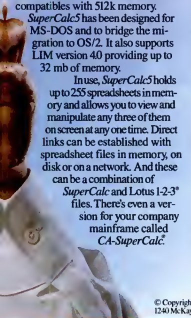


YOU'VE
ustify spen
credit fo

the right choice.
you have two choices for
spreadsheet: Get a spread-
like Excel, which requires that
purchase the newest high-end
IBM microcomputers. It also could
extensive retraining and the
conversion of all of your files and
macros. Furthermore, coexistence
with other spreadsheets will be
anything but comfortable. This
option is likely to cost
least

SuperCalc and Silverado are trademarks or registered trademarks of Computer Associates, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of the Lotus Development Corporation. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. OS/2, and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and Excel are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

GOT TWO OPTIONS:
ding $6,000 with Excel…or take
saving $6,000 with SuperCalc5.



$6,000 for every workstation.

There is another choice. It delivers everything you expect from the spreadsheet of tomorrow. The choice is *SuperCalc5.*

Introducing SuperCalc®5.
Tomorrow comes in a blue and red box. *SuperCalc5* is the spreadsheet of the future, ready for you today. First of all, it works with the hardware you most likely have on your desk right now, including all IBM PC®, XT®, AT® and PS/2™ models and compatibles with 512k memory.

SuperCalc5 has been designed for MS-DOS and to bridge the migration to OS/2. It also supports LIM version 4.0 providing up to 32 mb of memory.

In use, *SuperCalc5* holds up to 255 spreadsheets in memory and allows you to view and manipulate any three of them on screen at any one time. Direct links can be established with spreadsheet files in memory, on disk or on a network. And these can be a combination of *SuperCalc* and Lotus 1-2-3® files. There's even a version for your company mainframe called *CA-SuperCalc®.*

SuperCalc5 was designed to coexist with Lotus 1-2-3. Not only does it read, write and link to 1-2-3 files automatically, *SuperCalc5* includes an optional 1-2-3 menu and can use 1-2-3 macros. You can even move Lotus 1-2-3 macros into *SuperCalc5* and then back again.

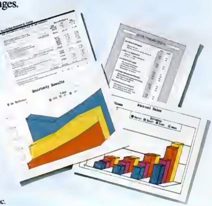
Accuracy and speed.
Comprehensive *debugging and auditing* features are built right into *SuperCalc5.* When used along with the *undo* feature, they ensure that errors in your worksheets and macros will not cost more than you can afford.

SuperCalc5 works fast because it has *minimal recalculation* and the ability to choose recalculation ranges.

A good beginning and a beautiful finish.
SuperCalc5 has automatic installation and its intuitive command structure means that you can be up and running in a matter of minutes.

Finally, *SuperCalc5* will make your work look sensational. Your presentation will spring to life on the page with a wide choice of graphics, charts, type fonts, bars, colors and shadings.

Two ways to try tomorrow.
Qualified prospects can take advantage of one of two *SuperCalc5* introductory programs. You can receive a copy of *SuperCalc5* to use on your present computer for 30 days with no obligation. And if you decide to buy *SuperCalc5*, get a free copy of Silverado,™ the powerful relational database that works inside *SuperCalc5.* Or trade in your present spreadsheet program and get *SuperCalc5* for $150. Both offers expire December 31, 1988. For more information or the name of the participating dealer near you, call 1-800-531-5236 (1-800-663-6904 in Canada).



COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and microcomputers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 100 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS

THE BEST 286 VALUE IN THE USA!

Our Turbo 88 -

Best Buy - August '88

". . . not only one of the least expensive systems tested but also the fastest . . . The combination of top performance, reasonable price, and easy setup are hard to beat . . . highly recommended."

- PC World

"The Whole Earth system . . . had the fastest CPU performance"

- InfoWorld

WHOLE EARTH
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WHOLE EARTH TURBO 286-40

40MB HARD DRIVE

1449.

Free Freight In U.S.
(Excluding Alaska/Hawaii)

- 10Mhz 512K
- Fully compatible
- Complete system
- Includes card/monitor/kbd.
- 40MB Miniscribe hard drive
- Western Digital controller
- 8 slots, coprocessor socket
- 1.2M drive

10MB 8088 SPECIAL!	**749.**
20MB 286 COMPLETE	**1249.**
40MB 386 28ms HD	**2995.**

1988
1989
WHOLE EARTH COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Whole Earth Electronics Mail Order

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Our catalog contains the widest possible selection of computers, peripherals, and accessories at the lowest possible prices. Whole Earth wants your business - we'll match or beat ANY price if it's not below our cost. Call us first!

HERE'S AN EXAMPLE OF SOME OF OUR CATALOG'S PRICES:

FCC approved I/O card w/clock for	**$59.**
PARADISE EGA card for	**$139.**
KODAK DS/DD floppies for	**59¢**
EVEREX LIM 4.0 board for	**$89.**
EPSON LQ500 for	**$399.**
NEC MULTISYNC II for	**$555.**

THOUSANDS OF OTHER ITEMS AT ABSOLUTE LOWEST PRICES IN THE USA!

- Thousands of Products!
- Full Telephone Support!

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND ORDERS CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-323-8080

For CA calls or Customer Support: **415-653-7758** Call for freight and COD info.

• WHOLE EARTH ELECTRONICS • 2990 7th St. • Berkeley, CA 94710 •

FREE FREIGHT OFFER GOOD IN CONTINENTAL U.S.A. ONLY MAIL ORDER ONLY
ERRORS SUBJECT TO CORRECTION PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

[redacted]

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

```
                JMP     SHORT PARA_CHANGED

CK_R:           CMP     AL,"R"                  ;Is it Read-only?
                JNZ     CK_W
                MOV     ES:READ_ONLY_FLAG,1

CK_W:           CMP     AL,"W"                  ;Is it WITHOUT asking?
                JNZ     CK_PARA
                XOR     BP,BP                   ;WITHOUT confirmation flag.

CK_PARA:        CALL    DECIMAL_INPUT           ;Get decimal number.

                CMP     AL,"D"                  ;Is switch character Disk Size?
                JNZ     CK_S
                CMP     BX,DISK_SIZE_MINIMUM    ;If yes, check boundaries.
                JAE     CK_D_MAX
                MOV     BX,DISK_SIZE_MINIMUM
CK_D_MAX:       CMP     BX,DISK_SIZE_MAXIMUM
                JBE     STORE_D_TEMP
                MOV     BX,DISK_SIZE_MAXIMUM
STORE_D_TEMP:   MOV     ES:DISK_SIZE_TEMP,BX
                JMP     SHORT PARA_CHANGED

CK_S:           CMP     AL,"S"                  ;Is it Sector Size?
                JNZ     CK_E
                MOV     CX,SECTOR_SIZE_MINIMUM  ;If yes, check boundaries.
                CMP     BX,CX
                JBE     STORE_S_TEMP
                MOV     CX,SECTOR_SIZE_MAXIMUM
                CMP     BX,CX
                JAE     STORE_S_TEMP
                MOV     CX,SECTOR_SIZE_DEFAULT
STORE_S_TEMP:   MOV     ES:SECTOR_SIZE_TEMP,CX
                JMP     SHORT PARA_CHANGED

CK_E:           CMP     AL,"E"                  ;Is it Root Directory Entries?
                JNZ     PARA_END
                CMP     BX,ROOT_ENTRIES_MINIMUM ;If yes, check boundaries
                JAE     CK_E_MAX
                MOV     BX,ROOT_ENTRIES_MINIMUM
CK_E_MAX:       CMP     BX,ROOT_ENTRIES_MAXIMUM
                JBE     STORE_E_TEMP
                MOV     BX,ROOT_ENTRIES_MAXIMUM
STORE_E_TEMP:   MOV     ES:ROOT_ENTRIES_TEMP,BX

PARA_CHANGED:   OR      ES:PARA_FLAG,1          ;Flag that parameter found.
PARA_END:       JMP     NEXT_PARSE              ;Parse all parameters.

PARSE           ENDP

;----------------------------------;
; INPUT - SI points to parameter start.
; OUTPUT - SI points to parameter end. BX = number.
;----------------------------------;
DECIMAL_INPUT   PROC    NEAR

                PUSH    AX                      ;Save switch character.
                XOR     BX,BX                   ;Start with zero as number.
NEXT_DECIMAL:   LODSB                           ;Get a character.
                CMP     AL,CR                   ;Carriage return or linefeed?
                JZ      ADJUST_DEC              ;If yes, done here.
                CMP     AL,LF
                JZ      ADJUST_DEC
                CMP     AL,"/"                  ;Forward slash?
                JZ      ADJUST_DEC              ;If yes, done here.
                SUB     AL,"0"                  ;ASCII to binary.
                JC      NEXT_DECIMAL            ;If not between 0 and 9, skip.
                CMP     AL,9
                JA      NEXT_DECIMAL
                CBW                             ;Convert byte to word.
                XCHG    AX,BX                   ;Swap old and new number.
                MOV     CX,10                   ;Shift to left by multiplying
                MUL     CX                      ; last entry by ten.
                JC      DECIMAL_ERROR           ;If carry, too big.
                ADD     BX,AX                   ;Add new number and store in BX.
                JNC     NEXT_DECIMAL            ;If not carry, next number.
DECIMAL_ERROR:  MOV     BX,-1                   ;Else, too big; return -1.

ADJUST_DEC:     DEC     SI                      ;Adjust pointer.
                POP     AX                      ;Restore switch character.
                RET

DECIMAL_INPUT   ENDP

;----------------------------;
;  OUTPUT - CY = 0 if successful. CY = 1 if unsuccessful.
;----------------------------;
ALLOCATE        PROC    NEAR

                PUSH    ES                      ;Save request header pointers.
                PUSH    DI

                MOV     BX,DISK_SIZE_TEMP       ;Retrieve disk size request.
                ADD     BX,15 + 16              ;Round up and adjust for DEC.
                MOV     CL,4                    ;Convert to number of 16K pages.
                SHR     BX,CL

NEXT_ALLOCATE:  DEC     BX                      ;Decrement page request until
                JNZ     GET_MEMORY              ; filled with memory available.
                STC                             ;Error if no memory available.
                JMP     ALLOCATE_END

GET_MEMORY:     MOV     AX,43H                  ;Allocate Pages.
                INT     67H
                OR      AX,AX                   ;Successful?
                JNZ     NEXT_ALLOCATE           ;If no, decrement by one page.

                MOV     PAGES,BX                ;Store pages.
                MOV     HANDLE,DX               ;Store new EMM handle.

                SHL     BX,CL                   ;Convert back to K bytes.
                MOV     DISK_SIZE,BX            ;Store size of disk for stats.

                MOV     BP,SECTOR_SIZE_TEMP     ;Retrieve sector size request.
NEXT_SECTORS:   MOV     AX,ONE_K                ;Disk size * 1024 / sector size
                MUL     BX                      ; = total sectors.  Total sectors
                SUB     AX,BP                   ; cannot exceed 64K.  Adjust
                SBB     DX,0                    ; sector size up until total
                CMP     DX,BP                   ; sectors <= 64K.
```

```
                JB      GOT_SECTORS             ; (Decrement by one sector to
                SHL     BP,1                    ; make division by zero easy
                JMP     SHORT NEXT_SECTORS      ; to detect and avoid.)

GOT_SECTORS:    DIV     BP                      ;Divide to get total sectors - 1.
                INC     AX                      ;Increment to get total sectors.
                OR      AX,AX                   ;Can't have 65536 (64K) sectors.
                JNZ     SECTORS                 ;That is, sector total is not
                DEC     AX                      ; a zero based number.
                DEC     AX
SECTORS:        MOV     TOTAL_SECTORS,AX        ;Store sector count.
                PUSH    AX                      ;Save results.
                MOV     BYTES_PER_SECTOR,BP     ;Store bytes/sector.

                MOV     DX,BP                   ;Retrieve sector size.
                MOV     CL,5                    ;Divide by 32 = entries/sector.
                SHR     DX,CL
                MOV     AX,ROOT_ENTRIES_TEMP    ;Retrieve entries requested.
                DIV     DL                      ;Divide by entries/sector.
                ADD     AH,-1                   ;Round if remainder.
                ADC     AL,0
                XOR     AH,AH                   ;Zero in high half.
                MOV     BX,AX                   ;Save directory sectors.
                MUL     DL                         ;Times entries/sector
                MOV     ROOT_DIRECTORY_ENTRIES,AX  ; = total directory entries.

                POP     AX                      ;Retrieve total sectors.
                MOV     CL,1                    ;Assume 1 sector/cluster.
                CMP     AX,THIRTY_TWO_K - 2     ;If total over half of maximum.
                JB      STORE_RESULTS           ;If yes, assumed right.
                INC     CL                      ;Else, use 2 sectors/cluster.
STORE_RESULTS:  MOV     SECTORS_PER_CLUSTER,CL  ;Store sectors/cluster.

                SUB     AX,BX                   ;Subtract directory sectors
                DEC     AX                      ;Subtract boot sector
                SHR     CL,1                    ;Divide cluster size by 2.
                SHR     AX,CL                   ;Divide to get clusters.
                MOV     CX,AX                   ;Save clusters in CX.
                SHL     AX,1                    ;Clusters * 2 = 16 bit FAT bytes.
                MOV     BL,0FFH                 ;0FFh as 3rd byte in 16 bit FAT.
                CMP     CX,TWELVE_BIT_FAT
                JA      GOT_FAT                 ;If clusters > 4087, 16 bit FAT.
                ADD     AX,CX                   ;Else, 1.5 bytes per 12 bit FATs.
                INC     AX                      ;Round up.
                SHR     AX,1
                XOR     BL,BL                   ;Use zero as 3rd byte in FAT.

GOT_FAT:        XOR     DX,DX                   ;Zero in high half.
                DIV     BP                      ;Divide by bytes/sector.
                ADD     DX,-1                   ;Round up.
                ADC     AX,0
                MOV     SECTORS_PER_FAT,AX      ;Store sectors/FAT.

                CALL    FORMAT                  ;Format the disk.
                CLC                             ;CY = 0 for success.

ALLOCATE_END:   POP     DI                      ;Restore request header pointers.
                POP     ES
                RET

ALLOCATE        ENDP

;----------------------------;
;  INPUT - BL = 00h for 12 bit fat. BL = FFh for 16 bit fat.
;----------------------------;
FORMAT          PROC    NEAR

                PUSH    AX                      ;Save BX.
                MOV     DX,HANDLE               ;Retrieve EMM handle.
                MOV     CX,PAGES                ;Retrieve pages.
                CMP     CX,3                    ;Maximum for Boot, FAT, and
                JB      NEXT_MAP_PAGE           ; directory = 3 * 16K pages.
                MOV     CX,3
NEXT_MAP_PAGE:  MOV     AX,CX                   ;Physical page.
                DEC     AX                      ;Pages are zero based.
                MOV     BX,AX                   ;Logical page the same.
                MOV     AX,44H                  ;Map Handle Page.
                INT     67H
                LOOP    NEXT_MAP_PAGE           ;Map all necessary pages.
                MOV     AX,FRAME_SEGMENT        ;Retrieve frame segment.
                MOV     ES,AX
                XOR     DI,DI                   ;Offset of zero.
                MOV     SI,OFFSET BOOT_RECORD         ;Store boot record
                MOV     CX,BOOT_RECORD_LENGTH / 2     ; in sector zero.
                REP     MOVSW

                MOV     DI,BYTES_PER_SECTOR     ;Retrieve bytes/sector; sector 1.
                MOV     AX,SECTORS_PER_FAT      ;Retrieve sectors/FAT.
                MUL     DI                      ;Multiply to get total bytes.
                MOV     CX,AX
                MOV     AL,MEDIA_DESCRIPTOR     ;Store media descriptor
                STOSB                           ; as first FAT byte.

                MOV     AX,0FFFFH               ;0FFFFh next two bytes of FAT.
                STOSW
                POP     BX                      ;0 for 12 bit FAT; 0FFh for 16
                MOV     AL,BL                   ; bit FAT next byte.
                STOSB

                SUB     CX,4                    ;Adjust FAT bytes by 4 control
                SHR     CX,1                    ; bytes; divide by two for words.
                XOR     AX,AX                   ;Format FAT with zeros.
                REP     STOSW

                MOV     SI,OFFSET VOLUME_LABEL  ;DI now points to directory.
                MOV     CX,VOLUME_LENGTH / 2    ;Store volume label as first
                REP     MOVSW                   ; entry in directory.

                MOV     AX,ROOT_DIRECTORY_ENTRIES   ;Retrieve directory entries.
                DEC     BX                          ;Less one for volume entry.
                MOV     CL,4                        ;Times 32 / 2 bytes per word.
                SHL     BX,CL
                MOV     CX,BX
                REP     STOSW                   ;Zeros in directory.

                MOV     FORMAT_FLAG,1           ;Tell Media Check disk changed.
                RET
```

(XPANDISK.ASM continues)

```
FORMAT          ENDP

;----------------------------------------------------------;
; Display disk size, sector size, and directory entries.  ;
;----------------------------------------------------------;
STATISTICS:     MOV     SI,OFFSET DISK_SIZE_MSG
                CALL    TTY_STRING
                MOV     AX,DISK_SIZE
                CALL    DECIMAL_OUTPUT
                MOV     SI,OFFSET SECTOR_SIZE_MSG
                CALL    TTY_STRING
                MOV     AX,BYTES_PER_SECTOR
                CALL    DECIMAL_OUTPUT
                MOV     SI,OFFSET DIRECTORY_ENTRIES_MSG
                CALL    TTY_STRING
                MOV     AX,ROOT_DIRECTORY_ENTRIES
                CALL    DECIMAL_OUTPUT
                RET
;-------------------------;
TTY:            CALL    WRITE_TTY
TTY_STRING:     LODSB
                OR      AL,AL
                JNZ     TTY
                RET
;-------------------------;
WRITE_TTY:      MOV     AH,0EH
                INT     10H
                RET
;-------------------------;
PRINT_STRING:   MOV     AH,9
                INT     21H
                RET

;---------------------------------------;
; INPUT: AX = number.
;---------------------------------------;
DECIMAL_OUTPUT PROC     NEAR

                MOV     BX,10                           ;Divisor of ten.
                XOR     CX,CX                           ;Zero in counter.
NEXT_COUNT:     XOR     DX,DX                           ;Zero in high half.
                DIV     BX                              ;Divide by ten.
                ADD     DL,"0"                          ;Convert to ASCII.
                PUSH    DX                              ;Save results.
                INC     CX                              ;Also increment count.
                CMP     AX,0                            ;Are we done?
                JNZ     NEXT_COUNT                      ;Continue until zero.
                MOV     BX,CX                           ;Save the number of characters.

NEXT_NUMBER:    POP     AX                              ;Retrieve numbers.
                CALL    WRITE_TTY                       ;And write them.
                LOOP    NEXT_NUMBER
                RET

DECIMAL_OUTPUT ENDP

EVEN
MAX_RESIDENT    EQU     $

;************** END OF RESIDENT PORTION *************;

HEADING         LABEL   BYTE
COPYRIGHT       DB      CR,LF,"XPANDISK.SYS 1.0 (C) 1988 Ziff Communications Co."
PROGRAMMER      DB      CR,LF,"PC Magazine ",BOX," Michael J. Mefford",CR,LF,LF

DB "Syntax: XPANDISK.SYS [/D disk size][/S sector size][/E entries][/M][/A]"
DB CR,LF,LF
DB "disk size   = (16 - 32768)K bytes; default = 64",CR,LF
DB "sector size = (128,256,512) bytes; default = 256",CR,LF
DB "entries     = (4 - 512)in root directory; default = 64",CR,LF
DB "/M = Minimum disk size (16K)",CR,LF
DB "/A = All of available expanded memory",CR,LF,LF

DB "Use XPANBOSS.COM to control installed XPANDISK",CR,LF,"$"

EMM             DB      "EMMXXXX0"
EMM_LENGTH      EQU     $ - EMM
EMM_NOT_FOUND   DB      CR,LF,"Expanded memory driver not found",CR,LF,LF,"$"
```

```
INSTALLED       DB      CR,LF,LF,"XPANDISK installed",CR,LF,LF,"$"

;---------------------------------------------;
; INPUT - ES:DI points to request header.
; OUTPUT - AX = Error status
;---------------------------------------------;
INIT            PROC    NEAR

                MOV     DX,OFFSET HEADING         ;Display copyright.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING

                PUSH    DS                        ;Save segment registers.
                PUSH    ES
                MOV     SI,ES:ARGUMENTS_OR_ARRAY_OFF[DI]    ;Point to CONFIG.SYS
                MOV     DS,ES:ARGUMENTS_OR_ARRAY_SEG[DI]    ; XPANDISK parameters.
PARSE_LEADING:  LODSB                                       ;Parse off any leading
                CMP     AL,SPACE                  ; white space after DEVICE =
                JBE     PARSE_LEADING
FIND_END:       LODSB                             ;Find end of "XPANDISK.SYS".
                CMP     AL,SPACE
                JA      FIND_END
                DEC     SI
                CALL    PARSE                     ;Parse parameters.
                POP     ES                        ;Restore segment registers.
                POP     DS

                MOV     ES:UNITS[DI],1            ;Set up header.
                MOV     ES:ARGUMENTS_OR_ARRAY_OFF[DI],OFFSET BPB_ARRAY
                MOV     ES:ARGUMENTS_OR_ARRAY_SEG[DI],CS

                PUSH    ES                        ;Save request header pointers.
                PUSH    DI
                MOV     AX,3567H                  ;Retrieve EMM interrupt vector.
                INT     21H
                MOV     DI,0AH                    ;See if offset 10 of vector
                MOV     SI,OFFSET EMM             ; points to EMMXXXX0.
                MOV     CX,EMM_LENGTH
                REPZ    CMPSB
                POP     DI                        ;Restore segments.
                POP     ES
                JNZ     NO_EMM                    ;Exit if EMM not found.

                MOV     AH,40H                    ;Get Status of EMM.
                INT     67H
                OR      AH,AH
                JNZ     NO_EMM                    ;Exit if not working.

                MOV     AH,41H                    ;Get Page Frame Address.
                INT     67H
                OR      AH,AH                     ;Exit if not available.
                JNZ     NO_EMM
                MOV     FRAME_SEGMENT,BX          ;Else, store.

                CALL    ALLOCATE                  ;Allocate memory and format disk.
                JNC     FOUND_EMM                 ;Exit with error if failed.

NO_EMM:         MOV     ES:ENDING_OFFSET[DI],OFFSET MIN_RESIDENT
                MOV     ES:ENDING_SEGMENT[DI],CS
                MOV     ES:UNITS[DI],0                ;Install zero units.
                MOV     EMM_FLAG,0                    ;Fail any other driver calls.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET EMM_NOT_FOUND       ;Tell user not installed.
                JMP     SHORT INIT_END

FOUND_EMM:      MOV     ES:ENDING_OFFSET[DI],OFFSET MAX_RESIDENT
                MOV     ES:ENDING_SEGMENT[DI],CS
                CALL    STATISTICS                    ;If successful installation
                MOV     DX,OFFSET INSTALLED       ; display stats and "installed".

INIT_END:       CALL    PRINT_STRING
                XOR     AX,AX
                RET

INIT            ENDP

_TEXT           ENDS
                END
```

(XPANDISK.ASM ends)

you know if you try, and it will not effect your request.

The two size parameters and directory entries work exactly as they do from the XPANDISK command line in the CONFIG.SYS file. The same holds true for the /M (Minimize) and /A (All) switches. If you enter XPANBOSS without parameters, you'll get a report of XPANDISK's current settings.

There are two new optional switches that do not appear in the XPANDISK syntax. The /R switch is used to make your XPANDISK read-only. Any attempt to write to a read-only disk will fail—including attempts by Trojan horse programs. For this reason you may wish to try out newly downloaded programs on a protected XPANDISK. Invoking the read-only status is also handy in preventing data files from being accidentally written over. Obviously, you don't want to make your RAMdisk read-only before you've put anything on it, which is why the /R switch doesn't appear in the XPANDISK syntax. (In fact, XPANDISK will blindly make a disk read-only if you were silly enough to add the /R switch.) You can remove the read-only attribute of the disk at any time (without disturbing the data) by simply entering XPANBOSS without any parameters except the drive specifier. None of the attribute-changing programs, such as ATTRIB, can remove the disk's read-only setting.

It's important to realize, however, that with the exception of the /R (Read-only) option, changing RAMdisk's configuration reformats it as a blank disk, wiping out any previous files stored on it. The effect is the same as if you'd entered the DOS FORMAT command. I could (with enough effort) have written XPANBOSS in such a way as to allow making a disk larger without losing data, but, obviously, cutting a disk down in size would still lose files. To keep things simple, therefore, XPANBOSS starts the RAMdisk out with a completely clean slate after resizing.

For this reason, whenever you try to change the disk size you are warned and asked if you wish to continue. The prompt requires you to type a "Y" and press Enter before XPANBOSS will make any

Winner! 1988
NCGA MicroCADD SHOOTOUT CONTEST

At only $299, DesignCAD is the simplest way to get some very sophisticated results.

You can spend thousands of dollars for a CAD software package without getting the kind of power and performance that DesignCAD delivers for only $299...complete! With the DesignCAD's easy-to-use, easy-to-learn single keystroke commands, you'll be producing ultra-sophisticated results in no time at all.

The Features You're Looking For

The options you normally have to purchase separately with other CAD programs, aren't options with DesignCAD. They're built in.

- Expanded Memory Support
- Selection of Character Fonts
- Symbol library with over 500 symbols
- Bill of Materials utility
- Finest curve fitting in the industry
- Extensive snap features
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats
- Extensive layering features
- Full zoom, pan and rotate capabilities
- And many other features

In addition, DesignCAD's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to read and write different formats. DesignCAD allows you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF, HPGL, transfer to GEM and Postscript, and to read ASCII text files and X,Y Coordinate files.

DesignCAD re-defines Compatibility

Virtually any printer, plotter or graphics adapter compatible with IBM PC is compatible with DesignCAD. DesignCAD is also compatible with most other CAD systems, large and small.

For all of the capability, compatibility and ease-of-use you need in a CAD system, get DesignCAD — only $299! See your local computer dealer, or contact:

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk.

DESIGNCAD

changes. Pressing any other key combination aborts the XPANBOSS command so you can go back and save any files you want onto a more permanent medium.

There are times, however, when a confirming response would be a nuisance. With this in mind, I included the /W (Without asking) option. If you add /W to the command line, XPANBOSS will reformat the disk without any warning, so use it with caution. It comes in very handy, however, when executing XPANBOSS from a batch file. (See the sidebar "Using XPANDISK".)

UNDERSTANDING XPANDISK Device drivers come in two basic flavors: character drivers, which process a character stream serially (1 byte at a time), and block drivers, which are able to handle a block of data at a time. Disk drives fall into the block driver category.

The role of a block device is to interpret the device and to shuttle sectors of data between DOS and the device. Normally, with a physical drive this involves moving the disk head to the appropriate track and saving or retrieving the data to or from the media. The "device" in XPANDISK's case is not a physical drive, of course, but expanded memory. Thus, all that XPANDISK does is move the data between DOS and the expanded memory.

The expanded memory addressing is a simple matter of indexing by an offset of the sector size times the requested sector. DOS takes care of all the nitty-gritty details of maintaining the FAT and directory structure of the disk. The device driver's duty is to maintain the device. With XPANDISK that means communicating with the EMM provided with your memory board and swapping the memory containing the requested sectors into the 64K window. EMM—also a device specialist—takes care of details such as who owns what memory and manipulating the registers on the expanded memory board that place particular pages of memory on the bus.

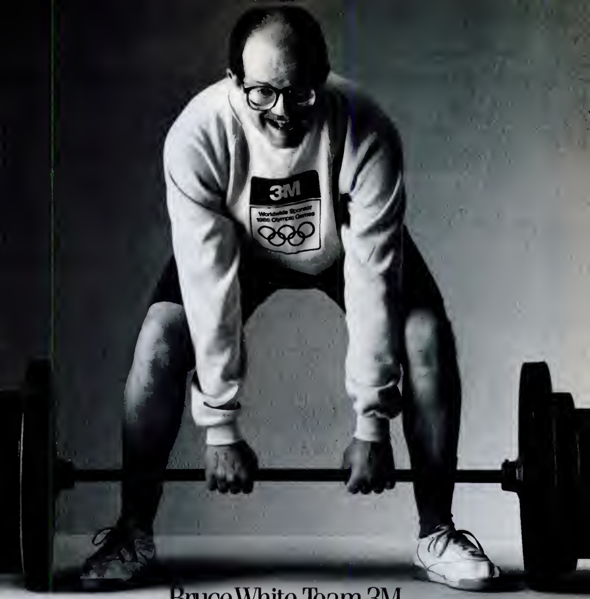
With all this support, then, what might seem on the surface to be a monumental task is quite simple for XPANDISK. XPANDISK is in many ways very similar to the VDISK driver. The main difference is that XPANDISK emulates its disk in expanded memory whereas VDISK uses conventional or extended memory.

THE EMM From the programmer's point of view, the EMM (Expanded Memory Manager) function requests are accessed in the same way as DOS functions.

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE XPANDISK.SYS
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating XPANDISK.SYS": OPEN "XPANDISK.SYS" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM#=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO  118
140  LINESUM#=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: "  118 - I ;
150  FOR J = 1 TO  16: READ BYTE$: CHECKSUM#=CHECKSUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
160   LINESUM#=LINESUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
170   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+BYTE$)): PUT #1
180  NEXT J
190  READ LINETOT$: LINECHECK# = VAL("&H"+LINETOT$)
200  IF LINECHECK# = LINESUM# THEN GOTO 220
210  LOCATE 6,2: PRINT "Error in line #" ;  260 +  10 * I: GOTO 260
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOT$ : FILECHECK# = VAL(FILETOT$)
240 IF CHECKSUM# <> FILECHECK# THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "XPANDISK.SYS created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "XPANDISK.SYS is not valid!": END
270 DATA FF, FF, FF, FF,  0, 40, 17,  0, 22,  0,  1,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,   476
280 DATA  0,  E,  1,  0,  0,  0,  0, 20, 09, 1E, 13,  0, 2E, 0C,  6, 15,   1B0
290 DATA  0, CB, 90, 92, 91, 92, 1E,  6, 56, 27, 22, 9C, FC,  E, 1F, 00,   97C
300 DATA 3E, 12,  0,  1, B5,  1, 00, 79, 10, C6, 3E, 13,  0, 26, 8A, 2D,   639
310 DATA  2, 0E, FB,  C, B5,  3, 00, 77,  0, 32, FF, D1, E3, FF, 97, 66,   824
320 DATA  0, C5, 3E, 13,  0,  D,  0,  1, 09, 45,  3, 9D, 5D, 5F, 5E,  7,   3B3
330 DATA 1F, 5A, 99, 9B, 55, CB, C7,  6, 2D,  1, 61,  1, FC,  1, 23,  1,   4DE
340 DATA 0A,  1, 2A,  1, 0A,  1, 53,  1, 23,  1, 0A,  3, 2A,  1, 30,  2,   1B9
350 DATA  0,  0,  0, 50, 50, 61, 4E, 44, 49, 53, 6B,  0,  1,  1,  1,  0,   262
360 DATA  1, 60,  0,  0,  1, FE,  1,  0,  0,  0,  1,  0,  0,  0, 40,  0,   18A
370 DATA  0,  1, 60,  0, 40,  0,  0,  0,  1, EB,  0, 50, 63, 4D, 41, 67,   272
380 DATA 20, FE, 20, 4D, 4A, 6D, 20,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,   24A
390 DATA  0,  0, 60, E1, 10,  E,  E,  E,  0,  0,  0, 90, 63, 20, 4D, 61,   2B2
400 DATA 67, 61, 7A, 66, 6E, 65, 20, 20, 72, 6F, 66, 79, 63, 76, 69, 76,   650
410 DATA 69, 76, 76,  D,  A, 44, 69, 73, 6B, 20, 53, 69, 7A, 62, 20, 20,   4F3
420 DATA 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 2E, 20,  0, 6D,  D,  A, 93, 69, 63, 76, 6F,   340
430 DATA 72, 20, 63, 69, 7A, 66, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,  0,  D,  A,   324
440 DATA 66, 69, 72, 69, 63, 74, 6F, 72, 76, 20, 69, 6E, 76, 72, 69, 65,   63C
450 DATA 73, 20,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 33, C0, C3, 26, C6, 45,   37A
460 DATA  0,  1, 00, 3E, A0,  0,  1, 72,  2, 26, C0, 69,  0, FF, 33, C0,   521
470 DATA C3, 36, C7, 42, 12, 0D,  0, 26, 6C, 4D, 14, C6,  6, A0,  0,  0,   519
480 DATA 33, C0, C3, 26, 8A, 49,  2, A2, 23,  1, 00, 3E, A7,  0,  1, 75,   54E
490 DATA  7, 3C,  6, B0,  0, 00, 75, 10, 26, 0B, 4D, 12, 26, 0B, 6D, 14,   451
500 DATA 0B, DD, 3B, 20, 93,  0, B8,  0, 00, 73,  0,  2, D9, 3B, 1E, 93,   5E7
510 DATA  0, 76,  7, 26, C7, 45, 12,  0,  0, C3, 0D, 16, 26,  1, B4, 67,   447
520 DATA CD, 07,  A, E4, B0,  2, 00, 75, BE, 1E, 0D, 16, 0D,  0, 26, 0B,   606
530 DATA 49, 10, 26, 0B, 75,  B, 0B, 1B, 24,  1, 00, 3B, 23,  1,  4, 79,   3B2
540 DATA  3, 93, 0B, FB, 0E, D5, 0E, C3, A0, FF, FF, 91, 92, 0B, C2, F7,   A79
550 DATA E2, B9,  0, 60, F7, F1, 3B, C3, 76, 1B, 0B, D5, 2E, 00, 3E, 23,   7C2
560 DATA  1,  6, 79,  4, 0B, F2, EB,  2, 0B, FA, 32, C0, 2E, 0B, 16, 26,   654
570 DATA  1, B4, 66, CD, 67, 5B, 0B, CA, D1, E9, F3, A0, 69, 59, E2, CB,   979
580 DATA 1F, 0D, 16, 26,  1, B6, 40, CD, 67, 33, C0, C3, B9, 10,  0, 26,   5C4
590 DATA 3B, 4D, 12, 76,  B, 26, C7, 65, 12,  0,  0, B0,  1, 00, EB, 27,   4A0
600 DATA 1E,  6, 51, 20, 0E, 5D, 10, BE, 01,  0, E5, 9E,  0, 59,  7, 1F,   49A
610 DATA BE, CB,  0, 26, 0E, 65,  E, 26, 0A, 46, 10, 0B, F0, F3, A0, A0,   750
620 DATA A0,  0, 23, C2, 0A, 33, C0, C3, B9, 10,  0, 26, 3B, 4D, 12, 72,   2F4
630 DATA 30,  6, 57, BE, CD,  0, 26, 0B, 69,  0, 26, 0E, 49, 10, 0B, F0,   5A6
640 DATA F3, A0, 5F,  7, 75, 1D, 50, 3B, A0,  0,  1, 79,  D, 0E, 16, 26,   53D
650 DATA  1, B4, 49, CD, 67, 00,  9,  1, 72,  7, E0,  B,  2, 33, C0, EB,   640
660 DATA  6, 26, C7, 45, 12,  0,  0, B0,  1, 00, C3,  B,  7, 26, C6,  6,   450
670 DATA A0,  0,  0, 26, C6,  6, A7,  0,  0, 26, C7,  6, 9E,  0, 40,  0,   410
680 DATA 26, C7,  0, A0,  0,  0,  1, 26, C7,  6, A2,  0, 40,  0, BD,  1,   427
690 DATA  E, AC, 3C,  D, 74, 20, 3C,  A, 74, 1C, 3C, 2F, 79, F3, AC, 3C,   51A
700 DATA  D, 74, 13, 3C,  A, 74,  F, 24, 5F, 3C, 4D, 75,  A, 26, C7,  6,   3DB
710 DATA 6E,  0, 10,  0, EB, 73, C3, 3C, 41, 75,  6, 26, C7,  6, 9B,  0,   550
720 DATA  0, 00, EB, 65, 3C, 22, 75,  6, 26, C6,  6, A7,  0,  1, 3C, 57,   506
730 DATA 79,  2, 33, ED, E0, 9B,  0, 3C, 64, 75, 10, 03, FB, 10, 73,  3,   5EB
740 DATA BB, 10,  0, 5I, FB,  0, 00, 76,  3, BE,  0, 50, 26, 09, 1E, 9E,   5E6
750 DATA  0, EB, 36, 3C, 23, 75, 10, B6, 50,  0, 3B, D6, 76,  A, B9,  0,   5C3
760 DATA  2, 3B, D6, 73,  2, 09,  0,  1, 26, 56,  E, A0,  0, EB, 1A, 3C,   4E4
770 DATA 49, 75, 1C, 03, FE,  4, 73,  3, BE,  4,  0, 01, FE,  0,  2, 76,   581
```

```
780 DATA  2, BE,  0,  2, 20, 09, 1E, A2,  0, 26, 00,  E, A0,  0,  1, E9,   673
790 DATA 9F, FF, 50, 33, DB, AC, 3C,  D, 76, 20, 3C,  A, 76, 1C, 3C, 2F,   506
800 DATA 76, 10, 2C, 30, 72, EF, 3C,  9, 77, EB, 90, 93, B9,  A,  0, F7,   6D5
810 DATA E1, 72,  6,  3, D0, 73, DB, BE, FF, FF, 40, 50, C3,  6, 57, 0D,   80D
820 DATA 1E, 9E,  0, 03, C3, 1F, B1,  6, D3, ED, 4B, 75,  6, F9, E9, 0F,   7C9
830 DATA  0, B4, 43, CD, 67,  A, E4, 70, F1, 09, 1E, 26,  1, 09, 16, 20,   614
840 DATA  1, D3, E3, 09, 10, A0,  0, 0B, 2E, A0,  0, B0,  0,  6, F7, E3,   6F1
850 DATA 2B, C5, 03, DA,  0, 3B, D5, 72,  4, D1, 02, EB, EB, F7, F5, 60,   900
860 DATA  B, C0, 72,  2, 60, 60, A2, 93,  0, 90, 09, 2E, 5B,  0, 0B, D9,   9FA
870 DATA D1,  2, D3, EA, A1, A2,  0, F6, F2, 00, C4, FF, 16,  0, 32, E4,   900
880 DATA 0B, D0, F6, E2, A3, 91,  0, 50, B1,  1, 3D, FE, 7F, 72,  2, FE,   8A5
890 DATA C1, 00,  E, 8D,  0, 2B, C3, 60, D0, E9, D3, 00, 5D, C0, D1, E0,   992
900 DATA B3, FF, 01, FE, F7,  F, 77,  7,  3, C1, 60, D1, B0, 33, DE, 33,   8AD
910 DATA D2, F7, F9, 63, C2, FF, 19,  0,  0, A3, 96,  0, E0,  6,  0, F0,   836
920 DATA 9F,  7, C3, 93, 5B, 16, 26,  1, 0B,  E, 20,  1, 03, FE,  3, 72,   6F7
930 DATA  3, B9,  3,  0, 8E, C1, 40, 0B, D0, B6, 44, CD, 67, E3, FE, A1,   85A
940 DATA 24,  1, 8E, C0, 33, FF, BE, 00,  0, B9,  F,  0, F3, A0, BA, 3E,   70C
950 DATA 5B,  0, A1, 96,  0, F7, E7, 0B, C0, B0, FE, AA, D0, FF, FF, A0,   AAC
960 DATA 9B, 0A, C3, AA, 03, E9,  4, D1, E9, 33, C0, F3, A0, BE, A0,  0,   976
970 DATA B9, 10,  0, F3, A5, 9A, 1E, 91,  0, 4B, D1,  4, D3, E3, 0B, CB,   7A7
980 DATA F3, A5, C6,  6, A0,  0,  1, C3, BE, E3,  0, E5, 22,  0, A1, A0,   7C6
990 DATA  0, E0, 3C,  0, BE, FE,  0, E0, 16,  0, A1, 0B,  0, EB, 20,  0,   9FC
1000 DATA BE,  E,  1, E0,  A,  0, A1, 91,  0, E0, 14,  0, C3, B0,  6,  0,   59B
1010 DATA AC,  A, C0, 79, F0, C3, B6,  E, CD, 10, C3, B4,  9, CD, 21, C3,   876
1020 DATA 5B,  A,  0, 33, C9, 33, D2, F7, F3, 00, C2, 30, 22, 41, 3D,  0,   6F2
1030 DATA  0, 75, F2, 0B, D9, 50, E0, DD, FF, E2, FE, C3,  D,  A, 50, 50,   965
1040 DATA 41, 4E, 44, 66, 23, 6B, 2E, 93, 96, 53, 20, 31, 2E, 30, 20, 20,   3DE
1050 DATA 63, 29, 20, 31, 39, 30, 30, 20, 5A, 66, 66, 66, 20, 63, 6F, 6D,   626
1060 DATA 6D, 79, 60, 69, 63, 61, 76, 69, 6F, 60, 73, 20, 63, 6F, 2E,  D,   2B7
1070 DATA  A, 50, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 66, 5B, 65, 20, FE, 20, 6D,   974
1080 DATA 69, 63, 65, 61, 69, 6C, 20, 6A, 20, 20, 4D, 69, 66, 66, 6F, 72,   97D
1090 DATA 66,  D,  A,  A, 93, 79, 5B, 76, 61, 70, 2A, 20, 50, 90, 41, 6E,   49D
1100 DATA 46, 46, 93, 4B, 2E, 93, 99, 93, 20, 9B, 2F, 66, 20, 66, 69, 73,   4A6
1110 DATA 6B, 20, 73, 69, 7A, 65, 5D, 5B, 2F, 93, 20, 73, 65, 63, 76, 6F,   50E
1120 DATA 72, 20, 73, 66, 7A, 69, 5D, 5B, 2F, 69, 20, 69, 6B, 74, 72, 69,   5BB
1130 DATA 69, 73, 9D, 2B, 2F, 4D, 5D, 9B, 2F, 61, 9D,  D,  A,  A, 66, 69,   67F
1140 DATA 73, 6B, 20, 73, 66, 7A, 66, 20, 20, 20, 3D, 20, 20, 31, 36, 20,   425
1150 DATA 2D, 20, 33, 32, 37, 36, 30, 29, 6B, 20, 62, 79, 74, 69, 73, 3B,   44D
1160 DATA 20, 64, 65, 66, 61, 75, 6C, 76, 20, 3D, 20, 36, 34,  D,  A, 73,   676
1170 DATA 69, 63, 74, 6F, 72, 20, 73, 69, 7A, 65, 20, 3D, 20, 20, 21, 32,   500
1180 DATA 30, 2C, 32, 35, 36, 2C, 35, 31, 32, 29, 20, 62, 79, 74, 65, 72,   435
1190 DATA 3B, 20, 64, 69, 66, 61, 75, 6C, 76, 20, 3D, 20, 32, 35, 36,  D,   667
1200 DATA  A, 65, 6E, 76, 72, 69, 69, 73, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 3D, 20, 20,   429
1210 DATA 36, 20, 2D, 20, 35, 31, 32, 29, 69, 6E, 20, 72, 6F, 6F, 76, 20,   63D
1220 DATA 66, 69, 72, 62, 63, 74, 6F, 72, 76, 3B, 20, 66, 69, 66, 61, 75,   632
1230 DATA 6C, 76, 20, 3D, 20, 36, 36,  D,  A, 2F, 6D, 20, 3D, 20, 4D, 69,   34D
1240 DATA 5B, 66, 6D, 75, 6D, 20, 64, 69, 73, 6B, 20, 73, 66, 7A, 69, 20,   9EC
1250 DATA 20, 31, 36, 6B, 29,  D,  A, 2F, 61, 20, 3D, 20, 61, 6C, 6C, 20,   340
1260 DATA 6F, 66, 20, 61, 76, 61, 69, 6C, 61, 62, 6C, 69, 20, 69, 70, 70,   663
1270 DATA 61, 6E, 64, 69, 66, 20, 6D, 62, 4D, 6F, 72, 79,  D,  A,  A, 92,   52B
1280 DATA 73, 69, 20, 50, 50, 41, 4E, 62, 4F, 63, 53, 20, 43, 6F, 4D, 20,   493
1290 DATA 74, 6F, 20, 63, 6F, 6E, 76, 72, 0F, 6C, 20, 69, 6B, 73, 74, 61,   843
1300 DATA 6C, 6C, 69, 66, 20, 50, 50, 61, 4E, 44, 49, 93, 6B,  D,  A, 24,   49E
1310 DATA 69, 6D, 4D, 90, 96, 90, 90, 30,  D,  A, 69, 70, 70, 01, 6E, 64,   4E6
1320 DATA 62, 66, 20, 6D, 65, 6D, 6F, 72, 79, 20, 06, 72, 09, 76, 62, 72,   620
1330 DATA 20, 60, 6F, 76, 20, 66, 6F, 75, 6E, 66,  D,  A,  A, 26,  D,  A,   609
1340 DATA  A, 50, 50, 61, 4E, 66, 66, 53, 4D, 20, 69, 60, 73, 74, 61, 6C,   517
1350 DATA 6C, 69, 66,  D,  A,  A, 24, BE, CC,  6, E0, DE, FE, 1E,  6, 26,   611
1360 DATA 5D, 75, 12, 26, 0E, 5D, 14, AC, 3C, 20, 76, FE, AC, 3C, 20, 77,   62F
1370 DATA FE, 4E, E5, 66, FE,  7, 1F, 26, C6, 45,  D,  1, 24, C7, 45, 12,   66B
1380 DATA A0,  0, 26, 6C, 4D, 14,  6, 27, B0, 67, 36, CD, 21, BF,  A,  6,   224
1390 DATA BE, 00,  6, B9,  0,  0, F3, A0, 5F,  7, 72, 19, B4, 40, CD, 67,   68A
1400 DATA  A, E4, 75, 11, B4, 41, CD, 67,  A, E4, 75,  6, 59, 1B, 24,  1,   5D5
1410 DATA 05, 4A, FC, 73, 16, 26, C7, 45,  0, 60,  0, 26, 0C, 4D, 10, 26,   565
1420 DATA C6, 45,  D,  0, C6,  6, 12,  0,  0, BE, 05,  6, EB, 10, 26, C7,   526
1430 DATA 45,  E, CC,  4, 26, 6C, 4D, 10, 00, 2D, FD, BA, A5,  6, E5, 5A,   674
1440 DATA FE, 33, CB, C3,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,   2B3
1450 DATA 100520
```

XPANDISK.BAS: *Run this BASIC program to automatically create the same XPANDISK.SYS file created with XPANDISK.ASM.*


3M
Worldwide Sponsor
1988 Olympic Games

3M

The function request is passed to EMM in the AH register, and any errors are returned in AH. The function entry point is via interrupt 67h instead of interrupt 21h. Version 3.*x* of the EMS (expanded memory specification) has 15 services; several advanced services were added with Version 4.0, but the hardware as well as the EMM driver has to be upgraded to make use of these advanced services. Fortunately, XPANDISK can do all its work with the original 15 services, which means that it can work with older hardware. Functions 1 to 7 are for general-purpose programming and provide all that's necessary for

USING XPANDISK

A couple of specific examples may stimulate your thinking about how best to make use of XPANDISK. For starters, you'll find that a RAMdisk is an ideal place to put COMMAND.COM. The reason is that large programs often overwrite the transient portion of COMMAND.COM that resides in high memory. Therefore, COMMAND.COM must be reloaded when you exit the application. If you have a floppy-disk-based system, that's the reason you get the "Insert a disk with COMMAND .COM" message.

In order to reload its missing part, the resident portion of COMMAND.COM searches the environment for the COMSPEC= statement, which is followed by the disk location of COMMAND.COM. (To look at the environment—and the COMSPEC—use the SET command.) Normally, COMSPEC will be the same disk drive from which you booted. Especially if you have a floppy disk system, the disk access needed to reload the transient portion of COMMAND.COM is annoyingly time-consuming. Reloading COMMAND.COM becomes instantaneous, however, if it is loaded from a RAMdisk.

To do this, first COPY COMMAND .COM to the RAMdisk and then change COMSPEC. This is most easily accomplished at boot time from within your AUTOEXEC.BAT. If you have a floppy-disk-only system and XPANDISK is installed as drive C:, you would add to your AUTOEXEC.BAT

```
COPY COMMAND.COM C:\
SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
```

When using this technique, be sure to COPY COMMAND.COM back to drive C: if you use XPANBOSS to resize it. If you don't, so the resident portion of COMMAND.COM can't find itself to load its transient portion, you'll get the awful message "Cannot load COMMAND.COM, System halted." If that happens, rebooting becomes the only road to recovery.

INCREASING FLEXIBILITY There are several ways to utilize the flexibility XPANDISK provides. One of these is to copy all your frequently used program files to the RAMdisk, from whence they can be quickly loaded into conventional memory whenever they need to be executed. Again, the best time to do this is when you are booting the machine. Assuming XPANDISK is installed as drive D: and you keep your utilities on drive C: in a directory called UTIL, you would add the following three commands to your AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
MD D:\UTIL
COPY C:\UTIL\*.* D:\
PATH D:\UTIL
```

The ideal way to change disk size with XPANBOSS is also from within a batch file. To illustrate, let's assume your gargantuan spreadsheet program needs all of your expanded memory. (That ravenous spreadsheet may have been the reason you got expanded memory in the first place.) The following batch file model would release all excess expanded memory used by XPANDISK for *Lotus 1-2-3* to use and then reclaim the memory for the RAMdisk when the spreadsheet session ends:

```
XPANBOSS D:/M/W > NUL
CD \123
123
CD \
XPANBOSS D:/A/W > NUL
```

Note the redirection of XPANBOSS's output to the NUL device. This simply suppresses the syntax message that XPANBOSS would otherwise display. The disk statistics display can't be prevented, however. That's because the disk report circumvents DOS (and redirection) and is printed to the screen via the BIOS Write TTY function.

After running the batch file above, you would execute another batch file that would COPY the appropriate files to the reenlarged RAMdisk. Let's assume you are headed to an assembly-source-code editing and compiling session. Place the following commands in the MASM .BAT file for compiling the assembly listings that appear in this column:

```
ECHO off
CLS
CD \ASM
MASM %1,D:\%1.OBJ;
IF NOT EXIST D:\%1.OBJ GOTO END
LINK D:\%1, D:\%1;
EXE2BIN D:\%1 C:\COM\%1.COM
ECHO %1.COM successfully compiled.
:END
CD \
```

This example assumes that you keep your assembly listings in the \ASM directory of your C: drive and the resulting compiled .COM files in C:\COM directory. D: still represents the XPANDISK drive. The batch file stores the temporary .OBJ and .EXE files created by MASM and LINK on the RAM drive.

Naturally, you will have to modify this sample batch file to fit your actual disk structure. To enhance the batch file and the performance even further, follow the theme of storing program files in RAM by copying MASM.EXE, LINK .EXE, and EXE2BIN.EXE to drive D: when you first boot up the system or before the edit session. You would then preface the three compiler program references in the batch file with D:\. Similarly you could add D:\ to your path.

—Michael J. Mefford

```
;  XpanBoss: the control program for the XPANDISK.SYS
;  virtual disk expanded memory device driver. PC Magazine 10-31-88

_TEXT           SEGMENT PUBLIC 'CODE'
                ASSUME  CS:_TEXT,DS:_TEXT
                ASSUME  ES:_TEXT,SS:_TEXT
                ORG     100H

START:          JMP     MAIN

COPYRIGHT       DB      CR,LF,"XPANBOSS 1.0 (C) 1988 Ziff Communications Co."
PROGRAMMER      DB      CR,LF,"PC Magazine ",BOX," Michael J. Mefford",CR,LF,LF

DB "Syntax: XPANBOSS [d:][/D disk size][/S sector size][/E entries]"
DB "[/W][/R][/M][/A]",CR,LF,LF
DB "disk size   = (16 - 32768)K bytes; default = 64",CR,LF
DB "sector size = (128,256,512) bytes; default = 256",CR,LF
DB "entries     = (4 - 512)in root directory; default = 64",CR,LF
DB "/W = Change size WITHOUT asking. WARNING: All data will be lost.",CR,LF
DB "/R = Read-only drive",CR,LF
DB "/M = Minimum disk size (16K)",CR,LF
DB "/A = All of available expanded memory",CR,LF,LF

DB "Use XPANBOSS to control the XPANDISK virtual disk",CR,LF,"$"

BELL            EQU     7
CR              EQU     13
LF              EQU     10
CTRL_Z          EQU     26
SPACE           EQU     32
BOX             EQU     254
Y_SCAN          EQU     15H

DRIVE           EQU     5CH

PASSWORD                DB      "PC Magazine Productivity"
PASSWORD_LENGTH         EQU     $ - PASSWORD
PIPE                    DB      PASSWORD_LENGTH + 1 DUP (?)

DRIVE_MSG       DB      "Drive $"
ILLEGAL_MSG     DB      ": does not belong to XPANBOSS",BELL,CR,LF,"$"
WARNING_MSG1    DB      CR,LF,"WARNING: All current data of $"
WARNING_MSG2    DB      ": will be lost.",CR,LF
                DB      "Do you wish to continue?  Y/N $"
FAILED_MSG      DB      "UNSUCCESSFUL"
CRLF            DB      CR,LF,"$"

;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
MAIN            PROC    NEAR

                CLD                             ;All string moves forward.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET COPYRIGHT     ;Display copyright.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING

                MOV     BL,DS:[DRIVE]           ;Retrieve drive request.
                MOV     AL,BL                   ;Save it.
                DEC     AL                      ;Was there a drive request?
                JNS     GOT_DRIVE               ;If yes, use it.

                MOV     AH,19H                  ;Else, get default drive.
                INT     21H

GOT_DRIVE:      ADD     AL,"A"                  ;Convert to ASCII.
                MOV     DS:[DRIVE],AL                   ;Save it and
                MOV     BYTE PTR DS:[DRIVE + 1],"$"     ; convert to DOS string.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET PIPE          ;Request password from
                MOV     SI,DX                   ; block device driver.
                MOV     CX,PASSWORD_LENGTH
                MOV     AX,4404H                ;IOCTL Read from block device.
                INT     21H

                MOV     DI,OFFSET PASSWORD      ;Did device driver return
                REPZ    CMPSB                   ; required password?
                JZ      CONTINUE                ;If yes, continue.

                MOV     DX,OFFSET CRLF          ;Else, CR and LF to next line.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                CALL    PRINT_DRIVE             ;Print requested drive.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET ILLEGAL_MSG   ;Tell user drive does not
                CALL    PRINT_STRING            ; belong to XPANBOSS.
                JMP     SHORT ERROR_EXIT

CONTINUE:       CMP     BYTE PTR [SI],0         ;If Parameters not changed
                JZ      PARAMETERS              ; or /W, skip warning.

                CALL    WARNING                 ;Else, warn user.
                JNZ     EXIT                    ;Exit if user said no.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET CRLF          ;Else, CR, LF to next line.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING

PARAMETERS:     MOV     DX,OFFSET PASSWORD      ;Send counter password as
                MOV     CX,PASSWORD_LENGTH      ; OK to XPANDISK.
                MOV     AX,4405H                ;IOCTL Write to block device.
                INT     21H
                MOV     AL,0                    ;ERRORLEVEL = 0.
                JNC     EXIT                    ;If successful, exit.

                MOV     DX,OFFSET FAILED_MSG    ;Else, tell user it failed.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
ERROR_EXIT:     MOV     AL,1                    ;ERRORLEVEL = 1.

EXIT:           PUSH    AX                      ;Save ERRORLEVEL.
                MOV     DX,OFFSET CRLF          ;Blank line.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                POP     AX                      ;Retrieve ERRORLEVEL.
                MOV     AH,4CH                  ;Exit.
                INT     21H

MAIN            ENDP

WARNING:        MOV     DX,OFFSET WARNING_MSG1  ;Display warning message.
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                CALL    PRINT_DRIVE
                MOV     DX,OFFSET WARNING_MSG2
                CALL    PRINT_STRING

                XOR     AH,AH                   ;Get a keystroke.
                INT     16H
                CMP     AH,Y_SCAN               ;"Y" key pressed?
                JNZ     WARNING_END             ;If no, quick exit.
                MOV     AH,0EH                  ;Else, display key pressed.
                INT     10H
                XOR     AH,AH                   ;Retrieve another keystroke.
                INT     16H
                CMP     AL,CR                   ;Requires a confirming Enter.

WARNING_END:    RET

PRINT_DRIVE:    MOV     DX,OFFSET DRIVE_MSG
                CALL    PRINT_STRING
                MOV     DX,5CH                  ;Requested drive.
PRINT_STRING:   MOV     AH,9
                INT     21H
                RET

_TEXT           ENDS
                END     START
```

XPANBOSS.ASM: *The assembly language listing for XPANBOSS.COM, the program that lets you control the size of the XPANDISK virtual disk from the command prompt. XPANBOSS uses the DOS I/O control service to communicate with XPANDISK.*

determining the base (or frame) segment of the 64K expanded memory window, allocating and deallocating memory, and for transferring the application's allocated pages into the 64K window.

There is one special requirement for device drivers and TSRs. Since an expanded memory application may be running when a device driver or TSR interrupts to access the 64K expanded memory window in use, the interrupt service must save the pages currently mapped into that window before accessing those memory pages. On exit the expanded memory mapping is then restored to the way it was found. The EMM functions 8 and 9, Save Page Map and Restore Page Map, provide this service. These calls don't actually copy the data safely into a buffer for restoration at a later time, as a TSR might do with video memory. Just the expanded memory board's registers that control which pages are placed on the bus (in the 64K window) are saved and restored by the special EMM function calls.

INPUT/OUTPUT CONTROL The interesting aspect of XPANDISK, of course, is the way XPANBOSS changes the disk configuration. DOS 2.0, which provided the ability to install device drivers, also provided a means by which applications could communicate with those drivers. If you have the DOS *Technical Reference*, you may possibly have flipped through the listing of the long (38 pages) and intimidating-looking function 44h of interrupt 21h. Function 44h IOCTL (Input Output Control) is divided into numerous subfunctions that are used to pass information between applications and device drivers. Of these, subfunctions 4 and 5 read and write control strings from or to a block device, and are perfect for XPANBOSS. The control strings have meaning only to the application and driver. DOS has no interest in the packet of information; rather, it acts only as the courier in the transaction, passing the information on to the requested drive.

At least that's how it ought to be. IOCTL passes the pointers, not the actual data, to the buffer location of the control string via the DS:BX pair, with the length in CX. The buffer acts as a pipe between the two procedures and works very much like the OS/2 interprocess communication pipe of which you may have heard.

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE XPANBOSS.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating XPANBOSS.COM": OPEN "XPANBOSS.COM" AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM#=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO    56
140  LINESUM#=0: LOCATE 2,2: PRINT "Countdown: "    56 - I ;
150  FOR J = 1 TO  16: READ BYTE$: CHECKSUM#=CHECKSUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
160   LINESUM#=LINESUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
170   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+BYTE$)): PUT #1
180  NEXT J
190  READ LINETOT$: LINECHECK# = VAL("&H"+LINETOT$)
200  IF LINECHECK# = LINESUM# THEN GOTO 220
210  LOCATE 6,2: PRINT "Error in line #"  ;  260 +  10 * I: GOTO 260
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOT$ : FILECHECK# = VAL(FILETOT$)
240 IF CHECKSUM# <> FILECHECK# THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "XPANBOSS.COM created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "XPANBOSS.COM is not valid!": END
270 DATA E9, CE,  2,  D,  A, 58, 50, 41, 4E, 42, 4F, 53, 53, 20, 31, 2E,   40A
280 DATA 30, 20, 28, 43, 29, 20, 31, 39, 38, 38, 20, 5A, 69, 66, 66, 20,   3AD
290 DATA 43, 6F, 6D, 6D, 75, 6E, 69, 63, 61, 74, 69, 6F, 6E, 73, 20, 43,   62C
300 DATA 6F, 2E,  D,  A, 50, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 69, 6E, 65, 20,   4B3
310 DATA FE, 20, 4D, 69, 63, 68, 61, 65, 6C, 20, 4A, 2E, 20, 4D, 65, 66,   5A1
320 DATA 66, 6F, 72, 64,  D,  A,  A, 53, 79, 6E, 74, 61, 78, 3A, 20, 58,   505
330 DATA 50, 41, 4E, 42, 4F, 53, 53, 20, 5B, 64, 3A, 5D, 5B, 2F, 44, 20,   47A
340 DATA 64, 69, 73, 6B, 20, 73, 69, 7A, 65, 5D, 5B, 2F, 53, 20, 73, 65,   5B8
350 DATA 63, 74, 6F, 72, 20, 73, 69, 7A, 65, 5D, 5B, 2F, 45, 20, 65, 6E,   5B2
360 DATA 74, 72, 69, 65, 73, 5D, 5B, 2F, 57, 5D, 5B, 2F, 52, 5D, 5B, 2F,   585
370 DATA 4E, 5D, 5B, 2F, 41, 5D,  D,  A,  A, 44, 69, 73, 6B, 20, 73, 69,   49A
380 DATA 7A, 65, 20, 20, 20, 3D, 20, 28, 31, 36, 20, 2D, 20, 32, 33, 37,   334
390 DATA 36, 20, 25, 4B, 20, 62, 79, 74, 65, 73, 3A, 20, 64, 65, 66, 61,   514
400 DATA 75, 6C, 74, 20, 2D, 20, 26, 24,  D,  A, 53, 65, 63, 74, 6F, 72,   493
410 DATA 20, 73, 69, 7A, 65, 20, 3A, 20, 28, 31, 32, 38, 2C, 32, 35, 36,   3E4
420 DATA 2C, 35, 31, 32, 29, 20, 62, 79, 74, 65, 73, 3B, 20, 64, 65, 66,   4BE
430 DATA 61, 75, 6C, 74, 20, 3A, 20, 32, 35, 36,  D,  A, 65, 6E, 74, 72,   4A0
440 DATA 69, 65, 73, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 2E, 20, 20, 24, 20, 2D, 20, 29,   23C
450 DATA 21, 22, 29, 69, 6E, 20, 72, 6F, 6F, 74, 20, 64, 69, 72, 65, 63,   86E
460 DATA 74, 6F, 72, 79, 2E, 20, 64, 65, 66, 61, 75, 6C, 74, 20, 2E, 20,   90B
470 DATA 26, 24,  D,  A, 2F, 57, 20, 20, 20, 42, 68, 61, 6E, 67, 69, 20,   2EA
480 DATA 72, 69, 7A, 65, 20, 57, 49, 54, 48, 4F, 55, 54, 20, 61, 72, 6E,   56E
490 DATA 69, 6E, 67, 2E, 20, 57, 41, 52, 4E, 49, 4E, 47, 3A, 20, 41, 6C,   4A9
500 DATA 6C, 20, 64, 61, 74, 61, 20, 77, 69, 6C, 6C, 20, 62, 65, 20, 6C,   571
510 DATA 6F, 73, 74, 2E,  D,  A, 2F, 52, 20, 3D, 20, 52, 65, 61, 64, 2D,   442
520 DATA 6F, 6E, 6C, 79, 20, 64, 72, 69, 76, 65,  D,  A, 2F, 4D, 20, 2D,   4EC
530 DATA 20, 4D, 69, 6E, 69, 6D, 75, 6D, 20, 64, 69, 73, 6B, 20, 73, 69,   5C3
540 DATA 7A, 65, 20, 28, 31, 36, 4B, 29,  D,  A, 2F, 41, 20, 3D, 20, 41,   347
550 DATA 6C, 6C, 20, 6F, 66, 20, 41, 76, 61, 69, 6C, 61, 62, 6C, 65, 20,   58E
560 DATA 45, 78, 70, 61, 6E, 64, 65, 64, 20, 4D, 65, 6D, 6F, 72, 79,  D,   5CF
570 DATA  A,  A, 55, 73, 65, 20, 58, 50, 41, 4E, 42, 4F, 53, 53, 20, 74,   462
580 DATA 6F, 20, 63, 6F, 6E, 74, 72, 6F, 6C, 20, 74, 68, 65, 20, 58, 50,   5B9
590 DATA 41, 4E, 44, 49, 53, 4B, 20, 76, 69, 72, 74, 75, 61, 6C, 20, 64,   569
600 DATA 69, 73, 6B,  D,  A, 24, 50, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 69, 6E,   4FC
610 DATA 65, 20, 50, 72, 6F, 64, 75, 63, 74, 69, 76, 69, 74, 79,  0,  0,   59B
620 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,     0
630 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0, 44, 72, 69, 76, 65, 20, 24, 3A, 20,   298
640 DATA 64, 6F, 65, 73, 20, 6E, 6F, 74, 20, 62, 65, 6C, 6F, 6E, 67, 20,   5D2
650 DATA 74, 6F, 20, 58, 50, 41, 4E, 42, 4F, 53, 53,  7,  D,  A, 24,  D,   3C0
660 DATA  A, 57, 41, 52, 4E, 49, 4E, 47, 3A, 20, 41, 6C, 6C, 20, 62, 75,   48E
670 DATA 72, 72, 65, 6E, 74, 20, 64, 61, 74, 61, 20, 6F, 66, 20, 24, 3A,   558
680 DATA 20, 77, 69, 6C, 6C, 20, 62, 65, 20, 6C, 6F, 73, 74, 2E,  D,  A,   4B6
690 DATA 44, 6F, 20, 79, 6F, 75, 20, 77, 69, 73, 68, 20, 74, 6F, 20, 63,   591
700 DATA 6F, 6E, 74, 69, 6E, 75, 65, 3F, 20, 20, 59, 2F, 4E, 20, 24, 59,   4F0
710 DATA 4E, 52, 55, 42, 42, 49, 53, 48, 46, 59, 4C,  D,  A, 24, FC, BA,   93F
720 DATA  3,  1, E8, 9C,  0, 8A, 1E, 5C,  0, 8A, C3, FE, C0, 75,  4, B4,   8D0
730 DATA 19, CD, 21,  4, 61, A2, 5C,  0, C6,  6, 5D,  6, 24, BA, 2E,  2,   482
740 DATA 8B, F2, B9, 10,  0, B8,  4, 44, CD, 21, BF, 16,  2, F3, A6, 74,   721
750 DATA 11, BA, CD,  2, E8, 6A,  0, E8, 5E,  0, BA, 4E,  2, E8, 61,  0,   605
760 DATA EB, 25, 80, 2C,  0, 74,  B, E8, 2B,  0, 75, 1E, BA, CB,  2, E8,   860
770 DATA 4F,  0, BA, 16,  2, B9, 10,  0, B8,  5, 44, CD, 21, B0,  0, 72,   985
780 DATA  0, BA, BF,  2, E8, 3A,  0, B0,  1, 50, BA, CD,  2, E8, 21,  0,   640
790 DATA 58, B4, 4C, CD, 21, BA, 6F,  2, E8, 26,  0, E8, 1A,  0, BA, 8F,   6CB
800 DATA  2, E8, 1D,  0, 32, E4, CD, 16, 80, FC, 10, 79,  A, B4,  E, CD,   6A0
810 DATA 10, 32, E4, CD, 16, 3C,  E, C3, BA, 47,  2, E8,  2,  0, BA, 6C,   61A
820 DATA  0, B4,  9, CD, 21, C3,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,   26E
830 DATA 71516
```

XPANBOSS.BAS: *Running this BASIC program creates XPANBOSS.COM, which lets you change the size of XPANDISK dynamically.*

XPANBOSS needs to pass its command-line parameters to XPANDISK so XPANDISK can change BPB (BIOS parameter block). DOS uses BPB to determine the disk's characteristics—the sector size and total sectors, for example. The target device driver's specifier (1 = A, 2 = B, 3 = C, etc.) is placed in the BL register before making the IOCTL call. The target drive is either the default or the one specified by the user on XPANBOSS's command line.

But how does XPANBOSS know if the user-requested target drive is an XPANDISK? In a word, it doesn't. Therefore, a prearranged password is first requested from the driver to see if the target drive belongs to XPANBOSS. This is done with the IOCTL subfunction 4, Read from block device. Not to divulge a national security secret, the password I selected is "PC Magazine Productivity."

DOS routes the IOCTL call to the driver. When XPANDISK gets control, it first parses the command line of XPANBOSS. (The call passes XPANDISK the DS:BX address of the pipe. DS is XPANBOSS's data segment, so XPANDISK parses offset 81h, the command-line buffer of XPANBOSS's PSP.) Along with the password, XPANDISK then returns whether or not parsing resulted in a change request to the disk. At this point no changes to XPANDISK have yet been made. If, after regaining control from the IOCTL call and validating the password, XPANBOSS finds that changes *are* to be made, the user is warned and is asked to confirm his request. If the user responds with a "Yes," XPANBOSS passes the request back to XPANDISK, this time using function 5 (Write to block device).

■ Without the use of passwords as security, an application that also used IOCTL could blindly trigger a false and disastrous XPANDISK resizing.

Again, however, we encounter a problem similar to the one XPANBOSS had identifying the target drive. This time it's simply the other way around, for XPANDISK must be sure that it is receiving an authorized request from XPANBOSS. XPANBOSS, therefore, sends a counter password; XPANDISK verifies and the changes are made. The counter password? It's the same "PC Magazine Productivity." Without the use of passwords as security, an application that also used IOCTL could blindly trigger a false and disastrous XPANDISK resizing.

A BUG IN THE BUSHES In the original design for XPANDISK, rather than reduce the size of the disk to 16K, I intended that all expanded memory be returned to the EMM pool, making even more memory available for demanding applications. Any subsequent calls to the driver's INPUT or OUTPUT sector-moving procedures (arising from a user entering DIR with a memoryless disk, for example) returned an Unknown Unit error to DOS. This worked fine. DOS thought the drive was out of commission and returned an alarming but effective message, "Fatal Error Reading Drive."

A problem arose, however, when it came time to reawaken the drive and reclaim some expanded memory. The same approach described above was taken to communicate via IOCTL. With DOS, Version 2.1, however, before it would pass XPANBOSS's IOCTL call on to XPANDISK, DOS made an INPUT call to the driver requesting a copy of the FAT sectors. A copy of the FAT? Why DOS wanted a copy of the FAT, I don't know; the FAT has nothing to do with a driver's IOCTL. XPANDISK, of course, was still asleep, and so returned the Unknown Unit error, as there was no disk and no FAT to

XPANDISK BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line service through which readers can discuss the columns with the *PC Magazine* editors.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and enter Z10D8818 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs $12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6 for 300 bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

XPANDISK consists of two programs, the device driver XPANDISK.SYS and its control program, XPANBOSS.COM. Both are already compiled and ready to run. If you prefer, XPANDISK.BAS and XPANBOSS.BAS will create the necessary files when run once in BASIC. The source .ASM listings are also downloadable, but require you to use a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later).

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.

XPANDISK
Device

Michael J. Mefford — 1988 No. 18 (Utilities)

Purpose: Permits varying the amount of expanded memory allocated to a RAMdisk without rebooting, when used on systems equipped with memory that conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft specification.

Format: In CONFIG.SYS file:

```
DEVICE=XPANDISK.SYS [/Dn][/Sn][/En][/Mn][/An]
```

At DOS command prompt:

```
XPANBOSS [d:][/Dn][/Sn][/En][/Wn][/Rn][/Mn][/An]
```

Remarks: XPANDISK makes use of an Expanded Memory Manager. The DEVICE=XPANDISK.SYS entry must, therefore, follow the DEVICE=EMM.SYS (driver name will differ with manufacturer) line already in the CONFIG.SYS file. XPANBOSS varies the parameters of the RAMdisk *d*: created by XPANDISK. Note that while this does not require rebooting, changing parameters other than /R (Read-only) does reformat *d*:, whose contents are thereby lost. A confirmation warning is given to allow saving the RAMdisk files before the reformatting. The optional switch parameters for XPANDISK.SYS and XPANBOSS.COM are as follows:

/Dn	Disk size, variable from 16K to 32768K; default 64K.
/Sn	Sector size, 128, 256, or 512 bytes; default 265 bytes.
/En	Number of RAMdisk root directory entries; default 64.
/Mn	Minimizes RAMdisk size (to 16K); use when running large spreadsheets or databases.
/An	Expands RAMdisk to fill all extended memory.
/Wn	Eliminates warning that changing RAMdisk parameters loses contents; use in batch file operation.
/Rn	Makes RAMdisk read-only; use after loading possible Trojan horse programs. RAMdisk *d*: may be returned to read-write by entering **d**:XPANBOSS.

Note: DOS assigns the next available drive letter as d:. Be sure that this does not cause a conflict if you are using a SUBST drive.

Note: XPANDISK and XPANBOSS allow the same parameter comments permitted by the VDISK.SYS extended/conventional device driver. Thus, for example, you could enter

```
DEVICE=XPANDISK.SYS /disk size=120K /sector=128
```

and DOS would understand this as

```
DEVICE=XPANDISK.SYS /D120/S128
```

return. DOS didn't like that answer, so it returned a failed IOCTL call back to XPANBOSS.

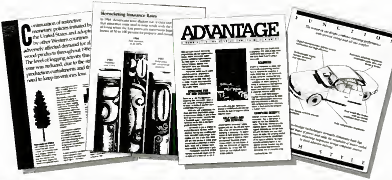
In order for XPANDISK to know it was to create a drive, XPANBOSS needed to make contact via IOCTL. But DOS would not pass the IOCTL message until it found a FAT of the yet-to-be-created drive. Thus, my zero-size-disk approach was abandoned and the 16K minimum drive was born.

DEBUGGING XPANDISK Device drivers, like TSRs, are notoriously difficult to debug because they usually have to be installed and active for you to find any lurking problems. So you can't properly debug unless installed; however, you can't load resident code under DEBUG. One classic way around this dilemma is to isolate a device driver bug by inserting a display statement in the source code at the point where you suspect the problem to be. Print information, such as the value of a register or variable, that you think may lead to resolving the bug.

> ■ Device drivers are difficult to debug because they usually have to be installed and active for you to find any problems.

In the XPANDISK assembly listing there are a few lines of code (shown in lowercase) that are commented out in the INPUT_OUTPUT procedure. This code is a remnant of XPANDISK's debugging print statements. During development a copy of the print code was inserted in each interrupt procedure to print out the command number of the procedure. That way I could see which procedures were being called by DOS and in what order they appeared.

The print code left in the listing has been modified and if you make it active, it will print out an asterisk every time the INPUT_OUTPUT procedure is called. I left it so you could observe how many sector requests were made with every disk access. Try it and count the asterisks. You'll be surprised how busy the driver is. Warning: If you do use this print technique, don't use DOS display functions 2 (Display Output) and 9 (Print String) for any of the interrupt procedures other than the INIT (initialization). To do otherwise violates the nonreentrant taboo of DOS. Instead, print via the BIOS interrupt 10h, function 0Eh (Write TTY). Note, too, that the print statement technique can be frustratingly slow and often doesn't provide enough information to solve many problems.



There is another approach that I've found effective and—more important—faster. Insert an INT 3 instruction in the code at the suspect location. Normally INT 3 points to an IRET instruction. When DEBUG loads, it points INT 3 to its break-point procedure. (Unlike other interrupt instructions that require 2 bytes to encode, INT 3 is a special interrupt encoded as the single byte, CCh. This enables a debugger to insert the break-point interrupt on top of any single-byte instruction without disturbing adjacent code.)

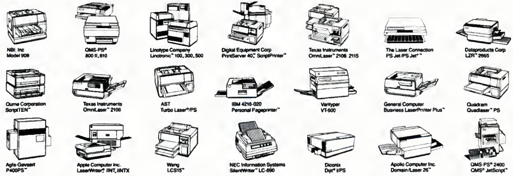
Once the driver with the embedded INT 3 is installed and DEBUG is loaded, the stage is set for debugging. The next step is to generate an interrupt to the driver to get to the INT 3. In the case of XPANDISK the inserted INT 3 was in XPANDISK's IOCTL procedure, so I loaded XPANBOSS into DEBUG and gave DEBUG the "g" (go) instruction. DEBUG executed XPANBOSS, which called DOS via IOCTL, which called XPANDISK, which tripped over the INT 3, which landed us back in DEBUG in the break-point procedure. DEBUG displayed the value of the registers and the current instruction to be executed, which is INT 3 instruction. The next instruction after the INT 3 is right in the middle of XPANDISK's resident code and is ready to be traced. (Just be sure to start tracing at the next instruction *after* the INT 3 instruction.)

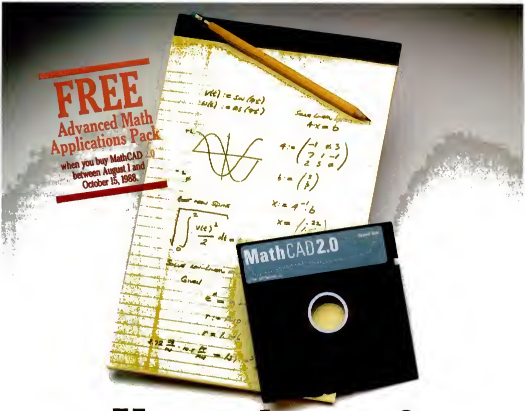
■ Having XPANBOSS on hand ensures you won't have to reboot because an application runs out of expanded memory.

XPANDISK should work fine with any expanded memory system that sticks to the EMM standard. The DOS *Technical Reference* is an invaluable source if you plan to explore device drivers further. Microsoft's monumental *MS-DOS Encyclopedia* has an excellent section (including some templates) on device drivers, written by Ray Duncan. Another excellent model is the VDISK source code, which is contained on the supplementary disk that comes with DOS 3.*x*.

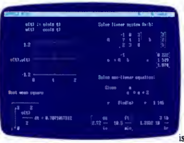
While you don't need to use XPANBOSS to reap many of the benefits of XPANDISK, having it on hand ensures that you won't have to reboot because an application runs out of expanded memory. And if you haven't added an expanded memory board yet because you didn't know how you could use it, there's no reason to wait any longer.

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.




FREE
Advanced Math Applications Pack
when you buy MathCAD 2.0 between August 1 and October 15, 1988.
MathCAD 2.0

Your pad or ours?



If you perform calculations, the answer is obvious.

MathCAD 2.0.

It's everything you appreciate about working on a scratchpad – simple, free-form math – and more. More speed. More accuracy. More flexibility.

Just define your variables and enter your formulas anywhere on the screen. MathCAD formats your equations as they're typed. Instantly calculates the results. And displays them exactly as you're used to seeing them – in real math notation, as numbers, tables or graphs.

MathCAD is more than an equation solver. Like a scratchpad, it allows you to add text anywhere to support your work, and see and record every step. You can try an unlimited number of what-ifs. And print your entire calculation as an integrated document that anyone can understand.

Plus, MathCAD is loaded with powerful built-in features. In addition to the usual trigonometric and exponential functions, it includes built-in statistical functions, cubic splines, Fourier transforms, and more. It also handles complex numbers and unit conversions in a completely transparent way.

Yet, MathCAD is so easy to learn, you'll be using its full power an hour after you begin.

Requires IBM PC® or compatible, 512KB RAM, graphics card.
IBM PC® International Business Machines Corporation.
MathCAD® MathSoft, Inc.

What more could you ask for? How about the new **Advanced Math Applications Pack**? A $55 value, it's yours *free* when you purchase MathCAD between August 1 and October 15, 1988. The Advanced Math Pack includes a custom binder, software and documentation for 16 advanced applications such as:

- Runge-Kutta Solution of First Order Differential Equation
- Solution of Second-Order Differential Equation
- Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a Symmetric Matrix
- Convolution and Correlation of Sequences
- Convolutions using FFT's
- And many more!

If you're tired of doing calculations by hand or writing and debugging programs, come on over to MathCAD.

For more information contact your local dealer or call **1-800-MATHCAD, ext. 2775** (In MA: 617-577-1017, ext. 2775).

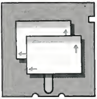
MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02130

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ ENVIRONMENTS ■ CHARLES PETZOLD

DUAL-MODE PROGRAMS WITHOUT FAPI



Our annual printer issue prompted a PostScript printing utility for DOS, OS/2, and dual-mode execution that also demonstrates the way to eliminate the usual FAPI overhead.

There's something about *PC Magazine*'s annual roundup of new printers that affects everyone at the magazine, and I'm no exception. Several months ago I bought a PostScript laser printer, and I've been looking forward to the chance to bring it into the OS/2 discussion ever since.

PostScript, as you may know, is a page description language, and PostScript printers are a little strange: they can recognize and interpret complex PostScript programs, but they cannot understand normal ASCII text files. If you try COPYing an ASCII file to a PostScript printer, the printer will ignore the file. Most PostScript laser printers have emulation modes (Diablo 640 or Hewlett-Packard LaserJet are common) to print ASCII files, but I preferred to leave my printer in PostScript mode and take a different approach.

Of course, solving this little problem is not the entire purpose of this issue's column. I actually have four goals: to demonstrate how to create a single dual-mode .EXE file that will run under both OS/2 and DOS without using FAPI; to discuss some of the new features in Microsoft's Macro Assembler, Version 5.1; to show you a little PostScript; and to provide you with a little utility—in OS/2, DOS, and dual-mode versions—for printing ASCII files on a PostScript printer.

FAPI AND ALTERNATIVES In the Environments column of December 8, 1987, I discussed OS/2's Family Application Program Interface (FAPI) facility. To use it, you start by writing an OS/2 program that uses a subset of the OS/2 function calls. This subset includes only those functions that can be easily translated into DOS functions.

You then run the OS/2 .EXE file through the BIND program, which is included with IBM's and Microsoft's OS/2 Programmer's Toolkits and with Microsoft's OS/2 language products. BIND embeds a DOS loader and a collection of functions that convert OS/2 calls to equivalent DOS calls into your .EXE file. When your program is run under DOS, the loader patches the program's code so that it calls these conversion functions rather than the normal OS/2 functions.

This is possible because the OS/2 .EXE file format encompasses the DOS .EXE format. An OS/2 .EXE file begins with a DOS .EXE header and (optionally) with a DOS program. The OS/2 LINK command normally inserts a small DOS program into an OS/2 .EXE file. This default DOS program simply displays the message "This program cannot be run in DOS mode" and terminates. BIND removes the default DOS program from the .EXE file and inserts the loader program and conversion functions. The resultant .EXE file runs both under OS/2 and DOS, and it is often called a "dual-mode" program.

■ You can create a single .EXE file that contains two complete programs. One program is the OS/2 version and the other is the DOS version.

(Early versions of the OS/2 LINK did not embed this little program in the .EXE file. Instead, LINK constructed the DOS header so that it generated a "Program too big to fit in memory" error when you attempted to run the .EXE under DOS.)

The big problem with using FAPI is the size of the dual-mode .EXE. Depending on which OS/2 functions you use, BIND can easily increase the size of an OS/2 .EXE file by 5K, 10K, 20K, or even more. For a small utility, this jump in size is quite distressing.

Fortunately, there is a better approach for small utilities. You can create a single .EXE file that contains two complete programs. One program is the OS/2 version and the other is the DOS version. The dual-mode .EXE file is approximately the combined size of the OS/2 and DOS versions by themselves.

Here's how you do it: when you run LINK to create an OS/2 .EXE file, you can optionally specify a "module definition file" as the last Link parameter. By convention, a module definition file is given a .DEF extension. The format of the .DEF file is described in the IBM *OS/2 Technical Reference* and in the documentation included with Microsoft's OS/2 languages.

One statement in the module definition

file is called STUB. You use this statement to specify a DOS .EXE file that LINK embeds in the OS/2 .EXE file. This can be a little DOS program similar to the one LINK uses, but one whose message gives the user more information about running the program. Or it can be a full DOS version of the OS/2 program you're creating.

If you're writing a new OS/2 utility and are using only OS/2 functions that have DOS equivalents, it's relatively easy to create separate DOS and OS/2 versions. The source code for the OS/2 version will call OS/2 functions. OS/2 functions are coded as far (intersegment) calls, with the parameters pushed on the stack. For the DOS version of the utility, you use that same module, but you also write another module with functions whose names are those of the OS/2 functions. These functions retrieve the parameters from the stack and use them to make the DOS calls.

This may seem a little confusing at first, so let's look at an example.

THE FILES Figures 1 through 7 show the various files used to create a program called ASC2PS, which is an ASCII-to-PostScript filter. The program reads an ASCII file from standard input and writes PostScript to standard output. Using these seven files, you can create an OS/2-only version called ASC2PSO.EXE; a DOS-only version called ASC2PSD.EXE; or a dual-mode version called ASC2PS.EXE.

The bulk of the source code for the program is contained in ASC2PS.ASM (as shown in Figure 1). It makes use of three OS/2 functions: DosRead, DosWrite, and DosExit. These three OS/2 functions can be converted into their DOS equivalents rather simply: that's the job of DOSFUNC.ASM (Figure 2). You need DOSFUNC.ASM only if you are creating the DOS-only version or the dual-mode version of ASC2PS.

Figures 3 and 4 contain two module definition files: ASC2PSO.DEF, for the OS/2-only version; and ASC2PS.DEF, for the dual-mode version. You don't use a module definition file for creating the DOS-only version. Figures 5 through 7 are three make files to create the OS/2-only, DOS-only, and dual-mode versions.

To create any of the three versions of ASC2PS, you need three of the programs in the Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.1 package: MASM.EXE, LINK.EXE, and MAKE.EXE. Since MASM, LINK, and MAKE are all FAPI programs, you can run them under OS/2, or under the OS/2 DOS Compatibility Mode, or under DOS itself. (Note that MASM 5.1 comes with two versions of LINK.EXE. Be sure to use the one that identifies itself as the "Segmented-Executable Linker.")

If you're creating the OS/2-only or the dual-mode version, you'll also need the DOSCALLS.LIB import library. Your LIB environment variable should point to the directory where DOSCALLS.LIB is stored.

If you want to create the OS/2-only version, you need ASC2PS.ASM, ASC2PSO.DEF, and the ASC2PSO make file. Enter the command

```
MAKE ASC2PSO
```

This will create the ASC2PSO.EXE file. This is a normal way to create an OS/2 program.

If you want to create the DOS-only version, you need ASC2PS.ASM, DOSFUNC.ASM, and the ASC2PSD make file. Enter

```
MAKE ASC2PSD
```

MAKE will create ASC2PSD.EXE. In this case, the ASC2PS.ASM module looks as if it's calling OS/2 functions, but these functions are in DOSFUNC.ASM, and they make DOS calls.

If you want to create the dual-mode version, you need ASC2PS.ASM, DOSFUNC.ASM, ASC2PS.DEF, and the ASC2PS make file. Use the command

```
MAKE ASC2PS
```

This creates ASC2PS.EXE (the dual-mode version) and ASC2PSD.EXE (the DOS-only version) as a by-product. The ASC2PSD.EXE program is also embedded in the ASC2PS.EXE file.

USING THE PROGRAM In all three of its versions, ASC2PS is a filter or pipe program. It reads an ASCII file through standard input and writes a PostScript file to standard output. To print an ASCII file on a PostScript printer connected to the first printer port, you would use

```
ASC2PS <Ascii-file >LPT1
```

You can also direct the input to be saved in a file.

```
ASC2PS <Ascii-file >PostScript-file
```

```
;----------------------------------------------------------------
; ASC2PS.ASM -- ASCII to PostScript Pipe Program
;               PC Magazine * Charles Petzold, 7/88
;               Copyright (c) 1988, Ziff Communications Co.
;----------------------------------------------------------------

                EXTRN DosRead:FAR, DosWrite:FAR, DosExit:FAR

                IFDEF DOSVERSION
                        PushI   MACRO Value
                                Mov     AX, Value
                                Push    AX
                                ENDM
                ELSE
                        .286
                        PushI   MACRO Value
                                Push    Value
                                ENDM
                ENDIF

                DOSSEG
                .MODEL  SMALL, PASCAL
                .STACK  4096

;--------------------------------------------
; Entry point of program and main processing
;--------------------------------------------

                .DATA?

AsciiBuffer     db      200 dup (?)

                .CODE

Entry           PROC
                LOCAL   LineNum:WORD, ColNum:WORD

                IFDEF DOSVERSION
                        Mov     AX, DGROUP      ; For DOS, set DS to
                        Mov     DS, AX          ;   DGROUP segment
                ENDIF

                Push    DS                      ; Set ES to DS
                Pop     ES

GetNextLine:    Mov     DI, Offset AsciiBuffer  ; Point DI to buffer beginning
                Mov     ColNum, 0               ; Initialize to 1st column

GetNextChar:    Call    getchar                 ; Get a character from SI

                Cmp     AX, -1                  ; Check if end of file
                Jns     HaveValidData           ; If not, continue
                Jmp     EndOfData               ; If so, time to clean up

HaveValidData:  Cmp     AL, 9                   ; Check if tab character
                Jb      GetNextChar             ; If below, ignore it
```

(continues)

Figure 1: *ASC2PS.ASM, the main source code file, makes use of three OS/2 functions: DosRead, DosWrite, and DosExit.*

```
                Je      TabChar                 ; Otherwise, process it

                Cmp     AL, 10                  ; Check if line feed
                Je      LineFeed                ; If so, process it

                Cmp     AL, 12                  ; Check if form feed
                Je      EndOfPage               ; If so, process it
                Cmp     AL, ' '                 ; Check if space
                Jb      GetNextChar             ; If below, ignore character

                Cmp     AL, 127                 ; Check if high order
                Jb      NormalChar              ; If not, process character
                Mov     AL, ' '                 ; Otherwise set to space
                Jmp     NormalChar              ; And process it

TabChar:        Mov     AL, ' '                 ; For tabs, store a space
                Stosb
                Inc     ColNum                  ; Until column number is
                Test    ColNum, 7               ;   increment of 8
                Jne     TabChar
                Jmp     TestEndOfLine           ; Now check for end of line

LineFeed:       Sub     AL, AL                  ; Mark end of line
                Stosb                           ;   with zero

PrintLine:      PushI   <Offset AsciiBuffer>    ; Address of buffer
                PushI   LineNum                 ; Text line number
                Call    LineOut                 ; Output the line
                Mov     LineNum, AX             ; Get new line number
                Jmp     GetNextLine             ; And do the next line

EndOfPage:      Sub     AL, AL                  ; Mark end of line
                Stosb                           ;   with zero
                PushI   <Offset AsciiBuffer>    ; Address of buffer
                PushI   LineNum                 ; Next line number
                Call    LineOut                 ; Output the line

                Mov     [AsciiBuffer], 0        ; Make a blank line
                Mov     LineNum, 65             ; Set line number to bottom

                Jmp     PrintLine               ; And continue for new page

NormalChar:     Cmp     AL, '('                 ; Check for left paren,
                Je      Special
                Cmp     AL, ')'                 ;   right paren,
                Je      Special
                Cmp     AL, '\'                 ;   or back slash.
                Jne     NotSpecial

Special:        Mov     AH, AL                  ; Save the character
                Mov     AL, '\'                 ; Store a backslash
                Stosb
                Mov     AL, AH                  ; Now get back real character

NotSpecial:     Stosb                           ; Store the character
                Inc     ColNum                  ; Bump up the column counter

TestEndOfLine:  Cmp     ColNum, 80              ; Check for 80 columns
                Jz      LineFeed                ; If so, do a new line
                Jmp     GetNextChar             ; And get the next character

EndOfData:      Cmp     ColNum, 0               ; See if anything in line
                Jnz     DumpTheLine             ; If so, must print it

                Cmp     LineNum, 0              ; See if anything on page
                Jnz     DumpThePage             ; If so, must print it
                Jz      ExitProgram             ; Otherwise, get out fast

DumpTheLine:    Sub     AL, AL                  ; Mark end of line with zero
                Stosb
                PushI   <Offset AsciiBuffer>    ; Address of buffer
                PushI   LineNum                 ; Text line number
                Call    LineOut                 ; Output the line

DumpThePage:    Mov     [AsciiBuffer], 0        ; Make a blank line
                Mov     LineNum, 65             ; Set to bottom of page

                PushI   <Offset AsciiBuffer>    ; Address of buffer
                PushI   LineNum                 ; Text line number
                Call    LineOut                 ; Output the line

ExitProgram:    PushI   1                       ; Terminate all threads
                PushI   0                       ; Return code
                Call    DosExit                 ; Terminate

Entry           ENDP

;-----------------------------------------------------------------
; LineOut -- Converts ASCII line to PostScript, returns new LineNum
;-----------------------------------------------------------------

                .DATA?

PsBuffer        db      200 dup (?)

                .DATA

PsTransScale    db      "36 36 translate .9375 .9091 scale", 0
PsSetFont       db      "/Courier findfont 12 scalefont setfont", 0
PsMoveTo1       db      "0 ", 0
PsMoveTo2       db      " moveto", 0
PsShow1         db      " (", 0
PsShow2         db      ") show", 0
PsShowPage      db      "showpage", 0

                .CODE

LineOut         PROC    USES DX AX, String:PTR BYTE, LineNum:WORD

                Mov     DX, LineNum             ; Set DX to line number
                Or      AX, DX                  ; If zero, skip some stuff
                Jnz     PrintLine

                PushI   <Offset PsTransScale>   ; Output initialization string
                Call    puts

                PushI   <Offset PsSetFont>      ; Output setfont code
                Call    puts
```

```
PrintLine:      Mov     AX, String              ; Address of line buffer
                Cmp     Byte Ptr [AX], 0        ; See if blank line
                Je      CheckEndPage            ; If so, check for last line

                PushI   <Offset PsBuffer>       ; Copy PsMoveTo1 string to
                PushI   <Offset PsMoveTo1>      ;   PsBuffer area
                Call    strcpy

                Mov     BX, Offset PsBuffer     ; Find length of PsBuffer
                Push    BX
                Call    strlen
                Add     AX, BX                  ; Points to end of PsBuffer

                Mov     AL, 12                  ; Vertical points per line
                Mul     DL                      ; Multiply by line number
                Sub     AX, 780                 ; Subtract 780
                Neg     AX                      ; Negate to measure from top

                Push    AX                      ; Number to convert
                Push    BX                      ; Area to receive ASCII value
                Call    itoa10                  ; Convert the number

                PushI   <Offset PsBuffer>       ; Append the PsMoveTo2 string
                PushI   <Offset PsMoveTo2>      ;   to PsBuffer
                Call    strcat

                PushI   <Offset PsBuffer>       ; Append the PsShow1 string
                PushI   <Offset PsShow1>        ;   to PsBuffer
                Call    strcat

                PushI   <Offset PsBuffer>       ; Append the input string
                PushI   String                  ;   to PsBuffer
                Call    strcat

                PushI   <Offset PsBuffer>       ; Append the PsShow2 string
                PushI   <Offset PsShow2>        ;   to PsBuffer
                Call    strcat

                PushI   <Offset PsBuffer>       ; Output PsBuffer
                Call    puts

CheckEndPage:   Inc     DX                      ; Increment line counter
                Cmp     DX, 66                  ; Check if end of page
                Jb      Return                  ; If so, get out

                PushI   <Offset PsShowPage>     ; Output PsShowPage string
                Call    puts

                Sub     DX, DX                  ; Set new line counter to 0
Return:         Mov     AX, DX                  ; Return new line counter
                Ret

LineGet         ENDP

;-------------------------------------------------------------------------
; getchar -- Gets 1 character from standard input, returns -1 if no more data
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------

                .DATA?

GetCharBuffer   db      6096 dup (?)
GetCharBufSize  equ     $ - GetCharBuffer

                .DATA

GetCharPtr      dw      GetCharBuffer
GetCharEnd      dw      GetCharBuffer

                .CODE

getchar         PROC    USES AX
                LOCAL   BytesRead:WORD

                Mov     BX, GetCharPtr          ; See if point to buffer
                Cmp     BX, GetCharEnd          ; Is at the end
                Jb      GetNextChar             ; If not, get next character

                PushI   0                       ; Standard output handle
                Push    DS                      ; Address of buffer for data
                PushI   <Offset GetCharBuffer>
                PushI   GetCharBufSize          ; Size of input buffer
                Push    SS                      ; Address to receive bytes
                Lea     AX, BytesRead           ;   read value
                Push    AX
                Call    DosRead                 ; Read input

                Or      AX, AX                  ; Check for error return
                Jns     NoMoreData              ; If error, read no more

                Cmp     BytesRead, 0            ; Check if bytes read is 0
                Je      NoMoreData              ; If so, read no more

                Mov     AX, Offset GetCharBuffer        ; Address of buffer
                Mov     GetCharPtr, AX          ; save it
                Add     AX, BytesRead           ; Add number of bytes
                Mov     GetCharEnd, AX          ; save it as end of buffer

GetNextChar:    Mov     BX, GetCharPtr          ; Current pointer to buffer
                Mov     AL, [BX]                ; Get the character there
                Inc     BX                      ; Increment the pointer
                Mov     GetCharPtr, BX          ; Save it
                Jmp     Short Return            ; And return
NoMoreData:     Mov     AX, -1                  ; Set error code for return
Return:         Ret

getchar         ENDP

;-------------------------------------------------------------
; puts -- Writes 0-terminated string as line to standard output
;-------------------------------------------------------------

                .DATA

CrLf            db      13, 10

                .CODE
puts            PROC    USES CX, PutsBuffer:PTR BYTE
```

(Figure 1 continues)

You Don't Have To Hunt For Low Bulldog Prices!

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy	$1310
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg	1870
Model 50 - 20/30	2695/2975
Model 60 - 40/70	3295/3650
Model 70 - 60	4425
Model 80 - 40	4375
Model 80 - 70	4875
Model 80 - 115	7195

90 day warranty through Bulldog

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130	$4495/5450/6950
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1695
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5699/7199
Compaq III 20mb/40mb	3595/4195
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40	2925/3465/3999
Compaq 386-25 110/300	7415/9575

90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH COPROCESSORS

803-87-20	$689
80387-16	449
80287-8	239
80287-10	275
8087-3	119
8087-2	149
256K Chips	Call
64K Chips	Call

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor **$799**

Color System add **$150** w/20mb add **$269**, w/30 mb add **$289**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1150
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy	$1850

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2 floppy	$1495
AST Premium 386 Model 300 20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg., DOS, keyboard	$2875

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL	1549
NEC Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba 1000	780
Toshiba 1200	2349
Toshiba 1200F	1595
Toshiba 3100	3095
T3200	3795
T5100	4895
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2325
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3449

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA	$269
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER	135
GENOA SUPER HI RES	199
GENOA VGA 5100/5200	300/429
HERCULES GRAPHICS	181
HERCULES IN COLOR	289
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	329
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	179
PARADISE VGA Plus	265
QUADRAM EGA PLUS	169
QUAD PRO SYNC	209
NEC GB-1	209
NEC MVA	909
STB CHAUFFEUR HT	135
STB Multi Res. II	169
VEGA DELUXE	189
VEGA VGA	265

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K	$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K	319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K	235
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced	589
AST RAMPAGE 286	385
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for MODEL 50/60	459
AST HOTSHOT	355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch	89
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K	369
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K	399
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter	1040
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	925
INTEL Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K	259
IRMA BOARD II	699
LOGICAL Connection 256K/512K	379/419
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter	975
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit	735
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	299
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/1 mb	525
ORCHID Twin Turbo	389

MICE & MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+	$59
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows	135
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush	119
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE	89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus/Hi Res	74/99
Z-NIX Supermouse w/Dr, Halo III	59
KODAK DATA SHOW	750
MICROFAZER II w/64K	229

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

ORDER DOG

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364** Or **(404) 860-6905**

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ	419
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ	329
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ950 *New!*	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	929
DFX5000 533 CPS, *New!*	1359

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300CPS, 62 NLQ	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ	639
292/293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ	439/575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	950
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	599

NEC

2200	349
5200 **New!**	519
5300 **New!**	729
3550/8850	825/1020

PANASONIC

1080i Model II	199
1091/1092 Model II	209/339
1524	565
1592/1595	415/479
3131/3151	285/459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1695
Desk Jet	749
OTC 850 CPS	1725

TOSHIBA FAX

Toshiba 30100	1395
Toshiba 3700	1995

IBM

Proprinter II	389
Proprinter X24	559
Proprinter XL	559
Proprinter XL24	725

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	289
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038	465
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	369
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	575
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2	225
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2	259
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 360K for PS2	199
Pacific Rim 5¼ ext. 1.2 for PS2	219
Toshiba 3½" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int.	105
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int.	85
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int.	99
BERNOULI BOX II 5¼"	
20 mb internal	955
20 mb external w/card	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card	1795
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	525
Priam 60 mb AT	769
Priam 43 mb AT	649

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.	139/249
Hayes 1200/2400	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem	125
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk	359
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II	589
NEC Multisync Plus	879
NEC Multisync GS	199
NEC Multisync XL 19"	2075

IBM

Mono 8503	$199
Color Display 8512	449
Color Display 8513	515
Color 8514	1150

PRINCETON

MAX12	149
HX12	419
HX12E	449
Ultrasync	529
Magnavox RGB80	259
AMDEK 410	$145

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$529
Chartmaster	205
Clipper	419
Corefast	99
Crosstalk XVI	99
D Base III +	379
DBXL	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective	379
Fastback Plus	105
Foxbase +	199
Freelance Plus	329
Framework II	379
Harvard Graphics	279
IBM Display Write IV	289
Lotus	299
Lotus Hal	109
Managing Your Money 4.0	125
Microsoft Word 4.0	209
Microsoft Excel	329
Microsoft Works	99
Microsoft Windows 386	135
Multimate Advantage II	269
Multiplan	135
Office Writer 6.0	239
Peachtree II Complete	149
PFS Prof Write	119
PFS Prof File	145
Paradox	399
Quantro	149
R Base for DOS	439
Revelation	469
Super Calc IV 1.0	285
Symphony 1.2	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing	499
Volkswriter III	149
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	239
Wordstar Pro 4.0	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. int.Teac	$550
external Teac	645
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal	725
external	799
Achives 40 mb internal	299
Sysgen Quic 60 internal	705
external	755
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80	869
Everex 60 mb Wangtec int.	699
Everex 60 mg Wangtec ext.	799

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or **(404) 860-6905**

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

Policy: Add 3% (minimum $10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all terms are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization. Call (404) 860-6899

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
                LOCAL   BytesWritteo:WORD

                PushI   PutsBuffer              ; Pind length of line
                Call    strien
                Mov     CS, AX                  ; Set that to CS

                PushI   1                       ; Standerd output handle
                Push    DS                      ; Address of output buffer
                Push    PutsBuffer
                Push    Ce                      ; Length nf buffer
                Push    SS                      ; Address for bytes written
                Les     AX, BytesWritten
                Push    AX
                Cali    DosWrite                ; Write to etandard output

                Dr      AX, AX                  ; Check for error return
                Jos     Srror                   ; If error, leave

                Cmp     BytesWrltten, CS        ; See if all bytes writteo
                Jne     Srror                   ; If not, ieeve

                PushI   1                       ; Standard output bendie
                Push    DS                      ; Address nf output buffer
                PushI   <Dffset crLf>
                PushI   2                       ; Length of buffer
                Push    SS                      ; Address nf bytes wrltteo
                Les     AX, BytesWrltten
                Push    AX
                Cail    DosWrite                ; Wrlte to steodard output

                Or      AX, AX                  ; Check for error returo
                Js      Return                  ; If no error, normal esit

                Cmp     Byteseritten, 2         ; See if all bytes written
                Je      Returo                  ; If so, oormal eeit

Srror:          Mov     AX, I                   ; Retorn error code
Return:         Ret

puts            ENDP

;-------------------------------------------------
; strlen -- Finds length Df S-terminsted string
;-------------------------------------------------

                .CODS

strleo          PROC    USES SS DI CX, Striog:PTR BYTE

                Push    DS                      ; Set ES tn DS
                Pop     SS

                Mov     DI, String              ; Address nf string
                Mov     CS, -1                  ; Initlsllse CX
                Sub     AL, AL                  ; Search for $
                Repnz   Bcsab                   ; Do the search
                Mov     AX, CS                  ; New CS
                Not     AX                      ; Plip the blts
                Dec     AX                      ; Decremented velse ie length
                Ret

strlso          SRDP

;------------------------------------------
; strcpy -- Copies Srcetring to Ostetriog
;------------------------------------------

                .CODS

etrcpy          PROC    USSS ES SI DI, DetStrlng:PTR SYTE, SrcString:PTR SYTE

                Push    DS
                Pop     ES
                Mov     SI, SrcStrlng           ; Source etring
                Mov     DI, DetStrlmg           ; Destisetion String

TryAnother:     Lodsb                           ; Get byte
                Stosb                           ; Store bytee
                Or      AL, AL                  ; See if byte wae sero
                Je      AllDone                 ; If so, we're done
                Jmp     TryAnother              ; Otherwise, loop around

AliDooe:        Mov     AX, DstString           ; Retorn ptr to destisetioo
                Ret

strcpy          ENDP

;------------------------------------------------------
; strcat -- Concstenates SrcStrlng to end of DstString
;------------------------------------------------------

                .CODS

strcet          PROC    USSS BX, DetStrlog:PTR SYTE, SrcStrimg:PTR SYTE

                Mov     AX, DetStrlng           ; Pind length of destisetlon
                Pueb    SS
                Csil    strlen

                Add     BX, AX                  ; Pind ptr beyond oid string
                Push    SS
                PuehI   SrcString
                Cell    strcpy                  ; Copy the new etring

                Ret

strcst          ENOP

;--------------------------------------------------------
; itoaiS -- Converte Number to ASCII and etoree in String
;--------------------------------------------------------

                .CODS

ltoaiS          PROC    USES ES DI DS CS SS, Sumber:WORD, Strlng:PTR SYTE

                Push    DS
                Pop     ES

                Mov     AX, Number              ; Number tn convert
                Mov     DI, Strlog              ; Destlnstlon of ASCII
                Mov     SS, iS                  ; Divisor
                Sub     CS, CS                  ; Dlglt counter

DlvLoop:        Sub     DS, DS                  ; Convert AX tn DX:AX DWord
                Div     BX                      ; Divide by 1S
                Push    DS                      ; Push the quotlent on stack
                Inc     CX                      ; Increment counter
                Or      AX, AX                  ; See if left with zero
                Jns     DlvLoop                 ; If not, continue

PutLoop:        Pop     AX                      ; Get quotlents from stack
                Add     AL, 'S'                 ; Convert to ASCII
                Stosb                           ; Store in DI
                Loop    PutLoop                 ; And continue

                Sub     AL, AL                  ; Terminate with S
                Stosb

                Mov     AX, Striog              ; Retorn address of etrlng
                Ret

ltosiS          ENDP
                ESD     Entry
```

(Figure 1 ends)

```
;----------------------------------------------------------------------
; DOSFUNC.AXM -- Assembly Language Routlnea to Convert DosWrlte, DosSead,
;                       and Dosesit to DOS calls.
;                  PC Magazine • Charles Petzold, 7/88
;                  Copyright (C) 1988, Siff Communlcatlons Co.
;----------------------------------------------------------------------

                DOSSEG
                .MODEL  LARGE, PASCAL

;-------------------------------------------
; DosRead (Sandle, &Buffer, Count, &BytesRead)
;-------------------------------------------

                .CODE
                PUBLIC  DosResS

Dosseed         PROC USRs BS CS DX DS,  \
                Sandie:WORD, Buffer:PTR BYTE, Count:WORD, BytesRead:PTR SYTE

                Lds     Ds, Suffer              ; Suffer for data
                Mov     CS, Count               ; Number of bytes to read
                Mov     BX, Handle              ; Sandis
                Mov     AH, 3Fh                 ; DOS functioo cail
                Int     21h

                Jc      Piolsh                  ; If error, get out

                Lds     SX, SytasRead           ; Get bytes read pointer
                Mov     [S0], AX                ; Store bytes raad io there
                Sub     AX, AX                  ; Ret AX for no error
Finish:         Ret

DosRead         ENDP

;------------------------------------------
; DosWrite (Sandle, &Buffer, Cnont, &Wrltten)
;------------------------------------------

                .CODE
                PUBLIC  DosWrlte

DosWrite        PROC USES BX CS DX DS,  \
                Bandle:WORD, Buffer:PTR SYTE, Count:WORD, Wrltten:PTR SYTE

                Lds     DX, Buffer              ; Buffer with date
                Mov     CX, Cnont               ; Number nf bytes to wrlte
                Mov     AX, Bandie              ; Sandle
                Mov     AX, 48h                 ; DOS function call
                Iot     21h

                Jc      Finish                  ; If error, get out

                Lds     BX, Writtee             ; Get bytes wrltten poiater
                Mov     [BX], AX                ; Store bytes wrlttee le there
                Sub     AX, AX                  ; set AX for no error
Finish:         Ret

DosWrlte        ENDP

;-------------------------------
; DosExit (TermThreade, ExitCode)
;-------------------------------

                .CODE
                PUBLIC  DosExit

DosExit         PROC TermThreads:WORD, ExitCode:WORD

18ENVF2.XYW             p. 2 of 2

                Mov     AX, ExitCode            ; Get exit code from stack
                Mov     AX, 4Ch                 ; DOS functloe cail
                Int     21h

DosSalt         ENDP
                END
```

Figure 2: *The DOSFUNC.ASM module that converts the three OS/2 functions, cited in Figure 1, to DOS calls.*

```
;-------------------------------------------------------
; ASC2PSO.DEF module definition file for OS/2-only version
;-------------------------------------------------------

NAME               ASC2PSO              WINDOWCOMPAT

DESCRIPTION        'Ascii to Postscript (C) 1988, Ziff-Communications Co.'
PROTMODE
```

Figure 3: *The ASC2PSO.DEF module definition file for the OS/2-only version.*

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
; ASC2PS.DEF module definition file for OS/2 and DOS dual-mode version
;-----------------------------------------------------------------

NAME               ASC2PS               WINDOWCOMPAT

DESCRIPTION        'Ascii to Postscript (C) 1988, Ziff-Communications Co.'
PROTMODE
STUB               'ASC2PSD.EXE'
```

Figure 4: *The ASC2PS.DEF module definition file for the dual-mode version.*

```
#---------------------------------------------
# ASC2PSO.OS2 make file for OS/2-only version
#---------------------------------------------

asc2pso.obj : asc2ps.asm
        masm asc2ps, asc2pso ;

asc2pso.exe : asc2pso.obj asc2ps.def
        link asc2pso, /align:16, NUL, doscalls, asc2pso.def
```

Figure 5: *The ASC2PSO make file for the OS/2-only version.*

```
#----------------------------------------
# ASC2PSD make file for DOS-only version
#----------------------------------------

asc2psd.obj : asc2ps.asm
        masm asc2ps, asc2psd /DDOSVERSION=1 ;

dosfunc.obj : dosfunc.asm
        masm dosfunc ;

asc2psd.exe : asc2psd.obj dosfunc.obj
        link asc2psd dosfunc ;
```

Figure 6: *The ASC2PSD make file for the DOS-only version.*

You can then COPY the file to a printer port or print it using the PRINT command.

Because ASC2PS reads from standard input, you can pipe output from another program into it. For example, suppose you wanted to print a directory listing on a PostScript printer connected to LPT1. You would use

```
DIR | ASC2PS >LPT1
```

THE .EXE FILE SIZES The file sizes of these three executables are worth noticing:

```
ASC2PSO.EXE:    1085
ASC2PSD.EXE:    1390
ASC2PS.EXE:     2493
```

The fact that the DOS-only version is larger than the OS/2-only version may come as a surprise to some DOS programmers, who often assume that OS/2 programs are inherently bigger than DOS programs. There are several reasons why the OS/2 version is smaller.

First, ASC2PSO.EXE, the OS/2-only version, uses an efficient "push immediate" instruction that is not available on the 8088 processor. (A DOS program *could* use a push immediate instruction, but then the program would not run on an 8088 machine.) Second, the OS/2 version calls OS/2 functions directly. The DOS version, on the other hand, contains additional functions (in the DOSFUNC.ASM module) that convert these calls to their DOS equivalents. And finally, for this particular program, the OS/2 .EXE files are more efficiently organized than the DOS .EXE file. Do a hex dump, and you'll see.

As an experiment, you can run ASC2PSO (the OS/2-only version) through BIND to convert it into a dual-mode program. You'll need API.LIB (included with Microsoft MASM 5.1) to do this. The command

```
BIND ASC2PSO DOSCALLS.LIB API.LIB
```

creates an ASC2PSO.EXE file that is 10,173 bytes long. That's quite a difference from the 2,493-byte dual-mode program we previously created. This suggests that our alternative approach is preferable for utilities of 8K or less.

MODULE DEFINITION FILES ASC2PSO.DEF and ASC2PS.DEF are module definition files. The use of the .DEF file was introduced a few years ago for *Microsoft Windows* programming and has been carried over into OS/2.

The primary purpose of a module definition file is to define certain characteristics of a program's code and data segments. For example, suppose a program consists of several code segments. Some of these code segments are used quite a lot by the program, while others are used much less frequently. In the module definition file, the programmer would designate the former code segments as PRELOAD, which means that OS/2 loads the segments when the program begins execution. He would designate the others as LOADONCALL, which means that OS/2 won't load the code segment into memory until it's needed.

The module definition file also performs a number of other, miscellaneous chores. For example, the NAME statement gives the program a module name (usually it is the same as the name of the executable file), and it can designate the program as WINDOWCOMPAT, which

Limited Time Offer

Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II — the most complete accounting software — for a lightweight $199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price $100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price — Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only $298. And that's the best deal around.

Ask for Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" And Save $100.

Still Just $199 Complete. We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just $199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased numeric capacities as high as $999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II. So while you're getting the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save $100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own predefined reports, design your own (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3® PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

Save a Bundle When You Buy Both. We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just $298. That's two regularly-priced $199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of $100. The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today!

And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only $199.

Money Back Guarantee. As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Compare Feature for Feature

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user defined accounts.
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKUs).

Fixed Assets
- Handles 14,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And Many More!

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)
*Call for international rates.

Peachtree Software
A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family
4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
#---------------------------------------------------
# ASC2PS make file for OS/2 and DOS dual-mode version
#---------------------------------------------------

asc2pso.obj : asc2ps.asm
        masm asc2ps, asc2pso ;

asc2psd.obj : asc2ps.asm
        masm asc2ps, asc2psd /DDOSVERSION=1 ;

dosfunc.obj : dosfunc.asm
        masm dosfunc ;

asc2psd.exe : asc2psd.obj dosfunc.obj
        link asc2psd dosfunc ;

asc2ps.exe : asc2pso.obj asc2psd.exe asc2ps.def
        link asc2pso, asc2ps /align:16, NUL, doscalls, asc2ps ;
```

Figure 7: *The ASC2PS make file for the dual-mode version.*

means that it will run in a window in the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Moreover, any text following DESCRIPTION is embedded by LINK in the .EXE file. This is a good place for a copyright notice.

In the present case, we're using the module definition file primarily to take advantage of the STUB statement. The ASC2PS.DEF file (used to create the dual-mode version) lists ASC2PSD.EXE (the DOS-only version) as the STUB program. This is how we get the DOS program into the ASC2PS.EXE file. The ASC2PSO.DEF file has no STUB statement, so LINK uses the default stub program, which displays the message "This program cannot be run in DOS mode" and terminates.

THE NEW PROC STATEMENT Over the past few years, assembly language has lost its dominance as the primary language for application programming on the PC. At one time, most applications for small computers were written in assembly language; now, however, they are often written in high-level languages such as C. Assembly language is used today principally for high-speed subroutines. This trend is likely to continue. As application programs become larger and more sophisticated, assembly language simply becomes impractical to use.

It is interesting to see the way that Microsoft's Macro Assembler has evolved to reflect this trend. The current version, MASM 5.1, has an enhanced PROC statement that facilitates the use of assembly language with high-level languages.

As you can see, the PROC statements in ASC2PS.ASM and DOSFUNC.ASM list the function parameters by name. MASM 5.1 generates text macros that let you use these names to reference the parameters on the stack. The assembler generates entry and exit code that saves BP and sets BP equal to SP for accessing these parameters. The USES keyword following the PROC statement directs the assembler to generate code to save one or more registers on the stack and restore them on exit.

■ One of the benefits of programming for OS/2 in assembly language is that you can take full advantage of the 80286 instruction set.

A LOCAL statement can follow the PROC statement. This generates code to reserve space on the stack for local variables. The assembler creates text macros that you can use to reference these variables. You can even store structures as local variables in stack space. This ability makes it very easy to write assembly language routines that are structured similarly

to functions in high-level languages.

You'll notice that ASC2PS.ASM has functions with names such as `getchar`, `strlen`, and `puts`. These, of course, are the names of normal C library functions. These days I find myself conceptualizing the structure of a program in terms of high-level language facilities, so it's quite natural to use functions such as these, even if the entire program is written in assembly language!

PUSH IMMEDIATE The bulk of the source code in ASC2PS.ASM is the same for the OS/2 and DOS versions. However, one of the benefits of programming for OS/2 in assembly language is that you can take full advantage of the 80286 instruction set, since you don't have to worry that the program will be run on an 8088 machine.

One very useful 80286 instruction is push immediate. For example, you can use

```
Push 0
```

or

```
Push Offset Buffer
```

By contrast, when programming for the 8088 you would use

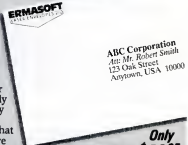
```
Mov  AX, 0
Push AX
```

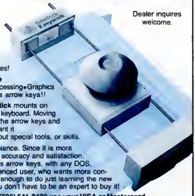
or

```
Mov  AX, Offset Buffer
Push AX
```

In order to use the push immediate instruction in the OS/2 version of ASC2PS but not in the DOS version, I've made use of an identifier I called DOSVERSION. This identifier is defined at the time that MASM is run in the make files whenever a DOS version is to be generated. At the top of ASC2PS.ASM, one of two different versions of a macro called PushI (push immediate) is defined depending on the definition of DOSVERSION.

DOSVERSION is also used in the Entry procedure soon after the program begins execution. When an OS/2 program begins execution, the DS register is set to the program's data segment. For the DOS version, DS is set to the Program Segment Prefix (PSP) and must be explicitly set to the data segment.





PC EXCHANGE PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dBx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is It'a a very comfortable development environment But the price is de based performance Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language The answer is dBx™

dBx translates dBASE to C It offers you a major competitive advantage over the next dBASE programmer Keep writing in dBASE Take every application all the way to completion Then use dBx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages C is portable even to other operating systems like UNIX/Xenix™ To the Macintosh or Amiga dBx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has its own file manager for single user, but links to major C file managers—c-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support We have everything you'll need, including good advice

	List	Ours
dBx	**$550**	**$419**
with Library Source	**$950**	**$725**
Call for Full Source Pricing		

BRIEF /dBRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE®'s programming language doesn't—dUTIL™, dFLOW™ and a host of others Trouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program files

No longer dBRIEF™, written in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming domain Using BRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBRIEF can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper™, Foxbase+™ and Quicksilver compilers, all with dBRIEF still loaded and running the show It can do what BRIEF already does plus

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry
- Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements
- Indent automatically for clegic display
- Create databases, index files, invoke Ashton-Tate's dFORMAT™ and dCONVERT™, draw lines and boxes

"Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs " *PC Magazine*, 7/86 Source code included!

Requires BRIEF 1 32 or later and 384k, 512k to run dBASE within dBRIEF, 640k and harddisk recommended

BRIEF / dBRIEF List **$275** Ours **call**

FOXBASE +2.10

The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW!

New, **FOXBASE +2.10** is faster and more powerful than dBASE IV and it s available NOW! FOXBASE +2 0 is already a PC Magazine Editor s Choice and has received an unbelievable 9 2 rating from Infoworld FOXBASE +2 1 has new features such as built in support for pull down and pop up menus a new screen painter to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you automatically a new user interface designed to allow both first time and experienced users to handle most database options effortlessly and, much, much more plus, Foxbase is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE enhancements Run almost any dBASE program without modification Foxbase fully supports commands like Browse Edit Append Create Modify Report and Modify Label, even in the middle of a compiled program! Foxbase supports EMS memory and local area networks

	List	Ours
FoxBase +Version 2 10	**$395**	**$247**
Unlimited Runtime	**$500**	**$333**
FoxBase +Multi User (LAN)	**$595**	**$397**
Unlimited Runtime	**$700**	**$467**
FoxBase +/386	**$595**	**$397**
Unlimited Runtime	**$500**	**$333**
FoxBase +Macintosh	**$395**	**$263**
Unlimited Runtime	**$300**	**$201**

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular Programming Languages

Microsoft C 5 0 The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor Its new optimization features deliver untouchable execution speeds, 100 new additional library routines

Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 5 0 If you ever wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity "MASM" 5 0 is a lot easier to use, has completely revised documentation, and a new "Mixed Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4 0 is a revolutionary concept in BASIC programming It allows you to run, edit, debug and run again Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the dreaded compile step Whenever you edit your code QB4 automatically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of 150,000 lines in less than a minute

Each member of this language family includes the renowned debugger CODEVIEW

	List	Ours
Microsoft C	**$450**	**$295**
Microsoft Macro-ASSEMBLER	**$150**	**$109**
Microsoft QuickBASIC	**$ 99**	**$ 66**
Microsoft FORTRAN	**$450**	**$295**

NOVELL: BTRIEVE, XQL, XTRIEVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btrieve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, insertion, deletion, forward and backward searching Its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in less than 4 accesses That'a fast!

Btrieve is multi-lingual also It includes more than 20 language interfaces (including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN) However if it turns out that you are using something a little unusual, worry not The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language interface to Btrieve

Btrieve's vital statistics are equally impressive Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4090 characters, variable length to 64X, indexes to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes Network support includes Novell 3-COM IBM PC NET, Software Link's Multilink and many others

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers Imagine being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level

Think about your applications A large part of your software development effort is probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data records could have been used to program more important parts of your application Why not let XQL do it for you XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications

The XQL system works in tandem with Btrieve and has an equally powerful chassis No limit on the number of records per file Max file size is 4 gigabytes, Max record size equals 4X, Max indexes per file is 24 The one version works for single or multiuser systems, DOS Ver 3 0 or greater All languages are supported

Xtrieve is the final ingredient in the Novell programming recipe It is a menu driven, data retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports System developers can easily customize Xtrieve to display command menus, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer Xtrieve screens then gives menu choices that users can quickly recognize, making Xtrieve an easy product to use and understand

Report Option for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels & statements

	List	Ours
Btrieve	**$245**	**$175**
Btrieve/N	**$595**	**$445**
XQL	**$795**	**$595**
Xtrieve	**$245**	**$220**
Xtrieve/N	**$595**	**$459**
Report Option	**$145**	**$128**
Report Option/N	**$345**	**$269**

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stick to the tools that stick to the standards Not the least of reasons why GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker is that it has always conformed to ANSI standards

At the heart of the system is the CGI standard Development Toolkit It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, joysticks, tablets, printers, plotters, cameras The drivers completely insulate your application from concern for device idiosyncracy

GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS 2b and has all its drivers and language bindings Macro level tools to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI CGM files with full CGI capability for recreation on various devices

Quality software? IBM thinks so They sell GSS under their own label Royalties

Needs 256k	List	Ours
CGI Dvlpment Toolkit	**$495**	**$375**
Xernel System	**$495**	**$375**
Xernel for IBM RT	**$795**	**$645**
Metafile Interpreter	**$295**	**$235**

CLIPPER $399

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER $129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

dbc ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88, Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data...and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

PC EXPRESS™ 1-800-DIAL-PCX

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

25 SOUTH MAIN ST.
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHAT, NO OS/2 MACROS? In last issue's column, I discussed how the macros included with Microsoft's MASM 5.1 can simplify the calling of OS/2 functions. I wanted to use them for this program, but I encountered some problems.

First, the macros assume that DS is equal to SS. This is definitely the case when either the ASC2PS.EXE or ASC2PSO.EXE program is run under OS/2, but it is not so when either ASC2PS.EXE or ASC2PSD.EXE is run under DOS. (Because this is contrary to the documentation, it looks like a bug.)

Secondly, I had problems when I tried to use the text macros generated by the PROC and LOCAL statements with the OS/2 function call macros. The documentation for the OS/2 macros is not very thorough in discussing how various forms of addresses can be used with the macros, so perhaps these problems will be resolved with better documentation.

At any rate, this program does not make much use of OS/2 functions, so it was easy enough to do manual PUSHes.

A LITTLE POSTSCRIPT ASC2PS essentially writes a PostScript program based on an ASCII text file. Although you can write PostScript programs yourself, most PostScript code is generated by other programs like this one.

The generation of PostScript code in ASC2PS is confined to the LineOut function. This function accepts an ASCII text line (of 80 characters or less), translates it to PostScript, and writes the PostScript to standard output. You can examine this PostScript output by simply redirecting ASC2PS output to a file.

At the start of each page, LineOut defines the font it will use. This makes use of three PostScript commands: `findfont`, `scalefont`, and `setfont` in the form

```
/Courier findfont 12 scalefont setfont
```

You'll note from this example that PostScript uses a *postfix* notation, which means that an argument precedes the function. Thus, `findfont` finds the font called Courier, `scalefont` scales that font to 12 points (that is 12/72 inch high), and `set–font` uses that font as the current one.

To display text on the page, you must first set a current position where the text is

Introducing TurboSearch.

LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost**FOUND**LostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost
LostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLostLost

That's pretty much the idea behind TurboSearch,™ from Ashton-Tate®

Whether it's a complete file, or just a single word buried deep inside one, TurboSearch will find it. Quickly, and effortlessly.

No longer will you have to go through those tedious file-by-file searches. You just place your files in a TurboSearch "library," and then type in what you're looking for—words, filenames, or even the date you think you worked on a project. In seconds, your information will be right in front of you. Ready for a more detailed search, if necessary, for printing, right from the program, or to move back into your word processing program for editing.

What price this security? Only $179. And there's a 30-day, unconditional money-back guarantee, to boot. Just give us a call at our toll-free number, 1-800-227-6900, or return the coupon. Or, visit your authorized Ashton-Tate dealer for more details.

TurboSearch. It's quite a find.

Please send me ___ copies of TurboSearch, at $179 each, plus $4.50 shipping and handling.* My system uses (check one): ___5.25" diskettes; ___3.5" diskettes. ___check enclosed

Name____________________

Company____________________

Address____________________

City/State/Zip____________________

VISA or MasterCard #____________________

Expiration date____________________

Signature____________________

for credit card orders only

*Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.

Mail to: Triton Products Company
Order Center
P.O. Box 8123
San Francisco, CA 94128-9986

BC

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ASHTON·TATE®

Requires IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60, 80, or 100% IBM PC-compatible computer with at least 512K RAM, PC DOS or MS-DOS™ version 2.1 or higher and OS/2 compatibility box.

to begin. You do this with the moveto statement

```
x y moveto
```

The *x* and *y* arguments are real numbers. By default, PostScript's coordinate system has an origin at the bottom-left corner of the page. Values of *x* increase to the right; values of *y* increase going up the page. The default units are 1/72nd of an inch, which is approximately equal to a printer's point size.

To display text beginning at the current position, you use the show command following the text in parentheses:

```
(my text) show
```

You mark the end of a page using

```
showpage
```

The printer then prints the page.

ASC2PS uses two other PostScript commands: `scale` and `translate`. I wanted to display 66 80-character lines on a page. Using a normal 12-point Courier font, this text would require a printing area 8 inches wide and 11 inches high. However, most laser printers cannot print to the edge of a page. Therefore, I decided to play it safe and leave a ½-inch margin on each side of the page.

Thus I had to fit an 8-inch-wide and 11-inch-high block of text in an area 7½ inches wide and 10 inches high. I also wanted to use an origin that was at the lower-left corner of my printing area, not the lower-left corner of the page. The `translate` command takes care of the second requirement.

```
36 36 translate
```

This sets the origin at 36/72 inch to the right and 36/72 inch above the lower-left corner. The `scale` command takes care of the first job.

```
.9375 .9091 scale
```

The value .9375 is 7.5 divided by 8, and .9091 is 10 divided by 11.

THE PM DIFFERENCE I don't expect ASC2PS to be useful in OS/2 for very long. When a PostScript driver for the Presentation Manager becomes available, then you will be able to print an ASCII file on a PostScript printer simply by selecting the Print command from the File Manager menu. The PostScript driver will handle the conversion.

That takes some of the fun out of it, of course, but it also means that the Presentation Manager programs will be able to draw graphics and display various fonts on a PostScript printer without generating their own PostScript code. All in all, I look forward to that day.

If You Could Input Anything Into Your Computer Instantly, Without Using The Keyboard, Would It Make Your Life Easier?

Introducing DeskScan 2000. The affordable scanner from Chinon.

Chinon's unique new scanner could change forever the way you use your computer. With OCR software, it scans, digitizes and inputs text into your computer so that you can edit it with almost any word processing software. That means no more retyping of documents. Just think how much time that could save you and your staff!

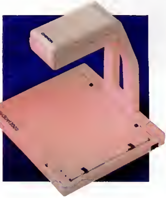
DeskScan 2000 also scans images, so that you can input graphics too. Then you can manipulate these images with desktop publishing or graphics software.

Best of all, DeskScan 2000 is much lower priced than most effective scanners. That means it's finally cost-effective to put a scanner on every PC user's desk.

DeskScan's unique overhead scanning design means that you no longer have to separate pages from documents to feed them through a scanner. The document stays still while the scanning head *"reads"* the page. And the unit automatically adjusts for room lighting levels.

Scanners aren't just for desktop publishing any more. DeskScan 2000 becomes an economical FAX, with the simple addition of an inexpensive add-in board. Chinon sells this exciting option and others in package combinations of bundled hardware and software—so that you have an affordable way of getting started with your scanner right away.

So see for yourself what DeskScan 2000 can do for you. Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-441-0222 TODAY for the DeskScan 2000 dealer nearest you.



CHINON

Chinon America, Inc., 660 Maple Ave., Torrance, CA 90503

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER PROGRAMMING ■ RAY DUNCAN

STRING HANDLING IN C AND MASM

Here's how to zero in on the most useful of C's string-handling functions. You can duplicate these in assembler with routines you'll want to include in your Power Programming library.

Over the past few months, we've taken a look at conversion of numbers, qualifying of filenames, and the input and display of times and dates. Important as these building blocks are, however, they hardly suffice for the development of real-world applications. A program that can't handle the input and output of free-form text is a sorry program indeed. In this issue, therefore, we begin an exploration into the processing, searching, and sorting of strings that will span the next several installments.

STRING HANDLING IN C Text strings are declared in C source code with double-quote marks, thus:

```
"This is a string"
```

As we have discussed previously, you can denote control characters in text strings with special escape sequences, such as \t for a tab or \n for a new line (carriage return and line feed). You can also insert any arbitrary control code into a string by specifying its octal or hex value, using the escape sequence forms *\nnn* or *\xnnn*, respectively.

The C compiler translates quoted strings into a sequence of ASCII character codes terminated by a zero (null) byte. Such strings are sometimes referred to as ASCIIZ strings. For symmetry, the C runtime library functions that perform string input and output generally deal in ASCIIZ strings, too. Thus, the `gets()` function reads a line from the keyboard and places it in the calling program's buffer as an ASCIIZ string, for example.

Strings in hand, the C programmer has an extravagant array of standard library functions for string processing at his disposal. The selection is so wide, in fact, that it crosses over the hazy boundary between being rich and powerful and being intimidating and confusing. The Microsoft C 5.1 runtime library, for example, provides over 30 functions for string manipulation. And that's not even counting the formatting and conversion functions (`scanf`, `printf`, `atol`, `ltoa`, and so forth), the functions oriented toward paths and filenames, and the 20-odd functions that test and translate single characters.

The C string functions fall into two basic families: `strxxx` functions and `memxxx` functions. The `strxxx` functions are oriented toward use with typical C null-terminated (ASCIIZ) strings. The `memxxx` functions accept a count as one of their arguments and can be used on any sequence of bytes (not just ASCII characters); they ignore the final null byte of an ASCIIZ string. There is also a subgroup `strxxx`, identified by names of the form `strnxxx`, that have a hybrid character: they terminate on null bytes, but they also take a limiting count as an argument.

■ When the C string functions are organized by the job they do, you can clearly see the tremendous amount of overlap and duplication.

It's best to group the C string functions by the job they do, as shown in Figure 1. (For a detailed explanation of each function, refer to your C compiler's runtime library manual.) When they are organized in this way, you can clearly see the tremendous amount of overlap and duplication of function that exists in the current C library. All of the same capabilities could be easily merged into a half-dozen or so more-general, powerful functions, which would be easier both to use and to remember than is the current hodgepodge.

The C string functions illustrate the unfortunate consequences of design-by-committee. The original language and library definition has been cluttered almost beyond belief by people who couldn't resist the urge to add "just one more" feature. For example, does a high-level programming language really need a standard function (`strrev`) to reverse the characters in a string? It might be helpful to palindrome aficionados, but I have a hard time visualizing its use in typical C applications.

From the programmer's point of view, such a bewildering assortment of string functions is also a classic setup for the introduction of obscure bugs. Some of the functions' names differ only in one character, and the distinctions between their actions are sometimes equally subtle. All it takes is a little haziness of memory—or a too-quick glance at the runtime library reference manual—to drop a function that seems perfectly correct into a position where it can cause great damage.

For newcomers to the C language, the program TRYSTR.C (Figure 2) provides a simple test-bed for a variety of C string functions. It requests two strings and then processes them in several different ways. You can exit from the program at any time by entering Ctrl-C or Ctrl-Break. We'll be discussing these functions again in more detail in future columns.

■ The 80*x*86 family of processors provides a nice foundation for assembly language string handling.

STRING HANDLING IN MASM The Intel 80*x*86 family of processors provides a very nice foundation for assembly language string handling. In its repertoire of specialized string machine instructions are LODS (LOaD String), CMPS (CoMPare String), MOVS (MOVe String), SCAS (SCAn String), and STOS (STOre String). Each instruction's mnemonic can be suffixed with a B, W, or D to denote whether the instruction is to operate on bytes, words, or (in the case of the 80386) double-words.

All of these string instructions use the SI and/or DI registers for the addresses of their operands. Further, all increment or decrement these registers automatically, according to the state of the CPU's direction flag (controlled with the STD and CLD instructions). When they are combined with one of the "repeat" prefixes, they can very efficiently process series of bytes, words, or (in the case of the 80386) double-words. The repeat prefixes come in three flavors: REP (repeat while CX not zero), REPNZ (repeat while CX not zero and Z flag not set), and REPZ (repeat while CX not zero and Z flag not clear).

In assembly programming, common string operations can be (and usually are)

Runtime Library String Functions in Microsoft C 5.1

Function name	Terminated by null	Terminated by count	Terminated by character	Returns
String comparison functions				
memcmp	—	Yes	—	Flag
memicmp	—	Yes	—	Pointer
strcmp	Yes	—	—	Flag
strcmpi	Yes	—	—	Flag
stricmp	Yes	—	—	Flag
strncmp	Yes	Yes	—	Flag
strnicmp	Yes	Yes	—	Flag
String scanning and searching functions				
memchr	—	Yes	Yes	Pointer
strchr	Yes	—	Yes	Pointer
strcspn	Yes	—	Yes	Index
strlen	Yes	—	—	Length
strpbrk	Yes	—	Yes	Pointer
strrchr	—	Yes	Yes	Pointer
strspn	Yes	—	Yes	Index
strstr	Yes	—	—	Pointer
strtok	Yes	—	Yes	Pointer
String copying functions				
memccpy	—	Yes	Yes	Pointer
memcpy	—	Yes	—	Pointer
memmove	—	Yes	—	Pointer
movedata	—	Yes	—	Nothing
strcpy	Yes	—	—	Pointer
strncpy	Yes	Yes	—	Pointer
strdup	Yes	—	—	Pointer
String concatenating functions				
strcat	Yes	—	—	Pointer
strncat	Yes	Yes	—	Pointer
String initialization functions				
memset	—	Yes	—	Pointer
strnset	Yes	Yes	—	Pointer
strset	Yes	—	—	Pointer
String conversion functions				
strlwr	Yes	—	—	Pointer
strrev	Yes	—	—	Pointer
strupr	Yes	—	—	Pointer

Figure 1: *This listing by categories shows both the wide variety of string-handling functions in the C runtime library and how easy it may be to confuse one with another.*

Pick your printer problem and we'll show you a solution.

Check off your biggest frustrations with your printer, and we'll tell you about a state-of-the-art remedy from AEG Olympia.

☐ Poor quality print:
Never send out a shoddy or unreadable document again. Let us show you what first class printing looks like on everything from a daisywheel to our Laserstar 6.

☐ Too slow:
How does 240 cps on a 24-pin dot matrix sound to you? Or a laser printer that goes almost twice as fast?

☐ Hard to operate:
We have 8 different models with simplified front-panel controls. Easy to learn. Easy to run.

☐ Clumsy paper handling:
Too hard to switch between fanfold and single-sheet feed? How about a machine with Paper Parking that you don't have to switch at all?

☐ Limited compatibility:
Our printers can make just about any PC look good, from IBMs to Apples, and they'll run on all popular software programs.

☐ Too noisy:
Shut your eyes, and you can't tell whether our Laserstar 6 is on or not.

☐ Not enough fonts:
We have 24-pin dot matrix models with 4 resident fonts, our Laserstar 6 has 9, and for each you can get additional plug-in font cards.

☐ Too expensive:
If you want price/value, look at our best selling dot matrix model NP 30.

☐ No support:
Part of our "product" is our nationwide dealer network. If you have questions about any AEG Olympia printer, the answers are only a phone call away.

Tear out this page
and mail it with your name and address to AEG Olympia, Dept. ADV, Box 22, Somerville, NJ 08876-0022. Or if you're in a hurry, call us at 1-800-999-6872. It's the first step to making your problems go away.

Name Title

Telephone

Company

Address

City State Zip

988

AEG
OLYMPIA

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

coded in-line, since the opcodes for the five string instructions listed above (even when combined with a repeat prefix) are shorter than a CALL instruction. For example, the following code copies a string of length bytes from string1 to string2 (similar to the C function `memmove`):

```
mov  si,seg string1
mov  ds,si
mov  si,offset string1
mov  di,seg string2
mov  es,di
mov  di,offset string2
mov  cx,length
cld
rep  movsb
```

The "B" appended to the MOVS mnemonic tells the assembler to generate the opcode for a byte move rather than a word or double-word move. On 8086, 80286, or 80386 machines, a string can be copied more quickly by using the word variety of the MOVS instruction, and then copying the odd byte with MOVSB if there is one:

```
mov  si,seg string1
mov  ds,si
mov  si,offset string1
mov  di,seg string2
mov  es,di
mov  di,offset string2
mov  cx,length
cld
shr  cx,1
rep  movsw
rcl  cx,1
rep  movsb
```

The following code compares the first length bytes of string1 with string2, setting the CPU flags appropriately (equivalent to the C function `memcmp`):

```
mov  si,seg string1
mov  ds,si
mov  si,offset string1
mov  di,seg string2
mov  es,di
mov  di,offset string2
mov  cx,length
cld
repz cmpsb
```

After the comparison, the CPU's Zero (Z) flag is set (1) if the strings were identical, and it is cleared (0) if the strings were different. In the latter case, the Sign (S) flag is set (1) if string1 was less than string2, or cleared (0) if string1 was greater than string2. Thus the CMPSB mnemonic is typically followed by a conditional jump instruction that tests the Z and S flags and takes the appropriate action. Note that the CLear Direction flag (CLD) instruction is included here for clarity, but the direction flag stays cleared (or set) until you change it; most applications just clear it once and leave it alone thereafter.

■ The 80*x*86 machines copy a string more quickly by using the word variety of the MOVS instruction.

Do you want to initialize an array? The code below stores length copies of char into memory starting at the address string1 (like the C function `memset`):

```
mov  di,seg string1
mov  es,di
mov  di,offset string1
mov  cx,length
mov  al,char
cld
rep  stosb
```

Do you need to search for the first occurrence of a character? The following code scans length bytes of string1 for char (like the C function `memchr`):

```
mov    di,seg string1
mov    es,di
mov    di,offset string1
mov    cx,length
mov    al,char
cld
repnz  scasb
```

After the scan, the Z flag is cleared (0) if there were no matching characters in string1. If a matching character was found, the Z flag is set (1) and ES:DI points 1 byte past the character.

Here's a cute trick that will come in handy when you are mixing assembly routines with C programs. The following code

```
/*
    TRYSTR.C    Try Out Some C Library String Functions
    Copyright (c) 1988, Ziff Communications Co.
    PC Magazine * Ray Duncan * October 31, 1988
*/

#include<stdio.h>
#include<string.h>

void main (void)
{

    char s1[80],s2[80];                 /* string buffers */

    int status;                         /* receives function
                                           result */

    while(1)
    {
        printf("\nEnter string 1 (s1): ");
        gets(s1);

        printf("\nEnter string 2 (s2): ");
        gets(s2);

        printf("\nLength of s1    = %d", strlen(s1));

        printf("\nLength of s2    = %d", strlen(s2));

        status = strcmp(s1, s2);    /* compare strings */
        printf("\nstrcmp(s1, s2)  = %d",status);

        status = strcmpi(s1, s2);   /* compare strings
                                       case insensitive */
        printf("\nstrcmpi(s1, s2) = %d",status);

        status = strcspn(s1, s2);   /* find first char in
                                       s1 contained in s2 */
        printf("\nstrcspn(s1, s2) = %d",status);

        status = strspn(s1, s2);    /* find first char in s1
                                       not contained in s2 */
        printf("\nstrspn(s1, s2)  = %d",status);

        (char *) status             /* find first occurence */
              = strstr(s1, s2);     /* of s1 in s2 */
        printf("\nstrstr(s1, s2)  = %s",status);

                                    /* lowercase the string */
        printf("\nstrlwr(s1)      = %s",strlwr(s1));

                                    /* uppercase the string */
        printf("\nstrupr(s1)      = %s\n",strupr(s1));
    }
}
```

Figure 2: *TRYSTR.C, a simple demonstration program for some common C string functions.*

finds the length of the ASCIIZ string1 (not including the terminal null byte) and leaves it in register CX:

```
mov    di,seg string1
mov    es,di
mov    di,offset string1
mov    cx,-1
xor    al,al
cld
repnz  scasb
not    cx
dec    cx
```

If you want to include the null byte in the length, just remove the DEC CX instruction. CX is used in an original way here. I can't take the credit for this clever snippet, and I have no idea who invented it; I picked it up along the way somewhere and have used it many times since.

■ The evolution of the C language shows us which types of functions have proved useful.

The examples given above have been rather simple. They don't check for overlapping regions during string moves, they don't allow for case insensitivity during string compares, and so forth. Although there's not much we can do about the baroque condition of the C runtime library, the evolution of the C language does show us which types of functions have proved useful over the years. We can use this information to advantage when designing a suite of string-handling routines for our Power Programming library.

In the next column, I'll present a set of general-purpose assembly subroutines to search, compare, concatenate, and extract strings that you can incorporate in your own programs.

THE IN-BOX Please continue to send your comments and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: lmi
BIX: rduncan

At Last, Someone Got It Right...
The World's First Perfect Keyboard!

OmniKey/102™

FOR XT, AT, 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

TRY IT FOR 10 DAYS
–RETURN FOR REFUND IF NOT 100% PLEASED
(Your only risk is cost of shipping.)

Read what the experts say...

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them... revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM®'s own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."
Gary Ray, PC Week.

"I was surprised to discover how {Northgate's} keyboard increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need."
Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

"Typing on the {Northgate} is more comfortable than on any of the replacements I've tried."
Jonathan Matzkin, PC Magazine

ONLY **$99.00**

WHY WE PUT THE *F KEYS ON THE LEFT*

Most people learned keyboard typing on boards with the F keys at the left. That's where they're most convenient and easiest for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increase and production soars.

EXCLUSIVE
"Click/Tactile Feel"

Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 In Response To Countless Users Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!

Features You'll Find Only in the OmniKey/102

- Compatible with the IBM® enhanced keyboard including a Sys Rq key for mainframe access.
- The 12 Fully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased typing efficiency.
- Exclusive Northgate Click/Tactile touch using Japanese made ALPS sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights)
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter Key is jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error-free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row.
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space bar.
- 9 Curser and screen control keys on separate pad.
- Four separate cursor arrow keys.
- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spread sheet users and accountants love this feature.
- 12 window pencil-in strip so you can customize Function Key notes to yourself.
- Built to last with full metal base (many keyboards are all plastic). Omni Key/ 102 has a solid, 5.5 lb. "sit down on your desk to stay feel."
- New Slim-Line ergonomic profile.
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.
- 100% Novell ELS Software Compatible.

Now! PS/2™ Compatible!

Yes, OmniKey can be used with IBM PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, 80 ONLY $25.00 additional.

HOURS CENTRAL TIME
MON - FRI 8AM 7PM
SAT 8AM 2PM

1-800-526-2446

Order yours today. ***Hurry, Supplies may be Limited.***

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 • Plymouth, MN 55441

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC

Compatibility Notes: Requires standard 5-pin circular connector as on most IBM standard computers and compatibles. Not compatible with: Some early IBM PC's, PC's Ltd, All AT&T, some Zenith and Tandy. If uncertain contact your computer supplier.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totaling $500.00 or greater. For quantity prices phone our corporate headquarters 612 553-0111. FAX orders to 612 553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter shipments can be:
1.) UPS Ground add $7.00; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
2.) UPS Second Day add $12.00;
3.) UPS Overnight add $22.00 for each board.

Omni Key 102 and Northgate are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Div of Alb, Inc. IBM, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Copyright 1988 Northgate Computer Systems, 13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110, Plymouth, MN 55441

Yes. Ship my Omni Key/102 order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Name ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Ship to (Address) ______________________________

City ______________ **State** ______ **Zip** ______

Phone ______________________________

Computer Brand & Type ______________________________

Please ship the following:

QTY.	ITEM		FREIGHT	TOTAL
____	Omni Key/102	$99.00	$______	$______
____	C/T 101	$99.00	$______	$______
____	C/T 84	$79.00	$______	$______
____	PS/2 Model (Add for ea.)	$25.00	$______	$______
TOTAL OF ORDER				$______

Prepaid amount enclosed $______________

Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Account

Card No. ______________________ Expires ______

Signature of Cardholder ______________________
(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

A Brand New Resolution The Handy Scanner HS-3000

Desktop publishing has never been easier!

With DFI's new HANDY SCANNER (HS-3000), scanning BIG pictures has become a breeze.

The HS-3000 is the first hand-held scanner to offer four (400/300/200/100) DPI resolutions for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 Models 25/30 and their compatibles. Able to scan an image 4-1/8" wide, it also has some unique features such as : 32 levels of grey resolution (others only have 16 levels), a fast 7-sec. scanning speed (for 10" at 300 DPI) and a yellow-green light which captures the reddish skin tones of your images (scanners with red lights just can't see the all-important skin tones), thereby giving you sharper pictures. What's more, a real-time screen display lets you instantly see your scanned image, so you can quickly make the necessary adjustments, if needed.

With its accompanying software, you can quickly scan, bit-edit, crop, save and use the images under graphics packages such as PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect 5.0, PC Paintbrush +, and many others.

You can scan dot matrix, typewriter and laser printer monospaced texts and use them in your word processor. The trainable OCR software has the exclusive ZIP feature which lets you merge 2 scanned pages into one.

The HS-3000 package includes the scanner, interface card, a utility disk, an instruction manual and the HALO DPE graphics editor/layout program.

The HANDY SCANNER 3000 — a truly remarkable package, as only DFI can deliver.

Handy Scanner is a trademark and DFI is a registered trademark of Diamond Flower Electric Instruments Co. (USA), Inc. HALO DPE is a trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Ventura (Publisher) is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.
IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of IBM Corp.
PC Paintbrush + is a registered trademark of Z Soft Corp.

DFI®

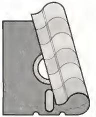
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC INSTRUMENT CO., (U.S.A.) INC.
2544 Port St., West Sacramento, CA 95691 Tel: (916)373-1234 Fax: (916)373-0221
DIAMOND FLOWER ELECTRIC (NORTHEAST), INC.
5C Joanna Court, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 Tel: (201)390-2815 Fax: (201)390-2817

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DFI · August 1988

■ **DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB**

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



How to adjust SuperCalc's financial functions to analyze annuities due, create flashing screen messages in 1-2-3, and access upper-level ASCII characters in Quattro and 1-2-3.

An easy way to access ASCII box characters in *Quattro* and *1-2-3*

Creating "borders" in a *Lotus 1-2-3* worksheet using the -, _, and | characters has always frustrated me. Although the upper-level ASCII "box" characters would be better suited for this purpose, I was not able to access them in *1-2-3*, Release 2.0. Apparently, in this version *1-2-3* substitutes various international characters for these ASCII box characters.

Recently, I found that *Quattro* does not perform this same character substitution. I can access ASCII box characters by using the @CHAR function. For example, the function @CHAR(205) produces a double horizontal line, @CHAR(217) produces a lower-right single-line corner character, @CHAR(201) produces an upper-left double-line corner character, and so forth. In *1-2-3*, these same functions produce the characters I, U, and an accented E, respectively.

By embedding these @CHAR functions within @REPEAT functions, I can draw a variety of shapes in my *Quattro* worksheets. For example, the functions

```
A1:  @CHAR(201)&@REPEAT(@CHAR(205),36)&@CHAR(187)
A2:  @CHAR(186)&@REPEAT(" ",34)&@CHAR(186)
A3:  @CHAR(186)&@REPEAT(" ",34)&@CHAR(186)
A1;  @CHAR(201)&@REPEAT(@CHAR(205),36)&@CHAR(187)
```

produce a four-column by four-row double-line box in a *Quattro* worksheet. To reduce the amount of memory consumed, you can use the /Block Advanced Values command to replace these formulas with their results.—*Gerald L. Harrison; Pleasanton, California*

Unlike *1-2-3*, Release 2.0, *Quattro* uses the ASCII character set. By default, *1-2-3*, Release 2.01, uses the Lotus International Character Set (LICS)—the same character set that Release 2.0 always uses. However, you can command Release 2.01 to use the ASCII character set, just as *Quattro* does. Here's how.

First, exit from *1-2-3*, load the Install program, and select Advanced Options. From the Advanced Options menu, select Text Display. Then, from the Text Display menu, choose Universal Text Display-ASCII-No LICS. After you make this selection, return to Install's main menu, save the changes you've made, and exit from the Install program. Now, when you load *1-2-3* using the modified driver set, the @CHAR function will produce upper-level ASCII characters.

Both *Quattro* and *1-2-3* give you an alternative way to access upper-level characters: simply type the number of that character on the numeric keypad while holding down the Alt key. *Quattro* will display the ASCII character that corresponds to the number you typed. For example, if you type 201 while pressing the Alt key, *Quattro* will enter a double-line upper-left-corner character on the Edit line.

Unlike *Quattro*, *1-2-3* will enter only ASCII characters that are in the LICS—even if you have loaded *1-2-3* with a driver set that specifies the ASCII character set. If the ASCII character that corresponds to the code you type is not in the LICS, *1-2-3* will not enter anything on the Edit line. For example, a superscripted 2 is ASCII character 253 but LICS character 178. Since this character is in the LICS, *1-2-3* will produce a superscripted 2 when you press the Alt key and type 253. However, the Greek omega character (ASCII 234) is not in the LICS. Consequently, *1-2-3* will not produce a character when you hold down the Alt key and type 234.

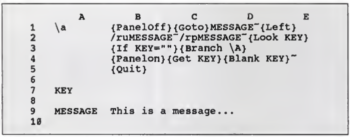
1-2-3 macros that make messages flash on the screen

In many of my macros, I need to present instructional messages on the screen. I used to use a {Goto} command to move the cell pointer to a cell that contained the message and a {Get} command to pause the macro. Then as soon as the user pressed any key, *Lotus 1-2-3* would continue executing the macro.

Recently, I modified this method so that the message flashes on and off. To do this, I set up a loop that unprotects and then reprotects the cell that contains the message. This causes the message to flash. The loop ends with a {Look} command, which checks to see if the user has pressed a key. If he has, *1-2-3* will break from the loop and continue executing the macro. If he has not, *1-2-3* will make another pass through the loop, flashing the message again.

Figure 1 shows an example of this macro routine. The first statement in this macro turns off the panel area of the screen and moves the cell pointer to the cell named MESSAGE (B9) and then to the cell to the left of that cell (A9). The first command in cell B2 unprotects the cell named MES-

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC



```
         A            B            C           D          E
   1    \a         {Paneloff}{Goto}MESSAGE~{Left}
   2               /ruMESSAGE~/rpMESSAGE~{Look KEY}
   3               {If KEY=""}{Branch \A}
   4               {Panelon}{Get KEY}{Blank KEY}~
   5               {Quit}
   6
   7    KEY
   8
   9    MESSAGE    This is a message...
  10
```

Figure 1: *This macro routine presents a flashing message to the user.*

SAGE. On a color monitor, this command causes the label to change from white to yellow. On a monchrome monitor, it will make the label in MESSAGE brighter. The next command in this macro reprotects MESSAGE. On a color monitor, this changes the label in MESSAGE from yellow to white. On a monochrome system, it makes the label dimmer.

The final command in cell B2 tells *1-2-3* to see if a keystroke is stored in the keyboard buffer. If there is (as there will be if you have pressed a key since *1-2-3* started executing this routine), *1-2-3* will store the macro representation of that key in the cell named KEY (B7). If there is no keystroke in the keyboard buffer, *1-2-3* will enter a null label into KEY.

The {If} command at the beginning of cell B3 tests to see what KEY contains. If KEY contains a null label (as it will if you did *not* press a key), *1-2-3* will loop back to the cell named FLASH (B2). The commands in this cell flash the label in MESSAGE again, then test to see if you pressed a key. If KEY contains a label other than a null label (as it will if you *did* press a key), *1-2-3* will remove the key from the keyboard buffer, delete the representation of that key from the cell named KEY, and redraw the screen. At that point, *1-2-3* will continue executing the macro, beginning with whatever statements you have entered into cell B5.—*Ralph D. Sappe; Poughkeepsie, New York*

Unlike the {Get} command, the {Look} command checks the keyboard buffer without pausing the execution of the macro. If the keyboard buffer contains a keystroke, the {Look} command enters a representation of that key into the cell specified by its argument. However, it does not remove the keystroke from the buffer, as does the {Get} command. The {Get} command in cell B4 clears the keystroke from the buffer. Without this command, the keystroke would be passed on to *1-2-3* at the conclusion of the macro.

Calculating periodic payments and present or future values of annuities due in *SuperCalc*

In order to correctly calculate the present value or future value of a series of cash flows, or the periodic payments required to amortize a loan, you must know the timing of the cash flows. *SuperCalc4*'s financial functions (as well as those of many other software packages) are designed to analyze *immediate annuities*—investments whose cash flows occur at the end of each period. This assumption is appropriate for most financial calculations but not for all of them. Sometimes the cash flows occur at the beginning of each period. These investments are called *annuities due*.

Fortunately, it is relatively easy to adjust *SuperCalc*'s financial functions for up-front cash flows. To calculate the present value of an annuity due, you must reduce the term argument of the PV() function by 1, then add the amount of a single cash flow to the result of that function.

For example, suppose that cell B1 contains the periodic cash flow, cell B2 contains the periodic interest rate, and cell B3 contains the number of periods. If the cash flows will occur at the end of each period, you would use the function

`=PV(B1,B2,B3)`

to compute the present value, as we have in cell B5 of Figure 2. However, if the cash flows will occur at the beginning of each period, you would use the formula

`=PV(B1,B2,B3-1)+B1`

as we have in cell B7. Since each cash flow occurs sooner under the up-front assumption, the present value of the annuity due will be higher than that of the immediate annuity.

To calculate the future value of an annuity due, you must increase the term argument of the FV() function by 1, then subtract a single cash flow from the result of that function. For example, assume that cell B1 contains the periodic cash flow, cell B2 contains the periodic interest rate, and cell B3 contains the number of periods. If the cash flows will occur at the end of each period, you would have to use the function:

`=FV(B1,B2,B3)`

to calculate the future value, as shown in cell B5 of Figure 3. If the cash flows will occur at the beginning of each period, however, you would use the formula

`=FV(B1,B2,B3+1)-B1`

as shown in cell B7. Since each cash flow in the annuity due occurs earlier than each payment in the immediate annuity, the future value of the annuity due is greater than that of the immediate annuity.

To calculate the periodic payments on a loan for which the payments are due at the beginning of each period, you should divide the result of the ordinary PMT() function by the sum of 1 and the periodic interest rate. For example, suppose that cell B1 contains the principal amount, cell B2 contains the periodic interest rate, and cell B3 contains the number of periods. If the payments will occur at the end of each period, you would use the function

`=PMT(B1,B2,B3)`

to calculate the amount of each payment, as shown in cell B5 of Figure 4. If the payments will occur at the beginning of each period, however, you would instead use the formula

`=PMT(B1,B2,B3)/(1+B2)`

as shown in cell B7. When the loan pay-

New diskdoubler™ *doubles the storage capacity* *doubles the storage capacity* *of your hard disk*

for $189

Upgrade the disk drive in your PC the easy way!

Datran's new DiskDoubler dd2000 is a short card that simply fits into any available slot on an IBM, PC, XT, AT, 386 or compatible, DOS 2.0 or greater.

Upgrade a 20 MB disk into a 40 MB. The DiskDoubler lets you double the storage capacity of any hard disk *without loss of performance.* No matter what size hard disk you have, the DiskDoubler will double it.

Works With All Data. The DiskDoubler compresses data stored on a hard disk, including application programs, program files, COM and EXE files. You will appreciate the doubling of capacity for word processing, spreadsheets, and database files.

Powerful dBASE Capacity. The DiskDoubler is especially powerful when handing dBASE II, III and III Plus files, storing on the average *three times* as much data on your hard disk, i.e., your 20 MB hard disk will perform like a 60 MB disk . . . an 80 MB disk will act like a 240 MB model. It works equally well for any size hard disk . . . and for only $189.00.

Principle of Operation. At the heart of the DiskDoubler is a new, powerful high-speed data compression microprocessor that incorporates Datran's state-of-the-art data compression technology, which represents years of research and development.

Totally Transparent Operation. Datran's high speed data compression technology coupled with our extensive operating software allows the DiskDoubler to process data at speeds compatible with disk operating speeds. It looks as though you've added a disk drive of double the capacity to your PC.

Breaks the 32 MB DOS Barrier. Because the DiskDoubler doubles the amount of data your disk drive stores, it effectively increases the 32 MB DOS barrier to 64 MB without any special software.

Simple Installation. Once the simple, fast installation is complete, the DiskDoubler operates in the background and is completely user transparent. The dd2000 works with yours existing hard disk controller.

No Formatting Required as is necessary with RLL controllers. DiskDoubler will even double the capacity of a drive already using RLL technology.

Low Power Consumption. The 1/2 watt DiskDoubler eliminates the need for upgrading your power supply, as would be needed if an additional disk drive were added pulling 15 to 30 watts.

Long Life Performance. With a long three-year limited warranty, DiskDoubler is a simple, inexpensive and reliable way to double your disk storage.

Satisfaction Guaranteed. Datran backs the DiskDoubler with s 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee.

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU OR
TO ORDER DIRECT BY PHONE:
VISA **1-800-332-0456**

DATRAN
Leadership in Data Compression Technology

Datran Corporation/2505 Foothill Blvd./La Crescenta/CA 91214/Phone (818) 248-8780/FAX (818) 248-8788/Telex 4932115/TurboCom (818) 248-8789

IBM PC, AT AND DBASE II, III AND III PLUS ARE THE TRADEMARKS OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

```
         A                                          B
1    Payment                                     $800
2    Rate                                 0.008333333
3    Term                                          36
4
5    Present Value (unadjusted)            $24,792.99
6    Present Value (adjusted)              $24,999.60
7
```

Figure 2: *The present value of an annuity due is greater than its immediate annuity equivalent.*

```
         A                                          B
1    Payment                                     $800
2    Rate                                 0.008333333
3    Term                                          36
4
5    Present Value (unadjusted)            $33,425.46
6    Present Value (adjusted)              $33,704.00
7
```

Figure 3: *The future value of an annuity due is greater than its immediate annuity equivalent.*

```
         A                                          B
1     Principal                               $25,000
2     Rate                                   0.008333
3     Term                                         36
4
5     Periodic Payment (unadjusted)           $806.68
6     Periodic Payment (unadjusted)           $800.01
7
```

Figure 4: *The periodic payments for an annuity due will be less than those for an equivalent immediate annuity.*

ments are made at the beginning of each period, the total amount of interest paid over the term of the loan will be less. Consequently, the amount of each loan payment will be less than if the payments occurred at the end of each period.—*Alan Foote; Westlake, Ohio*

These adjustments of *SuperCalc*'s financial functions are correct. *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *Plan Perfect* also assume that cash flows occur at the end of each period rather than at the beginning. To calculate present values, future values, and periodic payments of annuities due in *1-2-3* or *Symphony*, you would use the formulas

```
@PV(payment,rate,term-1)+paymant
@FV(payment,rate,term+1)-payment
@PMT(principal,rate,term)/(1+rate)
```

To make these calculations in *Plan Perfect*, you would use the formulas

```
=PV(rata,payment,tarm-1,0)+payment
=FV(rata,payment,term+1,0)-payment
=PMT(rata,principal, term,0)/(1+rate)
```

Excel's PV(), FV(), and PMT() functions have arguments that let you specify the timing of periodic cash flows. Consequently, no external adjustment is necessary if you use this spreadsheet.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you $50 or more for anything we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk,* together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

MacUser
PC WEEK
digital review
STATISTICAL GRAPHICS THE EASY WAY
TECH JOURNAL
PC MAGAZINE
FIRST LOOK AT IBM'S $1,995 LAPTOP: THE PC CONVERTIBLE
How Safe Is Your PC?
PC Labs Tests 34 Surge Suppressors

Seconds Never Looked So Good!

Attract potential customers, distributors, and vendors with our tastefully designed reprints. Revitalize your article with front page coverage from one of the world's leading computer magazines.

Ziff-Davis reprints are concisely reformatted on 80 pound coated paper and printed from full color to black and white.*

To find out how you can have your article reprinted, call or write today.

Jennifer Locke-Reprints Manager,
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One
Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016,
(212) 503-5447.

*minimum order 500 reprints.

“Smoking grass is cool.”

“Coke’s even better than pot.”

“One joint can’t hurt.”

YOUR CHILD COULD USE ANOTHER POINT OF VIEW.

It’s not because there’s a lack of information out there. Your child is getting plenty—from the kids at school, from friends in the neighborhood, from older kids, and from countless other sources.

The problem lies in the kind of information your child is getting. What kids hear too often is that drugs are OK. What they need to hear is the truth.

This is where you, as a parent, can help. By talking frankly with your child, you can, first of all, learn where your child stands on drugs—what he thinks about them, what he knows, and what he doesn’t know.

Then, once you understand your child’s perspective, you’ll be in a better position to offer your own. You’ll be able to talk about the dangers of various drugs. And what your child can do to avoid them.

Of course, speaking to your child like this takes a lot of courage. And to do it effectively takes a lot of homework—like reading articles, attending meetings, and talking to other parents. This way, your child will see you as a well informed source.

Your child is going to talk to someone about drugs. Who’s it going to be?

To make sure you have the right answers, contact your local agency on drug abuse.

PARTNERSHIP FOR A DRUG-FREE AMERICA

■ **NEIL J. RUBENKING**

USER-TO-USER

Enhancing PC-DOS DISKCOPY to create multiple disk copies; loading batch files and utilities faster using a RAMdisk; avoiding a bug in DOS 3.1 BACKUP.

The DOS 3.1 BACKUP program is trouble for large read-only files

A couple of months ago I used BACKUP (the DOS 3.1 version) to back up my entire 20MB hard drive in order to reformat it. After I restored these files onto my newly formatted hard disk, I found out that the files residing on more than one diskette had been only partially copied.

The reason? I've protected all my files with the read-only attribute. When RESTORE copied a file back to my hard disk, it copied the first portion of the file, added the read-only attribute, and asked for the next diskette. When it got to appending the other part of the file, it couldn't do so because of the read-only attribute, so it skipped it and went ahead to the next file.

I lost over 50 files this way! I was outraged at the folly of Microsoft and IBM, manufacturers of MS-DOS and PC-DOS. The RESTORE program never even tried to warn me that something was wrong. I use PC-DOS 3.1, so I don't know if the bug has been fixed yet. If it hasn't, a lot of users are in for trouble.*—Amir Hermelin; Kyriat Yam, Israel*

BACKUP can split your files across more than one floppy disk. Normally, RESTORE simply copies the first portion of a split file and then appends the remaining portion(s) to it. Apparently, the DOS 3.1 version of BACKUP gives the first portion the read-only attribute, preventing the addition of the other portions.

Fortunately, this problem doesn't occur in DOS 3.0, 3.2, or 3.3, but a lot of you are 3.1 users. If you do use 3.1 and you use the read-only attribute, you'd be smart to remove it before backing up. The command

```
ATTRIB -R C:\*.* /S
```

will remove the read-only attribute from all files on drive C:. You can create a batch file to make certain files read-only again after you RESTORE.

A batch file technique that allows conditional branching

Occasionally I need to start DOS without loading the collection of TSRs in my AUTOEXEC.BAT file. One way to do this is to rename the AUTOEXEC file before booting the system. To save time and keystrokes, I wrote a 10-byte program called SHFTPICK.COM, which sets ERRORLEVEL according to the state of the Shift, Ctrl, and Alt keys. Then I added these lines to AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
SHFTPICK
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 GOTO EXIT
...
...
:EXIT
```

If Alt is down when the system calls AUTOEXEC.BAT, SHFTPICK sets ERRORLEVEL to 8, and the next statement bypasses the rest of the procedure. Don't press Alt until DOS starts to load; any keys held down during the ROM self-test generate a keyboard error message.

SHFTPICK returns 4 if Ctrl is down, and 2 and 1 for the Left and Right Shift keys, respectively. Multiple key values are added. If you take out the AND statement in the fourth line, it will also indicate the toggle key states: Insert (128), CapsLock (64), NumLock (32), and ScrollLock (16).*—Dick Peterson; Davenport, Iowa*

To make SHFTPICK.COM, create the DEBUG script SHFTPICK.SCR by typing the instructions shown in Figure 1 exactly as shown, including the blank lines after INT 21 and after the final Q. Make sure DEBUG is available, either in the current directory or on your path, then enter this command:

```
DEBUG < SHFTPICK.SCR
```

This creates SHFTPICK.COM for you. The handy thing about SHFTPICK is that you don't have to press any key. If you leave the system alone, it uses whatever default you've defined in your batch file.

```
A 100
MOV AH,02
INT 16
AND AL,0F
MOV AH,4C
INT 21

RCX
A
N SHFTPICK.COM
W
Q
```

Figure 1: *This DEBUG script creates SHFTPICK.COM, which lets you control the execution of batch files.*

Remember that the command IF ERRORLEVEL n, where n is a number, really means IF ERRORLEVEL >= n. In the previous example, any combination of Shift keys that includes Alt will trigger the GOTO, because any such combination will return an ERRORLEVEL >= 8. Replacing that line with

```
IF ERRORLEVEL 8 IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 9 GOTO Exit
```

will make a batch file that branches *only* when Alt alone is pressed.

A simple patch to DISKCOPY creates multiple disk copies without rereading the original

The DEBUG script file MULTCOPY.SCR, shown in Figure 2, will create MULTCOPY.COM from the IBM PC-DOS 3.3 DISKCOPY.COM program. MULTCOPY does the same thing as DISKCOPY with the enhancement of being able to create multiple copies from a single reading of the source disk. Of course, there must be sufficient free memory to hold MULTCOPY itself and the contents of the disk, which limits it to 360K disks. PC user groups will find it helpful in reproducing their disks of the month.

Type in MULTCOPY.SCR as a pure-ASCII file. Be sure to leave a blank line after the final RET and to press the Enter key at the end of each line, including after the Q in the last line. Then with a copy of PC-DOS 3.3 DISKCOPY.COM in the current directory and DEBUG.COM handy (in the current directory or in a directory on the path), enter the following command at the DOS prompt:

```
DEBUG DISKCOPY.COM < MULTCOPY.SCR
```

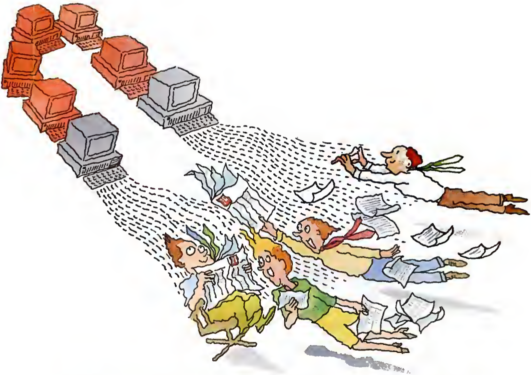
This will create the new file named MULTCOPY.COM.

This patch will work only with PC-DOS 3.3 DISKCOPY. Mine is dated 3-17-87 and is 6295 bytes. The code I am changing begins and ends with the instructions shown in Figure 3. The xxxx represents the segment that will vary.—*Bob Stephan; Pebble Beach, California*

If you're making multiple copies of the same disk, it makes a lot of sense to read that disk into RAM just once. Repeat copies will take a little over half the time of the first copy. MULTCOPY lets you do that, as long as you have 368K RAM free. I added a bit of code to the original MULT-

```
N MULTCOPY.COM
A 708
MOV  DX,0F04
PUSH DX
PUSH CS
CALL 13E2
CALL 139A
MOV  DX,0F38
PUSH DX
PUSH CS
CALL 13E2
MOV  AL,[0369]
AND  AL,DF
CMP  AL,[0EE0]
JZ   0730
CMP  AL,[0EE1]
JNZ  0708
STC
JMP  0741
NOP
MOV  BYTE PTR [030A],01
MOV  BYTE PTR [035D],00
CALL 07A0
CLC
JMP  0708
NOP
RET

A 100
JMP 1997

A 1997
PUSH AX
PUSH BX
MOV BX,CS
MOV AX,[2]
SUB AX,BX
CMP AX,5C00
JB 19A8
POP AX
POP BX
JMP 0601
RET

RCX
18AB

E118E 07
W
Q
```

Figure 2: *The DEBUG script that contains instructions to turn DISKCOPY.COM, Version 3.3, into MULTCOPY.COM.*



MagNetize Your PC

Join PC MagNet and gain instant access to *PC Magazine*'s utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is an on-line information service administered by CompuServe. $12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download *PC Magazine*'s utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Trade tips with Petzold, Duncan, Dvorak, Manes, and Seymour
- Participate in focus groups with industry leaders

Coming soon:
PC MagComm—the best way to call PC MagNet!

One Call Gets You Started!

You don't need to be a communications expert to take full advantage of PC MagNet's extraordinary benefits.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA	(714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA	(404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD	(301) 254-7113
Boston, MA	(617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL	(312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH	(216) 771-6860
Dallas, TX	(214) 953-0212
Detroit, MI	(313) 255-9207
Houston, TX	(713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA	(213) 739-8906
Miami, FL	(305) 266-0231
Minneapolis, MN	(612) 342-2207
New York, NY	(212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ	(201) 624-6565
Philadelphia, PA	(215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA	(412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA	(619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA	(415) 956-4191
Seattle, WA	(206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO	(314) 241-3102
Washington, DC	(202) 388-4280

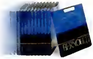
(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2400 bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000, 5000.
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET and press Enter.
6. At the Enter Agreement Number prompt, enter Z10D8818.
7. Register your name and provide billing information.
8. Your personal User ID number and password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive by mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.

PC
MAGNET

BE PREPARED



Bernoulli offers affordable, unlimited data storage capacity.

Is your hard disk nearly full? You can buy another one. Or you can go one better and buy a Bernoulli.™

EXPANDABILITY. Are your data storage needs increasing? Bernoulli Box® systems give you unlimited data storage capacity via inexpensive* 20 MB removable Disk Cartridges. And an array of practical solutions you won't find with any hard disk.

Bernoulli lets you exchange data between PC, PS/2 Micro Channel™ and Apple® Macintosh machines.

CONNECTIVITY. Do you need to share data between machines? Bernoulli provides data transfer from IBM® and compatibles to Macintosh™ and back.** And between PCs and PS/2s™ with complete harmony. Simply by removing a Bernoulli Disk Cartridge from one machine and inserting it in another.

TRANSPORTABILITY. How about transporting data from one branch office to another? With Bernoulli Disk Cartridges, you can send data safely across town or around the world. They're ideal for express mail. Lightweight, inexpensive, compact. And ruggedized to withstand more than 1000Gs of shock force while keeping your data intact.

SECURITY. Is data protection a priority? Bernoulli removability lets you lock your Disk Cartridges away in a safe place. As well as providing the additional security of built-in backup.

Bernoulli offers access times equal to hard disks.

Bernoulli Box internal and external systems are available in 5¼" and 8" form factors. Megabyte for megabyte, as your data grows, they're priced lower than hard disks—fixed or removable.

For more information on Bernoulli never-ending storage solutions, contact your local Iomega Authorized Dealer, or call 1-800-777-6618.

IOMEGA®

Never ending storage solutions.

BERNOULLI BOX

*For as little as $83 per 20 MB cartridge. **Made possible by Bernoulli File Exchange, an optional, additional-cost software product that permits data transfer from PCs, compatibles and PS/2 Micro Channel machines to the Macintosh, SE and Macintosh II and back. IBM is a registered trademark, and PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc.

■ USER-TO-USER

COPY.SCR that checks for enough RAM; if there isn't enough, it just quits. I also replaced the space between "... another diskette?" and "(Y/N)" with a BEEP character. Now when MULTCOPY wants another diskette, it will beep the speaker to get your attention.

If you're not sure you have the right version of DISKCOPY.COM, load it into DEBUG with the command

```
DEBUG DISKCOPY.COM
```

Then give the command

```
U 708 712
```

The resulting display should look like the first half of Figure 3, with the xxxx's replaced by a hex number. Now enter the command

```
U 736 741
```

and compare the result with the second half of Figure 3. If both displays match, you've got the right version. Enter Q to quit DEBUG and then start it up again with the script as input.

Single floppy disk drive users will love MULTCOPY, since it lets them make copies without repeatedly swapping disks. But note that if you try to use this patched DISKCOPY for anything but 360K standard diskettes, it will make bad copies and will not warn you that it's doing so.

```
xxxx:0708 BA380F        MOV  DX,0F38
xxxx:070B 52            PUSH DX
xxxx:070C 0E            PUSH CS
xxxx:070D E8D20C        CALL 13E2
xxxx:0710 BA040F        MOV  DX,0F04

. . .

xxxx:0736 3A06E10E      CMP  AL,[0EE1]
xxxx:073A 75CC          JNZ  0708
xxxx:073C F9            STC
xxxx:073D EB02          JMP  0741
xxxx:073F 90            NOP
xxxx:0740 F8            CLC
xxxx:0741 C3            RET
```

Figure 3: *A portion of a DEBUG listing showing the area patched by MULTCOPY.SCR.*

Speed up batch files and utilities by running them from a RAMdisk

While reading your article on RAMdisks from the May 17, 1988, issue ("Analyzing Your RAMdisk Needs," Utilities), I thought, what if I moved my utilities and batch files to the RAMdisk—even most of AUTOEXEC.BAT?

I moved my most useful utilities into the C:\BAT subdirectory and modified my AUTOEXEC.BAT file as follows:

```
E:
MD BAT
CD\BAT
PATH=E:\BAT;C:\DOS;C:\WINDOWS
PROMPT $P$G
COPY C:\BAT /V
CONTAUTO
```

Now AUTOEXEC switches to RAMdrive E:, creates the E:\BAT directory, sets the PATH to include E:\BAT, and copies my utilities and batch files to that directory. Once the files have been copied, AUTOEXEC calls CONTAUTO .BAT (CONTinue AUTOexec), which runs from the RAMdisk, and all the utilities it calls are also on the RAMdisk. The utilities load faster and they do it without the annoying ka-chunk of the hard drive!

Next I tried running the PCMAG utility SWEEP DDIR from the root directory of the C: drive. Wow! When both SWEEP and DDIR are run from the RAMdrive, they cut down hard disk access to the point where all you hear is a slight chirp as DDIR reads a directory.

Since these batch files and utilities are tiny, I use a small 64K RAMdisk. I found this technique works very well for speeding up slower 4.77-MHz machines.—*Bill Cooper; Granville, Ohio*

I've used exactly this technique for quite some time. On one system, I have over 50 lines of batch commands to execute at boot time, and running most of them from the RAMdisk is incredibly faster.

SWEEP DDIR is special because SWEEP executes DDIR in every subdirectory it finds. It has to load DDIR each time, and if you have many subdirectories, that's a lot of loading.

Neil J. Rubenking is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you send your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

POWER TOOLS. POWER MINDS. POWER PRODUCTS.

When you combine powerful tools with powerful thinking, you get powerful products. ● PC Designs puts this combination together for you. They've designed and manufactured microcomputers in Oklahoma for over three years. Innovation, high performance, reliability — they're powerful tools in the hands of PC Designs. ● Take the GV-286 and GV-386, for example — two of the fastest, and fairest priced, microcomputers around. The 286 was "Editor's Choice" in *PC Magazine* last year — one of PC Designs' many successes. ● Whatever choice you make, PC Designs offers you unparalleled service and support. Through Sorbus,℠ you have the option of a maintenance contract for nationwide on-site or carry-in service. ● But service is more than a contract. In Oklahoma, it's a Product Center with customer-centered attention. Nationally, it's putting your needs first — offering informed advice, solving complex problems, providing excellent warranties. ● So whatever you're building — build it with the powerful tools of PC Designs.

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

HOURS	8:00-6:00 CST, Monday-Friday 9:00-3:00 CST, Saturday
CALL US AT	1-918-251-5550 (in Oklahoma) 1-918-251-7057 (Fax)
BBS ON-LINE 24 HOURS	1-918-252-9137

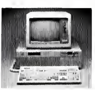
All prices are subject to change without notice.

Putting the Power in Your Hands

MICRO 286 - $985.
- 80288, 10MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-state
- 1 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 286* - $1299.
- 80286, 12MHz
- 512KB, zero wait-stata
- 32KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

**PC Magazine's* 'Editor's Choice' on October 13, 1987



GV 386/16 - $2199.
- 80386, 16MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-state
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

GV 386/20 - $2596.
- 80386, 20MHz
- 1MB, zero wait-stata
- 64KB RAM cache
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1.2MB or 720KB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard

Just a Few of Our Many Options

VIDEO

• Mono card and monitor	$ 175.
• EGA card and monitor	549.
• VGA card and NEC MultiSync II	899.

HARD DISKS

• Priam I045H (45MB, 28MS)	489.
• Priam I062 (70MB, 28MS)	659.
• Priam I0130 (160MB, 28MS)	1539.
• Maxtor AT140 (140MB, ESDI, 11MS)	1699.

PC Designs

2500 N. Hemlock Circle • Broken Arrow, OK 74012

CALL US AT 1-800-322-4872 (outside Oklahoma)

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	CALL
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	$87
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	$87
Logi Buss w/Publisher	$99
LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	$101
Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	$101
LogiMouse w/Publisher	$99
LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	$85
Logi Scan Man	$185

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$409
dBase III Plus	369
dBase III LAN	599
DB-XL Diamond	107
Eureka	99
Genifer	188
Nutshell	72
Nutshell Plus	139
Paradox 2.0	415
PFS: Professional File	119
O & A	185
O & A Write	105
R:Base For DOS	425
Reflex	88
VP Expert	112
VP Info	59

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	
w/Forcast	$92
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 4.0	114

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$46
Brooklyn Bridge	69
Carousel 2.0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	40
Corefast	88
Cruise Control	29
Direct Access	48
Disk Optimizer 2.0	38
Disk Technician	56
Disk Technician Plus	69
DS Back-Up Plus	46
Fastback	75
Fastback Plus	86
Keyworks	53
Laplink +	75
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	57
Microsoft Windows 386	109
Norton Commander	43
Norton Editor	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	46
PC Tools Deluxe	38
Printworks for Dot Matrix	39
Printworks for Lasers	67
Sidekick Plus	115
Sideways	37
Smart Notes	43
SQZ Plus	53
Superkey	56
Unlock D Plus	49
Unlock Masterkey	95
XTree	35
XTree Professional	61

ACCESSORIES

Copy II	
Option Board Deluxe	$99
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	249
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	299
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92

Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	$25

DISKETTES

Sony 3½ (100)	$159
Sony 3½ DS/DD (100)	159
Sony 3½ High Density (100)	379
Sony 5¼ (100)	65
Sony 5¼ DS/DD (100)	65
Sony 5¼ High Density (100)	160

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$53
Grandview	159
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	67
Webster	
NewWorld Writer	53
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	37
Word (Microsoft)	185
Word Perfect 4.2	199
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	119
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	Call
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	Call

TRAINING

Lets C	38
Mavis Beacon	
Teaches Typing	29
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo	79
Turbo Tutor	42
Typing Instructor Encore	20
Typing Tutor IV	27

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

VISA

MasterCard

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the
Direct Marketing Association Inc

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping $6.00 (except Alaska and Hawaii) We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges or promotional programs offered by manuafactures
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

LOOK
We're raising the curtain on MORE than just the LOWEST PRICES!

telemart ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

DOING BUSINESS SINCE 1980
A DIVISION OF CW MARKETING

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

SPECIALS

FOX BASE PLUS $185	**MICROSOFT WORD 4.0** $185
MICROSOFT MACH 20 BASEBOARD $299	**MICROSOFT WINDOWS 386** $109

SOFTWARE

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$105
CompuSarva	
Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	138

MICE

PC Mouse w/paint	
(Buss or Serial)	$85
PC Mouse	
w/Autosketch	
(Buss or Serial)	99
Omni Mouse	49
Microsoft	
Buss Mouse 1.0	92
Serial Mouse 1.0	92
Buss Mouse w/CADD	107
Serial Mouse w/CADD	107
Buss Mouse w/Windows	122
Serial Mouse w/Windows	122
Optimouse (PC Mouse)	
w/Dr Halo III	78

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework III	425
MS Works	95
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	389
Symphony	435

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	$175
C Compiler (Microsoft)	259
Cobol Compilar (Microsoft)	512
MS Fortran Compiler 4 0	259
Lattica C Compiler	209
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	86
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	175
Quick Basic 4.0	57
Quick C	57
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	379
Ryen McFarlan Cobol	609
Turbo Basic	58
Turbo C	58
Turbo Pascal 4.0	58
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	228
Turbo Prolog	89

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmastar II	$39
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PFS: First Publisher	65
Ventura Publishing	475

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard	
Total Project Manager II	$309
Microsoft Project 4 0	287
Superproject Expert	395
Timeline 3.0	315

GRAPHICS

Designer	$399
Energraphics	186
Freelance Plus	309
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Generic Cadd Level III	95
Harvard Graphics 2.1	239
Microsoft Chart 3.0	229
News Room Professional	42
Printmaster Plus	29
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!!	
w/Clip Art	159

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$80
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	295
Lotus Agende	265
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Excel	285
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	599
MS Multiplan 4.0	111
PFS Professional Plan	52
Quattro	138
Supercalc 4	275
Twin Advanced	92
Twin Classic	32
VP Plannar	Call
VP Planner Plus	112

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Eesy	$53
ACCPAC BPI	229
Bedford Accounting	139
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Payroll	53
In-House Accountant	105
One Write Plus 2.0	117
One Write	
A/R, A/P, Payrc.	117 Ea
Time Slips	69
TimeSlips III	109

- To Place an Order 1-800-426-6659
- To Follow Up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
- Order Line Hours Monday-Friday 7:00 a m -6:00 p m
Saturday 9:00 a m -1:00 p.m
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
10:00 a.m-3:00 p.m Mon -Fri

Mailing Address:
8804 N 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart ORDER LINE
1-800-426-6659

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

MIT SYSTEMS

Pictured Above PC XT Turbo ◆

PC/XT TURBO

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply, AT Style Keyboard, 1-640K Drive, AT Style Case, Monographics Card w/parallel Printer Port, Clock Card w/Serial Port, Mono Monitor w/Swivel Tilt Base

$718

System w/2 Drives	$794
System w/1-20 MG Drive	1001
System w/1-30 MG Drive	1028

386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory, 200 Watt Power Supply, Enhanced Keyboard, 1.2 MG Floppy Drive

$2059

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive ... $2449

Pictured Below PC/368 ◆

Pictured Above PC/286 Turbo ◆

PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz, 1024K Memory, 200 Watt PWR Supply, 1.2 MG Floppy Drive, Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard, EGA Monitor, AT Multi I/D Card, EGA Card

$1734

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive $2118

MIT MONITORS, CARDS, MODEMS & KEYBOARDS

Turbo w/640K 1 Drive	$555
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	629
Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 1 Drive & 20 MG	839
Turbo PC/XT w/64K & 1 Drive & 30 MG	869
PC 286 12 Hz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	1240
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG	1625
MIT Amber Monitor W/SW Tilt	95
MIT Color Monitor	255
MIT EGA Monitor	359
MIT Auto Switch EGA Card	129
MIT Color Card	55

MIT A B Switch Box (Par/Par)	$50
MIT I/D Serial Clock	39
MIT I/O Serial-Parallel	38
MIT Monographics Card	55
MIT AT Multi I/D	65
MIT XT Multi I/O	65
MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software	69
MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software	89
MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software	139
MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software	149
MiT Enhanced Keyboard	65

HOORAY!
Silicon Specialities has merged with TELEMART to give you the BEST SERVICE!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps	
Allegro	$345
ALQ224E	599
ALQ318	610
ALQ324E	749
2418	985
2424	955
P2000	679
2100	1095
Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Laser	4310
Citizen Printers	
120D	149
180D	185
MSP 40	319
MSP 45	465
MSP 50	399
MSP 55	529
Premier 35	509
Tribute 124	Call
Diconix 150	309
300	480
Epson Printers	Call
FUJITSU	
DX2300	425
DX2400	515
Hewlett-Packard	
Desk Jet	719
Laser Jet Series II	1905
Paint Jet	1090
NEC	
P2200	335
P5200	520
P5300	685
Other Models	Call
Okidata	Call
182 +	235
292E	355
293E	489
294	719
320	330
321	480
390	465
391	635
Laserline 6	1339
Panasonic	
1080 I M2	159
1091 I M2	199
1092 I	325
1524	560
1592	409
1595	469
3131	305
3151	475
Laser 4450	1635
Star Micronics	
NX 1000 Rainbow	229
NX 1000	169
NX 15	449
NX 2400	320
NB 2410	449
Toshiba	
321 SL	489
341 SL	709
351 SX	999
Page Laser	2415

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 B w/software	$60
1200 EXT	95
2400 B w/software	115
2400 EXT	130
Hayes	
1200	275
1200B	245
2400B	389
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	70
2400B w/Software	125
2400G	149
US Robotics	
Password 1200	175
Courier 2400	289
Courier 2400E	335
HST 9600	635
2400 B/W Software	125
SPORTSTER 2400 B w/software	$125

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	889
20 Meg	1255
40 Meg	1559
Beta Ext, 20 MG	1015
Beta Int, 20 MG	775
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	275
251-1	469
Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MEG AT	89
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba	
3 5 Dr 720K	95
3 5 Dr 1 4MB	105

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	$1375
Model 140	2815
Model 340	4205
Model 390	5839
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1495
Multispeed HD	2329
Toshiba	
T-1000	785
T-1200F	1565
T-1200H	2285
1200FB	1699
1200HB	2415
T-3200	3795
T-5100	4899

MONITORS

Amdek	
410	$130
432	149
V210A	80
FUJITSU	
DL 2600 Mono	1019
DL 5600 Mono	1439
NEC	
Multisync II	595
Multisync Plus	899
Multisync XL	2069
Monographic System	1299
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync	485
Max 15	199
Samsung	Call
Sony Multiscan (1303)	535
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan	499
Zenith	
1490	585

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	$525
40 MG	650

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	$285
50	389
85	439

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	$359
Six Pack Plus	115
Six Pack Plus w/384K	229
Xformer	579
3G + II	219
PC Mini I/O	75
AT Mini I/O	75
AT Rampage	265
VGA	249
VGA Plus	320
ATI	
EGA Wonder	175
VIP VGA	265
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	170
Incolor	199
Intel	
Above Board PS/2	259
Inboard 386 PC	935
Inboard 386 AT	1029
4020 Above Board	325
80287-6	175
80387-16	425
Orchid	
Designer VGA	299
Tiny Turbo	249
Twin Turbo	359
VGA	220
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	159
VGA +	259
VGA Professional	Call
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
VGA	260
Vega Deluxe	180
V-RAM	475

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$119
KB5153	149
KB101	85
American	
330 XT	*275*
450 AT	*409*

MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

telemart ORDER LINE **1-800-426-6659**

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It won't prove you're a man. But it just might prove you're mortal.

If you're a young person, you're going to be faced with something that can change your life.

Cocaine.

You'll have to decide whether to do it or not. And if others are around, it'll be hard to "just say no."

If you say "yes," and you're lucky, the rush will last 20 minutes or so. If you're not so lucky, the rush won't stop.

Your blood pressure could soar. Your heart might beat out of control. You may have a heart attack. You could get a seizure, a stroke, or lapse into a coma.

Or you might just stop breathing altogether.

Think you can control it?

Cocaine is extremely addictive. Maybe more so than heroin. If you smoke coke—as freebase or crack—you could get hooked from the very first hit.

Why? Every coke high is followed by a low. To bring yourself back up, you do more coke. The highs don't get any better, but the lows just get worse. You become tired. Irritable. If you get hooked, you'll plunge into depression, even paranoia.

You might even end up committing suicide.

Think you can control yourself?

Cocaine can alter brain chemistry until you prefer it over everything—food, water, even sex. It could also make you do things you wouldn't normally do.

One woman sold her baby to buy coke. And a 14-year-old killed his mother when she tried to stop his crack habit.

It may sound exaggerated. Unbelievable. You may think it could never happen to you.

However, nearly 700 people died of cocaine abuse last year. 2-3 million are addicts. And all these victims have one thing in common. They didn't think anything would happen to them, either.

Grow up.

With cocaine, you never know whether you'll get hooked or not. Or whether you'll die or not. And no one in the world can tell you. No doctor. No expert.

But when you face that first line, you may be hearing a lot of other things. Like coke's a fantastic trip. Or that everybody who's somebody does it. You might even hear that it'll make you a man.

But now you know what cocaine can do to you.

And if you really want to prove you're a man, you'll make your own decisions.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER

Printing labels on a LaserJet; simulating a window in WordStar; recovering memory from Clipper; entering high-order ASCII characters in WordStar.

A point-and-shoot approach to entering high-order characters in most word processing programs

WordStar's newfound ability to use high-order characters is welcome, but having to hold down Alt while typing the ASCII codes on the numeric keypad is still too much work. Here's a shortcut that, with appropriate modifications, works on any word processor that uses the same strategy for producing high-order characters.

Start by creating a chart of the high-order characters. You can do this within *WordStar*. Use the Alt key and the numeric keypad to type the characters, in order, starting with Alt-128. After creating all the characters from 128 to 255 (80h to FFh), arrange them as shown in the upper portion of Figure 1.

Save the chart as a file, WSCHAR. Then, the next time you need to include high-order characters in a file, import WSCHAR with the Read command, Ctrl-KR (^KR in conventional notation, used hereafter). To include a character from the chart, position the cursor on the character, type ^KB, move the cursor right one character and type ^KK, then move the cursor to where the character should go and type ^KC. Note that each line in the chart begins with a "double dot" comment command, so you can leave the chart in the file and *WordStar* will not print it.*—Dan Lasley; Cordova, Tennessee*

This shortcut doesn't go far enough. It eliminates the effort of looking up the ASCII codes, but once you've found the right character, the "shortcut" adds more keystrokes than it saves.

One easy solution is to set up the chart for decimal rather than hexadecimal ASCII codes, as shown in the lower portion of Figure 1. This gives you the decimal code for the character, which you can enter with either the Alt key and numeric keypad or the mark-and-copy approach that was suggested.

The mark-and-copy approach is more appealing if you automate it. With *WordStar*, you might want to create the following macro:

```
^KB^D^KK^Q1^KC
```

This technique *almost* allows you to point and shoot. When you want to insert a high-order character, you simply mark the position with ^K1, position the cursor on the character that you would like copied, and then invoke the macro. Everything else is automatic. If you use an external macro

```
             0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  a  b  c  d  e  f
----------------------------------------------------------------
.. 80        Ç  ü  é  â  ä  à  å  ç  ê  ë  è  ï  î  ì  Ä  Å
.. 90        É  æ  Æ  ô  ö  ò  û  ù  ÿ  Ö  Ü  ¢  £  ¥  ₧  ƒ
.. a0        á  í  ó  ú  ñ  Ñ  ª  º  ¿  ⌐  ¬  ½  ¼  ¡  «  »
.. b0        ░  ▒  ▓  │  ┤  ╡  ╢  ╖  ╕  ╣  ║  ╗  ╝  ╜  ╛  ┐
.. c0        └  ┴  ┬  ├  ─  ┼  ╞  ╟  ╚  ╔  ╩  ╦  ╠  ═  ╬  ╧
.. d0        ╨  ╤  ╥  ╙  ╘  ╒  ╓  ╫  ╪  ┘  ┌  █  ▄  ▌  ▐  ▀
.. e0        α  β  Γ  π  Σ  σ  µ  τ  Φ  θ  Ω  δ  ∞  φ  ∈  ∩
.. f0        ≡  ±  ≥  ≤  ⌠  ⌡  ÷  ≈  °  ∙  ·  √  ⁿ  ²  ■


             0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9
----------------------------------------------------------------
.. 120                               Ç  ü
.. 130       é  â  ä  à  å  ç  ê  ë  è  ï
.. 140       î  ì  Ä  Å  É  æ  Æ  ô  ö  ò
.. 150       û  ù  ÿ  Ö  Ü  ¢  £  ¥  ₧  ƒ
.. 160       á  í  ó  ú  ñ  Ñ  ª  º  ¿  ⌐
.. 170       ¬  ½  ¼  ¡  «  »  ░  ▒  ▓  │
.. 180       ┤  ╡  ╢  ╖  ╕  ╣  ║  ╗  ╝  ╜
.. 190       ╛  ┐  └  ┴  ┬  ├  ─  ┼  ╞  ╟
.. 200       ╚  ╔  ╩  ╦  ╠  ═  ╬  ╧  ╨  ╤
.. 210       ╥  ╙  ╘  ╒  ╓  ╫  ╪  ┘  ┌  █
.. 220       ▄  ▌  ▐  ▀  α  β  Γ  π  Σ  σ
.. 230       µ  τ  Φ  θ  Ω  δ  ∞  φ  ∈  ∩
.. 240       ≡  ±  ≥  ≤  ⌠  ⌡  ÷  ≈  °  ∙
.. 250       ·  √  ⁿ  ²  ■
```

Figure 1: *The high-order IBM character set in hex (top) and in decimal (bottom).*

program such as *SuperKey*, you can include the ^K1 command in the macro, add a variable field to allow you to position the cursor on the character, and automate the procedure even further.—*M. David Stone*

Viewing a second text file in *WordStar* without closing the first

When working on one document it's often useful to be able to view another, either to import text from the second document or simply to check something. Unfortunately, *WordStar* doesn't do windows, but the Esc-W macro below will serve as a poor man's window:

```
^KB   ^KK^S^S^KR
```

Note that there are three spaces between the ^KB (Ctrl-KB) and the ^KK. The macro creates a marked block of three spaces, backs the cursor up to the middle of the block, and gives the Read File command. You then enter the second filename, and the file is read into the block. After reading the file, you can "close the window"—actually delete the file—with ^KY.—*Rev. Terry Carnes; Teslin, Yukon, Canada*

After reading in the file, if you then mark a block of text to copy from the second document to the first, you will lose the beginning and end markers that define the "window." The cure is to change the macro to

```
^KB^K1   ^K2^KK^S^S^KR
```

Then create a second macro, Esc-C, for Close:

```
^Q1^KB^Q2^KK^KY^KH
```

Now the Window macro will leave place markers at the beginning and end of the imported file. If you move the beginning and end markers, you can use Esc-C to automatically re-mark the "window" and delete it. The final ^KH hides the place markers K1 and K2.—*M. David Stone*

Making your printer ask for a sheet of paper in *WordPerfect*

In the February 16, 1988, issue, you warned readers about the situation in which *WordPerfect* might beep the computer to request a new sheet of paper when the printer was not actually ready for it. If your printer has its own beeper, you can use the PRINTER program on the *WordPerfect* Printers disk to make your *printer* beep when it's ready for a new sheet. Edit the Printer Initialization for your printer to make *WP* send a bell code to the printer when waiting for a "Go". The printer will not beep until it reaches the bell code in its buffer, at which time it is actually ready for the next sheet.—*Allen T. Fincher; Suffolk, Virginia*

WordPerfect beeps the computer when the printer has accepted one pageful of characters. However, this doesn't mean it has *printed* that page—much of the text may still be in the printer's buffer. Mr. Fincher's tip makes it easy to hear when the printer itself is ready for another page. The exact steps in the PRINTER program are the following:

- Select #3, "Printer Definitions (Examine, Change)".
- Select the printer you want to change.
- Select #1, "Printer Initialization".
- Select #7, "Send Bell (ASCII 7) to Printer When Waiting for a 'Go'?".
- Press "Y" for Yes.
- Hit Enter four times to exit the program.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

A simple *dBASE III* program that will make printing labels on a LaserJet easy

The program shown in Figure 2 is useful for printing labels from *dBASE III* on the HP LaserJet printer. The setup below is for Avery #5261 sheets, each of which holds 20 1- by 4-inch labels (two columns of 10). The settings for the .LBL label format files are as follows:

```
Predefined size:        3 1/2 x 15/16 by 2
Label width:            39
Label height:           5
Left margin:            1 (0 for Series II)
Lines between labels:   1
Spaces between labels:  3
Labels across page:     2
```

I've also found that it helps to fan the label sheets before putting them into the paper tray.—*Mark Coppola; Greenvale, New York*

WE JUST MADE CHOOSING THE RIGHT MOUSE TWICE AS EASY.

1

INTRODUCING PC MOUSE™ II

New 2-Button Design and Ultra-High Resolution.

PC Mouse II advances the standard in precision optical pointing devices for PCs to a new level. You get the only 100% Microsoft® compatible mouse with no moving parts and no maintenance. But now, new Ultra-Res 2000® gives you much faster access to any point on your screen with user-definable resolution from 20 to 2,000 *cpi*—great for high-res monitors.

Only PC Mouse II comes complete with its own free precision MousePad,™ Designer Pop-up™ menu software, PC Paint Plus,™ and a *Lifetime* Warranty. And for serious players of CAD and mouse, PC Mouse II also comes bundled with AutoSketch®—from the makers of AutoCAD®—powerful software for creating computer-aided drawings.

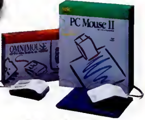
2

INTRODUCING OMNIMOUSE™

The Reliable, Economical Alternative.

OMNIMOUSE combines optical and mechanical technology, giving you a high-quality, 100% Microsoft-compatible mouse, at an *exceptionally affordable price.* It delivers 200 cpi performance, works on any surface, comes with Designer Pop-up menus, and includes a 1-Year Warranty.

So if you're caught in a maze of mouse products, let MSC help you out. By narrowing your choices down to two. Just go to your dealer and ask to see *both* PC Mouse II and OMNIMOUSE.



Engineered like no other mouse in the world.

MSC Technologies, Inc.

The *New* Mouse Systems

Products available for IBM PC/XT/AT,™ PS/2™ and Apple® computers. 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415-656-1117

IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM. Apples is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademarks Office by Autodesk, Inc. PC Mouse, OmniMouse, MousePad, Designer Pop-up and PC Paint Plus are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Message to People Who Are About to Buy a 19" Display System Elsewhere.

Don't do it.

Not before you see our new ***DesignView/19*** Display System, because, ***when there's no substitute for quality, you can't make a better choice.***

Only $ 1695 Complete!

This excellent 19" High Resolution Display System is quickly capturing the hearts and minds of Art Directors, Designers and Desktop Publishers everywhere. And there's good reason.

The DesignView/19 is a complete display system that includes a 19" Monochrome Monitor, Video Controller, and software drivers. The display yields a 1280x1024 resolution with a non-interlaced vertical scan rate and a 64KHz horizontal scan rate. In fact, the text is so clear you can even read 6 point type.

Speed

Utilizing the Intel (82786) 32 Bit Graphics Processor and 512K of RAM, screen redraws and image moves are drawn instantaneously, and fonts are kept in video cache memory for immediate availability.

Full Page Size

Eliminate scrolling forever. With a 19" monitor you can work with two full pages 8 1/2" X 11" side by side and no greeking of text.

WYSIWYG View

An exact representation of what you see on the screen will be reproduced on your printer.

Full Screen DOS

Utilizing a double scan technique your system will boot up in a flawless full screen text mode. Text characters are formed using 16x32 Pixels, creating a large, easy to read display.

Hi-Resolution Software Drivers

A custom set of Hi-resolution drivers for Ventura Publisher, Aldus Pagemaker, GEM, Autocad, Publishers Paintbrush, Microsoft Windows, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony (160 characters x 68 lines), WordPerfect and others. In addition, we have a free update policy for drivers

Warranty

Complete three year warranty on all parts and labor. The absolute best in the industry!

60 Days Money Back Guarantee

If you are dissatisfied with the DesignView/19 display system, for any reason whatsoever, we will refund 100% of you purchase price plus all freight charges.

So There It Is

Excellent drivers, a no-risk money back guarantee and a price hundreds of dollars less than our nearest competitor. Call **(800) 942-0018** and order your ***DesignView/19*** Display System today!

Visa, MasterCard, COD's & Institutional PO's Accepted

"Dealers Inquiries Welcome!"

Elite Business Applications, Inc. – 4201 Remo Crescent – Bensalem, PA 19020 – (215) 639-9567

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
SET DEVICE TO PRINT
@ 0,0 SAY CHR(27)+[E]         && reset printer
@ 0,0 SAY CHR(27)+[&13E]      && set top margin to 3
                              && use top margin 2 for Series II
@ 0,0 SAY CHR(27)+[&160F]     && set text length to 60
SET DEVICE TO SCREEN
LABEL FORM <filename> TO PRINT
EJECT                         && eject last page
SET DEVICE TO PRINT
@ 0,0 SAY CHR(27)+[E]         && reset printer
SET DEVICE TO SCREEN
RETURN
```

Figure 2: *A* dBASE *program for printing labels on HP LaserJet printers.*

Compared with a dot matrix printer, the HP LaserJet and compatibles require extra setup procedures, but the quality and speed increases are substantial.

The LaserJet manual cautions against label sheets that have cutout gutters between the label columns. The reason, according to one HP customer service representative, is that label sheets with cutouts anywhere except along the outer ½-inch border are far more prone to lift off the sheet. If this has ever happened to you on a dot matrix printer, you can imagine how a separated label will gum things up in the laser's hot fusing area.

You can reduce this danger even further by opening the back of your printer to shorten and straighten the paper path.
—Brad Stark

Saving some of the memory required by *Clipper*'s new release

Prospective users of *Clipper*'s new(!) Summer '87 release should be aware that the program now requires substantially more memory than the company leads you to believe.

The old (Autumn '86) manual states that the total memory required to run an application is 64K more than the size of the "load module" (which is basically the size of the .EXE file). The Summer '87 manual says to allow 64K to 100K more. In practice, however, I've found the main program has a load module size of 260K but requires 450K to run—without using the "SET CLIPPER" settings. That's a full 190K more than the load module size.

If you're bumping up against your machine's free memory limit, I have found that you can reduce the load module size by 20K simply by removing two references to the MOD() function.*—Wayne Thomas; Hanson, Massachusetts*

Clipper is not alone in having ballooned in size to keep up with users' demands for more power and speed. Only 5 years ago, I could put *dBASE II*, *VisiCalc*, and *WordStar* on a single 160K floppy; including ancillary programs, this summer's *dBASE IV* would require *30* such floppies.

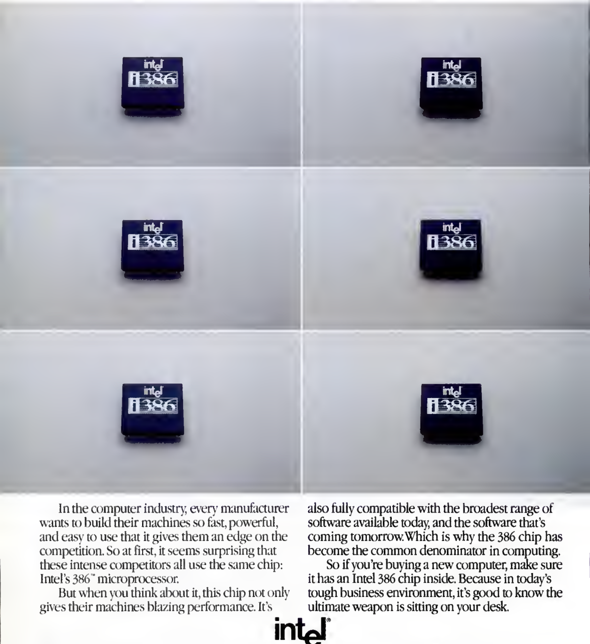
A Nantucket support staffer explained that MOD() belongs to a "special function group," which is listed below.

AMPM
BROWSE
DAYS
DBF
FKLABEL
FKMAX
LENNUM
MOD
OS
READKEY
SECS
STATLINE
STRZERO
TSTRING
VERS
XBROWSE

If *any* of these functions are used in an application, a special section of the Extend Library is opened, at the cost of the 20K of memory Mr. Thomas is currently saving.*—Brad Stark*

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you $50 or more for your trouble, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. PC


intel
i386

■ **EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL**

LANGUAGES

Hiding copyright notices in BASIC; creating comma-delimited numbers in FORTRAN; handling real numbers in Turbo Pascal; solving QuickBASIC's object file format problems.

Two fast and efficient routines to round floating-point numbers in BASIC

The rounding solution that was presented in Languages (November 10, 1987) may be more efficient than some other methods programmers use to solve this problem, but I would like to offer a simpler approach. The function that is shown in Figure 1 is contained entirely in a single line and is approximately two and a half times as fast as the one previously submitted. Because it does not depend on any tricks or devious string manipulation, its accuracy is immediately apparent by direct inspection.*—Anthony W. Severdia; San Francisco, California*

I have seen many BASIC rounding routines, most of which could only be described as horrid. The function shown in Figure 2 is not only shorter and faster but allows rounding to the nearest *fraction*. *—Grant Lawrence; Portland, Oregon*

```
Def FnRound(Value, Places) = _
    Sgn(Value) * Int(10^ Places * Abs(Value) + .5) / 10^ Places
```

Figure 1: *A BASIC function that rounds a value to any number of decimal places.*

```
Def FnRound(Amount, Template) = _
    Sgn(Amount) * Int(.5 + Abs(Amount) / Template) * Template

'where Template = .01 for 2 decimal places, .05 to round to the
'  nearest nickel, or .25 for the nearest quarter.
```

Figure 2: *A BASIC function that can round to any nearest fraction.*

Judging by the amount of mail we received, it is obvious that rounding is an important subject to a lot of BASIC programmers. Both of these routines are indeed more efficient than the one printed earlier, but I particularly like Mr. Lawrence's solution because it is not limited to a given number of places only. For example, you could round 102 to the nearest 5, to obtain a result of 100.

Notice that both of these functions should really be written using double-precision variables for the amount. This will ensure as high a degree of accuracy as possible when dealing with very large or small numbers, or when specifying many decimal places. Also, to convert from the number of places to the "template" variable required by the function in Figure 2, use the formula

```
Template = 10^ -Places
```

—Ethan Winer

A quirk in the Read function of Turbo Pascal

The program in Figure 3 shows a marked difference between Turbo Pascal Versions 3.0 and 4.0. In the former, a series of separate Read statements could read a series of variables. But the result looked odd (see Figure 4). Nothing happened when you hit Enter, and the variables ended up all

```
PROGRAM Reading;
(*Run this under TP3 and TP4 to see the difference*)
VAR
  SArray : array[1..5] of String[255];
  Count  : byte;
BEGIN
  FOR Count := 1 to 5 DO Read(SArray[Count]);
  WriteLn;
  WriteLn('You entered the following:');
  FOR Count := 1 to 5 DO WriteLn(Count,') ',SArray[count]);
END.
```

Figure 3: *The Read procedure has changed in Turbo Pascal 4.0. Run this program in both versions of Turbo Pascal for a demonstration.*

■ LANGUAGES

```
dogcatpigrathog
You entered the following:
1) dog
2) cat
3) pig
4) rat
5) hog
```

Figure 4: *The output of the Reading program under Turbo Pascal 3.0.*

```
dog

You entered the following:
1) dog
2)
3)
4)
5)
```

Figure 5: *The output of the Reading program under Turbo Pascal 4.0.*

mashed together on the screen. Run it under Version 3.0 to see the result.

This behavior for Read is not standard Pascal, and Version 4.0 has become more standard. In this version, a Read statement doesn't clear the final Enter from the input buffer. Hence, any succeeding Read statements before a ReadLn immediately return a null string without further input (see Figure 5). Run the program under Version 4.0 to see the new behavior.

If your programs rely on Read's nonstandard behavior, you'll have to change them to work with Version 4.0. The Upgrade program that comes with it can't detect this particular problem, so you'll have to do it.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

A straightforward function to generate comma-delimited numbers in FORTRAN

Without question, commas improve the readability of figures—especially if the figures are several digits long. But FORTRAN doesn't contain any direct method for printing data with commas. I have developed and used the following function subroutine (COMA) to print any REAL value with the necessary commas inserted. COMA is a flexible function routine that operates very fast.

```
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C  A FORTRAN function to display comma-delimited numbers.
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
      PROGRAM TESCOMS

      REAL*8  R
      CHARACTER*13 COMA, RCOMMA

      R = 1234567.75
      RCOMMA = COMA(R)
      WRITE (*, 10000)  RCOMMA

      R = 1234.56
      RCOMMA = COMA(R)
      WRITE (*, 10000)  RCOMMA

10000 FORMAT (5X, A13)
      STOP
      END

C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
C  Return the formatted number as a right-justified string.
C-----------------------------------------------------------------------
      CHARACTER*13 FUNCTION COMA(R)
      REAL*8  R, RABS

      RABS = DABS(R)
      JRABS = RABS

      IF (RABS .GE. 1000.)  GO TO 10

      WRITE(COMA, '(F13.2)')  R
      RETURN

00010 CONTINUE      IF (RABS .GE. 1000000.)  GO TO 20
      LR = R / 1000
      RR = DMOD (RABS,DBLE(1.))
      MR1 = MOD(JRABS/100, 10)
      MR2 = MOD(JRABS/10, 10)
      MR3 = MOD(JRABS, 10)
      WRITE (COMA, '(I6, 1H,, 3I1, F3.2)')  LR, MR1, MR2, MR3, RR
      RETURN

00020 CONTINUE
      LR = R / 1000000
      RR = DMOD (RABS, DBLE(1.))
      MR1 = MOD(JRABS / 100000, 10)
      MR2 = MOD(JRABS / 10000, 10)
      MR3 = MOD(JRABS / 1000, 10)
      MR4 = MOD(JRABS / 100, 10)
      MR5 = MOD(JRABS / 10, 10)
      MR6 = MOD(JRABS, 10)
      WRITE (COMA, '(I2, 1H,, 3I1, 1H,, 3I1, F3.2)' )
     &  LR, MR1, MR2, MR3, MR4, MR5, MR6, RR
      RETURN
      END
```

Figure 6: *The program listing far TESCOMS.FOR, a flexible FORTRAN function that prints any REAL value with the necessary commas inserted.*

Use of this function is fast, easy, and straightforward. An example program that prints a REAL*8 variable (to the screen) is shown in Figure 6, and the output it produces is shown in Figure 7. A corresponding subroutine for printing integer variables would require only a small modification of the one shown here.—*Eldon R. Linn; Falls Church, Virginia*

```
     1,234,567.75
         1,234.56
Stop - Program terminated.
```

Figure 7: *The output far the program listing shown in Figure 6.*

Anyone generating financial reports (as well as those reading them) will certainly appreciate this easy-to-use function. It automatically produces right-justified output so that numbers printed in columns will line up correctly.

Sometimes the number printed will have a different value than you'd expect, especially when it's very large. This is due to the round-off error caused by the limited precision of a REAL variable.—*Robert L. Hummel*

```
{$R-,S+,I+,D+,T-,F-,V+,B+,N-,L+ }
{$M 16384,0,655360 }
PROGRAM NewValDemo;
VAR
  L : String;
  R : Real;
  C : Integer;

  PROCEDURE Val(S : string; VAR result : real; VAR code : integer);
  BEGIN
    WHILE (length(S) > 0) AND (S[1] = ' ') DO
      Delete(S,1,1);
    IF pos(' ',S) > 0 THEN
      Delete(S,Pos(' ',S),255);
    IF S[1] = '.' THEN S := '0' + S;
    IF S[length(S)] = '.' THEN S := S + '0';
    System.Val(S,result,code);
  END;

BEGIN
  Write('Enter a real number:');
  ReadLn(L);
  Val(L,R,C);
  IF C > 0 THEN WriteLn('ERROR at character #',C)
  ELSE WriteLn('You entered ',R:1:11);
END.
```

Figure 8: *A more flexible Val procedure for handling real numbers in Turbo Pascal.*

A flexible program in Pascal that handles real numbers

Turbo Pascal, Version 4.0, is stricter than Version 3.0 regarding numeric formats. Real numbers can't begin or end with a decimal point now—in Version 3.0 you could use ".1" or "65536"; Version 4.0 wants "0.1" and "65536.0".

In many cases, you can make the change yourself—if you have real number constants in your programs, fix them to conform with the new format. If your input is coming from another system or interactively from the user, you have a problem. You could read the input as a string, then parse it and convert the individual substrings to real numbers using the Val procedure. But Val also requires at least one digit on each side of the decimal point.

Figure 8 demonstrates a new Val procedure that handles numeric strings less strictly. It cleans up input by removing any leading spaces and truncating it at the first internal space it finds. When it's done fixing the string, it calls the regular Val procedure. It gets access to that procedure by referring to the UNIT—note the call to System.Val. Any time you have same-named procedures in different UNITs, you can distinguish them in this way.

The new Val procedure is more limited than the original—it works only for real numbers. I gave it the same name as the old in order to demonstrate calling using the UNIT name, but in practice you'll probably want to name the new one "ValR" or something that makes this limitation clear.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Using BASIC to hide copyright notices

Most programmers write copyright notices as text strings within the program. The problem with this method is that anyone with a copy of *The Norton Utilities* or some other disk editor can modify or remove the message entirely. One solution is to embed the characters as DATA statements and assign them to a string when the program runs. This makes the text impossible to locate using conventional methods, while still protecting and preserving the copyright (see Figure 9).—*Robert Greenhouse; Palo Alto, California*

The flaw in this method is that more space will be needed to store the message, since BASIC keeps numbers in DATA statements as the ASCII values for each digit. This won't be much of a liability, especially when the added security is important. But one place DATA statements won't help is where a serial number is to be embedded in the code. A better solution would be to store the number as a floating-point value rather than as a string.

```
S# = 123456
PRINT "Serial Number"; S#
```

—Ethan Winer

```
'----- ineffective method
C$ = "Copyright (c) 1988 XYZ Corp"
PRINT C$

'----- better method
FOR X = 1 TO 27
    READ V
    C$ = C$ + CHR$(V)
NEXT
PRINT C$
DATA 67, 111, 112, 121, 114, 105, 103, 104, 116, 32, 40, 99, 41
DATA 32, 49, 57, 56, 56, 32, 88, 89, 90, 32, 67, 111, 114, 112
```

Figure 9: *A simple but effective way to hide copyright notices.*

Overcoming problems with QuickBASIC's object file formats

In QuickBASIC, Versions 2.0 and 3.0, not all compiled .OBJ files are alike. If you've written a subprogram and intend to compile it for inclusion in a user library, Microsoft's documentation states that the subprogram must be compiled as a BRUN.LIB file. If you're working outside of the editing environment, then you would omit the /O option:

```
QB QBSUB;
```

This will create an object file named QBSUB.OBJ that can be included in a user library. But if you later decide to link this file to a main module that was compiled with the BCOM.LIB (/O) option, the resulting program will crash without any in-

THE
CORPORATE
SOURCE
BOFFIN
LIMITED

COMPUTERS
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
PRINTERS

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337 • (612) 894-0595

A Small Case For BIG Performance!!!

TOSHIBA

CALL
- T1000
- T1200F
- T1200H
- T3100
- T3200
- T5100

CALL

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT

Dual Floppy
CALL
20 MB HD
CALL
SUPERSPORT 286/20
CALL

MITSUBISHI

New!

MP286L/20

- ■ 11" Diagonal Black & White Display
- ■ 20 MB Hard Disk
- ■ 12 MHz 80286
- ■ 1.4 MB Floppy Drive

Introductory Price

$2695.00

Dual Floppy (1.4 MB) Model
$2195.00

New!
From MegaHertz

Easy Talk 3270
3270 Emulation Card for Toshiba Laptops; Fully supports IRMA & IBM Emulation. Auto-Config. — No Jumper Changes required. *Includes software for 3270 and IND/FILE Transfer Support*

$599.00

Easy EGA
EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 and T3100 Laptops. Supports MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA

$299.00

Easy Talk E2400
2400 Baud Modem for the Epson Equity LT

$239.00

Weltec . . .
External 5.25" FDD
$199
Specify TOSHIBA, ZENITH or NEC*
**No cable w/NEC Drive - Cable included in NEC Laptop Box*

MHz INTERNAL MODEMS
1200 Baud $139 2400 Baud $239
Specify:
Toshiba, NEC EL/HD, Zenith 181/183 or SupersPort

WonUnder
Single card expansion slot for the T1100+, T1200, T3100/20 & T5100 **$299**

Diconix 150P Portable Printer **$299**
Laplink Plus **$79**
When Purchased with any Laptop

- **Competitive Price**
- **Corporate Volume Discounts**
- **Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts**

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice

To Order Call:
FAX Number: 894-6175
(800) 255-4012
IN MN: (612) 894-0595

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dication as to what went wrong.

To correct this, the original subprogram must be *recompiled*, using the BCOM .LIB (/O) option. Because of a primary difference in the two compilation methods, programs that were compiled to use BRUN.LIB cannot be linked to other programs that were compiled for BCOM .LIB.*—Richard G. Minutillo; Roslindale, Massachusetts*

This is a particularly insidious problem because most programmers prefer to create a final program that does not require QuickBASIC's runtime support library. Unless a program is very large or is composed of a number of modules that must share common data, it generally makes more sense to use the BCOM.LIB (/O) compile option. But as you observed, this doesn't work for programs that will be added to a user library.

This problem has been partially remedied in QuickBASIC 4.0 because that version can create Quick Libraries directly from within the editing environment. Nonetheless, many programmers continue to use their own editor and compile their programs directly from the DOS command line. In those cases, it is important to understand the distinction between the two types of .OBJ files.

Also, readers who are still using QuickBASIC 3.0 should be aware of another, equally insidious bug. Many programs that are compiled to a BCOM.LIB file from inside the environment simply will not work. The program will appear to compile and link correctly, but when it is run the computer will simply lock up and die. The solution is to compile outside of the editor, using /O along with any other options that are needed.*—Ethan Winer*

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk.* If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

HANSON & CONNORS' PC EXCHANGE ACCOUNTING

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package…or combine modules to form your completely coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a (complete accounting) system. Bedford's six modules…are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap — even for non-accountants."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING…IBM VERSION	$249
BEDFORD ACCOUNTING…MACINTOSH VERSION	$249

Also available:

Peachtree Complete Accounting	$159	Dac Easy Accounting	$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

(Systems Plus)

"A Complete Property Management System — Easy to Use with Outstanding Flesibility."

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease espiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties… **$595**

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable…**$1250.**

FORMWORX *(Formworx)*

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"

"The best package we've seen for generating forms"…Compaq Magazine…"faster, easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form instantly. Using FORMWORX'S advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths…add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles…and complete your form by adding any of 95 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outperforms all of the competition.

FORMWORX WITH FILL AND FILE makes FORMWORX into the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathematics and recalculations on your form…and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX	$99.95	FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE	$149.95

FORMKITS (70 or more professionally designed templates/package)

Business Forms	$39.95	Personnel Forms	$39.95
Time Management Forms	$39.95	Project Management Forms	$39.95
Sales & Marketing Forms	$39.95	Graphics & Charts	$39.95

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING WITH LOTUS 1-2-3 *(Manusoft)*

"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3."

A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger	$69.95	Payroll	$69.95
Accounts Receivable	$49.95	Accounts Payable	$49.95
Inventory Control/Order Entry	$69.95		
Complete System (all 5 modules)	$199.95		

MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL *(Microbiz Corporation)*

The MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an estraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize……all for **$395.**

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System…a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash Register Software	$399	Video/Liquor Store Management	$795
Bar Code Reader for Above	$595	Beauty Salon Accounting	$795
Cash Drawer for Above	$495	The Auto Repair Shop Controller	$795

TIMESLIPS III

(North Edge Software)

"The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must Bill for Time and Service…used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market…and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for $2000 and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFOWORLD'S best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and DAC. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL with TIMESLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems)	$114.00
TIMESLIPS (for floppy systems)	$ 97.00
TAL (link TIMESLIPS III to other accounting programs)	$ 79.95

We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great values on DAC EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market packages.

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page full color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

Add $6 for shipping of the first item ($3 for each additional item).

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™*

1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
*Formerly PC EXPRESS

VISA

(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR

Determining the amount of available space on your hard disk; exchanging the functions of the CapsLock and Ctrl keys by monitoring keystrokes with CTRLCAP.COM.

An advanced BIOS function that can be used for monitoring and modifying keystrokes

On the long list of user complaints about IBM equipment, the Enhanced keyboard has to rank very near the top. Personally, I don't mind the new keyboard layout. I use the CapsLock key more than the Ctrl key when I'm writing code, and the function keys across the top remind me of the old VT terminals. What I *don't* like is the placement of the Ins key near the Backspace key . . . but the point here is that we all have our gripes.

IBMFIX.COM, a small program that exchanged the actions of the CapsLock and Ctrl keys, was printed in the June 9, 1987, User-to-User column. This program intercepts the keystrokes before they get to the BIOS and toggles the flags that keep track of key presses.

To show there's more than one way to solve a problem, I wrote CTRLCAP.COM. This uses one of the advanced BIOS functions that were introduced with the PC AT to monitor and change the key scan codes before they got to the BIOS. Although it was possible, I didn't build in a test to see if the advanced BIOS functions were supported. There's a simpler test. If your computer's BIOS doesn't support the program, it won't work.

Each time a key is pressed or released, the keyboard generates an interrupt 9. This is its way of getting some CPU time to process the keystroke. When a key is pressed, the byte transferred is called a *make code*. When it's released, the corresponding *break code* is sent. Usually, the break code is 80h higher than the make code.

By default, interrupt 9 transfers control to a routine in the BIOS that translates the scan code into an action. This action includes changing a keyboard state, like CapsLock, setting a "key-pressed" flag, such as Alt, or putting a character in the buffer where applications can access it.

While any program monitoring interrupt 9 could retrieve the scan code, there was no way to change it on its way to the BIOS. To correct this, the AT BIOS was modified to include the function *Keyboard Intercept*. In this case, the BIOS *generates* the interrupt when it gets control, but before the scan code sent from the keyboard is interpreted. The AH register is set to 4Fh, and the scan code is put in AL. A program can chain into this interrupt and set up to monitor data passing through. CTRLCAP does this.

To make the operation of the program more clear, I've listed the assembly source code in Figure 1. (Figure 2 lists a BASIC program that will create CTRLCAP.COM.) By examining the code, it's easy to see what's happening. After terminating as a resident program, the program waits to be called by the BIOS. After verifying that AH contains 4Fh, CTRLCAP looks at the

```
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
;  CTRLCAP - Reverse the CapsLock and Ctrl key on left side.
;       MASM CTRLCAP;
;       LINK CTRLCAP;
;       EXE2BIN CTRLCAP.EXE CTRLCAP.COM
;-----------------------------------------------------------------------
CSEG    SEGMENT PARA PUBLIC 'CODE'
        ASSUME  CS:CSEG                         ;Not sure of DS when resident

                ORG     100H                    ;SKIP TO END OF THE PSP
ENTPT:          JMP     SHORT INITIALIZE        ;COM FILE ENTRY ALWAYS AT 100H

        ;Change these codes to change two other keys
CTRL_DN         EQU     01DH                    ;Make for Ctrl
CAP_DN          EQU     03AH                    ;Make for CapsLock

COPYRIGNT       DB      "CTRLCAP 1.0 (c) 1988, Ziff Communications Corp."
                DB      13,10,"PC Magazine ",254," Robert L. Hummel"

NEW_INT         PROC    FAR                     ;Here is the new interrupt

                PUSHF                           ;Save flags
                CMP     AH,04FH                 ;If Kbd intercept fn
                JE      SWAP_0                  ; jump
                POPF                            ;Restore flags
                JMP     SHORT SPLICE            ;Continue to original
SWAP_0:
                POPF                            ;Discard flags
                PUSH    AX                      ;Save scan code
                AND     AL,07FH                 ;Eliminate high bit
```

(continues)

Figure 1: *The assembly code listing for the source file CTRLCAP.ASM, which exchanges the action of the CapsLock and Ctrl keys.*

■ PC TUTOR

```
                 CMP     AL,CTRL_DN                ;If not Ctrl key
                 JNE     SWAP_1                    ; jump

                 POP     AX                        ;Restore scan code
                 ADD     AL,(CAP_DN-CTRL_DN)       ; and change to other value
                 JMP     SHORT SWAP_EXIT           ;Leave
SWAP_1:
                 CMP     AL,CAP_DN                 ;If not CapsLock
                 POP     AX                        ; (restore scan code)
                 JNE     SWAP_EXIT                 ; then process normal

                 SUB     AL,(CAP_DN-CTRL_DN)       ; else adjust value
SWAP_EXIT:
                 STC                               ;Carry on=keep keystroke
SPLICE:
                 DB      0EAH                      ;JMP FAR
OLD_INT          DD      0                         ; old interrupt 15h

NEW_INT          ENDP

;=====================================================================
;        Initialization Procedure
;---------------------------------------------------------------------
INITIALIZE       PROC    NEAR
                 ASSUME  DS:CSEG                   ;Set by loader.

                 MOV     AH,9                      ;Display string fn
                 MOV     DX,OFFSET COPYRIGHT
                 INT     21H

                 MOV     AX,3515H                  ;Get current interrupt 15h
                 INT     21H                       ;Result in ES:BX

                 MOV     WORD PTR OLD_INT[0],BX    ;Save offset
                 MOV     WORD PTR OLD_INT[2],ES    ;Save segment

                 MOV     AX,2515H                  ;Set interrupt 15h
                 MOV     DX,OFFSET NEW_INT         ;Load DS:DX with our interrupt
                 INT     21H

                 MOV     AX,3100H                  ;Terminate & stay resident
                 MOV     DX,(OFFSET INITIALIZE-OFFSET CSEG + 15) SHR 6
                 INT     21H

INITIALIZE       ENDP

CSEG      ENDS
          END       ENTPT
```

(Figure 1 ends)

```
100 REM - BASIC PROGRAM TO CREATE CTRLCAP.COM
110 CLS:PRINT "Creating CTRLCAP.COM ": OPEN "CTRLCAP.COM " AS #1 LEN = 1
120 FIELD #1, 1 AS A$: CHECKSUM#=0
130 FOR I = 1 TO    10
140  LINESUM#=0: LOCATE 2,3: PRINT "Countdown: "    10 - I ;
150  FOR J = 1 TO  16: READ BYTE$: CHECKSUM#=CHECKSUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
160   LINESUM#=LINESUM#+VAL("&H"+BYTE$)
170   IF (BYTE < 256) THEN LSET A$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+BYTE$)): PUT #1
180  NEXT J
190  READ LINETOT$: LINECHECK# = VAL("&H"+LINETOT$)
200  IF LINECHECK# = LINESUM# THEN GOTO 220
210  LOCATE 4,2: PRINT "Error in line #"  ;  260 +  10 * I: GOTO 260
220 NEXT I
230 CLOSE: READ FILETOT$ : FILECHECK# = VAL(FILETOT$)
240 IF CHECKSUM# <> FILECHECK# THEN GOTO 260
250 PRINT: PRINT "CTRLCAP.COM  created successfully": SYSTEM
260 PRINT: PRINT "CTRLCAP.COM  is not valid!": END
270 DATA EB, 72, 63, 54, 52, 6C, 43, 41, 50, 20, 31, 2E, 30, 20, 28, 63,   4C0
280 DATA 29, 20, 31, 39, 38, 38, 2C, 20, 5A, 69, 66, 66, 20, 43, 6F, 6D,   43D
290 DATA 6D, 75, 6E, 69, 63, 61, 74, 69, 6F, 6E, 73, 20, 43, 6F, 72, 70,   65E
300 DATA 2E,  D,  A, 50, 43, 20, 4D, 61, 67, 61, 7A, 69, 6E, 65, 20, FE,   542
310 DATA 20, 52, 6F, 62, 65, 72, 74, 20, 4C, 2E, 20, 48, 75, 6D, 6D, 65,   544
320 DATA 6C, 9C, 80, FC, 4F, 74,  3, 9D, E8, 15, 9D, 50, 24, 7F, 3C, 1D,   6D0
330 DATA 75,  5, 58,  4, 1D, E8,  7, 3C, 3A, 58, 75,  2, 2C, 1D, F9, EA,   556
340 DATA  0,  0,  0,  0, E4,  9, BA,  2,  1, CD, 21, E8, 15, 35, CD, 21,   458
350 DATA 89, 1E, 70,  1, 8C,  6, 72,  1, 88, 15, 25, BA, 51,  1, CD, 21,   589
360 DATA E8,  0, 31, BA, 10,  0, CD, 21,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,  0,   2A9
370 DATA 12817
```

Figure 2: *A BASIC program that will automatically create CTRLCAP.COM.*

scan code. If it finds the make code for the Ctrl key, it substitutes the make code for the CapsLock key. By doing the same for the break code, the BIOS thinks that the key has been switched.

After changes are made, control is passed to the old interrupt in case any programs may have chained in before us. The carry flag is used to communicate the disposition of the scan code to the BIOS. If carry is clear (0), the key is ignored. If the carry flag is set (1), it's processed.

You can determine the make and break codes for any key on the keyboard by using the SCAN.COM program presented in the October 27, 1987, PC Tutor. This will allow you to write your own program or change CTRLCAP to exchange any two keys (Ctrl and Alt, for example). You can also use the carry flag to ignore certain keys, such as PrtSc or Pause.

CTRLCAP is a memory resident program, so the best place to load it is the first line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. It will make the CapsLock key act just like the Ctrl key you're used to. It will also make *both* Ctrl keys act like the CapsLock key, and change the state of the keyboard.

Tracking down missing file space on a hard disk

I am using a Turbo-XT with a Seagate ST-225 20MB hard disk and DOS 3.1. When I run CHKDSK, it reports 17MB in 1,300 files, approximately 4MB to spare, and 7368 bytes in bad sectors. But, when I run a program like *XTree*, it tells me I am using 15.5MB in the same number of files. When I use *Fastback Plus* and back up all my files, I use about 43 disks, which is approximately 15.5MB.

Why is there a discrepancy between these programs? Which one is right? I've tried reformatting my hard disk but saw no improvement. How do I find how much free disk space I have? Is this a problem with my disk?—*Jacques Benoit; St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada*

Under DOS, disk space is managed by dividing it into minimum usable quantities known as clusters. A file is allocated a whole number of clusters, even if it doesn't fill the last one completely. The DOS DIR command, for example, reports the length of the file in bytes, not the total space required to store the file on the disk. This is the same number reported by *XTree* and copied by *Fastback*.

In your case, with a 20MB hard disk formatted under DOS 3.1, the disk will use clusters that are 2048 bytes (2K). Assume a random distribution of file sizes. On the average, each file will waste one-half of a cluster, or 1K. With 1,300 files on the disk, we can count on about 1.3MB of wasted space—the difference between the CHKDSK report and your other programs.

This "wasted" space is a result of the DOS file system and can't be recovered. It is worse under DOS 2.*x*, where the cluster size for a 20MB disk is 4K.

A correction regarding the COMSPEC environment variable

In the May 31, 1988, PC Tutor, you explained setting the COMSPEC environment variable. The text, however, contained an error. You listed

```
SET COMSPEC=C:\
```

when you should have listed

```
SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
```

If you don't list the name of the file in the COMSPEC, you're just as bad off as if you had named an invalid drive. DOS will never be able to load COMMAND when it needs it again.—*Wim Bonner; PC MagNet*

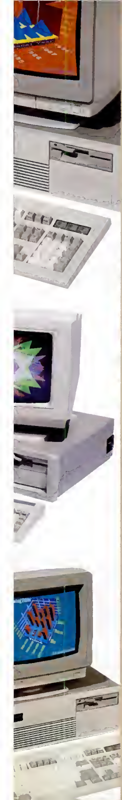
Leaving the name of the command processor out of the COMSPEC variable was an error. I apologize for any inconvenience this may have caused readers.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. PC

The Intelligent Choice

Intelligent Micro Systems
1633 Babcock, Suite 424
San Antonio, Texas 78229



GREAT BUYS ON AT/XT ADD-ONS

I/O Boards

For AT®: serial and parallel ports	$59
For PC/XT®: serial, parallel, & game ports	$65

Diskette Drives

360KB or 1.2MB diskette drive to enhance your system

360KB	$99
1.2MB	$109

Multifunction Cards

For AT: 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial and parallel ports	$110
For PC/XT: 384KB; serial, parallel, game ports, and clock/calendar with battery backup	$199

Math Coprocessors

80287-8 math coprocessor	$269
80287-10 math coprocessor	$329

1200 Baud Internal Modem

With communications software	$69

Mice

Logitech® Serial Mouse: programmable, three buttons	$79
Microsoft® Bus Mouse, mechanical mouse includes bus interface	$119

★★★ SOFTWARE SPECIAL ★★★

Earl Weaver Baseball by Electronic Arts gives you all the hard-hitting action between the foul lines. *Get it now in time for the World Series at an unbeatable price of*

$24

IMS-286/12MHz

Base System **$1145**

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz, zero wait states, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/ fixed disk controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor	$1275
• With 40MB Seagate (28ms)	$1695
• With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms)	$1925

Upgrade to EGA by adding $350 to monographics system prices!

IMS-286/10MHz

Base System **$995**

- 80286 processor running at 10MHz, switch-selectable to 6MHz
- 512KB RAM
- 1.2MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive/ fixed disk controller
- 200-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual
- Clock/calendar with battery backup

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor	$1125
• With 40MB Seagate (28ms)	$1545
• With 70MB MiniScribe (28ms)	$1775

Upgrade to EGA by adding $350 to monographics system prices!

IMS-88/10MHz

Base System **$595**

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz, switchable to 4.77MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB diskette drive
- Diskette drive controller
- 150-watt power supply
- Enhanced, 101-key keyboard
- Illustrated installation and operations manual

Base System with Monographic Card and Monitor	$725
• With 20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	$985
• With 40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	$1095

Upgrade to EGA by adding $350 to monographics system prices!

T.W.

Team spirit, that's what it's all about at Intelligent Micro Systems. In fact, it's what separates IMS as a pro among all the rookie computer suppliers popping up across the country. "It's the same spirit that I try to share with my little leaguers," remarks T.W. 'Dillo, "The spirit that pulls the team together for a winning play."

"Every morning when those toll-free lines light up it's just as exciting as when the lights came on at Wrigley field," asserts T.W. "Every IMS player is warmed up, ready to go to bat, ready to go extra innings to make sure your IMS system is a hit and error-free."

And to make sure that you aren't thrown any curves after the sale, T.W. backs up each purchase with his world famous 30-day money back guarantee and one year of technical support.

With an IMS system, you're batting a thousand.

Artwork by Todd Winters

INTELLIGENT BUYERS shop for superior products and superior value. All of our products come with a one-year limited warranty, one year of technical phone support, and a 30-day money-back guarantee (does not include freight). We do not charge you for UPS ground shipping within the continental United States, or for buying with your credit card. Intelligent Micro Systems is The Intelligent Choice.

Prices subject to change. Software is non-refundable.

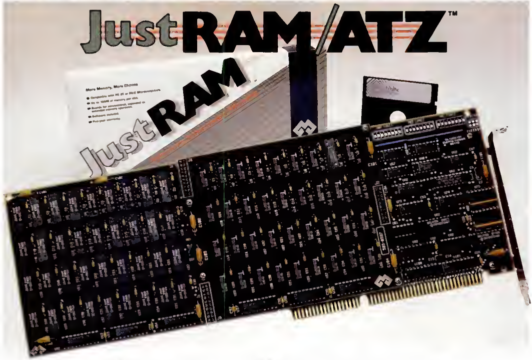
Texas residents please add 8% sales tax, Arizona residents please add 7½% sales tax.

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Order
Call Toll-Free:
800-777-7757
Mon.-Fri. 8am-9pm CST
Sat. 9am-5pm CST

For Customer Support:
800-288-2123
Mon.-Fri. 8am-7pm CST

Just one memory module solves supply, capacity and space problems with one megabit technology



2MB to 8MB of hardware EMS memory in a single slot.

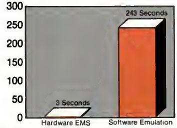
There's no waiting for this zero wait-state expansion memory board. Using one megabit DIP RAM elements, the **JustRAM/ATZ** is available now!

The densely populated **JustRAM/ATZ** packs from 2MB to 8MB of RAM memory in a single AT* slot. The low-profile design leaves adjacent slots free.

Utilizing true hardware EMS expanded memory, the **JustRAM/ATZ** can outperform software emulation of EMS by 80 to 1. Ask before you buy; insist on hardware EMS memory. In addition to expanded memory, **JustRAM/ATZ** may also be configured as extended memory, as backfill for conventional memory, or as a combination of the three types.

Standard software delivered with the **JustRAM/ATZ** includes a LIM/EMS 4.0 expanded memory driver, a RAM disk driver, a disk caching driver, a print spooler, diagnostics and other utilities.

JustRAM Hardware EMS Memory Outperforms Software Emulation 80 to 1



Comparison based on a test program designed to simulate a large database sort. The test was devised and conducted by *PC Magazine*. (See "Expanded Memory Emulators" March 31, 1987.)

On-board switches allow easy user selection of the I/O addresses used for expanded memory operation, the starting address for extended memory operation, capacity settings and backfill options.

A leading manufacturer of computer hardware since 1969, MSC also builds MicroFrame 386™ motherboards, Connect™ serial port expansion boards and other hardware to further enhance AT and PS/2* performance.

Call or write today:

1-800-525-7661

Monolithic Systems corp.

84 Inverness Circle East
Englewood, CO 80112 USA
(303) 790-7400
FAX: (303) 790-7118

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™JustRAM, MicroFrame and Connect are trademarks of Monolithic Systems Corporation.
*AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

■ **FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.**

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Recovering and adding memory to run software applications on networked PCs; simplifying network startup and controlling operations on each workstation with the batch file PCNET.

Simplify network start-up and operation using this comprehensive batch file

I run a ten-user network using IBM's *PC Local Area Network Program*. Until now, I've used an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on each workstation to start the network and I've had users attach and disconnect devices through different batch files. I had difficulty keeping track of which devices each workstation used, plus I had a lot of batch files to maintain. So I developed one batch file to control all network operations and access on each workstation. Each user starts the network by calling the PCNET .BAT file with the start (s) parameter. It provides an easy way for novices to get on and off the system and makes things easy for experienced users, but mainly it makes things easier for me!

This batch file uses the syntax of *PC LAN* software with the workstation running as a receiver.—*Andrea H. Durfee; Seattle, Washington*

The later versions of IBM's *PC LAN* software include menus that reduce the number of batch files you need, but the menus still can intimidate or frustrate users who aren't comfortable with the details of selecting printers and servers on a network.

New network administrators would be smart to follow this example. PCNET .BAT, shown in Figure 1, presents a simple menu of functions and then passes the commands to the LAN software needed to perform the selected function. You still

```
echo off
rem     /* decode argument - determine what user wants to do */
:BEGIN
        if .%1 == . goto DEFAULT
        if  %1 == c goto CONNECT
        if  %1 == C goto CONNECT
        if  %1 == d goto DETACH
        if  %1 == D goto DETACH
        if  %1 == s goto START
        if  %1 == S goto START
        if  %1 == v goto VIEW
        if  %1 == V goto VIEW

rem     /* no argument - give list of options */
:DEFAULT
        echo
        echo    Please Enter One of the Following NETS Commands
        echo
        echo    NETS C - To connect to network devices
        echo    NETS D - To disconnect from network devices
        echo    NETS S - To start network and connect to network devices
        echo    NETS V - To view list of connected network devices
        goto END

rem     /* show list of network devices currently connected */
:VIEW
        net use
        goto END

rem     /* start network and connect to network devices */
:START
        echo
        echo    Starting PC as Receiver on Network
        cd \network
        loadniu -r -d niuws.xfm stdlc > NUL
        niubios > NUL
        net start rcv USER > NUL
        if errorlevel 1 goto ERROR1
        goto CONNECT

rem     /* connect to network devices */
:CONNECT
        echo
        echo    Connecting PC to Network Devices
        net use E:    \\server\apps password > NUL
        if errorlevel 1 goto ERROR2
        net use lpt2: \\server\laser password > NUL
        if errorlevel 1 goto ERROR2
         goto END
```

(continues)

Figure 1: *This batch file controls starting up, connecting, and disconnecting from the network. Network start-up includes connecting to network devices. The process checks for errors such as a network's failing to start and network devices not attaching correctly.*

```
rem     /* detach from network devices */
:DETACH
        echo
        echo    Disconnecting PC from Network Devices
        net use E:    /d > NUL
        net use lpt2: /d > NUL
        goto END

rem     /* network system did not start properly */
:ERROR1
        cls
        echo                Network failed to start properly !!!
        pause
        goto END
rem     /* could not connect to network device */
:ERROR2
        cls
        echo                Network Connection Failed !!!!
        echo                 Contact System Administrator
        pause
        goto END
:END
```

(Figure 1 ends)

have to customize this batch file for each user and/or workstation, but at least you have only one batch file to worry about.

The commands shown in this example are specific to IBM's *PC LAN*, but since *PC LAN* is a version of Microsoft's *MS-Net*, they apply generally to other *MS-Net* derivatives.

PCNET.BAT is an excellent example of how to start and use a network when you don't have or want to use a built-in menu function. It lets inexperienced users access the network with less confusion and allows the network administrator more control.

Productivity Tip

There are two types of LAN operating systems: peer-to-peer (*10NET*, *LANtastic*, *PC LAN*), where workstations can contribute resources to the network; and dedicated server (Novell, 3Com, Banyan, Univation).

Alternatives that can give networked PCs more RAM for running applications

When we install IBM's *PC Local Area Network Program* as a file server, it takes at least one-third of the 640K memory. The accounting software we use requires the whole 640K. Can you recommend an economical and feasible solution? Please don't tell me to consult my dealer or the company that sold us the accounting software because I always get a runaround.

—Elias Ongpoy; Bakersfield, California

I don't know of any current alternative that lets you use a PC as a server and still have use of the full 640K for DOS and applications. Frankly, I also don't recommend this strategy. Your accounting package and the server software will steal too much memory from each other. You won't be happy with the performance of either one.

I suggest you run your application programs on networked PCs that store their shared files on the server. The redirector portion of *PC LAN* plus DOS will take about 180K of RAM on each client station.

If your network is very small, you might consider replacing it with *LANtastic Network Operating System* from Artisoft. The *LANtastic* network interface cards keep all but 13K of the program in their own RAM. The total cost is about $200 per node, and the software has more standard features (e-mail, for example) than IBM's *PC LAN*.

If you want to keep your present network, you can get that RAM back by using a HIcard from RYBS Electronics. The HIcard adds memory in the unused address spaces available below extended memory. Which HIcard model you buy (and its cost) will depend on factors such as which video board is in each PC. Different video cards use memory differently.

In the best case, a PC equipped with a monochrome board using a $250 HIcard can give you 256K added RAM. In the worst case, a PC with a retrofit VGA board using a $500 HIcard adds 112K RAM. The more expensive cards use many small-capacity memory chips that are able to take advantage of as little as 16K of open memory address space.

For more information contact:

Artisoft, 3550 N. First Ave., #330, Tucson, AZ 85719, (602) 293-6363;

RYBS Electronics, 2590 Central Ave., Boulder, CO 80301, (303) 449-9256.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk,* with a printout. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advert ing in PC Magazine eager to serve your nee

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original

sh ate promised or
req prompt refund
mus e when an
order led.

4. Ever e con-
sented t efinite
delay, yo he right
to cancel t at any
time before has
been shippe

5. If you choo cel
an order, that
paid for by chec ney
order, the Seller il
you a refund with
business days. If y
cel an order for whi
paid by credit card, t
seller must credit you
account within one bill.
cycle following receipt o
your request. Store credi
or vouchers in place of a
refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

When ordering by phone:

Note the time and date of your conversation and the name of the person you talk with;

Make a record of your order, the price, its promised availability and the components to be expected;

Save all correspondence associated with your order, including your cancelled check or a copy of the money order, and any written confir-
nation sent by the Seller.

uestions you should consider asking:

Does the advertised item come with all necessary parts and accessories? Are they from the same manufacturer?

Is it available for immediate shipping?. If not, when will it be available?

Has there been an increase in the advertised price?

What warranties does the item carry? Who provides the service?

What is the Seller's return policy?

What is the Seller's refund policy?

With whom should you correspond if there is a problem?

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS:

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.

PC MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

---

*Starch Study, July 1986

SAVE 50% or more with our National Computer RiBBONS™ brand products.

NATIONWIDE
1-800-292-6272

MARYLAND
1-800-442-6272

MARYLAND LOCAL
561-0200

VISA MasterCard

All of our ribbons are manufactured to exceed your original equipment manufacturers specifications.

NATIONAL COMPUTER RiBBONS™

9566 Deereco Road • Timonium, Marylend 21093

NCRC GUARANTEE

We will never knowingly disappoint you. If for any reason your purchase does not give you complete satisfaction, the full purchase price will be cheerfully refunded immediately upon return of the merchandise.

We have always believed that no sale is complete until the customer has received total satisfaction from our products.

Philip E. Berringer President

COLORS . . . BLUE — GREEN — PURPLE — RED
Nylon Only

QUALITY
SERVICE
PRICING

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

STOP THROWING AWAY YOUR DOLLARS

$ $ $

We manufacture our products with the finest matrix inks, premium high density nylon, precision engineered plastics and "Rem" air refrigerated loading equipment.

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS (NYLON)

No.	Description	Price (aa.)
289	Alps 2000	$4.95
050	Anadax 9500/9600	3.95
180	Appla Imagewriter II 4 color	10.95
114	Apple Imegewriter/DMP	3.25
102	Brother M1409	5.05
127	Brother M1509/1709	5.75
131D	Burroughs B-9246-3/6	5.45
104	Canen A-1200	4.95
113	Centronics 150/152	2.45
109	Centronics 350/351/352/353	9.35
112	Centronics 704/705/753	4.95
118	Citizen LSP 120D/180D	4.95
169	Citizen MSP 10/20	2.75
187	Citizen MSP 15/25	3.85
123	Comrex 420	7.55
114	C. Itoh 1550/7500/8510	3.25
120	Dete Generel LP2	6.35
130	Dete Products M-100L/120/200	3.85
131D	Deta Products B-300/600	5.45
137	Data Products B-900/1000	7.15
135	Data Royel 5000	2.85
990	Datetrol/LRC MP40	4.55
135	Deta South 180/220/5180	2.85
160	Dec LA 34/100/210 Letterprinter	3.25
114	Dec LA 50	3.25
158	Diablo 1660/2300 Metrix	3.85
153	Diablo Hytype II Nylon	3.25
280	Epson EX 800/1000	4.65
165	Epson FX/MX/RX 70/80/85	2.75
167	Epson FX/MX/RX 100/185/286	3.85
288	Epson Lq/500/Lq 800/Lq 850H.D	3.85
289	Epson Lq 1000 H.D	4.95
163	Epson Lq 1500	3.25
281	Epson Lq 2500 H.D	4.95
175	Epson LX 80/90	2.75
228	Facit 2301/4512/4514	3.25
133	Fecit 4500/4510/4511/4513	4.15
135	Facit 4520/4525/4526/4528	2.85
991	Fujitsu DMPG 9/DX2100-2200	4.35
146	Hewlett Peckard 2608	20.55
145	Hewlett Peckard 2631A	12.05
231	Tally 1000/Honeywell 9mm G.P	2.75
181	IBM 3287/3615 Sil.Dol.Cup/Loop	1.95
195	IBM 3287/3619 Silver Dol. Cert.	2.75
182	IBM 3288 1/2" Hermonica	3.35
185	IBM 3776 3/4" Hermonice	3.85
188	IBM 4201 ProPrinter II	4.15
176	IBM 4202 ProPrinter XL	4.95
177	IBM 4207 ProPrinter X24	4.95
211	IBM 4208 ProPrinter XL24	6.35
198	IBM 5224 Beseball Bat	15.35
178	IDS Prism Black 132/2080/2132	3.85
178A	IDS Prism Primary RD/BL/GR/B	10.75
178B	IDS Prism Process CY/MA/Y/BL	10.75

No.	Dascription	Prica (aa.)
286	Mannesmenn Tally 85	4.35
285	Mennesmenn Telly 86	4.95
233	MennesmennTelly 1000/1200/1600	3.05
204	Mannesmann Tally 120/160	3.35
205	Mennesmenn Tally 140/180	3.85
200	NEC 5500/7700 Nylon Cert.	2.75
114	NEC 8023 PC/8024 PC/8027 PC	3.25
880	NEC Pinwritar P1/P2/P6	3.95
661	NEC Pinwriter P3/P7	4.35
662	NEC Pinwritar P5 H.D	4.35
663	NEC P2200 H.D.	6.05
209	Okidate 182/183/192/193	4.35
206	Okidete 292	5.35
208	Okidate 293/294	6.15
217	Penesonic KXP 1080/1091/1092	6.90
226	Redio Sheck DMP 400/LPVI	3.25
235	RadioSheckDMP100/LPVII/TRS80LPII	4.35
282	Radio Shack/DMP 130	4.15
282	Seikoshe SP800/1000	4.15
261	Ster Micronics NB/NL/NP/NX 10	3.95
264	Star Micronics NL/NP/NX 15	5.75
266	Star Micronics NX1000	5.45
262	Ster Micronics Redix 10/SR 10	3.95
263	Star Micronics Radix 15/SR15	4.55
290	Star Micronics SD10	4.15
291	Star Micronics SD15	4.55
135	Telex 287D/287D2	2.85
242	Texas Instruments 850/850XL/855	3.45
243	Texas Instruments 860/860XL/865	3.55
245	Toshiba P321/P351	3.45
245	Toshiba P1340/P1350/P1351	3.45
248	Toshiba P321SL/P341SL	5.05
135	Tritel	2.85
131D	Univec 0789/0790	5.45

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS - FILM

(correctabla / multi-strike)

No.	Description	Price
306	BrotherEM60/100/200 Corr.	3.85
307	Brother EM200 HR15/25/40 M/S	4.15
227	CPT Rotary 8/9 M/S	3.25
158	Dieblo Hytype II M/S	2.45
317	Diablo Xerox Memorywriter	3.85
334B	Epson DX 10/20/35 M/S	4.85
168	Facit 4560/8000 Corr	5.25
196OEM	-IBM5218/5219 Displaywriter M/S OEM	12.35
222	IBM 6240 M/S	1.95
812OEM	-IBM Ouietwriter N/C.	12.05
740	IBM Wheelwriter Corr.	3.85
730	IBM Wheelprinter M/S	8.65
320	IBM Selectric II H.Y. Corr.	1.75
202OEM	-NEC2000/3500/8800FlipM/S	12.75
201	NEC 5500/7700 Spinwriter M/S	2.75

"CALL US FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT PRICING"

No.	Dascription	Price (ea.)
303	Nakajime Corr.	3.85
304	Nakajima M/S	6.05
334	Olivetti ET 201/121 Corr	3.35
334B	Olivetti ET 121/351 M/S	4.85
222	Oume I/Sprint 3/5 M/S	1.95
223A	Oume III Quick Loed	2.65
219	Oume IV Sprint 7,8,9,10,11,12 M/S	3.25
227	Ricoh 1300/1600 M/S	3.25
251	Weng System5581/8541M/S Metrix	3.25

TWIN SPOOL RIBBONS - NYLON

No.	Description	Price
445	Burroughs 9245/9247 5M	17.55
453	CDC 100/200/300	5.25
450	Centronics 100/300/500	4.15
453	Dete 100/300/400	5.25
454	Decision Dete 6807/6811/6814	7.65
455	Dec writer LA 30/36	2.75
456	Dec writer LA 120/180	3.85
480	Fecit 4540/4542 Black	4.05
462	IBM 3262/5262	5.45
465	IBM 3525 T/S	3.35
463	IBM 5211	4.15
464	IBM 5225/5250/5280	15.95
470	Okidata 80, 82, 92, 93	1.35
471	Okidate 84, 94	2.75
467	Printronix 150/300/600	5.45
955A	Seiko Universal Bleck/Red	1.15
470	Ster Micronics Gemini 10/10X	1.35
455	Texes Instruments 800/810/815	2.75
456	Texas Instruments Omni 820	3.85
401	Weng 2221/5521	3.45

WIDE COMPUTER RIBBONS

0056P-BST 14"x10 yds.	8.75
0106P-Burroughs 9246 15"x20 yds.	17.55
0156P-Control Dete CDC 15"x25 yds	20.65
0256P-Deta Products 2230/2330 15"x15 yds	15.15
0276P-Dete Products 2400 14½"x15yds.	15.15
0356P-Documetion 1200 15"x20 yds.	17.05
0456P-Honeywell Pru1200 17.6"x22yds.	20.85
0106P-Hitachi 15"x20 yds	17.55
0556P-IBM 1403/3203/4245 14"x20 yds.	14.95
0858P-IBM 3211/Documetion 17"x20yds.	17.85
0756P-IBM 4248 w/Imposer Strip 18½"x20 yds.	20.95
0956P-Univac 0770 15"x55 yds	39.65
0976P-Univac 0776 15¾"x20 yds	17.65

LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES

92285A-Cennon/Hewlett Peckerd Leser Cartridge	97.95
92295A-Cannon/Hewlett Packard Laser Jet II Cartridge	97.95

*Prices subject to change without notice

*This is only a pertiel list of our products.

CIRCLE 344 ON REAOER SERVICE CARD

$5.00 shipping and handling charge on all orders undar $50.00. Ovar $50.00 ectuel freight is chargad.

See why corporations such as General Motors, Mobil Oil, AT&T, MCI, Eastman Kodak, the entire U.S. Postal Service and thousands more are now using National Computer RiBBONS™ brand products

WE NOW CARRY CANNON/HEWLETT PACKARD LASER PRINTER SUPPLIES.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL

GENERIC CADD 3.0
Includes:
Auto Dimensioning
Dot Plot
Drafting Enhancement 1
Drafting Ehnancement 2

$95

SAVE UP TO 70%

SINCE 1984

It PAYS to BUY- MHI !

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL!

CAD...etc.

PC & MAC

New Orders: **1-800-621-3999**

AST Premium
286/386
Call

ZENITH 1490
FlatScreen
$579

DRAFIX
1 Plus or 3D Module
Call

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan **$477**
40/70 Mb Disk 23ms **$429**

VENTURA PUB 1.1 **$455**
PAGE-MAKER **$429**

SWEET-P 600
8 Pen Plotter
$598

DESIGN CAD
Standard or 3D
$149

SMART MODEM
1200B Int. **$59**
2400B Int. **$115**

PANASONIC
1091i-m2
$195

NOVELL
No-Key Software
$89

PRINTERS

AST TurboLaser/PS 3Mb	3390
Canon BJ-130	689
Citizen 180-D	157
MSP-15E	295
MSP-40	269
MSP-45	389
MSP-50	345
MSP-55	440
Premiere 35	439
Tribute 124	439
Tribute 224	579
Diconix 150	299
HP LaserJet II	1690
JDL 850 Series	Call
NEC LC890	Call
Panasonic 1080i-m2	155
1091i-m2	195
Others	Call
Toshiba 321-SL	465
341-SL	609
351-SX	888
Others	Call

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 & Card	639
210A	87
722EGA	431
Cornerstone	Call
Hitachi	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	477
Others	Call
Moniterm Viking	Call
NEC Multisync II	565
Multisync GS	185
Others	Call
RasterOps 1648s	1995
1948s	2949
Samsung	Call
Sigma Designs LaserView	Call
Sony Multiscan 1303	495
Zenith 1490 Flatscreen	579

SOFTWARE

AutoCad	Call
AutoSketch	59
BoeingGraph	195
By-Line	169
Carbon Copy Plus	103
Clipper	355
Copy II PC	18
Corefast	87
Dac Easy 3.0	56
dBase III+	355
DesignCad	149
Desklink	92
DesqView	89
Drafix 1 Plus	149
Drafix 3D Mod & Options	Call
Dollars & Sense	96
Draw Applause	264
DDS Back-Up Plus	33
Easy Exral	54
Excell PC	281
FastBack	76
FastBack Plus	85
FormTool	52
Freelance Plus	293
Fox Base Plus	179
GEM Draw Plus	158

LIGHTING Disk SpeedUp
Increase your Hard Disk Speed as much as 40%!!!
$69

Generic Cadd 3.0	48
Generic Cadd Others	Call
Harvard Graphics	255
Harvard Tot Proj Mgr	317
In House Acct	107
Laplink Plus	74
Lighting Hard Disk Speedup	69
Lotus 123 2.01	283
Lotus Agenda	Call
Managing Your Money	113
MathCad 2.0	199
MicroSoft Windows 2.0	56
MS-Dos 3.3	85
Norton Util 4.0	46
Novell Netware 286	Call
PageMaker	429
Paradox 2.0	391
PC Tools Deluxe	35
PathMinder	55
Peachtree Accounting II	145
PFS: First Choice	79
PFS: First Publisher	52
PFS: Professional File	129
PFS: Professional Plan	51
PFS: Professional Write	102
Plan Perfect	185
Q&A	177
Q&A Write	118
Quattro	132
Rapid File	172
R:Base for DOS	409

CAD CORNER SPECIAL
AST Premium 286/140
DiamondScan Monitor
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus
Intal 80287 Chip
$3360

WANTED
Programs - original utilitias, applications, alc. Earn royalities in just 90 days.
Mail or Fax your info to attn: Bill
MS-DOS & MAC compatible only

ShipMate(tm) (UPS Manifest)	199
SideKick Plus	Call
Smart Sysmen	418
Sprint	116
Tops	101
Turbo Basic, C, or Pascal	57
Venture Publishing 1.1	455
VersaCad & Libraries	Call
Windows	Call
WordPerfect 5.0	Call
X-Tree Pro	58

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023-GT	Call
1043-GT	5990
Digitizers	Call
Enter Sweet-p 600	598
Others	Call
Houston Instruments	Call
DMP 41/42	Call
DMP 51MP	3550
DMP 51/52MP	3200/2700
DMP 52	2300
DMP 56A	3800
DMP 61	Call
DMP 62	Call
MP Options	Call
Hitachi (Ten Year Warranty)	
HDG-12x12D-4	398
HDG-12x12D-12	486
HDG-15x15D-4	598
HDG-15x15D-12	659
Ioline	Call
JDL 850 Series	Call
Kurta IS 12x12	285
IS 12x17	485
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	344
18x12 Pro w/4 Sutt & Stylus	569
Mac Bit Pad 12x12, 4But,Sty	299

NOVELL NetWare
Customization ... CALL

HITACHI Digitizer
10 Year Warranty
HDG-1212D-4
Includes:
4-Butt Cursor, 1-Butt Pen & Mouse Emulator.
$398

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

Mitsubishi 40/70 Mb Hard Drive 1/2 ht AT, 23ms	439
Panasonic FAX Board	689
Seagate ST225 w/card	260
ST238 30Mb w/card	285
Smart Modem 1200B int w/sw	56
2400B int w/sw	115
Toshiba 3.5 XT/AT 720k Drive	89
5.25 XT/AT 360k Drive	75
US Robotics Courier 2400	299

BOARDS & NETWORKS

Adage AD10/4	1370
AD10/8L	2040
ArcNet	Call
Artist 8	1178
10/16	1920
12	2320
AST	Call
ATI EGA Wonder	169
VIP VGA	249
EtherNet Plus	Call
Genoa VGA 600x800	259
VGA 760x1024	379
Hercules Graphics Plus	189
Intel AboveBoard 286/512k	359
AboveBoard PS 286/512k	388
Paradise EGA 480	Call
VGA Plus	Call
VGA Pro	Call
RasterOps Color Draw 24	319
ColorBoard 104	2484
ColorBoard 108	1162
Sigma Designs VGA	209
Tops Flashcard	143
Verticom	Call
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	177
V-Ram	Call

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286 & 386	Call
Mitsubishi MP286L	Call
NEC Multispeed	1079
Multispeed EL II	1423
Multispeed HD	2209
Toshiba Laptops	Call
Accessories	Call

Intel coprocessors genuine & new

8087-2 (<=8MHz)	132
80287-8 (<10MHz)	205
80287-10 (=>10MHz)	239
80387-16	397
80387-20	589
80387-25	Call
80387SX	Call

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Serial or Bus	65
HiRez Bus	83
Bus & Paint	83
Serial & Publisher	104
MicroSoft Serial	95
PC Mouse	Call

HELPERS

Logical Connection 256/512k	Call
OTHERS	Call
ScanMan	Call

NEW! Optical Disk Interface / 40ms

Filesize up to 21 GigaBytes and limited by Disk Only. Speed resembles a 40ms Hard Drive. OptiDriver supports most Optical drives including ATG Gigadisk, ISI 525WC, LMSI LD-1200, Maxtor TXT 800S, Mitsubishi MW-5UI, Optimem 1000, Optotech 5984, Panasonic LF-5000, Ricoh RO-5040WL, Sony WDD-3000. Host Adapters supported include Adaptec, Future Domain, Rancho Technology, Scientific Micro Systems, and Western Digital. OptiDriver is an applications interface for attaching optical disk drives to an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible computer system. Low memory usage, approximately 50kb, is required for the master program. NASA is now a proud user of this revolutionary interface. Kit includes OptiDriver, Host Adapter, and Manual. Installs as drive "O" with batch file.

$525 $695 list

Volume Bids Wecome!

VISA
MASTERCARD
PO's
Just Call First.

MHI Warehouse, Inc.
8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306
Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Orders:
1-800-621-3999
Order Info: 602-997-8877
Fax: 602-943-3833

Pre-approved P.O.'s are welcome. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Product compatibility, warranties, & claims are responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. Personal/Company checks delay shipping. AZ orders only add 6.7% tax. Orders are processed same Day. International orders Call (602) 861-1090.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designer Carry Case for Laptops: Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. Fits NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops (except T3200).

Only . . . . 149 With any Laptop 130

TOUCH BASE Systems World Port Pocket Modems: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on Bell and CCITT standards. 2400 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comm sw. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

1200/2400 . . . . . 159/259 With any Laptop:1200/2400 . . . . . 150/250

WonUnder: Single Card Expansion slot for Toshiba Laptops. Supports most Toshiba compatible cards of 10" or less such as LAN and EGA cards. If all you need is one expansion slot, this is your low cost alternative to expansion chasis. Specify T1100+, T1200 or T3100/T5100

Only . . . . 299 With any Laptop 270

NOVATION Parrot 1200 External modem: World's smallest (size of an audio cassette) external modem. Does not require any batteries, AC or line power. Includes comm. software. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

Only . . . . . 129 With any Laptop 120

★ DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' Cable . . . **329** With Purchase of Any Laptop . . . **299** ★ **NEC P2200 . . . 329** ★

SYSTEMS

NEC MultiSpeed EL	1199
MultiSpeed EL II	1429
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB	2239
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD	99
Carry Case: EL/HD	99
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360K for HD	339
NEC Modem 1200/2400 Int	269/339
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS	
T1000 w/out Carry Case	759
T1000 w/Carry Case	799
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card	1079
T1200F, 2 floppy w/C Case	1329
T1200FB, Backlit w/C Case	1549
T1200H, 1 floppy + 20MB w/CC	2199
T1200HB, Backlit w/C Case	2369
T3120 w/Carry Case	2929
T3200 w/out Carry Case	3639
T3200 w/Carry Case	3699
T5100 w/out Carry Case	4649
T5100 w/Carry Case	4729
ACCESSORIES for Toshiba LapTops	
With Laptop	Use Second Price
AC Adapter: T1000/1100+	75/60
AC Adapter: T1200	99/60
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+	85/50
Battery Charger. T1200	239/210
Battery Pack: T1200	85/70
Carry Case for T1000	89
Carry Case: Specify model	89
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc. Fits all (except T3200)	149/130
Expansion Chasis w/interface for 1100+/1200 or 3100/5100	869/629
WonUnder: Expansion slot for 1100+, 1200 or 3100/5100	299/270
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360k	339/330
Memory 768k: T1000	299/290
Memory 384k: T1100+	359/340
Memory 1MB: T1200	599/570
Memory 2MB: T3100	869/840
Memory 3MB: T3200	1239/1200
Memory 2MB: T5100	1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int: T1000	319/300
Modem 1200 No Slot: T1200	299
When installed	350
Modems: T1100+/1200/3120/5100	
Toshiba 1200 Int	299/280
MultiTech 1200 Int w/sw	239/220
Prometheus 1200 Int +sw	199/185
Prometheus 2400 Int +sw	329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int	329/300
Novation Parrot 1200 Ext	129/120
World Port 1200 Ext	159/150
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter	259/250
Toshiba cable for Ext Modems	20
Numeric Keypad: T1000/1200	99/90
Numeric Keypad: T3100/3120	99/90
Brooklyn Bridge	99/90
Laplink Plus	109/100

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 24 pin	359
ALQ 200 Color 18/24 pin	439/469
ALQ 300 Color 18/24 pin	629/669
ALQ 224E Color	599
ALQ 324E Color	749
BiDi Tractor: 200/300	70/90
Ribbon: ALQ Black/Color	18/20
P2000 w/Tractor	679
P2100 w/Tractor	1079
P2400 Color, w/Tractor 24 pin	969
★ **DICONIX InkJet 150 parallel** with 3' or 6' cable	329
With any Laptop	299
NEC P2200	329
5200/5300	515/689
Color Kit 5200/5300	109
Cut Sht Fdr 5200/5300	169/199
★ **TOSHIBA** 321SL	459 ★
★ **TOSHIBA** 341SL	599 ★
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20
★ With Printer	10 ★
FREE With Prepaid Printer Order	

DRIVES & BACKUP

PLUS HARD CARD: Single Slot 20/40 MB	499/649
FUJITSU 5.25" 360K for PC/XT	89
FLOPPY 5.25" Ext 360k: Specify PS/2 NEC HD, Toshiba, Zenith	349
TOSHIBA 3.5" Int 1.44MB with Universal mounting kit	115
SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT	
PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225)	279
PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238)	299
Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated manual. One year warranty.	
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate	10
FOR AT: 40 MB w/partitioning sw	
SEAGATE ST251 - 40ms	399
SEAGATE ST 251-1 28 ms	449
AT Mounting Kit	10
ARCHIVE: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000	
40 MB: External for PC/XT	449
MOUNTAIN: Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000	
40 MB: Internal for AT	379
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5	25/120
DC600 Single/Box of 5	30/140

MONITORS

LOGITECH AutoSync with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show	649
MITSUBISHI D Scan 1371	499
With Tilt & Swivel	515
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel	30
NEC MultiSync II-1402	589
NEC MultiSync PLUS	879
SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote TV & RGB Monitor	449
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable	20
SONY Multiscan 1303	529
SONY Multiscan 1302	649
Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable	20
Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable	30
TAXAN 770 MultiVision plus	819
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	599
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel	620
Zenith Tilt & Swivel	30
UNIVERSAL Tilt & Swivel	35

MATH/RAM CHIPS

64K RAM 120ns Set of 9	30
256K RAM 120ns Set of 9	CALL
8087-3 PC/XT 5 Mhz	115
8087-2 PC/XT 8 Mhz	145
80287-6 AT 6 Mhz	169
80287-8 AT 8 Mhz	239
80287-10 AT 10 Mhz	279
80387-16 for 386 Machines	449
80387-20 for 386 Machines	699

MODEMS

LAP TOP Modems	See SYSTEMS
EVEREX 1200 Int w/BitCom	89
2400 w BitCom Int/Ext	169/199
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW	219
1200B with SmartCom II	269
NOVATION Parrot 1200 Ext. Size of Cassette. Needs no pwr/battery	129
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext	179
TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS	
World Port 1200 Ext	159
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter	259
U S ROBOTICS Direct	
1200 Int/Ext	79/99
2400 Int/Ext	149/179
ZOOM HC 2400 Int w/ProComm	129

FAX MACHINES/BOARDS

SHARP UX-60 for Books/Mags	969
SHARP UX-140/UX-160	919/1119
SHARP FO-300	1199
SHARP FO-420/500	1349/1499
TOSHIBA 30100/3700	1079/1499
FAX BOARDS	
PANASONIC FX-B88/89 Fax Partner	769
QUADRAM JT Fax Board	299
JT Fax Portable	369
THE COMPLETE PC Fax Board	349

DISPLAY CARDS

With Monitor	Use Second Price
ATI VIP	299/270
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes+	219/190
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10	399/370
PARADISE AutoSwitch 480	199/170
Paradise VGA Plus	289/250
Paradise VGA Professional	449/400
VIDEO-7 Vega Deluxe	229/200
Vega VGA	299/270
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k)	549/500
ZENITH Z-449	279/250
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for some Monitor/Card combinations	20
Gem Graph	50

KEYBOARD/MOUSE

KEYTRONIC 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, separate Cursor Control Keypad and Numeric Keypad. With 3 years Keytronics warranty	109
OEM Version: Identical Keyboard w/90 day warranty from us	79
Keyboard Extension cable	10
LOGITECH with Plus software	
PS/2 Mouse	79
C-7 Serial or Bus	85
HiRez Bus	89
Logitech Publisher	50
LogiPaint/LogiCadd	25/50
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser	119
With Windows: Bus or Serial	149
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse: Bus with PC Paint Plus	119

POWER

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
For PC XT 150 Watts	89
For AT 200 Watts	89
DATASHIELD Surge Pro 100	79
300 Watts Turbo Backup	399
450 Watts Turbo Backup	469
625 Watts Turbo Backup	569
SOLID STATE UPS 3" High SS400/SS700	699/829
KENSINGTON Masterpiece	99
Masterpiece Plus	109
Masterpiece Remote	109

★ FREE DELIVERY ★

★ **PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY** ★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple. For 2 Day AIR shipment, add 2% (Min $10). For Printers & Monitors 5% (Min $30). Money order/Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. (Credit Card orders are not considered prepaid)

NEC MultiSync II-1402 . . . 589 With Any Display Card . . . **569**

★ TOSHIBA T1000 . . . . .759 ★ TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL . . . . . 459/599 ★

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

★ **PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY** ★
★ **POSTMARKED BY OCTOBER 20, 1988** ★

T1000 w/out Carry Case	735
T1000 w/Carry Case	775
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card	1035
T1200F, 2 floppy w/Carry Case	1299
T1200FB, 2 floppy Backlit w/CC	1499
T1200H, 1 floppy + 20MB w/CC	2150
T1200HB, 1 F + 20MB Backlit w/CC	2329
T3120 w/Carry Case	2890
T3200 w/out Carry Case	3600
T5100 w/out Carry Case	4600

TOSHIBA 321SL w/Par Cable	470
TOSHIBA 341SL w/Par Cable	510
ARCHIVE 40MB External PC/XT	430
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal AT	360
ALPS Allegro 24 pin w/par cable	365
ALPS ALQ 300 24 pin w/par cable	875
SHARP FO-420/500	1300/1450
SHARP UX-140/UX-160	895/1095
Touchbase Systems World Port with Toshiba Cable 1200/2400 Ext	175/275

PLUS Hard Card 40 MB	640
HAYES 1200B Internal-No SW	199
HAYES 1200B with SmartCom II	249
PROMETHEUS 2400G Ext	160
MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse. Bus	99
LOGITECH HiRez Bus	80
LOTUS symphony 3.5" Ver 1.2	199
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0	29
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5	29
PC Paint Plus/Gem Graph	25/40

★ **PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY** ★
★ **POSTMARKED BY OCTOBER 20, 1988** ★

NEC MultiSpeed EL II	1399
NEC MultiSpeed HD	2199
NEC P2200 Par w/Cable	340
MITSUBISHI 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel	490
TAXAN 770 Plus w/Genoa HiRes+	690
SONY 1311 w/cable for IBM	460
SONY 1303 w/cable: IBM or Apple	545
SONY 1302 w/cable: IBM or Apple	665
ZENITH ZCM 1490 Flat Screen with Zenith Z-449	830

★ FOREIGN ORDERS ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed

FAX: 714-891-2364

★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 499/649 ★

POLICY: Min. order $100 for COD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. $10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min. $5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min. order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for compatibility.

★ PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #. ★

★ APO ★ FPO ★

For APO/FPO orders, add special handling charge $30 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min. $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min. $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders. Credit Card orders, add 5% to amount owed

MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 846

S-100 "THE PC PEOPLE"

MMC SINCE 1977

Ad Code
PM-J

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE WHEN YOU PAY GROUND RATES!*
NO SURCHARGE!

P C COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

ARC

ARC Model 10 XT - 8088-10 MHz, 640K RAM, 360K floppy, MS-DOS 3.3...... CALL

ARC Turbo 12 - 80286-12.5 MHz 1 wait, 1Mb RAM, 1.2 Mb floppy, MS-DOS 3.3 .... CALL

ARC Options

AT-Style Keytronics keyboard	$ 59
RT-Style 101 Keytronics enhanced keyboard	$ 69
Add-In Boards	*See Modems & Boards*
Monitors	*See Monitors*
Drives	*See Drives*

ZENITH

SupersPort - Dual 720K flpy, 640K, 80C88-8 MHz CPU, detach. battery pak, back-lit supertwist screen 640x200, RGB color connector for external monitor, clock, ser., para. ports, ext. expan. bus (optional), only 9.7 lbs. $1,689

With 20Mb hard drive, 720K floppy..................... $2,489

Zenith SupersPort 286 - 1.44Mb floppy, 20Mb hard dr., 80C285-12MHz, 1Mb, 640x400 8 shades of grey, C,S,P, RGB ports, 14 lbs. with battery pak.. $3,598

MONITORS & TERMINALS

AST RESEARCH INC.

14" Flat White Tilt 'n' Swivel	$139
14" EGA Tilt 'n' Swivel	$499

SAMSUNG

CTX 2400 white flat	$119
EGA tilt 'n' swivel, 14" mon	$359
14" tilt 'n' swivel color hi-res	$239
12" TTL tilt 'n' swivel amber	$ 79
Soft White flat screen	$ 89

TATUNG

CM-1495 OmniScan 14"PGA,EGA,HGC,CGA,VGA with OmniCard 900 controller, auto-sensing	$698
MM-1422 dual freq, t 'n' s 14" green	$129
CM-1496 - VGA analog monitor, VGA card, with auto vertical mode for 100% IBM compat	$639
MM-1295W 12" white OmniScan Monitor with VGA card	$395

MDS "The Genius" FULL PAGE for PC/XT/AT.....................CALL

moniterm ....CALL

WYSE

WYSE 50 $389 / WYSE 60 $425
WYSE WY700 1280 x 800 ... $749

ZENITH ZCM-1490 VGA..................... $875

POWER ACCESSORIES

APC American Power Conversion

330XT	$ 279
450AT	$ 425
520 ES	$ 495
800RT w/UPS I/F.	$ 775
1200VX w/UPS I/F.	$ 975
Interface Cable	$ 25

Novell U.P.S. Monitor Board Compatible!
** 220 Volt Models Available **

NETWORKING

4-User NOVELL Network System

Server/Work Station:

- ◆ American Research (ARC) - 12.5MHz, 1 wait, 80288, PC/AT 210W power supply, 1 serial, 2 parallel ports, monitor, 1.2Mb floppy, 2Mb RAM, 71Mb hard drive, 80Mb tape drive.
- ◆ American Power Conversion 520 Watt U.P.S.
- ◆ NOVELL ELS NetWare 286 Level I (4-users) Network set-up is Menu Driven with "Hot Print" Utilities!
- ◆ 4 ArcNet cards, 200' cable, 4-port passive hub
- ◆ 3 ARC™ M10 XT's - Each includes: 640K, 4.77/10 MHz, 8088-1 CPU, MS-DOS 3.21, RT-style keyboard, amber tilt 'n' swivel monitor.

List Price $13,995- Your Cost $7,895
Lease from $199. per month.

PC COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE*

Data Base Management	
Ashton-Tate dBase III Plus	$368
PFS: Professional File	$129
WordTech DBXL (dBASE 3) "Diamond"	$115
Communications	
Carbon Copy Plus (Meridian)	$109
Crosstalk XVI (Microstuf)	$ 98
Word Processors	
NewWord (WordStar 4.0 clone)	$ 98
WordStar 4.0	$228
MicroSoft Word	$235
MultiMate Advantage II	$278
PFS: Professional Write	$105
Word Perfect	$239
Integrated / Spreadsheets	
Enable 2.0 (software group)	$359
Framework III (Ashton-Tate)	$459
Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Multiplan 3.0	$115
PFS: First Choice	$ 85
PFS: Professional Plan	$ 55
Borland Quattro	$155
Symphony (Lotus)	$438
Desktop Publishing	
PFS: First Publisher	$ 69
PFS: Art Gallery	$ 89
Xerox Ventura 1.1	$499
Aldus PageMaker/PC 3.0	$549
Graphics & Mice	
Harvard Graphics (for Lotus 1-2-3)	$248
IMSI OptiMouse Serial	$ 88
IMSI Genius Mouse Serial	$ 59
Microsoft Mouse	$ 98
SummaMouse-Optical	$ 85
SummaSketch 12x12	$379
Project Management	
Harvard Total Project Manager	$339

* Compatibility with PC/XT/AT Clones not guaranteed
◆ Order Carefully-opened software not returnable!

PRINTERS, PLOTTERS & FAX

brother *Dot matrix, daisy wheel, laser printers, fax machines* . CALL

houston instrument PLOTTERS DIGITIZERS

Panasonic

1080I	$159
1091 Model 2	$195
1092 I	$325
1524	$575

XEROX

Xerox 7007 9600 BPS, 18 second / page, + phone with 99 number auto dial, 10 pg feed, up to 7 day delayed send, 200x400 resolution................ $1,375
7011, 7018, 7020, 7021, Faxmaster .... CALL

LASER PRINTERS & SCANNERS

Brother HL-8 40 fonts
8PPM 2nd Gen. Canon Engine
Emulates Epson, IBM, Diablo
1Mb RAM=Full Pg graphics
HP LaserJet Plus compatible
~~$ 2,495~~ CALL

AST TurboLaser/PS postscript, ricoh, 3 Mb, 35 fonts, 8ppm, AppleMac/PC	$3,695
H.P. LaserJet Series II	CALL
Panasonic 4450 Laser dual tray, 11PPM	$1,795
HP ScanJet Scanner with Starter Kit	$1,675

DRIVES - HARD, FLOPPY & TAPE

WESTERN DIGITAL

File Card 20 - 21Mb PC/XT/AT card drive	$ 369
File Card 30 - 32Mb PC/XT/AT card drive	$ 395

EVEREX

Everex 60I - 60Mb Internal tape with software.	$ 729
Everex 125Mb Internal Tape	$ 975
CDC 300Mb SCSI -for NetWare 2.11 & DCB	CALL
Maxtor XT-1140 140Mb	$1,650

MICROPOLIS 85Mb 28mSEC........... $ 649
Miniscribe 3653 half height 22mSec 53Mb.................... $ 469

Seagate

Seagate PC 20 Mb with WD Ctrl	$ 269
Seagate PC/XT 30Mb ST-238, ctrl, cable	$ 289
Seagate ST251-1 - 40Mb AT 28mSEC	$ 498

Floppy Drives

Fujitsu 360K flpy drive	$ 75	/ 1.2 Mb	$ 95
Mitsubishi 3.5" 720K	$ 90	/ 1.44 Mb	$ 109
Mitsubishi MF501	$ 89	/ MF504 1.2Mb	$ 125
Teac FD-55-BR 48tpi	$ 75	/ GFR570 1.2	$ 89

MODEMS & BOARDS

ANCHOR

1200/PS2	$145	/ 2400/PS2	$185
1200 External	$ 98	/ 1200 Internal	$ 69
2400 External	$135	/ 2400 Internal	$115

EVEREX

Everex EverCom 2400 Int. 2400 (MNP)	$ 139
Everex EverCom 2400E Ext. 2400 (MNP)	$ 189

MultiTech Systems *Multi-Modems* ....CALL

USRobotics

US Robotics Courier HST up to 19,200 bps CALL

2400 Ext	$169	/ 2400 PC	$139
1200E	$ 95	/ 1200 PC	$ 69

AST RESEARCH INC.

Advantage-Prem-512K, S, P	$ 308
Advantage PS/2 - 512K 24Mb	$ 349
Hot Shot 286-10XT Accel. Bd.	$ 349
I/O MINI II-XT or AT	$ 70
RAMPAGE 286 - 512K	$ 375
RAMPAGE2 for XT 256K	$ 275
RAMP Plus 286-512K m.chan.	$ 489
VGA $249 / VGA Plus	$ 349
XFORMER - AT replacement, for XT's 8 slot MB, 10 MHz "0", 512K, S,P,C, floppy and hard drive controller, EGA, CGA, HGC	$619

EVEREX

Magic I/O AT1-3 S,P,G.	$ 59
Ultragraphics & 19" Monitor	CALL
Floppy I/O S ,P, G, C	$ 89
Dsl. Hi-ResEGA-P $139 /VGA	$ 259

intel Above Board/286 -PCMB4020 512K..$ 388

800-528-3138 Orders Only 602-991-7870 Customer Service
S-100 Div./MMC Corp. ◆ 14151 N. [illegible] St. ◆ Scottsdale, AZ 85260
◆ TELEX [illegible] ◆ FAX [illegible]

Advertised prices are cash, prepaid, Visa or MasterCard Only! Customers using AMEX, COD's or qualifying for terms, calculate additional charges by dividing above prices by .95 Credit card charged after shipment. Special order items require cash prepayment and they are not cancellable / returnable. Shipping first 6 lbs. minimum $8.00. Sales tax, Arizona residents only. Product returns may be subject to a restocking fee or full credit toward a future purchase. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! **PCX**
MULTI-LINE
VOICE MAIL
FOR YOUR
PC

Are You Buying Your Computer Needs From a Pusher?

If you like buying at a discount, but hate dealing with uninformed key pushers that take your orders, you're ready for an alternative source for quality computer components: The On-Line Store's WHOLESALE + 7% Club.

Offering more than just a good price, a well-informed sales staff at the On-Line Store knows what to ask to make sure the products meet your particular needs. And, since they're also responsible for customer service and product support, they're not going to want to make any mistakes. *Key pushers? They just take orders.*

And now, you can get a *free* membership — simply place an order for $100 or more, tell where you saw this ad, and you'll be able to buy — with all the advantages of the On-Line Store's full customer support system — at just 7%* over wholesale for an entire year. In addition, you'll receive unlimited access to their revolutionary multi-line BBS with literally hundreds of free programs — yours for the taking. PLUS you'll find a multitude of other specials too numerous to mention in this ad.

MODEMS

FAMOUS BRAND
2400 Baud Modem
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty
$89*

ALL NEW 4800 BAUD
MODEM with LEV 5 MNP
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty
$189*

FASTCOMM 9600
By MASTERCOM
Hayes Compatible • 2 Yr. Warranty
$389*

USRobotics

2400 Internal Modem	$ 129*
2400 External Modem	189*
4800 Int Lev 5 MNP	NEW
9600 Courier HST Ext	589*

MultiTech Systems

2400 Rack-Mount Modem	$ 299*
4800 With Lev 5 MNP	369*
9600 V.32 High Speed	999*

MULTI-LINE VOICE MAIL

PCX is a *real voice* multi-line Telemarketing System and Voice/Mail Exchange with hundreds of features such as call routing, questionnaires, multiple voice messages, autodialing, remote access, and call forwarding. Optional versions allow one PC to accommodate up to 16 phone lines simultaneously. *From* **$269**

For a live demonstration of PCX, our Multi-Line Voice Mail Card, please call 805/654-0721.

AWARD WINNING SYSTEMS

65 MB
HARD DRIVE SYSTEM
386/20

NOW ONLY **$1995** *Full Cash Price*
Financing Available
REVOLUTIONARY NEW DESIGN

- 80386/20 Intel Processor
- 1MB Expand to 9 MB RAM
- 80387 Co-Processor Slot
- 65 MB Hard Disk

30 MB
HARD DRIVE SYSTEM
286/AT

$995 *Full Cash Price*
Financing Available

- 80286/10 Intel Processor
- VGA/EGA Graphics Card
- IBM & OS2 Compatible System
- 80287 Co-Processor Slot
- 30 MB Hard Disk
- Your Choice of Optional Monitors

PORTABLE 286/386

Built to Your Specs:
Flat panel
LED Display

286/12 MHz	$ 899*
386/20 MHz	CALL

FAX SYSTEMS

JT/FAX has features such as pull-down windows, multiple scheduling and Broadcast FAX and runs unattended. Input: scanner or word processor. Output: dot matrix or laser printer. Compatible with all Group III FAX. *PC Editor's Choice.*

4800 Baud Int. Fax Card	$ 269*
4800 Baud External Fax	349*
9600 Baud Int. Fax Card	499*
Scanner System Option	269*

ACCESSORIES

Alloy PC/Slave (512K)	$ 599*
Alloy 40 MB Tape B/U	299*
Quadram 386/16 1 MB	799*
Quadram 386/20 1 MB	899*

EPSON PRINTERS

LX800	150 CPS/80 COL	9 PIN	$ 199*
FX86e	160 CPS/80 COL	9 PIN	299*
LQ800	180 CPS/80 COL	24 PIN	379*
EX800	300 CPS/80 COL	9 PIN	399*
FX286e	200 CPS/132 COL	9 PIN	459*
EX1000	300 CPS/132 COL	9 PIN	499*
LQ850	264 CPS/80 COL	24 PIN	499*
LQ1000	100 CPS/132 COL	9 PIN	499*
LQ1050	264 CPS/80 COL	24 PIN	669*
LQ2500	324 CPS/132 COL	24 PIN	889*

286 SYSTEM COMPARISON

OUR 286/12	IBM AT	PC LTD.	COMPAQ 286	AST 286
15.3	10.0	13.3	11.5	11.5

TOSHIBA

360K 5¼" Floppy	$ 79*
1.2MB 5¼" Floppy	99*
1.4MB 3½" Floppy	109*
130MB HARD DISK *Now*	899*

MINISCRIBE

MS-3650 40MB w/Cont	$ 389*
MS-3675 New 65MB HD	439*
MS-6085 80MB w/Cont	699*

SEAGATE

ST-238 30MB w/Cont	$ 289*
ST-251 40MB/40ms *Now*	369*
ST-251-1 40MB/28ms	439*
ST-4096 80MB/28ms	599*

SAMSUNG

12" Flatscreen T/S Base	$ 89*
14" EGA/CGA T/S Base	369*
14" Multi-Sync & VGA	469*
DTP Vert. Monitor 1024×780	995*

VIDEO DISPLAY CARDS

Quadram VGA *Save ½ Off*	$ 219*
Video-7 VGA/EGA Card	269*
Genoa 800×600 EGA/GEM	189*
Orchid Designer VGA	279*
Mono Card w/Parallel	49*

*ALL PRICES SHOWN ARE WHOLESALE AND REFLECT AN ADDITIONAL 3% CASH DISCOUNT. THE ON-LINE STORE'S WHOLESALE +7% CLUB MEMBERS PAY JUST 7% ABOVE THE WHOLESALE PRICE, PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Minimum shipping: $5.00 per order. International orders, call for rates. All prices subject to change. Products subject to availability and may be private label versions. WE ALSO SERVE LARGE CORPORATE ORDERS: call for information. This ad supersedes all previous.

BBS 805/650-0193 FAX 805/650-0195

Customer Service
805/650-0188
Mailing Address
3037 Golf Course Drive
Ventura, CA 93003

Some Products In Limited Supply. CALL NOW!
***24 Hour Order Line:* 805/650-0188**
Visit us at COMDEX/FALL, Tropicana, Booth T-300.

ON LINE STORE
Your Data Communications System Specialist

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

ELECTRONIC WHOLESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

1-800-458-5446
IN ILLINOIS 1-312-498-7980
FAX 1-312-498-3237

EPSON®

COMPUTER PRINTERS

MODEL		PRICE	MODEL		PRICE
LX-800	9 pin 80 col.	CALL	EX-800	9 pin 80 col.	CALL
FX-86e	9 pin 80 col.	$299.00	LQ-500	24 pin 80 col.	CALL
FX-850	9 pin 80 col.	CALL	LQ-850	24 pin 80 col.	CALL
FX-286e	9 pin 136 col.	CALL	LQ-1050	24 pin 136 col.	CALL
FX-1050	9 pin 136 col.	CALL	LQ-2500	24 pin 136 Col.	CALL

Complete selection of EPSON accessories. Tractors, cut sheet feeders, scanners, serial boards, ribbons & cables.

NEC®

MODEL		PRICE
P2200	24 pin 80 col.	CALL
CP660	COLOR 80 col	$519.00
P5200	COLOR 80 col.	CALL
P5300	COLOR 80 col	CALL
P5XL	24 pin 136 col	$839.00
P9XL	24 pin 136 col	$1050.00
LC860	PAGE PRINTER	CALL
LC890	PAGE PRINTER	CALL
NEC	MULTISYNC II MONITOR	$579.00

OKIDATA®

MODEL		PRICE
182 PLUS	180cps 80 co	$229.00
292 PLUS	240cps 80 col	CALL
293 PLUS	240cps 136 col	CALL
294 PLUS	400cps 136 col	$735.00
ML 320	300cps 80 col	CALL
ML 390	270cps 80 col	CALL
ML 393	450cps 136 col	CALL
LASER LINE 6	LASER PRINTER	CALL

ELECTRONIC WHOLSESALE HOUSE OF AMERICA
CORPORATE COMMERCE CENTER
3100 DONDEE RD., BLDG. #706
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTER

FULL TECH SUPPORT

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Challenge To Our Advertisers...

Ask your competitors how well PC Magazine pulls for them. Even better, find out for yourself. Reserve your space today in PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection. It's the first place serious brand specifiers look for the products, prices and vendors that meet their needs.

Remember, a recent research study shows that 70% of PC Magazine subscribers purchased PC products by mail and telephone during the past year!* This is an audience that is *responsive*.

With 15% off the general advertising rate, and a circulation of 550,000 brand specifiers, you can't afford not to be here next issue.

*Starch Study, July 1986

One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

Best Prices Best Service

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS

ACER 386	CALL
AST Premium	CALL
Citizen Mate/12 40mb	1829
NEC Multispeed	CALL
Samsung XT/AT/386	CALL
Sharp Laptops	CALL
Toshiba Laptops	CALL

DRIVES/TAPE

Seagate Drives	CALL
Miniscribe Drives	CALL
Priam Drives	CALL
Plus Hardcard 40	649
Bernoulli Box II	CALL
Archive XL 40MB Tape	319
Everex 60MB Tape	CALL
Panasonic Worm Drive	CALL

BOARDS

Paradise VGA+	279
EGA Wonder 800	235
ATI VIP	275
Super EGA Hi Res	189
V-RAM VGA	519
TOPS Flashcard	155
AST Ram Cards	CALL
AST 5251/11	CALL
Above Board 286	369
Mach 20 Turbo	329
Inboard 386 AT	995

PRINTERS

AST Turbolaser PS	CALL
CITIZEN 120D	145
Epson LX800	189
Epson FX/LQ/DXY	CALL
NEC P2200	355
NEC P5200	549
NEC LC890 Laser	CALL
Panasonic All Models	CALL
QMS Big Kiss	CALL
QMS PS810 Laser	CALL
CrystalPrint WP	1049
CrystalPrint Series II	1429
Xerox 4020 color	969

OTHER HARDWARE

The Complete PC	CALL
Hayes Modems	CALL
Practical Modems	CALL
Datacopy Scanners	CALL
Princeton Scanner	749
Hitachi Puma Pro	459
Kurta Digitizers	CALL
Summasketch Plus	389
Roland Plotters	CALL
Sweet P600	679
Amdek Smart Scan	569
Diamond Scan 14'	529
Goldstar Superscan	489
Princeton Ultrasync	499

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Acc Pac BPI	239
Bedford Accounting	149
Complete Bus Actng	159
Compulaw Billing	729
New Views	CALL
Open Systems	CALL
Timeslips III	109

DATABASE

Dataease	CALL
dBase III Plus	CALL
DB XL Diamond	115
Fox Base +	195
Omnis Quartz	449
Paradox 2 0	409
Q & A	199
Rapid File	185

GRAPHICS

Byline	185
Page Maker 3 0	CALL
Page Perfect	225
PFS First Publisher II	75
Ventura	509
Auto Sketch	52
Boeing Graph	205
Design Cad or 3D	159
Diagraph/2000	249
Draw Applause	279
EGA Paint V2005	53
Freelance Plus	299
Generic Cad Level 3	105
Harvard Graphics	275
Show Partner FX	249
Genius Mouse/Dr Halo	59
Logitech HiRes Mouse	87
Felix	99
Microsoft Mouse	105

SPREADSHEETS

Boeing Calc	205
Framework III	CALL
Lotus/Symphony	CALL
Microsoft Excel	299
Quattro	135
Supercalc 5	CALL

WORD PROCESSING

Grandview	159
Microsoft Word 4	209
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS First Choice V2	89
Sprint	109
Word Perfect 5 0	230
Wordstar Pro 5	229

UTILITIES

XYWRITE III +	209
Quick Basic/C	64
Turbo Pascal/Basic/C	61
Desqview 2 0	75
Windows	64
Windows 386	109
Brooklyn Bridge	77
Calender Creator+	33
Desklink 2	99
Disk Technician	60
Laplink	72
Mace Utilities	54
Norton Utilities Adv	78
PC Tools Deluxe	43
Sidekick Plus	116
Xtree Pro	68
Mathcad	209
Statgraphics	479
Harvard Project Mngr	355
Time Line	279
What's Best	CALL

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, **415-255-2230**

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with hold, Qualified P.O's. CA orders add sales tax **SOFTWARE SHIPPING**— UPS ground-2% of order $5 min UPS Blue-3% of order, $7 min **HARDWARE** — Call for charges **DEFECTS** Replaced or repaired at our option. **RETURNS:** Subject to restock fee
All Products New with full warranties
Price & availability subject to change without notice

THE BAY Express COMPANY

584 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

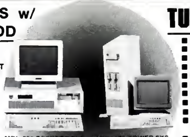
HOTTEST BARGAINS OF SUMMER!

80286 EGA SYS w/ 20 MB HDD

- 80286-10 (10/8 MHz) ■ 640K RAM
- 1.2MB FDD ■ 200W POWER SUPPLY
- 101 KEYBOARD ■ 608287 MATH SOCKET
- W.D. CONTROLLER (2 HDD, 2 FDD)
- TURBO-SPEED BUTTON W/LED INDICATOR
- KEYBOARD LOCK & RESET BUTTON
- PHOENIX BIOS ■ 20 MB HDD (ST-225)
- SERIAL,PARALLEL, GAME PORT
- EGA G CARD (AUTO S/W)
- EGA MONITOR (640 x 350)
- COMPUTER CABINET DIMENSIONS 21"L x 16.5"W x 6"H

$1595.

OPTION
- 12 MHz 0 WAIT STATE AVAILABLE
- NEW COMPACT SIZE CABINET DIMENSIONS 14.5"W x 18"L x 7"H


MDL-286 DESKTOP SYS MDL-386 TOWER SYS

TURBO-XT MONO SYS w/20MB HDD

- 8088-2 8 MHz TURBO CPU
- 640K RAM ■ 1-360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
- 1-20 MB HARD DISK W/CONTROLLER
- CLOCK CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- SERIAL,PARALLEL,GAME PORT
- MONO GRAPHIC CARD
- 12" TTL AMBER MONITOR
- FRONT RESET & TURBO SWITCH
- POWER & TURBO LED INDICATOR
- 101 FULL FUNCTION ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- 150W POWER SUPPLY

$895.

80386 COMPUTER SYSTEM w/40MB HDD

- 32 bit 80386-16 MHz CPU ■ 40 MB HARD DISK (ST-251 40ms)
- 1 MEG RAM (80ns) ■ 1.2 MB FLOPPY OISK DRIVE
- 200W POWER W/DESKTOP CASE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT ■ 101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- MONO GRAPHIC CARD ■ 14" TTL AMBER MONITOR

$2785.

1800·545·9777
COD requires cash

SUNTRONICS, INC.
Since 1976

HEAD OFFICE
12603 S CRENSHAW BLVD
HAWTHORNE CA 90250 M-F 8 30 5 30
(213) 644-1140
ORANGE CO STORE
108 W KATELLA AVE M-F 10-6
ORANGE CA 92667 SAT 10-5
(714) 538-0929
CUSTOMER SERVICE (213) 644-1140

1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR ALL ITEMS IN STOCK!

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS!
[illegible] DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
YOUR COMPLETE SATISFACTION IS OUR TOP PRIORITY. ANY SUNTRONIC SYSTEM MAY BE RETURNED WITHIN [illegible] DAYS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT FOR REFUND LESS SHIPPING CHARGE*

* ITEMS RETURNED MUST BE AS-NEW WITHOUT MODIFICATION OR DAMAGE ALL MANUALS AND PACKAGING MUST BE INCLUDED RETURN SHIPPING MUST BE PREPAID AND INSURED BEARING A RMA (RETURN MATERIAL AUTHORIZATION) ON THE SHIPPING LABEL

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-533-1061 ***DSI's* TOP SEVEN SPECIALS** 800-533-1061

Seagate ST-225 with WD-GEN Controller	Panasonic 1080i Printer	Panasonic PM-1222 T/S Amber Monitor	Micropolis 1335 70MB Hard Drive	NEC Multi-Sync II Monitor	Alloy 40MB PS/2 Tape Drive	Panasonic KX-P4450 Laser Printer
$ 239.00	$ 145.00	$ 66.00	$559.00	$579.00	$279.00	$1499.00

DSI's COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AT SPECTACULAR PRICES!!

DSI-20MB-8088 $949
10Mhz, 20MB
- . 640K RAM
- . 360KB Floppy
- . Internal Clock
- . Mono Graphics
- . Par, Ser, Game Ports
- . AT StyleKeyboard
- . 1 Year Warranty
- . 12" Amber Monitor

DSI-40MB-80286 $1499
12Mhz, 40MB
- . 640K RAM
- . 1.2MB Floppy
- . Internal Clock
- . Mono Graphics
- . 0 Wait State
- . Par, Ser, Game Ports
- . Enhanced Keyboard
- . 1 Year Warranty
- . 12" Amber Monitor
- . Co-Processor Socket

DSI-40MB-80386 $2899
16Mhz, 40MB
- . 640K RAM
- . 1.2M Floppy
- . Internal Clock
- . Mono Graphics
- . 0 Wait State
- . Par, Ser, Game Ports
- . Enhanced Keyboard
- . 1 Year Warranty
- . 12" Amber Monitor
- . Co-Processor Socket

DSI ALTERNATIVE CONFIGURATIONS

Without Hard Drive	$ 749				
30MB 8088 System	$ 979	65MB 80266 System	$1580	65MB 80386 System	$2999
40MB 6088 System	$1059	90MB 60286 System	$1729	60MB 60386 System	$3129
CGA Upgrade	$ 199	CGA Upgrade	$ 199	CGA Upgrade	$ 199
EGA Upgrade	$ 369	EGA Upgrade	$ 369	EGA Upgrade	$ 369
720KB Floppy Add-On	$ 159	720KB Floppy Add-On	$ 85	720KB Floppy Add-On	$ 85
1.4MB Floppy Add-On	$ 189	1.4MB Floppy Add-On	$ 115	1.4MB Floppy Add-On	$ 119

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES		MONITORS		PRINTERS	
ST-125 (20MB, 3.5")	$ 229	NEC Multisync Plus	$ 879	IBM ProPrinter II	$ 359
ST-225 (20MB)	$ 199	Magnavox 8CM873 Multimode	$ 479	IBM ProPrinter XL	$ 529
ST-136 (30MB, 3.5")	$ 239	Magnavox 9CM0853 EGA	$ 344	IBM ProPrinter XL24	$ 699
ST-236 (30MB)	$ 219	Magnavox 9CM062 VGA Color	$ 425	IBM Quietwriter	$1099
ST-251 (40MB)	$ 329	Quadrant 14" T/S B/W or AMBER	$ 93	Panasonic KX-P1091i	$ 185
ST-251-1 (40MB 28ms)	$ 389	Rage 4215 CGA	$ 239	Panasonic KX-P1092i	$ 305
ST-277 (65MB)	$ 389	Samsung 14" T/S CGA 1464W	$ 255	Panasonic KX-P1592	$ 385
ST-4038-AT (30MB Full Height)	$ 449	Leading Tech 14" CGA T/S 1410	$ 255	Panasonic KX-P1595	$ 415
ST-4096-AT (80MB Full Height)	$ 599	Leading Tech 13" EGA	$ 339	Panasonic KX-P1524 (24 Pin)	$ 515

Policies

Company or Personal Checks, allow 1 week to clear.
UPS overnight available.
C.O.D's require a cashier's check, money order, or Cash.
We accept Visa and Mastercard, with no surcharge added.
Credit cards are not charged until shipped.
Prices subject to change without notice.
Sales Tax where applicable.

Shipping

Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air rates.
Computers, printers, and monitors pay actual UPS charges.
Outside Continental U.S. and Alaska, call for shipping charges.

Route 12 • Box 56B
Westmoreland, NH 03467
(603) 357 - 1298

214 North Main Street
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653 - 7175

200 Sawmill River Parkway
Hawthorne, NY 10532
(914)747 - 3093

DSI
Durable Solutions, Inc.

VISA

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leprecard Hard Disk Cards

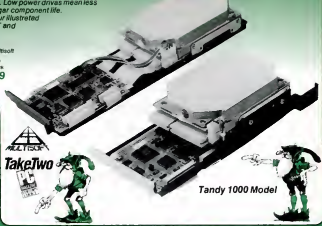
Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology. Low power drives mean less strain on your systems, lower operating temperatures, and longer component life. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, and our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, as well as TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE Including **TakeTwo**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, and **PC-KWIK** disk cacheing from Multisoft

21MB 48ms	32MB 48ms	40MB 70ms*	49MB 28ms*	65MB 16ms*
$299	$339	$449	$549	$649

* Average access speed per partition

Tandy 1000/A/SX/TX/TL/SL Leprecards add $20



3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5¼" mounting brackets, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller.

FREE TAKE TWO floppy backup software.

720 Kit	1.44MB for AT	1.44MB for PC/XT
$109	$139	$199

PC/XT Disk Kits

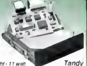
- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- 1 year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's $69

20MB KIT $279
- Seagate ST225 - 21 4MB/65ms Half-Height/14 8 watts

30MB KIT $299
- Seagate ST238 - 32 7MB/65ms Half-Height/14 8 watts

40MB KIT $459
- Seagate ST251 42 8MB Half-Height - 11 watt
- pre formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions

65MB KIT $549
- Seagate ST277R 65 5MB - Half-Height - 11 watts
- pre formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions



Tandy 1000 kits add $20

FREE SOFTWARE Including **TakeTWO**, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987 & **PC KWIK** disk cacheing from Multisoft

Laser Printer

512K	1.5MB
$1495	$1595

"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors"
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

- Printer utility software
- Serial and Parallel Interfaces
- 120 day TRW on site maintainance
- 1 year Warranty
- 100% HP Laserjet. & Laserjet + compatible
- 9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard
- Options All HP style font cartridges

Toner Cartridge $29

AT Hard Disk Kits

- Includes IBM AT rails, and cables
- **SpeedStor** or **Ontrack** large drive software.
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested.

SIZE	MODEL	SPEED	CAPACITY	PRICE
HH	Seagate ST251	40ms	42MB	$359
HH	Seagate ST251-1	30ms	42MB	$449
HH	Toshiba Drive MK134	25ms	44MB	$499
FH	Seagate ST4096	28ms	80MB	$599
FH	Maxtor 1140	27ms	117MB	$1669
FH	Maxtor 2190	30ms	150MB	$1999

LepreFAX Modems

External	Internal
$359	$289

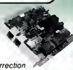
- Easy to use POP-up Menus
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Internal 4800bps, $289 9600bps $559
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 fax machine
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, $359

4" Hand Scanner with HALO DPE software $269

2400 Modems

with MNP

External	Internal
$239	$229

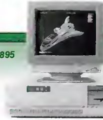


Hayes Compatible 300/1200/2400
MNP Level 4 error correction
FREE MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
Internal model $229, fits in a short slot

2400 without MNP $159 **Ext** $109 **Int**

Orchid

Designer VGA 512K	$299
Orchid VGA 256K	$249
Tiny Turbo 286	$289
Ramquest II 1MB	$799



Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Road, Dept P, Westlake Village, CA 91361

To order, or get our free catalog call

MMC

Toll Free
800 722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847
FAX
805-379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%)
- Prices include UPS surface shipping
- Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted

286^10 Computer

$895

80286 processor running at 6/10 Mhz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11 5 8 slots - Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives-220 watt power supply - clock/calendar - Choice of 1 2 or 1.44MB floppy drive-Genuine Western Digital combination Hard disk/floppy controller-American made Maxiswitch 84 or 101 key keyboard - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1MB Award BIOS- 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee

Complete systems with serial & printer ports:

Mono/Graphics Card & Monitor	$1095
VGA Card & Mono Monitor	$1295
EGA Card & EGA Monitor	$1495
Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor	$1595
Orchid Designer VGA Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor	$1895

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING!

EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!

Hot New Laptops!

PCs For Less

CALL 707 COMPUTER SALES *BEFORE* YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489

DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™

MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 1 FLOPPY	$1,045 00
MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPY	$1,339 00
MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES)	$1 259 00
MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$1,699 00

80286 SYSTEMS

MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE)	$2,609 00
MODEL 50Z-031 (30MB HARD DRIVE)	$2,996 00
MODEL 60-041 (40MB HARD DRIVE)	$3,799 00

80386 SYSTEMS

MODEL 70-E61	$4,400 00
MODEL 70-121	$5,799 00
MODEL 80-071	$5,330 00

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™ DISPLAYS

MONOCHROME 8503	$206 00
COLOR-8512 (14")	$432 00
COLOR 8513 (12")	$550 00
COLOR 8514 (16")	$1,150 00

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO 286 MODEL I	$1 750 00
DESKPRO 286 W/40MB	$2,499 00
DESKPRO 286 W/80MB	$2 889 00
DESKPRO 386 MODEL 60, 20MHz	$5 499 00
COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 1 1MB RAM, 1 2MB FDD, HD/FD CONT	$2,900 00
COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 20 W/20MB	$3,424 75
COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 40 W/40MB	$3 900 00
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MODEL 110	$7,699 00
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MODEL 300	$9 899 00

AST

AST MODEL 80/90/120/140/170	CALL
AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390	CALL

APPLE

APPLE MAC PLUS 1 DR, 1MB, 9" B&W	$1,349 00
APPLE MAC SE 30% FSTR, 1 SLOT, 2 DRIVES	$2 179 00
APPLE MAC II 68020-PROC, 1MB KEYBOARD	$2,949 00

EVEREX

EVEREX 286/10 512K, 1 2M FLOPPY	$1,115 00
EVEREX 386/16 1MB, 1 2M FLOPPY	$1 999 00

LASER

LASER XT TURBO - 10 MHz W/640K, 2 FDD, MULTI I/O, TTL MONOCHROME	$799 00

PACKARD BELL W/NATIONWIDE 1 YEAR SERVICE

PB88 XT TURBO, 512K, 1 360K FLOPPY, DOS, GW-BASIC, SER/PAR, COLOR/MONO	$639 00
VT286 10 MHz,, 0 WAIT, 640K, 1 2MB FDD, SER/PAR	$1,125 00

WYSE COMPUTERS

MODEL 2108	CALL
MODEL 2112	FOR
MODEL 2200	NEW
MODEL 2214	PRICING
MODEL 3216	IN STOCK

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEW! MITSUBISHI LAPTOP 640K, 2FDD 2 SER, PAR, CLK, B&W BKLT SCR	$1,959 00
MITSUBISHI LAPTOP 1 - 3 5 FDD 20MB	$2 459 00
NEC MULTISPEED EL2, BACKLIT SCREEN	$1,449 00
NEC MULTISPEED HD	$2,279 00
TOSHIBA 1000 IN STOCK	$789 00
TOSHIBA 1200	$2,237 00
TOSHIBA 1200 F 1MB RAM, 2FDD	$1,625 00
TOSHIBA 1200 FB	$1 599 00
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2 499 00
TOSHIBA 3100-20	$2,979 00
TOSHIBA 3200	$3,699 00
TOSHIBA 5100	$4,799 00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME	$119 00
AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME	$149 00
AST 14" BLACK & WHITE	$179 50
COMPAQ MONOCHROME	$191 00
GOLDSTAR TTL GREEN	$75 00
LTI TTL, T/S, GREEN/AMBER	$85 00
NEC MONOGRAPH	$1,279 00
PACKARD BELL AMBER OR GREEN	$79 99
WYSE 530 AMBER OR GREEN	$175 36
WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES W/CARD	$699 00

COLOR MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR 600T	$339 00
AMDEK COLOR 722	$444 00
GOLDSTAR COLOR	$239 00
LTI COLOR	$269 00
MAGNAVOX COLOR	$259 00
RAGE COLOR	$289 00
SAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200	$259 00
TAXAN 720 COLOR	$299 50

VIDEO BOARDS

COLOR GRAPHICS	$69 00
COLOR GRAPHICS W/PAR	$89 00
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	$179 00
HERCULES COLOR W/PAR	$146 00
NEW HERCULES INCOLOR	$249 00
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PAR	$69 85

EGA/VGA MONITORS

AST EGA	$489 00
COMPAQ VGA	$524 25
GOLDSTAR EGA	$369 00
GOLDSTAR VGA	$469 00
IMTEC MULTI-MODE/VGA 800 X 560 14" T/S	$489 00
MAGNAVOX EGA CM9043	$385 00
MAGNAVOX MULTISCAN 8CM873	$519 00
NEC MULTISYNC II	$579 00
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720	$879 00
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768	$1,939 00
SAMSUNG EGA	$389 00
SONY MULTISCAN MODEL 1303, 800 X 600	$649 00
TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC	$539 00
ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490	$669 00

EGA/VGA BOARDS

AST VGA	$314 50
ATI WONDERBOARD, EGA, VGA, CGA	$249 00
ATI VGA VIP	$307 00
BOCA EGA 640 X 350	$159 00
COMPAQ VGA	$449 00
EPIC 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480 VIDEO 7 COMPATIBLE	$189 00
GENOA SUPER EGA, HI-RES 800 X 600	$215 00
GENOA VGA 5100 800 X 600	SAVE
GENOA SUPER VGA 1024 X 768	SAVE
NEC MVA 1024	$949 00
NEC MVA 1024 ENHANCED	$1,049 00
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	$289 00
PARADISE VGA 640 X 480	$296 00
PARADISE VGA PROFESSIONAL	CALL
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 640 X 400	$199 00
STB VGA XTRA 640 X 480, 64 COLORS	$259 00
VIDEO 7 VGA	$299 00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	$239 00

TERMINALS

WYSE MODEL 30 GREEN OR AMBER	$299 00
WYSE MODEL 50 GREEN OR AMBER	$369 00
WYSE MODEL 60 GREEN, AMBER OR WHITE	$309 00
WYSE MODEL 85 GREEN OR AMBER	$375 00
WYSE MODEL 60 KYBD	$100 00

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

10MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED NETWARE, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES EVERYTHING PLUG IN & TURN ON

4-USER (40MB)	$7 099 00
6-USER (80MB)	$9 099 00
8-USER (80MB)	$11 599 00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV NETWARE 286 V2 11	$1,749 00
ADV NETWARE 286 V 2 1 SFT	$2,499 00
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$429 00
ELS 8-USER SOFTWARE	$999 00
DISK CO-PROCESSOR BOARD	$349 00
KEYCARD (STANDARD BUS)	$70 00
KEYCARD (MICROCHANNEL BUS)	$70 00

CARDS

ARCNET (8 BIT) PC/XT	$169 00
ARCNET (16 BIT) 286/386	$359 00
ETHERNET	$259 00
ETHERLINK PLUS AT	$699 00
MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2	$399 00

WORK STATIONS

ARCNET PC TERMINAL	$799 00
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL	$799 00

MISC NETWORKING ITEMS

ARCHIVE FT60 EXT TAPE BACKUP (W/S)	$699 00
ADDTL CONT CARDS FOR ARCHIVE	$199 00
MOUNTAIN 40MB TAPE BACKUP (W/S)	$469 00
WANGTEK 60MB TAPE BACKUP (F/S)	$699 00
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	$499 00
ARCNET PASSIVE HUB	$85 00
ELGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS	$899 00
APC MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS	$1,199 00

DISK DRIVES

BERNOULLI BOX 10 + 10	$1,395 00
BERNOULLI BOX 20 + 20	$1 599 00
BERNOULLI NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$159 00
BERNOULLI BOOTABLE CONTROLLER	$209 00
COMPAQ 360K FH FD PC/XT	$47 00
FUJITSU 360K, H/H FD PC/XT	$69 00
MAXTOR 1140 116MB, F/H, 27MS FOR AT	$1,129 00
MINISCRIBE 20MB, H/H, 68MS W/MFM	$299 00
MINISCRIBE 60MB, H/H, 61MS W/MFM	$450 00
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 20MB	$399 00
MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD 30MB	$419.00
MINISCRIBE 40MB H/H FOR AT	$350 00
PLUS HARDCARD 20MB, PC/XT	$550 00
PLUS HARDCARD 40MB	$670 00
SEAGATE ST225 20MB, H/H, 65MS W/MFM	$259 00
SEAGATE ST238 30MB H/H 65MS W/RLL	$299 00
SEAGATE ST251 40MB, H/H, 40MS FOR AT	$399 00
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB, H/H, 28MS FOR AT	$499 00
SEAGATE ST125I-PS/2 20MB H/H, PS/2 MODELS 25 & 30	$359 00
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB, F/H, 28MS W/SW	$699 00
TAXAN EXT, 360K FOR PS/2	$239 00

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT/AT	$339 00
ARCHIVE 60MB INT XT/AT	$599 00
IRWIN 10MB INT XT/AT	IN STOCK
IRWIN 20MB INT XT/AT	IN STOCK
IRWIN 40MB INT XT/AT	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB INT/EXT	IN STOCK
MOUNTAIN 120MB EXT	CALL
WANGTEK 60MB INT XT/AT	$599 00

MODEMS

EVEREX 1200 BAUD INT	$109 00
EVEREX 2400 BAUD INT	$199 00
EVEREX 2400 BAUD EXT	$289 00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT W/SW	$289 00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT	$250 00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXT	$289 00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT W/SW	$424 00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT	$379 00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT	$424 00
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INT MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SW	$169 00
PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXT	$199 00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF CARD INT	$108 00
USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXT	$128 00
USR SPORTSTER 2400 INT W/SW	$179 00
USR COURIER 2400 EXT W/ERR-CORR	$329 00
USR COURIER HST9600 EXT W/O SW	$649 00
EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES	$15 00
IBM 5250 EMUL 2 12 CONV KIT	$633 75

PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

IBM PROPRINTER II	$439 25
IBM PROPRINTER XL24	$799 00
IBM QUIETWRITER III	$1,249 00
CITIZEN 120 D	$149 00
CITIZEN 180 D	CALL
CITIZEN MSP 50	$399 00
CITIZEN MSP 55	$499 00
DICONIK 150P – BATTERY POWERED PORT	$319 00
DICONIK 300 WIDE CARRIAGE	$529 00
EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED	$219 00
EPSON EX 800	$459 00
EPSON FX 1050	$539 00
EPSON LQ 500	$369 00
EPSON LQ 850	$549 00
EPSON LQ 1050	$765 00
EPSON LQ 2550	CALL
HP LASERJET SERIES II	$1,699 00
HP DESKJET INKJET	$695 00
NEC P2200	$359 00
NEC P5200	$529 00
NEC P5300	$679 00
NEC P960 XL	$1,025 00
NEC 3550 SPINWRITER	CALL
NEC 8850 SPINWRITER	CALL
OKIDATA ML182 PLUS FOR IBM	$243 49
OKIDATA ML292E	$377 44
OKIDATA ML293E	$515 50
INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293	$94 99
OKIDATA ML393 PAR/SER	$949 00
OKIDATA ML320 IBM	$369 00
OKIDATA ML321 IBM	$470 00
OKIDATA ML390 IBM	$469 00
OKIDATA ML391	$638 00
PANASONIC 1080i	$159 00
PANASONIC 1091i	$189 00
PANASONIC KX-P1524	$579 00
PANASONIC KX-P1595	CALL
PANASONIC LASER PARTNER	$1 599 00
TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR	$490 00
TOSHIBA P341 S/L	$699 00
TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR	$1,019 00

FAX MACHINES

CANON FAXPHONE S	$999 00
MURATA M1200	$775 00
MURATA M1600	$975 00
SHARP FO-300	$1,220 00
SHARP FO-420	$1,379 00
SHARP FO-500	$1,649 00
TOSHIBA T3100	$1,065 00
TOSHIBA T3300	$1,225 00
TOSHIBA T3700	$1,555 00

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

Prices reflect 3% cash discount Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check Software chips and other electronic components are not returnable Returns are subject to a restocking charge Prices are subject to change without notice

VISA MasterCard

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

CALL 707 COMPUTER SALES TODAY!

1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois	TECH HOT LINE	FAX:
(312) 537-3600	(312) 537-3970	(312) 537-2850

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PCM1088

707 COMPUTER SALES

707 Dartmouth Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

The New PC NETWORK

JOIN THE #1 "COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB" ® FOR BUSINESS

PRINTERS

NEC LC 890 .... $2,950⁰⁰*

- 35 Resident type fonts
- 4 standard interfaces
- 3MB of internal memory

LC 890 Toner Cartridge (6Pk.)	62.10*

MODEMS

THE 2400 BAUD MODEM

100% Hayes compatible half height card modem w/ Bitcom communications software. $99.99*

THE® 1200 BAUD External	85.85*
THE® 2400 BAUD External	129.00*

SYSTEMS

THE 286/12

·512K of 1MB on the Motherboard · 6-12Mhz · Keyboard/Toggle Switch Selectable · 1.2MB Mitsubishi HDC/FDC · Phoenix Bios · 101 Key Keyboard · Monitor & Video Board Optional

$915*

BUY NOW AT DISCOUNT *WHOLESALE + 8%* PRICES ! *

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS PageMaker 3.0	479.75*
ASHTON-TATE Dbase III+	345.32*
ASHTON-TATE Multimate Advan.II	235.00*
BORLAND INT Paradox 2.0	392.89*
BORLAND INT Quattro	129.00*
BORLAND INT Sidekick Plus	112.11*
BORLAND INT Sprint	108.50*
BORLAND INT Turbo C or Basic	56.05*
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	37.50*
DAC SFT DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	53.00*
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Lotus 1-2-3	269.00*
MERIDIAN TECH Carbon Copy Plus	100.49*
MICROSOFT Works	116.15
MICROSOFT Excel	265.00*
MICROSOFT Basic 4.0 or Windows	60.55*
MICROSOFT Word 4 0	199.00*
PEACHTREE SFT Accting Sys II	146.45*
PETER NORTON Utilities-Advanced	68.25*
QUARTERDECK OFFICE Desqview	69.69*
SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0	186.85*
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	205.00*
XEROX CORP Ventura Publisher	445.00*

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

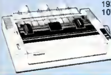
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All Models	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet	929.00*
PANASONIC FX-RS505 Scanner	829.00*
IOLINE PLOTTERS	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 12)	342.39*
SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 18)	564.59*

PRINTERS

PANASONIC	
1080I	170.69*
1592	389.00*
KX-P4450 LASER	1,469.00*
CITIZEN	
180D	166.65*
MSP-45	437.00*
Tribute 224	578.90*
Premier 35	489.00*
EPSON	
LX800	176.00*
LQ500	CALL
LQ1050	CALL
FX1050	CALL
FX850	CALL
NEC	
5200	489.00*
P5300	639.00*
P2200 Dot Matrix	317.14*
OKIDATA	
ML 393	865.00*
ML 321	435.00*
ML 320	315.00*
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laserjet II	1,585.00*
Deskjet	651.45*

PANASONIC 1091I MDL.2 $165*

192/32 CPS,
10" Par w/ tractor



MONO & COLOR CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus	170.69*
THE® Color Card or Mono	55.00*
A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560	205.00*
ORCHID Designer VGA (IBM PC/XT)	287.31*
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	162.00*
PARADISE VGA Plus Card	253.00*
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480	185.14*
VIDEO 7 VGA	249.96*

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 80	1,399.00*
APPLE Macintosh Plus, SE, MAC II	CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 286/40MB	2,295.25*
COMPAQ Deskpro 386/60MB	5,089.00*
COMPAQ Portable III MDL 40	3,850.00*
IBM PS/2 Model 30 CMS 20MB	1,473.59*
IBM PS/2 Model 50	2,395.00*
TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K	729.00*
TOSHIBA T-1200 HD w/20MB, backlit	2,193.00*
TOSHIBA T-5100 w/2MB RAM, 40MB	4,450.00*
TOSHIBA T-3200 Laptop	3,395.00*
NEC HD, 640L, 2MB, backlit	2,095.00*

Call For Best Pricing On Other Models

WordPerfect

Word Processing Software

$205⁰⁰*

- Advanced word processing functions
- 100,000 word phonetic dictionary
- Split screen editing
- Use up to 5 different fields at once

FLOPPIES, DRIVES, TAPES

CMS 360K Ext. PS/2 Floppy	231.29*
10MEGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int	738.00*
IRWIN 64MB Int Tape for IBM PS/2	499.00*
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape	419.65*
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB Kit	360.57*
MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht Dr	79.79*
MITSUBISHI 1MB 3.5"FD	79.79*
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB Floppy 1/2 Ht	85.62*
PLUS DEVEL Hardcard 20	489.87*
PLUS DEVEL Hardcard 40	601.82*
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB Kit	249.00*
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD Kit	389.00*
MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB RLL Full Ht	659.00*
SEAGATE ST-251 42MB 40MS HD	329.00*
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht	529.00*
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive	205.00*

1-800-621-SAVE

Corporate & Export Order Hotline 1-312-205-1300

MONDAY-FRIDAY
8:30AM-6:00PM

SATURDAY
10:00AM-4:00PM

Major Credit Cards Accepted

TECH SUPPORT	1-312-205-1410
CUSTOMER SERVICE	1-312-205-1510
FAX	1-312-205-1525

625 Academy Drive, Northbrook,IL 60062

PM1088

MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN

13" Color Monitor

$455⁰⁰*

NEC Multisync II Hi-Res 13" Monitor	$544.39*

Call For Best Prices on Magnavox, Amdek, IBM, Princeton, and THE®

MODEMS

HAYES Smartmodem 2400	392.89*
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	261.59*
U.S. ROBOTICS HST 9600	579.00*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST Advantage Premium	295.00*
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K	360.00*
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	241.39*
ORCHID Twinturbo 12	342.39*
THE®Multi I/O w/P/S/G/CLK/CAL	50.40*

MATH CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL 80287 10MHZ Co-Processor	250.00*
INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor	147.00*
INTEL 80387-16 Co-Processor	415.00*

MICE & ACCESSORIES

LOGITECH Logimouse +	69.69*
LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse	85.85*
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Paintbrush	93.50*
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	125.00*
CENTRAL PT Deluxe Option Brd	106.05*
CURTIS Ruby + w/Fax Protector	63.63*
KENSINGTON Masterpiece+	99.99*
THE COMPLETE PC Complete Fax	297.95*
FUJI 3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10	45.45*
UNISON Unipower 400 UPS	329.00*
640K & 256K CHIPS	CALL
DISKETTES (25) Hi Dens IBM AT	32.82*
DISKETTES (50) 5 1/4" DS/DD	17.50*

FAX MACHINES/COPIERS

SHARP FAX FO-300

Sharp's deluxe, full-featured compact fax with auto dialing and document feeder, 18 second transmission and programming polling/turn-around polling/timer polling

SHARP FO20 Fax Paper (6 Rolls)	23.23*

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1,131²⁰* SHARP

SHARP Z-50 Copier	487.83*
SHARP Toner Cartridge	60.60*

Call For Pricing On Other Models

REAL BUYING CLOUT- Call now and join over 200,000 members who are too smart to pay more! **MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:** * Pay just 8% above advertised wholesale price · 3%cash discount (included in wholesale price) · Price Protection · Optional software rental library · FREE Wholesale Buyers Guide · FREE UPDATES · Fully Insured 48 Hour Delivery · 10 day Return Policy · FREE Technical Support · FREE Bulletin Board · Quantity Discounts · All Prices Subject To Change. All Products Subject To Availability. **JOIN TODAY FOR AS LITTLE AS $10.**

*All Prices Shown are Wholesale Prices

all for FREE Catalog · Call for FREE Catalog · Call for FREE Catalog · Call for FREE Catalog · Call for FREE Catalog · Call for FR

PRINTERS *Plus*
BUSINESS CENTERS

Special Sales & Promotions...CALL

800-562-2727

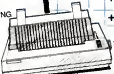
PRICE-WATCH GUARANTEE

If we don't meet or beat the delivered price on any Epson printer advertised in this publication, we will send you a FREE CASIO WATCH.

- + No Additional Cost For MasterCard or VISA
- + No-Nonsense Competitive Pricing
- + Most Items In Stock
- + UPS In...UPS Out Warranty Service
- + GSA Approved

FREE SHIPPING

EPSON® LQ850/LQ1050



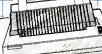
- 24 PIN PRINTERS
- BUILT-IN PUSH T/F WITH PAPER PARKING
- 264 CPS
- 88 CPS LQ
- 2 BUILT-IN FONTS
- PARALLEL & SERIAL I/F

NEW EPSON LQ-950

- MEDIUM CARRIAGE
- 360x360 BIT IMAGE GRAPHICS
- ENVELOPE PRINTING CAPABILITIES
- SELECTYPE PANEL

FREE SHIPPING!

EPSON® FX850/FX1050



9 Pin • Parallel I/F • 264 CPS • 55 NLQ • 8K Buffer Built-in Push T/F with Paper Parking • Selectype Panel

Call For Great Price!

EPSON® LQ-500

- 180 CPS • 60 LQ • 24 PIN • T/F
- 8K Buffer • Narrow Carriage
- Parallel I/F • Auto Sheet Feed

Call For Best Price!

EPSON® LX-800

- 180 CPS • 30 NLQ • T/F
- 3K Buffer • Parallel I/F
- 9 Pin • Narrow Carriage

Call For Price-Watch Guarantee

NEW EPSON® LQ-2550

- 24 PIN
- 133 LQ
- PARALLEL/SERIAL I/F
- 400 CPS
- SMART PARK
- BUILT-IN COLOR

CALL FOR PRICING

NEW EPSON® DFX-5000

High-speed, High-volume printer for micros, minis & mainframes

- 533 CPS
- Dual Push T/F's
- Rear & Front Bottom Paperfeeds
- Smart Park • Parallel & Serial I/F

Call For Details

NEW OKIDATA® PRINTERS

390/391
- 24 Pin • 270 CPS
- 90 LQ

320/321
- 9 Pin • 300 CPS
- 62 NLQ

- Push Tractor Feed With Paper Park Feature
- Rear & Bottom Paper Feed • Parallel I/F
- 23K Buffer • 1 Year Manufacturer's Warranty

FREE SHIPPING!

CALL FOR PRICING ON FULL LINE!

EPSON® EX-800 Call For Pricing

GREAT PRICES TOSHIBA LAPTOPS & PRINTERS

Call For Pricing!

MURATA Fax Machines—Call For Special Offers

Qualified Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Welcomed.

SHIPPING AND HANDLING AT ADDITIONAL COST (MC AND VISA AT NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE, 5% SURCHARGE FOR AMERICAN EXPRESS) OFFER GOOD WHILE SUPPLY LASTS PRICES ARE IN EFFECT UNTIL OCT 31 1988 SOME ITEMS MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE ON PUBLICATION DATE

1-800-562-2727

Or In Missouri Call: 1-314-532-6977

PRINTERS PLUS /P.O. Box 3069, Chesterfield, MO 63006

ALL EQUIPMENT CARRIES MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY RETURNS REQUIRE PRIOR APPROVAL AND ARE SUBJECT TO A RE-STOCKING FEE ALL SALES ARE FINAL WE CANNOT GUARANTEE EQUIPMENT COMPATIBILITY PRICES MAY VARY AT RETAIL LOCATIONS

AP42

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Delivered cost includes printer cost credit card surcharges shipping, handling and any other charges incurred. We reserve the right to verify this information. This offer valid for prepaid orders only.

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

• QUALITY PRODUCTS
• COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

24 HOUR ORDER HOTLINE 415-592-8097

ALL OTHER INQUIRIES (7AM-5PM PST) 415-592-8121

MEMBER

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Motherboards

- Award BIOS ROMs Included

JE1001 Pictured

JE1001	4.77/8MHz (PC/XT)	**$89.95**
JE1002	4.77/10MHz (PC/XT)	**$109.95**
☆**JE1007**	6/8/10/12MHz (AT)	**$249.95**

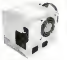
☆Limited Quantity Available

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Computer Cases

JE1019 Pictured

JE1010	Standard PC/XT Flip-Top Case	**$34.95**
JE1011	Standard PC/XT Slide Case	**$39.95**
JE1014	Baby XT Turbo Flip-Top Case	**$69.95**
JE1018	Baby AT Slide Case	**$69.95**
JE1019	Baby AT Flip-Top Case	**$69.95**

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Power Supplies



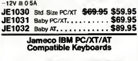
JE1032 Pictured

PC/XT (150 Watt) +5V @ 15A, −5V @ 0.5A, +12V @ 5.5A, −12V @ 0.5A

AT (200 Watt) +5V @ 20A, −5V @ 0.5A, +12V @ 8A, −12V @ 0.5A

JE1030	Std. Size PC/XT ~~$69.95~~	**$59.95**
JE1031	Baby PC/XT	**$69.95**
JE1032	Baby AT	**$89.95**

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards



JE1016 Pictured

JE1015	Standard AT layout (XT/AT)	**$59.95**
JE1016	Enhanced layout (XT/AT)	**$69.95**

LOGITECH 2 and 3 Button Mice for IBM PC/XT/AT

- Utilizes opto-mechanical technology
- Includes driver software
- Serial or Bus Card Versions available
- Fully compatible w/ all mouse based applications

M8 Pictured

M8	2-Button, Serial Mouse	**$49.95**
C7PLUS	3-Button, Serial Mouse	**$79.95**
BUS	3-Button, Bus Mouse	**$79.95**

RAM, V20 & Intel Math Coprocessors

*4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns)	$2.59
*41256-120	262,144x1 (120ns)	$11.95
*41256-150	262,144x1 (150ns)	$11.49
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088)	$7.49
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip (Replaces 8088 or 8088-2)	$10.75
8087-2	Math Coprocessor PC/XT and Compatibles (8MHz)	$159.95
80287-10	Math Coprocessor AT and Compatibles (10MHz)	$309.95

IBM PC/XT 10MHz Turbo Compatible Kit With 640K RAM

JE1002	4.77/10MHz Turbo Motherboard (Zero-K RAM – includes AMI BIOS ROM)	$109.95
JE1014	Turbo Flip-Top Case	69.95
JE1015	XT/AT Compatible Keyboard	59.95
JE1021	5.25" DSDD Disk Drive (Beige Bezel)	99.95
JE1031	Mini 150W Power Supply	69.95
JE1071	Multi I/O with Controller and Graphics	119.95
AMBER	12" Monochrome Amber Monitor	99.95
4164-120	Parity RAM (2 chips)	5.90
41256-120	512K RAM (18 chips)	215.10
41464-12	128K RAM (4 chips)	51.80

Regular List $892.45

SAVE $192.50!

JE3003 IBM Comp. PC/XT 10MHz Turbo Kit **$699.95**

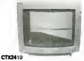
IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

12" Amber Monochrome – TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

AMBER. $99.95

14" RGB Color – CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

CTX2410. . . . . $279.95



CTX2410

14" EGA Color - EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 Max. Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

TM5154. . . . . $399.95

14" Multiscan Color - VGA/PGC/EGA compatible, 800 x 600 Max. Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

TM5155. . . . . $549.95

EGA/VGA MONITOR AND CARD SPECIALS

14" EGA Monitor and EGA Card - EGA compatible, 720 x 350 Max. Resolution – displays up to 16 colors (PC/XT/AT)

JE1059 ***SAVE $40.00!*** **$519.95**

13" VGA Monitor and VGA Card - VGA compatible, 800 x 560 Max Resolution – displays up to 256 colors (PC/XT/AT)

JEVGA. $649.95

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Graphic Display Cards

MGA, CGA or EGA!

JE1050

JE1050	Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	**$59.95**
JE1052	Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)	**$49.95**
JE1055	EGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) ~~$169.95~~	**$159.95**
JE1071	Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT)	**$119.95**

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

JE1060	I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port and Real Time Clock (PC/XT)	**$59.95**
JE1061	RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT)	**$29.95**
JE1065	I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT)	**$59.95**
JE1078	Expand to 384K (zero-K on-board) Multifunc. w/Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port & Reel Time Clock (PC/XT)	**$69.95**
JE1081	2MB of expanded or extended memory (zero-K on-board) (AT)	**$119.95**
JE1082	3MB of expanded or extended memory, parallel printer port, serial port and game port (zero-K on-board) (AT)	**$169.95**

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

JE1040	360KB Floppy Disk Drive Controller Card (PC/XT)	**$29.95**
JE1041	20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)	**$79.95**
JE1043	360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Cont. (PC/XT/AT)	**$49.95**
JE1045	360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT)	**$149.95**

3.5" PC/XT/AT Compatible Disk Drives

SALE

MF355B Pictured

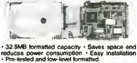
MF353B	3.5" 720KB (Bezels and Installation Kit incl.) (PC/XT/AT) ~~$129.95~~	$109.95
MF355B	3.5" 1.44MB (Bezels and Installation Kit incl.) (PC/XT/AT) ~~$149.95~~	$129.95

Seagate
20, 30, 40 and 60MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225 Pictured

ST225	20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$224.95
ST225XT	20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$269.95
ST225AT	20MB w/Controller (AT)	$339.95
ST238	30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$249.95
ST238XT	30MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$299.95
ST238AT	30MB w/Controller (AT)	$389.95
ST251	40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$429.95
ST251XT	40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)	$469.95
ST251AT	40MB w/Controller Card (AT)	$539.95
ST277	60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)	$499.95
ST277XT	60MB w/Controller (PC/XT)	$549.95
ST277AT	60MB w/Controller Card (AT)	$639.95

30MB Hard Disk Card
for IBM PC/XT/AT



- 32.5MB formatted capacity
- Saves space and reduces power consumption
- Easy installation
- Pre-tested and low-level formatted

SA30. . . . . ~~$399.95~~ $379.95

40MB Tape Back-Up
for IBM PC/XT/AT

- Allows unattended back-up of 40MB in 40 minutes
- Standard QIC data format
- Easy to use menu-driven software
- Full, incremental, selected, modified or dated file back-up
- Includes one 40MB Tape Cartridge

DJ10	40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape	**$349.95**
TB40	40MB Tape Cartridge	$24.95

Jameco 5.25" PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

JE1020	360K Black Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	**$ 89.95**
JE1021	360K Beige Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	**$ 89.95**
JE1022	1.2MB Beige Bzl. (PC/XT/AT)	**$109.95**

2400/1200/300 Modems

Datatronics

- Hayes command compatible
- Bell 103/212A compatible
- Auto-dial/auto-answer
- FCC approved
- 1-year warranty
- Includes MaxiMite Communication Software (except 1200P)

1200P	1200/300 Baud Pocket Modem	$ 99.95
1200H	1200/300 Baud Internal Modem	$ 89.95
2400S	2400/1200/300 Internal Modem	$129.95
1200C	1200/300 Baud External Modem	$ 99.95
2400E	2400/1200/300 External Modem	$169.95

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)

California Residents:
Add 6%, 6½% or 7%
Sales Tax

$20 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA

Prices Subject to Change
*DRAM's Subject to Frequent Price Changes

Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 1989 CATALOG

FAX Numbers: 415-592-2503 or 415-595-2664

Telex: 176043

1355 Shoreway Rd., Belmont, CA 94002 • *24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE 415-592-8097* • All Other Inquiries (7am-5pm PST) 415-592-8121

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

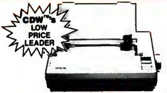
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

OVER $4,000,000.00 INVENTORY IN STOCK

ALL EPSON® Printers In Stock for Immediate Shipment

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells EPSON® *For Less*



LX-800

from **$199⁰⁰**

ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER *DISCOUNT* PRICES

EPSON®

Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value at prices only **COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™** can offer!

EPSON®

LQ-500

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps (12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Friction and Tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Two resident Letter-quality fonts
- "Shadow" and "Outline" print
- Front panel controls

Options
- Cut-sheet feeder
- LQ software for Microsoft Windows

LQ-1050

LQ-850

- 264 cps in draft mode
- 88 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling
- Front panel controls

Options
- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer

LQ-950

- **Horizontally prints graphics on 11" wide paper**
- 264 cps in draft mode
- 88 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling

Options
- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer

LQ-2550

- 324 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra high-speed mode
- 106 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- 5 Letter quality fonts
- Front panel controls with LCD display

Options
- Single and dual-bin cut-sheet feeders
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

EPSON®

DFX-5000

9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 533 cps in SuperDraft mode; 480 cps in draft mode; 80 cps in Near Letter Quality
- Dual push tractor system with two separate paper paths.
- SmartPark paper handling
- Software compatible with industry standard Epson FX control codes.
- Optional I-O 8300™ TWINAX and Avatar® EP-connect COAX interface boards provide direct connectivity to the IBM® Systems/3X and AS/400 or 3270 environments.

EX-800

- 300 cps (12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 8 typestyles
- Front panel controls
- Push tractor feed
- Single sheet loading

Options
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

FX-286e

- 240 cps in draft Elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls
- IBM ProPrinter character set

Options
- 32K buffer
- Cut sheet feeder

FX-850 FX-1050

- 264 cps in draft Elite mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column (FX-1050)
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls

Options
- Cut sheet feeder w/envelope feed capability
- Serial interface

AUTHORIZED EPSON® DEALER

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on our entire line of products.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

CDW™ stocks a full line of products to support every computer need.

Nationwide Toll Free

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

MEMBER

JDR Microdevices®

Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

Seagate

NEW!

FAST 40MB DRIVE

$529.00

THE NEW ST 251 1 DRIVE IS 30% FASTER WITH AN AVERAGE ACCESS TIME OF 28 MS EASY TO INSTALL HALF HEIGHT DRIVE

ST-251-1

WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	$569.00
WITH MCT-ATFH CONTROLLER	$639.00

1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES

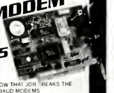
20 MB, 65 MS, ST-225	***$225.00***
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	$269.00
WITH MCT-AT FH CONTROLLER	$339.00
30 MB RLL, 65 MS, ST-238	***$249.00***
WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER	$299.00
WITH MCT-AT FH-RLL CONTROLLER	$389.00
40 MB, 40 MS, ST-251	***$429.00***
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	$469.00
WITH MCT-AT FH CONTROLLER	$539.00
60 MB RLL, 40 MS, ST-277	***$499.00***
WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER	$549.00
WITH MCT-AT/FH CONTROLLER	$839.00

FULL HEIGHT DRIVES

30 MB, 40 MS, ST-4038	$559.00
80 MB, 26 MS, ST-4096	$895.00

- ***1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MCT PRODUCTS***
- ***30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE***
- ***TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT***
- ***NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE***

2400 BAUD MODEM NEW LOW PRICE! $129.95



IT S TIME TO TRADE UP NOW THAT JDR BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER ON 2400 BAUD MODEMS

- AUTO DIAL ANSWER
- SELF TEST ON POWER-UP
- TOUCHTONE OR PULSE DIALING
- HAYES & BELL SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE
- FULL OR HALF DUPLEX
- MIRROR II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

PROMETHEUS

MCT-241

MCT-121 1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD	$69.95

EXTERNAL MODEMS

MCT-12E	1200 BAUD	$119.95
MCT-24E	2400 BAUD	$219.95

INTERFACE CARDS FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

DISPLAY ADAPTORS

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $59.95

TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY SUPPORTS LOTUS 123 ■ PARALLEL PRINTER PORT CONFIGURES AS CPT1 OR LPT2 ■ USES VLSI CHIPS TO ENSURE RELIABILITY

MCT-MGP

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $149.95

100% IBM COMPATIBLE PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS ■ 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 X 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS ■ COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS

MCT-EGA

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49.95

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM GRAPHICS STANDARDS ■ SUPPORTS RGB COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME ■ 640 320 X 200 RESOLUTION LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MCT-CG

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O $119.75

TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT! ■ CTRL 2 FLOPPY S SERIAL PARALLEL GAME PORT CLOCK CAL ■ RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

MCT-MGMIO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY CONTROLLER $79.95

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS ■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES 720K WITH DOS 3 2 ■ SERIAL PARALLEL GAME PORT CLOCK CALENDAR

MCT-MIO

MIO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT	$15.95

MULTI I/O CARD $59.95

USE WITH MCT FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED ■ SERIAL PORT CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK UP ■ PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2

MCT-IO

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD $139.95

ADDS UP TO 3 MEGABYTES OF RAM TO THE AT ■ USER EXPANDABLE TO 1 5MB (ZERO K INSTALLED) ■ INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT

MCT-ATMF

MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD	$29.95
ATMF SERIAL-2ND SERIAL PORT	$24.95

AT MULTI I/O CARD $59.95

USE WITH MCT ATFH FOR MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED ■ SERIAL PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS ■ USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPS

MCT-ATIO

ATIO-SERIAL--2ND SERIAL PORT	$24.95

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD $59.95

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT ■ USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION UP TO 576K ■ USES 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-RAM

EXPANDED MEMORY CARD $129.95

2 MB OF LOTUS INTEL MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR AN XT ■ CONFORMS TO LOTUS INTEL EMS ■ USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB ■ CAN BE USED AS EXPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY RAMDISK AND SPOOLER

MCT-ATEMS

MCT-ATEMS-AT VERSION	$139.95

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

1.2 MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $69.95

ADD VERSATILITY AND CAPACITY TO YOUR XT ■ SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES BOTH MAY BE 350K OR 1 2 MB ■ ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XT S TO AT S

MCT-FDC-1.2

RLL DISK CONTROLLER $119.95

RLL HARD DISK CONTROL FOR YOUR XT COMPATIBLE

- SUPPORTS UP TO TWO RLL HARD DRIVES
- IMPROVES DATA STORAGE SPEED AND EFFICIENCY

MCT-RLL

ATFH CONTROLLER $149.95

FLOPPY HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN ■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K 720K 1 2MB FDD S AS WELL AS 2 HDD S USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES

MCT-ATFH

RLL ATFH DISK CONTROLLER $199.95

IMPROVE SPEED AND STORAGE OF YOUR AT COMPATIBLE ■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 RLL HARD DISCS AND 2 FLOPPY DRIVES ■ SUPPORTS 360 720 1 2 MB FLOPPIES IN 5 25 & 3 5

MCT-ATFH-RLL

DIABLO PRINTER $279.95

- LETTER QUALITY AT 20 CPS 132 COLS
- 10 12 15 PITCH & PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- SERIAL & PARALLEL INTERFACE
- AUTO PAPER LOAD FRICTION FEED
- FULL XEROX WARRANTY

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

101 KEY ENHANCED LAYOUT	$79.95
64 KEY AT STYLE	$59.95
MAXI-SWITCH ENHANCED LAYOUT	$84.95
MAXI-SWITCH AT STYLE	$64.95

ACCESSORIES

20 MB HARD DISK ON A CARD	$349.00
ARCHIVE 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP	$369.95
LOGITECH MOUSE	$79.95

MONITORS

SAKATA MONOCHROME	$69.95
SAMSUNG MONOCHROME	$129.95
CASPER RGB	$279.95
CASPER EGA	$399.95
NEC MULTISYNC II	$599.95

EGA SPECIAL!

SAVE $50. BUY AN MCT-EGA CARD AND CASPER EGA MONITOR FOR JUST $499

½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼" DS DD 360K	$69.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2551A DS/DD 360K	$89.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55B DS/DD 360K	$99.95
5¼" DS HD 1.2M	$109.95
5¼" FUJITSU M2553K DS/HD 1.2M	$119.95
5¼" TEAC FD-55G DS/HD 1.2M	$129.95
3½" MITSUBISHI DS/HD 1.44MB	$149.95

MasterCard VISA

JDR MICRODEVICES, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
LOCAL (408) 866-6200 FAX (408) 378-8927 TELEX 171-110

RETAIL STORE: 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE., SAN JOSE, CA (408) 947-8881
HOURS: M–F 10–7 SAT. 9–5 SUN. 12–4

Terms Minimum order $10.00 For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS ground and $3.50 UPS air Orders over 1 lb and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact the sales department for the amount CA residents must include applicable sales tax Prices are subject to change without notice We are not responsible for typographical errors We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer All merchandise subject to prior sale A full copy of our terms is available upon request Items pictured may only be representative

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINENTAL U.S. AND CANADA

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT
Portable Personal Computer

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells ZENITH data systems For Less

ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286
Portable Personal Computer

ALL ZENITH data systems AT LOWEST EVER *DISCOUNT* PRICES

ZCM-1490

PC Magazine Editor's Choice
Hardware Equipment Award of the Year

Zenith Data Systems New Technology Flat Screen Monitor that displays like a back lit slide

Zenith Data Systems newly developed ZCM-1490 monitors perfectly flat and nearly reflection free tube creates a video image with colors so vivid and brilliant that it easily outperforms costly professional graphic displays. **CDW™** has it at a price comparable with old technology color monitors.

CDW™ is an authorized ZENITH data systems DEALER

See our other Advertisements in this issue.

CDW™ stocks a full line of products to support every computer need.

ZENITH data systems SUPERSPORT

Portable Personal Computers

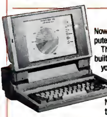
SUPERSPORT & SUPERSPORT 286

The new SUPERSPORTS are unquestionably the superior computers on the road today. Equip them with fast hard drives and EMS memory and these machines are as complete a computer as most any you have on your desk.

The SUPERSPORT comes standard with two 720 K, 3½-inch drives, 640 K RAM, 8 MHz clock speed, detachable power pack and total PC/XT compatibility. Add a 20 Meg hard drive and EMS memory, and this machine will surpass any desktop units.

The SUPERSPORT286 Model 20 has everything you need in a computer with many things that you wouldn't expect to find in a portable. 12 MHz processing speed with no wait states, memory up to 20 Meg, a 28 ms 20 Meg hard drive, and a remarkable 600x400 display, the Model 20 will never leave you lacking.

CDW™ offers the SUPERSPORT and the SUPERSPORT286 at prices that make these two great machines unsurpassed buys.



TURBOSPORT 386

Now you don't have to leave your 386 on your desk. The TURBOSPORT386 is the computer that satisfies the most demanding computer owner, and allows you to take it with you.

The no-wait-state 80386, operates at 12 MHz. With the standard 2 MByte RAM and the built-in 28-ms, 40-Meg hard drive, the TURBOSPORT386 Model 40 will breeze through your most demanding applications without hesitation. The 640x400 paper white, fluorescent backlit display is the finest found on any portable. The standard 2400 Baud modem makes the Model 40 a complete machine no matter where you take it.

Now, you don't have to settle for less. **CDW™** has the lowest prices ever on this hot machine.

Zenith Data System's Z-248/12 and Z-386 offer the very best in desktop computing.

Z-248/12

The Z-248/12 is a 286 machine that operates at 12 MHz, with no wait states. With four open 16-bit slots, the Z-248 can grow as your demands grow. Pick from a complete list of optional displays and hard drives, and make this computer one that will stay on your desk for many years.

Z-386

The Z-386 is the ultimate desktop computer. Its no-wait-state, 16 MHz Intel microprocessor allows the Z-386 to speed through even the most demanding operations. The Z-386 comes with 1 MByte RAM standard and is expandable in 1 or 4 MByte increments. Add virtually any option and configure the Z-386 to meet your requirements.

CDW™ carries over $4,000,000.00 in inventory for all your computer needs.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on Zenith Data Systems entire line of products.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.

(312) 498-1426

Outside Illinois 1-(800) 233-4426 FAX (312) 291-1737

CHARTER MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
MEMBER

CIRCLE [illegible] ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

SOFTWARE

MISCELLANEOUS

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at $500 per issue ($2000 total).

For additional information call **212-503-5115.**

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Group Sales Director
Kathryn J. Cumberlander

Group Sales Manager
Daniel L. Rosensweig

Support Manager
Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Linda Annis-Lopez

Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Coordinator
Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Senior Account Manager
Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
NY, GA, PA, VA, DC, OH, AK, WY, MA

Veronica Farmer (212) 503-5156
TX, MN, WI, AR, NC, IN, RI, DE, SC, LA, ID, MT, OVERSEAS

Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176
UT, TN, NB, HI, (CA 94000 & UP)

Kenneth Nova (212) 503-5175
WV, FL, VT, NH, (CA 93996 DOWN)

Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125
MI, CT, IL, KY, ME, OR, OK, AL, MO, NM, IA

Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117
NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS, ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

1-(800) 825-4ADS

HARDWARE/ ADD-ON-BOARDS

AT CLOCK BATTERIES

RAYOVAC Computer Battery Long Life Alkaline Replacement for AT Type Lithium w/ 4-pin connector	$18.50
3 Volt Lithium "Coin" Cell for Multi-function boards	$ 3.50

Visa MC Shipping incl.

1-800-336-5933

In IL: (312) 336 - 5933

Clairvoyant ✣ Systems
Computer Power Specialists
P.O. Box 8693 Waukegan, Illinois 60085

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS - DIO $359
PC - DIO $299

Versatile parallel I/O cards for PC or PS/2 bus

- 48 or 64 I/O lines.
- timers, interupts, shift registers.
- detailed manual with examples.
- A/D and D/A options.

U-Microcomputers Inc. 1504 San Carlos Bay Drive, Sanibel Island, FL 33957
813-395-0102,800-346-5360

U-MICRO

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE X-BANDIT 4 EMS 4

For XT/AT Enhanced, expanded memory utilizing LIM 4.0 specifications. Segmented memory mapping, split memory addressing. 2 mb in one slot 8 mb total. Spooler, RAM disk auto configuration software, manual, warranty all included $175 list. Dealer pricing available.

TELETEK ENTERPRISES, INC.
4600 Pell Drive
Sacramento, CA 95838
(916) 920-4600

CD-ROM

CD-ROM DRIVES & TITLES

- Hitachi ext. CD-ROM Drive 1503S. $699 (list $899)!
- Hundreds of CD-ROM titles, starting at $29!
- Call or write for free 90 page catalog.
- 30 day money-back guarantee!
- Free technical support with every purchase!

Get it all from "The Bureau"
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
121 Norwood Avenue
Upper Montclair, NJ 07043
(201) 746-3031

CABLES

We STOCK a FULL LINE of DATA SWITCHES, CABLES, BUFFERS & SPOOLERS!

Parallel Printer Far Away?

RESELLERS WELCOME

Parallel Printers used to be limited to 10 feet. That's all changed with Long Link! Install in minutes and move your parallel printer up to 7000 feet away. Long Link includes transmitter, receiver, power sup-supply & 50 feet of FREE Cable. Fast 600 LPM operation. Two Year Warranty!

1010 Long Link **$169.95** + 3.75 Shipping

To Order Write or call Tipz Computer Accessories. Specify stock number, quantity, & payment info (Visa, M/C, P.O. or Money Order). Each order is shipped the same day via UPS for FAST Delivery.

Orders, CALL 1-800-367-8479
Customer Service, CALL 415-626-4333

If you'd like a FREE CATALOG, just write or call us!

MAIL Orders To **30 day money back guarantee!**

Tipz Computer Accessories P.O. Box 690 San Francisco, CA 94101-0690

Tipz Computer Accessories

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 250' from your PC system unit.

Operates with Mono, CGA and EGA monitors on IBM PC/XT/AT computers and 100% compatibles.

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE.
PRICES START AT $219.00
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

200 FOOT
PARALLEL CABLE

- A/B Box Compatible
- Signal Powered
- No External Power Source Necessary!
- Prints Ventura up to Ten Times Faster

A radical new design using integrated technology allows the **HyperCable** to buffer and regenerate appropriate signal lines to drive a parallel cable up to 200 feet at data transfer rates that are 10 times faster than that of most serial port connections. This allows a Desktop Publishing document chapter that previously would have taken 30 minutes to print from a serial connection to be completed in less than 5 minutes!

AUTOTIME HYPERCABLE

35 FOOT – $69.00	50 FOOT – $79.00
100 FOOT – $119.00	200 FOOT – $199.00

Technical Support (503) 635-8936
Orders Only (503) 297-8425

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

COMMUNICATIONS

Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software—nothing extra to buy
- Invisible Network™ boards give high performance, install easily, and connect with dual twisted-pair wire
- NET/30™ Network Operating System is full-featured, has extensive on-line help, and saves memory
- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM-PC LAN Program,™ Novell Advanced Netware™
- Lifetime warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee

	Model 100	Model 200	Model 200 A
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT	IBM PC/XT/AT	IBM PS/2 Micro Channel
Speed	0.7 Mbps	1.8 Mbps	1.8 Mbps
Price	$199.00 ea.	$299.00 ea.	$399.00 ea.

For more information call **(415) 221-0916** or write.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is a darn good deal."
—PC Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor

Invisible Software, Inc.
481 47th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 221-0916

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPFAX, INC.

SHARP FAX MACHINES

FO 300	$1174.00
FO 500	$1519.00

FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

CHIPS - All Speeds

64K	Call
256K	Call
Processors-Intel	Call

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch/Plus $339.00

"We Are The CHEAPEST"

2323 James Ct. Arlington Hts. IL 60004
Nationwide 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Money With Your PC

A Revolutionary Software System, designed for maximum profits with minimum setup, now transforms any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible computer into a secure, reliable Bulletin Board and Information Host System.

Subscription Systems throughout the free world are presently being used in dial-a-date and matchmaking applications, for multi-user databases and multiple listing endeavors, on-line order taking, along with scores of other lucrative telecommunications tasks.

To learn more about this unique, self-perpetuating opportunity that can adapt to both voice and data environments, contact: PC/WORKS at (805) 654-0721 or FAX (805) 650-0195

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

Sharp FO 300/500/700	$1195/1525/CALL
Sharp UX50/140/160/FO420	$795/CALL

FAX 395

Machine 80

Toshiba Laptops	CALL
H.P. LASERJET II	CALL

SCANNERS

• P.C. Complete Scanner with software 200DPI	$245.00
• Shape Scan 300DPI+Halftone with Card & Paint Brush Is PC/Mac.	$ 795.00
• Panasonic SF 505 Scanner 400 DPI	$ 995.00

BEST FAX PAPER $4.00/ROLL

Panasonic KXF120	$1150
Murata M1200/M1500	$795/995
Ricoh 07/10	$1195/1295
Ricoh 20/60	$1595/CALL
Toshiba 3010/3300	$1088/1295
TOSHIBA 3700	$1450
Canon FAX 20/8	$1279/895

Terms Prepayment Prices Visa/MC+2% COD+2% restock 20% Telephone Products Center, 23591 El Toro Rd., #213 El Toro, CA 92630

(714) 898-8374

FAX 714-670-2760

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Information and literature.

WARNING: Call this number and listen to our 3-minute tape recording immediately, or you may waste thousands of dollars: (415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BOTTOM LINE

COMPUTERS

IBM	30% +
COMPAQ	30% +
APPLE	Bottom Line

PRINTERS

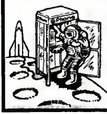
HP Laserjet II	1589
HP Deskjet	659
EPSON	Call
LAPTOPS	Call

We Sell Almost Everything

800-525-7733

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PhoneBoot™ by cybex



Far away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only $395, includes utility diskette with examples for leading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

800 PC-RENTL

Also Available:

- IBM PC, XT, AT
- PS/2 Models 60, 80
- Compaq Portable III
- Compaq Deskpro 386
- Macintosh SE, Mac II
- Apple Laser Writer NT
- HP LaserJet Series II

And Many More!

Next day anywhere in the U.S.A.

PC Computer Rental

#1 Computer Rental Company in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-HOOKER

A powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that lets you hook together any two IBM PC compatible computers and transfer files in either direction at speeds exceeding 115,000 baud.

Faster than Lap-Link™ Easier than Bridge

Connects any two PCs
Serial and parallel
Exceeds 115,000 baud
Two way transfers
DOS organizer
Full text editing
Talk mode
Hayes modem support
Print facility
Universal cable
5¼" and 3½" disks
PS/2 ready

Complete only $59.95

To order call 1-800-888-8455

AMICA

102 S. Main Street Park Ridge, IL 60063

Lap-Link is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Hardware

- New Technology Reduced Complexity & Cost
- Twisted pair--4 MBS Bus or Star
- Test Software Makes Installation a Snap
- Process Control, Industrial Net OS Software
- Drivers for Novell, All Netbios, Xinix Net
- Diskless PC, Chip level design
- OEM, VAR, Resellers only Call PC OFFICE OEM Div. (619) 268-3235, FAX (619) 268-0126 in Europe 49-030-323 30 95

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

LAPTOP SPECIALS

ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • SHARP • DATAVUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices along with a wide Selection of Accessories Including . . .

- AFFORDABLE 5¼" or 3½" EXTERNAL and INTERNAL DRIVE UNITS for
- LAPTOPS and DESKTOPS (360K, 720K, 1.2K and 1.44K).
- DICONIX PRINTERS . . . 1200 AND 2400 BAUD MODEMS for LAPTOPS.

For Low Pricing and Fast Reliable Service call . . .

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
for the Smart Buyer
201-469-7678 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Radio Shack

Our 12th year of **DISCOUNTS COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES**
Toll Free **800-231-3680**

"Others copy our ads, but not our service . . . "

We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 Telex: 774132

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

PACIFIC-286-12

- 80286-12
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Option $120 3½" Drive)
- 640k Ram (Option $95 for 360 K Drive)
- Serial/Parallel
- 101- Key Enhanced Key Board
- SI = 13.3 (1 Wait)
  SI = 15.2 (0 Wait $150 Option)
- 6/12 MHz Key Board Switchable
- WA2 HD & FD Controller

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor
- W/20 MB Hard Disk

$1795

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono Monitor
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1195

CGA COLOR SYSTEM
W/CGA Monitor
20 MB Hard Disk

$1395

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA CARD
W/EGA Monitor
W/20 MB Hard Disk

$1580

LCD-286 PORTABLE

- 10 MHz 80286
- 640K Ram
- SI = 10.3
- key Boark
- LCD Screen
- Super Twist Back Lighting
- Serial/Parallel
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 Socket
- 200 W Power Supply
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 23 lbs.
- Size 15¼ X 8½ X 8"

$1595

LCD-386

- 80386-16
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Disk (ST-251)
- LCD Screen (640X200)
- Key Board
- I/O Serial/Parallel

(80386-20 MHz Option)

$2895

CRT-PORTABLE 8088

- Compaq Type
- 8088-1 10 MHZ
- 2 Floppy Drive
- 150 W Power Supply
- TTL Disply 9" Amber
- Key Board

$790

CRT-PORTABLE-286

- Compaq Type
- 80286 (10 MHz or 12 MHz)
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- TTL Disply 9" Amber
- At Key Board
- I/O Card Serial/Parallel
- WA2 HD & FD Controller
- 20 MB Hard Disk

$1389

PACIFIC-386

- 80386-16
- SI = 23
- 1 MB Memory
- One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB (Seagate ST-251)
- 101 Enhanced Key Board
- 200 W Power Supply
- I/O Card Serial/Parallel
- 80387 Socket

(80386-20MHz Option)

MONO SYSTEM
- W/Mono/P Card
- Mono Monitor

$2395

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- W/EGA Card (640X350)
- EGA Monitor

$2785

VGA SYSTEM
- W/VGA Card & Monitor

$3035

286, 386 Tower Case Available, Call!

PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Dealer are welcome
Call For Quantity Price

PACIFIC COMPUTER
(818) 571-5548

702 S. Del Mar Avenue, #B,
San Gabriel, California 91776
(FAX) 818-286-8662

ORDER ONLY
(800) 421-1102 (IN CA)
(800) 346-7207 (OUT CA)

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 550,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Lowest Prices Guaranteed!

InfoWorld's Best 386 Value

12 Slot 286
$898

Samsung XT
$595

30 MB, Monitor
$2395, complete!

"fastest 286"
PC World

Free Power 16MHz with IBM AT trade-in
25 MHz 386 · 80 MB $595 · 158 MB $1195

800-338-4061 MICRO 1

In Calif call: 415 974-5439

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems/Disk Drives

XT 8Mhz 640K 20MB	$927
AT 10Mhz 640K 40MB	$1384
386 20Mhz 40MB	$2499
Seagate 20MB HD + Kit	$241
Seagate 30MB HD + Kit	$266
Seagate 40MB ST251	$321
Micropolis 72MB HD	$550
Fujitsu 360K FD	$57
Fujitsu 1.2MB FD	$78
Sony 3 1/1 FD 720K	$76
Sony 3 1/2 FD 1.4MB	$92

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
Up to 41% off!

	Retail	*Your Cost*
MODEL 50-021	3,595	$2,495
MODEL 60-041	5,295	3,245
MODEL 60-071	6,295	3,675
MODEL 80-041	6,995	4,285
MODEL 80-071	8,495	4,825
MODEL 80-111	8,995	5,945
MODEL 80-311	11,995	8,395

American Micro Computer Center
2890 Griffin Road - Suite #4
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

(305) 985-9406

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack-Tandy

COMPUTERS
PRINTERS
CELL-PHONES
FAX-UNITS, etc.

SHOP AROUND — BUY HERE

NATIONAL
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB
1200 HWY 377, GRANBURY, TX 76048
Cust. Serv.: (817) 573-0220

CALL FREE **800-433-SALE**

24 Hrs. FAX: (817) 573-[illegible]

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

If Time Is Money

Then Cache In On The DBC 386

386 COMPUTER IN STANDARD CASE ***$1825.00**

MAIN SYSTEM BOARD 80386
1MB Ram on board (uses 80ns Static Column Ram)
Expandable to 10MB on board
100% compatible with Compaq 386-16MHz systems
One 32BIT slot, five 16BIT slots, two 8BIT slots
Phoenix Bios, award Bios available
High speed clock

Speed	Norton SI
16MHz	18.7
20MHz	24.0
20MHz cache memory	25.5

AT STYLE CASE
FIVE ½ HT drive slots
Reset switch on front panel
Turbo and reset led display
Tower case also available

POWER SUPPLY
220 watt output
115/230 VAC user selectable
UL, CSA certified

ENHANCED KEYBOARD
101 keys
12 Function keys and seperate keypad

COMPLETE LINE OF COMPUTERS

386 AT COMPUTERS SYSTEMS ***$560.00**
6/8MHz, 6/10MHz, 6/12MHz and 6/16MHz main system boards
220Watt power supply, at case, enhanced keyboard

XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS ***$229.00**
4.77/8MHz, 4.77/10MHz main system boards
150Watt power supply, at style case, enhanced keyboard

REPAIR SERVICE
Data Bank offers a one stop repair depot for IBM, Compaq, AT&T, Kaypro, Osborne and most PC subassemblies. We repair within 3 days, drives, power supplies, main system boards, keyboards etc. All repairs are guaranteed and are very low in cost.

WARRANTY
All Data Bank Computers come with a standard one year parts and labor guarantee. We offer a 30 day guarantee for each computer we sell. If you are not satisfied, you may return the computer to us within 30 days for a full refund.

*Prices start from this. Monitor not included.

DATA BANK COMPUTER

196 WHITNEY PLACE, FREMONT, CALIFORNIA 94539
(415) 490-5002 Fax # 415-490-3519

IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISK DRIVES

DISK DRIVES

HIGH PERFORMANCE LARGE CAPACITY

150 Mbyte Package $3,195
320 Mbyte Package $4,495

- 16 msec. access time
- Supports DOS, Xenix, UNIX on AT's and 386's
- ESDI controller, cables, mounting hardware
- 1 year swapout with **FREE** hotline support

CALL:
1-800-922-9050
(In Texas, 512-346-8360)

Ten X Technology, Inc.
4807 Spicewood Springs Rd., Bldg. 3 · Austin, TX 78759

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Unique Way To Upgrade Your Computer. . .*without changing your DOS!*

Just a few minutes with ASTRÖ 3.50" or 5.25" External drives, and you can share spreadsheet, database, and word processing documents created on your PC with IBM PS/2 and most Lap-Top computers.

This isn't just a floppy diskette drive. We've taken the technology a quantum leap further. The ASTRÖ **Internal** or **External** drives actually read, write, and format 1.44Mb, 720Kb, or HP 150 3.50" disks right in your PC *without changing to a New DOS or complicated "Bridge files" network.* You can open up a world of new possibilities for your PC through the advanced computers, and you don't have to be a genius to do it.

ASTRÖ 3.50" DRIVE SYSTEMS are compatible with IBM-PC/XT/AT, SPERRY Micro IT, COMPAQ (286/386), AT&T, AST Premium, KAYPRO 286i, TANDY 1000/3000/4000, TOSHIBA and many more

Our ASTRÖ 5.25" External drives are designed to integrate easily into today's high performance IBM PS/2 and TOSHIBA and TANDY 1400LT Lap-Top computers.

Although there are several other drives on the market for **IBM PS/2** models **50/60/80,** there simply is no comparison. ASTRÖ External drives *allow* you to choose from *360Kb/1.2Mb* or 360Kb drives, and will **NOT** take an expansion slot, *and our device driver instructs DOS to allow you to change the ASTRÖ drive to become drive B.* For models **25 & 30** with one or two Internal disk drives, our External 5.25" 360Kb drive is available. **All our External drives have built-in power supplies.**

For your **TOSHIBA 3100, 3200 and 5100** computers, which can be configured as a *3.50" 720Kb/1.44Mb drive, 5.25" 360Kb/1.2Mb* drive, or as a 5.25" 360Kb drive.

ASTRÖ was the first to release *a 5.25" 360Kb* External drive for your **TANDY 1400LT** computer.

For more details call: **Aströ** Systems, Inc.

(408) 727-5599/727-7626 • Fax: (408) 727-8149 • 807 Aldo Avenue #106, Santa Clara, CA 95054

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

SPECIAL COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	$75	
15-19mb	$99	
20-30mb	$125	$112.50
31-40mb	$150	$135.00
41-49mb	$175	$157.50
50-85mb	$210	$189.00
86-120mb	$275	$247.50
121-150mb	$325	$292.50
Test & Evaluation	$25	

VALID THROUGH 11/30/88

We repair most major brands of both hard and floppy disc drives

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS

CAPACITY	FLAT RATE
180k-500k	$35
501k-1.2mb	$45

We have an extensive inventory of disc drives.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. • #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

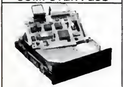
DISK DRIVES

Seagate Specials

		Qty 1	Qty 12
ST-225	20MB, 65MS, HH	$199	$195
ST-238R	30MB 65MS, HH	215	205
ST-125	20MB 38MS, 3 5"	235	225
ST-138	**30MB, 38MS, 3.5"**	**275**	**265**
ST-157R	50MB 38MS, 3 5"	395	375
ST-251	42MB, 38MS HH	319	315
ST-251-1	**42MB, 28MS, HH**	**379**	**375**
ST-277R	65MB, 38MS HH	395	375
ST-4053	44MB 28MS FH	455	435
ST-4096	**80MB, 28MS, FH**	**525**	**490**
ST-4144	122MB, 28ms, FH	975	945

USM DISTRIBUTORS
1101 Grandview Dr., SSF, CA 94080
415-952-5885
CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER PLUS



20MB w/Cont . . . $279
30MB w/Cont . . . $289
(805) 945-0853
525 W. Lancaster Blvd.
Lancaster, CA 93534
CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ST4096 $525
80MB 28ms

Micropolis	71MB	28ms	$549
Miniscribe	71MB	28ms	$549
ST225 w/cont.			$255
ST251	40MB	40ms	$319
ST251-1	40MB	28ms	$379
MS6128	110MB	28ms	$699
ST157R	50MB	28ms	$409
148MB		28ms	$759
MS9380E	**338MB**	**16ms**	**$2395**

Ask about our Computers & Peripherals
CPU INC (714) 870-9033
CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC'S AT'S

CompatiKit-PC	$329
CompatiKit-AT	$269

Built-in floppy controllers no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes plus more. Call for further information.
VISA/MC/COD/CHECK
MICRO SOLUTIONS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411

NOVELL
SUPER FAST SERVER KIT for AT & 386 PC's
170MB MAXTOR XT-4170S SCSI $1495
380MB MAXTOR XT-4380S SCSI $2495
380MB MAXTOR XT-8380E ESDI $2995
760MB MAXTOR XT-8760E ESDI $4995
NOVELL 2.1 Driver
I.T.D. Corp. (415) 856-6686
FAX (415) 856-0819
CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

The BEST for LESS
29¢ EA
Quality 5¼" DS/DD Diskettes
Min. 100
Guaranteed Two-for-One Replacement
if found initially defective
within six months
FREE sleeves, tabs, labels

5¼" COLOR (Min. 100)	39¢
5¼" HIGH DENSITY (Min. 50)	69¢
Brand Box 5¼" (Min. 10)	$3.99
Brand Box COLOR 5¼" with FREE Plastic Case (Min. 10)	$4.99
3½" DS/DD (Min. 50)	$1.09

100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping. $4.50 per min. order
$2.00 each addtl. lot
MC/VISA Only
1-800-537-1600
Operator No. 67
MEP
Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, CA 94161
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

5.25 DISKETTES
24¢ EA.
100% GUARANTEED

MEDIA SOURCE and DiskAmerica have joined, to offer you the LOWEST PRICED 100% CERTIFIED DISKETTES.

FORMATTED DISKS COST LESS!

100% CERTIFIED, FORMATTED, GUARANTEED DISKS AT THESE PRICES YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO WAIT!

PRODUCT	PRICE	MINIMUM
FORMATTED 5.25 DS/DD	39¢ ea.	100
FORMATTED 3.5 DS/DD	1.59 ea.	50
SONY 3.5 DS/DD	1.69 ea.	50
SONY 3.5 SS/DD	1.49 ea.	50
GENERIC 3.5 DS/DD	1.29 ea.	50
GENERIC 3.5 SS/DD	1.19 ea.	50
UNFORMATTED 5.25 DS/DD	24¢ ea.	100
HIGH DENSITY 5.25 DS/HD	89¢ ea.	50

CALL NOW!!!
1-800-356-2553 or 1-404-952-2990
FREE LABELS, SLEEVES AND WRITE PROTECTS.
VISA, M/C, DISCOVER, AMEX or UPS COD
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!
DYSAN
5¼" DS/DD 39¢
100% CERTIFIED
LIFETIME WARRANTY
Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.
800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658
● 24 HOUR SHIPMENT ●
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAL GROUP
5 1/4" DS DD 29¢ ea
INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS
MIN QNTY 200
100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25)	1.10 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (min 30)	.69 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (Color)	.90 ea.
5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100)	.45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
Shiping $4.00 per min order/$2.00 each additional lot
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD
(818) 765-3040

MAXELL STREAMER CASSETTES
Reliable, Convenient and Now Backcoated for Greater Durability
CS500HD $12.00 ea.
CS600HD $14.45 ea.
S&H $2.00/5

2.8" QUICKDISK QD-2
DS 128K $2.85 ea.
3" COMPACT FLOPPY DISK
DS 500K $3.30 ea.
3-1/2" MICRO FLOPPY DISK
DSHD 2.0 MB $5.00 ea. (Grey)
Minimum: 50 disks S&H $4.00/100 disks

Toll FREE
800-258-0028
Prices Subject to Change
MI Res. add 4% tax.
In MI: 800-632-2468
Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914
CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

EXPANSION UNITS

CHIP SHOP

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES

SAME DAY SHIPMENT

4164	8087
4128	80287
41256	80387

1 meg chips
V20, V30 and more

SABINA INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Phone 1-800-2SABINA
In CA 714-594-6336
FAX 714-595-4008

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

	1MBIT	100ns	$38.00
	514256	100ns	$59.00
	41464	150ns	$10.75
	41256	100ns	$12.75
	41256	120ns	$11.75
✓	41256	150ns	$10.85
	51258	100ns	$12.25
✓	4164	150ns	$ 2.95

■ PROCESSORS		
80387-16	16MHz	$430.00
80287-10	10MHz	$260.00
80287-8	8MHz	$230.00
80287-6	6MHz	$150.00
8087-1	10MHz	[illegible]
8087-2	8MHz	$142.00
8087	5MHz	[illegible]
V-30	8MHz	$ 12.75
V-20	10MHz	$ 17.00
V-20	8MHz	$ 8.50

■ E PROMS		
27C101	250ns	$ 24.00
27C512	200ns	$ 19.00
27512	200ns	$ 17.95
27C256	200ns	$ 5.50
27256	200ns	$ 4.95
27128A	200ns	$ 5.25
27C64A	200ns	[illegible]
2764	250ns	$ 3.90

■ S. RAMS		
43256	120ns	$ 16.95
4364	150ns	$ 13.50

I.C. EXPRESS

15386 Valley Blvd. City of Industry CA 91746 Tel 818 369 2888
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 · (800) 882-8181

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM UPGRADE CHIP FOR ORIGINAL IBM PC

This is the hard to get IBM upgrade ROM that allows your original PC to utilize the full 640K of RAM and allows your PC to recognize and use a bootable hard disk. *These are authentic IBM chips - not pulls.*

ONLY $49.95 EACH!

Part No. MK 36C35N-4
Prog. No. 1501476 IBM 81-83

SELF-RELIANT PC PRODUCTS
1750 Kalakaua Ave. #3-133
Honolulu, HI 96828
TELEPHONE: 808-946-1808

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

640K MOTHERBOARD UPGRADE: Zenith 150, old PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

DYNAMIC RAM			
SIMM	1048Kx9	85 ns	$550.00
1Mbit	1048Kx1	100 ns	38.50
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	14.50
41256	• 256Kx1	80 ns	13.75
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	13.75
51258	• 256Kx1	100 ns	12.95
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	12.75
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	11.75
41264	+ 64Kx4	120 ns	18.95
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$37.50
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	13.95
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	7.25
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	8.60
STATIC RAM			
43256L-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$18.95
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	13.50

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

WE EXPORT ONLY TO CANADA, GUAM, PUERTO RICO & VIRGIN ISLANDS

Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

No minimum order.

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK MAG. TAPE SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC/XT/AT AND...

For information interchange, backup and archival storage, AK Systems offers a 9-track, IBM format-compatible ½" magnetic tape subsystem for the IBM PC, featuring:

- **IBM format 1600/3200 and 800 cpi.**
- **Software for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, XENIX.**
- **Also for AT&T, DEC, VAX, VME, S-100, RS-232, IEEE 488.**

AKSystems
20741 Marilla St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-8100
TWX: 910-493-2071

Write, phone or TWX for information

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC XT AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- 2400 bps Expansion Card Internal Modem with RJ11 and DB-9 COMMS-2 ports (for the T3100, T1200, T1100+, T5100); M24E $499
- 2400 bps Internal Card Modem with RJ11 and DIN 8-pin Acoustic Coupler jacks (for the T1000): M24I $449
- COMMS-2 Expansion Card: S232E . $199
- Internal Card (T1000): S232I $149
- AdaptaPAK 12V battery power adapter and rechargeable pack (T3100): P80 ... $399

(See FIRST Looks, 2/16 PC Mag. pg. 52)

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1194 Pacific, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
Phone (805) 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9716

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

TURBO-COOL 150: Cool, Quiet Power

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
STANDARD XT	150W	1.0X	STD	$69
STANDARD AT	200W	1.0X	STD	$109
SQ150 PC/XT	150W	1.4X	−84%	$129
SQ200 AT	200W	1.1X	−69%	$169
TC150 PC/XT	155W	2.2X	−50%	$149
TC200 PC/XT	200W	2.7X	STD	$189
TC250 AT	250W	1.8X	STD+	$189

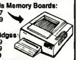
FCC, UL, 120V/240V 4 drive plugs: heavy duty components patented cooling system 1 year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LE$$



Expandable Memory Boards:
1MB - $ 277
2MB - $ 579
4MB - Call

Font Cartridges:
Z+ - $ 209
123 - $ 249
B/F - $169

HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation:
LaserPlotter - $ 129

D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.
5333 McConnell AVE, Los Angeles
CA 90066
(213) 822-9484

VISA-M/C

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

CITIZEN PRINTERS

MODEL 120D	120 CPS,25 NLQ	167.50
MODEL 180D	180 CPS,35 NLQ	183.50
MODEL MSP 40	240 CPS,40 NLQ 80 COLUMN	330.00
MODEL MSP 45	240 CPS,40 NLQ 132 COLUMN	475.00
MODEL MSP 50	300 CPS,50 NLQ 80 COLUMN	450.00
MODEL MSP 55	300 CPS,50 NLQ 132 COLUMN	550.00
MODEL P-35 DAISYWHEEL	35 CPS 132 COLUMN	550.00

SEQUEL (713) 461-4218

1200 BLALOCK, SUITE 210, HOUSTON, TX [illegible]

VISA AND MASTERCARD EXCEPTED

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Share 1 Printer Between 3 PCs

The ScanCube
$149.95

- Expands 1 Port to 3 Shared Ports
- Automatically Scans for Data
- Compact Size, No Power Supply
- Entire Unit Connects to Printer's Existing Serial Port

TO ORDER CALL: (714) 997-3975

AUTOMATED PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS

3131 E. Monroe Avenue, Orange, CA 92667

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER BUFFERS—$295.00

Whatever your applications, DEI has the right buffer at the right price. Serial or parallel ports, battery back-up, internal modems, data compression, special protocols, memory to 20M and custom programming are available. Call our design engineers today with your data buffering requirements. Dealers invited.

DICKERSON ENTERPRISES, INC.
8101 North Milwaukee Avenue
Niles, Illinois 60648
1-800-247-5419 In Illinois: (312) 966-4884

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

SECURITY

Removable Hard Drives

20 to 100MB

from $595

415-974-6462

ProStor, Inc.

55 Hawthorne St, Suite 530
San Francisco, CA 94105
Fax: 415-974-1324

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SURGES ARE THE BIG DESTROYER OF COMPUTERS!

So when SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as $39 a year. Call for details & immediate coverage. 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202-0211

SOFTWARE ACCOUNTING

RBASE for DOS Users

- General Ledger
- Account Receivables
- Account Payables

Includes source code with a 30 day trial period.

The RB- ACCOUNTANT II	299.95
Shipping & Handling	10.00

* RBASE FOR DOS version 2.1 required *

Software Specialist
5820 Princess Dr.
Rockford, IL 61109
815-398-6863

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/DBase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles.

MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS
505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340
Austin, Texas 78752
(512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MOM
MUNICIPAL OPERATIONS MANAGER

World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger	Utility Billing	Police Citations
Accounts Payable	Business License	Cash Management
Purchase Order	Accounts Receivable	Work Management
Payroll	Inventory	Cash Register Systems
Personnel	Fixed Assets	Pet License

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PS/2, Networks

CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS

35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600

Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL PAYROLL (DDpay)

The DD payroll does it all. Unlimited deducts, all tax tables/split pays/recall feature/401Ks/fringe ben./garn./loans/ETC/net bonuses etc. State of the art entry features. Reports include W2, W3, 941, 940, 1099, SUI, etc. 100% MENU DRIVEN. Send $35 for 30 day trial, or $395 complete, 30 day money back.

Douglas Daniels Software Inc.
P.O. Box 1184
Great Neck, N.Y. 11023
Call 718-343-1434

BILLING/MAIL LIST SYSTEM

Complete billing and AR system. Built-in word processor. Pop-up Help and pull-down menus. Includes Mailing List System/Report Generator. Track sales by reps/product. Many reports! Auto pricing. Supports 3 printers. dBase 3+ compatible files. Very FAST! $275 with user's guide. Mailing System only-$100.

DB Consultants, Inc
230 Tabor Road
Ottsville, PA 18942
215-847-5065

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.

AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE
*dINVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS
*SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY
*JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING
*PURCH ORD/INVENTORY *PAYROLL
$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3 + Source Code
dATAMAR SYSTEMS
4876-P Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 223-3344
Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-COD

DAC-EASY 2.0 ADD-ON

Avoid DAC-Easy reporting limitations. Create free-format financial statements or reports with WordSheet. Interactive report design. What you see is what you get. Direct access to accounting data to produce any report. Easy to learn and use. Works with any laser or printer. $79 Visa/MC

Audimation Corporation
36 Bridlewood Blvd
Agincourt, ON Canada M1T 1P5
(416) 494-7820

BUSINESS

Invoicing

TISAR-PC

An integrated data base and invoice management system for the small business

IDEAL for service or marketing

Features
- Customized invoices
- 12,000 invoices per file
- Estimate tracking
- Fast Sorts
- Integrated inventory control
- Integrated accounts receivable
- Monthly statements
- Point of entry pricing
- Mailing labels
- Easy menu driven

COD gladly accepted

Intro Price ~~$289~~ $189

1-800-537-LABS

DATA-LABS
1632 Napfle Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19111

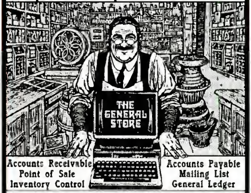
CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

BUSINESS

THE GENERAL STORE™

RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM



The old general store sold everything from **A** to **Z**. Now there is a retail softwere system that controls **every** type retail business from **A**pparel stores to **Z**oo gift shops. The Generel Store system is a reliable, field proven business tool, developed by retail menegement end computer professionals, successfully serving dozens of different retail businesses. Best of all, it is a **complete** multiuser business system providing online credit card authorization and support for bar code scanning, electronic cash drawers and specialty receipt printers. For a limited time only **$995**. Visa and Mastercerd accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc. (804) 426-7626
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, Virginia 23456

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DEPARTMENT STORE OF RETAIL SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

✱ BIZWIZ ✱

A Powerful Business System
That's Easy To Run

It Integrates:

Accounting Inventory Control Payables/ Receivables Point of Sale Sales Analysis Customer/Vendor Records and More

Free Unlimited Support
It's Affordable

UNITED SOFTWARE AND DESIGN
RD 1 Box 613 Warren Center PA 18851
1-800-521-0985 717-395-3672

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS™ *Lite* ¤ $29

"The Premier Forms Generator, Filler, & Manager!"

- Create, Revise, Fill-in/out (pre-printed), File, Print, your forms - fast! Ver. E10
- Line/box draw, ex/import, cut/paste, protect fields, auto-date/time/#. Most printers incl. HP-lasers. upto 132c X 84r, DOS 2+, 320K ram. Doc on disk. On-line help, more...
- With 80+ forms, printed manual, $49+s/h
- Forms Library Pack: 230+ forms. - $79

S/H: $5/US48; $10/AK/HI/PR/VI/Canada; $20 fgn; Texas tax 8%. M.O., USA cks ok.

- Send orders to: EZX Corp.
Box 58177-M29b, Webster TX 77598

VISA/MC/AX ORDERS ONLY PLEASE-
1•800•999•6999 ext. M29b
Info: 713-338-2238, BBS:713-280-8180

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FRAMEWORK POWER TOOLS

Hundreds of functions, templates, macros, and building blocks that provide easier solutions to business and programming needs. Tools include easier date/time/string handling, error control, data entry, dBASE functions, financial menus, displays, and much more. Source code/free support included. $195. Checks/MC/VISA 24 hours everyday

BUSINESS SOFTWARE (714) 497-3600
375 Broadway, Suite 400
Laguna Beach, CA 92651

HIRE - PROMOTE - EVALUATE

A better way to make accurate and justifiable decisions about people. Saves you time on documentation and approvals for applicant screening, interviews and merit reviews. Be clear about evaluation criteria. Graphic setting of weights and assessments. OECISION PAO for PC's is $195 ON 30-DAY No Risk. Or test-drive FREE OEMO OISK (limited time).

APIAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1224
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(800) 237-4565 ext 122 or (415) 851-8496

AUTOMATE YOUR PAYROLL!

Acquire your hourly payroll data with a single DOS command. Edit the data and process your payroll in minutes. TC MANAGER gets the data from Cincinnati electronic time clocks, allows complete online editing of the departmental and employee datbases, and exports the data to a file formated for use by your payroll service program (AOP, COBC, PAYNET, etc.) or by your favorite spreadsheet or PC payroll program. TC MANAGER eliminates the time consuming and error prone manual processing of time card data. Demo $6.00 s/h

WAYS 'N' MEANS
P.O. BOX B64150
PLANO, TX 75086
(214) 867-4833

COMPLETE OFFICE SYSTEM

POWER OESK is a name/address database, word-processor/spell checker, calendar/reminder, calculator, auto dialer, alarm, duplicate checker, and more for 360K compatibles with a HARD ORIVE. It does mail-merge letters, labels, envelopes, custom reports, time/expense logs, invoices, much more! $99 + $5s/h Chk/Visa/MC/COO

Software Studios, Inc
8516 Sugarbush
Annadale, VA 22003
1-800-272-3375 or 703-978-2339

[redacted]

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Business Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly & easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to investors, Sr. management or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, financials, suggestions... already typed into 29 ASCII text files & Lotus®. Follow tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corp. mgrs & experienced consultants. $99⁰⁰+$3 UPS

Tools For Sales™ 30-day accept / return
13335 Wildcrest Drive Site license avail.
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022 Visa•MC•Amex
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191 Call today.

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROJECT MGT. INSIDE 1-2-3

Project Calc creates projects on your 1-2-3 worksheet with 30 new @ functions and menus. Oraw Gantt timeline, PERT network and calendar on-screen or thru PrintGraph. Roll up project costs into 1-2-3 budgets and ask "what-if" with schedule or costs. $149.95 with 30-day money-back guarantee.

FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC
P.O. Box 7408-PC
San Francisco, CA 94120-7408
800-451-0303 Ext 55, 916-677-7171

[redacted]

[redacted]

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

★ 30 DAY FREE TRIAL ★

PRO CALENDAR

☆ Group and Individual Appointment Calendar
☆ Phone Messaging and Electronic In/Out Board

- Easy to use pop-up windowed interface
- Group and individual scheduling
- Appointment search by multiple criteria

$99
VISA/MC
$5.00 Shipping/ Handling

- Week and month at a glance
- Memory resident
- Move and reschedule appointments, including group appointments

BCPL

Call for further information
(612) 942-7510

6571 City West Parkway • Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-USER BBS
(FOR IBM PC AT)
TEAMate - a mainframe quality BBS. A mini Compuserve. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.
MMB Development Corporation
1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
(IN CA) 213-545-1455 800-832-6022

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS
The Bread Board System (TBBS) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial EIS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail.
300/1200/2400/9600 bps
eSoft, Inc
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

MULTI-LINE FUN AND GAMES
Run A POP net 'social center' Up to 23 lines of chat, CB, games such as: traders, adventure, mazer, skunk, liars, poker, blind chess. Graphics for games (w/POP term). Mail and bulletins, of course. Sysop tools for accounts/housekeeping. HW/SW for 7 lines is under $3700. Users pay 60 cents/hr.
KINESIS CORP
3000 Citrus Circle, Suite 212
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
415-932-1146(v) or 415-932-GAME(m)

CONSTRUCTION

COST ESTIMATING/BIDDING
Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports. IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk, 512K. dB III version with source code also avail. System $245, demo $10 (CA add tax), CK/MO/COD.
CPR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2038 Lake Shore Ave
Oakland, CA 94606
415-268-1948

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time and materials or percent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30 + reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805)966-3666

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
The CMAS System is designed for contractors where tracking job costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, PR, A/R, A/P, GL, PO's, Inventory, Service, Dispatch, Estimating, Invoicing, and Report Generator. CMAS is fully integrated. Multi-Terminals available.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike
Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 88' said,
"1 on 1 is a programmable relational DBMS . . . faster operation in the interactive mode . . . the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode . . . 1 on 1 = 3 !! is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone"
FREE 30 day trial, full program, (USA only) just write, or buy now, money back guarantee. Call 203-375-0914 $69 + $5 s/h chk/AmEx

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
26 Finchwood Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROOTS II FOR GENEALOGY
Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000's of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning-fast searches and sorts. 250 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. $195 (+ CA tax).
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

The standard in Data Entry software. Runs on Stand-alone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any PC Data Entry System - FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded rev-10 key option. Fully menu driven. Price $395.00. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Also available for the IBM S/36 & AS/400.

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 MAKAH RD.
WOODWAY, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443
1-800-356-0203

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Everyone is talking about *RODE/PC* from *DPX*

DATA ENTRY

"No other software vendor I know of provides the high level of support that we receive from DPX." —Manufacturing Company

Six of the ten largest companies in the U.S. and most Federal Government agencies have selected *DPX* to lead them into PC-based data entry. Call today for your evaluation copy of *RODE/PC*.

DPX *– for experience, quality, and service*
20825 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY
has changed . . .

From **keypunches** to **3741s** to **FourPhase, CADE**, and **Nixdorf** . . . Now even the most complex data entry is *quickly* moving to **PCs**. Whether on one PC, or on dozens in a LAN, **KeyEntryIII** provides a professionalgrade data entry system. Its ease of use, productivity, and unmatched range of capabilities have made it the most widely used PC-based system **in the world.**

Isn't it time to bring your data entry up-to-date?

KeyEntry III

Complete Evaluation Package
just $42.50, delivered
1-800-533-6879 or (205) 251-2986.
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VANTAGE DATA ENTRY
D.A.T.A. SPECIALIZES in Data Entry software/hardware/support & offers the solution to your PC-based data entry needs with VANTAGE software. Runs on standalone or networked PC's. Contains the most ADVANCED features which are not combined in any other PC-based data entry system. Demo Packages available.
Direct Access To Automation (D.A.T.A.)
303 Beach Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
800-538-DATA or 415-342-8822

VDE—Viking Data Entry
The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS," double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8"/5¼"/3½" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write ½" 9-Track tapes from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PowerText BookMaker

Print books, booklets, paperbacks, flyers, calendars on your laser printer. Ready to cut and bind, fold and staple, or camera ready for large press runs. Write a 400 page book with only three commands; print a single copy ready to bind for $2.75 at over 20 pages per minute. Print 3 or 4 fold flyers for $.08 a piece. Address them from a database at 400 per hour. Turns your laser printer into a printing press!

Includes the PowerText Formatter, *Software for Automatic DeskTop Publishing*, an automatic page layout product which out performs the top of the line WYSIWYG programs. Runs on any IBM compatible. EGA, hard disk and mouse not required. Ready to publish everything for only $395. For 14 page brochure or to order, Call or write:

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Avenue
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)
PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. $385
Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Essex Publishing Co
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-5940

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

COREL Desktop Publishing Software

TABIN for WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, WORD etc. **$99**
- Replaces spaces with TABs to facilitate great looking tables (with proportional fonts) from Lotus, Paradox, DB3, ASCII, etc. Great time saver!
  - ✓ *"☆☆☆☆☆ Rating - on all points the winner!" - Bill Crider, Publish Magazine July '88*

HEADLINE for Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc. **$185**
- Liven up your documents! Easily creates dazzling special effects for headlines, logos etc. 43 samples are included to illustrate the endless possibilities. (EPS File format)
  - ✓ *"The results can be spectacular!" - Edward Mendelson, PC Magazine June '88*

NEWFONT for Ventura **$185**
- Modify any of your existing fonts with 13 variables such as outline, shadow, skew etc. and then include the renamed font in your standard Ventura menu.
  - ✓ *"Add Newfont to your software list!" - Daniel Will-Harris, Personal Publishing June '88*

VENTURA UTILITIES for Venture **$99**
- *Styler* prints style sheets, *Paprint* turns your Postscript printer to Diablo mode, *Vpcopy* copies Chapter files, *IK* allows special key characters, *+More*
  - ✓ *Annual Software Roundup "Best Buy!" - Eric Brown, PC World July '88*

LOADER for all Postscript Printers **$59**
- Loader saves printing time by allowing downloading of Adobe fonts.

Please send me:
☐ TABIN $99
☐ HEADLINE $185
☐ NEWFONT $185
☐ VENTURA UTILITIES $99
☐ LOADER $59
Shipping (1 day Courier) . . . $18
TOTAL (US) . . . . $_____
☐ Check or money order included

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX
Card # ______ Expiry Date ______
Name ______ Signature ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______
Zip ______ Phone ______

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7, (613) 728-6200

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers Int'l.
1-800-548-0386

♣Ventura Publisher	$call
VP Toolbox for Ventura	$74
Adobe Postscript fonts	starting at $74
Bitstream & Softcraft products	$CALL
All HP fonts and cartridges	$CALL & $AVE
PUBLISHER'S PAINTBRUSH	$179
ZSoft's Typefoundry	$299
VS Compugraphic fonts for HP	$99
Panasonic flatbed w/HaloDPE	$1199
w/SPOT, trainable OCR	$1699
Sigma Design's 19" LaserView	$1799
HOTSHOT Graphics	$179

Hundreds more desk top publishing products
Request our free price list catalog
Visa & MasterCard welcome
Tech calls & in NY State: 1 212 334 1234
CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers!

When you need the best "no-nonsense" tools for

Screen Capture and **Image Management...**

Collage *Display Utilities*

Dynamic Grayscaling, Image Browsing and Cataloging, and *much much more!*

Works with your EGA, VGA, PS/2, CGA, Hercules, or MDA display adapter!

Suggested Retail Price, only $89.^{95}

inner media, inc.
(603) 465-3216 Voice, -7195 Fax Visa, MC

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415)339-3530 Telex:509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

The Resolution Solution

- 1300 high resolution output to 2540 dpi
- Output to paper or film
- Mac or IBM-PC/compatible disks
- 24-hour modem
- Complete Adobe type library
- 24-hour turnaround

Dee-Signer TYPE AND GRAPHICS
312/844-0030
161 S Lincolnway Suite 211 North Aurora IL 60542

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast easy and cost effective method of product acquisition They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery

If you think that your business can benefit from the 550,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

EDUCATION

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Throw away your computer manuals and learn by watching and following the instructions of a professional Learn

Intro To Computers (1½ hours)	$99 95
Lotus 1-2-3 (3 hours)	99 95
Wordperfect 4 2 (3 hours)	99 95
Wordperfect 5 0 (4 hours)	129 95
DOS (3 hours)	129 95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	159 95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours)	179 95
Pagemaker - PC (2 hours)	179 95
Pagemaker - MAC (2 hours)	179 95
MicroSoft Works (1½ hours)	79 95
Q & A (1½ hours)	79 95

All videos are professionally produced, showing the computer screen and keyboard simultaneously. These are *not* lecture tapes! They are self-contained training guides which allow the user to see a particular command executed on a video screen and then repeat that same command on his/her computer. Each kit includes carrying case and workbook

Call for Product Information
1-800-537-1641

IN MI CALL (313) 729-0325
MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh
Westland, MI 48185

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AAA DATA ENGINEERING

Researchers, Educators, Engineers, Programmers, Managers, etc Whether you are into Computers, Robotics, CIM, CAD/CAM Now there is a glossary that can help DATA ENGINEERING GLOSSARY over 5,000 entries and definitions 3 disk package for just $49 95 plus $4 S/H 5¼ or 3½ disks. Visa/MC accepted.

AAA DATA Engineering
P O Box 202
Sugar Grove, IL 60554-0202
1-800-228-1558 (312) 897-6600

Concurrent Sort Demo

The graphic animation of sorting algorithms. Watch them race! Change size & ordering of lists, costs of comparisons & data movements, speed See cumulative results in graph or table form Engaging-enlightening. Includes Turbo Pascal source code for over 30 sorting algorithms Min 128K, CGA, $49-complete

Knudson's SORT-DEMO
P.O Box 2852
LaCrosse WI 54602
(608) 782-5971

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager,
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO PLACE YOUR AD CALL 212 503-5115 . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

ENGINEERING

ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN
FAST. FULL. FLAWLESS.
WAS $785.00 NOW $285.00
FOR LIMITED TIME ONLY

ONE COMPLETE LIBRARY OF INTERACTIVE GRAPHIC PROGRAMS TO DESIGN BEAMS, COLUMNS, ANO BOTH 2D AND 3D TRUSSES ANO FRAMES NORMAL OUTPUT INCLUDES CODE TYPE STRESS CHECK ANO PΔ EFFECTS IN STATIC AND DYNAMIC ANALYSIS. FOR IBM OR COMPATIBLE.
SENO CHECK OR MO TO:

SMARTCHILD & WHITEHALL LTD.
P.O. BOX 803753
CHICAGO IL 60680-3753
ATTN: CUSTOMER SERVICE
312-334-3231

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O Box 171/B
Stow MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

PC MEASUREMENT DIGITIZER

Micro-Measure uses a slot or RS232 measures directly from DWGS, charts etc. Calculates areas & volumes. Prints reports with ASCII file option. User sets scale. Measures to 1/150". $458

Price Book Services
11391 W Saanich Rd RR#3
Sidney, B C Canada V8L 3X9
(604) 656-4846

PopUp Units Calculator

A calculator for the real world! Here's a calculator program that understands feet and inches, hours and minutes, pounds and ounces, volts and ohms, psi, cfm and a whole lot more. Macro language makes it powerful, on-line help and Lotus-like menu make it easy. For IBM compatible computers. Send $54 ($58.04 in CT.)

Prospero Software
Dept. PC1, P.O. Box 9686
New Haven, CT 06536
(203) 377-6544

ENG/SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT (P) (plotter driver) provide integrated engineering/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with NO PROGRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, bar, pie, 3-D wire frame & much more! OMNIPLOT(S) $195, OMNIPLOT(P), both $295.

MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Win BIG Money!

LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER™
For ALL PICK-SIX games where you choose from up to 70 numbers! Stores past 1000 winning drawings and dates. Stored numbers are analyzed 4 ways – HOT, DUE numbers and RECENCY displayed on screen or printed charts. Select 5 betting methods and choose one of 20 built-in popular WHEELING SYSTEMS! Check bets for all winning combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and wheeling systems. Why pay up to $99 for less? NEW!! IBM/Comp. $34.95 + $2.00 S&H.

THE DAILY NUMBER BUSTER!™
They said it couldn't be done! A complete software package for 3 and 4 digit daily numbers games. All of the LOTTERY TRACKER AND WHEELER features including ALL straight and box bet combinations. Prints charts, statistics, numbers and systems. NEW!! IBM/Comp. You'll love this software! $34.95 + $2.00 S&H.

ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE, Inc.
P.O. Box 553 Dept. PCM
Westboro, MA 01581
VISA & MC call 1-800-824-7888 Ext. 283

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play SMART with

LOTTO Champion

Features:

- High-Low
- Averages
- Frequency
- 84 page manual
- 100 Wheeling-Systems
- Front-End
- Hot-Cold
- Ultra-FAST!
- Graphic Analysis
- Fully Menu driven
- and much more

PC-Software Program Analyzes Lotto Numbers. Includes History Base for most States.
NEW! Wheel Simulator • Back Tracking
Only $ [illegible] (+shp) For IBM & comp. MS-DOS
CALL toll free 1-800-444-3775 ext. LOTTO
P.O. Box [illegible], Los Angeles, CA [illegible]

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO EXPERT®
In Pursuit of Fame and Fortune

"Lottery programs have been written for virtually all computers and most consist of simple formulas used to pick a series of random numbers. This is where Lotto Expert® separates the men from the boys . . ."
PCM Magazine 6/88

By providing a comprehensive and sophisticated set of features, LOTTO EXPERT® has become the top performing program of its kind

LOTTO EXPERT® Includes:

- TACTICAL pop-up windows w/Analytical charts, tables and plots
- Generates over 90 game STRATEGIES for pick 5/6/7
- Automated best PICK from Past Trends
- Includes most LOTTERY DATA BASES OR ADD-U-OWN
- Supported by a 64 pp. fully illustrated LOTTERY BOOKLET
- Capability for ADDING U-FAVORITE STRATEGIES (optional)
- Color screens and a Printer are supported but not required
- FAST response, MENU driven, USER-FRIENDLY w/online help

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS, ORDER LOTTO EXPERT® TODAY! • WE SHIP UPS FOR FAST DELIVERY!
Send check or money order $49.95 (plus $3.50 s/h) to
LOTTO RESEARCH CORP., P.O. Box 2006 Kensington, MD 20895 • C.O.D. Orders (301) 961-9610
IBM PC/XT/AT true compatible, 240K single drive (5¼" DS/DD or 3½" DS/DD). DOS 2.0 or later.
★IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUN COLOR GAMES on your mono monitor

Works with any monographics card. Runs most all CGA programs, even self-booting ones. The best performance for your mono XT or AT system-works great! Realistic and very usable-even for fast moving games. These Work: BASICA, Flight Simulator, GRASP, PACMAN, ZAXXON, LODERUNNER, PrintShop, etc.

$29.95 DO-COLOR

1-800-854-0561 ext 854 (orders)
$3.00 shipping CA res add $1.80 MC/VISA
Wilkinson Software
6400 Westminster #115, Westminster, CA 92683
(714)894-3215

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOTTO JACKPOTS NOT JUST DUMB LUCK!
GAIL HOWARD'S FAMOUS SYSTEMS HAVE WON $30 MILLION+ FOR 10 LOTTO JACKPOT WINNERS!

All the original, authentic Gail Howard systems are now available on IBM PC and compatibles, menu driven (user friendly). **Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Wheel™** ($29.95 + $2 s/h) has a unique built-in Balanced Game™ feature which makes all other wheeling systems obsolete. Over 100 Wheeling Systems with minimum win guarantees; System also checks for wins.

Gail Howard's Smart Luck Computer Advantage™ ($39.95 + $2 s/h) has the most successful number selection systems ever devised for beating the odds in Lotto. Includes the *entire* winning numbers list for one Lotto game of your choice ($7 for each *additional* Lotto game). Available for any state or international Lotto game. **Please specify *which* Lotto game(s).**

SMART LUCK COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Dept PC-1, P.O Box 1519
White Plains, New York
(312) 934-3300

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Le' Cube

Exciting 3-D Puzzle Program
- *Easy-to-Operate*
- *Multiple Skill Levels*
- *Brilliant Colors*
- *EGA/VGA Req'd.*

Experience the Challenge of **Le' Cube**

- AUTO-SOLVE MODE
- ILLUSTRATED QUICK-REFERENCE CARD

TO ORDER: Send check or money order for $29.95 +$2.00 S. & H. *(CA residents add 6.5% tax)* to.

PLEASE SPECIFY DISK: *5¼"* *3½"*

PIERCE & ASSOCIATES
5015 Farago Ave. • Temple City, CA 91780 (818) 442-7680

Requirements: IBM* PC/XT/AT/PS2 or 100% compatible/graphics adaptor (EGA or VGA/256K) DOS 2.1 or greater 256K RAM one disk drive. Copy protected

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now–Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEMESIS™ Go Master™

Go, a game of rare elegance and simplicity, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Packed with features, NEMESIS™, the world's strongest program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Jerry Pournelle named it game of the month *twice*.

"If you are interested in Go, buy this program." **BYTE 7/87**

$79 for Go Master™, $49 for Joseki Tutor™. Add $3 S&H

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, #34-M
617-861-0488 Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

** CHESS SPECTACULAR **

At last a chess program designed for the new graphics standard. High resolution animation brings your EGA to life! Solves mate in 7. Huge opening book. Save/restart your games. Animated teaching mode. Select level. Take back/Change sides. On screen clock. MUCH MORE! EGA Chess $69.95 256K EGA/VGA 5.25" disk.
CUBE Microsystems
P.O. Box 26064
Overland Park, KS 66225
(913) 649-6747 VISA/MC

********STUD POKER ********

Play 5, 6 or 7 card stud. Play High, Low, or High/Low. Select from 2 to 6 players. Select the stakes. Select your player position or have computer play all positions. Statistics accumulated during play catch odds and win odds displayed on demand. $34.94 Send Check or Money Order
IVEY SOFTWARE
310 OLD FARM ROAD
Woodstock, GA 30188

Bowling * Basketball * Hockey

Bowling League Secretary—Maintains all team & bowler stats. Prints standings sheets, lane sheets & week by week bowler histories. Baseball/Basketball/Hockey—Keeps all offensive & defensive stats, full game by game histories. Multiple reports. Bowling—$44.95 Basketball/Baseball/Hockey—$39.95
Mighty Byte Computer, Inc
6040 A Six Forks Rd., Suite 223F
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-237-7072 (MC/VISA)

PRO FOOTBALL HANDICAPPER

Get the winners edge! PC-PICKS is the best NFL software you can buy, regardless of cost. It picks point spreads using adjustable formulas, and lets you view or print stats in 62 categories. Enter stats from boxscores, or get them FREE by modem from our BBS! $34.95 ($6.95 for demo) MC/Visa/chk/mo/po.
MICROBROTHERS
P.O. Box 339
Lafayette, CO 80026-0339
Order anytime at 1-800-628-2828 ext. 865

TRAIN DISPATCHER

TRAIN DISPATCHER is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center. It was created by designers of CTC systems for operating railroads and is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT and Jr. for $35 + $2.50 s/h. Color Graphics card required. MC/Visa accept.
SIGNAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, LTD.
P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 33
Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 655-7727

FINANCIAL

"I was impressed.
It (MONEYCOUNTS® 4.0) wins the cost-effective award."
John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*.

Now there's
MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0...
an unbelievable buy at just $29!

Easy-to-use CPA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. **MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0** gives you cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports, on-line help, **printed manual**. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. **Not copy protected.**

Now Version 5.0 also:

- prints any type of pin-feed check and updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options, savings programs...computes interest rates, loan payments, prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists—zip and alpha sorts—and prints labels and index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support, and pop-up notepad.

Call or send $29 plus $5 shipping/handling. Check/VISA/MC/COD
1-800-223-6925
(in Canada 319/395-7300)

Personal Technology

Dept. M • 373 Collins Road NE • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E•Z•CHECK PLUS

Most powerful business & personal bank account manager.

Handles all types of transations, over any time period. Provides **instant** access to all transactions (up to four billion records). You will not outgrow this program!

Up to 63 user-defined accounting codes for quick, accurate cash-flow analysis and general accounting. Makes tax preparation a breeze!

Automatically addresses and prints checks. Pay bills in seconds!

Check your bank statement in minutes with special quick-reconcile feature.

Prints easy-to-understand statements and checks in two different styles.

Friendly design and extensive pop-up help screens make E·Z·Check Plus a joy to use! Comes with complete documentation and free unlimited technical support.

800-258-5749
Mon-Sat : 10:00 AM - 9:00 PM
Call now for same-day shipping (Visa/MC)
64.95 + 5.00 shipping and handling *(SC residents add 5%)*
Requires hard disk & 256K RAM
Not copy protected

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDI Microcomputer Systems • 2205 Decker Blvd. • Columbia, SC 29206

LOAN AMORTIZER +

Execamort. Loan Amort's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees. APRs (Per Reg.Z), balloons, solve unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/Legal/CPAs/CUs/S&Ls/R.E. $149.95 + $5 s/h Visa/MC/AmEx. 60 Day MBG.
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield #1
Fraser, MI 48026
800/858-8448, 313/791-0770

PRIME CHECKER

Prime Rate on any date from 1934 'til now. How much interest was charged on any loan at prime plus any number? Prime Checker will tell you instantly. Does not require any other software. dBase III compatible and generates data for 1-2-3 etc. $49.95 MC/VISA.
FAIR/PORT FINANCIAL GROUP, INC
3701 West Alabama #390
Houston, TX 77027
(800) 621-6745

Charting Software

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

MetaStock™
$195
Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040
EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

WANT THE GRAPHIC DETAILS?

Send $10 check for demo version of SPLOT! Plots up to 100 portofolios/stocks. Imports data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval, X*Press, CompuServe, integrated editor. Automatic formatting, user selected parameters, zoom/unzoom 1 year-9 trading days. Needs EGA/256Kb equipped IBM PC compatibles w/hard disk. Complete version, $90. 1 mo. money back guarantee.
Data Base Associates, Dept. P
810 Richards Street, Suite 901
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813
(808) 521-6459

SW/FINANCIAL

DBASE III + CLIPPER
LOAN AMORTIZER. Written for dbIII + includes stand alone Clipper compiled executable version. It's Fast! Writes 9 fields per record. Flexible compounding and amortizing up to 1000 year capacity. Works on 15 decimal point accuracy. dbIII + source code included. Price $99.00 US.
TALIS 4 CONTROLS
568 West 22 Avenue
Vancouver, Canada V5Z 1Z3
1-604-873-4412

CHECK MATE

Automate bill-paying with easiest-to-use checkbook program. Great for home and small business. Pay monthly bills with one key-stroke! Stores payee names and addresses. 99 user-defined categories. 11 report types. Unlimited accounts. Works with any continuous feed check. $39.95 + $3.00 s/h. VISA/MC/check
LEFT COAST SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 160601
CUPERTINO, CA 95016-0601
(408) 996-3130

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels, etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. Demo $9.95. Operating System $695
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc
c/o The Software Place
156 Bay Area Blvd
Webster, TX 77598, 713/338-2585

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

FLOWCHARTING

Flow Charting II+

The New Plus for Fast Flowcharting

FLOW CHARTING is new! It's now Flow Charting II+, with more speed + more functions + more printing options;

- **10 text fonts; 26 shapes;**
- **Line mode can stop at a shape;**
- **Backspace key can erase a line to its origin;**
- **Free text entry anywhere, or select auto-centering;**
- **Vertical or horizontal printing; one chart or multiple charts.**

Used by Fairchild, Bechtel and more than 500 other major corporations. Edit quickly and accurately — even major edits — with Flow Charting II+, the Specialist.

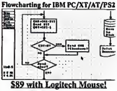
See your retail store or call:

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
1-800-525-0082, Outside California
408-629-5376, California/Int'l.

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFlow $69

Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Curves, ellipses
- Variable size symbols
- User defined library
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Pop-up icon menus
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- Automatic PAN to scan drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, OKIDATA, LaserJet
- HP-GL, DM/PL, SweetP plotters

Daytron Electronics
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081
Add s&h $4. Texas residents add 8% sales tax.

Money-back Guarantee
Order Today! 1-214-669-2137
CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information (613) 544-6035
Telefax (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

DYNAMIC 3-D GRAPHICS

Using the fastest video driver routines ever written for the IBM PC, ACROSPIN allows you to dynamically rotate, translate, and scale 3-D wire frame objects and point clouds. Works with most CAD Packages. Supports CGA/EGA/MCGA/VGA/HERCULES on IBM pcjr through PS/2. $30 + $2s/h (+ sales tax for CA res).

ACROBITS
P.O. Box 1302
Menlo Park, CA 94026-1302
415-328-0542

35mm SLIDES—In 24 Hours

We transform your PC-Graphics files into full color, 35mm, 4000 line resolution slides and ship within 24 hrs. All popular PC-Graphics Packages supported. Files accepted by modem. FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS on all orders of 20 + slides! Only $8 per slide.

Accent Presentations, Inc
990 Highland Drive, Ste 202
P.O. BOX 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075
1-800-222-2592

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

Very Fast 2-D & 3-D Autoscaling Graphics for Fortran & Pascal. 3-D Lines Use Color for Z-Axis. Fast Polygon Fill with Cutouts. Solid/Wireframe. Many Fonts, Color/Blinking Text. X-Y, Bar, Contour & Fishnet Graphs. Drivers for Dot Matrix/Laser Printers, Pen Plotters, CGA, EGA & VGA. I/O Port Control. $140

CHIRP TECHNICAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 551
Del Mar, CA 92014-0551
(619) 259-6886

BAR, LINE & PIE CHARTS

with GRAPHX. From simple to complex, including 3-D effects. And you can add your own labels and notation to graphs. Easy to use. Great for presentations. User manual. Supports EGA, too. $49.95 + $3 S&H. Brochure available. VISA or MC. Call 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk.

WRIGHT SOFTWARE
4006 Tall Oaks Drive
Blacksburg, VA 24060
703-951-3314

GRAPHICS

24 PIN PRINTER OWNERS

STOP GRAPHICS S-T-R-E-T-C-H WITH *VENTURA* AND ALL OTHER 8 PIN GRAPHICS PROGRAMS AND MORE!

9 TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR

- *IBM, XT, AT, PS/2* & Clones
- Supports all major printers
- Installs on HardDrive

Ask Your Dealer or CALL (619) 743-5315

$49.95

Foresight Enterprises, Inc.
3438 Laredo Lane
Escondido, CA 92025
VAR's, dealers and distributors welcomed. VISA/MC Accepted

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER $5.95 SLIDES

Lotus Freelance Plus
Harvard Graphics • Applause
Microsoft Chart • PC-Slide
Zenographics • Lotus PIC*
Matrix SCD • CGM files*
Metafiles* • DXF files*
VideoShow PIC files*

* These files require conversion to Matrix SCD format, $3 per file additional.

DESIGN IT YOURSELF

Use your computer to design your presentations with the software listed above then send us your files for imaging. 35mm slides, overheads, laser prints, color prints, etc.

IMAGE CENTER
P.O. Box 2570 • Roanoke, VA 24010
Call 703/343-8243 for more information.

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FPLOT PLOTTER EMULATOR

Use dot matrix or laser printer as an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. Vary line width, color. Includes Vplot virtual plotter to capture plot files. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/FX, HP Laserjet, Hercules/CGA/EGA/VGA for preview. $64 check or m.o.

Fplot Corporation
24-16 Steinway St. Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103
212-418-8469

PC/VAX POWER GRAPHICS

UGraph - scientific 2D & 3D graphics presentation program. Use your data or create data internally. Supports all graphics adapters, printers, plotters at full device resolution. Fast & easy to use! $395. HGraph - library of over 100 graphics routines for Fortran, Pascal, C, Modula-2. $119. We do custom software development.

HeartLand Software, Inc
234 S. Franklin,
Ames, IA 50010 (515) 292-8216

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide

VISUAL HORIZONS
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 424-5300

RAINDROP

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet, or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

GRAFPLUS™

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- **Link into Pagemaker or Ventura**
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1061

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen). Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.

MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . .

so much more! with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400-3000 foods-30 nutrients. $250. IBM-Apple-Macintosh

CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA Research
P.O. BOX 13028, Dept. M
SALEM, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242/7755

Health *continues . . .*

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

HEALTH

PC-RELAX™
Finally A Program That Calms You Down. Shapes, Colors, forms, continually changing images, non-repeating, abstract & realistic. Self-driven or interactive, relaxes and/or stimulates according to mood, eases tired nerves "Monitoritis" in office/home. Reviewed by doctors. Needs EGA/CGA/MonoGraphics, $39.95 + $3.00 S&H (+ N.Y. Tax) VISA/MC.
TRU-IMAGE
P.O. Box 660 - Cooper Station
New York, N.Y. 10276
(212) 777-7609

PERSONAL HEALTH ANALYSIS
Extensive analysis of personal behavior and health risk factors: diet, smoking, accidents, AIDS, and many more. Projects 30 year risk w/wo behavior changes. Includes 528 page 4 color book by Stanford Medical School faculty. Discusses stress, aging, intimacy, sexual behavior and much more. IBM/compatible $59.95 + $4 s/h Demo disk-$5.95 + $1.25 s/h
Labyrinth Research & Development
52B Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 945-0518

THE DIET BALANCER
New nutrition, exercise and weight change software program. Purpose of the program is to guide you towards a balanced diet. Features include diet analysis, aerobic and non aerobic exercise options, sorting foods based on nutritional content. And Much More. Easy to use IBM and compatibles. $225
Nutri Data Software Corp.
P.O. Box 769
Wappingers Falls, NY 12590
1-800-922-2988 or 1-914-298-1308

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's. Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $99
Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing and vendor file for small to medium size batch manufacturers or job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order and for all WIP. Allows up to 3 remote terminals to receive or issue material. Meets supplier log requirements of MIL-I-45208
REAL TIME AUTOMATED, INC
1340 B No. Dynamics St.
Anaheim, CA 92806
714-993-0111

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MAILING PROGRAMS

"Just what the Doctor Ordered"

DOCTOR DATA Label™ is a Friendly, Menu Driven Professional Mail Manager. Data files are dBASE III compatible. Print "Bulk Rate" labels & reports. Print 1-9 across on anything in any order. CAR-RT SORT field. Set Filter using Equal, Not Equal, Within & Range operators. Turn "Fields" & "Carry over" ON or OFF for easy & fast data entry. Mail Merge with editor or use your own duplicate checker. 1 Billion records per file & much, much more. $79 + $3 S&H or limited 250 records per file demo $3.

DOCTOR DATA SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 11368, Dept M
Phoenix, AZ 85061-1368
(602) 246-8907
CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MAIL ORDER ACCOUNTANT
Order fulfillment/List management. Includes customer lists, labels in 6 formats, inventory, invoicing, accounts receivable, customer payments by cash/credit card. Prints shipping labels, credit card slips, UPS shipping manifests, sales tax report. dBase III Plus source code provided $975, demo $25 + $3.50 S/H.
GOLDSMITH & ASSOCIATES
48 Shattuck Square, Suite 86
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415)540-8396

"THE MAIL ORDER WIZARD
is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs- and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed. very serious software, a 'must see'."
Catalog Age. $970, Demo, $12
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
800-782-8278

MAILING PROGRAMS

95,000 + ZIP CODES
3RD CLASS LIST MANAGER

- Prints labels in 3rd class bulk order
- Over 95,000 zips with city, county, state
- Enter zip returns city, state, APO, FPO
- Automated index by zip, name, customer #
- Save $$$ in data entry and mail costs
- All for $399, demo $15
- Zip code file only - $149 on diskette

CPROMPT CORPORATION
Dept. M, Box 40325
Indianapolis, IN 46240
(317) 848-5451
CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TURBO MAIL ORDER MANAGER
The userfriendly answer to mail/phone sales. Handles all charge card types and cash sales. Includes sorting for printing credit card slips, mailing labels, shipping labels, sales tax reports, invoices, sales summary, and, customer base summaries. Custom service available. Only $190 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/AMEX
Microtyme Network, Inc
1422 Pine Hill Drive
Garland, TX 75043
214-840-9313 or 800-423-6837 X2442

HOME OR OFFICER MAIL MANAGER
New! MAILv2 for labels, envelopes, much more
- Imports any field of dBase or ASCII file
- Searches on any/all/some of its 11 fields
- Sorts in ascending or descending order
- Many automatic features save keystrokes

$45 + 2.50 s/h. Moneyback guarantee. Visa/MC/Amex
Call or write TODAY!
Phoenix Phive Software Corporation
7830 East Gelding Drive, Suite 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
800-331-1811 602-483-0991 (in AZ) 9-5MST

MAIL ORDER "FREEDOM"
Designed for the fast growing company. Easy customer entry, fast search, sort any field, label printing, mail merge, find duplicates, bulk mail, import/export-dBASE, on screen invoicing form, UPS manifest, statements, A/R, back orders, inventory control, automatic shipping/tax. $795. Demo $10
Right Path Enterprises
1700 Catalina Ave
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 430-6666

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM
Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, bulk mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags/tray labels. Calc postage. Works with dBase III PLUS, DATAEASE, PowerBase, Smart & others. Also ASCII.
★ 1st & 3rd Class—$195 ★ 2nd class—$395
★ Carrier Route—$300 ★ Dup. Detector—$200
PostalSoft, Inc
515 Division Street
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
608/784-3500 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MANUFACTURING

THE FOREMAN
Multi-user Now Available!
- Inventory/BOM/PO/Costing
- MRP/Invoicing/Ad hoc reports
- Repetitive mfg or one time build
- Extensive Cost Control. Standard vs. Actual
- Automotive release interface
- IBM PC/NOVELL/ALTOS

DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
43700 Twelve Mile Road
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 347-9600

MEDICAL

MEDICAL SYSTEMS WITH ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
- PC ★ CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- PC ★ CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95
- PC ★ CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
- THRESHOLD ★ TM $1,995.00 claims, A/R patient billing.
- THRESHOLD $3,995.00 claims A/R patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis
- CLAIM ★ NET Nationwide claims clearing house. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC ★ CLAIM & PC ★ CLAIM PLUS both house 30 day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles MS-DOS 256K.

PHYSICIANS PRACTICE MANAGEMENT
1810 South Lynhurst Suite D
Indianapolis, IN 46241
(317) 634-8080
In continental U.S. call (800) 428-3515

DRs/ASSISTANT HAS IT ALL!
Profit with the most complete software for PCs. Superbills, A/R, insur forms, Problem Oriented Medical Records, productivity, scheduling, recall, MORE. MD written, proven over 7 yrs. Only $989. Larger capacity, faster DRs/MANAGEMENT $1495. Networking $1995. FREE DEMO. CAN YOU AFFORD NOT TO TRY IT? MC/VISA
MEDSOFT OF CALIFORNIA, INC
13588 Samantha Avenue
San Diego, California 92129
Toll free (800) 541-0900

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS
STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice.

$195	Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395	Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395	Patient billing module (statements)
$695	Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes

free Full featured demonstration disk & doc
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak™: $249

Why settle for anything less?

Voyetra
333 5th Ave, Dept MP
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500

Choosing your first music software package can turn state-of-the-art into a state of confusion. So, don't take a chance on products that may look good on *paper*. Invest in ones that have proven themselves in the *real world*. **PC/Musicpak** turns your PC (or compatible) into a full featured MIDI music machine by offering:

- **V-4001:** Industry-standard, MPU-compatible interface with FSK tape sync ($199 value)
- **Sequencer Plus Mk I:** 16 track, 60,000 event, sequencing software ($129 value)
- **Demo pack:** for "test driving" our full line of music software ($20 value).
- **Sign-up fee waiver** to the P.A.N. MIDI User's bulletin board ($150 value).

If you need a **MIDI synthesizer**, or **music programming tools,** we have those too! And, whenever you're ready, our other products will turn your PC into an integrated music workstation.

Call or write for our **free catalog** and find out why Voyetra is the most respected name in the PC music business.

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIDI

IBM Interface
CMS-401/Cakewalk
$249
Keyboard & Software Available

CMS
COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY

714/594-5051 (CA)

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track Record/Playback 60,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II: System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/ritard. $150/$250

LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9857

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.

IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual $170. Precision Alignment Diskettes sold separately $40 each. 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.

J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/292-4182
We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

ATTENTION "C" PROGRAMMERS

Here is your C library as recommended by PC Magazine 9/13/88 issue.

- **System Software Tools** by Ted Biggerstaff PC 1001 $19.60
- **The "C" Programming Language** by Kernigan & Ritchie PC 1002 $23.50
- **Proficient "C"** by Augie Hansen PC 1003 $25.50
- **Programming Windows** by Charles Petzold PC 1004 $19.90
- **MicroSoft C Programming for the IBM** by Robert Lafore PC 1005 $22.95
- **Turbo C Programming for the IBM** by Robert Lafore PC 1006 $21.75
- **Turbo C Memory–Resident Utilities, Screen I/O, and programming techniques.** by Al Stevens PC 1007 $22.95
- **Debugging C** by Robert Ward PC 1008 $19.95

1-800-999-9239 MC/VISA ONLY or Mail order check to:

Speciality Books
341 Apple Ave., Muskegon, MI 49442

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC™

Interactive demonstration disk, V2.0. Yours for the asking!

Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone: (415)339-3530 Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!
Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick Basic Phone Tools

Develop your own voice and Touch Tone™ processing applications using the Watson™ telephone interface board and Quick Basic 4.0. Record and playback speech files/Program control with Touch Tones™/Telephone control. Demonstration programs are provided w/source for:

- Record and playback
- Dial and delivery
- Order entry
- Voice Messaging

Our Phone Tools are $150.00 (Includes 1 runtime license from Natural Micro Systems, Inc.) **Watson boards are available for $199.00.** Not copy protected.

Chelsea Software
P.O. Box 2664, Tulsa, OK 74101
(918) 789-3185

Watson™ is a registered trademark of Natural Micro-Systems, Inc.
Touch Tone™ is a registered trademark of AT&T, Inc.

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS LEXICON

TSR Ref library for programmers. Tired of paging thru manuals to find Ref material? Press the hotkey and it's at your finger tips. Up to 255 screens. Use ours and add yours. Printer, screen, ascii, hex, ctrl, codes and much more. Saves time, well behaved and it's all available for $49.95

IRONWORKS SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 56
Gilmanton I.W., NH 03837
(603) 364-7747

SOURCE CODE

Modular and fully documented Assembly and C source code. Many programs are memory resident.

• Dir Tree/File Manager	$129.95
• Windowing File Browser	$ 64.95
• Context Switcher	$129.95
• DOS Anywhere	$ 64.95
• Calculator	$ 64.95

Write or call to order source for these or other programs. Brochure and Demo available.

SaySoft
10301 Lake Ave. Suite 617
Cleveland, OH 44102
(216) 651-3250

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BTRIEVE™ BTRIEVE™ BTRIEVE™

If you use Btrieve, you must have BUTILITY. BUTILITY is the only way to edit and create Btrieve files (ver 4.0 and up). Stop wasting time writing those utility programs! Use QB 4.0 look and feel editor to perform all operations, edit the data buffer, edit actual key values, search and replace, and much, much more. Only $89.95 +5 S&H. MC, VISA or COD

SMITHWARE, Inc
3600 Hillsboro Pike Suite B-13
Nashville, TN 37215
(615) 297-4876

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and applications specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We're the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, fast delivery, FREE domestic shipping and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
800-336-1166 USA
216-494-3781 OH & AK (Collect)
800-225-1166 Canada
216-494-5260 FAX
9102406879 Telex
216-494-3781 International

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

California FREEWARE

ONLY $2.99 per disk! *ONLY $2.99 per disk!* *ONLY $2.99 per disk!*

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher. Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

BUSINESS

☐ EZ-FORMS Rev. D10 (88) - Menu driven, misc. forms.
☐ EASY PROJECT V2.0 (280) - Complete project management system. Excellent.
☐ REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83) - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc
☐ IN CONTROL (174 & 175) - (2 disk set) The ultimate prospect/client/customer tracking system. Hard drive req. Great.
☐ BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304) - (2 disk set) 300 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
☐ LEGAL LETTERS (811) - 100 legal letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any WP
☐ MR. BILL V3.0 (201 & 313) - (2 disk set) Time & billing package. One of the best.
☐ LANDLORD V2.01 (383) - Fast & friendly rental property mgmt. Hard drive.
☐ FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77) - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
☐ PRO PC-ACCT SYSTEM (386) - Fully integrated G/L, A/P, A/R system.

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ QMODEM V3.1 (283 & 284) - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc
☐ PROCOMM V2.42 (83 & 84) (2 disk set) Menu driven modem program excellent documentation; one of the best.
☐ PC-TALK III (386) - Modem program by Jim Button.

DATABASE

☐ FILE EXPRESS V4.10 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
☐ PC-FILE + V2.0 (403 - 405) - (3 disk set) Full featured database: help screens, menus, macros. One of the best. J Button

EDUCATION

☐ COMPOSER (3) - Create, save, edit, play & print your music.
☐ LETTERFALL V1.1 (119) - Improve your touch typing skills.
☐ THE WORLD III (127) - Display maps of the world. CGA required
☐ FUNNELS & BUCKETS V2.0 (128) - Great learning game: add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10
☐ SAN MATEO EDUCATION (130) - Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 6 - 10 CGA required
☐ POLYGLOT V3.01 (136) - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
☐ ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (131) - Count objects & learning tool. 4 & up. CGA req.
☐ ABC FUNKEY V3.0 (842) - A musical learning game. Ages 2-5. CGA required.

GAMES

☐ SLEUTH V4.1 (89) - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE"
☐ BLACKJACK (89) - Advanced blackjack game with tutor multiple players.
☐ MONOPOLY V6.7 (108) - Just like the board game. 2 to 4 players. CGA req
☐ DND V1.2 (205) The classic dungeon game. Can you survive?
☐ 3D CHESS V1.01 (216) - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D
☐ SUPER PINBALL (212) - 5 different games. CGA required
☐ WORDPLAY (367) - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req
☐ MINIATURE GOLF (826) - 18 hole golf course with graphics. CGA req

GRAPHICS

☐ FINGERPAINT V2.0 (383) - Paint program, 8 fonts, 81 sizes
☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319) - 3 libraries of graphics. PM Plus req.
☐ PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320) - 3 libraries of graphics. Printshop req.
☐ PC-KEY-DRAW (336-338) - (3 disk set) - Combination CAD & paint program
☐ DANCAD 3D V2.08 (404 & 405) - (3 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k req
☐ FLOWDRAW V1.00 (542 & 543) - Produces flowcharts, organizational charts, system diagrams, etc. CGA required.

NOVELTY

☐ STRESS & SHRINK (74) - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
☐ FASTBUCKS (131) - Menu driven home finance package. Easy to use
☐ RECIPES V1.0 (338) - Over 135 recipes, adjust serving sizes from 1 - 99
☐ LITTLE BLACK BOOK (441) - Creates pocket sized address book
☐ HOMEBASE V2.0 (388-390) - (3 disk set) Great desktop organizer: linear database editor/word processor calendar appt book, cut/paste operations, etc

PRINTER UTILITIES

☐ LQ V2.1 (308) - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler.
☐ PRINTPRO V1.2 (328) - Change printer operation from within ANY application at ANY time.
☐ BRADFORD (501) - Print any file with higher quality in a large variety of fonts.

SPREADSHEET

☐ PC CALC + V 1.0 (327-329) - (3 disk set) Complete program
☐ LOTUS PROGRAMS (30 - 32) - (3 disk set) As many applications and utilities as could fit. Lotus 123 req
☐ AS EASY AS V2.0 (302) - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123. "WKS" files, etc
☐ LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM (326) - A tutorial that covers overview, applications, etc. Lotus NOT required
☐ 123-COLOR (288) - Put color into your Lotus spreadsheet. On-screen only

UTILITIES

☐ DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (318 & 319) - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features.
☐ SIM-CGA (330) - Great for mono programs that need color (CGA) to run.
☐ DOS HELP (303) - Help screens for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX
☐ DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (296) - Menu driven. learn to use your computer
☐ LIST V6.2A (274) - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
☐ AUTOMENU V4.01 (280) - Access programs, batch files, commands, etc
☐ VACCINE (541) - Various programs to fight against the "VIRUS" & "TROJAN HORSE" programs. A MUST FOR ALL.

WORD PROCESSING

☐ PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10) (2 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive one's.
☐ GALAXY V2.3 (11) - Easy to use wordprocessor menus & quick kb commands.

Multiple disk sets count as the # of disks in a set @ $2.99 each.
3.5" media - $3.99 ea
# of 5.25" disks ___ @ $2.99= ____
CA Res. Sales Tax (6.5%) = ____
Shipping & Handling = 3.00
Orders shipped UPS ground
TOTAL = $ ________
International orders add $10.00 for S/H & payment must be in US funds
Mail order form & check or money order to:
California FREEWARE
1466 Springtime Dr. Dept M
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300
Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm
Call or write for a free catalog containing over 700 disks of quality software
Phone orders placed before 12pm PST sent same day. Restrictions may apply.
Please call for warranty information.
PCM1088

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE! IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG over 32 pages!

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-781-9975

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-444-1343
or (619) 436-0130

Or Write:
MICRO STAR
P.O. Box 4078
Leucadia, CA 92024

WHY IS MICRO STAR THE BEST? WE OFFER:

1) Free Technical Support or any assistance you may need running our software.
2) Our software is current. We have only the best of the new releases and updates.
3) We guarantee our software against any defects, bugs, viruses, etc.
4) Toll Free telephone lines for ordering, and friendly prompt service
5) Your order is shipped out within 24 hours of our receiving it
6) We have an extensive catalog with thousands of programs of all types.
7) We include start-up instructions, we publish a newsletter, and we have discounts that are regularly available
8) We charge **ONLY $3.49** per disk, not including current specials and discounts.

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-843-5084
Call for FREE catalog!!!

PEOPLE'S CHOICE

IBM Shareware/Public-Domain collection conveniently available for only $3.75/disk FULL!

Over 1600 selected programs PACKED together on just 220 diskettes, each diskette made available for only $3.75! Our FREE catalog offers an extraordinary range of programs, including WORD PROCESSORS, GAMES, PERSONAL FINANCE, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES, ACCOUNTING, UTILITIES FOR DISK AND PRINTERS AND SCREEN, LOTUS WORKALIKES, DATABASE PROGRAMS, and much, much more!!

Orders shipped on Visa, MasterCard, or COD — but the catalog is free!

P.O. Box 171134, Memphis, TN 38187-1134

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~~$1.00~~ PER DISK 75¢

20 TOP IBM PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $15 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ Form, PC Style, PackDisk, PC Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
Dept. PCM
18 Iroquois Road
Enfield, CT 06082

Offer Expires Nov. 31, 1988
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or
CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT SOFTWARE! GREAT PRICES!

Cream of the crop shareware for the IBM - PC and compatible. Finance, programming, games, utilities, graphics, education and much more! Large 32 pg. cataloge with full descritions *FREE!* Prices as low as $2.00 each! Visa, Mastercards & COD Welcome, Call or write for a free cataloge!

Computer Solutions
P.O. Box 354
Mason, MI 48854
1-800-874-9375
1-517-628-2943

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Public Domain and user supported software for IBM and compatibles.
- Video Training Tapes Available
- 100's of disk and 1000's programs.
- Low as $1.25 per FULL disk.
- Send $2 (refundable) for directory disk set.

Visa/MC accepted
US/PD LIBRARY
P.O. Box 526
Clinton, TN 37716
615-457-3317

FORTY PROGRAMS FOR $30.00

Best collection of IBM Public Domain Software
- Business: Accounting, Word Process, Graphics, Spreadsheet, Database, Lotus Templates, more
- Home Use: Budget, Inventory, Checkbook, etc.
- Games, wide selection of educational levels.

Helpful instruction manual included. All for $30 + $3.50 s/h, Visa/MC accepted.

PC PRODUCTS
2216 Illinois
Boise, ID 83706
800/882-6528 ext. 956

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE OFFER

Join The Software of the Month Club today and get more than 15 programs. 5 disks full of software for IBM/compatible computers - every month! for only $5.00 inc. shipping/handling. Preferred membership only $9.95. Visa/Mastercard/Amex only. No Gimmicks!

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB
511 Encinitas Blvd., Ste. 104
Encinitas, CA 92024
order toll free 800-669-2669

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE OISC CATALOG!
Over 2,000 of the LATEST & BEST PD/Shareware Programs, as described in our FREE OISC catalog, which contains over 80 pages of detailed info!—Only $3 per 5.25 inch disc or $4 per 3.5 inch disc. Orders shipped in 24 hrs! Call our 24 hr. line for free catalog today! MC/VISA
GLW Software
P.O. Box 14608
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2607

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$495. Investment Analysis—$245
YAROI SYSTEMS, INC.
930 Laguna Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGER
For the owner/investor who wants to keep track of his own properties. Flexible & fast. Residential or comm., limit of fifty tenants per disk. A great decision tool. Not copy protected, copy as many disks as you like. $29 for full working demo with quick guide. $79 with complete manual and phone support.
CAPTAIN'S CREW
Box 216
Sunset Beach, CA 90742
(714) 536-0770

L-PLOT...
A Metes & Bounds program to plot/print plats of any scale- Any description- use Any measurement! Calc. areas, error of closure, plots multi tracts. IBM/compat with monographics, CGA or EGA capability. $190. Or send $15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC/chk. Free info.
LAN/SCAN, Inc.
P.O. Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
(214) 824-6419

REAL ESTATE

DEED-CHEK **ONLY $89⁰⁰**

Calculate area and print a map in seconds!

- Easy-to-use program for IBM and compatibles.
- Determines area and closure from legal description.
- SIMUL-PLOT displays map on the screen as you enter data.
- Handles curves, odd-shaped lots and unknown courses.
- Determines square footage of house plan.
- Includes amortization, loan and investment calculations.
- Prints on any dot matrix, laser or ink jet printer.

AGT
(404) 924-9692
4257 Chestnut Walk
Marietta, GA 30066

OVER 1,000 SATISFIED USERS!!! CALL OR WRITE TODAY!!!

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILOING SEARCH
Become the definitive source of commercial office data in your market. Instant access to your own inhouse MLS. Queries over 128 different variables. Pro'l presentation quality printouts. User's Guide and demo software available for $29.95. Ask about our nationwide user networks.
LeaseLine, Inc
11776 Jollyville Road, Suite 200
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 250-0505

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee
REAL-COMP INC.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIOENTIAL/CONOOMINIUM/HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info. and sample printouts call.
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Orive
Hayden Lake, IO 85835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
9129 Mallard Circle
Sandy UT 84093
800-942-6784 or 801-942-6784

RELIGION

To make a search of:
(kwēst)
The sacred book of Christianity:
(bi'bəl)
get a copy of
Bible Quest

- *easy to use software*
- *fastest full text retrieval*
- *powerful study tool*
- *locate words instantly*
- *find phrases fast*
- *double column text display*
- *includes "HyperSearch"*
- *save verses to DOS file*
- *print selected verses*

$99 (KJV)
$5 shipping and handling
800-336-6644
Bible Quest
an InfoQuest product

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Search the Scriptures Resident

- Pop-up memory resident Bible available at all times, from any program.
- Copy verses directly into your word processor.
- Search the Bible quickly for any word or phrase.

$95. Demo $5.
Call 1-800-255-8602
(In LA 318-322-0897)
BibleSoft, Inc.
1355 Louisville, Monroe, LA 71201

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

SEARCH THE BIBLE IN 2 SECONDS OR LESS.

WORDsearch™ is the world's fastest, most advanced NIV Bible concordance software. Instantly locate all relevant passages by word, phrase, or word combinations. And you can transfer Bible verses to most word processors.

$119.95 plus $5 p&h. Full-function demo, $7. Call about our 30-day no-risk free trial.

800-888-9898
5014 Lakeview, Austin, TX 78732

WORD Search™

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - **ALL** for $695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your **FREE** full-working **OEMO** version, call Customer Support
F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH OATA SYSTEM™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info.
Parish Data Systems, Inc
3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 247-3341

Religion
continues . . .

≡NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™≡
Version 2.0
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible

- Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.
- Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors.
- Also includes windowing capability.

Mail check or money order to:
Foundation Press Publications
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450
$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax)
plus $4.00 shipping & handling

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- **Search** the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases.
- **Print** any list or portion.
- **Write** sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or ours with access to scripture.

Priced from $179.95 to $669.95

CALL: 512-255-9569

OMEGA
SOFTWARE
Box 355, Round Rock, TX 78680

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

I'm sorry sir, I meant to call you back.

Lead Management
System

Menu Driven
Daily To-Do
Autodialer
Price Quotes
Expense Reports
Sales Forecasting
Spreadsheet
Word Processor

Day Timer
Mail Merge
Telemarketing
English Queries
Uses Dbase Files
Report Writer
Cost of Sales
Upload to Manager

800-525-5774

POWERHOUSE
SYSTEMS INC
1022 WEST FIRST STREET SUITE 104
WINSTON SALEM NC 27101 3621

Sales Rep	**$199.95**
Manager	**$395.00**
Multi-User	**$995.00**

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEAD TRACKING SYSTEM

Manage your sales leads with CONTACT PLUS. Includes, phone dialer, reminders, call history, dated notes, mailing labels, letter history, mail/merge ASCII import, calendars, demo disk $3 Only $79 MC/VISA/COD

E Trujillo Software
P O Box 23052
Albuquerque, NM 87192-1052
Orders only
(800) 628-2828 ext 581
Info
(505) 881-3223

SALES MARKETING

The only software you really need-to get the most business out of each *Day*

Sales Ally™

. . .a tool to increase your productivity

- * fast access to client information
- * keep your records organized
- * make fast phone calls
- * type letters and proposals
- * invoice system, too.
- * Save Time, Increase Sales
- * Sales Ally Has It *ALL!*
- * Sales Ally is also designed for: telemarketing and network applications

(Versions also available for: Real Estate, Insurance and Stock Brokerage)

- * calendar
- * calculator
- * Mailing Labels
- * Call-Back "Tickler"
- * Free Phone Support

Call for Demo!!
215-242-8751 or 8750

SRI

Scherrer Resources, Inc.
Sales Systems Group
8100 Cherokee Street
Philadelphia, PA 19118

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

NEW

NO RISK
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
Try the Diary for 90 days. If you are not satisfied for any reason, send it back. We'll refund your money promptly.

Unbeatable Security $49

Protect your company plans, client records, finances, letters — all data. Advanced software encrypts up to 500K/minute. Bulletproof codes meet, exceed U.S. government DES. Easy to learn and use from menu or command line. Help. VISA/MC/COD. No risk, so why not try total protection today?

Glitz INSTITUTE PO BOX 70443 BELLEVUE WA 98007

Call for FREE Brochure **DIARY** **800-87-DIARY**
TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking." A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked"

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I.D. plugs
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- file-server networks supported
- variable number of installs (0-99)
- create demos with remote unlock option
- allows protected upgrades by modem BBS
- limit program use by date or count

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port/ROM Socket Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- DURATION KEY TAG
  Limited (days, hours, min.)

For Disk Security
High Level Security

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd
Arlington Hts., IL 60005
(312) 364-SOFT
FAX 364-7698
Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

SOFTGUARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects one program of yours $15
Starter kit & No meter count packages $99 +
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 61B
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 (BBS 8/N/1) (201) 288-8795

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Countdown and timeout options also available. KEY-LOK* security at about ½ BIT-LOCK cost.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windermere Circle
Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410 or 798-7683

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

SHAREWARE

UNIQUE SOFTWARE!

Find new uses for your IBM with quality software selected specially for home, personal and business use. Just $4.00/disk!

GAMES

■3-D Chess	■Solitaire/Bridge
■Pacman/Pinball	■EGA Startrek
■Casino Games	■Baseball/Football
■Bible Trivia	■Cavequest/D & D

HOME APPLICATIONS

■Music Library	■Recipe Cookbook
■Diet Planner	■PC Bartender
■Check Manager	■VCR Library
■Stock Tracker	■PC-Lotto

Plus Education, Word Processing, Database, Finanace and more. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. For FREE detailed catalog write to:
THE PC ARCADE
276-P Morehouse Rd. Easton, CT. 06612
Or call 1-800-321-0362 then dial mailbox address 333-3395

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Image Software™
2639 N Grand, Suite 111
Santa Ana, CA 92701
(714)771-4326

SHAREWARE
Only $3.50 Per Disk!

We have thousands of Shareware programs to choose from. Direct from the authors, on high quality disks. All disks are verified and tested

Games • Data Base • Word Processing
Utilities • Spreadsheets • And More

All disks are full, Several programs per disk
Call or Write for FREE Catalog.

• SPECIAL OFFER •

A special selection of 10 Game Disks with Over 100 games for Only $25.00 with this ad!
(Send ad with your request for catalog)

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

GO with *SOLO*

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary stat procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS plus-$99

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots. histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort. Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics Pkg. $59.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Limited time price $149.

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft
2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg FRG) ph 040/4200347 **StatSoft UK** (London, UK) ph 07072 71166 **Hearne Software** (Melbourne Australia) ph 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™

```
OATA WTSTUDY;
   IHFILE WTSHTS;
   LEHGTH SEX $ 1;
   IHPUT AGE 1-8 @ 10 SEX $
             @ 20 HEIGHT WEIGHT 50-57;
   FORMAT AGE 9 0 HEIGHT WEIGHT 8.0;

PROC GLM DATA-WTSTUDY.
   CLASS SEX.
   MODEL WEIGHT - HEIGHT AGE SEX;
```

The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds. 384K. and 1 2 Meg of disk space. It costs $399 one time, with occasional updates at $35. Dataset was 1,000 observations

BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 489-0729

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac® Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave S. Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTIX - ONLY $169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-to-use statistical system for PC's. Used by many universities, businesses, fed. and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! Money Back GUARANTEED. For more info:
NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
PO BOX 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

SHAZAM Version 6.0

SHAZAM is an easy-to-use & powerful econometrics program. Has a full matrix language. SHAZAM features include ARIMA, 3SLS, 2SLS, SURE, probit, logit, tobit, nonlinear, MLE, GLS, equality and inequality restrictions, pool, nonlinear testing, forecast, diagnostics, graphics. Needs hard disk. Single copy: $250 U.S. Site License: $1000 US. Accept VISA/MC. More info? Call 403-220-4096
SHAZAM Econometrics Limited
12 Varsdale Place N.W.
Calgary, Alberta Canada T2N 1N4

SW/Surveys *begins on following page . . .*

SURVEYS

SURVEY MATE

The integrated survey package fast & accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends. Frequencies, Recoding Crosstabs, Regression, ASCII file export, up to 1000 fields Users in 41 countries, $145, 60 day Money-back Guarantee 914-961-7375

Henry Elkins & Associates Inc
15 Willow Circle
Bronxville, NY 10708
Orders 800-622-4070, 800-942-7317 (IL)

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

TAXES

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only $79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS–approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1–2–3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC. $4 s/h chg. Also available Professional package-$119., Tax Planner-$79.95, Corporate-$149., S-Corporations-$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

TaxEase SYSTEM
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IRS TESTED!

1099's & W2's Mandatory Reporting

Magnetic Media Reporter

Creates a reporting disk for
The Internal Revenue Service
Social Security Administration
And most State Agencies!

Prints on appropriate forms
IMPORTS data from LOTUS, DBASE
EXCEL, and most other databases!
COST EFFECTIVE Save money in
fines and penalties!
IBM or Compatible software for
3 1/2 or 5 1/4 only $195.00
DISTRIBUTORSHIP
AVAILABLE

Internal Reporting Systems, Inc
39120 Argonaut Way, Suite 406
Fremont, Ca. 94538
Call 800-235-6646, Ext 320
In CA 800-235-6647, Ext 320

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

RECALC 1-2-3 5X FASTER!

Make your PC recalc like an AT -- your AT like a 386! **3-2-1 Blastoff** speeds recalcs four ways: Compiles formulas into machine code, provides new faster @functions, uses optimal recalc, minimizes EMS overhead. PC Mag 5/31/88: *"A 1-2-3 accelerator that really works. Cuts recalc time of 1-2-3 by 50 to 90%."* BONUS: Distribute secure worksheets with proprietary formulas replaced by machine code, using all 1-2-3 features. **Standard edition ($99.95)** provides fast software math for 2-3X speedup on all systems. **Premium edition ($149.95)** also supports 80x87 hardware math to yield 5-10X speedup. Order 24 hrs on VISA/MC/check with 30-day guarantee.

FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 7408-PC, San Francisco, CA 94120
(800) 451-0303 x55, (916) 677-7171 x55

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory Create VERY LARGE worksheets FAST Automatic. Easy to use 640k not required Money back guarantee $49 + $3 s/h

BIDLOGIC
11982 Coverstone Cir., Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

SUPER PC-KWIK

The industry's best disk cache "Highly recommended" J Dvorak " hold on to your eardrums because you've just launched " J Dickinson " the word swoosh! may give you an idea" J Seymour You can't buy more performance for just $79.95 $2 S/H VISA/MC + $2.50 if COD

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Parkway #L
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-5644 800-234-KWIK

FILE-MANAGER 2000

An effective DOS alternative with all the commands necessary for complete disk/file maintenance Easily installed/tailored to exclude unwanted commands DisplayWrite users will appreciate LOCATE & VIEW for maintaining EBCDIC documents Only $69.95 + $5.00 s/h.

W.J. Osberg Services
3 Golf Center, Suite 159
P.O. Box 681489
Schaumburg, IL 60168
(312) 303-5341 . Chk/MO/COD, VISA/MC.

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info MS-DOS $149 Zenix $249

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- *Only $89.95 30-day money-back guarantee*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P. O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your computer work after hours with *Whenever*

Whenever is a set of utilities you can use to schedule your computer to perform anything from simple DOS commands to long strings of batch files, at the times you specify. Ideal for large print jobs, off-hours long distance data transfer, back-ups and drudgery

- *assign tasks to run repeatedly, just once, or string batch files together*
- *runs after specified period of keyboard inactivity, at a scheduled time, or both*
- *automated keystroke feature*
- *well-documented, easy to use*
- *occupies 4K memory, only $59.95*

CYB Systems, Inc.
8605 Cross Park Drive
Austin, TX 78754 (512) 835-2266

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple

"The best", "strongly recommended"-PC mag

- Uniform copies files, reads & writes *directly* to 200 CP/M disk formats on the PC,XT,AT-by Micro Solutions $62.95 + $3 S/H
- MatchPoint 1/2 card transfers Apple DOS, SDS, CP/M and ProDOS files to IBM PC,XT, AT-$185 + $3 S/H (includes FREE Uniform!).

Blue Heron
1108 S. Second St.
Dekalb, Illinois 60115
(815)758-2355

FLEXMENU 3.1 ONLY $19.95

Powerful menu program, provides a user friendly way to operate your programs. Password protection is available for EACH menu A telephone directory utility allows you to store, custom sort and print all your name, address and phone numbers Flex menu even has a timed execution utility to run your programs even when you are not there!

Main Menu Software
12700 East 8 Mile Road
Detroit, MI 48205
(313) 372-3262 CHK/MO/COD

TURBO C DEBUGGER! $49.95

TTCD is a source level, symbolic, full-screen debugger for programs written in Turbo C. TTCD supports. 10 iterative/conditional breakpoints, watchpoints, variable-speed animation, CGA/EGA graphics, all models except tiny, macros, 8087 or emulation, symbolic disassembly, "keep" variables, and much more.

SAYWare Development
P.O. Box 891531
Houston, TX 77289-1531
(713) 488-0576

LIMSIM

Expanded Memory Simulator for the 286 & 386 machines Use the extended memory you already have as Lotus style Expanded Memory PC Magazine (March 31, 1987) says "Easy to use and well documented." $70 ($100 with assembler source), 30 day money back guarantee Visa/MC accepted.

Larson Computing
1556 Halford Ave #142
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-0627

RECORD/PLAYBACK KEYSTROKES

TOTAL RECALL captures keystrokes while you use your programs Play back your keystrokes and it runs your programs for you . . TYPING EVERYTHING YOU DID Save time! Less typing! For tutorials, audit trails, demos, QA tests, prob solving, recovery Popup/batch, edit, 4 speeds, more! $79. 30 Day guar. Dealers too!

Computer Foundations
2604 Elmwood Avenue, Suite 320
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 586-9756

ENHANCED DOS COMMANDS

Lists files that don't match a template List files by date and time Search directories for all matching files New commands and new versions of existing commands, all with lots of options. All commnads accept special codes to reduce repetitive entries Get the most from DOS. MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher $29.95

Driscoll Graphics
135 E. Church
P.O. Box 625
Clinton, MI 49236

PC FMS + Utilities

Complete online File Mgt. System/Library for disk/diskettes. Full screen query Print file reports/directories/labels. Copy/verify files with sort options. Dump files/memory Super D.O.S. commands. Req. MS-DOS 2.0/up. More information available. Check/M.O./AMEX/MC/VISA/COD. Send $49.95 or call to order:

ETN Corporation
444 North Frederick Avenue
Gaithersburg, MD 20877-2432
(703) 644-8778

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

UTILITIES

This Screen Can Save Your Data

One or more of your scheduled backups is overdue. to check backup status and run Quiksave press F1, to abort press ESC

Why Pay More? Now Only:

$49.95

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUIKSAVE REMINDS YOU TO BACK UP YOUR HARD DISK...

...Then Automatically Backs Up For You!

The hit of the year is Quiksave. It will remind you when to backup daily, weekly or at any specified interval. Our unique warning system tells you the number of days since the last backup, which files have changed and a status report for all scheduled backups. Backs up 20 meg in 8 minutes on either 5.25" or 3.50" disks. Once you have seen Quiksave in operation, you will see why numerous FORTUNE 1000 companies such as NABISCO, COMPUSERVE, and CITIBANK and others backup daily using Quiksave. And it's PS/2 COMPATIBLE! Call:

1-800-888-8086

Micro Interfaces Corp,Miami,FL

Announcing A Menu System So Appetizing, You'll Want To Take 30,000 Bytes.

Take one look at the Automenu Software Management System, and you'll agree that there's no better entreé into the world of computer software. Automenu increases computer productivity by eliminating the need for complicated DOS training and commands. To order Automenu for only $50, call 1-800-662-4330. Or visit the dealer nearest you.

MAGEE ENTERPRISES
404-446-6611/CompuServe 70176, 2200
FAX 404-368-0719/BBS 404-446-6650

Automenu

The First Menu System, And Still The Best.

[illegible]

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E·X·T·R·A™ A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

• Run up to 26 TSRs - using only the memory of the largest TSR • Single hot key command accesses ALL TSRs • Create your own TSR menu and auto install instantly from EXTRA's program list • Toll-free technical support hotline • From the creators of Direct Access • $99

P.O. Box 1104
Eau Claire WI 54702
Call Toll-Free
1-800-242-6368
for Dealer Nearest You

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79. + $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET THE DOS MOUSE CONNECTION

DOSMENU

CHARACTER BASED TASK MANAGER

- BIOS/DOS Driven DOS Utilities COPY or MOVE with File Tagging
- Batch File Access Sorted Directories Help Menu Map
- More

- Mouse Cued Windows
Click to Run Programs
Click to Access Files
Faster than Typing
A Tool for the Pro
Easy for the Novice

$ 49.95 + S/H

FINA [illegible]
16144 Sunset Blvd #3
Pacific Palisades CA
90272 3428

Send for FREE Documentation and an Order Form

213/459-7008

Also
The HZ 25 Super Chip Set
Printer Enhancement PROMs

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RUN NOVELL WITHOUT KEYCARD

Eliminate repercussions caused by loss or damage to your keycard.

NetSAFE for v2.0 + $\$99.^{00}$ US

Other products available for:

P-CAD CADKey CADvance Personal Designer CADAM

SHIELD YOURSELF AGAINST DEADLY VIRUS ASSAULT

ViroSAFE $\$59.^{00}$ US

Nasdec

Fort Garry Place
2704-85 Garry Street
Winnipeg,MB,CANADA
R3C - 4J5

Visa, Mastercard, Amex
add $10 for handling
ph.(204) 956 - 2798
fax(204) 943 - 3702

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is HELPME™ software! More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. $99 + S/H. MC/VISA. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Nova Utilities

Power tools you'll use!

The twelve advanced DOS programs that are on every user's wish list. Disk editor, file recovery, point-and-shoot window directory manager, encrypt and compress files, DOS command line qualifiers, find, view, delete, move, copy, more! Less than $6 per program at only $69.95 complete with 100+ page manual. *Ask about our free upgrade offer.*

NOVA SOFTWARE, Inc.
P.O. Box 37464 Abq., NM 87176
505-836-8400

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BUY EXTERNAL DRIVES!

COMx™ copies files between any 2 computers incl. IBM PS/2. Any size floppy or hard disk. 32 ft universal cable (not 6 ft), 3.5" and 5.25" disks, and manual. VERY easy to use. Uses 4K mem (not 50K+). Multitasking (no slave mode). 115,200 baud. Money back g'tee. Only $59 (not $150+). $3 sh. A gem.

Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, Va 22110
703-368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

WORD PROCESSING

WRITER'S SIDEKICK SERIES

The goof-proofer. Avoid those embarassing errors in your writing. Lay vs. lie, farther vs. further, affect vs. effect. Most of us make the same mistakes over and over, and who has the time to refer to textbooks. Let the SIDEKICK SERIES do it for you. Order SK Series #3, $29 complete. Demos not available.

CAPTAIN'S CREW
Box 216
Sunset Beach, CA 90742
(714) 536-0770

175 WordPerfect 5.0 MACROS!

One keystroke copies addresses from scrn to envel, prints last pg first, auto-compiles ftnote/endnote lists, checks pg brks, prnts multiple copies, pgs or directories; transp. letters, capitalizes, underlines, bolds, makes auto-NOTES, searches files and 165 MORE! PLUS 26 CTRL + KEYS MACROS! Optional Wstar emul. $19.95 + $3 S/H. Add $3 for 3.5" disk.

- PowerMax Company
- 15840 Ventura Blvd #845
- Encino, CA 91436 (818) 905-5919

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

WORD PROCESSING

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software – the best of its kind…CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing."
– John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use.

Price — $129.95 + $5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT
INCORPORATED
763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139
(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

עִבְרִית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,

Русский, Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's Bilingual Word

OuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and. Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhales Tamil, Thai, Viet . . . $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h) Font editor included For IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer Demo $6 + $1 s/h

MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 USA
215-331-2748

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES

CompuCover®

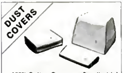
KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers

Clear to the eye, Soft to the touch KeySkin™ Covers stay on while you use your computer. Many different models to chose from. Call toll free

USA (800) 874-6391
FLA (800) 342-9008

CompuCover®
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd (Dept P1)
Ft Walton Bch , Fl 32548

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Breathable!
- Beige w/Grey Trim
- Static-Free

For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq

(800) 826-5761
In CA (415) 759-1466

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320–36th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print bar codes *directly* from your own MS-DOS applications without copying data to special print files

Supports Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers

ANNOUNCING VERSION 2.0

8 NEW FEATURES have been added to our popular memory-resident bar code printing software. Now print EAN 8 and EAN 13 in addition to UPC-A, UPC-E, Code 39 and 2 of 5 **$295.00**

High density dot-matrix bar codes supported. Developer inquiries invited

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock
SOFTWARE COMPANY Inc
6069 Enterprise Drive Placerville CA 95667

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES MADE EASY

PERCON® E-Z-READER™

FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES with PC/XT/AT and PS/2, AT&T 6300, Wyse 30/60/85/PC/AT, Kimtron KT-7/PC, Link PCTerm/MC1/MC3, TeleVideo PCS1/905/955 & DEC VT220 keyboards, multi-user RS-232 interfaces

- Immediate shipment
- Free phone support
- 2-year warranty

Details or Questions? Call us.

(503) 344-1189
2190 W 11th Ave., Eugene, OR 97402

See us at COMDEX #S9722

PERCON®

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED

PC'S:

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLONES
- TANDY 1000SX/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY I & III

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT-7/PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY DT100
- RS-232

PC/MS DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMAGE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Professional Labeling Software

- Memory-resident software prints bar codes, large characters, boxes and lines directly from any program. dBase, Lotus, Basic, etc.
- Works with Dot Matrix or Laser printers
- Any label format or size, AIAG etc.

$295 complete, demo disk **$6**

Other products: Bar code readers, external and internal printer controllers, "Magnum®" emulation.

Image Computer Systems
124 Wellington Hts. Rd., Avon CT 06001
(203) 678-8771

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE

For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers (Epson/IBM/Okidata and LaserJet)

- Flexible format
- Any size label
- Labels for bins, shelves, inventory - name tags
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-Incrementing
- Reversals
- Color Options
- Laser Soft Fonts
- File Input
- Very fast
- Easy

Labels above printed with Utility II - $279.
Other menu driven programs from $49. Unix & Xenix too!
User callable routines from $159.

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT & PS/2
& Kimtron, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Coda 39
- Rugged metal pan & holder

All models complete...$399

ALSO: Lasers, Portables
Mag. Stripe, Badge Readers

Direct From Manufacturer
30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
In CA 408/458-9938

SIMPLE BAR CODE SOLUTION

WEDGE EMULATOR

- **CCD Scanner** with Built-in Decoder Reads Color Bar Code TSCAN 1123, 1104 — RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator
- **Laser Scanner** with Built in Decoder Reads Color Bar Code TSCAN 860 850 — RS232 Interface Key Board Emulator
- **BM-Bar** Key Board Wedge Auto Discriminated Major Symbologies — IBM PC XT AT True Compatible and Other
- **BM-Bar II** Wedge — IBM PS/2 Model
- **BD-51** Internal Key Board Wedge — IBM PC XT AT PS/2 Model

SCANCODE INC.
18001 Sky Park South • Suite K • Irvine, CA • 92714
Tel (714) 863-9566 • Fax (714) 863-9547

DEALER DISCOUNT

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE BARGAINS
NEW TWEDGE™
BAR CODE READER

Fits between between a dumb ASCII Terminal and a CPU emulating the keyboard. Ideal for Multi-users.

ITS WANDERWAND has more 64Kb-192Kb portable, programmable, handheld, lightweight. Simple standard RS232 connection • Discriminates between label codes, time stamp labels • Calculates and dumps scans • Wand included

ITS 5306 - PC WAND Bar Code Reader. Emulates keyboard • Works with IBM PCs ATs and clones • Lowest cost • Simple, proven, durable

PC-MS/DOS Printing Software. Generate your own bar code labels on your existing printers.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635 North Berry Street, Suite C Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: (714) 990-1880
FAX (714) 990-2503

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
Visa & Master Charge Accepted
ITS

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZBarcode™

$289⁰⁰
Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program
(ordered separately) **$49.00**
- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program . . . $99.00
- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus **$99.00**

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 A Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax (216) 229-2573

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

*********** PCjr LOVERS! ***********

A 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, PCjr hardware and software reviews, and much more. Call or write today for a FREE SAMPLE. $19.97/yr for 12 exciting issues (Canada $25.97 (U.S. money order).

The Junior Report
P.O. Box 59067, Dept. P
Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067
312-310-9033

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware
- Memory Expansions to 640k
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn. Dept. PCM
P.O. Box 461782
Garland Texas 75046

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

☎ **1-800-848-3469**
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

Data Security Insurance offers two policies for computers, each with essential coverages not available elsewhere. As low as $35/year.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE

1-800-822-0901

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK · TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 1,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK NY 10003

FIRST IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSIONS

Disk to Disk, Disk to Tape, Tape to Disk — 3½", 5¼" and 8" Diskettes and 9 Track Tape

***Quick turn around time** and **low cost** — call and compare!*

Langel Conversion Services
119 West 57th Street, Suite 612
New York, NY 10019

(212) 581-9743

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

OCR SCANNERS

- Leading OCR software developer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Trainable for English and foreign language characters
- Works with most scanners
- FAX and networking capability
- Customized software available
- Large Inventory of Canon, Panasonic and HP scanners
- Free "SPOT" demo program

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341
FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SCANNING

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

DATA CONVERSION LABORATORY

America's Largest Data Conversion and Optical Scanning Facility
184-13 Horace Hard Exp., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365

(718) 357-8700

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, WP formats available on request
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, MACINTOSH + 1000 other formats (bi-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN
THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK
Custom Data Recovery Services

A *revolution* in Data Recovery
from the creators of Disk Manager®

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

The Data Recovery Experts

800-752-1333
In MN 612-937-1107

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 1250 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG,
LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA.
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918-254-9622)

TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING SERVICES, INC.
8506 EAST 61ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74133-1301

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Compatibility.
All It Takes Is The Missing Link.™

Shaffstall 6000
Make all data compatible data with this innovative disk-to-disk conversion system. It's quick. Easy. And, economical.
- Over 14,000 disk-to-disk conversion programs available
- Access 8", 5¼" and 3½" formats
- Fast—converts a disk in less than 15 minutes
- Works with any IBMXT, AT, or compatible PC
- Systems start as low as $6,000.

Call 1-800-248-DISK for a Free Demonstration.
317-842-2077
Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A.

The Missing Link is a registered trademark of the Shaffstall Corporation

SHAFFSTALL CORPORATION
The Leader In Media Conversion Systems.

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MARKETPLACE

the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 550,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine . . . YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED
5¼" BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD 59¢

3½" DS/DD 1.09

Price based on quantity of 300
includes sleeves, labels and tabs

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

● 24 Hour Shipment ●

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710 Freehold NJ 07728
CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
713 W Main St Lansdale PA 19446
800-243-1515 215-368-1200

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

KEYCARD ELIMINATOR™

NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE™
2.0a & 2.1
KEYCARD FAILURE?
NEED TRUE SFT?
SLOTBOUND?
FAST CPU?

TM **$99⁰⁰** UPS Blue
CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Made in U.S.A

NBS DEALERS AND USER SITES INCLUDE

BOEING	DREXEL BURNHAM	TENNECO
BORLAND INT'L	ENTRE	U.S. GOV'T
BUSINESSLAND	MICROAGE	UCLA
COMPAQ	MOBIL	UNIV. OF UTAH
CONOCO	OKIDATA	WESTERN DIGITAL

NBS

NETWORK BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1300 Woodhollow Suite 5601 Houston TX 77057
(713) 781-8280 (713) 783-4457

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

BOXNET™ NETWORK $89.95

- $89.95 per computer networked
- Tru-networking power at 115k
- IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles
- User installed in minutes
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- RJ-11 telephone wire connects 6 computers

Via their RS-232 port
BOX #1
P.O. Box 1
Bath, N.Y. 14810
1-800-541-2691

SUPPLIES

LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE

Cut your cost in half with recharged Laser printer cartridges.

Exclusive toner with blackest print and top quality.
Cartridges last 20% longer.
Money back guarantee
27 different Laser Printer engines to recharge.
Send empty cartridge with $40 + $3 s/h.
Monthly discounts. Toner available

LASER SYSTEMS/
TONER TECHNOLOGIES
23 NO. MAIN / P.O. BOX 407
KAYSVILLE, UT. 84037
(801) 544-3090
CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

- $6.50/cartridge • $3/used floor cleaner • $.50/box+styro
- PRINTERS HP series I&II, Apple, Canon QMR, NCB
- COPIERS Canon PC models 10, 14, 20 and 25.
- You pay shipping for empties. Ship in orig. box & styro

$BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

- BLACK $60 ($50 w/o) BLUE/BROWN $80 ($70 w/o)
- We pay shipping • Over 20% more toner than new
- Quality Control sheet and felt cleaner included

...first nationwide cartridge refiller... *PCWEEK* 12/16/86 p16

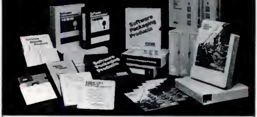
MICHLIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS INC
LASER CARTRIDGE DIVISION
3020 Plaza Drive Suite 1
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108-7354
VISA/MC/P.O. welcome
313-663-9000 TLX 98-1520
800-63-TONER(86637) FAX 3136630882
Ad is photo of reconditioned cartridge printout

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

SUPPLIES

SOFTWARE PACKAGING
To Meet Your Needs



Packaging Items

- Vinyl Portfolios
- Binders and Slipcases Vinyl, Cloth
- Spinakar Paks
- Custom Designs

Silk Screening and Printing Services

- Binders - Slip - Portfolios
- Labels - Tyvek Sleeves
- Manuals

Duplication and Assembly Services

- 100% Individual Testing on each disk (Write/Read/Verify)
- 10% AQL lot verification performed on separate computer
- Label affixing, product assemblies and shrink wrapping available
- Copy Protection Systems

Accessory Items

- Index Tabs
- Vinyl disk pages 1, 2, 3, 4 disk/pg
- Shipping cartons binder/portfolio/disk
- Typesetting service for manuals from modem/file transfers or printouts
- Diskette label printing
- Bulk diskettes

GDS GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS INC

721 W. Algonquin Rd., Arlington Hts., Illinois 60005
(312) 364-SOFT · FAX 364-7698 · Telex 493-7109

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!

Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
617	EGA Chess	Cube Microsystems	506
618	Flight Simulator 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	508
613	Maniac Mansion	Lucasfilm Ltd.	505
614	Pinball Wizard	Accolade	504
615	Unlock Gamemaster	TranSec Systems Inc.	504
616	Xian	Leong Jacobs Inc.	506
COMMUNICATIONS			
442	AdaptCoax 2	Network Software Associates	52
447	ATI 2400etc	ATI Technologies Inc.	54
440	Connection CoProcessor	Intel Corp.	52
448	PereLine	Peregrine Data Systems	56
COMPUTERS			
449	Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	Compaq Computer Corp.	33
CONNECTIVITY			
443	SwitchLAN-8	Equinox Systems Inc.	51
GRAPHICS			
445	FreeStyle EVGA	Everex	51
451	Opus I	Roykor Software Inc.	34
HARDWARE			
452	AlarmCard	The AlarmCard Co.	56
434	COI-210S CD-ROM Controller	Online Products Inc.	43
439	Emerson SW1000 UPS	Emerson Electric Co.	52
433	UniSaver 100	Universal Vector Corp.	43
LANGUAGES			
435	Zortech C++ 1.05	Zortech Inc.	38
OPERATING SYSTEMS			
450	OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0	IBM Corp.	33
PRINTERS			
441	CrystalPrint Publisher	Qume Corp.	51
See "Index to Printer Reviews (1984–1988)" on page 339.			
SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS			
438	Allways	Funk Software Inc.	51
437	Graph-Mania	PC Publishing Inc.	48
TRAINING			
432	XyWrite Made Easier	TAB Books Inc.	46
UTILITIES			
430	The Flying Dutchman	CYCO International	46
431	3X-Link	3X USA	46
436	Word for Word	Mastersoft Inc.	48
WORD PROCESSING			
446	Kedit 4.0	Mansfield Software Group	54

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
PC Lab Notes	Tips and techniques to unleash the potential power of batch files.	353
Utilities	XPANDISK resizes your RAMDISK without rebooting.	367
Environments	A dual-mode .EXE file that runs under DOS and OS/2 eliminating FAPI overhead.	387
Power Programming	The most useful string-handling functions in C and MASM.	403
Spreadsheet Clinic	Access high-level ASCII characters in Quattro and 1-2-3.	411
Spreadsheet Clinic	A Lotus 1-2-3 macro that makes screen messages flash.	411
Spreadsheet Clinic	Calculate periodic payments and future annuity values in SuperCalc.	412
User-to-User	Remove the read-only file attribute when using the DOS 3.1 BACKUP program.	417
User-to-User	A batch file technique that triggers conditional branching with shift keys.	417
User-to-User	MULTCOPY.SCR creates multiple disk copies without rereading the original.	418
User-to-User	Load batch files and utilities faster using a RAMdisk.	422
Power User	An easy way to enter ASCII characters in WordStar.	429
Power User	A macro that creates a "window" in WordStar.	430
Power User	Cueing a printer with WordPerfect.	430
Power User	A simple dBASE III program to print labels on a LaserJet.	430
Power User	How to recover some of the memory used by Clipper's new release.	434
Languages	Two efficient functions to round numbers in BASIC.	435
Languages	The differences between the Read statements in Turbo Pascal 3.0 and 4.0.	435
Languages	Generate comma-delimited numbers in FORTRAN.	436
Languages	A flexible "Val" procedure for handling real numbers in Turbo Pascal.	437
Languages	Hide copyrights in BASIC with a floating-point value and DATA statement.	437
Languages	QuickBASIC 4.0 libraries that accept programs in the user library.	437
PC Tutor	CONTROLCAP.COM exchanges the CapsLock and Ctrl key functions.	441
PC Tutor	Determine the amount of available space on your hard disk.	443
Connectivity Clinic	PCNET.BAT controls all network operation and access on each workstation.	447
Connectivity Clinic	LANtastic and HIcard alternatives give networked PC's more RAM.	448

COMING UP

SMALL-FOOTPRINT 386s *PC Magazine*'s editors use a battery of PC Labs benchmark tests to evaluate the latest in small-footprint PCs. Find out whether you have to sacrifice power and speed to free up more space on your desk as they examine the internal architecture of seven new PCs—including IBM's PS/2 Model 70, Compaq's 386S, and Arche Technologies' Rival 386.

CHALLENGING 1-2-3 As Lotus delays the latest version, Release 3.0, of its industry standard spreadsheet, four competitors for the corporate market have upped the ante with powerful new packages. Jared Taylor compares the most recent versions of *Quattro*, *Excel*, *Surpass*, and *VP-Planner Plus*, to ascertain how much they offer the corporate user beyond what is available in *1-2-3*, Release 2.01. PC MagNet polls our readers to find out what they want out of their spreadsheets. We also explore some interesting alternatives to the standard spreadsheet.

NETWORKED DATABASES Our resident workgroup computing expert, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., explores the problems arising from simultaneous file access by multiple users. We review 20 networked programmable databases including *dBASE III Plus*, *R:Base*, *FoxBASE Plus/LAN*, *Advanced Revelation*, *Paradox Network Pack*, and *Clarion Professional Developer*. Our editors examine log file architecture versus the DOS file- and byte-locking method of sharing data on a network. How do they work, and what are the advantages and disadvantages of using either method?

LOW-END PROJECT MANAGERS The new generation of affordable project management software is easier to use and more powerful. Is it enough, however, for today's corporate users? Henry Fersko-Weiss rates *Micro Planner for Windows*, *Microsoft Project*, *SuperProject Plus*, *Time Line*, and *Harvard Project Manager* on improved cost reporting, as well as enhanced graphing of project flow and resource utilization.

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are repeated in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11–25
m. ☐ 26–100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less
y. ☐ 26–29
z. ☐ 100–499
1. ☐ 500–999
2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 10/31-4

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name ____________________
Business Phone (______) ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________ Apt. ______
City ____________________
State ______ Zip ______
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after January 31, 1989

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private Industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11–25
m. ☐ 26–100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
t. ☐ Now
u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
x. ☐ 25 or less
y. ☐ 26–29
z. ☐ 100–499
1. ☐ 500–999
2. ☐ 1000 or more

PC 10/31-3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name ____________________
Business Phone (______) ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________ Apt. ______
City ____________________
State ______ Zip ______
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ **Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $31.97. I'll save 51% off the annual newsstand price of $64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is $44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.**

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
106	707 Sales	464
267	3m Data	80-81
273	3m Data	379
254	47 St. Computer	44-45
725	Adobe	384-385
314	Aedex	170
242	Alps America	22-23
278	Altec Technology	361
475	American Small Business	377
386	Application Techniques	269
477	Applied Creative Tech	448
111	Arche Technologies	224
527	Archive	187
336	Arlington Computer Products	458-459
324	Ashton-Tate	168-169
518	Ashton-Tate	480
471	askSam Systams	86
230	A.S.P. Computer Products	239
166	AST Research	179
540	ATI Technologies	176
480	AT+T Audiographics	235
509	Austin Computers	32
165	Autodesk	277
204	Avery	358
*	Bay Express	461
172	Bay Technical	345
275	Bentley Computers	336-337
121	Bit Software	79
218	Bitstream	231
118	Blaise Computing	433
283	Blaser Industries	162
140	Bloc Publishing	240
125	Boffin Limited	438
377	Borland	57
137	Borland	55
138	Borland	C2-4
*	Borland	1
328	Buffalo Products	294
481	Bulldog Computer	390-391
355	Business to Business	312-314
233	Businessland	346
494	ButtonWare Inc	396
349	C. Itoh Digital	268
730	Calcomp	319
535	Canon U.S.A.	100-101
160	Central Point	29
120	Central Point	74-75
318	Chinon	402
114	Citizen America	8
134	Clarion Software	79
188	Command Technology	332
39	Complete PC	39
294	CompuAdd Corp	256-260
205	Compuclassics	53
300	Computability	453
284	Computer Associates	372-373
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	467
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	466
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	471
130	Computer Ease S.W	158
153	Computer Mail Order	129-144
186	Computer Music Supply	323
163	Computer Products United	2-3
291	Conographics	393
225	Core International	263
278	Crosstalk/DCA	76
360	Crescent Software	439
472	Curtis Mfg	99
220	DAC Software	69
277	DAC Software	335
504	Datastorm Tech	442
115	Dataworld	306
392	Datran	413
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-6
539	Dell Computer Products	C7
*	Dell Computer Products	C8
356	Delrina Technologies	330
747	Destiny Technology	265-266
742	Diamond Flower	410
241	Diconix	196-197
522	Digital Products	241
743	Digital Research	117
229	Discount Micro Products	182-183
*	Dow Jones News	193
332	Dresselhaus	408
187	D.S.I.	462
505	Elec & Eltek	310
520	Electronic Wholesale	461
511	Elite Business	432
*	Epson America	115
170	Equinox	192
237	ERM Associates	397
159	Everex Systems	188
378	Executive Systems	341
352	FASTMICRO	78
288	Fifth Generation	160
174	Formworx Corp	127
112	Fox Software	84
503	Fujitsu	267
323	Funk Software	205-207
*	GE Information Services	226
538	GeneaLogic Systems	466
266	General Technology	356
506	Generic Software	278
239	Genoa Systems	216
298	Glenco Engineering	233
368	Golden Bow Systems	4
150	Goldstar Technology, Inc.	338
380	Hammerly Computer	401
351	Hard Drives Int'l.	366
201	Haventree S.W	58
342	Hewlett-Packard	213
339	Hewlett-Packard	215
279	Hyundai	66-67
257	Indigo Software	422
297	Intel	298-299
513	Intal	325-326
512	Intel	434
382	Intelligent Micro Systems	444-445
190	Interlock	397
269	International Battery Corp	418
*	Intuit Software	47
378	Iomega	420-421
525	Ilron	324
346	Jameco	466
108	JDR	470
272	Kensington Microware	83
492	Kye International	159
280	LaserGo, Inc	443
187	LaserTools	414
182	Logitech	106-107
*	Lotus Development	124-125
*	Lotus Development	281
*	Lotus Development	283
*	Lotus Development	113
263	Macola Inc	352
224	Mannesmann Tally	245
154	Mathsoft Inc	386
388	MCI, International	242
228	Meridan Technology	246
347	Merritt Computer Products	366
387	MHI Warehouse	454
*	MICRDBEST	455
*	MicroCom Systems	16
*	Micrografx	20
526	Microlytics	173
189	MicroLogic Software	121
*	Microsoft	12-13
371	Mitsubishi Int'l.	333
514	Monolithic Systems	448
350	M.S.C. Technologies	431
373	Mutoh America	322
344	National Computer Ribbon	452
*	NEC Information Systems	254
147	Netline	247
*	Northgate Computer	409
*	Northgate Computer	356-357
102	Office Automation Systems	108
235	Okidata	151
238	Okidata	153
187	Okidata	155
218	Olympia	465
175	On-Line Store	457
*	Oracle	14
530	Output Technology	284
129	Panasonic	252
208	Pan United	61
359	Paradise Systems	105
303	PC Brand	218
308	PC Brand	219
309	PC Brand	220
304	PC Brand	221
310	PC Brand	222
311	PC Brand	223
301	PC Exchange	440
395	PC Exchange	398
*	PC Connection	270-273
372	PC Designs	423
353	PC Network	465
473	PC Power & Cooling	199
358	Peachtree Software	395
483	Parsonal Computer Support Group	10-11
282	Personics	18-19
143	Personics	157
164	Plus Development	118-119
209	Princeton Graphics	265
518	Printers Plus	466
293	Printers Plus	331
101	Protec Microsystems	430
*	Duaid Software	334
255	Duicksoft	362
746/361	Qume Corp	186
490	Rainbow Technologies	188
327	Revelations Technologies	61
290	Rose Electronics	172
478	S-100	456
728	Safeware	366
131	Samna	30-31
245	Santa Cruz Operation Inc.	72
478	SBT Corp	87
385	S.C. Systems	66
498	Seikosha Corp	148
104	Server Technology	309
184	Shamrock	403
206	Silicon Specialties	424-428
*	Softline	64
334	Softlogic Solutions	48
487	Software Masters	393
531	Sophco Inc	328
390	Spield Computer	66
138	SPSS	348
348	Star Micronics	122
345	Star Micronics	407
151	Sterling Unlimited	301
162	Sterling Unlimited	317
156	STSC	303
274	Suntronics	462
738	Sunnytech, Inc.	58
299	Swfte International	37
250	Symantec Corp	26
249	Symantec Corp.	42
173	Sysgen Inc	251
240	Systems Compatibility	21
354	Tallgrass Technologies	297
288	Tandy/Radio Shack	171
206	Telemart	424-425
123	Telemart	426-427
*	Texas Instrumenta	326-327
259	The Laser Connection	8
393	The Software Link	24-25
248	Timeworks	191
321	Toshiba	195
322	Toshiba	275
223	Traveling Software	364
122	Truevision	210
268	Tussey Computer	88-90
731	Vendex	82-83
364	Ven-tel	307
317	Ventura Peripherals	320-321
329	Vertex Systems	342
171	Warehouse Data	236-237
537	Western Telematic	293
485	Westlake Data	393
515	Wells American	17
312	White Crane Systems	28
528	Whole Earth Computer	374
508	Wordperfect Corp	202
529	Word Tech	209
518	Xyquest	201
337	Zenith Data Systeme	232
325	Zenographics	175
721	Zeos International	350-351

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

National Advertising Director - Richard Marino
Director of Sales & Business Development - Catherine Hennessey
Assistant Director of Sales - Nancy Newman
National Accounts Manager - Kimberly Norris

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Ursula D. Eckel

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Rod Conklin - District Manager
Sloan Seymour - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 1390
Boston, MA 02199
(617)375-4890
Vickie Pinsky - Account Representative
(212)503-5132
Valerie Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, PA, GA, FL
Jerry Faber - District Manager
Mary Arlotto - District Sales Representative
Marybeth Mittlemark - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
JoAnn C. Ross - Account Representative
(212)503-5130

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Scott Seltz - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Pat Toohey - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
MaryJo Neilson - Account Representative
(212) 503-5128
Jeannie Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
David Felee - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Jim Stafford - District Manager
Pete Foster - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
André Pina - Account Representative
(212) 503-5042

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104
Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA, ID
Jay Whitehead - District Manager
Debra Silver-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Mark Crafts - Account Representative
(212)503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
Kathryn Mandahl - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Jennifer Long - Account Representative
(212) 503-5127
Richard Vandervoorn - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 518
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Paul Klein - Account Representative
(212)503-5113
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
538	Genealogic Systems	Lineage Master	408

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
264	Computer Associates	Accounting Software	372-373
220	DAC Software	Accounting Software	69
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	47
263	Macola Inc	Accounting Software	352
301	PC Exchange	Accounting Software	440
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	395
470	SBT Corp	SBT Database Accounting	87

DATABASE MANAGERS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
471	askSAM System	askSAM	86
494	Buttonware	PC File	396
376	Executive Systems	XTREE/XTREE Pro	341
112	Fox Software Inc	MAC Database	64
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	14
282	Personics Corp	@ Base	18-19
327	Revelation Technologies	Database Managers	91
250	Symantec Corp	Q & A	26
529	Wordtech	DBXL/LAN	209

FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16

INFORMATION MANAGERS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
277	DAC Software	Hold Everything	335
*	Lotus	Agenda	124-125
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	18

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
324	Ashton Tate	Framework III	168-169
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	158
156	STSC	Statgraphics	303

LANGUAGES

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	439
260	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	443

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
245	Santa Cruz Operation, Inc	SCD Xenix	72

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
134	Clarion Software	Clarion	70
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	439

STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
154	Math Soft Inc	Math CAD	386
139	SPSS, Inc	SPSS/Micro	348
156	STSC	Statgraphics	303

TEXT EDITORS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
188	Command Technology Corp	SPF/PC	332

UTILITIES

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
519	Ashton-Tate	Turbo Search	400
140	Bloc Publishing Corporation	Pop Drop	240
137	Borland International	Sidekick Plus	55
328	Buffalo Products	Peripheral Sharing Devices	294
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	74-75
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC	29
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	29
134	Clarion Software	Clarion	70
360	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	439
392	Datran	Hard Card	413
237	ERM Assoc	Utility Software	397
376	Executive Systems	Xtree/Xtree Pro	341
369	Golden Bow Systems	V-Cache	4
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	401
260	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	443
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	18
526	Microlytics	Gopher	173
*	Quaid Software Ltd	Utilities	334
334	Softlogic Solutions	Disk Optimizer	49
248	Time Works Inc.	Productivity Software	191
223	Traveling Software	Desk Link	304
312	White Crane Systems	Utilities	28

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
219	Ashton-Tate	Dbase Upgrade	400
218	Bitstream	Fontware	231
377	Borland International	Sprint	57
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	158
280	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	443
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	18
256	Quicksoft	PC Write 3.0	362
131	Samna	Word IV	30-31
250	Symantec Corp	Q & A Write	26
240	Systems Compatibility Corp	Word Conversion Software	21
508	Wordperfect Corporetion	Word Processing	202
518	Xyquest	Xywrite III	201

CAD/CAM

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
475	American Small Business Comp	Design CAD	377
165	Autodesk	Autosketch	277
506	Generic Software Inc	Generic Cadd	278

SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
138	Borland International	Quattro	C2-4, P1
323	Funk Software	Always	205-207
*	Lotus	1-2-3	113
*	Microsoft	Excell	12-13
483	Personal Computer Support	Lucid 3-D	10-11

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
219	Ashton-Tate	Dbase Upgrade	400
218	Bitstream	Fontware	231
280	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	443
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
174	Formworx Corp	Form Worx	127

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
186	Computer Music Supply	IBM Interface + S/W + Keyboard	323

FORM DESIGNERS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
358	Delrina Technology	Form Processing Software	330
174	Formworx Corp	Formworx	127
257	Indigo Software Ltd	Jet Form	422

COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
480	AT&T Audiographic Comm. System	Scanner	235

BACKUP SOFTWARE

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
225	Core International	Total Back-Up Solution	263
485	Westlake Data Corp	Back Up Software	393

DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
527	Archive	Back Up	187
522	Digital Products	Tape Backup	241
159	Everex Systems, Inc	Everex Tape Back-up	186
378	Iomega Corporation	Removable Mass Storage	420-421
173	Sysgen Inc	Bridge File	251
354	Tallgrass Technologies	Tape Back Up	297

HARD DISKS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
392	Datran	Hard Card	413
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	366
164	Plus Development	Hard Card	118-119

COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
270	Altec Technology Corp	PC's	361
111	Arche Technologies	Arche Rival	224
166	AST Research	386	179
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	32
275	Bentley Computers	Compatibles	336-337
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	390-391
294	Compu Add	Compatibles	256-260
163	Computer Products United	PC's	2-3
115	Dataworld	Computers	308
536/539	Dell Computer Corp	PC Compatibles	C5-8
279	Hyundai	PC Compatible	66-67
512	Intel	Intel Corporation	449
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Compatibles	444-445
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386 Machine	356-357
208	Pan United Corporation	PC Clone	81
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	218-219
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	220-221
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	222-223
390	Spieid Computer Systems	PC's	50
289	Tandy/Radio Shack	Compatible	171
731	Ven Dex	Computers "Headstart"	82-83
329	Vertex Systems	PC	342
515	Wells American	A Star	17
721	Zeos International	Compatible	350-351

INPUT DEVICES

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
314	Aedex Corp	Barcoding	170
742	Diamond Flower	Handy Scanner	410
190	Inter Lock, Inc	Easystick	397
492	KYE International	Genius Mouse	159
182	Logitech	Logitech Mouse	106-107
350	MSC Technologies	PC Mouse	431
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboard	409

PROGRAMMERS TOGLS UTILITIES

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
116	Blaise Computing	Programming Tools	433
380	Crescent Software	Basic Programming Tools	439
298	Glenco Engineering	Programmers Tools	233
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	401
395	PC Exchange	Programming Tools	398
487	Software Masters	The Visible Computer	393

ADD-ON BOARDS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
160	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	29
291	Conographics	Grephics Board	393
297	Intel	PCEO Division Products	298-299
513	Intel	Above Board Plus	328-329
514	Monolithic Systems	Memory Boards	446

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
730	Calcomp	Digitizer Family AD	319
318	Chinon	Scanners	402
144	Complete PC	The Complete Hand Scanner	39
742	Diamond Flower	Handy Scanner	410

PRINTERS

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
725	Adobe	Postscript	384-385

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
242	Alps America	Printers	22-23
172	Bay Technical Associates	Print Master II	345
263	Blaser Industries	Laser Printer	162
355	Business To Business	Printers	314
*	Business To Business	Printers	312-313
349	C. Itoh Digital Products	Printers	266
535	Canon USA Inc	Printers	100-101
114	Citizen America Printer	Printers	9
747	Destiny Technology	Laser printer accessories	288-289
241	Oiconix	Printer	196-197
*	Epson	Epson Printers	115
503	Fujitsu America, Inc.	Dot Matrix printer	287
342	Hewlett Packard	Laserjet	213
339	Hewlett Packard	Deskjet	215
107	Laser Tools Corp	Laser Torq	414
280	Lasergo Inc	Go Script	443
224	Mannesman Tally	MT 91D Laser Printer	245
169	Micrologic Software	Laser Menu	121
371	Mitsubishi Electronics	Color Termmal Transfer Printer	333
*	NEC Information Systems	Pinwriters	254
102	Office Automation Systems	Laser Pro	108
235	Okidata	Printers	151
236	Okidata	Printers	153
197	Okidata	Printers	155
21D	Olympia USA	Printer	405
530	Output Technology	Printers	284
129	Panasonic Computer Oivision	Laser Printer	252
746/361	Qume Corp	Laser Printer Division	166
498	Seikosha Corp	Printer	148
345	Star Micronics	Printer	407
348	Star Micronics	Printer	122
*	Texas Instruments	Dot Matrix Printer	326-327
259	The Laser Connection	OMS 81D	5
321	Toshiba	Dot Matrix	195
322	Toshiba	Laser Printer	275
317	Ventura Peripherals	Dot Matrix Printer	320-321

PRINTER RIBBONS

344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	452

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

477	Applied Creative Technology, I	Systemizer Plus	449
328	Buffalo Products	Peripheral Sharing Devices	294
332	Dressel Haus Computer Prod.	Smart Print	408
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	160
1D7	Laser Tools Corp	Laser Torq	414
169	Micrologic Software	Laser Menu	121
101	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	Printer Sharing	430
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	172
537	Western Telematic	Data Communica Laser Printer	293

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

115	Dataworld	Computers	308
337	Zenith Data Systems	Laptop	232

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

480	AT&T Audiographic Comm. System	Scanner	235
511	Elite Business Applications	Monitor	432
150	Goldstar Technologies	Monitors	338
209	Princeton Graphics	Ultra 16	265

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

743	Digital Research	Artline	117
174	Formworx Corp	Formworx	127
201	Haventree Software	Flow Charts	68
*	Lotus	Graphwriter	281
*	Lotus	Graphwriter	283
*	Micrografx	Graphics SW For Windows	20
359	Paradise Systems	VGA Plus 16	105
143	Personics	Ultravision	157
156	STSC	Statgraphics	303
325	Zenographics	Pixie	175

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

373	Mutoh America Inc	Plotters	322

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	176
291	Conographics	Graphics Board	393
239	Genoa Systems Corp	VGA Board	218
122	Truevision Inc.	VGA Board	21D

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

121	Bit Software (Affordable)	Communications Software	78
130	Computer Ease Software	Word Mover	158
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc	Communications Software	442
278	Crosstalk Communications DCA	Remote 2	76
*	Dow Jones News/Retrieval	Communication Software	193
170	Equinox Systems Inc.	Switch Lan	192
388	MIC, International	Communication Software	242
228	Meridian Technology	Carbon Copy Plus	249
531	Sophco, Inc.	PDQ 2	325
223	Traveling Software	Desk Link	304
312	White Crane Systems	Communications Software	28

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

230	A.S.P. Computer Products	Simplan	239
328	Buffalo Products	Peripherel Sharing Devices	294
170	Equinox Systems Inc.	Switch Lan	192
525	Itron Corp.	Lan Hardware	324
147	Netline	Many Link	247
290	Rose Electronics	Masterswitch	172
104	Server Technology	Easy Lan	399
393	Software Link, Inc	VNA	24-25
223	Traveling Software	Desk Link	304

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
529	Wordtech	DBXL/LAN	209

MODEMS

505	Elec + Eltek	Modems	31D
364	Ven-Tel	Modems	307

DISKETTES

273	3M Data Recording Products Oiv	Magnetic Media	379
267	3M Oata Recording Products Div	3M Magnetic Media	60-61

INSURANCE

728	Safeware	Insurance	365

POWER PROTECTION

473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supplies	199

SECURITY

490	Rainbow Technologies	Software Sentinnel	180

PC ACCESSORIES

204	Avery	Printer Labels	358
472	Curtis Manufacturing (B)	PC Accessories	99
269	International Battery Corp	Battery	418
272	Kennsington Microware Ltd	Accessories	63
347	Merritt Computer Products	Safeskin	365
473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supplies	199

RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS

233	Businessland	Retail/Distributors	346

MAIL ORDER

254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order	44-45
106	707 Computer Sales	Mail Order	464
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	458-459
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	32
*	Bay Express	Mail Order	461
275	Bentley Computers	Mail Order	336-337
125	Boffin Limited	Mail Order	438
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	390-391
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	256-260
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	53
300	Comput Ability	Mail Order	453
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	467
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	469
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	471
*	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	129-144
229	Discount Micro Products	Mail Order	162-183
187	O.S.I	Mail Order	462
520	Electronic Wholesale House	Mail Order	461
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	79
266	General Technology Corp	Mail Order	359
351	Hard Orives International	Hard Drives	366
382	Intelligent Microsystems	Mail Order	444-445
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	468
106	JDR Micro Devices	Mail Order	470
387	MHI Warehouse	Mail Order	454
*	Micro Com Systems	Multifunction Public Domain SW	16
*	Microbest	Mail Order	455
344	National Computer Ribbons	Computer Ribbons	452
175	On Line Store	Mail Order	457
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	270-273
353	PC Network (Formerly IMT)	Mail Order	465
293	Printers Plus	Mail Order	331
516	Printers Plus	Mail Order	466
478	S-100	Mail Order	456
385	S.C. Systems	Mail Order	80
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	463
206	Silicon Specialties	Mail Order	424-425
*	Softline	Mail Order	84
151	Sterling Unlimited	Mail Order	301
162	Sterling Unlimited	Mail Order	317
738	Sunny Tech	Mail Order	58
274	Suntronics	Mail Order	462
206	Telemart	Mail Order	424-425
123	Telemart	Mail Order	426-427
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	88-90
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	236-237
528	Whole Earth Computer	Mail Order	374

ON LINE DATABASES

162	GE Information Services	Genie	229

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

106	707 Computer Sales	M/O	464
336	Arlington Computer Products	M/O	458-459
*	Bay Express	M/O	461
300	Comput Ability	M/O	453
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	M/O	467
*	Computer Discount Warehouse	M/O	469
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	M/O	471
187	D.S.I	M/O	462
520	Electronic Wholesale House	M/O	461
346	Jameco Electronics	M/O	468
108	JDR Micro Devices	M/O	47D
387	MHI Warehouse	M/O	454
*	MICROBEST	M/O	455
344	National Computer Ribbons	M/O	452
175	On Line Store	M/O	457
353	PC Network (Formerly IMT)	M/O	465
516	Printers Plus	M/O	466
478	S-100	M/O	456
184	Shamrock	M/O	463
151	Sterling Unlimited	M/O	301
162	Sterling Unlimited	M/O	317
274	Suntronics	M/O	462

AFTER HOURS

GAMES

Unlock Gamemaster: Setting Free the Games

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

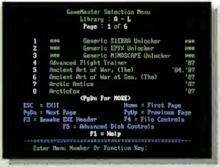
While many business programs have been freed from the bonds of copy protection, most computer games are still restrained under its yoke. Some copy protection schemes make it impossible to install the software on a hard disk drive, while others send you scrambling for a master disk every time you start the game. And let's not forget that some games are *still* not available on 3½-inch disks.

Enter TranSec Systems' *Unlock Gamemaster*. The $39.95 program will remove copy protection from over 60 of the most popular computer games, including *Chessmaster 2000*, *The Ancient Art of War*, and *California Games*. The program also includes generic unlockers for most Sierra and Epyx games.

The program doesn't alter your original disks; you'll still have the copy-protected version when the unlocking process is complete. But you'll also have a spanking new *un*-copy-protected version on a separate floppy or your hard disk.

Unlock Gamemaster is simple to use. However, the fact that you must first unload *all* your RAM-resident programs and device drivers from memory is somewhat inconvenient.

Since *Unlock Gamemaster* has a specific canned program to undo copy protection for each game (except for those supported by the generic unlockers), you'll have to page through the 11 menu screens to select the program you wish to unlock. If you're using one of the generic unlockers, you'll have to enter the name of the key (.EXE or .COM) file. *Gauntlet*, *Mean 18 Golf*, and *Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer* also require that you perform a few additional steps, which are outlined in the manual.



```
                 GameMaster Selection Menu
                      Library : A - L
                       Page : 1 of 6

   1    ***        Generic SIERRA Unlocker          ***
   2    ***        Generic EPYX Unlocker            ***
   3    ***        Generic MINDSCAPE Unlocker       ***
   4    Advanced Flight Trainer                     '87
   5    Ancient Art of War, (The)               '84,'87
   6    Ancient Art of War at Sea, (The)            '87
   7    Arctic Antics                               '87
   8    Arcticfox                                   '87
                       <PgDn For MORE>
ESC  = EXIT                        Home = First Page
PgDn = Next Page                   PgUp = Previous Page
F3 = Remake EXE Header             F4 = File Controls
              F5 = Advanced Disk Controls
                        F1 = Help
 ----==============================================----
   Enter Menu Number Or Function Key:
```

It's easy to master Unlock Gamemaster*'s simple user interface. Just page through the 11 menu screens, select the game you wish to unlock, and you're ready to go.*

Ironically enough, TranSec employs a mild copy-protection scheme. You can't get into the program unless you supply a word from a page and a line number it generates at random.

Unlock Gamemaster is the answer to computer-game-players' prayers, as long as they were praying for a program that will let them make *legal* uncopy-protected backups of software they already own.

List Price: *Unlock Gamemaster*, $39.95; quarterly updates, $15.
Requires: 256K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected. TranSec Systems Inc., 220 Congress Park Dr., #200, Delray Beach, FL 33445; (407) 276-1500.

CIRCLE **615** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GAMES

Pinball Wizard Demands Quick Flicks Of Supple Wrists

BY FREDRIC BURKE

Admit it. You like to play pinball. You probably even fancied yourself pretty good at it, too—until pinball machines, squeezed out of arcades by the likes of *PacMan* and *Frogger* video games, became harder to find. And the ones you did find weren't challenging enough to be worth the effort.

If the current generation of real pinball machines isn't to your liking, *Pinball Wizard*, a neat $34.95 simulation from Accolade, may well win you over. Its EGA graphics are crisp and bright, and it is a very convincing representation of the real thing.

You can use a mouse with the program, but the company recommends using the keyboard to control game play. Pressing down on both Shift keys literally gets the ball rolling. Left and right flipper action is similarly controlled by the corresponding Shift keys.

You can vent your frustrations by banging on the machine with the CapsLock, Alt, and Spacebar keys, or just hold the ball on the flippers: play it like you would a real pinball machine, and you'll keep coming back for more.

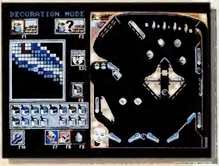
Pinball Wizard really begins to shine in construction mode. Here you can change the game layout to suit your tastes. You can alter just about anything that affects the character of the game—from the tilt of the playing surface to the number of balls per game and more. This level of versatility virtually ensures that the only way you'll ever play the same screen twice is if you save it.

The downside to all this is the major inconvenience of having to reboot in order to exit. Despite this, *Pinball Wizard* is a solid, well-done game that is, quite simply, a scream to play. Lose the ball between the flippers just once, and you'll be hooked.

List Price: *Pinball Wizard*, $34.95 (for 3½- or 5¼-inch disks).
Requires: 256K RAM (348K for Tandy 1000/1000EX); one disk drive; CGA, EGA, or Hercules MGA; DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Accolade, 550 So. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128; (408) 296-8400.

CIRCLE **614** ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Pinball Wizard*'s paint mode, you can add character to your game, perhaps by drawing a blue mustache on the girl on the machine.*



Lucasfilm's Maniac Mansion Adds a New Twist to On-line Adventure

BY STEPHANIE K. LOSEE

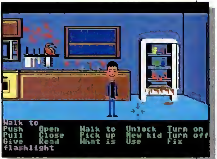
The scenario: You're playing a Sierra On-Line–style adventure game. You walk your character through three screens and find yourself trapped: you can go no further until you find the puzzle's missing pieces. You furiously type commands worded in every different way you can imagine. Nothing works. You reach for the hint book, but then you remember that you forgot to send away for it. After 3 hours of failed attempts you leave the room, vowing to return when your body is rested and your mind is clear.

Tired of trying to outwit the programmer? Lucasfilm Games presents lovers of graphic adventure games with a choice. *Maniac Mansion*, Lucasfilm's first game for the PC, is not a preplotted puzzle, but a cinematic sci-fi mystery set in a 40-room stage. And you, not the programmer, are the director of your adventure.

The plot: Dr. Fred, a mad scientist holed up in his Addams Family–style house, has kidnapped your friend Sandy for the diabolical purpose of sucking her brains out. You and two of your pals must foil his plan by befriending two of Dr. Fred's coconspirators, Weird Ed and the Green Tentacle, and turning them against him.

Unlike standard graphic adventure games, *Maniac Mansion* doesn't force the player to solve a set of puzzles in order to move to the next set of screens. Instead, nearly every room in the house is open to you from the beginning. You no longer have to worry about getting bumped off at every turn, nor must you concern yourself with saving the game each time you make progress.

In designing the game, the Lucasfilm folks avoided a problem that general manager Stephen D. Arnold terms "metagaming": activities during play that "take the player out of the game." Their theory is that searching for vocabulary, trying to anticipate traps, and constantly saving the game remove the player from the story line. The result of their redesign is a plot-oriented (rather than puzzle-oriented) game set in a wonderfully forgiving environment.



You'll have to appease the Tentacle Monster's voracious appetite by picking up some goodies from the fridge; beware, however—those innocent-looking kitchen knives behind you are Nurse Edna's favorite playthings.

As befits Lucasfilm's status in the movie business, the company injected many cinematic elements into game play. Start up the game, and a "filmed" scene accompanied by rap music introduces you to the plot. As you wander through the house, "cut scenes" interrupt play, moving the plot along and keeping you up to date on Dr. Fred's brain-drain scheme.

You play Dave, Sandy's boyfriend, and your first step is to choose two friends to aid you in your mission. Each of the seven "kids" has different abilities, so each team you set up can take advantage of different sets of plot problems.

At the bottom of the *Maniac* screen is a list of 15 action words; you can string these together and link the commands to objects on the screen. No more searching for vocabulary! When you pick up items along your journey, they appear at the base of the screen, ready for use.

The expertise needed to reason out the game's complex solutions to problems can be high. It's often difficult to know early on what role certain activities will play in the final rescue of Sandy. The game is not meant to be played once and put on the shelf. Instead, players must spend their first game just learning the environment and gaining experience before they can divine a large-scale solution for Sandy's plight.

Maniac Mansion is not without its faults. The characters have absurdly large heads whose colors often happen to be the same as the wallpaper, resulting in a now-you-see-him-now-you-don't effect.

Another annoyance is a dungeon into which your characters are constantly being thrown by Weird Ed and Nurse Edna. This reduces your task force to two members, as one kid must stay in the dungeon to release the others by pushing a trick brick found in the wall.

Lucasfilm's *Maniac Mansion* boasts a wicked sense of humor and brings the word *suspense* into the computer game vocabulary. Now if they'd just install a Boss key . . .

List Price: *Maniac Mansion*, $44.95; Hint Book, $7.95.
Requires: 256K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, or Hercules; mouse or joystick optional. Copy protected. Lucasfilm Ltd., Games Division, P.O. Box 2009, San Rafael, CA 94912; (415) 662-1800.

CIRCLE **613** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copy Protection: The Civilized Way

Lucasfilm's *Maniac Mansion* makes use of a new copy-protection scheme that actually makes sense. Nocopi paper, from Nocopi International Inc. in Toronto (416-928-6888), could even be a *good* thing for honest computer game players everywhere.

By printing crucial information on this dark-purple paper, a game manufacturer can make it virtually impossible to copy the manual's pages with standard photocopying and fax machines. While other games also have crucial information in the manual, an energetic copier can reproduce the documentation. Nocopi makes it possible to limit illegal distribution of games without using clumsy disk-based protection. It also goes a long way toward making users' lives easier.

The scheme is effectively put to work in *Maniac Mansion*: a door shuts one or more times during the game, at which point you must enter a code from the Nocopi sheets in the manual to continue. Lucasfilm has indicated to Nocopi International that it intends to use the paper in future products as well.
—Philip F. H. Rose

AFTER HOURS

GAMES

To Catch a King: East Meets West in the Game of Chess

BY ROBERT NISONOFF
AND
M. STEPHANIE RICKS

The game of chess originated thousands of years ago in India and Persia, and since then it has held a fascination for players around the world. Its adoption and consequent adaptation by diverse peoples are reflected in the two programs reviewed here. While *EGA Chess* is played according to Western rules, with which most of us are at least acquainted, *Xian* is based upon a less familiar, Far Eastern interpretation.

EGA Chess

From the West (Cube Microsystems in Kansas, to be exact) comes *EGA Chess*, an evenly paced, richly accessorized, and challenging program that approaches the game of chess in a relentless manner.

All of the game features, such as playing as black or white, reviewing previously played games, and rotating the board between human opponents for an accurate user perspective, are accessed by function keys. Moves are entered painlessly with standard algebraic notation.

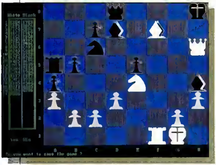
The colors on *EGA Chess* are brilliant. There is no chance that you will confuse pieces, the playing board, or text because the graphics are clear and well illustrated.

EGA Chess even functions as a referee between two players. As an opponent, *EGA Chess* had a good repertoire of openings and understood the basic aspects of the game. While it played logically, it did not learn from its mistakes. This flaw made it possible to win the exact same way during separate games at the default level.

At its lower levels *EGA Chess* consistently made workmanlike, if uninspired, moves. The quality of play at the higher levels improved considerably, but the pace of the game slowed to a crawl when the program was left to its own devices. You'll have to press the Spacebar to force an immediate tactical response from the game.

The game has an on-line tutorial that includes animated explanations of moves such as castling and en passant for players still wet behind the ears.

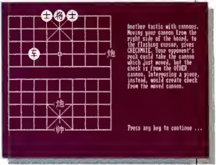
At $69.95, *EGA Chess* is $30 more than *The Chessmaster 2000*, one of the most popular chess games on the market.



Do you want to save the game ?

***EGA Chess** is soundly trounced by a bishop sacrifice at level one. It did show a "terminator" like determination to win, but in the end it was outmatched.*

Xian's on-line tutorial offers tactical suggestions on maximizing the cannon's (pao's) effectiveness, whose moves mirror the rook's (ju's) except when capturing another piece.



```
Another tactic with cannons.
Moving your cannon from the
right side of the board, to
the flashing cursor, gives
CHECKMATE. Your opponent's
rook could take the cannon
which just moved, but the
check is from the OTHER
cannon. Interposing a piece,
instead, would create check
from the moved cannon.

Press any key to continue ...
```

While *EGA Chess* does not offer as many playing features as *The Chessmaster 2000*, it is sure to provide overall playing pleasure and challenging gamesmanship.

List Price: *EGA Chess*, $69.95.
Requires: 512K RAM, one disk drive, EGA or VGA, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Cube Microsystems, P.O. Box 26064, Overland Park, KS, 66225; (913) 649-6747.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Xian

Lao-Tzu, an ancient Chinese philosopher, once said, "A journey of 1,000 miles must begin with a single step." *Xian*, a Chinese chess program, embodies that principle: this is not an easy game.

Xian, a $34.95 program from Leong Jacobs Inc., is based on the rules of Chinese chess—rules that have remained virtually unchanged for the last 400 years.

Two opponents begin the game with 16 chess pieces each: one king; pairs of mandarins, elephants, horses, rooks, and cannons; and five pawns. The game is played on a standard-sized "board" with ten horizontal lines crisscrossed by nine vertical lines. A "river" bisects the board and restricts the movement of the elephants.

Both sides battle to capture their rival's kings or to stalemate the game—which also results in victory for the player who was last able to move.

Chinese chess differs significantly from Western chess. For example, in Chinese chess, the king is always exposed and cannot leave his palace, a triangular enclosure; pawns cannot be promoted to other pieces; and the horse, which is similar to the knight in Western chess, cannot jump over other board pieces. One potential source of confusion is that identical pieces on opposing sides are sometimes represented by different Chinese characters.

Xian has an extensive on-line tutorial and eight playing levels, so as you progress the game gets more challenging.

Unfortunately, *Xian*'s graphics are unappealing. The game is available only in a monochrome version, and the "board" is ridiculously small, taking up only about a third of the screen. But that shouldn't bother true chess devotees, who will probably welcome the opportunity to learn about this Far Eastern style of chess.

List Price: *Xian*, $34.95.
Requires: 256K RAM, one disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Leong Jacobs Inc., 2729 Lury Lane, Annapolis, MD 21401; (301) 266-3660.

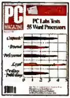
CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILL IN THE INFORMATION GAPS IN YOUR PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

Complete your library of IBM-Standard reference information with back issues of PC MAGAZINE.

3/29/88—Power to Go; 12 New Portables Hit The Road—Pick Your Price And Performance; IBM's super-hi-res PS/2 display adapter; 14 High-Resolution, Big-Screen Monitors For Desktop Publishing And All Applications; Connectivity Labs tests the Meridian LANStar PC; C-Scape; CALC function explained; A PC/LAN update; more.

3/15/88—Great graphics at your fingertips; PC Labs tests 7 PS/2 add-in memory boards; 10 top charting packages; 18 integrated word processors axamined; LasarJet II font handling; C's scanf function explained; tax preparation software; real-time images for big screens; FREE Asprn printing utility; more.



2/29/88—PC Labs tests 55 word processors; 1987 tax prep software; IBM's 20-MHz PS/2 Model 80 benchmarked; living with laser printers; keyboard monitors under OS/2; 1-2-3 competitor Surpass; PC MacTerm; Primetime Personal time-management software; OS/2 ThinkTank upgrade; Connex comm software; more.

2/16/88—PC Labs tests 21 AT clones priced under $2,000; mastering laser printing; 14 bargain spreadsheets; new mice from Microsoft and Logitech; the first 5 VGA add-in cards; Univation's LifeNet; TSR calculator emulation programs; Colorscan/2; understanding OS/2 keyboard; FREE Run program; more.

1/26/88—IBM's OS/2 reviewed; PC Labs tests 20-MHz Deskpro; do-it-yourself 386s; 17 Lotus 1-2-3 add-ins; add-ins for word processors, database management, and printing/graphics/utilities; sharing laser printers; Turbo Pascal 4.0; music programs; 6 new FAX boards examined; FREE Paint program; more.

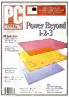
1/12/88—THE BEST OF 1987—4th Annual Best & Worst Editors' Personal Picks; 1987 Awards for Technical Excellence; Tandy's 1000 Series; remote computing solutions; 4 Fiber-optic LANs; PC Labs tests 5 communications programs; 9 plug-and-play data transfer products; FREE Help utility; more.

12/22/87—Microsoft Excel reviewed; PC Labs tests 9 affordable 386-based PCs; 16 EGA Plus cards reviewed; 8 plotters; 6 TSR note-takers; 5 sales-lead trackers; Microsoft Windows; Omnis Quartz; Windows Graph; adding subdirectories and hard disk compatibility to rejuvenate old programs; FREE PRN2FILE.COM program printing utility; more.

12/8/87—15 hard disk storage cards examined; mail-order hard disks; 16 CAD packages priced under $500; dBASE report writers; one-piece PCs; Word 4.0; E-Mail for LANs; the Price Waterhouse Report integrated accounting package; creating and using program libraries; FREE CO copy utility; more.

11/24/87—Apple's Macintosh II system examined; networking IBM and Macintosh; optimizing Turbo Pascal; Power Programming column premieres; 386 operating systems; 5 full-page, black-on-white monitors for CAD and desktop publishing; disk caching; FREE Stick cursor stabilizer utility; more.

11/10/87—PC Labs torture-tests 106 printers; 36 laser printers, $1,795–$18,750, 300–1200 dpi; 65 dot-matrix printers; 5 daisy-wheel printers; soft-font primer; first look at Microsoft Excel; customizing cursors with CTYPE; Compaq Deskpro 86/20 and portable 386; FREE SAFARI internal error handling utility for PC-DOS; more.



10/27/87—PC Labs tests 10 hot spreadsheets; 3-0 spreadsheets that provide missing links; new models, new screens for laptops; 6 presentation-size monitors; 386 Turbo boards; the new MultiMate; text-oriented database software; FREE super clipboard utility works with any application; more.

10/13/87—Desktop publishing on the PC; PC Labs tests GEM Desktop Publisher, The Office Publisher, PageMaker and Ventura Publisher; the best large-screen monitors, laser printers, mice and scanners; 7 highest-speed ATs; 32 breakthrough text and graphics scanners; 31 spelling checkers; FREE pop-up address book and dialer; more.

9/29/87—PC Labs tests 12 hot 386 boxes; 12 keyboard macro programs; 13 full-featured project managers; laptop add-ons; 14 disk diagnostic programs; OS/2 and Languages columns premiere; first looks at Turbo C and IBM's Model 25; KBX keyboard extender examined; FREE RN subdirectory utility; more.

8/87—36 high-tech input devices examined including tablets, trackballs, touchscreans, light pens, mice and keyboards; 9 Norton challengers; 11 AT multifunction boards; 6 database graphic systems; TSR desktop organizers; 13 Sidekick rivals; FREE Directory Magic utility program; more.

Order back issues of PC MAGAZINE by returning the attached coupon or clearly written order form, and mail it with $8 per copy ordered ($9 in Canada and all other foreign countries) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. • P.O. Box 5999 • Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 • Attn: F. Hunter. Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975. Mail orders only.

Please ship me the checked copies. I am enclosing $8 for each issue ordered ($9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only).

Issue date:

☐ 3/29/88
☐ 3/15/88
☐ 2/29/88
☐ 2/16/88
☐ 1/26/88
☐ 1/12/88
☐ 12/22/87
☐ 12/8/87
☐ 11/24/87
~~☐ 11/10/87~~
☐ 10/27/87
☐ 10/13/87
☐ 9/29/87
☐ 8/87
☐ Other________________

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Attn: F. Hunter
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

☐ **Check/Money Order enclosed $**________________

NAME________________

COMPANY________________

ADDRESS________________

CITY________ STATE______ ZIP______

ORDER TODAY, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!

PC MAGAZINE AFTER HOURS

GAMES

Into the Wild Blue Yonder with Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0

BY JEFF PROSISE

Legions of armchair pilots have earned their wings at the controls of Microsoft's original *Flight Simulator* for the PC. Now *Flight Simulator* 3.0, the first major update of the product in over 4 years, lets you soar to new heights with a wealth of new features and enhancements.

The latest *Flight Simulator* offers crisp 640 by 350 graphics with 16 colors on systems equipped with EGA or VGA video hardware. Copy protection has been removed so that the software may be installed on and run from a hard disk.

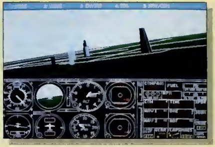
Besides letting you pilot the fully instrumented Cessna 182 offered in the original version, *Flight Simulator* 3.0 now lets you take off in a World War I vintage Sopwith Camel or an ultrafast Gates Learjet. And players linked by modem or null modem cable can roam the skies together with each pilot's plane visible on the screens of the other players.

Flight Simulator is unparalleled in its realism. Its world consists of the continental United States surrounded by parts of Canada, Mexico, and the Caribbean. More than 100 airports in five metropolitan areas—New York/Boston, Chicago, Seattle, Los Angeles, and San Francisco Bay—let you practice flying and navigation over a variety of terrain. Other airports can be added by purchasing scenery disks. The same scenery disks you used with the old *Flight Simulator* can be used again with Version 3.0.

Flight Simulator now offers four different views: *cockpit view* puts you in the pilot's seat and lets you scan the horizon in eight different directions; *tower view* displays your plane as you would see it from the control tower; *spot view* shows the plane as seen from a spot plane that follows it at the angle, distance, and elevation you specify; and *trace view* keeps your sight tuned to another plane in multiplayer mode.

Any two views can be shown at once. A third window shows a view looking straight down, especially useful for taxiing around airports. Landings are more dramatic than ever with the added perspective of the spot view window, where you can watch the plane settle gently down until it meets its shadow on the runway below.

The user interface has been reworked to include five pull-down menus that offer fast access to all features. Mice and joysticks are supported but not required.



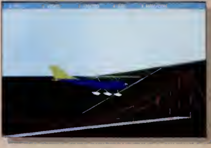
You can pilot Flight Simulator'*s Cessna 182 over the downtown Chicago area, but you'll have to get off the runway at Meigs Field first.*

Flight Simulator 3.0 is much more than just a game. Pilots can practice flying under VFR or IFR conditions complete with variable degrees of aircraft reliability, wind, cloud cover, and turbulence. *Flight Simulator* will even log all of your flights into a disk-based logbook; it can also analyze and replay your flights, landings, maneuvers, and crashes.

But above all, *Flight Simulator* is *fun*! A new entertainment menu lets you dogfight other enemy aircraft in your Sopwith Camel, race against the clock in a crop-dusting simulation, play follow-the-leader with other planes as they weave between the bridges and buildings of San Francisco, and test your skills by landing on the deck of an aircraft carrier. At $49.95, *Flight Simulator* 3.0 is the software deal of the year.

List Price: *Flight Simulator* 3.0, $49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM; one disk drive or hard disk; DOS 2.0 or later; CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, or Hercules Graphics Adapter. Not copy protected. Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; (206) 882-8080.

CIRCLE **618** ON READER SERVICE CARD



This view shows the plane (here whizzing over the Golden Gate Bridge) as seen from a spot plane following at a specified angle.

AFTER HOURS INDEX

Kingly Pursuits
Electronic Chess: Eastern and Western style
Pinball Wizard
Play your favorite arcade game in your own home
Unlock Gamemaster
Remove the copy protection from your favorite games
Maniac Mansion
Lucasfilm's first game for the PC

"The Dell System 220 runs most PC Labs system benchmark tests at speeds that would make you think you're running a 386."
–JOHN DICKINSON, PC MAGAZINE

"...the System 220 has more going for it than just speed."
–PC WORLD

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the industry."
–ERIC KNORR, PC WORLD

"The hot item from a technical point of view is the System 220. This machine runs a 286 processor at 20 MHz, which is its major claim to fame."
–WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

"...the Dell machine is renewed evidence that the price of 286-based desktop equipment continues to drop rapidly, making such machines very attractive for daily work under MS-DOS even as they hold out the promise of running OS/2 in the future."
–WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

The reviews are beginning to pour in.

And they read like a wish list for every power user looking to exceed the ordinary limitations of a 286 personal computer.

The computer everyone is praising in such glowing terms is the Dell System 220.

The first 286 personal computer with a clock speed of 20 MHz.

Dell Tech Support is open from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday to Friday. In most cases, our technicians can answer any question over the phone. Even if the question involves a third-party component or software program.

It's totally compatible with MS-DOS and MS OS/2 and is faster than many 386 computers. Yet it sells for much less.

Because you buy it direct from us.

Eliminating the mark-ups and margins of computer stores.

We design and build every Dell computer right here in Austin, Texas.

We put each and every one through a comprehensive burn-in and a battery of diagnostic tests before we ship it.

And after we ship, we give you the best technical support you'll find anywhere in the computer industry.

Our technicians are on the phone from 7AM to 7PM every business day. Almost any question you may have about a Dell system or its software can be answered over the phone.

And, in the rare case, that your question can't be answered by an on-line technician, we'll send a Honeywell Bull technician by the next business day.

A full year of on-site Honeywell Bull service is included within the purchase price of your Dell system.

Your Dell computer also comes with a thirty-day money back guarantee.

And we back every one of our computers with a one year limited warranty on any materials or workmanship.

For more information on Dell computers, read the reviews in the trade press, open the opposite page, review our product offerings, and call us at (800) 426-5150.

You'll like what we have to say.

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More fast talk from the computer industry.